

## I. TITLED TEXTS

- ABWĀB al-ĠINĀN LIMĀ FĪHĀ MIN al-KHAIRĀT al-ḤISĀN  
by Yūsuf aṭ-Ṭālawī, S. II, 1013. \*f. 39r-58v; CCO 2087;  
Warn. \* Or. 786(4)
- k. al-ĀDĀB  
by Ġa'far Ibn Sams al-Khilāfa (d. 622/1225), G. I, 262, S. I,  
462. \*pp. 42; Lb. 381, CCA 478; H. 974\* Or. 2744
- k. ĀDĀB al-'ARAB WA'l-FURS  
by Ahmad b. Muḥammad Ibn Miskawaih (d. 421/1030), G. I,  
342. Ed. A. Badawi, 1952 under the title al-ḤIKMA al-  
KHĀLIDA (ĠĀWĪDĀN KHIRAD). Cf. ZDMG 106 p. 73 et  
sq. \*ff. 228; CCA 381; H. 729\* Or. 640
- ADAB al-KĀTIB  
by 'Abd Allāh b. Muslim Ibn Qutaiba (d. 276/889), G. I, 122.  
\*ff. 184; CCA 48; H. 622\* Or. 541  
\*ff. 216; CCA 49; Warn. \* Or. 535
- ADAB al-MURĪD LI-MARĀTIB al-MULŪK BI-MUṬĀLA'Ā  
LI-NAẒM as-SULŪK  
by Muḥammad b. 'Umar aṣ-Šāḍilī al-Maġribī, S. II, 1008,  
followed by dictations of the same author, mostly in eluci-  
dation of NAẒM as-SULŪK and other poems by 'Umar Ibn  
al-Fāriḍ. \*f. 16v-34v; CCO 2277; H. 918\* Or. 520(1b)
- ADAB al-MUTA 'ALLIM  
An anon. poem rhyming in -rī, with interlinear notes in  
Javanese. \*f. 30v-32v\* Or. 5735(12)
- ADAB al-QĀDĪ  
by Aḥmad b. 'Umar aṣ-Šaibānī al-Khaṣṣāf (d. 261/874), G. I,  
173. \*ff. 265; CCO 1777; H. 592\* Or. 550
- faṣl fī ĀDĀB at-TAṢAWWUF  
Anon. Enumeration of 40 maqāmāt. \*f. 218v-221v; H. 1086\* Or. 6372(9)
- ADAB al-WUZARĀ'  
by Aḥmad b. Ġa'far Ibn Šādān (before 621/1225), G. I, 463.  
\*ff. 127; CCO 1942; H. 708\* Or. 776  
Part of the text. Copied from Or. 776 (by De Goeje?). Or. 7017(1)

ff 'ADAD SUWAR al-QUR'ĀN WA-ĀYĀTIHI WA-KALIMĀTIHI

by 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Kāfī (c. 400/1009),  
S. I, 330. \*ff. 75;CCO 1634;H. 774\*

Or. 674

k. al-ADDĀD

by Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim Ibn al-Anbārī (d. 328/940), G. I.  
119. \*pp. 280;CCA 55;H. 652\*

Or. 552

k. al-ADILLA, in the title of part 2:k. aṣ-ṢAFWA

ascribed to Ġābir b. Ḥayyān. Cf. P. Kraus, Jābir ibn Ḥayyān, I, Bibliographie no. 305, 384. \*f. 29v-60v;Lb. 482:old\*

Or. 2842(3)

al-ADILLA al-ḤISĀN FĪ BAYĀN TAHRĪM ṢARB ad-DUKHĀN

by Muḥammad al-Wālī b. Sulaimān al-Fulānī. \*ff. 23;H. 1157\*

Or. 8362

al-AD'IYA al-MI'A

by Ḍiyā' ad-Dīn Ibn al-Aṭīr (d. 637/1239), G. I, 297. Fragment. \*f. 86v-88r;CCO 2190;Warn. \*

Or. 443(2)

(k. al-ADWĀR

by 'Abd al-Mu' min b. Yūnus al-Urmawī (d. 693/1294), G. I,  
496.)

Photostat of the first two pages of MS. Br. Mvs. Or. 2361(III),

Suppl. Cat. no. 823.

Or. 8414(5)

al-ADWIYA al-MUFRADA

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Nagīb ad-Dīn as-Samarqandī  
(d. 619/1222), G. I, 491. \*f. 215-230;CCO 1354;H. 734\*

Or. 134(6)

al-ADWIYA al-QALBIYYA

by al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 458,  
Anawati no. 111.

\*f. 255v-266v;CCO 1330;Warn. \*

Or. 958(46)

\*f. 15-28;CCO 1331;Warn. \*

Or. 820(3)

'AĠĀ' IB al-AQĀLĪM aṣ-SAB 'A

ascribed by Rieu to Yuhannā Ibn Sarābiyūn (Ibn Serapion),  
S. I, 406. The MS. gives Suhrāb as the name of the compiler. According to J. H. Kramers, E. I. s. v. Djuḡhrāfiyā, the title is k. ṢUWAR al-AQĀLĪM.

The part on rivers. Photographic reproduction of MS. Br.

- Mus. Add. 23379 f. 30v-42r. See Cat. Rieu no. MCCCIX.  
H. von Mżik's edition p. 117-138. Or. 5569  
Idem, copied by De Goeje from the photographs. Or. 5574c
- 'AGĀ' IB al-AS'ĀR WA-ĠARĀ' IB al-AKHBĀR  
by Muslim b. Maḥmūd as-Ṣaizarī (c. 625/1228), G. I, 259,  
S. I, 460.  
Taken from the unique copy in Peshawar. 2 vols. \*ff. 306,  
179; c. 1950 A. D. \* Or. 8518
- 'AGĀ' IB al-ĀṬĀR FĪ't-TARĀĠIM WA'l-AKHBĀR  
by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Ġabartī (d. 1237/1822), G. II, 480,  
S. II, 73G. \*pp. 49; Lb. 61, CCA 988:autograph\* Or. 2437
- 'AGĀ' IB al-MAKHLŪQĀT WA-ĀṬĀR al-BILĀD  
by Zakariyyā' b. Muḥammad al-Qazwīnī (d. 682/1283),  
G. I, 481.  
Vol. 1 \*ff. 192; CCA 797; Gol. \* Or. 10  
Vol. 2 \*ff. 286; CCA 797; H. 730\* Or. 512  
Fragments of an abridgement. \*pp. 164; Lb. 267, CCA 799\* Or. 2632
- 'AGĀ' IB al-MALAKŪT  
by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Malik (or 'Abd Allāh) al-Kisā'ī  
(5/11th c.), G. I, 350.  
\*ff. 45; CCO 2042; H. 875\* Or. 538  
\*pp. 94; Lb. 281; H. 1076\* Or. 2646  
\*Cf. also MA'DIN al-MA'LŪM.
- 'AGĀ' IB al-MAQDŪR FĪ NAWĀ' IB TĪMŪR  
by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn 'Arabsāh (d. 854/1450), G. II, 29.  
\*pp. 326; CCA 1008; H. 945\* Or. 1229  
\*ff. 193; CCA 1009; H. 980\* Or. 826  
\*ff. 239; CCA 1010; H. 1024\* Or. 153  
The beginning only, with Latin translation by Dionysius  
Vossius (d. 1641). \*pp. 96; CCO 2790, Cat. Amst. VII Rem.  
376\* Amst. Bc 2  
The first part only, copied by a European scholar. \*ff. 121;  
CCO 2787\* Leov. 28(2)  
Anon. Latin translation, and notes by I. I. Schultens  
\*pp. 212, 16; CCA 1011\* Or. 1495(a, b)

- k. 'AGĀ' IB az-ZAMĀN WA-MĀ ABĀDAHU'I-ḤADATĀN  
WA-'AGĀ' IB al-BULDĀN WA'I-ĠĀMIR BI'I-MĀ' WA'I-  
'UMRĀN (title from the colophon)
- i. e. the book translated by Carra de Vaux under the title:  
L'abrégé des merveilles. According to Brockelmann S. I,  
221 it is an abridgement, augmented from other sources,  
of k. AKHBĀR az-ZAMĀN by al-Mas'ūdī (d. 345/956).  
The title varies in different copies; Paris no. 14 has the  
same title apart from the first word (Akhbār az-zamān).  
\*ff. 128 (the first leaf is missing); H. 977\* Or. 8358
- Added: Letter of Zeki Bey to De Stoppelaar, Paris  
26. 9. 1907 Or. 8358a
- and: The beginning of the text, lacking in this MS., copied  
by Zeki Bey from MS. Paris 1471 Or. 8358b
- k. al-AGDIYA  
by Abū Marwān b. 'Abd al-Malik b. Abī Bakr Ibn Zuhr  
(d. 557/1162), G. I, 487, S. I, 890. \*ff. 44; Lb. 168; H. 584\* Or. 2539
- al-AGDIYA WA'I-AŚRIBA  
by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Nagīb ad-Dīn as-Samarqandī (d. 619/  
1222), G. I, 491. \*f. 107-146; CCO 1349; H. 715\* Or. 134(2)
- AGDIYAT al-MARDĀ  
by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Nagīb ad-Dīn as-Samarqandī (d. 619/  
1222), G. I, 491.  
\*f. 146-157; CCO 1350; H. 715\* Or. 134(3)  
\*f. 26v-38; CCO 1351; Warn. \* Or. 945(11)
- al-AGLĀL WA'S-SALĀSIL FĪ MAGNŪN ISMUHU 'ĀQIL  
by Ḥasan Quwaidir al-Khalīlī (2nd half 19th c.). \*pp. 18;  
Lb. 376, CCA 555\* Or. 2741
- AGRĀḌ 'ILM MĀ BA'D aṭ-ṬABĪ 'A  
by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Fārābī (d. 339/950), G. I,  
212. \*f. 62v-64r; CCO 1442; Warn. \* Or. 1002(6)
- al-AGWIBA 'ALĀ MASĀ'IL al-ĠUM 'A  
by 'Uṭmān b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Aqīl al-'Alawī (d. 1914 A. D.),  
see Enc. v. Ned. O. Indië s. v. Oethman. \*pp. 26; copied from  
a lithograph dated H. 1286\* Or. 7058

- al-AĠWIBA al-FĀKHIRA 'AN al-AS'ILA al-FĀĠIRA  
by Aḥmad b. Idrīs al-Qarāfī (d. 684/1285), G. I, 385. \*ff. 143;  
CCO 2015;H. 707\* Or. 173
- al-AĠWIBA al-ĠALIYYA 'AN al-AS'ILA al-KHAFIYYA  
(title on the fly-leaf by a later hand: BAḤR al-MASĀ'IL)  
by 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Miṣrī (11/17th c.; the date as-  
signed to this author by Brockelmann G. I, 344, S. I, 472 is  
too late). \*ff. 350;CCO 2057; autograph\* Or. 742
- al-AĠWIBA al-MUFĪDA 'ALĀ's-SU'ĀLĀT al-ḤAMĪDA  
see SU'ĀLĀT.
- AĠWIBAT al-Imām aṣ-Ṣaffār see II. 30.
- AĠWIBAT al-MASĀ'IL al-'ASARA  
by al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 457;  
Anawati no 2. \*f. 20v-27r;CCO 1475;H. 514\* Or. 184(4)
- al-AḤĀDĪT al-ḤISĀN FĪ FADL aṭ-TĀILASĀN  
by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 189 no. 169dd.  
\*pp. 28;CCO 2409;H. 987\* Or. 474(10)
- AḤĀDĪT an-NABĪ  
see ARBA' ŪN ḤADĪTAN.
- al-AḤĀDĪT al-QUDSIYYA  
110 ḥadīṭ qudsī. \*f. 75v-86v; copied in H. 1306 by Farḥān b.  
Aḥmad az-Zangabārī\* Or. 8304(7)
- (al-AḤĀDĪT ar-RATANIYYA  
by Abū'r-Riḍā Ratan (d. 632/1243), S. I, 626)  
Abstract entitled: QURBAT al-'AHD. \*f. 106v-124v;CCO  
1771;Warn. \* Or. 957(5)
- AḤĀDĪT ŠARĪFA see MANĀHIĠ ASBĀB as-SA'ĀDA.
- AḤĀDĪT WA-AKHBĀR WA-AS'ĀR  
muntaqāt min ḥadīṭ 'Abd ar-Raḥīm b. 'Abd al-Karīm as-  
Sam'ānī  
by Ahmad b. Khalīl al-Lubūdī, S. II, 85. \*ff. 10;Lb. 85, CCA  
476; copied by al Lubūdī in H. 867\* Or. 2458

al-AḤĀDĪT al-WAḤBIYYA FĪMĀ ĠĀ'A FĪ "ITTAKHADA  
YAWMAN" AKHBARA BIHI KHAIR al-BARIYYA

by al-'Izz b. 'Abd as-Salām (i. e. 'Izz ad-Dīn 'Abd al-'Azīz  
b. 'Abd as-Salām as-Sulamī, d. 660/1262); not in G. I, 431,  
S. I, 766. \*f. 72-90; n. d. \* Or. 6333(6)

AḤĀSIN KALIM an-NABĪ WA'Ṣ-ṢAḤĀBA WA'Ṭ-ṬĀBI'ĪN  
by 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad aṭ-Ta'ālībī (d. 429/1038),  
G. I, 286. \*62-108; CCA 453; Warn. \* Or. 1042(2)

'AHD al-HĀDĪ  
see SĪRAT al-HĀDĪ.

k. al-AḤKĀM

(the same as Leipzig, Vollers 799; summary by V. Stege-  
mann, Dorotheos von Sidon p. 18-25; no title is mentioned  
in our copy)

by Sahl b. Biṣr al-Isrā'īlī (d. between 207/822 and 236/850),  
S. I, 396. Fragments. \*p. 1, 18-21, 38-41, 58-117; n. d. \* Or. 6838

al-AḤKĀM ad-DĪNIYYA

by Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh aṣ-Ṣirwānī (947/1540), G. II, 376.  
\*ff. 32; CCO 2070; H. 988\* Or. 648

AḤKĀM DUKHŪL al-ḤAṢĀFA FĪ'l-FARĠ

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505). \*f. 185v-186r; CCO  
2409; H. 987\* Or. 474(27)

al-AḤKĀM al-KUBRĀ

I. by 'Abd al-Ḥaqq al-Azdī (Ibn al-Kharrāṭ) (d. 581/1185),  
G. I, 371, S. I, 634. \*ff. 236; Lb. 46; H. 636\* Or. 2422

II. by 'Abd al-Ġanī (b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid) b. Surūr al-Maqdisī  
al-Ġammā'ilī (d. 600/1203), G. I, 356. \*ff. 84; Lb. 43; H. 745\* Or. 2419

Abridged version entitled: 'UMDAT al-AḤKĀM al-ḤADĪ-  
TIYYA. Maġribī writing. \*f. 1-75; H. 806\* Or. 3074(1)

Commentary on al-'UMDA entitled IḤKĀM al-AḤKĀM FĪ  
ṢARḤ AḤĀDĪT SAYYID al-ANĀM dictated by Muḥammad  
b. 'Alī Ibn Daqīq al-'Īd (d. 702/1302) to Ismā'il b. Aḥmad  
Ibn al-Aṭīr al-Ḥalabī (d. 699/1299).

\*ff. 157; Lb. 42; old\* Or. 2418

\*pp. 306; H. 1332\* Or. 6695

k. al-AḤKĀM al-MUTADAḤMIN LI-FIQH A'IMMAT al-ISLĀM = al-BAḤR az-ZAKHKHĀR book IX.

AḤKĀM aṣ-ṢIYĀM see aṣ-ṢIYĀM.

al-AḤKĀM as-SULTĀNIYYA

by 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Māwardī (d. 450/1058), G. I, 386.

\*f. 90v-197v; CCO 1934; Warn. \*

Or. 740(6)

AḤKĀM al-WAQF

I. by Hilāl ar-Ra'y b. Yaḥyā al-Baṣrī (d. 245/859), G. I,

173. \*ff. 133; CCO 1776; H. 1001\*

Or. 793

II. by Aḥmad b. 'Umar aṣ-Ṣalbānī al-Khaṣṣāf (d. 261/874),

G. I, 173. \*ff. 133; CCO 1778; H. 747\*

Or. 794

k. AHL as-SUNNA WA'Ī-ĠAMĀ' A

by Muḥammad Ibn aṣ-Sakkākī. Photostats of MS. Munich.

Ar. 151 f. 31-35, Cat. Aumer p. 43.

Or. 8290(2)

AḤSAN at-TAQĀSĪM FĪ MA' RIFAT al-AQĀLĪM

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Maqdisī (or al-Muqaddasī).

(375/985), G. I, 230, S. I, 410. Copied from a MS. in Istanbul.

\*pp. 544; CCA 790\*

Or. 2063

AḤWĀL ĠAHANNAM

Anon. \*f. 60v-68r; H. 1166\*

Or. 6771(2)

AḤWĀL al-QIYĀMA see DAQĀ'IQ al-ḤAQĀ'IQ.

AḤWĀL YAWM al-QIYĀMA

Anon. \*f. 72v-81v; H. 1166\*

Or. 6771(4)

k. al-'AIN

I. by Ġābir b. Ḥayyān; see P. Kraus, Jābir ibn Ḥayyān, I,

Bibliographie no. 315.

Probably incomplete. \*pp. 6; Lb. 482; old\*

Or. 2842(2)

II. by Ḥunain b. Ishāq (d. 260/873), G. I, 206, S. I, 367.

The later edition. \*ff. 94; CCO 1377; H. 958\*

Or. 671(3)

'AIN al-QAWĀ'ID FĪ'Ī-MANTIḤ WA'Ī-ḤIKMA

by 'Alī b. 'Umar al-Qazwīnī al-Kātibī (d. 675/1276 or 693/

1294), G. I, 467. \*f. 1-72; CCO 1525; H. 673\*

Or. 210(1)

- Commentary by the author: BAHR al-FAWĀ'ID FĪ ŠARḤ  
'AIN al-QAWĀ'ID. \*f. 72-159; CCO 1526; H. 673\* Or. 210(2)
- The second part also appeared separately under the title:  
ḤIKMAT al-'AIN, q. v.
- al-'AINIYYA see QAṢĪDA.
- ĀKĀM al-'IQYĀN FĪ AḤKĀM al-KHIṢYĀN  
by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 151 no. 149.  
\*pp. 8; Lb. 351; modern\* Or. 2716
- (ĀKĀM al-MARĠĀN  
by Ibn Qayyim aṣ-Šibliyya (d. 769/1367), S. II, 82)  
Compendium by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505): LAQT  
al-MARĠĀN \*f. 1-77; CCO 2029; Warn. \* Or. 455(1)
- Compendium of LAQT al-MARĠĀN entitled: 'IQD al-  
MARĠĀN FĪMĀ YATA 'ALLAQU BI'l-ĠĀNN by 'Alī (b.  
Ibrāhīm Nūr ad-Dīn) al-Ḥalabī (d. 1044/1635), S. II, 418.  
\*pp. 14; Lb. 650; H. 1097\* Or. 3010
- AKHBĀR ad-DUWAL WA-ĀTĀR al-UWAL  
by Aḥmad b. Yūsuf ad-Dimaṣqī al-Qaramānī (d. 1019/  
1611), G. II, 301.  
\*ff. 502; CCA 856; H. 1016\* Or. 1887  
\*ff. 236; Lb. 255, CCA 857; H. 1201\* Or. 2620
- AKHBĀR MAĠMŪ 'A FĪ FATH al-ANDALUS WA-DIKR  
UMARĀ' IHĀ  
Copied by Dugat from MS. Paris 1867(2) \*f. 50r-117v; CCA  
996\* Or. 3028(2)
- k. AKHBĀR MAKKA WAMĀ ĠĀ' A FĪHĀ MIN al-ĀTĀR  
by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Azraqī (d. c. 244/858), G. I,  
137, S. I, 209.  
\*ff. 156; CCA 922; Warn. \* Or. 424  
\*ff. 117; Lb. 299; CCA 923; 7th c. H. ?\* Or. 2664
- al-AKHBĀR al-MARWIYYA FĪ SABAB WAḌ' al-'ARABIYYA  
by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 194 no. 251.  
\*f. 55v-56v; CCA 1049; H. 987\* Or. 474(5)



AKHBĀR al-MULŪK WA-NUZHAT al-MĀLIK WA'1-MAMLŪK  
by Muḥammad b. 'Utmān al-Malik al-Manṣūr (d. 617/1221),  
G. I, 324.

\*pp. 580; CCA 1058; H. 602\*

Or. 639

Index by Weyers

Or. 7108(3)

(AKHBĀR an-NAḤWIYYĪN

by Ibn al-Qiftī (d. 646/1248), G. I, 325)

Abstract by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad ad-Dahabī (d. 748/1348).

\*p. 251-401; CCA 1048; autograph\*

Or. 654(3)

AKHBĀR ar-RUSUL WA'1-MULŪK see TA'RĪKH at-ṬA-  
BARĪ.

AKHBĀR aṣ-ṢĀLIḤĪN WA-IQTIFĀ' ĀTĀR al-MUTAWAK-  
KILĪN

Anon. \*f. 75v-150r; CCA 1078; H. 1007\*

Or. 1525(5)

al-AKHBĀR at-ṬIWĀL

by Aḥmad b. Dā'ūd ad-Dīnawarī (d. 282/895), G. I, 123, S. I,  
187.

\*pp. 498; Lb. 230, CCA 822\*

Or. 2595

\*ff. 219; CCA 1120; H. 1000\*

Or. 4993

AKHBĀR WA-AS'ĀR WA-NAWĀDIR WA-MULAḤ WA-FIḤAR  
WA-ḤIKAM WA-WAṢĀYĀ MUNTAKHABA

by Yāqūt al-Musta'ṣimī (d. 698/1298), G. I, 353.

\*f. 39-55; CCA 397; Warn. \*

Or. 951(7)

AKHBĀR az-ZAMĀN see AGĀ' IB az-ZAMĀN.

AKHD at-ṬA'R 'ALĀ YAD as-SĀDA al-AKHYĀR IBRĀHĪM  
at-ṬAQAFĪ al-MUKHTĀR

ascribed to Abū Mikhnaf Lūṭ b. Yaḥyā (2/8th c.), G. I, 65.

\*f. 145v-197v; CCA 909; H. 995\*

Or. 959(3)

al-AKHLĀQ an-NAṢĪRIYYA FĪ TA'RĪB al-AKHLĀQ an-  
NĀṢIRIYYA

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Ġurgānī, a translation (H. 713)

from the Persian AKHLĀQ-I NĀSIRĪ by Nāṣir ad-Dīn at-

Ṭūsī (d. 672/1274), G. I, 510, S. I, 928. \*f. 136; CCO 1957;

before H. 768\*

Or. 582

k. al-AKHLĀQ WA-MAQĀMĀT al-‘ĀRIFĪN

Anon. In the colophon: ar-RISĀLA al-MURŚIDIYYA. (Not the work by al-Qūnawī). \*f. 2v-76r;H. 1086\*

Or. 6372(1)

al-AKHTARĪ

by Muṣṭafā b. Šams ad-Dīn al-Qaraḥiṣārī al-Akhtarī (d. 968/1560), S. II, 630.

\*ff. 427;CCA 123;H. 987\*

Or. 461

\*ff. 260;CCA 124;H. 1029\*

Or. 1425

al-A‘LĀM al-‘ALIYYA FĪ MANĀQIB IBN TAIMIYYA

by Sirāġ ad-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ ‘Umar b. ‘Alī b. Mūsā al-Bazzār, not Ibn al-Mulaqqin as supposed in the catalogue, for the author says he met Ibn Taimiyya personally. Ibn Taimiyya died H. 728 and Ibn al-Mulaqqin was not born until H. 732; see S. II, 120. \*pp. 38, Lb. 635, CCA 1126; modern\*

Or. 2995

ALBĀB al-ḤAQĪQA see II. 33.

ALF LAILA WA-LAILA

Some tales from the Arabian Nights:

\*f. 2-16;CCA 549;H. 927\*

Or. 1543(1)

\*f. 143-180;CCA 550\*

Or. 1646(2)

Similar tales:

\*f. 2-44;CCA 546;Gol. \*

Or. 89(1)

\*ff. 56;CCA 548\*

Or. 1339

k. al-ALFĀZ

by Ibn as-Sikkīt (d. 243/857), G. I, 117 with TAHDĪB al-ALFĀZ by Yaḥyā b. ‘Alī at-Tibrīzī (d. 502/1108). Cf. Rundgren in *Donum natalicum Nyberg* p. 141. \*ff. 553;CCA 47;H. 489\*

Or. 597

k. al-ALFĀZ al-KITĀBIYYA

by ‘Abd ar-Raḥmān b. ‘Isā al-Hamadānī (d. 320/932, or according to a note by C. van Arendonk, before H. 282), G. I, 127. \*ff. 111;CCA 51;H. 522\*

Or. 1070

k. ALFĀZ al-KUFR

by Muḥammad b. Ismā‘īl Badr ar-Rasīd (d. 768/1366), G. II, 80. \*f. 87v-103r;CCO 1842;Warn. \*

Or. 946(6)

al-ALFIYYA

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Mālik aṭ-Ṭā'ī (d. 672/1274), G. I, 298.

Incomplete copy from Acheh. \*ff. 46;H. 1264\*

Or. 8472

Complete copy with inserted slips. \*ff. 112\*

Breda Mus. 10069

Commentary: an-NAḤĠA al-MARḌIYYA by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505). Incomplete copies from Indonesia:

ed. Beyrouth 1872 p. 2-18 \*ff. 10; 19th c. \*

Or. 7589a

p. 2-16 \*p. 1-21; 19th c. \*

Or. 7071a

p. 16-32 \*ff. 12; 19th c. \*

Or. 7070

p. 2-6, 120-212 \*pp. 131; 19th c. \*

Or. 7213

p. 196-219 \*ff. 21; 19th c. \*

Or. 7078

p. 220-334 \*ff. 63; 19th c. \*

Or. 6991

p. 273-334 \*p. 22-75; 19th c. \*

Or. 7071b

Commentary: al-A' MĀ WA'1-BAṢĪR by Ibn Ġābir al-Hawwārī al-Andalusī (d. 780/1378), G. II, 13. \*pp. 586;Lb. 30, CCA 196;H. 799\*

Or. 2382

Prose paraphrase: AWḌAḤ al-MASĀLIK ILĀ ALFIYYAT IBN MĀLIK, commonly called at-TAWḌĪḤ, by Ibn Hisām (d. 761/1360). \*f. 3v-199v;CCA 195\*

Or. 1312(2)

Commentary on the ṣawāhid in at-TAWḌĪḤ: TAKMĪL al-MARĀM BI-ṢARḤ ṢAWĀHID IBN HIṢĀM by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Qādir al-Fāsī (d. 1116/1704, G. II<sup>2</sup> 260, or 1091/1680, G. I<sup>2</sup> 360). \*ff. 182;J. 18;H. 1122\*

Acad. 62

A small fragment of another prose paraphrase of the Alfiyya \*ff. 12+9\*

Or. 7078

al-ALFIYYA FĪ's-SĪRA an-NABAWIYYA

by 'Abd ar-Rahīm b. al-Ḥusain al-'Irāqī (d. 806/1404), G. I, 65. \*pp. 136;Lb. 238, CCA 870; modern\*

Or. 2603

k. al-ALIF wa-huwa k. al-AḤADIYYA

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 445 no. 74.

\*f. 173v-178v; after H. 922\*

Or. 6816(23)

k. ALIF BĀ'

by Yūsuf b. Muḥammad al-Balawī Ibn as-Ṣaikh (d. 604/1207), G. I, 310.

\*ff. 657;CCA 474;H. 1005\*

Or. 315

\*ff. 299;Lb. 402, CCA 475\*

Or. 2763

k. al- 'ĀLIM WA'1-MUTA 'ALLIM

ascribed to Abū Hanīfa an-Nu' mān b. Tābit (d. 150/767) and sometimes to Maḡd ad-Dīn b. Abī Ġarāda, G. I, 170 no. XI, S. II, 1015. \*f. 169v-186r\*

Or. 6372(5)

ALIP-ALIPAN (Jav.) see II. 3.

AL-NAḤ al-ĠAWHAR see KHĀFIYAT Aflātūn.

al-A' MĀ WA'1-BAṢĪR comm. on al-ALFIYYA.

'AMAL al-BASĪṬA al-MUSAMMĀT BI'r-RUKHĀMA

Anon. \*f. 43v-46r;CCO 1162;Warn. \*

Or. 1001(7)

k. fī'1- 'AMAL BI'1-ASTURLĀB al-KURĪ

by Qusṭā b. Lūqā al-Ba'labakkī (d. c. 300/912), G. I, 204.

\*p. 26-30;CCO 1053;H. 630\*

Or. 591(2)

k. al- 'AMAL BI'ṣ-ṢAFĪḤA az-ZĪĠIYYA

by Ibrāhīm b. Yaḥyā Ibn az-Zarqāla (d. 493/1100), G. I, 472.

\*f. 1-20;CCO 1070;Warn. \*

Or. 993(1)

\*f. 63v-82v;CCO 1071;Gol. \*

Or. 187b(3)

Copied from Or. 993(1). \*p. 1-57;J. 111\*

Acad. 50(1)

'AMAL MAN ṬABBA LIMAN ḤABBA

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Alīh Ibn al-Khaṭīb Lisān ad-Dīn

(d. 776/1374), G. II, 263. \*f. 1-112;CCO 1365;H. 886\*

Or. 331(1)

al-AMAL al-QAWĪM FĪ ḤALL at-TAQWĪM

by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Hāsimī (1004/1595), G. II,

358. \*ff. 146;CCO 1152;Warn. \*

Or. 589

AMĀLĪ 'ABD ar-RAḤĪM al-'IRĀQĪ see al-MUSTADRAK.

AMĀLĪ ABĪ ṬĀLIB

i. e. Amālī of al-Imām an-Nātiq bi'1-Ḥaqq (d. 424/1033, G. I,

402) arranged by Ġa'far b. Aḥmad Ibn 'Abd as-Salām Ibn

Abī Yaḥyā (d. 570/1177, S. I, 699) under the title: k. TAISĪR

al-MATĀLIB MIN AMĀLĪ as-SAYYID al-IMĀM an-NĀTIQ

BI'1-ḤAQQ ABĪ ṬĀLIB. Cf. Levi Della Vida, Elenco 1368, 5.

2 vols. At the end other pieces (poetry etc.). \*ff. 145 and

138;H. 1342\*

Or. 6353

AMĀLĪ ABĪ ZUR 'A

4 maḡālis min Amālī Abī Zur 'a Aḡmad b. Abī Faḡl 'Abd ar-Raḡmān b. al-Ḥusain al-'Irāqī (d. 826/1423), G. II, 66. \*pp. 6;Lb. 95;H. 867\*

Or. 2468

AMĀLĪ aḡ-DABBĪ

by al-Qāḡī Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. Hārūn aḡ-Dabbī (393/1003). \*pp. 12;Lb. 122;H. 692\*

Or. 2495

AMTĀL

Anon., with lengthy explanations. al-Maidānī is cited.

\*ff. 252;CCA 390;Warn. \*

Or. 1044

2 MS. copies of J. Scaliger's collection of proverbs, which was published by Th. Erpenius, Leiden 1614, 2nd ed. 1623.

Or. 476(2) and 874 D7(4)

Amṡāl, alphabetically arranged (alif-īā' only) with Latin translation by Dion. Vossius (d. 1641). \*ff. 9;CCO 2790, Cat. Amst. VII Rem. 376\*

Amst. Bc 4

1497 proverbs and proverbial sayings, collected by C. Snouck Hurgronje, on slips, arranged alphabetically. The nos. 19, 745, 839, 1452, 1458, 1473, 1475 and 1498 et sqq. are missing. The published proverbs from Mecca (Verspr. Geschr. V, 1 et sqq.) are not in this collection.

Or. 7063

Notes in Dutch to nos. 6-1524 of the collection of amṡāl by C. Snouck Hurgronje. \*5 exercise-books\*

Or. 7120

A small collection of amṡāl al-'Arab min luḡat al-'awāmm min ahl Ḥaḡramawt, alphabetically arranged; a collection of maḡālāt al-'Arab (received by S.H. from the sons of Sayyid 'Utmān); and 62 pp. of notes (in Dutch) by C. Snouck Hurgronje about Arabic proverbs.

Or. 7109d

AMTĀL BI-MA'ĀNĪ MULAKHKHAṢA

erroneously ascribed to Gregorius Theologus (i. e. Nazianzenus). \*pp. 57;J. 146\*

Acad. 162

al-AMTĀL WA'l-HIKAM

by 'Alī b. Muḡammad al-Māwardī (d. 450/1058), G. I, 386.

\*f. 46-114;CCA 382;Warn. \*

Or. 655(2)

al-AMṬILA al-MUKHTALIFA

Anon. (A commentary is mentioned G. II, 438).

\*f. 88r-93; CCA 255; Warn. \*

Or. 950(5)

\*f. 2-21; CCA 256; Scal. \*

Or. 254(1)

\*p. 173-202; J. 16\*

Acad. 58(5)

k. al-ANBĀ' FĪ TA' RĪKH al-KHULAFĀ'

by Muḥammad al-'Imrānī (c. 559/1164), S. I, 588. \*pp. 232;

CCA 893; H. 682\*

Or. 595

ANBĀ' az-ZAMAN FĪ AKHBĀR al-YAMAN

by Yaḥyā b. al-Ḥusain Ibn al-Mu'ayyad billāh (d. 1090/  
1679), G. II, 403.

Summary (in Dutch) and abstracts from MS. Berlin Ahlw.  
9745 by C. van Arendonk (cf. Opkomst p. LX).

Or. 8293d

al-ANĪS al-MUṬRIB BI-RAWḌAT al-QIRṬĀS FĪ AKHBĀR  
MULŪK al-MAGRIB WA-MADĪNAT FĀS

by Abū Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ b. 'Abd al-Ḥalīm (so Or. 6873)

or by Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Abī Zar (after  
726/1326, G. II, 240).

\*ff. 169; CCA 1000; H. 989\*

Or. 17

\*ff. 213; H. 1230\*

Or. 6873

ANĪS al-MUTTAQĪN

by 'Abd aṣ-Ṣamad b. Faqīh Ḥusain b. Faqīh Muḥammad.

In S. II, 966 wrongly ascribed to a Zaidī author 'Abd aṣ-Ṣamad ad-Dāmaḡānī. Other MSS.: India Off. Loth 1039, II; Batavia Suppl. Cat. no. 164, 567, 568, 746. There is a lithographed edition with interlinear translation in Javanese, in which al-Palimbānī is added to the author's name on the title-page, but not in the text. This ascription to the 18th century Sumatran author 'Abd aṣ-Ṣamad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Palimbānī is probably an attempt to make the book popular in Indonesia.

\*p. 218-243; 19th c. \*

Or. 7030(12)

\*p. 65-97; c. 1890 A. D. \*

Or. 7049(6)

A copy from Aceh. \*f. 66r-76r; early 19th c ?\* Amst. I. T. 2190/1(3)

An abstract with interlinear translation in Javanese,

followed by a prayer and some traditions. \*p. 92-109; modern\*  
Or. 7392(10-12)

'ANQĀ' MUĠRIB FĪ MA'RIFAT KHATM al-AWLIYĀ' WA-  
ŚAMS al-MAĠRIB

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), S. I, 794 no. 14.

\*ff. 42; CCO 2235; c. H. 1015\*

Or. 944(2)

\*ff. 32; H. 1291\*

Or. 6875

k. al-ANSĀB

by 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad as-Sam'ānī (d. 562/1167),  
G. I, 330. Ġuz' 5 (Silāḥī - 'Uzairī). This MS. formerly be-  
longed to Dr. John Lee; see: Oriental Manuscripts purchas-  
ed in Turkey (described by G. C. Renouard), ed. 1831 no. 19;  
ed. 1840 no. 91. It is not the shortened version entitled al-  
Lubāb (as supposed by Brockelmann). \*ff. 249; probably  
7/13th c. \*

Or. 3057

Abstract: al-LUBĀB by 'Izz ad-Dīn Ibn al-Atīr (d. 630/  
1232). Part of the text, copied by Ferd. Wüstenfeld, not  
included in his edition (1835).

Or. 3055 D

Abstract from al-Lubāb: LUBB al-LUBĀB by Ġalāl ad-Dīn  
as-Suyūfī (d. 911/1505).

\*ff. 127; CCA 136; H. 1029\*

Or. 685

\*ff. 192; Lb. 277, CCA 137; H. 1063\*

Or. 2642

Undated copy, formerly in the possession of Caussin de  
Perceval \*ff. 83; CCA 138\*

Or. 3056

Correspondence and notes by P. J. Veth

Or. 3055 A-C, E

al-ANSĀB al-MUTTAFIQA FĪ'l-KHAṬṬ

by Muḥammad b. Ṭāhīr Ibn al-Qaisarānī (d. 507/1113), G. I,  
355. \*p. 241-326; CCA 132; Warn. \*

Or. 334(3)

Appendix by Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Isfahānī (d. 581/  
1185). \*p. 327-357; CCA 133; Warn. \*

Or. 334(4)

al-ANWĀR al-LĀ' IḤA MIN KALIMĀT al-FĀTIḤA

by Nāṣir ad-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd ad-Dā'im  
Ibn al-Mailaq (usually: Ibn Bint al-Mailaq) (d. 797/1395),  
G. II, 119, S. II 148. \*pp. 246; Lb. 160; H. 788\*

Or. 2532

k. al-ANWĀR LI-ŪLĪ'l-ALBĀB WA'l-ANZĀR see al-AZHĀR  
FĪ FIQH al-A'IMMA al-AṬHĀR.

- al-ANWĀR al-QUDDŪSIYYA FĪ'1 ASRĀR al-MŪSAWIYYA  
 Author unknown. A fragment. With a khātima on al-ġālib  
 wa'l-maġlūb. \*f. 59-71; CCA 18, CCO 1226; Warn. \* Or. 786(5)
- ANWĀR ar-RABĪ' FĪ ANWĀ' al-BADĪ' comm. on al-BADĪ-  
 'IYYA.  
 al-ANWĀR as-SANIYYA FĪ'1-ALFĀZ as-SUNŪIYYA  
 by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Ġuzayy al-Kalbī (d. 741/  
 1340), G. II, 265. \*f. 128v-170r; CCO 1750; H. 927\* Or. 138(3)
- ANWĀR at-TANZĪL WA-ASRĀR at-TA' WĪL  
 by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Baiḍāwī (d. 716/1316?), G. I,  
 417.  
 Vol. 1 (S. 1-18) \*pp. 675; CCO 1676; Gol. \* Or. 83  
 Vol. 2 (S. 19-114) \*pp. 498; CCO 1677; Gol. \* Or. 120  
 \*ff. 434; CCO 1678; H. 1050\* Or. 395  
 S. 22-24 \*pp. 61; CCO 1679\* Or. 1186  
 Vol. I \*f. 264; CCO 2696, CU 1436\* Utr. Or. 33
- A copy with many marginal notes. Some leaves at the be-  
 ginning and end are missing. \*ff. 328; n. d. \* Or. 6799
- Fragments of anon. glosses:  
 \*ff. 48; CCO 1680; Warn. \* Or. 608  
 \*p. 19-34, 1-18, 35-43; CCO 1681-1683; Warn. \* Or. 740(2, 1, 3)  
 \*p. 108-121; J. 158\* Acad. 207(8)
- Ḥāsiya 'alā tafsīr sūrat al-an'ām by Muḥammad b. Muṣ-  
 ṭafā b. Ḥāġġ Ḥasan (d. 911/1505); another copy; Berlin,  
 Ahlw. 835. \*pp. 66; Lb. 164; before H. 902\* Or. 2536
- Gloss by (Sa'd Allāh 'Īsā) Sa'dī Efendī (d. 945/1538). 2nd  
 vol. of the 1st half. \*pp. 566; J. 125; H. 1054\* Acad. 23
- ANWĀR al-'UQŪL FĪ AS'ĀR WAṢĪ ar-RASŪL  
 i. e. the Dīwān ascribed to 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib, G. I, 43.  
 \*pp. 130; Lb. 317; CCA 580; H. 1035\* Or. 2683
- With Persian commentary by Ḥusain b. Mu'īn ad-Dīn al-  
 Maibudī (d. c. 904/1498) \*ff. 289; CCA 579; Warn. \* Or. 525
- ANWĀR al-YAQĪN  
 by al-Mansūr billāh al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad al-Hādawī  
 (d. 670/1272), S. I, 703. Abstracts from MS. Br. Mus. Or.  
 3868 by C. van Arendonk. See Opkomst p. IX. Or. 8300a



al- 'AQĀ'ID

by Naġm ad-Dīn 'Umar b. Muḥammad an-Nasafī (d. 537/1142), G. I, 427. \*f. 117v-120v; CCO 1991; Warn. \*

Or. 963(3)

Commentary by Sa'd ad-Dīn Mas'ūd b. 'Umar at-Taftāzānī (d. 792/1390).

\*f. 1-55; CCO 1992; H. 836\*

Or. 678(1)

\*f. 28r-86v; CCO 1993; H. 875\*

Or. 999(2)

\*f. 32-65v; CCO 1994; H. 926\*

Or. 661(5)

\*f. 1-76r; CCO 1995; H. 929\*

Or. 963(1)

\*f. 1-70; CCO 2737; before A. D. 1677\*

Gron. 476(1)

Complete but much damaged copy written in Indonesia,

with some notes in Malay and Javanese. \*ff. 184; watermarks sphere and serpent: c. 1600 A. D. ?\*

Or. 5714

Gloss on this commentary by Aḥmad b. Mūsā al-Khayālī (d. after 862/1458) \*f. 77v-112r; CCO 1996; H. 929\*

Or. 963(2)

An anon. treatise on resurrection, said to be composed in elucidation of the ḥāṣiya I 'ĀDAT al-MA' DŪM by al-Khayālī. It is possible that the gloss on Taftāzānī's commentary is meant. \*pp. 28; Lb. 614; H. 1184\*

Or. 2974(2)

Gloss on Taftāzānī's commentary by Ramaḍān b. Muḥammad al-Ḥanafī entitled: KANZ al-FARA' ID. \*f. 1-169r; CCO 1997; Warn. \*

Or. 862(1)

Gloss on Taftāzānī's commentary by Muṣliḥ ad-Dīn Muṣṭafā al-Qaṣṭallānī (d. 907/1495). \*f. 1-80; CCO 1998; H. 999\*

Or. 707(1)

Supergloss on Qaṣṭallānī's gloss by Ġa' farsāh al-Kistālī \*f. 81-95; CCO 1999; H. 999\*

Or. 707(2)

(al- 'AQĀ'ID al- 'AḌUDIYYA

by 'Aḍud ad-Dīn 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad al-Īġī (d. 756/1355), G. II, 209).

Commentary: 'AQĀ'ID-i ĠALĀLĪ by Ġalāl ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. As'ad ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/1501). \*f. 106v-140v; CCO 2026; H. 921\*

Or. 997(8)

'AQĀ'ID AHL al-BAIT WA'r-RADD 'ALĀ'l-MUṬARRIFA probably by Ḥusām ad-Dīn 'Abd Allān b. Zaid al-'Ansī (c. 630/1233), G. I, 402, S. I, 699. Unfinished copy (f. 164b-179b)

- of MS. Berlin Ahlw. 10292 by C. van Arendonk. Cf. ar-RISĀLA  
al-HĀDIYA... \*3 exercise-books; 1929 A. D. \* Or. 8266 1-n
- 'AQĀ'ID-i ĠALĀLĪ see al-'AQĀ'ID al-'AḌUDIYYA.
- AQĀLĪM at-TA 'ĀLĪM FĪ'l-FUNŪN as-SAB'A  
by Šams ad-Dīn Ibn al-Khuwayyī (d. 637/1240). G. I<sup>2</sup>, 669.  
\*ff. 217;Lb. 212, CCA 4;H. 738\* Or. 2581
- AQĀWĪL at-TIQĀT FĪ TA' WĪL al-ASMA' WA'ṣ-ṢIFĀT  
by Mar'ī b. Yūsuf(al-Karmī) al-Maqdisī (d. 1033/1624),  
S. II, 497. \*pp. 106;Lb. 497;H. 1125\* Or. 2857
- 'AQD 'IQYAN al-HIKAM WA-SAMṬ LA' ĀLI' ĀDĀB al-  
ḤURŪB WA-MAḤĀSIN as-ŠIYAM  
by al-Mutawakkil 'alā'llāh al-Muṭahhar (d. 879/1474), with  
commentary: al-YĀQŪT al-MU'AZẒAM al-MUFAWWAF  
by one of his descendants. S. II, 233. \*ff. 193;Lb. 403;CCA  
745;H. 1082\* Or. 2764
- k. al-'ĀQIBA FĪ'l-BA'T  
by 'Abd al-Ḥaqq b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān Ibn al-Kharrāṭ (d.  
581/1185), G. I, 371. \*ff. 281;CCO 2008; before H. 863\* Or. 955
- 'AQĪD (sic) at-TAGWĪD  
Anon. tract consisting of a muqaddima about tagwīd and a  
khātima about 'ilm af-waqf. \*ff. 12;19th c. \* Or. 7210
- 'AQĪDA  
I. transmitted from Abū Ḥanīfa (d. 150/767), G. I, 168, by  
Abū'l-'Alā' Šā'id b. Muḥammad. \*f. 39r-63v;CCO 1977;  
8/14th c. \* Or. 706(5)  
II. by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan as-Šaibānī (d. 189/804),  
G. I, 171, S. I, 291.  
\*f. 93r-95v;CCO 2181;H. 1094\* Or. 1515(5b)  
The first 4 verses (out of 79) only. \*f. 63r;13/19th c. \* Or. 6275(13)
- III. also called BĀB ṢIFAT I'TIQĀD as-SUNNA  
by Muḥammad b. Idrīs as-Šāfi'ī (d. 204/820), G. I, 178, S. I,  
305. Microfilm reproduction of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 166v-

169r; see Suppl. Cat. Batavia no. 193. Much longer than the text published by F. Kern in MSOS XIII p. 141-145.

\*H. 1157\*

F. Or. A 34(36)

Another text is: Ġuz ' fīhi I' TIQĀD al-imām as-Šāfi'ī, transmitted by Abū Ṭālib Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. al-Faṭḥ al-

'Uṣārī (d. 441/1049), S. I, 601. \*pp. 7; Lb. 113; 9/15th c. \*

Or. 2486

IV. by 'Abd Allāh b. As 'ad al-Yāfi'ī al-Yamānī (d. 768/1367), S. II, 228. \*f. 97v-98r; CCO 2181; H. 1094\*

Or. 1515(5d)

V. Anon. text in verse, with interlinear translation in Malay. \*f. 248-252v in:\*

Or. 5741

al-'AQĪDA ad-DARWĪSIYYA FĪ TAHRĪR as-SAB' al-FUNŪN al-ADABIYYA

by Aḥmad ad-Darwīš al-Burullusī, S. II, 917. \*pp. 229; p. 221-224 missing; copied c. 1875, probably from the Cairo MS. \*

Or. 8412

k. fī 'AQĪDAT AHL as-SUNNA

Anon. Ends abruptly. \*f. 14v-23v; CCO 2762; H. 1090\*

Dev. 1834, XVIII(2)

'AQĪDAT al-'AWĀMM

by Aḥmad al-Marzūqī (c. 1281/1864), S. II, 990.

A copy from Aceh. \*pp. 10\*

Or. 8126a

Another copy from Aceh, with interlinear translation in Malay. \*pp. 12\*

Or. 7977d(2)

A copy with interlinear translation in Malay. \*p. 1-23;

Juynboll, Cat. Mal. p. 188 no. 172; 19th c. \*

Or. 1767(1)

A copy with interlinear translation in Achehnese. Microfilm reproduction of MS. KBG Mal. 303 p. 20-21.

F. Or. A 26a

A copy with interlinear translation in Bugis. \*p. 45-61;

Matthes, Versl. p. 56; 19th c. \*

N. B. 145(3)

'AQĪDAT al-MUBTADI' see II. 30.

'AQĪDAT al-UṢŪL see BAYĀN 'AQĪDAT al-UṢŪL.

('AQĪLAT ATRĀB al-QAṢĀ'ID FĪ ASNĀ'ī-MAQĀṢID

by al-Qāsim b. Firroh as-Šātibī (d. 590/1194), S. I, 726)

Commentary: ĠAMĪLAT ARBĀB al-MARĀṢID by Ibrāhīm

b. 'Umar al-Ġa'barī (d. 732/1333), S. II, 135. \*pp. 280;

Lb. 221; old\*

Or. 2588

AQRĀṬ ad-DAHAB FĪ'l-MUFĀKHARA BAIN ar-RAWḌA  
WA-BI'R al-'AZAB (not al-'Arab, C. v. A.)

by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī al-Wazīr (beg. of 12/18th c.), G. II,  
399. \*pp. 18;Lb. 379,CCA 442;H. 1183\*

Or. 2377

(AQṢĀ'l-AMAL WA's-ŠAWQ FĪ 'ULŪM ḤADĪṬ ar-RASŪL  
by Ibn aṣ-Šalāḥ aṣ-Šahrāzūrī (d. 643/1243). A compendium  
of this work is: NUKH(A)BAT AL-FIKAR FĪ MUṢṬALAḤ  
AHL al-ATĀR by Ibn Ḥaġar al-'Asqalānī (d. 852/1449),  
G. I, 359, II, 68, S. I, 611).

Commentary: ŠARḤ an-NUKH(A)BA FĪ MUṢṬALAḤ al-  
ḤADĪṬ by Ibn Ḥaġar al-'Asqalānī. \*ff. 30;H. 1194\*

Or. 6286

al-AQWĀL al-ĠALIYYA BI-ŠARḤ al-WASĪLA see at-  
TUḤFA al-MURSALA.

'ARĀ'IS al-MAGĀLIS

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad at-Ta'labī (d. 427/1035), G. I,  
350. \*ff. 146;Lb. 268,CCA 1069; fairly old\*

Or. 2633

k. al-ARBA 'ĪN FĪ IRSĀD as-SĀ' IRĪN ILĀ MANĀZIL al-  
MUTTAQĪN see ARBA'ŪN ḤADĪṬAN.

k. ARBA'ĪN MARĀṬIB see MARĀṬIB al-WUĠŪD.

ARBA'ŪN ḤADĪṬAN

1. al-A. Ḥ. al-ĀĠURRIYYA by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. al-  
Ḥusain al-Āġurrī (d. 360/970), G. I, 164, Karahan, Kirk  
hadīṣ p. 48 et sqq. \*pp. 76;Lb. 174;c. H. 700\*

Or. 2545

2. (al-A. as-SAILAQIYYA by Zaid b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥāsimī  
(5th c. H.), S. I, 699, Karahan p. 72, 79)

Commentary: at-TUḤFA as-SANIYYA FĪ TADQĪQ MA-  
'ĀNĪ'l-ḤADĪṬ al-MUSAMMĀ — (by Aḥmad b. 'Alī aṣ-  
Šan'ānī; author's name not mentioned in this copy).

\*f. 80-105;H. 1295\*

Or. 6362(3)

3. A. Ḥ. by Hibat ar-Raḥmān b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. 'Abd  
al-Karīm b. Hawāzin al-Qusairī, grandson of the author  
of the well-known Risāla who d. 465/1072, G. I, 432.

\*f. 76r-86;H. 806\*

Or. 3074(2)

4. k. al-ARBA 'ĪN FĪ IRSĀD as-SĀ' IRĪN ILĀ MANĀZIL al-  
MUTTAQĪN by Abū'l-Futūḥ Muḥammad b. 'Alī at-Ta'ī

- al-Hamdānī (d. 555/1160), S. I, 623; H. Kh. I, 235, Karahan p. 55. \*pp. 102; Lb. 173; with igāza dated H. 604\* Or. 2544
5. (A. H. by 'Abd al-'Aẓīm al-Mundirī (d. 656/1258), see HIDĀYAT al-INSĀN)
6. ŠARḤ ARBA 'ĪN ḤADĪTAN by Ṣadr ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ishāq al-Qūnawī (d. 672/1273), G. I, 450, Karahan, Index. \*ff. 78; CCO 1745; Warn. \* Or. 920
7. al-A. H. an-NAWAWIYYA by Yaḥyā b. Šaraf an-Nawawī (d. 676/1278), G. I, 396, Karahan, Index. \*f. 16v-35v; CCO 1746; H. 933\* Or. 1293(2)  
\*f. 107r-128r; 13/19th c. \* Or. 6275(20)  
Commentary, probably by Aḥmad b. Sālīm an-Nafrāwī al-Mālikī (d. 1207/1793). \*pp. 402; Lb. 176; autograph\* Or. 2547
8. al-A. H. MIN MASĀNĪD al-MASĀ'IKH al-'ISRĪN 'AN al-AŞḤĀB al-ARBA 'ĪN sent by Abū Sa'd 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar b. Manṣūr b. Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim Ibn aṣ-Şaffār an-Naisābūrī in a letter to Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid al-Maqdisī (d. 690/1291) (S. I, 690 erroneously ascribed to Diyā' ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid al-Maqdisī, d. 643/1245). \*pp. 50; Lb. 177; H. 726\* Or. 2548
9. A. H. 'AN TALĀTĪN ŠAIKHAN by Amīn ad-Dīn Mubārak b. 'Abd Allāh al-Libnānī (738/1337), S. II, 79. \*pp. 103; Lb. 172; H. 727\* Or. 2543
10. al-A. H. al-MUḤIBBIYYA by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn al-Muḥibb (d. 789/1387), S. II, 940, Ṭabaqāt al-ḥuffāz ed. Wüstenfeld 22, 11. \*pp. 28; Lb. 83; H. 867\* Or. 2456
11. al-A. H. al-MUTABĀYINAT al-ISNĀD by Taqī ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ḥasanī al-Makkī al-Fāsī (d. 832/1429), S. II, 222; Karahan p. 33, 74, 79. \*pp. 39; Lb. 175; H. 829\* Or. 2546
12. A. H. 'AN ARBA 'ĪN ŠAIKHAN by Ibn Ḥaḡar al-'Asqalānī (d. 852/1449), G. II, 67, Karahan (v. Index). \*pp. 44; Lb. 88; H. 867\* Or. 2461
13. ŠARḤ al-ḤADĪT al-ARBA 'ĪN by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1553), G. II, 499, Karahan, Index. \*f. 1-10 and 11-14r; CCO 1757, J 157\* Or. 1575, Acad. 208(1)

14. Idem, another collection by the same author. \*f. 15-29v; J. 157; before H. 1061\* Acad. 208(2)
15. al-A.Ḥ. aṭ-ṬŪLŪNIYYA by Muḥammad Ibn ṬŪlūn (d. 953/1546), G. II, 367, Karahan p. 80. \*pp. 50; Lb. 142; autograph\* Or. 2519
16. A.Ḥ. fī faḍl al-'adl by Ibn Ḥagar al-Haitamī (d. 973/1565), G. II, 387, Karahan, Index. \*f. 68v-92r; CCO 1759; Warn.\* Or. 951(10)
17. A.Ḥ. fī birr al-wālidain by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Manīlī aṣ-Ṣāfi'ī. \*p. 101-107; CCO 1764; autogr. dated H. 1178\* Or. 1526(3)
18. Anonymous collections:
- \*f. 53v-60r; CCO 1763; H. 1167\* Or. 1556(3)
- \*ff. 10; CCO 1768; Warn.\* Or. 1146
- \*f. 1-7r; CCO 1769; H. 1196\* Or. 1522(1)
- On poverty; different from Bankipore 959, VI; cf. Levi Della Vida, Elenco 1315, 2. Preceded and followed by other traditions. \*f. 74r-86r; CCO 1770; Warn.\* Or. 957(2)
- Incomplete. \*f. 1-9, 28v-33; CCO 2732; H. 799\* Gron. 474(1)
- With Ṣūfic commentary. \*f. 28v-42v; c. H. 1300\* Or. 8304(3)
- AḤĀDĪT an-NABĪ. \*f. 74r-75v; c. H. 1305\* Or. 8304(6)
- \*p. 341-359; J. 215; H. 1017\* Acad. 178(3)
- Most of the traditions followed by one or more ḥikāya.
- Incomplete. \*ff. 75 of which 21 are missing\* Or. 8467
- Fragment of 1 p., from Indonesia. \*f. 218b; 18th c. ?\* Or. 7022(18)
- From Indonesia. \*f. 93v-95r\* Or. 5702(7)
- With interlinear translation in Malay. \*f. 36v-46r; H. 1283\* Or. 7354(2)
- Another collection with interlinear translation in Malay. \*f. 24v-31r\* Or. 7313(5)
- Each tradition followed by a Malay translation. \*p. 1-29; Juynboll Cat. Mal. p. 181\* Or. 1953(1)

Cf. also II. 27.

al-ARBA' ŪN al-IDRĪSIYYA see KHAWĀṢṢ al-ASMA' al-ARBA' ĪN.

k. ARḌ al-ḤAĠAR

by Ġābir b. Ḥayyān (c. 160/776), G. I, 241, P. Kraus no. 473.

\*f. 102v-103v; CCO 1266; old\*

Or. 440(8d)

k. ARKĀN al- 'ĀLAM

by Abū Sahl 'Īsā b. Yaḥyā al-Masīḥī (d. 401/1010), G. I, 238.

\*p. 21-84. J. 113\*

Acad. 44(2)

ARKĀN an-NIKĀḤ

by Ḥusain b. Aḥmad al-Mahfanī, S. II, 628.

Complete text, with interlinear translation in Malay. \*f. 14-63; CCO 1907; early 17th c. \*

Or. 1255(2)

Complete text, followed by some short notes. \*f. 185v-204r;

H. 1141\*

Or. 5720(6)

Incomplete text (ends in rukn 3) with interlinear translation

in Javanese. \*f. 1v-33v\*

Or. 7170(1)

k. 'ARŚ al-MUWAḤḤIDĪN

I. by Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Ḥakīm at-Tirmidī (d. 285/

898?), G. I, 199. Microfilm reproduction of MS. Paris,

Bibl. Nat. 5018 arabe f. 110-113 (Vajda, Index p. 271).

F. Or. A 59c

II. Anon. tract about ṣalāt. It is cited in the 16th century Javanese primbon edited by G. W. J. Drewes (Uitg. Stichting De Goeje 15 p. 105). The beginning is the same as in TAR-ĠĪB al-A' MĀL (q. v.), but there all the MSS. have 'arūs in stead of 'arś. \*f. 142v-145v\*

Or. 5690(18)

k. fī'l- 'ARŪḌ

by Abū Ġa'far Muḥammad b. Sa'īd an-Naḥwī al-Mawṣilī,

contemporary of Abū Ishāq az-Zaġġāġ (d. 311/923, G. I, 110).

Fragment. \*f. 36v-37; CCA 275; Warn. \*

Or. 527(1a)

'ARŪḌ al-ANDALUSĪ

by Muḥammad b. Ḥusain Abū'l-Ġaiś al-Andalusī (d. 626/1229), G. I, 310.

Copy without title. \*f. 1-3; Lb. 393, CCA 271\*

Or. 2754(1)

Idem. \*f. 6-11; c. H. 1180\*

Or. 8463(2)

Mukhtaṣar al-Andalusī fī 'ilm al-'arūḍ \*f. 150v-154r; CCA

272; H. 1080\*

Or. 2082(3)

- k. al-Lamḥa fī 'ilm al-'arūd \*ff. 9;Lb. 396, CCA 272;H. 1208\* Or. 2757
- (al-'ARŪḌ al-BĀRI'  
by 'Alī b. Ġa'far Ibn al-Qaṭṭā' (d. 514/1120), G. I, 308.)  
A short abstract, probably from this work, not from aṣ-  
ŠĀFĪ FĪ 'ILM al-QAWĀFĪ. \*f. 2v-4r;Lb. 395, CCA 266;  
H. 1084\* Or. 2756(2)
- 'ARŪS al-ĀDĀB WA-FURĠAT al-ALBĀB  
by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad aṣ-Ṣubrawī (d. 1172/1758),  
G. II, 281. Incomplete. The introduction (f. 20r-57v) is  
merely a slightly different version of the author's  
'UNWĀN al-BAYĀN. \*ff. 71;Lb. 19, CCA 527\* Or. 2396
- 'ARŪS al-AFRĀḤ see MITFĀḤ al-'ULŪM.
- 'ARŪS al-MUWAḤḤIDĪN see 'ARŚ al-MUWAḤḤIDĪN II.
- k. al-'AṢĀ  
by Usāma b. Munqid (d. 584/1188), G. I, 320. Ed. in Nawādir  
al-Makḥūṭāt (2). \*pp. 194;Lb. 370, CCA 472;H. 1094\* Or. 2735
- ASĀNĪD al-MUḤADDITĪN  
by Yūnus b. Ḥallāg al-Ḥasanī. \*ff. 252, 216;Lb. 39;autogr.  
H. 926\* Or. 2415 a, b
- ASĀS al-BALĀĠA  
by Maḥmūd b. 'Umar az-Zamakhṣarī (d. 538/1144), G. I,  
292.  
\*pp. 1101;CCA 71;Warn. \* Or. 620  
\*ff. 379;CCA 72;Gol. \* Or. 20  
\*ff. 393;CCA 73;H. 1242\* Or. 1441  
Portions copied by Dozy(?) and De Goeje. Or. 5571
- ASĀS KULL KHAIR ḤUSN aḏ-ZĀNN BI'LLĀH  
Anon. \*f. 176v-184r;CCO 2180;Warn. \* Or. 824(12)
- ASBĀB NUZŪL al-QUR' ĀN  
by 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Wāhidī (d. 468/1075), G. I, 411.  
\*ff. 258;CCO 1660;Warn. \* Or. 621  
\*pp. 224;Lb. 216;H. 740\* Or. 2585



- al-ASBĀB WA'1- 'ALĀMĀT  
 by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Nagīb ad-Dīn as-Samarqandī (d. 619/  
 1222), G. I, 491. \*f. 1-107;CCO 1347;H. 715\* Or. 134(1)  
 Commentary by Nafīs b. 'Iwaḍ al-Kirmānī (d. 853/1449).  
 \*ff. 454;CCO 1348;Gol. \* Or. 114
- al-ASBĀH WA'n-NAḌĀ' IR  
 I. by 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. 'Alī Tāg ad-Dīn as-Subkī (d. 771/  
 1370), G. II, 90. \*ff. 156;CCO 1843;Gol. \* Or. 12a  
 II. by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 152 no. 170.  
 2 vols. \*ff. 2+271, 469;Lb. 337, CCA 238;end 17th c. ?\* Or. 2702 a, b  
 III. by Zain al-'Ābidīn b. Ibrāhīm Ibn Nagīm (d. 970/1563),  
 G. II, 311. \*ff. 219;CCO 1878;H. 1001\* Or. 921
- al- 'ASĠAD al-MASBŪK FĪ MAN TAWALLĀ'1-YAMAN  
 MIN al-MULŪK  
 by 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan b. Wahhās al-Khazragī (d. 812/1409),  
 S. II, 238. \*ff. 439; modern copy from a MS. in Mecca dated  
 H. 995\* Or. 6700
- ASĠĀR(?) al-IKHTIṢĀR see II. 3.
- k. al-AS'ILA.  
 Anon. theological work (cf. S. I, 922??). \*ff. 154;CCO 2016;  
 7/13th c. ?\* Or. 939
- AS'ILA MIN aṭ-ṬIBB  
 by Muḥammad b. Zakariyyā' ar-Rāzī (d. 311/923 or 320/  
 932), G. I, 234. \*f. 39r-45v;CCO 1314;Warn. \* Or. 958(11)
- al-AS'ILA al-MU'TABARA WA'1-AĠWIBA al-MUKHTABARA  
 by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn Ṭūlūn (d. 953/1546), G. II, 367.  
 \*pp. 55;Lb. 133; CCA 251; autogr. \* Or. 2520
- AS'ILA WA-AĠWIBA  
 by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 144. Mainly  
 about al-Khiḍr; not the same as Paris 4588, 29. \*f. 173v-  
 174v;CCO 2409;H. 987\* Or. 474(22)
- al-AS'ILA WA'1-AĠWIBA ALLATĪ TATA 'ALLAQU BI-  
 KITĀB ALLĀH  
 by Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr ar-Rāzī (668/1269), S. II, 659

- (title: k. AS'ILAT ĠĀMI' ASRĀR MUŠKIL al-QUR'ĀN al-'AẒĪM). \*ff. 115;CCO 1673;Warn.\* Or. 492
- al-ĀSKĀL al-'ĀSĀRA see KĀFIYAT DAWĪ'1-ADAB.
- ĀSKĀL at-TA'SĪS or ar-RISĀLA ar-RIYĀDIYYA  
by Šams ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ašraf as-Samarqandī (c. 690/1291), G. I, 468.
- \*p. 26-44;CCO 972;H. 829\* Or. 1025(3)  
\*f. 77v-87r;CCO 973;H. 836\* Or. 204(5)
- Commentary by Mūsā b. Muḥammad Qādīzāda ar-Rūmī (d. 815/1412).  
\*pp. 62;Lb. 461;before H. 1204\* Or. 2822  
\*pp. 69;Lb. 462;H. 1094\* Or. 2833(1)
- Abstracts from an anon. commentary. \*f. 7r-v;Lb. 547, CCA 252\* Or. 2907(4)
- ASMĀ' ALLĀH al-ḤUSNĀ  
Rhymed version by Ismā'īl al-Muqrī al-Yamanī. \*f. 12v-14r;CCO 2098\* Or. 1284(3)
- Rhymed version (NAẒM ASMĀ' ALLĀH) by Nūr ad-Dīn ad-Dimyāṭī. The end is missing \*f. 55v-67v\* Or. 8154a(4)
- Commentary on the preceding by Aḥmad b. Aḥmad Ibn Zarrūq (d. 899/1493), G. II, 254, S. II, 361. Title acc. to Br.: al-MAWĀHIB as-SANIYYA FĪ KHAWĀṢṢ MANZŪMAT NŪR ad-Dīn ad-DIMYĀṬĪ. Microfilm reproduction of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 82r-92r, Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 316. F. Or. A 34(27)
- Ta'liq laṭīf by the same Aḥmad az-Zarrūq (enumeration of the names and the virtue of their recital). \*f. 1v-5v\* Or. 8304(1)
- ĠUMLA MUKTAŠARA FĪ ŠARḤ ASMĀ' ALLĀH al-ḤUSNĀ.  
Anon. \*p. 1-25;CCO 2082;Gol.\* Or. 119(1)
- Simple enumeration of names, followed by a Malay passage on their virtue. \*p. 6-9\* Or. 7034(1)
- The names only, and tasbīḥ. \*p. 17-21, 50-63;J. 139\* Acad. 37(2, 4)
- The same list of names, followed by a short anon. commentary with an appendix giving some more names. \*f. 1v-4r\* Or. 5664(1)
- Fragment of a rhymed version with interlinear translation in Malay. \*f. 247v-248r in;\*

Two copies from Celebes, together with du'ā', tahlīl, etc.:

\*p. 1-24; Matthes Versl. p. 16; 19th c. \*

N. B. 39(1)

\*pp. 18; Matthes Versl. p. 57; 19th c. \*

N. B. 146

Cf. also Or. 7715 p. 100-101; Amst. I. T. 674/822 f. 10v-11r;

Gron 473a; and cf. II. 32. A detailed scrutiny of the MSS.

mentioned under DU 'Ā' might reveal some other copies.

ASMĀ' al-BADRIYYĪN see al-IṢĀBA FĪ TAMYĪZ aṣ-ṢA-  
ḤĀBA.

al-ASMĀ FĪ'l-ASMĀ' see as-SĀMĪ FĪ'l-ASĀMĪ.

ASMĀ' al-KHUYŪL WA-MASĀHĪR al-'ARAB WA-FURSĀ-  
NIHĀ

by 'Alī ad-Darwīṣ (d. 1268/1851). \*ff. 17; Lb. 23, CCA 1019\* Or. 2400

k. fī'l-ASMĀ' aṭ-ṬIBBIYYA

i. e. Galen's Peri tōn iatrikōn onomatōn, book I, translated

by Ḥubaiṣ b. al-Ḥasan (d. c. 912 A. D.), G. I, 207. \*f. 95-118;

CCO 1300; Warn. \*

Or. 585(6)

ASNĀ'l-ĠĀYĀT FĪ 'ILM al-MĪQĀT

by 'Abd al-Fattāḥ b. Ibrāhīm (al-Lādiqī), S. II, 1017. \*f. 21v-

23v; Lb. 447\*

Or. 2808(2)

ASNĀ'l-MATĀLIB FĪ'ṢṬILĀḤ AL-'AWĀQIB

A commentary on a grammatical textbook which begins:

al-kalām mā taḍammana kalimatain bi'l-isnād. . .

Copy on Javanese paper; worm-eaten. \*ff. 15; c. 1800?\*

Or. 5670(4)

Copy from Indonesia. \*f. 93v-111r; n. d. \*

Or. 5692(3)

Idem, incomplete. \*p. 272-289\*

Or. 7030(16)

fī AṢNĀF al-'ULŪM al-ḤIKMIYYA

by Abū'l-Ḥasan Sahl b. Muḥammad as-Sahlī (4/10th c.).

Erroneously ascribed to Abū Sahl al-Masīhī by Brockel-

mann G. I, 238. \*p. 1-20; J. 113\*

Acad. 44(1)

AṢRĀF al-ḤADĪṬ FĪ ṢARFAI at-TAWḤĪD WA't-TATLĪṬ

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn al-Iṣfahānī (after A. D. 973), Graf II, 259.

\*f. 141-166; CCO 2388; H. 1007\*

Or. 1290(2)

k. al-ASRĀR

Anon. ; the title in the colophon of the first copy only. Be-

ginning: al-ḥamdu lillāhi waḥdahu wa'ṣ-ṣalāt 'alā man lā nabiyya ba'dahu. Ammā ba'du fa'lam annahu yanbagī li'l-walī al-'ārif billāh al-kāmil fī 'ilmihī an ya'rifa wa-yattaqiya anna'llāha subḥānahu wa-ta 'ālā ma'ahu haiṭu kāna.

Complete copy with interlinear translation in Javanese.

\*p. 71-85; modern\*

Or. 6570(3)

Incomplete copy; the end is missing and the last 2 pages

have no translation. Javanese paper. \*f. 112b-116b; n. d.\* Or. 5665(8)

k. al-ASRĀRĪ (l. al-ASRĀR?)

by Muḥammad b. Zakariyyā' ar-Rāzī (d. 311/923 or 320/

932), G. I, 233. Fragment. \*f. 90r-91v; CCO 1269; Warn.\* Or. 644(10b)

ASRĀR al-FĀTIḤA

Anon. With interlinear translation in Malay. \*f. 103r-107v

in:\*

Or. 7351

al-ASRĀR FĪ DAWĀ' IR DĀRĀT al-ANWĀR

by Yūsuf aṭ-Ṭahwā'ī, S. II, 1025. \*f. 28r-56r; CCO 2283;

Warn.\*

Or. 952(2)

ASRĀR al-ḤIKMA al-MAŚRIQIYYA or RISĀLAT ḤAYY B. YAQZĀN

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Malik Ibn Ṭufail (d. 581/1185);

in this MS. wrongly ascribed to Ibn Sab'īn. G. I, 460. Cf.

Jos. Reháč, in: Věstník České Akademie císaře Františka

Josefa pro vědy, slovesnost a umění, XX (1911). \*pp. 78;

Lb. 573; H. 1298\*

Or. 2933

ASRĀR al-INSĀN FĪ MA'RIFAT ar-RŪḤ wa'r-RAḤMĀN

by Nūr ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Alī ar-Rānirī (c. 1050/1640).

Microfilm copy of MS. KGB 427 Arab. f. 44v-49r (Batavia

Suppl. Cat. no. 253). See BKI 111 p. 156.

F. Or. A 35c(2)

faṣl fī ASRĀR KHĀTAM an-NABĪ

Anon. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 23r-23v. F. Or. A 34(7)

ASRĀR al-QĀFI'Ī(?) LI-AHL ar-RĀFI'Ī

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad aṣ-Šātirī Bā' Alawī al-Ḥaḍrī,

concerning the niyya. \*f. 204v-205v; n. d.\*

Or. 5720(7)

k. ASRĀR aṣ-ŠĀBA FĪ MA'RIFAT AWQĀT al-'ALB

Anon. \*f. 38v-52r; CCO 1167\*

Or. 1235(3)

ASRĀR aṣ-ṢALĀT

I. Anon. Ġuz' fī tabyīn muqāranat an-niyya bi-takbīrat al-iḥrām fī'l-fiḥ wa't-taṣawwuf.

Copy with interlinear translation in Malay. \*p. 59-74;H.

1274\*

Or. 7355

Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 108 Arab. \*pp. 10\* F. Or. A 13b(19)

Microfilm reproduction of MS. Calcutta, Cat. Ivanow-Hidayat

Husain no. 1200(1).

F. Or. A 52d(1)

The beginning only. \*p. 198-199;J. 11;19th c. \*

Acad. 260(7)

II. Another anon. treatise, in which each sentence is followed by a Malay translation. Beginning: al-Ḥamdu lillāh rabbi'l- 'ālamīn ḡā'il ba'd a' mā'l al-qalb ṣarṭan li'l- 'ibāda... \*f. 67r-74r in:\*

Or. 7351

III. by al-Ḥasan 'Abd al-Muḥyī b. 'Abd al-Karīm. Risāla... mubayyina li-asrār aṣ-ṣalāt wa'l-munāḡāt, in 3 bābs.

\*f. 132v-148r; n. d. \*

Or. 7164(7)

ASRĀR aṣ-ṢALĀT WA't-ṬAHĀRA see IHYĀ' 'ULŪM ad-DĪN.

al-ASRĀR as-SAMĀWIYYA see II. 25.

k. al-AṢRIBA

by Ibn Qutaiba (d. 270/884), G. I, 122.

Copied from the printed edition published in al-Muqtabas, 1907. Fragment, the beginning only, ending abruptly.

Or. 8288a

Copy, collated by C. van Arendonk, of MS. Cairo, Maḡmū' 166.

Or. 8266b

Copy made by C. van Arendonk in 1927 from MS. Havn. 298, with variaie lectiones.

Or. 8275

Complete copy, collated, probably also from MS. Havn. 298.

Or. 8279

Photographic reproduction of MS. Br. Mus. Add. 16. 661(3)

Or. 8285

k. al-AṬIBBĀ'

by Aḡmad b. 'Abd as-Salām as-Ṣarīf aṣ-Ṣaqalī (c. 800/1398), G. II, 257. \*ff. 159;CCO 1372;H. 899\*

Or. 41

AṬWĀQ ad-DAHAB

by Maḡmūd b. 'Umar az-Zamakhṣarī (d. 538/1144), G. I,

291. A few short passages from this work. \*f. 62;Lb. 271,  
CCA 898; collated in H. 997\* Or. 2636(3)

(k. al-AWĀ' IL

by Abū Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan al- 'Askarī (d. 382/933) or Abū

Hilāl al-Ḥasan al- 'Askarī (d. after 395/1005), G. I, 126)

Compendium by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505): k. al-  
WASĀ'IL ILĀ MA'RIFAT al-AWĀ'IL

\*f. 1v-31v;CCA 1015;H. 987\*

Or. 474(1)

\*ff. 100;CCA 1016;H. 1008\*

Or. 840

\*ff. 20\*

Or. 1914(1)

Compendium of Suyūṭī's work with additions: MUḤĀḌARAT

al-AWĀ'IL WA-MUSĀMARAT al-AWĀKHIR by 'Alī Dede

al-Būsawī (d. 1007/1598); G. II, 427. \*f. 11v-194v;CCA

1018;Warn. \*

Or. 682(2)

k. al- 'AWĀMIL al-MI' A

by 'Abd al-Qāhir b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Ġurgānī (d. 471/  
1078), G. I, 287.

The text: \*CCA 149\* Or. 924(3); \*CCA 150\* Or. 642(2); \*CCA 151\* Or.  
948(3); \*CCA 152\* Or. 2104(2); \*CCA 153\* Or. 2018(1); Or. 2336a(2);  
Or. 3228(2); Or. 5713(2); Or. 6701d(1); Or. 6987(4); Or. 7608(1); \*J. 10\*  
Acad. 64(1); N. B. G. 342(1); R. E. M. 164/14(3); R. E. M. 521/1(3); \*CCO  
2744\* Dev. 1834, XIV(3); \*CCO 2796\* Westhr. 10 F 48(1).

Idem, with notes or translation in Javanese: Or. 3121h(3); Or. 5657(1);  
Or. 5659; Or. 5712; Or. 7034(2); Or. 7076(1); Leov. 26(1).

Idem, with notes or translation in Malay: Or. 6745(3); Or. 6884(3); Or.  
8485(1); \*J. 11\* Acad. 260(1); Amst. I. T. H. 2187(4).

Fragment: Or. 7057b(4b).

The commentary called INNA AWLĀ (see Suppl. Cat. Batavia nos. 728-  
734): \*CCA 155\* Or. 2104(4); Or. 2336c(2); Or. 3229(2); Or. 5670(3);  
Or. 5692(4); Or. 5705; Or. 6987(6); Or. 7034(4); Or. 7081(4); Or. 8485(4);  
\*CCO 2796\* Westhr. 10 F 48(3).

The same commentary, with notes in Javanese: \*CCA 156\* Or.  
2018(3); Or. 5728(2); Or. 5736(6).

The same commentary, with notes in Malay: \*J. 11\* Acad. 260(6).

Another commentary, the same as Bat. Suppl. no. 735.

\*f. 2v-24v\*

Or. 2336c(1)

\*f. 41v-61v;CCO 2744\* Dev. 1834, XIV (4)  
Commentary with interlineary translation in Javanese.

\*f. 24v-50r;CCO 2786\* Leov. 26(2)

Commentary entitled: I'RĀB al-'AWĀMIL. \*f. 14-93;CCA  
154;H. 935\* Or. 248(3)

Anon. commentary, incomplete. \*ff. 7;CCO 2776\* Dev. 1834, XXX(31)

'AWĀRIF al-MA'RIF

by 'Umar (b. Muḥammad) b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad as-  
Suhrawardī (d. 632/1234), G. I, 440.

Complete copy, \*ff. 187;H. 856\* Or. 6122

Abstracts. \*f. 61v-80r;CCO 2231;H. 850\* Or. 990(4)

Incomplete copy, from Yemen. Bāb 1-30 only. Many short  
pieces added at the beginning and the end of the volume;  
one of these is an apparently complete tract entitled QUDS al-  
MURĪDĪN. \*ff. 106; the main text begins on f. 22; before  
H. 1129\*

Or. 6328

Some citations. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab.  
(Suppl. Cat. Batavia no. 521)

F. Or. A34(33)

al-AWDAḤ see al-MAQĀMĀT II.

AWDAḤ al-MASĀLIK ILĀ ALFIYYAT IBN MĀLIK see al-  
ALFIYYA.

AWDAḤ al-MASĀLIK ILĀ MA'RIFAT al-MANĀSIK

by Tāg ad-Dīn Abū'l-Faḍl Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Umar  
b. Muḥammad b. Mūsā b. an-Nu'mān al-Anṣārī. Small  
fragment. \*ff. 7;H. 768\*

Or. 8419

AWRĀD FATHIYYA

by 'Alī b. Šihāb ad-Dīn al-Hamadānī (d. 786/1383), G. II,  
221. \*f. 19v-44v;CCO 2196;Scal. \*

Or. 257(2)

k. al-AWZĀN WA'l-AKYĀL as-ŠAR'IYYA

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), S. II, 37. \*f. 15r-  
22v;CCA 1014;H. 841\*

Or. 560(3)

al-A'YĀN at-TĀBITA

Anon. tract. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 108 Arab. (Cat.  
v. d. Berg p. 96). \*pp. 5;H. 1221\*

F. Or. A 13b(14)

- al-ĀYĀT al- 'AZĪMA al-BĀHIRA FĪ MI'RĀĠ SAYYID AHL  
ad-DUNYĀ WA'1-ĀKHIRA  
by Muḥammad b. Yūsuf aṣ-Ṣāliḥī (d. 942/1536), G. II, 304.  
\*ff. 120; CCO 2069; Warn. \* Or. 799
- al-ĀYĀT al-BAYYINĀT see ĠAM' al-ĠAWĀMI' FĪ'1-  
UṢŪL.
- al-ĀYĀT al-BAYYINĀT FĪ 'ILM al-MANTIQ  
by Fakhr ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Umar ar-Rāzī (d. 606/  
1209), S. I, 923 (where it is wrongly stated that this MS.  
contains a commentary by Ibn al-Ḥadīd). \*pp. 22; Lb. 557;  
early 8th c. H. \* Or. 2917
- AYYUHĀ '1-WALAD  
by Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad al-Ġazālī (d. 505/1111); G. I, 423.  
\*f. 1-15v; CCO 2149; H. 1114\* Or. 1535(1)  
\*f. 92v-106v; CCO 2150; Warn. \* Or. 957(4)  
\*f. 74v-89v; CCO 2151\* Or. 1294(3)  
Fragment. \*f. 51r-52v; CCO 2152; Warn. \* Or. 710(7)  
\*f. 41v-49r; H. 1010\* Or. 8432(3)  
The first page only. \*f. 55v; H. 1193\* Or. 8464(2)
- ('AZĀ'IM an-NAF' or KAṢF ar-RĀN FĪ'ILM az-ZĀ'I-  
RĀĠA  
by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al- 'Arabī (d. 638/1240))  
Commentary by an anon. 19th cent. author, cf. S. I, 799 no.  
126a, c. \*pp. 24; Lb. 471; modern\* Or. 2831
- k. fī'1-AZAL  
by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al- 'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 444 no.  
45. \*f. 189v-193v; after H. 922\* Or. 6816(26)
- k. al- 'AZAMA  
by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al- 'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 442 no. 4.  
\*f. 8r-17v; H. 922\* Or. 6816(2)
- AZHĀR al-AFKĀR FĪ KHAWĀṢṢ ĠAWĀHIR al-ḤIĠĀR  
by Aḥmad b. Yūsuf at-Tifāsī (d. 651/1253), G. I, 495.  
\*ff. 88; CCO 1286; H. 731\* Or. 163  
\*pp. 208; CCO 2688, CU 1443; H. 759 or 769\* Utr. Or. 25  
Abstracts. \*f. 25v-35v; CCO 1287; Warn. \* Or. 710(5)



- al-AZHĀR FĪ FIQH al-A'IMMA al-AṬHĀR  
 by Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā Ibn al-Murtaḍā (d. 840/1437), G. II, 187.  
 Complete copy. \*ff. 117;H. 1033\* Or. 6370  
 Idem. \*ff. 105;H. 1341\* Or. 6368  
 Incomplete copy; the end corresponds with f. 96v in  
 Or. 6368. \*ff. 144;partly modern\* Or. 6640  
 (Commentary by the author: al-ĠAIT al-MIDRĀR al-  
 MUFATTIḤ LI-KAMĀ'IM al-AZHĀR)  
 Abridgement of this commentary: al-MUNTAZA' al-  
 MUKHTĀR MIN al-ĠAIT al-MIDRĀR... by 'Abd Allāh  
 b. Abī'l-Qāsim Ibn Miftāḥ (d. 877/1472).  
 Vol. I. The end corresponds with vol. III p. 206 of the  
 edition Kairo 1332/41. With ḥāsiya (in the margin) by  
 Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā Ibn Ḥābis (ad-Dawwārī, d. 1061/1651),  
 S. II, 559. The fly-leaves at the beginning and the end are  
 full of notes and abstracts, among which I noted a short  
 risāla by Ibn al-Murtaḍā and a 'Aqīda by Aḥmad b. Sa'd  
 ad-Dīn al-Miswarī (d. 1079/1668), S. II, 560. \*ff. 8 + 385 +  
 11;H. 1111\* Or. 7003  
 Complete copy with many marginal notes. \*ff. 384; the last  
 part H. 1075\* Or. 6348  
 Third copy, in which the title is: al-ANWĀR LI-ŪLĪ'1-AL-  
 BĀB WA'1-ANZĀR. At the beginning and end various notes.  
 \*ff. 4 + 346 + 11;H. 1050\* Or. 6326  
 Glosses on the part of this commentary dealing with the  
 muqaddima, by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Luqmān al-Ya-  
 manī. \*ff. 24;Lb. 609;H. 1111\* Or. 2969  
 Another commentary: HIDĀYAT al-AFKĀR, by Ṣārim ad-  
 Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad as-Suḥūlī (d. 1060/1650). \*ff.  
 219;H. 1070\* Or. 6696  
 A third commentary: ḌAW' an-NAHĀR ŚARḤ al-AZHĀR,  
 by al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad al-Ġalāl al-Yamanī (d. 1079/1668).  
 Defective copy. \*pp. 24;Lb. 607\* Or. 2967  
 al-AZHĀR al-MUTANĀTIRA FĪ'1-AKHBĀR al-MUTAWĀ-  
 TIRA  
 by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505). \*pp. 16;CCO 2409;  
 Warn. \* Or. 474(6)

AZHĀR ar-RAWḌATAIN FĪ AKHBĀR ad-DAWLATAIN  
by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Ismā'īl Abū Sāma (d. 665/1268),  
G. I, 317. \*pp. 443; CCA 968; H. 733\*

Or. 77

'AZĪMA

Amulets are found in many MSS. A few instances are: Or. 2335 (from Aceh), Or. 3151 (from Borneo), Or. 5668(2) and 5738bis(r) (from Java), Or. 8341 (from Ternate), F. Or. A 34 (3, 16, 24, 57) (microf. reprod. of MS. KBG 655 Arab. ); Amst. I. T. 220/2 A 5992.

k. al-BĀ' WAHUWA MIFTĀḤ DĀR al-ḤAQĪQA

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 445 no. 75.

\*f. 179r-184v; after H. 922\*

Or. 6816(24)

(al-BĀB al-ḤĀDĪ 'AŚAR

by Ḥasan b. Yūsuf Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī (d. 726/1325)

Commentary: an-NĀFI' YAWM al-ḤAŚAR by al-Miqdād

b. Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūrī (c. 800/1397), S. I, 707, II, 209.

\*f. 1v-65r; probably early 19th c. \*

Or. 8261

BADĀ'I' al-FAWĀ'ID

by Ibn Qayyim al-Ġawziyya (d. 751/1350), G. II, 106. Abstracts.

\*pp. 134; Lb. 643; modern\*

Or. 3003

BADĀ'I' az-ZUHŪR FĪ WAQĀ' I' ad-DUHŪR

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Iyās (d. c. 930/1524), S. II, 405.

Vol. IV. \*pp. 504; CCA 982; H. 1005\*

Or. 367

(k. al-BADĪ' FĪ' l-BADĪ'

by Usāma b. Munqid (d. 584/1188), G. I, 320)

Abridgement: MUKHTAŞAR MUQADDIMAT as-ŞI'R \*ff. 99;

CCA 293; before H. 1007\*

Or. 848

BADĪ' al-INSĀ'ĀT WA'Ş-ŞIFĀT FĪ' l-MUKĀTABĀT WA' l-MURĀSALĀT

by Mar'ī b. Yūsuf al-Karmī (d. 1033/1624), G. II, 369.

\*ff. 163; CCA 357\*

Or. 1540

\*f. 1-30; CCA 358; H. 1167\*

Or. 1545(1)

BADĪ' an-NIẒĀM FĪ UŞŪL al-FIQH

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī Ibn as-Sā'atī (d. 696/1296), G. I, 383.

\*ff. 175; CCO 1826; H. 824\*

Or. 660

Commentary: KAŠF MA'ĀNĪ'1-BADĪ' FĪ BAYĀN MUŠ-KILĀT al-MANĪ' by 'Umar b. Ishāq al-Hindī as-Šiblī (d. 773/1371). \*ff. 277;CCO 1827;H. 886\*

Or. 413a

al-BADĪ'IYYA

by 'Alī Khān b. Aḥmad Ibn Ma'ṣūm (d. 1104/1692);G. II, 421; with the author's commentary (entitled: ANWĀR ar-RABĪ' FĪ ANWĀ' al-BADĪ'). \*pp. 440;Lb. 346,CCA 340: copied from the autograph; n. d. \*

Or. 2711

BADĪ'IYYAT IBN ḤIĠĠA with the author's commentary KHIZĀNAT al-ADAB,

by Ibn Ḥiġġa al-Ḥamawī (d. 837/1434), G. II, 16.

\*ff. 390;CCA 325;H. 1014\*

Or. 758

\*f. 1-248;CCA 326;Gol. \*

Or. 72(1)

\*pp. 444;CCO 2672, CU 1439;H 1005\*

Utr.Or. 10

BADĪ' al-MĀ'ŪN FĪ FAWĀ' ID aṭ-ṬĀ'ŪN

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī Ibn Ḥaġar al-'Asqalānī (d. 852/1449), G. II, 69. \*ff. 167;CCO 2034;H. 865\*

Or. 965

Abridgement: MĀ RAWĀHU '1-WĀ'ŪN FĪ AKHBĀR aṭ-ṬĀ'ŪN by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 74, 182. \*f. 80v-106v;CCO 2035;Warn. \*

Or. 455(2)

al-BADR aṭ-ṬĀLI'

I. see ĠAM' al-ĠAWĀMI' FĪ'1-USŪL.

II. see aḍ-ḌAW' al-LĀMI'.

k. BAĠDĀD

by Abū'1-Faḍl Aḥmad Ibn Abī Ṭāhir al-Kātib (d. 280/893),

G. I, 210 (gives the title: TA'RĪKH BAĠDĀD). Ġuz' VI, copied by C. Snouck Hurgronje from MS. Br. Mus. Add. 23318 (Rieu MCCIV). \*pp. 264\*

Or. 5570

k. al-BĀH WA-MANĀFI'IHI WA-MADĀRRIHI WA-MUDĀ-WĀTIHI

by Muḥammad b. Zakariyyā' ar-Rāzī (d. 311/923 or 320/932), G. I, 235. \*ff. 1-18;CCO 1308;Warn. \*

Or. 585(1)

Also in Ġamharat al-Islām (Or. 287) f. 171r-179v.

- al-BĀḤA FĪ's-SIBĀḤA  
by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūfī (d. 911/1505). \*f. 98r-99v; CCO  
2409; H. 987\* Or. 474(11)
- al-BAḤĠA  
Autobiography of Abū Muḥammad Muṣṭafā al-Laṭīfī (1004/  
1595 - 1126/1714). In other copies the work is called as-  
SIYĀḤA. \*ff. 55; H. 1193, but f. 1-20 are by a later hand\* Or. 8464(1)
- al-BAḤĠA al-INSIYYA FĪ'l-FIRĀSA al-INSĀNIYYA  
by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Ġumrī (v. A.: al-'Umarī)  
Sibṭ al-Marṣafī (d. after 970/1562), G. II, 335. \*pp. 78; Lb.  
387; H. 1192\* Or. 2747
- BAḤĠAT at-TANWĪR  
by Abū'l-Faṭḥ Abū'l-Yaḥyā(sic) 'Abd al-Baṣīr ad-Darīrī.  
Microfilm copy from MS. KBG Arab. Cat. v. d. Berg p. 96,  
dated H. 1221; from Bone(Celebes). \*pp. 40\* F. Or. A 13b(12)
- BAḤĠAT al-'ULŪM see BAYĀN 'AQĪDAT al-UṢŪL.
- BAḤĠAT az-ZAMĀN FĪ MADḤ as-SULṬĀN ZAIḌĀN  
(of Morocco, 1016-1039) by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān  
ad-Danawṣarī (not in GAL). \*f. 128r-131r; 17th c.\* Or. 777(2)
- al-BAḤR al-'AMĪQ FĪ MANĀSIK al-MU'TAMIR WA'l-  
ḤĀĠĠ ILĀ'l-BAIT al-'ATĪQ  
by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn aḍ-Ḍiyā' aṣ-Ṣāġānī (d. 854/  
1450), G. II, 175. \*ff. 469; CCO 1860; H. 960\* Or. 397
- al-BAḤR al-BASĪṬ BI's-SIRR al-MUḤĪṬ see SIRR al-  
ĠALĪL.
- BAḤR al-FAWĀ'ID see 'AIN al-QAWĀ'ID.
- BAḤR al-ḤISĀB see KHULĀṢAT al-ḤISĀB.
- BAḤR al-KALĀM or MUBĀḤAṬAT AHL as-SUNNA  
by Maimūn b. Muḥammad an-Nasafī al-Maḥḥūlī (d. 508/  
1114), G. I, 426.  
\*f. 32-65v; CCO 1989; H. 970\* Or. 661(3)  
\*f. 171-199v; CCO 1990; Warn.\* Or. 862(2)

Commentary: ĠĀYAT al-MARĀM by Hasan b. Abī Bakr al-Qudsī al-Ḥanafī (d. 836/1432). \*pp. 223; Lb. 594: before H. 1188\*

Or. 2954

BAḤR al-LĀHŪT

by 'Abd Allāh al-Ārifīn (or: al-Ārif), fī'l-ġā'ib (var. al-ġaib) wa'š-šahāda. Cf. Ind. Off. Loth 1047, II.

Copy from Bencoolen. \*f. 33r-37v; 18th c. ?\*

Or. 7022(3)

Copied for S. H. from the former. \*f. 21v-24r\*

Or. 7059(3)

Copy from Bodjonegoro (Java). \*p. 17-28\*

Or. 7051(1)

Copy with interlinear translation in Javanese. \*f. 1v-9r\*

Or. 8540(1)

Idem. \*f. 3v-15r; 1912\*

Or. 8541(1)

Idem. \*p. 11-21; 1903\*

Or. 7531(2)

Microfilm copy of MS. KBG Arab. 108(20), Cat. v. d. Berg p. 97. \*pp. 6\*

F. Or. A 13b(20)

Microfilm copy of MS. Calcutta, Cat. Hidayat Husain no. 1200(8).

F. Or. A 52b(8)

BAḤR al-MASĀ'IL see: al-AĠWIBA al-ĠALIYYA.

al-BAḤR al-MAWRŪD FĪ'l-MAWĀTĪQ WA'l-'UHŪD

by 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Aḥmad aš-Ša'rānī (d. 973/1565), G. II, 337. \*ff. 143; CCO 2282; H. 1080\*

Or. 1533

al-BAḤR al-MUḤĪṬ (FĪ TAFSĪR al-QUR'ĀN)

I. by Abū Ḥayyān Muḥammad b. Yūsuf al-Ġarnāṭī (d. 745/1344), G. II, 110. Vol. 6. \*ff. 235; CCO 1684; Warn. \*

Or. 344

Compendium by the author: an-NAHR (al-MĀDD) MIN al-BAḤR. \*pp. 733; Lb. 498; 9th c. H. \*

Or. 2858

II. Anon. Mystical commentary on the Fātiḥa. Some notes in Javanese. \*p. 51-93; 19th c. \*

Or. 7030(1c)

al-BAḤR az-RĀ' IQ commentary on KANZ ad-DAQA' IQ.

al-BAḤR az-ZAKHKHĀR al-ĠĀMI' LI-MADĀHIB 'ULAMĀ' al-AMṢĀR

by Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā Ibn al-Murtaḍā (d. 840/1437), G. II, 187, S. II, 244 (Brockelmann's description of the work is extremely confused). The author himself wrote a commentary on this work under the general title: ĠĀYAT al-AFKĀR

WA-NIHĀYAT al-ANẒĀR al-MUḤĪṬ BI-'AĠĀ' IB al-

BAḤR az-ZAKHKHĀR. Each part of this commentary (corresponding to one or, in one case, three books of the main work) bears a separate title. The work consists of the following parts:

Introduction (Dībāġa):

- I. al-MILAL WA'n-NIḤAL; comm. al-MUNYA WA'l-AMAL.
- II. al-QALĀ'ID FĪ TAṢ-ṬĪḤ al-'AQĀ'ID } comm.  
III. at-TAḤQĪQ FĪ'l-IKFĀR WA't-TAFSĪQ } ad-DURAR  
IV. al-IMĀMA } al-FARĀ'ID.
- V. RIYĀḌAT al-AFHĀM FĪ LAṬĪF al-KALĀM; comm. ĠĀMI' al-AWHĀM.
- VI. MI' YĀR al-'UQŪL FĪ 'ILM al-ŪSŪL; comm. MIN-HĀĠ al-WUṢŪL.
- VII. al-ĠAWĀHIR WA'd-DURAR MIN SĪRAT SAYYID al-BAṢAR; comm. YAWĀQĪT as-SIYAR.
- VIII. al-INTIQĀD LI'l-ĀYĀT al-MU' TABARA FĪ KAMĀL al-IĠTIHĀD; comm. al-MUSTAĠĀD.

Main work:

- IX. k. al-AḤKĀM al-MUTADAMMIN LI-FIQH A' IMMAT al-ISLĀM; comm. 'IMĀD al-ISLĀM.

Appendix:

- X. ad-DURRA al-MUNĪRA FĪ'l-ĠARĪB MIN FIQH as-SĪRA; comm. ar-RAWḌA an-NAḌĪRA.
- XI. at-TAKMILA LI'l-AḤKĀM WA't-TAṢFIYA MIN BA-WĀṬIN al-ĀṬĀM; comm. ŚIFĀ' al-ASQĀM.

Vol. I, containing the text (without commentary) of the complete Dībāġa (I-VIII) and the beginning of the main work (IX): k. aṭ-ṭahāra, k. aṣ-ṣalāt, k. al-ġanā'iz, k. az-zakāt, k. al-khums. \*ff. 188;Lb. 587;H. 1055\*

Or. 2947

A copy containing books I-VII, X and XI, with marginal commentaries which are (as far as has been ascertained) taken from the author's commentaries named above. See C. van Arendonk, Opkomst p. X. \*ff. 276 (including inserted slips);H. 1177\*

Or. 7105

Unfinished copy of book I from Or. 7105 by C. v. Arendonk.

Or. 8301

- A copy of book I, added at the end. \*18 pp.;Lb. 658;H. 1051\* Or. 3018
- The commentary on book I; some lacunae. \*pp. 123;Lb. 584;H. 1189\* Or. 2944
- Book II-IV. A few notes in the margin. \*f. 90r-119r; another part dated H. 1020\* Or. 6642(5)
- Book II-IV, with numerous notes in the margin. \*ff. 22; H. 123 (sic, probably 1230)\* Or. 6366
- Book II-IV, here entitled: FARĀ'ID al-QALĀ'ID FĪ TAḤQĪQ al-'AQĀ'ID. \*ff. 13;H. 1054\* Or. 6355(1)
- Commentary on book II-IV: MIRQĀT al-ANZĀR al-MUN-TAZA' MIN ĠĀYAT al-AFKĀR, by Fakhr ad-Dīn 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad an-Nagrī (d. 877/1472), S. II, 247. \*f. 17-139r;H. 1054\* Or. 6355(2)
- Notes, partly in Dutch, from book VII (MS. Br. Mus. Or. 4021, Rieu 395) by C. v. Arendonk. Or. 8300e
- The commentary on book VII entitled YAWĀQĪT as-SIYAR has 8 chapters; 1. k. 'AGĀ'IB al-MALAKŪT. 2. k. SALWAT al-AWLIYĀ' FĪ MA'RIFAT SĪRAT al-ANBIYĀ'. 3. k. DIKR al-AMĠĀD MIN ĀBĀ'INĀ WA'l-AGDĀD. 4. k. ad-DURRA al-MUḌIYYA FĪ ŠARḤ as-SĪRA an-NABAWIYYA. 5. ḌIYĀ' al-QĀMAR FĪ ŠARḤ SĪRAT AŠḤĀBIHI 'l-'AŠARA 'l-ĠURAR. 6. RIYĀḌ al-FIKAR FĪ ŠARḤ SĪRAT 'ITRATIHI'l-MUNTAKHABĪN az-ZUHAR. 7. TUḤFAT al-AKYĀS FĪ ŠARḤ TA'YĪN ĀL Umayyā WA'l-'ABBĀS. 8. TAZYĪN al-MAGĀLIS BI-DIKR at-TUḤAF an-NAFĀ'IS WA-MAKNŪN al-'ARĀ'IS. Our MS. comprises two fragments of ch. 6, and ch. 7 and 8 (the last one an abstract from Ibn al-Ġawzī's TUḤFAT al-WU'ĀZ). According to the colophon there should follow another work entitled ĠALĀ' QULŪB al-'ĀRIFĪN by Abū'l-Qāsim b. Muḥammad as-Šāfi(?), but this is not to be found in our MS. A copy of this work is in the Cairo library; in the catalogue (2d ed. Vol. I Appendix p. 73) it is ascribed to Ibn al-Murtaḍā himself. 2 vols. \*a. f. 1-59r, b. ff. 6;Lb. 271, CCA 898, 899;H. 1054\* Or. 2636 a, b

Notes, partly in Dutch, by C. van Arendonk, from ch. 6 (MS. Br. Mus. Or. 3771, Rieu 420), the passage on the history of the Zaidites.

Or. 8300o

Glosses on passages from al-B. as-Z. : al-MANĀR FĪ'l-MUKHTĀR MIN ĠAWĀHIR al-BAḤR az-ZAKHKHĀR or al-MANĀR ILĀ LUĠĠĠ al-B. az-Z., by Ṣāliḥ (b. Ḥamd Allāh?) b. Maḥdī al-Maqbalī (d. 1108/1696). Fragment. \*pp. 192; Lb. 588\*

Or. 2948

See also: ṢARḤ al-KHAMS MI' AT ĀYĀT.

fī BAḤṬ al-KALĀM see RISĀLA FĪMĀ YATA' ALLĀQU BI-MAS'ALAT KHALQ al-QUR'ĀN.

BĀ' I' an-NUFŪS ILĀ ZIYĀRAT al-QUDS al-MAḤRŪS by Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān Ibn al-Firkāh (d. 729/1329) G. II, 130.

\*f. 217v-229r; CCA 947; H. 936\*

Or. 82(2b)

\*f. 115-130r; CCA 948; Warn. \*

Or. 824(6)

BAIT QAṢĪD aṣ-ṢIDQ MIN DĀLIKA' t-ṬIRĀZ TARGĀMAT 'AIN A' YĀN BANĪ' ṣ-ṢIDDĪQ MUFTĪ'l-HIĠĀZ

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Faḍl al-Ḥusainī (al-Ġamāl al-Akhīr) (12th c. H.), S. II, 516. \*pp. 20; Lb. 291, CCA 1113; H. 1131\*

Or. 2656

k. al-BAITĀRA

probably by Muḥammad b. Ya 'qūb al-Khuttulī (c. 251/865), S. I, 432. \*f. 88v-161; CCO 1411; Warn. \*

Or. 299(3)

BĀNAT SU'ĀD or QAṢĪDAT al-BURDA

by Ka' b. Zuhair (1st c. H.), G. I, 39.

The text only, see II. 10.

With commentary by Yaḥyā b. 'Alī at-Tibrīzī (d. 502/1108).

\*pp. 36; Lb. 198, CCA 567; H. 789\*

Or. 2568

Idem. \*p. 162-175; CCA 560; H. 1044\*

Or. 1504(2)

With anon. commentary. \*p. 184-190; CCA 562; H. 883\*

Or. 68(2)

KUNH al-MURĀD; commentary by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), on the title-page wrongly ascribed to Ṣihāb ad-Dīn Aḥmad Ibn Ḥaḡar (al-Haitamī) (d. 973/1565) \*ff. 62; H. 1059\*

Or. 6277



Anon. commentary, not found in Ahlwardt, beginning: Al-ḥamdu lillāh alladī šaraḥa ṣudūr ahl al-adab bi-tawfīqihi wa-is'ādihi. . . This may be the commentary entitled al-IS 'ĀD by Ibrāhīm b. Abī'l-Qāsim b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Īsā, Patna II, 445, 2621, 7 (not yet described in the Bankipore catalogue). \*f. 115-122; other pieces in this MS., by another hand, dated H. 1060\*

Or. 6364(3)

al-ĪDĀḤ WA'l-IRŚĀD FĪ ḤALL TAŞWĪR MĀ YUŞBIHU NISBAT an-NĀQA FĪ BAIT BĀNAT SU'ĀD by Yūsuf b. Khālīd al-Qaḥṭānī al-Bisāṭī al-Mālikī, S. II, 926. \*f. 3v-4v; Lb. 70;H. 1114\*

Or. 2446(2)

(al-BAQIYYA) see al-BUGYA.

BARĀHĪN al-IḤTIĠĀĠ WA'l-MUNĀZARA FĪMĀ WAQA'A BAIN al-QAWS WA'l-BUNDUQ MIN al-MUFĀKHARA by Ibrāhīm b. Šāliḥ al-Hindī (d. 1102/1609), G. II, 399 \*f. 157-170;Lb. 329, CCA 766; written during the author's lifetime\*

Or. 2694(2)

al-BARAKA as-SAILĀNIYYA

(by Yūsuf at-Tāġ = Šaiḫ Yūsuf Makasar (d. 1110/1699). Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 108 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg p. 95, dated H. 1221; from Bone (Celebes). The title does not mean "felicitas fluctualis" but "Blessing from Ceylon"; the place where Šaiḫ Yūsuf lived in exile when he wrote this tract. \*pp. 12\*

F. Or. A 13b(5)

BARD al-AKBĀD 'AN FAQD al-AWLĀD

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Nāṣir ad-Dīn ad-Dimaşqī (d. 842/1438), G. II, 76. \*p. 117-137;CCO 2167;Gol. \*

Or. 32(2)

fī BARKĀR ad-DAWĀ'IR al-'IZĀM

by al-Ḥasan b. al-Ḥasan Ibn al-Haitam al-Baṣrī (d. 430/1038), G. I, 469. \*p. 106-111;CCO 1064;Gol. \*

Or. 133(6)

fī'l-BARKĀR at-TĀMM

by Waḡān b. Rustam al-Kūhī (c. 380/990), G. I, 223. \*p. 1-37; CCO 1059;Gol. \*

Or. 161(1)

BARQ aṣ-ŠĀM FĪ MAḤĀSIN IQLĪM aṣ-ŠA' M  
by Ibn Šaddād al-Ḥalabī (d. 684/1285), S. I, 883. \*pp. 289;  
CCA 800;H. 870\* Or. 3076

al-BARQ aṣ-ŠA' MĪ  
by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Kātib al-Iṣfahānī (d. 597/  
1201), G. I, 315. \*ff. 80;CCA 966\* Or. 1592

al-BARQ al-YAMĀNĪ FĪ'l-FATH al-'UTMĀNĪ  
by Quṭb ad-Dīn (an-Nahrawālī) al-Makkī (d. 990/1582), G.  
II, 382. \*ff. 142;CCA 944\* Or. 1683

BARULCUS see k. fī RAF' al-AŠYĀ' aṭ-ṬAQĪLA.

(al-BASSĀMA aṣ-ŠUĠRĀ or BASSĀMAT AHL al-BAIT  
by Šārim ad-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad Ibn al-Wazīr (d.  
914/1508), G. II, 188.)

Commentary entitled: MA' ĀṬIR al-ABRĀR FĪ TAFŠĪL  
MUĠMILĀT ĠAWĀHIR al-AKHBĀR or al-LAWĀḤIQ an-  
NADIYYA LI'l-ḤADĀ' IQ al-WARDIYYA composed in 916/  
1510 by Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Yūnus az-Zuḥāif (S. I, 560).  
A copy written during the author's lifetime. A few leaves  
are missing. \*ff. 160\*

Or. 6327

Photostats of MS. Berlin 7915 (Glaser 9) f. 135v-159r and  
some notes and abstracts by C. van Arendonk from the  
same MS.

Or. 8297

Cf. also al-BAYĀN aṣ-ŠĀFĪ 'AN al-BURHĀN al-KĀFĪ.

BAST al-ARḌ FĪ ṬŪLIHĀ WA'l-'ARD  
by Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Mūsā Ibn Sa'īd (d. 685/1286 or 673/  
1274), G. I, 337.

Photographic copy of MS. Bodl. Uri 1015

Or. 5578

Copied from the photographs by De Goeje

Or. 5574b

al-BAST al-MABṬŪṬ FĪ KHABAR al-BURĠŪṬ  
by Ibn Ḥaġar al-'Asqalānī (d. 852/1449), G. II, 69. \*pp. 13;  
Lb. 98; copied by al-Lubūdī c. H. 867\*

Or. 2471

BAWĀRIQ al-ILMĀ' FĪ TAKFĪR MAN YUḤARRIMU's-  
SAMĀ'

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad aṭ-Ṭūsī (al-Ġazālī) (d. 520/1126),

G. I, 426. Fragmentary copy, not agreeing with either J.  
Robson's printed text or his MS. C. \*pp. 8; Lb. 421; n. d. \* Or. 2782

BAYĀN al-ADĀB

Anon. With interl. transl. in Malay. \*f. 35v-43r\* Amst. I. T. 674/815(4)

fī BAYĀN AḤWĀL al-QAḤWA WA-KHĀṢṢIYYATIḤĀ WA-  
MANĀFI' IHĀ

by Muḥammad Badr ad-Dīn al-Qawṣūnī (974/1566), S. II,  
666. \*f. 58r; CCO 1401; Warn. \* Or. 945(16)

fā'ida fī BAYAN AKHD al-BAI 'A WA-TALQĪN ad-DIKR

Anon. \*1½ pp. in a 19th. c. exercise-book\* Or. 6280(1)

BAYĀN al-ALIF

Anon. mystical tract. Cf. H. Kraemer, Een Javaansche  
primbon, p. 79 n. 2 (probably referring to a Javanese  
translation of this text). All MSS. from Indonesia.

The Arabic text only. \*p. 121-123\* Or. 7054(24a)

Idem. \*p. 137-145\* Or. 7412(4)

With interlinear and marginal notes in Javanese. \*p. 136-144;  
19th c. \* Or. 7053(9)

With interlinear translation in Javanese. Modern copy  
from a MS. in Tjitjalengka, W. Java. \*p. 197-212\* Or. 7716(2d)

Idem, copied from the preceding. \*p. 197-212\* Or. 6534(2d)

Idem. Javanese paper. \*p. 299-305\* Or. 7722(220)

Idem. European paper. \*f. 2v-8v; 19th c. \* Or. 5726(1)

Idem. \*f. 9v-14r\* Or. 8540(2)

Idem. \*f. 15v-23v\* Or. 8541(2)

Idem. \*p. 22-29; 1903\* Or. 7531(3)

k. BAYĀN ALLĀH

Anon. tract on ṣalāt.

Copy with interlinear transl. in Javanese. \*f. 73v-77r\* Or. 8540(12)

Idem. \*f. 146v-154v; 1912\* Or. 8541(14)

k. BAYĀN ALLĀH FĪ MA'RIFAT BAYĀN MIN KULL  
BAYĀN

by Yūsuf b. Muḥammad Makkiyya or at least ascribed to an  
author of this name. A tract on pantheistic mysticism, for  
the most part consisting of statements by God, the Prophet

and teachers of mysticism, one of them the author himself. Cf. C. A. O. van Nieuwenhuijze, *Šamsu'l-Dīn van Pasai* p. 397 n. 37, who by mistake has cut the title in two and speaks of two tracts. The Malay poem ascribed to "Tuan di Měkah" in the same work p. 385 is not by our author but probably by Ḥamza Faṅṣūrī. Our tract is clearly of Indonesian origin as all the MSS. come from Indonesia and the Arabic is unidiomatic. Another MS. India Off. e Loth 1046, VIII.

Javanese translations occur in Or. 7512, 7635 and other MSS. in SH's collection.

A 19th c. copy on Dutch paper, obtained by SH in 1905 from Bodjonegoro (Java). \*p. 243-248\*

Or. 7030(13)

A copy from Tjikadoeeun (Bantěn) with interl. Jav. \*p. 45-59\*

Or. 7417(6)

A copy on Javanese paper with interl. translation in Javanese. \*f. 1v-11r\*

Or. 7166(1)

European paper. Interl. Jav. \*f. 32r-41v\*

Or. 5726(6)

A copy from Garut (W. Java), 1893. \*p. 18-21\*

Or. 7054(4)

A MS. from Bencoolen, oriental paper (Van Nieuwenhuijze op. cit. MS. A) contains this text twice \*f. 121r-126r and 126r-130v\*

Or. 7022(10, 11)

Copy of 7022(10) made for SH. \*f. 62r-63v\*

Or. 7059(10)

Fragment, the end only, on Javanese paper, with interl. Jav. \*ff. 3\*

Or. 5738bis(e)

Microfilm copy of MS. Calcutta, Cat. Hidayat Husain 1200(17)

F. Or. A 52d(17)

Idem of MS. KBG 108 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg p. 97 (from Bone, Celebes) \*pp. 6\*

F. Or. A 13b(23)

Cf. WAḤDAT al-WUĠŪD.

BAYĀN 'AQĪDAT al-UṢŪL, or MASĀ' IL

by Abū'l-Laiṭ Muḥammad b. Abī Naṣar b. Ibrāhīm as-Samarqandī, who seems to be identical with Abū'l-Laiṭ Naṣr b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm as-Samarqandī (4th c. H.), G. I, 196. This catechism, one of the most popular religious textbooks in Indonesia, is mentioned twice by Brockelmann under different titles (nr. 6 and 7).

The end of the text, i. e. the part missing in Juynboll's first edition (BKI 4, V, p. 227), copied, apparently in 1881, by C. Snouck Hurgronje from a MS. in the possession of Mr. Grashuis.

Or. 7084(3)

13 copies of the Arabic text with interlinear translation in Javanese: N. B. G. 297(2), Or. 3121f (inopl., Cat. Jb. II, 457), 3226(6), 5467(1), 5470(1), 5695(1), 7041(1), 7046(1), 7080(2), 7168(2), 7211(2), 7417(9), 7837(1).

1 copy with interlinear translation in the Makasar language.

\*p. 1-11; Matthes, Versl. p. 15; 19th c.\*

N. B. 35(1)

6 copies of the anonymous commentary entitled BAHĠAT al-'ULŪM: Or. 2289(1), 5727(2), 5736(2), 5738(1), 7047(1), 7086(1).

bāb BAYĀN al-'ĀRIFĪN ĠĀ'A'LLĀHA (sic)

(Javanese translation: Ikilah bab anjatakaken wong kang hana ma'ripaté teka maring Allah). Beginning: Qāla'l-'āri-fūn: al-mawt qabl al-mawt wa-huwa 'aqluhu 'adam wa-nafsu 'adam wa-qalbu 'adam... With interl. transl. in Javanese. \*p. 3-6; 19th c.\*

Or. 7051(2) b

BAYĀN al-ASRĀR LI'ṭ-ṬĀLIBĪN

by Mawlānā Yūsuf, S. II, 1012.

\*f. 1-38; CCO 2280; H. 934\*

Or. 1018(1)

\*f. 184r-199v; CCO 2281; Warn. \*

Or. 997(12)

al-BAYĀN FĪ'1-ALFĀḐ al-MUTADĀWILA BAIN al-FUQAḐĀ'

Anon. \*f. 99v-106r; CCO 1912\*

Or. 1515(6)

BAYĀN FIRĀQ al-MUBTADI'A

Anon. Microfilm reproduction of MS. Berlin Mq. 71 f. 117b

(Ahlw. 1644)

F. Or. C 11

bāb fī BAYĀN ḐAQĪQAT aṣ-ṢALĀT WA'S-ṢAHĀDA WA'S-SAKARĀT

Anon. All copies with interlinear translation in Javanese.

In the colophon: ar-RISĀLA at-TAṢAWWUF (sic). \*f. 18v-27v; 19th c.\*

Or. 5726(4)

\*p. 7-23\*

Or. 7419a(2)

\*p. 1-11; A. D. 1903\*

Or. 7531(1)

BAYĀN al-ḤAQQ FĪ DAMĀN aṣ-ṢIDQ see az-ZĪĠ as-ṢĀMIL.

BAYĀN al-ḤUDŪD

Anon. Definitions of termini technici in grammar. A work of the same kind as, but not identical with, Batav. Suppl. no. 817; also different from the work mentioned under ḤUDŪD an-NAḤW. Javanese paper. \*f. 54-71; n. d.\*

Or. 5687(2)

k. fī BAYĀN al-IFRĀDĀT

by Dorotheos Sidoneos. \*f. 1-27; CCO 1046; H. 886\*

Or. 891(1)

BAYĀN I'ĠĀZ al-QUR'ĀN

by Ḥamd b. Muḥammad al-Khaṭṭābī (d. 386/996 or 388/998), G. I, 165. Ed. 'Abd al-'Alīm, Aligarh 1953. \*f. 1-44r; CCO 1654; Warn.\*

Or. 655(1)

BAYĀN al-I'TIQĀD

Anon. mystical tract; not the same as Berlin Ahlw. 1885/6. \*p. 64-87; 19th c.\*

Or. 7053(4)

BAYĀN LAḤĠAT al-FURRĀD WA-TIBYĀN BAḤĠAT al-MURTĀD

by Sarīgā b. Muḥammad al-Malaṭī (d. 788/1386), G. II, 163. \*f. 87r-176; CCO 1840; autogr. dated H. 759\*

Or. 493(7)

BAYĀN MĀ LĀ BUDDA MINHU etc., see as-SITTŪN MAS-ĀLA FĪ'l-FIQH.

BAYĀN MĀ QĀLŪHU FĪ TAḤRĪR ad-DIRHAM WA'l-MITQĀL

by Muṣṭafā ad-Dahabī aṣ-Ṣāfi'ī (d. 1280/1863). \*pp. 8; Lb. 280; H. 1279\*

Or. 2645

BAYĀN MA'RIFAT al-MA'ĀRIF an-NABAWIYYA al-MUḤAMMADIYYA

Anon. After the above title: kamā ḳāṣṣat 'an-nabī... aṣ-ṣarī'a aqwālī wa't-ṭarīqa af'ālī wa'l-ḥaqīqa aḥwālī wa'l-ma'rifa 'irfatī. Oldish Javanese paper. \*f. 2v-7v\*

Or. 5735(2)

bāb BAYĀN al-MIR'ĀT

Anon. mystical tract.

Partly with interl. Jav. translation. Jav. paper. \*f. 27v-34r\*

Or. 5686(3)

- Copy from Tjikadoeeun (Bantĕn) with Javanese interlineations. \*p. 35-44\* Or. 7417(5)
- Copy with interl. Jav. translation. Europ. paper. \*f. 64r-67r\* Or. 8540(10)
- Idem. \*f. 108r-114v\* Or. 8541(10)
- al-BAYĀN al-MUĠRIB  
by Ibn al-'Idārī (end of 7th c. H.) G. I, 37. \*ff. 160; CCA 995; Gol. \* Or. 67
- BAYĀN al-MUKĀLAMA BI'l-LUGĀ al-'ARABIYYA  
by "Isaac Chodja".  
Copied by S. Schultz \*pp. 34; J. 41; A. D. 1753\* Acad. 90  
Copied from the same original by A. F. Woltersdorf. With German translation. \*pp. 24; J. 42\* Acad. 91
- fi BAYĀN QAWL an-NABĪ... MAN 'ARAFĀ NAFAHU  
WA-QAD 'ARAFĀ RABBAHU  
Anon. \*f. 175r-184r; CCO 2290; Warn. \* Or. 520(7a)
- BAYĀN ar-RŪḤ  
Anon. Beg.: Wa' in su'ilta kaifa şifat ar-rūḥ...  
Copies with interlinear translation in Javanese:  
\*p. 154-167; modern\* Or. 7716(2a)  
Idem, copied from the preceding \*p. 154-167\* Or. 6534(2a)  
\*f. 12v-18v; 19th c. \* Or. 5726(3)  
A short text. \*p. 93-98; modern\* Or. 6570(5)  
Copy without translation \*f. 141v-143r\* Or. 7060(8)
- (al-BAYĀN aş-ŞĀFĪ 'AN al-BURHĀN al-KĀFĪ  
by 'Imād ad-Dīn Yaḥyā b. Aḥmad b. Muḥaffar (9th c. H.),  
G. II, 186. A commentary was written by his grandson Badr  
ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā (title: al-BUSTĀN  
al-ĠĀMI' LI'l-FAWĀKIH al-ḤISĀN), who also wrote the  
prolegomena to this commentary entitled:)  
at-TARGŪMĀN al-MUFATTIḤ LI-TAMARĀT KAMĀ' IM  
al-BUSTĀN. Notes taken from MS. Br. Mus. Add. 18513,  
Cat. no. 907, by C. van Arendonk (partly in Dutch), com-  
pared with MS. Br. Mus. Or. 3825 (al-BASSĀMA aş-ŞUĠRĀ) Or. 8300c

BAYĀN ṢIFAT al-ĪMĀN WA-MA'NĀHU  
Anon. With interlinear translation in Malay. \*f. 49r-64v;  
dated H. 996, perhaps the date of composition\* Amst. I. T. 674/815(6)

BAYĀN as-SIRR

Anon. mystical tract beginning: I'lam kulluka širk khafī.

3 copies with interlinear translation in Javanese:

\*f. 67v-73r\* Or. 8540(11)

\*f. 115r-126r\* Or. 8541(11)

Without title. \*f. 86v-91v\* Or. 5690(8)

BAYĀN at-TAQṢĪṢ

Anon. tract on the mystical meaning of some words, written  
in very bad Arabic (sunnat al-gum' a is used throughout in  
the sense of ahl as-sunna wa'l-gamā'a) with interlinear  
translation in Javanese. Javanese paper. \*f. 11v-18v\* Or. 7166(2)

Ū BAYĀN at-TARĪQ WA-BAYĀN as-SĀLIK WA's-SULŪK  
WA'l-MASLŪK ILAIHI WA-BAYĀN 'ALĀMATIHĀ

Anon. \*f. 184r-185v; CCO 2290; Warn. \* Or. 520(7b)

BAYĀN at-TAṢDĪQ

Anon. tract on the fundamental tenets of the faith, describ-  
ed in CCO no. 2762(6) and Batav. Suppl. no. 184 and 191.

Complete copy, partly with interlinear translation in Java-  
nese. Javanese paper. \*f. 8v-29r and 30v-33r; 19th c. \* Or. 3227(2)

Similar copy \*f. 38v-61r\* Or. 3226(5)

Fragment; beginning and end missing; interl. Jav. transla-  
tion. Oldish Jav. paper. \*pp. 74\* Or. 5667

The beginning only. Jav. paper. \*f. 49v-52r\* Or. 7037(5)

Microfilm copy of MS. Hamburg Or. 94(1), Kat. Brockel-  
mann no. 296. Interlinear glosses partly in Javanese,  
partly in Malay. \*f. 1v-16r; 17th c. \* F. Or. C. 9(1)

Anon. commentary. \*f. 45v-105r; CCO 2762; H. 1090\* Dev. 1834, XVIII(6)  
Cf. II. 30.

BAYĀN at-TAWHĪD

Anon. tract on pantheistic mysticism. Among the authori-  
ties cited are Ibrāhīm b. Hasan Kūrd (sic) Kūrānī (d. 1101/  
1690, G. II, 385) and 'Alā' ad-Dīn ( 'Alī b. ) Aḥmad al-Mahā-



'imī (d. 835/1432, G. II, 221). Not the same work as Batav.  
Suppl. no. 192. Copied in 1893 from an original from Garut  
(W. Java). \*p. 1-8\* Or. 7054(1)

k. al-BAYĀN WA'l-I'RĀB 'AN MĀ FĪ ARḌ MIṢR MIN al-  
A'RĀB  
by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), G. II, 40. \*f. 66-  
79; CCA 975; partly autogr. \* Or. 560(8)

k. al-BAYĀN WA't-TABYĪN  
by 'Amr b. Baḥr al-Ġāḥiz (d. 255/868), G. I, 153.  
Text copied by V. Rosen from MS. Univ. Petersburg 724. Or. 5573  
Part of the text, copied by C. Brockelmann from MS.  
Köprülü 1222 Or. 5584  
Summary of contents in Dutch by Van Vloten Or. 5586a  
Abstracts by L. Warner in: Or. 1114

k. al-BAZDARA or k. al-BĪZA  
seems to be the title of a book on falconry, sometimes  
ascribed to al-Ḥallāg b. Khaṭama (2/8th c.), of which we  
have a badly damaged fragment. The text corresponds to  
MS. Berlin Ahlw. 6198 bāb 27-44 of the 2nd book. \*ff. 8;  
old\* Or. 8373

#### BIBLIA

The Pentateuch in Hebrew characters. \*ff. 314; CCO 2361;  
Scal. \* Or. 236

The Pentateuch, Saadia Gaon's version (see Graf I, 103),  
in maḡribī writing. \*ff. 146; CCO 2362; Scal. \* Or. 215

The Pentateuch with commentary in Syriac characters,  
Graf II, 289. \*ff. 373; CCO 2364; A. D. 1528\* Or. 230

The Pentateuch, Graf I, 106. \*ff. 216; CCO 2365; H. 637\* Or. 377

#### TARGAMAT at-TAWRĀT al-MUQADDASA,

i. e. the Samaritan Pentateuch, translated by Abū Sa'īd  
b. Abī'l-Ḥusain b. Abī Sa'īd as-Sāmīrī. See M. Gaster in  
E. I. IV App. \*pp. 390; CCO 2363; c. 1350 A. D. \* Or. 1222

Leviticus, in Coptic and Arabic, copied from a MS. in the  
Hointington Library. \*pp. 152; CCO 2366; A. D. 1758\* Or. 1507

- Psalms with introduction by Gregorius Theologus and Johannes Chrysostomus (Yūhannā Fam ad-Dahab) \*ff. 232; CCO 2367; A. D. 1560\* Or. 253
- See also k. al-MAZĀMĪR.
- Psalms 1-82 in Hebrew characters, copied by J. Christmann (d. 1613). \*ff. 33; c. 1600 A. D. \* Gron. 458
- Pericopes from the N. T. and Psalms in Greek and Arabic. C. R. Gregory, Textkritik des N. T., 1909 p. 387 No. 6, p. 586 No. 42. \*pp. 556; CCO 2368; on the date see Baumstark, Oriens Christianus N. S. IV (1915), 39-58\* Or. 243
- New Testament. Gregory no. 43; C. Peters, Versl. 9de Congres Oost. Gen. p. 25. \*ff. 262; CCO 2369; 15th c. A. D. \* Or. 217
- The Gospels. Gregory no. 44. \*ff. 152; CCO 2370; Warn. \* Or. 619
- Chapters from the Gospels according to St. Matthew and St. Mark. Gregory no. 45. \*ff. 108; CCO 2371; Scal. \* Or. 214
- Gospels: Luke, John. Gregory no. 46. \*ff. 184; CCO 2372; A. D. 1582\* Or. 255
- The Gospel acc. to St. Mark, followed by "šarh fuṣūl Ingīl Marqus wa-talkhīṣ ma'nāhu", Gregory no. 47. \*ff. 39; CCO 2373; Scal. \* Or. 218
- The 4 Gospels in the recension of Ibn al-'Assāl. Gregory no. 48, Peters l. c. \*ff. 175; CCO 2374; 15th c. \* Or. 223
- Pericopes from the Gospels. A few pages in Greek. Gregory no. 49, Peters l. c. \*pp. 556; CCO 2376; A. D. 1179\* Or. 225
- The 4 Gospels, with illustrations. Gregory no. 50 = 53, Peters l. c. \*ff. 210; CCO 2377; A. D. 1331\* Or. 1571
- The 4 Gospels, copied by 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Muḥammad for J. Paget, 1610. Gregory no. 40. \*ff. 211; CCO 2785\* Leov. 29
- The 4 Gospels, copied by Jan Theunisz, 1611. Gregory no. 39. \*ff. 235; CCO 2793, Cat. Amst. VII Rem. 152\* Amst. III E 20
- The 4 Gospels in Syriac and Arabic (Karshuni). \*ff. 325; CCO 2792, Cat. Amst. VII Rem. 153; A. D. 1596\* Amst. III G 29
- The 4 Gospels in rhymed prose. Gregory no. 51, Peters l. c. \*ff. 151; CCO 2378; before A. D. 1511\* Or. 561
- See also MUKHTAṢAR FUṢŪL MAĠMŪ 'A.
- Epistles and Acts. Gregory no. 41. \*pp. 360; J. 142; a note on p. 16 dated 1079\* Acad. 2

- Acts, in Hebrew characters, copied by J. Christmann.  
With Latin translation and vocabulary. \*ff. 145;c. 1600  
A. D. \* Gron. 459
- Epistles, copied by J. Christmann. \*f. 9-129;c. 1600\* Gron. 460(2, 3)
- The Apocalypse. Gregory no. 52. \*ff. 73;CCO 2380;Scal. \* Or. 252
- The Apocalypse, copied by Jan Theunisz, 1611, with Latin  
translation above the lines. Gregory no. 39. \*ff. 106;CCO  
2794, Cat. Amst. VII Rem. 158\* Amst. III E 19
- Rom. 1, 2 and part of 3, copied by J. Christmann. \*ff. 5;  
CCO 2827;A. D. 1608\* Or. 2083
- al-BIDĀYA WA'n-NIHĀYA  
by Ismā'īl b. 'Umar Ibn Kaṭīr (d. 774/1373), G. II, 49.  
Vol. III \*ff. 249;Lb. 2,CCA 848; 9th c. H. \* Or. 2364  
Fragment \*f. 33r-50r;CCA 849\* Or. 1526(2)
- BIDĀYAT al-HIDĀYA  
by Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad al-Ġazālī (d. 505/1111), G. I, 422.  
Copy from Acheh; the text is followed by 5½ pp. on dīkr in  
another handwriting and some scribbled notes. \*ff. 29;  
19th c. \* Or. 6347
- Mukhtaṣar, on Javanese paper, with interlinear transla-  
tion in Javanese. The beginning is missing. \*f. 1-33\* Or. 5690(1)
- Adab al-mu'allim, — al-muta'allim and — ad-dīkr, said to  
be from this work but not found therein. \*p. 1-9\* Or. 7052(1)
- BIDĀYAT al-MUBTADI'  
by 'Alī b. Abī Bakr al-Marḡinānī (d. 593/1197), S. I, 645.  
\*ff. 187;CCO 1799;H. 633\* Or. 610
- Commentary by the author: al-HIDĀYA. 2 vols. \*ff. 488,  
pp. 609;CCO 1800;H. 963 and 996\* Or. 407 a, b
- NIHĀYAT an-NIHĀYA, ḥāṣiyat al-Hidāya, by Ibn aṣ-Ṣiḥna  
al-Ḥalabī (d. 815/1412). Fragment. \*ff. 41;Lb. 44;autograph\* Or. 2420
- al-ĠĀYA 'alā ḥāṣiyat al-Hidāya, by Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd  
al-Qūnawī (d. 770/1368) \*ff. 313;Lb. 598;H. 1082\* Or. 2958
- al-'INĀYA, ḥāṣiyat al-Hidāya, by Akmal ad-Dīn al-Bābartī  
(d. 786/1384). Vol. IV. \*pp. 294;Lb. 599;H. 985\* Or. 2959
- Disquisition on a passage in al-'INĀYA. \*p. 1-17;J. 158\* Acad. 207(1)

- Šarḥ k. ar-raḍā‘ min al-Hidāya by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1553). \*f. 263v-267r; CCO 1807; Warn. \* Or. 981(43)
- Commentary on al-Hidāya by Sayyid Efendī. \*f. 249v-253r; CCO 1806; Warn. \* Or. 981(41)
- Notes on passages of al-Hidāya. \*p. 160-170, 196-203, 212-227; J. 158\* Acad. 207(12, 15, 17)
- Compendium of al-Hidāya: WIQĀYAT ar-RIWĀYA FĪ MASĀIL al-HIDĀYA, by Maḥmūd b. Šadr as-šarī‘a al-awwal al-Maḥbūbī (7/13th c.), with Turkish translation. \*ff. 282; CCO 1801; before A. D. 1571\* Or. 222
- Šarḥ al-Wiqāya by ‘Ubaid Allāh b. Mas‘ūd al-Maḥbūbī Šadr as-šarī‘a at-tānī (d. 747/1346). \*ff. 264; CCO 1802; Gol. \* Or. 183
- \*ff. 236; CCO 1803; Warn. \* Or. 788
- \*ff. 251; CCO 2698, CU 1445; H. 1058\* Utr. Or. 35
- Glosses on this commentary by Akhī Ćelebī (d. 905/1499), according to Brockelmann entitled: DAKHĪRAT al-‘UQBA. \*ff. 213; 16th or 17th c. A. D. \* Or. 6806
- Glosses on the same commentary by Qara Ḥasan al-Ḥamīdī (959/1552). \*f. 183v-187v; CCO 1804; Warn. \* Or. 981(33)
- Notes on passages of al-Wiqāya. \*p. 172-180, 182-195; J. 158\* Acad. 207(13, 14)
- (an-NUQĀYA is a compendium of al-WIQĀYA by Šadr as-šarī‘a at-tānī. Commentaries on an-Nuqāya are:)
- KAMĀL ad-DIRĀYA by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad as-Šumunnī (d. 872/1467). 2nd half. \*ff. 4+217; Lb. 600; 9th c. H. ?\* Or. 2960
- ĜĀMI‘ ar-RUMŪZ by Muḥammad al-Kūhistānī (d. c. 950/1534). Fragment. \*ff. 134; CCO 1805\* Or. 1546
- BIDĀYAT al-MUBTADĪ  
by Yūsuf at-Taġ (Šaikḥ Yūsuf Makasar, d. 1110/1699). Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 108 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg p. 97, dated H. 1221; from Bone (Celebes). \*pp. 2\* F. Or. A 13b(25)
- BINĀ‘ al-AF‘ĀL  
Anon.; acc. to S. II, 631 by ‘Abd Allāh ad-Dunquzī, before 1038/1628.  
\*f. 82-88r; CCA 254; H. 1047\* Or. 950(4)  
\*p. 155-167; J. 16\* Acad. 58(4)

al-BISĀRA WA'n-NIDĀRA FĪ TA' BĪR ar-RU' YĀ WA'1-  
MURĀQABA

by 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad al-Wā'iz al-Kharkūsī (d.  
406/1015 or 407/1016), G. I, 200. \*ff. 250; CCO 1213; Warn. \* Or 590

k. al-BĪZA see k. al-BAZDARA.

k. al-BUGYA (Lb. wrongly: al-BAQIYYA)

ascribed to Gābir b. Ḥayyān. Last part only. See P. Kraus,  
Mém. Inst. d'Eg. 44 p. 81 no. 317. \*pp. 53; Lb. 482; old\* Or. 2842(1)

BUGYAT al-ARĪB commentary on MUĠNĪ'1-LABĪB.

BUGYAT al-KHĀṬIR WA-NUZHAT an-NĀZIR

by Muḥammad b. Muṣṭafā al-Kānī (first half 11/17th c.),  
S. II, 550. \*ff. 210; Lb. 257, CCA 901; H. 1058\* Or. 2622

BUGYAT al-MARĀM WA-ĠĀYAT al-ĠARĀM

with commentary, by Ṭaiboġā al-Aṣrafī al-Yūnānī (d. 797/  
1394 ?), G. II, 135. \*ff. 76; CCO 1417; H. 769\* Or. 74

BUGYAT al-QĀSIDĪN BI'1- 'AMAL FĪ'1-MAYĀDĪN

by Muḥammad b. Lāġīn aṭ-Ṭarābulusī (c. 780/1379), G. II,  
136. \*f. 1-31; CCO 1418; Warn. \* Or. 490(1)

(BUGYAT aṭ-ṬALAB FĪ TA'RĪKH ḤALAB

by Kamāl ad-Dīn 'Umar b. Aḥmad Ibn al-'Adīm (d. 660/  
1262), G. I, 332.

Continuation by Muḥibb ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad  
Ibn aṣ-Ṣiḥna (d. 890/1485); ad-DURR al-MUNTAKHAB FĪ  
TA'RĪKH MAMLAKAT ḤALAB)

The introduction to this dail is found in:

\*p. 2-3; CCO 951; before H. 1045\* Or. 1593(1)

The last part only. \*f. 1r; CCO 952; H. 1098\* Or. 1444(1)

BUGYAT aṭ-ṬULLĀB FĪ'1- 'AMAL BI-RUB' al-AṢṬURLĀB

by Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī (d. 859/1455), G. II, 129.

\*f. 49r-65v; CCO 1133; Warn. \* Or. 1001(8)

BUGYAT aṭ-ṬULLĀB WA-TUḤFAT al-ḤUSSĀB

by 'Abd al-Fattāḥ b. Ibrāhīm (al-Lādiqī?) al-Mālikī (cf.

ASNĀ'1-ĠĀYĀT FĪ 'ILM al-MĪQĀT), an urgūza composed

in H. 1143; followed by some fā'idas, the last one by the copyist. \*ff. 12; watermark TRE LUNE\*

Or. 8352

BUĠYAT al-'ULAMĀ' WA'r-RUWĀT see RAF' al-IṢR 'AN QUḌĀT MIṢR.

k. al-BUKHALĀ'

by 'Amr b. Baḥr al-Ġāḥiẓ (d. 255/868), G. I, 153. Modern copy from MS. Kōprülü 1359, collated by Van Vloten. \*pp. 231\*

Or. 4822

BULŪĠ aṭ-ṬILĀB BI'l-ḤAQĀ'IQ FĪ 'ILM al-ḤISĀB

by Yūsuf b. Aḥmad an-Nīsābūrī (4th c. H. ? d. G.), S. II, 296. \*pp. 386; CCO 1033; H. 843\*

Or. 780

k. BUR' as-SĀ'A

by Muḥammad b. Zakariyyā' ar-Rāzī (d. 311/923 or 320/932), G. I, 233. \*f. 242r-245; CCO 1313; H. 1108\*

Or. 1250(6)

al-BURDA I. by Ka'b b. Zuhair see: BĀNAT SU'ĀD.

II. by al-Būṣīrī see: al-KAWĀKIB ad-DURRIYYA...

al-BURHĀN FĪ 'ULŪM al-QUR'ĀN

by Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm (or: Faḍḍāl) al-Ḥawfī (d. 430/1039), G. I, 411.

Vol. IV (S. 2:125-228). \*pp. 176; Lb. 217; before H. 795\*

Or. 2371

Vol. XIII (S. 11:34 - 13:15). \*ff. 255; CCO 1656; Warn. \*

Or. 345

Vol. XIX (S. 28:33 - 33:22). This volume belongs to the same copy as Or. 345. \*pp. 188; Lb. 493; 7th c. H. (?)\*

Or. 2853

BURŪQ al-ĠAIT see LĀMIYYAT al-'AĠAM.

BUṢRĀ'l-KA'ĪB BI-LIQĀ' al-ḤABĪB

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 146. \*f. 128v-141r; CCO 1755; H. 1172\*

Or. 1526(12)

BUSTĀN al-'ĀRIFĪN

by Abū'l-Laiṭ Naṣr b. Muḥammad as-Samarqandī (4th c. H.), G. I, 196. \*ff. 105; owner's mark H. 1285\*

Or. 8348

BUSTĀN al-'ĀRIFĪN FĪ MA'RIFAT ad-DUNYĀ WA'd-DĪN

by Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Witrī (d. 662/1264), G. I, 250. With takhmīs by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-Warrāq

al-Lakhmī (d. 680/1281). \*pp. 136;Lb. 363, CCA 706: 10th or  
11th c. H. \* Or. 2728(1)

The copy of the Zeeuwsch Genootschap mentioned CCO 2801  
was destroyed during the war.

al-BUSTĀN al-ĠĀMI' LI'l-FAWĀKIH al-HISĀN commen-  
tary on al-BAYĀN as-ŠĀFĪ 'AN al-BURHĀN al-KĀFĪ.

COLLECCION DE VOCES ARABES

by Don Faustino de Borbon. \*ff. 120;CCO 175\* Or. 1361

CONICA see k. fī l-MAKHRŪṬĀT.

DAF' al-BALĀ'

Anon. Microfilm reproduction from MS. KBG 108 Arab.,  
Cat. v. d. Berg p. 97. \*pp. 11\* F. Or. A 13b(27)

ad-DAHAB al-MASBŪK FĪ DIKR MAN ḤAĠĠA MIN al-  
KHULAFĀ' WA'l-MULŪK

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), G. II, 40. \*f. 115v-  
135;CCA 897;H. 841 (partly autogr.)\* Or. 560(14)

DĀ' IRA

These are found in many MSS., mostly in connection with  
mystical or cabbalistic texts. One instance, in Arabic and  
Javanese, is Or. 7054(19)

Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 655 Arab., containing some  
dā'iras (f. 52v, 53v) and (f. 32r-35v) a ŠARḤ DĀ' IRAT Abī'l-  
Ḥusain (I. Ḥasan) as-Šādilī, by 'Abd al-Wahhāb as-Ša' rānī  
(d. 973/1565), S. II, 467. Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 646. F. Or. A 34(11, 16)

ad-DĀ' IRA an NU' MĀNIYYA see as-ŠAĠARA an-NU' MĀ-  
NIYYA.

DĀ' IRA YU' RAFU MINHĀ 'ARḌ al-QAMAR WA-MIQDĀR  
KUSŪFIHI 'ALĀ SABĪL al-HANDASA

Anon. \*f. 69-79r;CCO 1067;Gol.\* Or. 168(7)

DAKHĀ' IR al-ĀṬĀR FĪ AKHBĀR al-AKHYĀR

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Andalusī (d. after 1004/1596),  
G. II, 300. \*pp. 338;CCA 1041;Warn.\* Or. 747

ad-DAKHĀ' IR WA'l-AĠLĀQ comm. on TARGUMĀN al-  
AŠWĀQ.

- ad-DAKHĪRA (FĪ MAḤĀSIN AHL al-ĠAZĪRA)  
by Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī Ibn Bassām (d. 542/1147), G. I, 339.  
Abstracts from MS. Gotha 2136 by Dozy. \*ff. 94; CCA 999\* Or. 3026
- ad-DAKHĪRA LI-AHL al-BAṢĪRA  
by Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-'Irāqī (d. 561/1170), S. I, 493.  
\*f. 60v-143r; CCO 1494; Warn. \* Or. 1078(2)
- DALĀ' IL al-KHAIRĀT WA-ṢAWĀRIQ al-ANWĀR  
by Muḥammad b. Sulaimān al-Ġazūlī (d. 870/1465), G. II,  
252.  
\*ff. 132; CCO 2198\* Or. 1220  
\*f. 1-103r; CCO 2199; H. 1226\* Or. 1335(1)  
\*p. 1-262; J. 131\* Acad. 32(1)  
\*pp. 324; J. 132; H. 1133\* Acad. 38
- A fine calligraphic copy, partly with Persian interlinear  
translation. \*ff. 115\* Amst. Polak E
- Copy written in Natal (W. coast of Sumatra), the "prayer-  
book of Imam Bondjol". (Cat. Mal. hss. Juynboll p. 310).  
\*p. 327-501; H. 1229\* Or. 1751
- Copy from Aceh. \*f. 52v-179v; before H. 1249\* Or. 4976(2)
- Copy from Aceh. \*f. 9v-144r; 19th c. \* Or. 7209
- Copy found in Aceh but probably imported from Celebes.  
\*ff. 90; 19th c. \* Or. 4826
- Copy from Java. \*f. 117v-153r; 12/18th c. \* Isl. Inst. 7(8)
- A fragment of a copy on large size paper in the kind of  
writing used at the court of Bantĕn (W. Java), with an il-  
lustration of "ar-rawḍa al-mubāraka allatī dufina fīhā rasūl  
Allāh" in gold. \*ff. 32; probably 18th c. \* Or. 7057a(6)
- Three copies from Indonesia:  
\*ff. 72; CCO 2765\* Dev. 1834, XX  
\*CCO 2766\* Dev. 1834, XXV(2)  
Incomplete. \*ff. 41; CCO 2767\* Dev. 1834, XXVII
- Some eulogies from this work. \*f. 206v-211r\* Or. 5720(8)
- The introduction fī faḍā' il aṣ-ṣalāt 'alā'n-nabī \*f. 211v-  
218r\*\* Or. 5720(9)
- DALĪL al-FĀLIḤĪN comm. on RIYĀḌ aṣ-ṢĀLIḤĪN.



ḌAMM AKHLĀQ al-KUTTĀB see RASĀ'IL al-Ġāhiz.

ad-DAQĀ' IQ see: ĠAWHAR ad-ḤAQĀ' IQ.

DAQĀ' IQ al-ASRĀR

by Abū'l-Faṭḥ Abū'l-Yaḥyā (sic) 'Abd al-Baṣīr aḍ-Ḍarīrī.

Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 108 Arab. (Cat. v. d. Berg p. 96). \*pp. 26\*

F. Or. A 13b(11)

DAQĀ' IQ al-ḤAQĀ' IQ

Anon. tract on the creation, death and eschatology.

The same as MS. Calcutta, Cat. Ivanow-Hidayat Husain no. 814. According to Brockelmann S. I, 923 a copy in the Āṣa-fiyya Library, Hyderabad, mentions Fakhr ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī as the author, and the same attribution is found in a printed text with Urdu translation (Calcutta, n. d., but after 1847, and probably a reprint of the edition Calcutta 1846 mentioned by J. F. Blumhardt, Cat. of Hindustani books, Ind. Off. Libr., p. 257). Nūr ad-Dīn ar-Rānīrī mentions this work together with ad-Durra al-fākhira as written by al-Ġazālī (see BSOAS XIV (1952) p. 342). It is identical with AḤWĀL al-QIYĀMA, ed. by M. Wolff. Concerning the titles under which it is known and the various authors to which it is ascribed, see: S. I, 346 (the statement that at-Taftāzānī is quoted in it is erroneous) and Levi Della Vida, Elenco. . . Vat. n.º. 242. I found no MS. mentioned in the catalogues older than H. 866 (Berlin Ahlw. 2780). In the India Office MS. and in the Calcutta edition the part found in Wolff's edition p. 73 l. 5-104 l. 4 is missing; in our two copies from Java the lacuna at the same place is even larger.

Copied from MS. India Office Loth 690. The Persian interlineations have been left out. \*pp. 95;1892\*

Or. 7008

Copy on Javanese paper with some interlineations in Javanese. \*f. 114v-131v\*

Or. 7164(6)

Another copy on Javanese paper, without interlineations.

\*f. 104v-113r\*

Or. 5690(11)

The beginning only. Javanese paper. \*f. 180v-185v\*

Or. 7060(13)

ad-DĀR al-MAKNŪN FĪ TAḤQĪQ RIWĀYAT QĀLŪN  
by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Muḥālif(?), on reciting the  
Qur'ān; cf. S. I, 328. MS. from Yemen. The title is appar-  
ently a corruption of ad-DURR al-MAKNŪN. Dār for durr in  
book-titles is sometimes found in Indonesian MSS. \*f. 72-  
77; another part of the same MS. is dated H. 1295\* Or. 6362(2)

DĀR aṭ-ṬIRĀZ FĪ 'AM... al-MUWAŚŚAḤĀT  
by Hibat Allāh b. Ġa' far Ibn Sanā' al-Mulk (d. 608/1211),  
G. I, 261. Ed. Rikaby, Damascus 1949. \*pp. 192; Lb. 324,  
CCA 286; not very old\* Or. 2689

ḌARB al-ḤŪṬA 'ALĀ ĠAMĪ' al-ĠŪṬA  
by Ibn Ṭūlūn (d. 953/1546), S. II, 495. \*pp. 8; Lb. 143, CCA  
814; autogr. \* Or. 2504

faṣl fī ḌARB ar-RAML  
Anon. \*pp. 16; Lb. 474\* Or. 2834(1)

ḌARWAT al-WAD'  
by 'Aṭā' Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Miṣrī al-Azharī, on rhetoric;  
composed in 1161/1748. S. II, 482. With comm. by the  
author: ĠĀYAT ar-RAF'. Copious notes in the margin.  
The end is missing. \*f. 34-42; the first part of the MS. is  
dated H. 1215\* Or. 6990(3)

ḌĀT an-NIQĀB FĪ'l-ALQĀB  
by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Uṣmān  
aḍ-Dahabī aḍ-Dimaṣqī aṣ-Sāfi'ī (d. 748/1348), G. II, 46,  
S. II, 45 (this work is not mentioned). \*f. 43-50; H. 1076\* Or. 3114(2)

aḍ-ḌAW' comm. on al-MIṢBĀḤ FĪ'n-NAḤW.

ḌAW' al-HĀLA FĪ DIKR HUWA ('LLĀHU) WA'l-ĠALĀLA  
by Aḥmad al-Quṣāṣī (d. 1071/1660), G. II, 392, S. II, 535 (this  
work is not mentioned). Subject: "fī ba'ḍ asrār aḍ-dikr". It is  
cited in Or. 7061 f. 115r. Both copies on worm-eaten Java-  
nese paper, only partly legible.

Copy from Bantěn. \*f. 28v-38v; H. 1085\* Or. 5691(2)

Another copy. \*f. 43v-60v; n. d. \* Or. 5682(3)

- aḍ-ḌAW' al-LĀMI' LI-AHL al-QARN at-TĀSI'  
 by Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān as-Sakhāwī (d. 902/  
 1497), G. II, 34. 2 vols. \*pp. 686, 807; CCA 1034; H. 996\* Or. 369
- Abstract: al-BADR at-ṬĀLI' MIN aḍ-ḌAW' al-LĀMI'  
 by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Manūfī (d. 931/1525). \*pp. 261;  
 CCA 1035; H. 976\* Or. 518
- ḌAW' an-NAHĀR ŠARḤ al-AZHĀR commentary on al-  
 AZHĀR FĪ FIQH al-A'IMMA al-AṬHĀR.
- ḌAW' as-ŠAM'A FĪ TAFDĪL YAWM 'ARAFĀ 'ALĀ YAWM  
 al-ĠUM'A  
 by Qāsīm ad-Danawšarī (c. 970/1563). \*p. 131-136; J. 158\*  
 Acad. 207(10)
- ḌAW' as-SAQṬ see SAQṬ az-ZAND.
- ḌAW' as-SĀRĪ LI-MA'RIFAT KHABAR TAMĪM ad-DĀRĪ  
 by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), G. II, 40.  
 \*f. 31-42; CCA 1080; partly autogr. dated H. 841\* Or. 560(5)  
 \*pp. 46; Lb. 659, CCA 1081; H. 1017\* Or. 3019
- faṣl fī DAWĀ' RASŪL ALLĀH LI-ĠAMĪ' al-AMRĀḌ  
 Anon. \*f. 1v-3v; CCO 1236\* Or. 1576(1a)
- ad-DA'WĀ at-TĀMMA WA't-TADKIRA al-'ĀMMA  
 by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alawī al-Haddād (d. 1132/1720), G. II,  
 407. \*ff. 147; 19th c. \* Or. 7021(1)
- fī DAWĀT al-ISMAIN WA'l-MUNFAŠILĀT comm. on k. al-  
 UŠŪL I.
- ḌAWB aḍ-ḌAHAB FĪ MAḤĀSIN MAN ŠAHADTU BI-'AŠRĪ  
 MIN AHL al-ADAB  
 by al-Muḥassin b. al-Ḥasan Ḥabū Ṭālib (c. 1140/1727), S. II,  
 552. \*ff. 259; Lb 384, CCA 1047\* Or. 2379
- DIALECTICA see k. RISĀLA.
- DĪBĀĠA  
 by Ismā'īl b. Ḡunaim al-Ġawharī (c. 1160/1747), S. II, 422,  
 an abridgement of a work on the basmala by the same  
 author. GAL mentions 4 works by him on this subject.  
 \*pp. 30; H. 1168\* Isl. Inst. 3

- DICCIONARIO Ó COLECCION DE NOMBRES RAROS, PARA  
COMPOSICION DE UN BUEN DICCIONARIO ARABE  
by Don Faustino de Borbon. \*f. 1-27;CCO 176\* Or. 1362(1)
- DIKR  
Copy of the dikr (Jav. for dikr) etc. called Turunan or  
Bantĕnan, formerly used i. a. in the Residency of Semarang.  
Specimen of Arabic idiom: ġair faṣl = another faṣl! \*ff. 35;  
H. 1306\* Or. 7065
- Another booklet of dikr, probably also Turunan, as the  
word "turun" is written several times in the margin.  
\*ff. 22\* Or. 7611
- Two texts of dikr from Celebes:  
\*p. 68-99; Matthes Versl. p. 16; early 19th c. ?\* N. B. 43(2)
- Dikr al-ġum'a. \*ff. 12; Matthes Versl. p. 16; 19th c.\* N. B. 41  
Cf. also ṢALAWĀT, RĀTĪB and II. 32, 22.
- DIKR al-ADWIYA al-MUSHILA  
by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Nagīb ad-Dīn as-Samarqandī (d. 619/  
1222), S. I, 896. \*f. 230-234;CCO 1354;H. 734\* Or. 134(7)
- DIKR AKHBĀR IṢBAHĀN  
by Abū Nu'aim al-Iṣfahānī (d. 430/1038), G. I, 362. \*ff. 199,  
189;CCA 1020;H. 636\* Or. 568
- DIKR ad-DAWLA az-ZAYYĀNIYYA see RAWḌAT an-  
NISRĪN...
- DIKR ḤUĠUB al-KAWĀKIB as-SAB 'A ad-DĀ' IRA FĪ'l-  
AYYĀM as-SAB 'A  
Anon. \*f. 35r-42r;CCO 2751\* Dev. 1834, XXI(3)
- DIKR MĀ ĠARĀ MIN SIYAR al-'ARAB al-'ARBĀ' WA-  
QIṢAṢIHIM  
Anon. \*f. 155v-231;Lb. 310, CCA 544\* Or. 2676
- DIKR MĀ WARADA FĪ BUNYĀN al-KA'BA al-MU'AZZAMA  
by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), G. II, 40. \*f. 161-  
184r;CCA 932;H 842\* Or. 560(16)
- DIKR MAHDĪ \*p. 21-25 in:\* Or. 7715

- DIKR an-NUFŪS WA-RIYĀDATIHĀ**  
 by Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-'Irāqī (d. 561/1170), S. I, 493. \*f. 2-60r; CCO 1493; H. 737\* Or. 1078(1)
- DIKR RIFĀ'Ī**  
 Litanies of the Rifā'iyya - ṭarīqa, probably used in the gēdēbus-performances; of the same origin and closely related to the copies mentioned s. v. RĀTIB RIFĀ'Ī.  
 A copy entitled Kitab pangdikiran. \*ff. 24; H. 1304\* Or. 7617  
 A short redaction, containing only the prose pieces, followed by some pages in Javanese beginning: *Ikilah pratingkahé wong arēp guru ngēlmu tarēkat Sjattarijat Rifa'ijat...* \*ff. 9\* Or. 7618  
 A copy of different origin; the use of this text in the gēdēbus-performance is mentioned in a Malay introduction. The title is: *Inilah salasilah dikir Rifa'i dan dikirnja.* 'Abd al-Qādir al-Gīlānī and Aḥmad ar-Rifā'ī are mentioned as authors of some parts of the text. \*ff. 22; 19th c.\* Or. 1994
- ad-DIRĀYA FĪ MA'RIFAT ar-RIWĀYA**  
 by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-'Āqūlī (d. 797/1394), G. II, 162. \*ff. 227; CCO 1751; H. 793\* Or. 555
- DIRWAT al-WAFĀ' BIMĀ YAĞIBU BI-ḤADRAT al-MUŞ-ṬAFĀ**  
 by 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh as-Samhūdī (d. 911/1506), S. II, 223. \*f. 88v-162r; CCA 934; H. 1006\* Or. 832(2)
- DĪWĀN of:**  
 Muḥammad b. Abī'l-'Abbās Aḥmad al-Abīwardī (d. 507/1113), G. I, 253. \*pp. 120; Lb. 427, CCA 649; recent\* Or. 2788  
 Commentary on the first part (an-NAĞDIYYĀT) by 'Abd al-Muḥsin al Qaiṣarī (759/1358). \*ff. 286; CCA 650; Warn. \* Or. 1019  
Abū Miḥgān (beginning of Hīgra era), G. I, 40. \*pp. 15; Lb. 303, CCA 572; H. 1296\* Or. 2668
- Abū Nuwās** (d. c. 195/806), G. I, 75.  
 Ed. aṣ-Şulī (d. 335/916) \*pp. 440; Lb. 309, CCA 592; partly old\* Or. 2675  
 Incomplete copy \*ff. 64; CCA 593; modern\* Or. 3097

- DĪWĀN of:
- Abū Tammām Ḥabīb b. Aws (d. 231/846), G. I, 84. Ed. aṣ-Ṣūlī  
(d. 335/916) \*ff. 247; CCA 596; H. 1033\* Or. 899  
With commentary by Yaḥyā at-Tibrīzī (d. 502/1108). \*ff. 430;  
CCA 597; H. 501\* Or. 403  
Idem. Fragment. \*ff. 175; Lb. 313; CCA 598; partly old\* Or. 2679  
Supplement to the Dīwān. \*pp. 228; Lb. 200, CCA 599; H. 1279\* Or. 2570
- Hātim b. Aḥmad al-Aḥdal (d. 1013/1604), G. II, 407. \*pp. 302;  
Lb. 336, CCA 752; H. 1192\* Or. 2701
- 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-'Alawī (d. 803/1400),  
G. II, 180. \*ff. 114; CCA 740; H. 1099\* Or. 1248
- 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib, see: ANWĀR al-'UQŪL. . .
- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Arḥānī (d. 544/1149), G. I, 253.  
Two fragments. \*ff. 72, 20; Lb. 416, CCA 668/9: recent\* Or. 2777a/b
- al-A'sā (beg. H. era), G. I, 37. \*ff. 12; Lb. 302, CCA 568;  
H. 1297\* Or. 2667
- 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Baḡdādī (d. 1298/1881), S. II, 789. \*ff. 28;  
Lb. 21, CCA 778: autogr. \* Or. 2398
- al-Buḥturī (d. 284/897), G. I, 80.  
\*ff. 212; Lb. 22, CCA 611: before H. 1069\* Or. 2399  
\*pp. 604; Lb. 312, CCA 612; H. 1288\* Or. 2678  
\*ff. 38; Lb. 428, CCA 613: recent\* Or. 2789
- al-Bustī (d. 401/1010), G. I, 251. \*pp. 32; Lb. 205, CCA 633;  
19th c. \* Or. 2574
- Dū'r-Rumma (d. 101/719), G. I, 55.  
\*pp. 84; Lb. 306; CCA 586; H. 1297\* Or. 2671  
\*ff. 193; Lb. 201a, CCA 587: recent\* Or. 2672  
Fragment. \*f. 33v-35v; CCA 588; Warn. \* Or. 1021(6)  
The first poem only, with the same commentary as in  
MacArtney's edition. \*f. 103r-111v; c. H. 1100\* Or. 6292(17)
- Aḥmad Ezbekāwī al-Miṣrī (2nd half 19th c.), S. II, 723.  
\*pp. 70; Lb. 425, CCA 780\* Or. 2786
- Yaḥyā b. Ibrāhīm al-Ġaḥḥāfī (d. 1114/1702), S. II, 545. \*ff. 38;  
Lb. 334, CCA 769\* Or. 2699
- Ġarīr (d. 110/728), with commentary (by Muḥammad Ibn  
Ḥabīb?), G. I, 56. \*ff. 237; CCA 589; H. 591\* Or. 633

- DĪWĀN** of:
- Quṭba b. Aws al-Hādira (Ġāhiliyya), G. I, 26.  
 With commentary \*ff. 20; CCA 573; Gol. \* Or. 115  
 \*pp. 10; Lb. 305, CCA 574; recent\* Or. 2670
- ʿĪsā b. Sangar al-Hāgirī (d. 632/1235), G. I, 249.  
 \*f. 1-42; CCA 676; H. 1015\* Or. 881(1)  
 \*p. 44-97; CCA 677; Warn. \* Or. 1094(11)  
 See also II. 10.
- Ṣafī ad-Dīn al-Hillī (d. 749/1349), G. II, 160. \*pp. 32; Lb. 325,  
 CCA 732; H. 1075\* Or. 2690
- al-Huṭai'a (d. 30/650), G. I, 41. With commentary by as-  
Sukkarī (d. 275/888) \*pp. 139; Lb. 304, CCA 581; H. 1296\* Or. 2669
- Muḥammad b. ʿAlī Ibn al-ʿArabī (d. 638/1240), S. I, 800.  
 \*ff. 177; Lb. 321, CCA 700: fairly old\* Or. 2687
- ʿUmar Ibn al-Fāriq (d. 632/1235), G. I, 262.  
 \*ff. 109; CCA 678; H. 885\* Or. 867  
 \*ff. 156; CCA 679; H. 1022\* Or. 171  
 \*ff. 69; CCA 680; H. 1104\* Or. 1536  
 \*pp. 68; Lb. 328, CCA 681; H. 757??\* Or. 2693  
 \*ff. 44; CCA 682; Gol. \* Or. 116  
 Fragment. \*f. 116-133; CCA 683\* Or. 1194(8)  
 Fragment. \*f. 1-20; CCA 684\* Or. 1890(1)  
 Abstracts by Golius. \*f. 56-63; CCA 685\* Or. 3082(2)  
 Commentary by Badr ad-Dīn al-Ḥasan al-Būrīnī (d. 1024/  
 1615). \*ff. 325; CCA 686; H. 1033\* Or. 152a  
 Commentary by ʿAbd al-Ġanī an-Nābulusī. \*pp. 620; CCA  
 687\* Or. 1442
- Ibn Ḥiġga al-Ḥamawī (d. 837/1434), G. II, 15. Anthology.  
 \*ff. 46; A. D. 1850\* Or. 6885(2)
- Aḥmad b. Abī'l-Qāsim Ibn Khallūf (d. 899/1494), G. II, 237,  
 S. II, 331. \*pp. 67; Lb. 333, CCA 774\* Or. 2698  
 The copy mentioned in S. as "Sarkis". \*pp. 224; A. D. 1855\* Or. 6885(1)
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ibn Nubāta (d. 768/1366), G. II,  
 10. \*f. 1-157r; Lb. 329, CCA 734; H. 1079\* Or. 2694(1)
- Taʿlīq ad-Dīwān li-sanat 745 (cf. Berlin, Ahlw. 8640; li-  
 sanat 743; Cambridge 1245: (7)44). \*pp. 78; J. 47; H. 746\* Acad. 186

DĪWĀN of:

- 'Alī b. al- 'Abbās Ibn ar-Rūmī (d. 283/896?), G. I, 79.  
 \*ff. 100;Lb. 426, CCA 610; recent\* Or. 2787
- 'Umar b. al-Muẓaffar Zain ad-Dīn Ibn al-Wardī (d. 749/  
 1349), G. II, 140. \*f. 1-122;CCA 731;Warn. \* Or. 861(1)
- Imra' alqais (Ġāhiliyya), G. I, 24, collected by as-Sukkarī (d.  
 275/888)  
 \*p. 1-119;CCA 564;Warn. \* Or. 901(1)  
 Copied from the preceding by N. W. Schroeder. \*pp. 77;  
 CCA 565\* Or. 1344
- Muḥammad b. Ismā'īl b. Ṣalāḥ (al-Amīr al-Kaḥḥānī) (d.  
 1182/1769), G. II, 405. \*ff. 228;Lb. 335, CCA 767;H. 1206\* Or. 2700
- Abū'l-Faḥḥ Kuṣāgim (d. 350/961 or 360/971), G. I, 85.  
 \*ff. 79;CCA 625;Warn. \* Or. 720
- Labīd (d. c. 40/660), G. I, 36. \*pp. 42;Lb. 301, CCA 566;H.  
 1297\* Or. 2666
- 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥamza al-Manṣūr billāh (d. 614/1217), G. I,  
 403. \*pp 274;Lb. 227, CCA 675\* Or. 2594
- 'Abd ar-Raḥīm al-Muhāgīrī. Mainly eulogies of the Prophet.  
 MS. from Yemen. \*ff. 6; n. d. \* Or. 6367
- Zuhair b Muḥammad al-Muhallabī (d. 656/1258), G. I, 264.  
 \*pp. 200;CCA 704;H. 1002\* Or. 1274
- Muslim b. al-Walīd Ṣarī' al-Ġawānī (d. 208/823), G. I, 77.  
 \*ff. 127;CCA 595;Warn. \* Or. 888
- al-Mutanabbī (d. 354/965), G. I, 86.  
 \*pp. 316;CCA 626;Gol. \* Or. 25  
 \*ff. 133;CCA 627;H. 1178\* Or. 1245  
 \*pp. 92;Lb 318, CCA 628; 11th c. H. \* Or. 2684  
 \*pp. 272;J. 90\* Acad. 135  
 Commentary by 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Wāhidī (d. 468/1075).  
 \*pp. 494;CCA 629;Warn. \* Or. 542  
 Abstracts from this MS. by N. W. Schroeder. \*pp. 131\* Or. 3046b  
 Anon. commentary. \*pp. 382;CCA 630;Gol. \* Or. 126
- Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh al-Qīrātī (d. 781/1379), G. II, 14.  
 Anthology. \*ff. 12;Lb. 327, CCA 736\* Or. 2692
- 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd aẓ-Zāhir as-Sa'dī (d. 692/1293), G. I,  
 319. \*pp. 34;Lb. 323, CCA 710; recent\* Or. 2698



- DĪWĀN** of:
- Muḥammad b. Wafā' aš-Šādīlī (d. 765/1363), S. II, 4. \*ff. 142;  
CCA 733;Warn. \* Or. 803
- aš-Šammākh b. Ḍirār (1st c. H.), G. I, 42. \*ff. 15;Lb. 307,  
CCA 575;H. 1297\* Or. 2673
- (aš-Šarīf ar-Raḍī) Muḥammad b. aṭ-Tāhir al-Mūsawī (d.  
406/1016), G. I, 82. Anthology. \*pp. 270;Lb. 315, CCA 637:  
old\* Or. 2681
- Muḥammad b. 'Alī as-Sūdī (d. 932/1525), G. II, 407, S. II,  
565. With NASAMĀT as-SAḤAR. \*pp. 62;Lb. 332, CCA 746;  
H. 1009\* Or. 2697
- 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan Šurrdurr (d. 465/1073), G. I, 252.  
\*ff. 129;CCA 644;H. 549\* Or. 1057  
\*pp. 70;Lb. 326, CCA 645: recent\* Or. 2691
- 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh aš-Suštari (d. 668/1269), G. I, 274.  
\*pp. 213;CCA 708\* Or. 1273  
Copied from Or. 1273 by H. A. Schultens \*pp. 179;CCA 709\* Or. 1397
- Tahmān b. 'Amr al-Kilābī (2nd half 1st c. H.), G. I, 21.  
With commentary by as-Sukkarī (d. 275/888). Preceded by  
a poem by aṣ-Šarṣarī (d. 656/1258), G. I, 250. \*f. 52-71;  
CCA 582;H. 571\* Or. 657(4)  
Copied from Or. 657(4) by N. W. Schroeder. Or. 3046a
- 'Abd al-Laṭīf at-Takrītī (S. II, 897). Eulogies of the Pro-  
phet. \*ff. 96;CCA 705: 7th or 8th c. H. \* Or. 725
- Tamīm b. al-Mu'izz (d. 374/984), G. I, 91. \*ff. 178;Lb. 314,  
CCA 632: very old\* Or. 2680
- 'Alī b. Muḥammad at-Tihāmī (d. 416/1025), G. I, 147. \*ff. 66;  
Lb. 316, CCA 636: recent\* Or. 2682
- 'Umar b. Abī Rabī'a (d. 93/712 or 101/719?), G. I, 46.  
\*ff. 85;Lb. 308, CCA 584;H. 1297\* Or. 2674
- al-Wazīr see: ĠAWĀRIŠ al-AFRĀḤ WA-QŪT al-ARWĀḤ.  
Anon. fragment. \*ff. 10;CCA 730\* Or. 3072a  
Anon; dīwān by a Yemenite poet who lived c. H. 1000.  
\*ff. 135;CCA 749\* Or. 1445
- DĪWĀN** al-ADAB
- by Ishāq b. Ibrāhīm al-Fārābī (d. 350/961), G. I, 127.  
\*ff. 168;Lb. 14, CCA 57;H. 651\* Or. 2391

Fragment. \*ff. 237;CCA 56;H. 596\* Or. 473

Fragment. \*ff. 185;CCA 56;H. 619\* Or. 547

### DĪWĀN HUḌAIL

(S. I, 42), with commentary by as-Sukkarī (d. 275/888).

\*ff 204;CCA 576;H. 539\* Or. 549

Copied by A. Schultens. \*pp. 496;CCA 577\* Or. 1501

Copied by N. W. Schroeder. \*pp. 306;CCA 578\* Or. 3043

### DĪWĀN MA' TŪQ

by Šihāb ad-Dīn al-Mūsawī (al-Huwaizī) (d. 1087/1676), G.

II, 372. \*pp. 182;Lb 320, CCA 765;H. 1260\* Or. 2686

### DĪWĀN aṣ-ṢABĀBA

by Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā Ibn Abī Ḥaḡala at-Tilimsānī (d. 776/  
1375), G. II, 13.

\*ff. 158;CCA 496;H. 878\* Or. 805

\*ff. 138;CCA 497;Warn. \* Or. 966

\*ff. 170;CCA 498;Gol. \* Or. 196

### DĪWĀN ŠUDŪR ad-DAHAB FĪ FANN as-SALĀMĀT

by 'Alī b. Mūsā Ibn Arfa' ra'sahu aš-Šudūrī (d. 593/1197),

G. I, 496. \*pp. 90;Lb. 480; modern\* Or. 2840

Commentary: ĠĀYAT as-SURŪR by Aidamur b. 'Alī al-  
Ġildakī (d. 743/1342 or 762). 3 vols. \*pp. 264, 186, 199;CCO  
1273;H. 989\* Or. 118

Compendium of the commentary by its author entitled: al-  
ĠAWHAR al-MANẒŪM WA'd-DURR al-MANTŪR talkhīṣ  
Ġāyat as-Surūr. \*pp. 244;Lb. 481; modern\* Or. 2841

### DU 'Ā'

A detailed survey of the prayers found in many MSS. would  
far exceed the limits of this handlist. The following items  
have been noted more or less at random. In Indonesian  
MSS. prayers are often accompanied by Javanese or Malay  
notes about their use and efficacy.

\*CCO 2201\* Or. 256(2) (w. Turkish comm.); \*CCO 2207\* Or. 257(1)  
(Haft Hiṣār); \*CCO 2202-4\* Or. 259-261 (with Turkish comm.); \*CCO  
2206\* Or. 263 (scroll); \*CCO 2205\* Or. 264 (scroll); \*CCO 2193\* Or.

411(3) (Du'ā' 'Alī); \*CCO 2208\* Or 774(1) (Du'ā' Ġawṣan an-Nabī); \*CCO 2209\* Or. 774(2) (Du'ā' al-Fātiḥa al-kabīra); \*CCO 2211\* Or. 981(20) (with comm.); \*CCO 1772\* Or. 999(4) (Du'ā' Idrīs); \*CCO 2219\* Or. 1392 (with Pers and Turkish comm.); \*CCO 2218\* Or. 1565 (with Pers. comm.); Or. 1751 p. 142-325 (a large collection with Malay introductions); Or. 1981(12, 14); Or. 2234; Or. 2258; Or. 2275; Or. 2336c(3); \*Lb. 193\* Or. 2563(2) (ad-Du'ā' as-saifī); \*Lb. 622\* Or. 2982; Or. 3054a; Or. 3063; Or. 3121a, k, l, p, q(6); Or. 3226(1); Or. 3277; Or. 3299; Or. 3345; Or. 3370(2); Or. 4827(2); Or. 4976; Or. 5467(12); Or. 5470(7); Or. 5472(4); Or. 5600; Or. 5609; Or. 5614; Or. 5617; Or. 5618; Or. 5647; Or. 5655; Or. 5720a; Or. 5723(3); Or. 5730(2); Or. 5734(8a) (Du'ā' Šaikḥ 'Abd al-Qādir); Or. 5735(24); Or. 5749(1); Or. 5756(2); Or. 6096 p. 7-23; Or. 6105; Or. 6108; Or. 6280(2); Or. 6333(12); Or. 6571; Or. 6575a; Or. 6584; Or. 6591(2); Or. 6738; Or. 7025(10); Or. 7061(13); Or. 7090; Or. 7164(10, 12) (du'ā' mawlid); Or. 7167; Or. 7169(5); Or. 7181; Or. 7185; Or. 7186; Or. 7191; Or. 7192; Or. 7203; Or. 7209; Or. 7313; Or. 7405f; Or. 7417(2); Or. 7436; Or. 7438; Or. 7443; Or. 7449; Or. 7460; Or. 7462(4); Or. 7519; Or. 7544; Or. 7581; Or. 7589c; Or. 7590; Or. 7622b; Or. 7708; Or. 7713; Or. 7715 (p. 55: do'a bala sēribu); Or. 7724; Or. 7725; Or. 7735; Or. 7744; Or. 7754; Or. 7760; Or. 7768; Or. 7935b, f; Or. 8154a(3), c(3); Or. 8162(6); Or. 8202; Or. 8203; Or. 8204; Or. 8205; Or. 8207; Or. 8208; Or. 8209; Or. 8399(3); Or. 8522i; Acad. 32(2), 36, 64(2), 260(5, 12); N. B. 35(3), 45, 143, 144, 147 (in Bugis char.), 149(2) (du'ā' al-Ġawṣan); Delft 231/1, 240/280/54(5, 8); F. Or. A 34(1, 12, 41, 50) (micr. of KBG 655 Arab.); F. Or. A 48a(10) (micr. of SOAS 11660); F. Or. A 59a(1) (micr. of KBG 420 Mal.); F. Or. C 8 (micr. of Hamburg Or. 96); F. Or. C 10 (micr. of Hamburg Or. 95); Amst. Cn 11, Polak A, B; Amst. I. T. 220/1, 220/2, 481/96(3), 674/804, 674/812, 674/814, 674/820, 674/823, 674/829, 674/860; Breda Mus. 10071 H, I; KMA 6557(22, 25); \*CCO 2772, 2771, 2773, 2775, 2776\* Dev. 1834, XII, XIX, XXII, XXIV, XXX; \*CCO 2734\* Gron. 483; \*CCO 2735\* Gron. 475; \*CCO 2736\* Gron. 484; Isl. Inst. 7(5); R. E. M. 163/47, 187/4, 187/5b.

DU 'Ā' KANZ al- 'ARŚ see II. 32.

DU 'Ā' LI'1-MALIKA

katabahā as-Sayyid Ismā'īl b. 'Abd Allāh al- 'Attās li-agl

Regent van Pasoeroean wa-Regent van Malang wa-quri' a

- fī'l-masgīdain bi'l-baladain al-madkūratain. \*1 fol.;  
A. D. 1918\* Or. 7935a
- DUKHR** al-MA'ĀD 'ALĀ WAZN BĀNAT SU'ĀD  
by Muḥammad b. Sa'īd al-Būṣīrī (d. 694/1296), G. I, 267.  
\*f. 1-7; Lb. 409, CCA 727\* Or. 2770(1)
- DUMYAT** al-QAṢR WA-'UṢRAT al-'AṢR  
by 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan al-Bākhari (d. 467/1075), G. I, 252.  
Abridgement. \*ff 73; CCA 1055; Warn. \* Or. 773
- ad-DURAR 'ALĀ BA'D MASĀ'IL al-MUKHTAṢAR com-  
mentary on MUKHTAṢAR Khalīl.
- ad-DURAR al-BAHIYYA FĪ'AKHLĀQ al-MARDIYYA see  
II. 12.
- ad-DURAR al-BAHIYYA FĪ'IL MASĀ'IL al-FIQHIYYA  
by (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) aṣ-Ṣawkānī al-Yamanī (d. 1250/  
1832), S. II, 818. \*pp. 18; Lb. 645; H. 1240\* Or. 3005
- DURAR** al-BIḤĀR FĪ MADĀHIB al-A'IMMA al-AKHYĀR  
by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Yūsuf al-Qūnawī (d. 788/  
1386), G. II, 81. \*ff. 115; CCO 1849; H. 887\* Or. 964
- ad-DURAR al-FARĀ'ID commentary on books II - IV of  
al-BAḤR az-ZAKHKHĀR.
- (ad-DURAR al-FARĀ'ID al-MUNAZZAMA FĪ AKHBĀR al-  
ḤĀĠĠ WA-ṬARĪQ MAKKA al-MU'AZZAMA  
by Zain ad-Dīn 'Abd al-Qādir b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-  
Qādir al-Anṣārī al-Ġazīrī al-Ḥanbalī (c. 960/1553), S. II,  
447.)  
Abstract by Muḥammad Madyan (al-Qūṣūnī). \*f. 217-228;  
Lb. 5, CCA 1044; autogr. H. 1038\* Or. 2384(3)
- DURAR** al-FAWĀ'ID WA-ĠURAR al-FARĀ'ID  
by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Maqqarī al-Maġribī (d. 1041/  
1631), G. II, 296, S. II, 407. Predictions given after the  
method of Ibn al-'Arabī's al-ĠAFR al-ĠĀMI' and aṣ-ṢA-  
ĠARA an-NU'MĀNIYYA. \*pp. 14; Lb. 469; recent\* Or. 2829

DURAR FĪ'l-HAWĀDIT WA's-SIYAR or WAFAYĀT 'ALĀ  
TARTĪB al-A' WĀM  
by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Biṣṭāmī (d. 858/1454),  
G. II, 232. \*f. 102-184r; CCA 852; 10/16th c. \* Or. 814(3)

DURAR al-ĠAWWAṢ FĪ 'ULŪM al-KHAWĀṢṢ  
by Aḥmad an-Nāṣihī (11/17th c.). In another copy (Rosen,  
Not. Somm. 148(3)) the author is called Aḥmad al-Qādī al-  
Balkhī. Ismā'īl Pāsā, Iḍāḥ al-maknūn I, 467 ascribes the  
work to 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥusain an-Nāṣihī (d. 447/1055, G. I,  
373) but this is quite impossible. \*ff. 42; CCO 2212; Warn. \* Or. 785

DURAR al-ḤUKKĀM comm. on ĠURAR al-AḤKĀM.

ad-DURAR al-ḤISĀN FĪ RAF' ŠA'N al-ḤUBSĀN  
by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 143. \*pp. 48;  
Lb. 352\* Or. 2717

ad-DURAR as-SANIYYA commentary on al-KUNŪZ al-  
BAHIYYA.

DURAR as-SUMŪṬ FĪMĀ LI'l-WUDŪ' MIN as-ŠURŪṬ  
by 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh as-Samhūdī al-Ḥasanī al-Madanī (d.  
911/1506), G. II, 173.

\*pp. 30; Lb 161; H. 895\* Or. 2533  
\*f. 62r-75v; CCO 1864; H. 993\* Or. 946(4)

(DURAR al-'UQŪD al-FARĪDA FĪ TARĀĠIM al-A' YĀN  
al-MUFĪDA

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), G. II, 40)  
TARĀĠIM MULŪK al-ĠARB, probably belonging to this  
work. \*f. 204-211; CCA 1033; autogr. \* Or. 560(20)

ad-DURAR WA'l-ĠURAR

by Abū'l-Ḥusain al-Ahwāzī (c. 330/941), G. I, 96.  
\*f. 46-107; CCA 346; H. 630\* Or. 1093(2)

Fragment. \*f. 88-108; CCA 347; Warn. \* Or. 443(3)

ad-DURR al-ĠARĪB FĪ'l-'AMAL bi-DĀ' IRAT at-TAĠWĪB

by Ibn as-Sarrāġ (c. 900/1495), S. II, 327. \*f. 84r-110r; CCO  
1142; Gol. \* Or. 187b(4)

(ad-DURR al-MAKNŪN FĪ ĠARĀ' IB al-FUNŪN

by Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad al-Fūwwī (before 700/1300), S. I, 599.)

Anon. abstract. \*ff. 22; Lb. 617, CCA 486\*

Or. 2977

ad-DURR al-MAKNŪN FĪ TAḤQĪQ RIWĀYAT QĀLŪN see  
ad-DĀR al-MAKNŪN...

ad-DURR al-MANTŪR FĪ'1- 'AMAL BI-RUB' ad-DUSTŪR  
by Ġamāl ad-Dīn 'Abd Allāh b. Khalīl al-Māridīnī (d. 809/  
1406), G. II, 169. \*pp. 94; Lb. 451; recent\*

Or. 2812

ad-DURR al-MANZŪM

I. see II. 33.

II. see II. 10.

ad-DURR al-MAṢŪN FĪ 'ULŪM al-KITĀB al-MAKNŪN  
by Aḥmad b. Yūsuf Ibn as-Samīn an-Naḥwī (d. 756/1355), G.  
II, 111. Fragment of tafsīr, ending with S. 2:253(254). \*ff.  
176; n. d. \*

Or. 6840

ad-DURR al-MUKHTĀR see TANWĪR al-ABṢĀR WA-ĠĀMI'  
al-BIḤĀR.

ad-DURR al-MUNAZẒAM FĪ's-SIRR al-A' ZAM

by Kamāl ad-Dīn Abū Sālim Muḥammad b. Ṭalḥa al-Quraṣī  
an-Naṣībī (d. 652/1254), G. I, 463. \*pp. 40; Lb. 472; c. H. 652\*

Or. 2832

An imitation, composed by an anonymous author after H.  
718. Followed by 4 small tracts, the first of which is en-  
titled: NA'T al-ALWĀN MIN RŪḤ al-AKWĀN. \*ff. 86; CCO  
1223\*

Or. 1252

ad-DURR al-MUNTAKHAB

A collection of homilies by Yūḥannā Fam ad-Dahab (Johannes  
Chrysostomus, d. A. D. 407) transl. by Athanasius Dabbās  
(d. 1724), Graf III, 129.

\*ff. 276; CCO 2384; A. D. 1708\*

Or. 1223b

Incomplete copy of the preceding by J. J. Reiske. \*pp. 186;

J. 144; A. D. 1738\*

Acad. 3

ad-DURR al-MUNTAKHAB FĪ TA' RĪKH MAMLAKAT ḤALAB  
see BUĠYAT aṭ-ṬALAB FĪ TA' RĪKH ḤALAB.

ad-DURR an-NAẒĪM comm. on LUĠAT-i FIRIṢTE OĠLU.

ad-DURR an-NAẒĪM FĪ AḤWĀL al-'ULŪM WA't-TA'LĪM  
see IRṢĀD al-QĀṢĪD ILĀ ASNĀ'l-MAQĀṢĪD.

(ad-DURR an-NAẒĪM FĪ FAḌĀ' IL al-QUR'ĀN al-'AẒĪM  
by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn al-Khaṣṣāb (c. 650/1252), G. I,  
498.)

Compendium by 'Aḍd Allāh b. As 'ad al-Yāfi'ī (d. 768/1367),  
G. II, 176. \*f. 237-239; CCO 2195; Warn. \*

Or. 644(28b)

ad-DURR an-NAẒĪM FĪ TASHĪL at-TAQWĪM see ZĪĠ  
ULUĠBEG.

ad-DURR at-TAMĪN WA'l-MAWRĪD al-MA'ĪN see: al-  
MURṢĪD al-MU'ĪN...

DURR al-WĀ' IẒĪN WA-DUKHR al-'ĀBĪDĪN

Anon. (872/1467). Cf. S. II, 325? \*f. 4v-74r; CCO 2168;  
Warn. \*

Or. 957(1)

ad-DURR al-YATĪM FĪ TASHĪL ṢĪNĀ'AT at-TAQWĪM  
see RISĀLA FĪ'l-'AMAL BI-KITĀB —.

ad-DURRA see UMM al-BARĀHĪN.

(ad-DURRA al-ALFIYYA

by Yaḥyā Ibn al-Mu'tī (d. 628/1231), G. I, 303)

Commentary: at-TA'LĪQĀT al-WAFIYYA by Muḥammad  
b. Aḥmad al-Andalusī al-Bakrī as-Ṣarīsī (d. 685/1286).  
\*pp. 528; Lb. 182, CCA 178; H. 724\*

Or. 2553

ad-DURRA al-MUDĪ'A FĪ MADḤ KHAIR al-BARIYYA  
see al-KAWĀKIB ad-DURRIYYA...

ad-DURRA al-MUNĪRA FĪ'l-ĠARĪB MIN FIQH as-SĪRA  
book X of al-BAḤR az-ZAKHKHĀR.

ad-DURRA al-MUNTAKHABA FĪ'l-ADWIYA al-MUĠAR-  
RABA

by Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad al-Fārisī (c. 700/1300), S. II,  
252. Cf. S. I, 867, where the work is, probably erroneously,  
ascribed to Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Fārisī (d. 677/1278).

\*f. 73r-141r; CCO 1346; H. 1115\*

Or. 1250(3)

ad-DURRA al-YATĪMA

The title is followed by an anonymous poem, but it is possible that it is meant to be the title of the whole collection of (mostly Persian) poems of which this is the first. \*p. 1-7; CCO 526; Warn. \*

Or. 1094(1)

DURRAT al-ASLĀK FĪ DAWLAT al-ATRĀK

by al-Ḥasan b. 'Umar Ibn Ḥabīb (d. 779/1377), G. II, 37.

\*pp. 712; CCA 970; Warn. \*

Or. 425

DURRAT al-ASRĀR WA-TUḤFAT al-ABRĀR FĪ MANĀQIB al-QUTB al-ĠAWṬ al-FARD al-ĠĀMI' ABĪ'l-ḤASAN aṣ-SĀDILĪ

by Abū'l-Qāsim Muḥammad aṣ-Ṣabbāğ i. e. Muḥammad b. Abī'l-Qāsim al-Ḥimyarī Ibn aṣ-Ṣabbāğ (beg. 8/14th c.), S. I, 804. \*ff. 201; Lb 264, CCA 1099\*

Or. 2629

DURRAT al-ĠAWWĀṢ FĪ AWHĀM al-KHAWĀṢṢ

by al-Qāsim b. 'Alī al-Harīrī (d. 516/1122), G. I, 276.

\*ff. 95; CCA 69; H. 1025\*

\*pp. 161; J. 12; H. 1035\*

Or. 745

Acad. 169

Commentary by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Khafāğī (d. 1069/1659). \*ff. 174; J. 13; c. A. D. 1660\*

Acad. 170

DURRAT MAN ZAḤARA BI'l-ĠARĀ'IB WA-ATĀ MIN BAḤR FUTŪḤĀTIHI BI'l-'AĠĀ'IB

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Bistāmī (d. 858/1454), G. II, 232; an unfinished supplement to the author's ŠAMS

al-ĀFĀQ FĪ 'ILM al-ḤURŪF WA'l-AWFĀQ. \*f. 61r-70v; CCO 1224; Warn. \*

Or. 401(3)

DUSTŪR al-LUĠA

by al-Ḥusain b. Ibrāhīm an-Naṭanzī Dū'l-Bayānain (d. 499/1106 or 497/1103), G. I, 288.

\*ff. 279; CCA 102; Warn. \*

\*f. 4-191; CCA 103; Warn. \*

\*ff. 188; CCA 104; H. 601\*

Or. 926

Or. 969(1)

Or. 436

k. DUWAL al-ISLĀM see TA'RĪKH al-ISLĀM.

ELEMENTA see k. al-UṢŪL I.

k. FADĀ' IH al-BĀṬINIYYA WA-FADĀ' IL al-MUSTAḤIRIYYA



or al-MUSTAẒHIRĪ

by Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad al-Ġazālī (d. 505/1111), S. I, 747  
no. 23a. Microfilm reproduction of MS. Br. Mus. Or. 7782.  
Cf. I. Goldziher, Streitschrift des Ġazālī p. 14, 34. \*ff. 111;  
H. 665\*

F. Or. A 71

FĪ FADĀ'IL 'AŚR DĪ'1-ḤĠĠĀ

by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad Ibn Abī'd-Dunyā (d. 281/894),  
G. I, 153.

\*f. 1-4r; CCO 1732; Warn. \*

Or. 998(1)

\*pp. 7; Lb. 55; H. 1189\*

Or. 2431

FADĀ'IL al-ATRĀK

see RISĀLA ILĀ FATH B. KHĀQĀN.

FADĀ'IL MAKKA

Anon. (not the RISĀLA FĪ FADĀ'IL MAKKA ascribed to  
Hasan al-Baṣrī). With interlinear version in Javanese.  
\*pp. 14; 19th c. \*

Or. 5709

k. FADĀ'IL MAN ISMUHU AḤMAD AW MUḤAMMAD

by Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. Aḥmad Ibn Bukair (d. 388/  
998), Ṭabaqāt al-ḥuffāz 13, 19 (with Ḥasan pro Ḥusain).  
\*pp. 10; Lb. 91; H. 867\*

Or. 2464

k. FADĀ'IL al-QUR'ĀN WA-ADABIHI

by Abū 'Ubaid al-Qāsim b. Sallām (d. 223/837), G. I, 107.  
Copied by C. van Arendonk from MS. Berlin Ahlw. 451.

Or. 8294

FADĀ'IL al-QUR'ĀN WA-TAWĀB MAN TA'ALLAMAHU  
WA-'ALLAMAHU

bu Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid al-Maqdisī (d. 643/1245),  
G. I, 398, S. I, 690 (this work is not mentioned). \*pp. 44; Lb.  
94; H. 866\*

Or. 2467

FADĀ'IL aś-ŚA' M see II. 13.

FADĪLAT MAKKA al-MUŚARRAFA

see RISĀLA FĪ FADL MAKKA al-MUŚARRAFA.

FADĪLAT MASĠID al-AQṢĀ

Anon. Incomplete, ends at the beginning of faṣl 7. From  
Indonesia. \*f 47v-52r; 19th c. \*

Or. 7173(7)

- FADL al-ĠALAD 'INDA FAQD al-WALAD  
by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 185 no. 68.  
\*f. 248v-257v; CCO 2409; H. 987\* Or. 474(30)
- bāb fī FADL al-ĠIHĀD  
Anon. Microfilm reproduction of MS. KBG 303 Mal. p. 52-  
57, Suppl. Cat. Ar. MSS. Batavia no. 211. F. Or. A 26a
- FADL aṣ-ṢALĀT ( 'alā'n-nabī)  
by aṣ-Ṣaikh Ibn 'Alī aṣ-Ṣarīf az-Zawāmī (?). \*f. 102r-  
106r\* Or. 4967(5)
- k. al-FAHWĀNIYYA MANZIL al-MANĀZIL  
by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 444 no.  
36. \*f. 38r-53r; H. 922\* Or. 6816(7)
- FAID al-AḤAD FĪ'l- 'ILM BI- 'ULUWW as-SANAD  
by Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Faḍl al-Ḥusainī al-Ġamāl al-Akhīr  
(12th c. H.), S. II, 516. Microfilm reproduction of MS. KBG  
34 Arab., Cat. Friederich p. 44. F. Or. A 27b
- FAID al-ḤARAM FĪ ĀDĀB WA-ṢARĀ' IṬ al-MUṬĀLA 'A  
by Aḥmad b. Luṭf Allāh (Munagġim Bāṣī) al-Mawlawī (d.  
1113/1702), S. II, 637. \*pp. 32; Lb. 293; H. 1138\* Or. 2658
- al-FAID al-ILĀHĪ  
by al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 454,  
Anawati no. 190. \*pp. 10; CCO 1481\* Or. 1154
- FĀ'IDA NĀFI 'A LI'l-QĀRI' MIN MA'RIFAT al-WUQŪF  
Anon. \*f. 95v-97r; CCO 2181; H. 1094\* Or. 1515(5c)
- fī FĀ'IDAT al-MANṬIQ  
from a work by al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/  
1037). \*f. 47v-48r; CCO 1061; H. 515\* Or. 184(7a)
- al-FĀ'IQ FĪ ĠARĪB al-ḤADĪT  
by Maḥmūd b. 'Umar az-Zamakhṣarī (d. 538/1144), G. I, 292.  
2 vols. \*pp. 637, 674; CCA 70; H. 752\* Or. 307a, b
- k. al-FĀ'IQ FĪ(MS.:WA)'l-LAFZ ar-RĀ'IQ  
by Abū'l-Qāsim 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. 'Uṭmān b. Ḥānim (before  
483/1090), S. I, 548, II, 931. The author's name is not men-  
tioned in this copy. Ḥ. Kh. has two works of the same title,

one by al-Qāḍī Abū'l-Qāsim 'Abd al-Muḥsin at-Tinnīsī and one by Ibn Ġānim. The identity of these two authors appears from Cat. Madrid, coll. Em. Lafuente y Alcantara (1862) no. '36, where the author's name is: Abū'l-Qāsim 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. 'Utmān b. Ġānim at-Tanīsī. Cf. CB 3250. \*f. 1-53r; CCO 1760; H. 1029\*

Or. 308(1)

k. al-FĀKHĪR

by Muḥammad b. Zakariyyā' ar-Rāzī (d. 311/923 or 320/932), G. I, 235.

Vol. I. \*ff. 258; CCO 1306; collated H. 635\*

Or. 91

The last part. \*ff. 570; CCO 1307; H. 619\*

Or. 570

FAKHR as-SŪDĀN 'ALĀ'l-BĪDĀN see RASĀ'IL al-Ġāhiz.

FĀKIHĀT al-KHULAFĀ' WA-MUFĀKAHĀT az-ZURAFĀ' by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn 'Arabšāh (d. 854/1450), G. II, 29.

\*ff. 304; CCA 429; H. 944\*

Or. 456

\*ff. 293; CCA 430; H. 996\*

Or. 135

\*ff. 235; CCA 431; H. 996\*

Or. 731

\*ff. 385; CCA 432; Warn. \*

Or. 808

FĀKIHĀT az-ZAMAN WA-MUFĀKAHĀT AL-ĀDĀB WA'l-FITAN FĪ AKHBĀR MAN MALAKA'l-YAMAN

by al-Malik al-Ašraf Abū'l-'Abbās Ismā'īl b. al-'Abbās (d. 803/1400), S. II, 237. Al-faṣl as-sādis fī ḍikr al-Qarāmiṭa, copied for C. van Arendonk from MS. Aḥmad Taimūr no. 1409. \*ff. 10\*

Or. 8288c

FA' L ascribed to Ġa' far aṣ-Ṣādiq. In:

Amst. I. T. 674/814

FALĀḤ al-FALLĀḤ

by Khair ad-Dīn b. Tāg ad-Dīn Ilyāszāde, G. II, 448. Completed in H. 1124. \*f. 23r-124r; H. 1312\*

Or. 7102(2)

al-FALAK ad-DĀ' IR see al-MATĀL as-SĀ' IR.

k. al-FANĀ' FĪ'l-MUŠĀHADA WA-ISĀRĀT MIMMĀ YATA-'ALLAQU BI-ḤAQQ ALLĀH

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 444 no. 43. \*f. 91v-95v; H. 922\*

Or. 6816(14)

- al-FARAĠ BA'D aš-SĪDDA  
by al-Muḥassin b. 'Alī at-Tanūkhī (d. 384/994), G. I, 155.  
\*pp. 563;CCA 449;H. 890\* Or. 61
- FARAḤ al-ASMĀ' BI-RUKHŞ as-SAMĀ'  
by Abū'l-Mawāhib Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Zagdūn aš-  
Šādilī (d. 882/1477), S. II, 152. \*ff. 5;Lb. 419;H. 1175\* Or. 2780
- k. al-FARĀ' ID  
by Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. Aḥmad al-Faradī aš-Šaqqāq  
(d. 511/1118), G. I, 402 (in the first ed. only); Subkī, Ṭabaqāt  
IV p. 214. \*pp. 278;Lb. 185;H. 535\* Or. 2556
- FARĀ' ID al-FAWĀ' ID LI-TAḤQĪQ MA' ĀNĪ'l-ISTI' ĀRA  
known as: ar-RISĀLA as-SAMARQANDIYYA  
by Abū'l-Qāsim b. Abī Bakr al-Laitī as-Samarqandī (c.  
888/1483), G. II, 194.  
Copy with a few glosses by aš-Šumunnī, and followed by  
two fragments by Ġalāl ad-Dīn ad-Dawwānī. \*f. 9-10;CCA  
332;Warn. \* Or. 795(2)  
Copy with many glosses. \*ff. 5;Lb. 548, CCA 333;H. 1106\* Or. 2908  
\*f. 12-14;H. 1178\* Or. 8463(3)  
\*f. 44-46;13th c. H. ?\* Or. 6333(3)
- Commentary by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Isfarā' inī (d.  
944/1537).  
\*f. 232-246;CCA 334;Warn. \* Or. 740(9)  
\*f. 59v-72;H. 1177\* Or. 8463(7)
- Glosses on this commentary by Muḥammad b. 'Alī aš-  
Şabbān (d. 1206/1791). \*pp. 200;Lb. 543, CCA 535; autogr.  
dated H. 1185\* Or. 2903
- Another commentary, by Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Fattāḥ al-  
Mollawī (d. 1181/1767). Incomplete; begins in the middle  
of the 2nd farīda of the 1st 'iqd. \*f. 25-33\* Or. 6990(2)
- Glosses on this commentary entitled: NATĀ' IĠ al-FIKAR  
WA-TAMR al-MU'ALLAFĀT by Aḥmad b. Yūnus al-Khalīfī  
(d. 1209/1794), S. II, 260. \*pp. 88;Lb. 544, CCA 336;H. 1216\* Or. 2904
- FARĀ' ID al-KHARĀ' ID  
by Yūsuf b. Ṭāhir al-Khuwwī (532/1137), G. I, 289. \*ff. 127;  
CCA 389; before H. 1038\* Or. 467

FARĀ' ID al-QALĀ' ID

= al-QALĀ' ID, book II(-IV) of al-BAHR az-ZAKHKHĀR.

FARĀ' ID al-QUR' ĀN

Anon. With Malay interl. transl. \*f. 43v-45v\* Amst. I. T. 481/96(2)

al-FARĀ' ID as-SIRĀĠIYYA

by Sirāġ ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad as-Sagāwandī

(last part of 6th c. H.), G. I, 378.

\*f. 25v-134r; CCO 1809; H. 684\*

Or. 940(2)

Commentary by al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad Ibn Amīn ad-Dawla

(d. 658/1260) \*f. 135v-244v; CCO 1810; Warn. \*

Or. 940(3)

Tables, mainly from this work. \*f. 1-23r; CCO 1811; Warn. \*

Or. 940(1)

al-FARĀ' ID WA' l-QALĀ' ID

by Abū' l-Ḥasan (l. Ḥusain) Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain al-

Ahwāzī (c. 330/941), G. I, 96. \*f. 1-24; CCA 451; H. 1021\*

Or. 755(1)

A somewhat abbreviated text \*f. 1-10; CCA 473; H. 1071\*. In the margin of:

Or. 342

FARĪD 'IQD al-ĠUMĀN FĪ BAYĀN LAISA FĪ' l-IMKĀN

ABDA' MIMMĀ KĀN

Anon. ; perhaps by the author of the first part of the MS. :

'Aṭā' Allāh b. Aḥmad b. 'Aṭā' Allāh al-Azharī (1161/1748),

S. II, 482. \*p. 45-51; Lb. 552; H. 1184\*

Or. 2912(2)

al-FĀRIQ BAIN al-MUṢANNIF WA' s-SĀRIQ (Maqāma 26)

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 158. \*pp. 20;

Lb. 369, CCA 436; c. 10th c. H. \*

Or. 2734

al-FARQ al-MUBĪN BAIN aṭ-ṬALĀQ WA' l-YAMĪN

by Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Ḥalīm Ibn Taimiyya (d. 728/1328), G.

II, 105. \*f. 8r-30r; CCO 1834; Warn. \*

Or. 1016(3)

k. al-FAṢĪḤ

by Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā Ta'lab (d. 291/904), G. I, 118. \*ff. 54;

CCA 50; H. 842\*

Or. 649

al-FAṢL FĪ' l-MILAL WA' l-AHWĀ' WA' n-NIḤAL

by 'Alī b. Aḥmad Ibn Ḥazm (d. 456/1064), S. I, 696. 2 vols.

\*ff. 208, 238; CCO 1982; H. 722 and 731\*

Or. 480

- FAṢL al-MAQĀL FĪ HADĀYĀ'l-'UMMĀL  
by Taqī ad-Dīn 'Alī as-Subkī (d. 756/1355), S. II, 103.  
\*p. 7-19; Lb. 45; autogr. H. 751\* Or. 2421(2)
- FATĀWĀ, FATĀWĪ, FATWĀ  
3 FATĀWĪ of Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Ḥalīm Ibn Taimiyya (d. 728/1328), G. II, 100 \*f. 1-4v, 4v-5r, 7r; Lb. 631; H. 807\* Or. 2991(1, 2, 5)
- FATWĀ of Ibn Taimiyya on ritual purification. \*f. 30r-37r; CCO 1835; Warn. \* Or. 1016(4)
- Another FATWĀ on the same subject by the same author. \*ff. 10; Lb. 127; according to Lb., following Amīn, copied by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb an-Naḡdī\* Or. 2500
- FATĀWĪ about the Christians in Damascus. \*f. 28r-29r; CCA 362; Warn. \* Or. 951(3a)
- al-FATĀWĀ 'ALĀ MADHAB aṣ-ṢĀFI'Ī. Anon. \*f. 32v-48r; CCO 1851; H. 830\* Or. 493(2)
- al-FATĀWĪ as-SIRĀĠIYYA by 'Umar b. 'Alī Qāri' al-Hidāya (d. 829/1426), G. II, 81, followed by 11 ff. about juridical problems. \*f. 81v-106r, 106v-118r; CCO 1856; H. 997\* Or. 949(4, 5)
- FATĀWĪ Ibn Ḥaḡar al-'Asqalānī (d. 852/1449), G. II, 67. \*p. 302-307; J. 108; H. 1141\* Acad. 161(2)
- FATĀWĪ al-Qāsīm b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Quṭlūbugā (d. 879/1474), G. II, 82. \*ff. 220; CCO 1862; Warn. \* Or. 789
- FATĀWĪ Aḥmad b. Yūnus Ibn aṣ-Ṣilbī (d. 947/1540), G. II, 310. \*ff. 335; CCO 1888; H. 1038\* Or. 438
- FATWĀ about the mosque of Ḥarat Zawīla in Cairo, H. 967. \*f. 1v-2r; CCO 1876\* Or. 1312(1)
- al-FATĀWĪ az-ZAINIYYA by Zain al-'Ābidīn b. Ibrāhīm Ibn Naḡīm (d. 970/1563), G. II, 311. \*ff. 183; CCO 1879; H. 1140\* Or. 1521
- FATWĀ given in H. 1006 by Yaḥyā b. Zakariyyā' \*f. 155v-163v; CCO 1885; Warn. \* Or. 824(10)
- al-FATĀWĪ al-KHAIRIYYA by Khair ad-Dīn b. Aḥmad al-Fārūqī (d. 1081/1671), G. II, 314. \*ff. 82; CCO 1894\* Or. 1529
- FATĀWĪ 'Abd al-Qādir see WĀQI' AT al-MI'FTĪN.  
FATWĀ of Idrīs b. Aḥmad b. Idrīs aṣ-Ṣāfi'Ī. The Tuḡfa by

- Ibn Ḥaḡar (d. 973/1565) is cited. Microfilm copy of MS.  
 KEG 655 Arab. f. 148v-150v F. Or. A 34(31)
- FATWĀ of Muḥammad Salīm al-Unsī, Bairūt,  
 8th Jan. 1914. Or. 7057a(4, II)
- FATWĀ of Ḥasab Allāh (S. H. Verspr. Geschr. III, 72 et sqq.)  
 on the works of 'Alī al-Murśidī. \*pp. 14\* Or. 6992
- FATĀWĪ of Aḥmad b. Zainī Daḥlān (d. 1304/1886), 'Utmān  
 b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Aqīl al-'Alawī, and other pieces. Or. 7057a(4, I)
- FATĀWĪ of 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar b. Yaḥyā, probably the  
 teacher of 'Utmān b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Aqīl mentioned by  
 Snouck Hurgronje, Verspr. Geschr. IV, i, 300. Copied by  
 'Utmān's son Yaḥyā. \*pp. 5, 540; H. 1312\* Or. 7212
- A collection of FATĀWĪ from Indonesia, some passages  
 in Javanese. Written on loose sheets of small 4to paper.  
 \*19th c.\* Or. 7188
- Similar collection, with citations from works on Fiqh. Or. 7189
- al-FATĀWĪ aṣ-ṢŪFIYYA FĪ ṬARĪQAT al-BAHĀ' IYYA  
 by Faḍl Allāh b. Muḥammad al-Māḡawī (716/1316), S.  
 II, 311. \*ff. 333; CCO 2251; H. 1048\* Or. 462
- FATH al-ĠUYŪB see k. al-MA' LŪMĀT.
- FATH KAIFIYYAT ad-DIKR  
 Anon: Microfilm copy from MS. KEG 108 Arab. Cat. v. d.  
 Berg p. 95. \*pp. 5\* F. Or. A 13b(4)
- FATH al-KHALLĀQ FĪ ĠAWĀB MASĀ'IL al-'ALLĀMA  
 'ABD ar-RAZZĀQ  
 by Muḥammad b. 'Alī aṣ-Ṣawkānī al-Yamanī (d. 1250/1832),  
 S. II, 819. \*pp. 19; Lb. 150; autogr.\* Or. 2522
- FATH MIṢR  
 by Aḥmad Ibn Zunbul (d. after 960/1553), S. II, 409. \*ff. 187;  
 CCA 980; copied in H. 1226 from an original dated H. 1081\* Or. 1684
- FATH al-MU'ĪN  
 I. commentary on QURRAT al-'AIN BI-MUHIMMĀT ad-DĪN.  
 II. commentary on UMM al-BARĀHĪN.

FATH al-MULŪK

by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Qahhār al-Ġāwī (18th c.), G. II, 422  
(this work is not mentioned). Microfilm copy of MS. KBG  
111 Arab. Cat. v. d. Berg p. 98. \*ff. 35;H. 1183, autogr. ?\* F. Or. A 28a

(FATH al-MUTA'ĀL FĪ MADH an-NI'ĀL

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Maqqarī (d. 1041/1631), G. II,  
297)

A short tract by Manṣūr b. 'Abd al-Wāhid as-Sūsī, which  
may be an abridgement of this work. \*pp. 23;Lb. 178, CCA  
877; c. 1780?\*

Or. 2549

FATH al-QADĪR FĪ t-TA'NĪI WA t-TADKĪR

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn Tūlūn (d. 953/1546), G. II, 367.

\*pp. 18;Lb. 135, CCA 245; autogr. \*

Or. 2507

FATH al-QARĪB al-MUGĪB commentary on at-TAQRĪB  
FĪ'l-FIḤ.

al-FATH al-QUSSĪ FĪ'l-FATH al-QUDSĪ

by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Kātib al-Iṣfahānī (d. 597/  
1201), G. I, 314.

\*pp. 755;CCA 963;H. 601\*

Or. 12b

\*ff. 162;CCA 964;H. 1064\*

Or. 783

\*ff. 269;CCA 965;Warn. \*

Or. 779

al-FATH ar-RABBĀNĪ 'ALĀ 'AQĪDAT RISĀLAT IBN ABĪ

ZAID see RISĀLAT IBN ABĪ ZAID.

al-FATH ar-RABBĀNĪ FĪ'r-RADD 'ALĀ'l-BINBĀNĪ

by Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr ad-Damāmīnī (d. 827/1424), G.

II, 26. \*f. 107-f. 127r;CCO 1752;H. 975\*

Or. 1006(3)

FATH ar-RAḤMĀN

I. commentary on RISĀLAT at-TAWḤĪD.

II. Anon. treatise with interlinear translation in Javanese.

\*f. 126v-139r;20th c. \*

Or. 8541(12)

FATH ar-RAḤMĀN BI-ŠARḤ ZUBAD IBN RASLĀN see

k. az-ZUBAD.

FATH al-WAHHĀB see al-MUḤARRAR and see II, 28.

FATWĀ see FATĀWĀ.



FAWĀ'ID

Abī'l-Qāsim al-Ḥusain b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥinnā'ī.

Abstracts by Aḥmad al-Lubūdī. \*pp. 7; Lb. 118; autogr. 9th

c. H. \*

Or. 2491

al-FAWĀ'ID aḍ-ḌIYĀ'IYYA see KĀFIYAT ḌAWĪ'Ī-ADAB

FĪ 'ILM al-KALĀM.

al-FAWĀ'ID al-FANĀRIYYA see: al-ĪSĀGŪĪ.

FAWĀ'ID FĪ KHĀTAM ABĪ ḤĀMID al-ĠAZĀLĪ see k. al-

KHĀTAM.

al-FAWĀ'ID al-ĠIYĀṬIYYA see MIFTĀḤ al-'ULŪM.

FAWĀ'ID al-ḤADĪṬ

by Tammām b. Muḥammad ibn al-Ḡunaid ar-Rāzī (d. 414/

1023), G. I, 166. \*ff. 204; CCO 1733; H. 595\*

Or. 580

al-FAWĀ'ID al-LĀ'IḤA MIN MA'ĀNĪ'Ī-FĀṬIḤA

by Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm Ibn Ḡamā'a al-Kinānī (d. 733/

1333), G. II, 74. \*f. 94v-102v; CCO 1686\*

Or. 1526(5a)

al-FAWĀ'ID al-MUFĪDA FĪ MĀ'KHTAṢṢAT BIHI ḤAḌRA-

MAWT MIN an-NĪ'AM al-'ADĪDA

by Ma'rūf b. Muḥammad Bā Ḡamāl. \*pp. 11; H. 1307\*

Or. 7004

al-FAWĀ'ID al-MUKHTAṢARA FĪ MASĀ'IL MIN aṣ-ṢARĪ'A

al-MUṬAHHARA MIN MADḤAB A'IMMAT al-'ITRA al-

BARARA

by Ḥamīd b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Ḥudūrī.

Compendium of Zaidite fiqh. \*ff. 132; H. 1312\*

Or. 6356

FAWĀ'ID al-MUNTAKHAB see MUĠARRABĀT al-KHAWĀṢṢ.

al-FAWĀ'ID al-MUNTAQĀT or al-KHILA'IYYĀT

by Abū'l-Ḥusain 'Alī al-Khila'ī (d. 448/1056), S. I, 607. Ḡuz'

8-11. \*ff. 13, 13, 16, 14; Lb. 78-81; H. 627\*

Or. 2454a-d

fi FAWĀ'ID NAFY aṣ-ṢIRKĀ

Anon. Photograph of MS. Munich Ar. 151 f. 35v/36r,

Aumer p. 43.

Or. 8290(3)

- al-FAWĀ'ID as-SANIYYA FĪ DIKR NUBDA MIN FAQĀ'IL  
NISBAT MAN YANTASIBU ILĀ's-SILSILA an-NABAWIYYA  
by Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alawī b. Muḥammad  
al-Haddād Bā 'Alawī (d. 1204/1790), S. II, 816; S. H. Verspr.  
Geschr. V p. 418. The work was finished in H. 1203.  
Copy in folio, modern paper, various handwritings. \*pp. 200;  
n. d. \* Or. 7000  
Cop. in 4to. \*f. 151-266; H. 1257\* Or. 7021(2)
- al-FAWĀ'ID as-SINSAWRIYYA comm. on al-MANZŪMA  
ar-RAḤBIYYA.
- al-FAWĀ'ID al-WĀFIYA FĪ ḤALL MUŠKILĀT al-KĀFIYA  
see KĀFIYAT DAWĪ'l-ADAB FĪ 'ILM al-KALĀM.
- al-FAWĀ'IH al-MISKIYYA FĪ'l-FAWĀTIH al-MAKKIYYA  
by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Bistāmī (d. 858/1454),  
G. II, 231.  
\*ff. 141; CCA 10; Warn. \* Or. 947  
Abstract.. \*f. 51 et sq.; Warn. \* Or. 401(2b)
- al-FAWĀ'IH (sic, l. FAWĀ'ID?) al-YŪSUFIIYYA FĪ BAYĀN  
TAḤQĪQ aṣ-ṢŪFIYYA  
Anon. (by Yūsuf at-Tāg, d. 1110/1699). Microfilm copy  
from MS. KBG 108 Arab. Cat. v. d. Berg p. 95. \*pp. 11\* F. Or. A 13b(6)
- al-FAWĀKIH al-ĠANIYYA see al-MUQADDIMA al-ĀĠUR-  
RŪMIYYA.
- FAWḤ (or FAWĠ) as-ṢADĀ BI-MAS'ALAT KADĀ  
by 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf Ibn Hišām (d. 761/1360), G. II, 24.  
New edition of as-ṢADĀ FĪ AḤKĀM KADĀ by Abū Ḥayyān  
Muḥammad b. Yūsuf al-Ġarnāṭī (d. 745/1344).  
\*pp. 5; Lb. 147, CCA 219\* Or. 2516  
\*ff. 5, numbered 240-244; Lb. 530, CCA 220\* Or. 2890
- de FIDE ORTHODOXA  
by Johannes Damascenus (Yūḥannā b. Maṣṣūr b. Sargūn;  
d. 749 A. D. ?) Graf I, 377, II, 44.  
Chapters 15-44, 78 and 73. Copied by J. Christmann (d.  
1613). \*ff. 61; CCO 2740\* Gron. 478

Chapters 68, 98-100, copied by J. Christmann. \*f. 1-8,  
129v-133\* Gron. 460(1)

k. al-FIHRIST

by Muḥammad b. Ishāq Ibn an-Nadīm (377/987), G. I, 147.  
Vol. III. \*pp. 424; CCA 19; Gol. \* Or. 1221

Fragment. Ed. Houtsma in WZKM IV (1890), p. 217 et sqq.  
\*f. 247v-254r; CCA 20; Gol. \* C. 159(3)

Fragments copied for Golius. \*p. 315-321, 398-469; CCA  
21\* Or. 14(16, 23)

FIHRIST KUTUB MUḤAMMAD B. ZAKARIYYĀ' ar-RĀZĪ  
and a list of his own works, by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-  
Bīrūnī (d. 440/1048), S. I, 872. \*p. 33-48; CCA 1066; Gol. \* Or. 133(2)

Continuation of al-Bīrūnī's list of his own works by Ibrā-  
hīm b. Muḥammad al-Ġaḍanfar at-Tibrīzī (b. 629 or 630/  
1231). \*p. 49-65; CCA 1067; Gol. \* Or. 133(3)

FIHRIST MUṢANNAFĀT ĠALĀL ad-DĪN as-SUYŪṬĪ  
(d. 911/1505), G. II, 144; copied by Aḥmad b. Khalīl al-Lubūdī.  
\*pp. 16; Lb. 115, CCA 24; end of 9/15th c. \* Or. 2488

FIHRIST MUṢANNAFĀT IBRĀHĪM B. 'UMAR al-BIQĀ'Ī  
(d. 885/1480), G. II, 142; copied by Aḥmad b. Khalīl al-Lubūdī.  
\*pp. 9; Lb. 110, CCA 23; end of 9/15th c. \* Or. 2483

FIHRIST MUṢANNAFĀT ŠAIKH al-ISLĀM IBN ḤAĠĀR al-  
'ASQALĀNĪ  
(d. 852/1449), S. II, 73, by Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar al-Biqā'ī (d.  
885/1480); copied and completed by Aḥmad b. Khalīl al-  
Lubūdī. \*pp. 11; Lb. 119, CCA 22; end of 9/15th c. \* Or. 2492

k. al-FILĀḤA

by Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad Ibn al-'Awwām (first half of 6/12th  
c.), G. I, 494. Vol. I. \*ff. 161; CCO 1285; Warn. \* Or. 346

al-FILĀḤA an-NABAṬIYYA

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn Waḥsiyya (3d/9th c.), G. I, 242.  
\*pp. 630+635; CCO 1279; H. 872\* Or. 303a, b and 476

Fragment (= Or. 303a p. 313-478). \*pp. 221; CCO 1280; Warn. \* Or. 303d

Fragment (= 476 p. 624-303b p. 311). \*pp. 251; CCO 1281;  
H. 1060\* Or. 303c

- Compendium: TAMRAT al-FILĀḤA by the anon. author of  
ad-DURR an-NAZĪM FĪ AḤWĀL al-'ULŪM WA't-TA'LĪM  
\*ff. 65; CCO 1282; Warn. \* Or. 524  
Copied from Or. 524. \*f. 63-188r; Or. 1283\* Or. 1184(2)
- al-FILĀḤA ar-RŪMIYYA (in the printed ed. al-YŪNĀNIYYA)  
by Sergius b. Elias ar-Rūmī (Sirġis b. Hiliyyā ar-Rūmī)  
(c. 212/827), S. I, 364; translation of Geoponica by Cassianus  
Bassus. \*ff. 206; CCO 1277; H. 813\* Or. 414  
Another translation (from the Persian Warznāma) \*ff. 258;  
CCO 1278; H. 563\* Or. 540
- al-FIQH al-ABSAT  
by Abū Ḥanīfa an-Nu'mān b. Tābit (d. 150/767), S. I, 286;  
Wensinck, The Muslim Creed p. 123. Photogr. copy of  
MS. Cairo Magmū'a 64 f. 24 et sqq. (Cat. Cairo<sup>1</sup>, VII, 553). Or. 6291(2)
- al-FIQH al-AKBAR (II)  
ascribed to Abū Ḥanīfa an-Nu'mān b. Tābit (d. 150/767), S.  
I, 285. \*f. 199v-202r; CCO 1975; Warn. \* Or. 862(3)  
(Commentary by Akmal ad-Dīn al-Bābartī (d. 786/1384),  
G. II, 80 entitled: al-ḤIKAM an-NABAWIYYA)  
Abbreviation of this commentary: MUKHTAṢAR al-ḤIKMA  
an-NABAWIYYA. Anon. \*f. 79v-131r; first part of the MS.  
dated: H. 1086\* Or. 6372(2)
- FIQH al-LUGĀ see ŠAMS al-ADAB.
- k. fī'l-FIRĀSA  
ascribed to Iflīmūn = Pokemo. \*f. 1-49; CCO 1206; H. 757\* Or. 198(1)
- FIRDAWS al-AKHBĀR BI-MA'TŪR al-KHIṬĀB  
by Širawaih b. Šahridār al-Hamadānī (d. 509/1115), G. I, 344.  
Though we cannot be absolutely sure it seems very proba-  
ble that the fragment of an alphabetical collection of tradi-  
tions described in CCO 1739 belongs to this work. \*ff. 200;  
Warn. \* Or. 355
- al-FUHŪM FĪ NAẒM NUQĀYAT al-'ULŪM see an-NUQĀYA.

al-FURŪQ FĪ'1-FIQH

by Nağm ad-Dīn b. Abī Bakr an-Nisābūrī, S. II, 956. \*ff. 135;  
CCO 1861;H. 870\*

Or. 481

k. al-FURŪSIYYA WA'1-BAITARA

by Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb al-Khuttulī (c. 251/865), G. I, 243.  
\*ff. 127;CCO 1407;H. 695\*

Or. 528

Copy with many lacunae. \*f. 1-45r;CCO 1408;Warn. \*

Or. 299(1)

First part missing. \*f. 45r-88v;CCO 1409;H. 743\*

Or. 299(2)

k. al-FUṢŪL

translation of Hippocrates' aphorisms by Hunain b. Ishāq

(d. 260/873), G. I, 206. The end is missing. \*ff. 18;CCO 1293\* Or. 1269

Commentary by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Alī Ibn Abī Ṣādiq (d.

after 460/1068), G. I, 484. \*ff. 169;CCO 1294;H. 669\*

Or. 1341

Glosses by 'Imād ad-Dīn 'Abd ar-Raḥīm (completed 785/  
1383) on the commentary: WASĀ'IL al-WUṢŪL ILĀ MASĀ'IL

al-FUṢŪL by 'Izz ad-Dīn Ibrāhīm al-Kisī (S. II, 1029).

\*ff. 56;CCO 1295;H. 814\*

Or. 58

(FUṢŪL al-BADĀ'1' FĪ UṢŪL aš-ŠARĀ'1'

by Muḥammad b. Ḥamza al-Fanārī (d. 834/1431), G. II, 233)

Compendium: ĠĀYAT at-TAHRĪR al-ĠĀMI' with commen-

tary: KAṢF aš-ŠAWĀRID WA'1-MAWĀNI' by Yūsuf b.

Ibrāhīm al-Wānūgī. Vol. IV. \*ff. 333;CCO 1857; autogr

dated H. 838\*

Or. 361

FUṢŪL FĪ 'ILM at-ṬIBB

by Mūsā b. 'Ubaid Allāh Ibn Maimūn (d. 601/1204), G. I,

489. \*f. 1-139;CCO 1344;H. 724\*

Or. 128(1)

(FUṢŪL KHAMŠĪN

by Yaḥyā Ibn al-Mu'tī az-Zawāwī (d. 628/1231), S. I, 531).

Commentary, probably al-MAḤṢŪL FĪ ŠARḤ al-FUṢŪL by

Ġamāl ad-Dīn Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥusain Ibn Ayāz (d. 681/  
1282). \*pp. 480;Lb. 520, CCA 179\*

Or. 2880

al-FUṢŪL aš-SANIYYA FĪ'1-FILĀḤA al-MADANIYYA

by Muḥammad Kibrītī (d. 1070/1659), G. II, 393. \*f. 1-22r;

1312/1895\*

Or. 7102(1)

- al-FUṢŪṢ FĪ'l-ḤIKMA  
 ascribed to Abū Naṣr Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Fārābī  
 (d. 339/950), G. I, 212, S. I, 377; cf. S. Pines, REI 1951, p. 121  
 et sqq. \*p. 1-16; CCO 1440; Warn. \* Or. 1002(1)
- Commentary by Ismā'īl al-Fārānī (896/1491).  
 \*ff. 59; CCO 1441; autogr. dated H. 890\* Or. 1050
- Incomplete at the end. \*pp. 166; Lb. 569; 17th c. \* Or. 2929
- FUṢŪṢ al-ḤIKAM  
 by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 442.  
 \*ff. 185; CCO 2706, CU 1450; before 1640\* Utr. Or. 43
- Complete text of an edition that is somewhat shorter than  
 the printed texts available here. With interlinear transla-  
 tion in Javanese. Most of the translation and a great part  
 of the text has become illegible by the influence of the acid  
 ink. \*f. 1v-43v; 17th c. \* Or. 5716(1)
- The same edition, without the introduction. Microfilm copy  
 from MS. KBG 108 Ar., Cat. v. d. Berg p. 96. \*pp. 40\* F. Or. A 13b(13)
- Commentary by 'Abd ar-Razzāq b. 'Alī al-Qāṣānī (d. 730/  
 1330). \*ff. 288; CCO 2236; H. 735\* Or. 1058
- \*ff. 187; CCO 2237; Warn. \* Or. 489
- Introduction: MUṬṬALA' KHUṢŪṢ al-KALIM FĪ MA'ĀNĪ —  
 by Dā'ūd b. Maḥmūd al-Qaiṣarī (d. 751/1350). \*ff. 40; CCO  
 2238; Warn. \* Or. 750
- Commentary by the same author. \*ff. 230; CCO 2239; H. 782\* Or. 71
- Idem, fragment. \*pp. 6; CCO 2240; Warn. \* Or. 1144
- A text which, according to the colophon, is cited from a  
 commentary on Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam (tamām manqūl min Ṣarḥ  
 al-Fuṣūṣ). \*f. 23v-26r\* Or. 5735(9)
- FUṢŪṢ al-MA'RIFA  
 Anon. mystical tract in 3 bābs: 1 fī bayān ad-dāt; 2. fī  
 bayān aṣ-ṣifāt; 3. fī bayān al-af'āl.
- Complete copy from Bencoolen \*f. 202r-211r\* Or. 7022(16)
- Copied from the preceding. \*f. 90r-93r\* Or. 7059(16)
- Complete copy from Java. \*p. 39-44\* Or. 7054(9)
- Complete copy on oldish Javanese paper. \*f. 8v-19v\* Or. 5734(2)
- The beginning only, 10 lines. \*f. 8r-8v\* Or. 5735(4)

Microfilm copy of MS. Calcutta, Cat. Hidayat Husain no.  
1200(16) F. Or. A 52d(16)

FUTŪḤ al-BAHNASĀ

by pseudo-Wāqidī, G. I, 136.

\*p. 2-187; CCA 889; H. 1000\* Or. 885(1)

A copy with the title (by a later hand) QIṢṢAT al-BAHNASĀ  
WA-FUTŪḤIHĀ. It agrees in many respects with the Cairo  
edition but does not mention Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-  
Mu'izz as the author's name. \*p. 1-301; J. 108; H. 1141\* Acad. 181(1)

FUTŪḤ al-PULDĀN

by Aḥnād b. Yaḥyā al-Balāḍurī (d. 279/892), G. I, 141, S. I,  
216.

\*pp. 545; CCA 883; Warn. \* Or. 430

The beginning of Or. 430 copied by C. van Arendonk with a  
few notes. Or. 8301(q)

Unfinished Latin translation by Hamaker. \*ff. 116; CCO 884\* Or. 1629

Photographs of f. 11b and 86b and rotographs of f. 1a, 3a, 4a,  
4b, 9a, 10b, 25b, 34b, 38b, 39b, 40a, 40b, 41a, 41b, 42a, 42b, 77a  
of MS. Landberg (Yale University), with one page of notes  
about this MS. by J. H. Kramers Or. 8449(1)

Rotographs of MS. Br. Mus. Add. 23264 f. 2r-4v, 42r-75r Or. 8449(2)

Part of the text in a new edition by J. H. Kramers (un-  
finished) Or. 8449(3)

Some notes by J. H. Kramers Or. 8449(4)

FUTŪḤ al-ĠAIB

by 'Abd al-Qādir b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ġilānī (d. 561/1167), G. I,  
435. \*ff. 63; CCO 2154; Warn. \*

Or. 754

FUTŪḤ al-IFRĪQIYA by pseudo-Wāqidī, G. I, 136.

\*pp. 313; CCA 890\* Or. 1196

Shorter edition. \*ff. 132; CCA 891\* Or. 1342

FUTŪḤ al-'IRĀQ

by pseudo-Wāqidī, G. I, 136. \*pp. 130; CCA 888\* Or. 1399

FUTŪḤ MIṢR

by pseudo-Wāqidī, G. I, 136. \*pp. 229; CCA 887; H. 840\* Or. 200

- FUTŪḤ MIṢR WA'1-ISKANDARIYYA  
 by pseudo-Wāqidī. Complete collation of Hamaker's edition.  
 (Lugd. Bat. 1825) with Cod. Gothanus (Seetzenii N. 1222;  
 Pertsch no. 1599) by H. E. Weyers. \*ff. 24;CCA 1121\* Or. 2277  
 The library also possesses a copy of the printed text with  
 numerous notes in Weyers' handwriting.
- FUTŪḤ MIṢR WA'1-MAGĠ B  
 by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn 'Abd al-Ḥakam (d.  
 257/871), G. I, 148. \*p. 159-313;CCA 962;H. 973\* Or. 705(2)
- FUTŪḤ aš-ŠA'M  
 by pseudo-Wāqidī, G. I, 136.  
 \*pp. 327;CCA 886;H. 831\* Or. 43  
 Collectanea by Hamaker. \*pp. 140;89;143;80;CCA 892\* Or. 1635
- k. al-FUTŪḤĀT  
 Commentary on the third bāb. The text is not to be found  
 in al-Futūḥāt al-Makkiyya by Ibn al-'Arabī. \*f. 95v-97r;  
 c. H. 1111\* Or. 5702(8)
- al-FUTŪḤĀT al-ILĀHIYYA FĪ NAF' ARWĀḤ ad-DĀT al-  
 INSĀNIYYA  
 Mukhtaṣar fī't-taṣawwuf in 10 fuṣūl by Zakariyyā' b. Mu-  
 ḥammad al-Anṣārī (d. 926/1520), G. II, 100.  
 Copy from Bencoolen. \*f. 107r-121v\* Or. 7022(9)  
 Copied from the preceding. \*f. 57r-62r\* Or. 7059(9)  
 Copy from Java. \*p. 21-31\* Or. 7054(5)  
 Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 108(29) Arab. Cat. v. d. Berg  
 p. 97. \*pp. 19\* F. Or. A 13b(29)  
 Microfilm copy of MS. Calcutta, Cat. Hidayat Husain no.  
 1200(6) F. Or. A 52d(6)
- al-FUTŪḤĀT al-MAKKIYYA  
 by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 422.  
 Fragment. \*f. 84v-85r;CCO 2243;Warn. \* Or. 800(8)  
 Fragment. \*f. 167v-172r;CCO 2244;Warn. \* Or. 824(11)  
 Comments on a passage in bāb 558, by Ibrāhīm b. Ḥasan  
 al-Kūrānī (d. 1101/1690), G. II, 385. \*f. 81r\* Or. 7025(8)



- al-FUTŪḤĀT ar-RABBĀNIYYA FĪ MAZĠ al-ISĀRĀT al-HAMADĀNIYYA comm. on al-ISĀRĀT al-HAMADĀNIYYA.  
 al-FUTŪḤĀT ar-RAḤMĀNIYYA FĪ 'ILM ar-RŪḤĀNIYYA  
 Anon. \*ff. 462; CCO 1231\* Or. 1577
- k. al-ĠADARĪ WA'l-ḤAṢBA  
 by Muḥammad b. Zakariyyā' ar-Rāzī (d. 311/923 or 320/932), G. I, 233. \*f. 79v-94r; CCO 1312; Warn. \* Or. 585(5)
- ĠADĀWIL 'ILM al-FARĀ'ID or RISĀLA FĪ'l-MUNĀSAKHĀT  
 by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn al-Hā'im (d. 815/1412);  
 G. I, 125, S. I, 155 no. 10: Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 655  
 Arab., Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 520. \*f. 95v-106r; 12th c. H. \*  
 Preceded (f. 93r-94v) and followed (f. 106v) by notes on 'ilm  
 al-farā'id. F. Or. A 34(28)
- al-ĠADĀWIL az-ZAHRIYYA FĪ IDĀḤ 'ILM ar-RAML WA'z-ZĀ'IRĠA al-KHAFIYYA  
 by 'Umar b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Khiṭā'i; Br. S. II, 1041, Ḥ. Kh.  
 III, 532/3. Not the same text as Gotha 1317. \*pp. 98; Lb.  
 476; H. 1289\* Or. 2836
- ĠADWAL AṬWĀL al-BILĀD WA-'URŪDIHĀ WA'NHIRĀF  
 QIBLATIHĀ  
 Anon. \*f. 121v-124v; CCO 1157; Warn. \* Or. 1001(15)
- ĠADWAL FĪ MADKHAL as-SINĪN WA'ṣ-ŠUHŪR WA'l-  
 AYYĀM  
 ascribed to Ġa'far aṣ-Šādiq (d. 148/763). This work is not  
 mentioned S. I, 104. \*f. 77-85r; CCO 1048; Warn. \* Or. 1001(10)
- ĠADWAL LI-'ARD 34 ŠAMĀL FĪ MA'RIFAT al-ĠĀYA...  
 by 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm Ibn aṣ-Šātir (d. 777/1375), G. II, 126;  
 followed by notes on astronomy. \*f. 108r-113r; CCO 1111;  
 H. 1004\* Or. 1001(13)
- ĠADWAL as-SINĪN MIN SANAT 1147 - SANAT 1195  
 preceded by notes about the calendar and followed by a  
 cabbalistic amulet (ism al-a'zam). Microfilm copy from  
 MS. KBG 655 Arab., Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. (285). \*f. 220v-  
 221v\* F. Or. A 34(54)

al-ĠAFR al-ĠĀMI' see DURAR al-FAWĀ'ID.

al-ĠAFR al-KABĪR

Title given by Lb. to a book of tables of the 28 letters of the alphabet, in the order of abġad, arranged in every possible combination of four from ' ' ' ' to ġ ġ ġ ġ.

\*pp. 784;Lb. 464\*

Or. 2383

al-ĠAFR aš-ŠARĪF see aš-ŠAGARA an-NU'MĀNIYYA.

k. al-ĠAĠRĀFIYYA (so, not ĠAĠRĀFIYĀ, in Or. 6874) apparently by Muḡammad b. Abī Bakr az-Zuḡrī (c. 532/1137), G. I, 476.

Maġribī writing. Last part badly damaged. \*ff. 124;recent\* Or. 6874  
Another copy, also in maġribī writing. First part missing.

\*f. 1r-46r; 18th c. ?\*

Or. 8519(1)

ĠAHD al-QARĪḡA FĪ TAGRĪD an-NAŠĪḡA see NAŠĪḡAT AHL al-ĪMĀN. . .

ĠAIT al-ADAB see LĀMIYYAT al-'AĠAM.

al-ĠAIT al-MIDRĀR comm. on al-AZHĀR FĪ FIQH al-A'IMMA al-AṡḡĀR.

al-ĠAIT al-MURĪ' comm. on ZĀHR ar-RABĪ'.

al-ĠAIT al-MUSAĠĠAM comm. on LĀMIYYAT al-'AĠAM.

ĠALĀ' an-NAZAR FĪ BAQĀ' at-TANZĪH

by Ibrāḡīm b. ḡasan al-Kūrānī (d. 1101/1690), S. II, 521.

Microfilm copy of MS. Ind. Off. 2016. \*f. 25-26\*

F. Or. A 66(5)

ĠALĀ' QULŪB al-'ĀRIFĪN see al-BAḡR az-ZĀKHġĀR.

k. al-ĠALĀLA

by Muḡyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 445 no. 59.

\*f. 1v-7v;H. 922\*

Or. 6816(1)

k. al-ĠAM' BAINA RA'YAI al-ḡAKĪMAIN see ITTIFĀQ RA'Y al-ḡAKĪMAIN.

(ĠAM' al-ĠAWĀMI' FĪ'1-UṢŪL, i. e. uṣŪl al-fiqh,

by 'Abd al-Waḡḡāb b. 'Alī as-Subkī (d. 771/1370), G. II, 89)

Commentary, without title (according to Brockelmann: al-

BADR at-ṬĀLĪ' FĪ ḤALL Ġ. al-Ġ. ), by Ġalāl ad-Dīn al-Maḥallī (d. 364/1460).

\*ff. 218;CCO 1844;H. 971\*

Or. 980

Copy on Javanese paper. \*ff. 180; beg. 19th c. ?\*

Or. 7163

al-ĀYĀT al-BAYYINĀT, a collection of glosses on the original work and al-Maḥallī's commentary, by Aḥmad b. Qāsīm al-'Ibādī (d. 994/1586), G. II, 320. Vol. II. \*ff. 277; CCO 1845;Warn. \*

Or. 634

ĠAM' al-MANĀFĪ' al-BADANIYYA see MĀ LĀ YASA'U 'ṭ-ṬABĪB ĠAHLUHU.

ĠAMHARAT AṢ'ĀR al-'ARAB

by Abū Zaid al-Quraṣī (end of 3rd/9th c. ?), S. I, 38. The text, followed by al-HĀSĪMIYYĀT by al-Kumait (d. 126/743) and other poems. \*f. 1-154;Lb. 310,CCA 608; not old\*

Or. 2676(1)

Another edition, followed by some poems by Imra'alqais.

\*ff. 184+32;Lb. 311, CCA 609;H. 1081 and 1083\*

Or. 2677

ĠAMHARAT al-ISLĀM DĀT an-NATR WA'n-NIṢĀM

by Muslim b. Maḥmūd aṣ-Ṣaizarī (c. 625/1228), G. I, 259.

\*ff. 263;CCA 480;H. 697\*

Or. 287

Copied by C. van Arendonk from this MS. : RISĀLA FĪ

ĠAWĀHIR as-SUYŪF' by Ya'qūb b. Ishāq al-Kindī (d. soon after 256/870), G. I, 209. Ed. in Bull. Fac. Arts 1952, II.

Or. 8301a

ĠAMHARAT al-LUĠA

by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Duraid (d. 321/933), G. I, 111.

3 vols. \*pp. 328, 692, 604;CCA 52; vol. I p. 247-328 modern copy from an Istanbul MS.; vol. 2 and 3 H. 644\*

Or. 321a-c

k. al-ĠĀMI'

said to be derived from a work by Ostanēs, translated into Arabic by Abū Bakr Yaḥyā b. Khālīd al-Ġassānī al-Khurāsānī. Cf. Paris 2605(1) (Vajda, Index s. v. FUṢŪL Uṣṭānis al-ḥakīm), Br. Mus. 1000(2). \*f. 1-38;CCO 1259;Warn. \*

Or. 440(1)

ĠĀMI' AḤKĀM al-QUR'ĀN or TAFSĪR al-QURṬUBĪ

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Farḥ al-Qurṭubī (d. 671/1273), G. I, 415.

Sūra 1-45. 13 vols. \*CCO 1674;Warn. , various dates\*

Or. 393

- Sūra 3:124-4:46. \*ff. 140;Lb. 213;H. 731\* Or. 2582
- Sūra 44-64. \*pp. 454;Lb. 505;10th c. H. \* Or. 2865
- An abridged citation. \*f. 8v-10r;CCO 1375;H. 1115\* Or. 1250(1a)
- ĠĀMI' al-AWHĀM comm. on al-BAĤR az-ZAKHKHĀR book  
V.
- ĠĀMI' al-BAYĀN FĪ TAFSĪR al-QUR'ĀN  
by Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Īgī (d. 905/1500), G. II,  
203. \*ff. 674;CCO 1687;Warn. \* Or. 270
- (ĠĀMI' al-FUṢŪLAIN  
by Maḥmūd b. Isrā'īl Ibn Qādī Simāwna (d. 819/1416), G. II,  
225)  
Gloss by Ibn Naġīm (d. 970/1562). \*f. 111r-137v;CCO 1855;  
Warn. \* Or. 951(12)
- ĠĀMĪ' (sic) al-ĠAWĀMI'  
by Faqīh Ibrāhīm aš-Šāfi'ī al-Aš'arī aš-Šaṭṭārī. In 3 bābs,  
on da'wā. With Malay interlinear translation. \*p. 145-180;  
Juynboll, Cat. Mal. p. 293; 19th c. \* Or. 1915(3)
- al-ĠĀMI' al-KABĪR  
(I. by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan aš-Šaibānī (d. 189/804), G. I,  
171.  
A talkhīṣ of this work was made by Abū 'Abd Allāh Kamāl  
ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abbād al-Khilāfī (d. 652/1254).)  
ŠARḤ TALKHĪṢ al-ĠĀMI' al-KABĪR. Anon. Br. mentions  
several commentaries. Vol. III. \*ff. 150;Lb. 655;H. 882\* Or. 3015  
II. (so in this MS.; often: aṣ-ŠAḤĪḤ) by Muḥammad b. 'Īsā  
at-Tirmidī (d. 279/892), G. I, 161. Vol. I. \*ff. 195;CCO 1731;  
H. 540\* Or. 101  
III. Another MS. bearing the title (by a second hand) al-  
ĠĀMI' al-KABĪR has wrongly been identified by Lb. with  
aš-Šaibānī's work. A note in the margin of fol. 1r says:  
talkhīṣ 'Ubaid Allāh b. al-Ḥusain ... al-Karkhī (d. 340/  
952), S. I, 295; al-Ġāmī' al-kabīr is mentioned as one of  
his works by Ibn Quṭlūbugā, p. 29 no. 115. \*pp. 718;Lb. 657;  
H. 615\* Or. 3017

ĠĀMI' al-LATĀ'IF

by Zain ad-Dīn Ḥusain b. Ḥasan al-Ishāqī (soon after 936/  
1529), S. II, 413. \*ff. 115;CCA 904\*

Or. 1897

al-ĠĀMI' al-LATĪF FĪ FADL MAKKA WA-AHLIHĀ WA-  
BINĀ' al-BAIT aṣ-ŚARĪF

by Muḥammad Ġār Allāh b. Amīn Ibn Zuhaira al-Quraṣī  
(960/1553), G. I, 381. \*ff. 111;Lb. 296, CCA 936;H. 1096\*

Or. 2661

al-ĠĀMI' LI-AḤKĀM al-QUR'ĀN see ĠĀMI' AḤKĀM al-  
QUR'ĀN.

al-ĠĀMI' LI'l-ĀSYĀ' or k. al-'ILAL

ascribed to Balīnūs (Apollonius Tyanensis) and ultimately  
derived from Hermes Trismegistos. Translated (into  
Syriac) by Sākhīyyūs; anon. Arabic translation. Cf. Ind.  
Off. Loth 472. \*f. 1-70;CCO 1207;H. 1064\*

Or. 1148(1)

ĠĀMI' LI-QUWĀ al-ADWIYA WA'l-AGDIYA or ĠĀMI'  
MUFRADĀT al-ADWIYA

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn al-Baitār (d. 646/1248), G. I,  
492.

\*ff. 341, 264;CCO 1357;Warn. \*

Or. 420b, c

\*f. 1-421;CCO 1358;H. 944\*

Or. 13(1)

Fragment. \*ff. 49;CCO 1359\*

Or. 1498

See also II, 20.

k. al-ĠĀMI' LI-'ULŪM AḤMAD IBN ḤANBAL see k. al-ḤATT  
'ALĀ't-TIĠĀRA...

ĠĀMI' al-LUGĀ

by Muḥammad b. as-Sayyid Ḥasan b. 'Alī (d. c. 866/1462),  
G. II, 223. \*ff. 539;CCA 92;Warn. \*

Or. 928

ĠĀMI'(-i) LUGĀT or MUNTAKHAB al-LUGĀT

by 'Abd ar-Raṣīd b. 'Abd al-Ġafūr at-Tatmā'i (d. 1068/  
1657), S. II, 598. \*ff. 321;CCA 118\*

Or. 1648

ĠĀMI' al-MABĀDI' WA'l-ĠĀYĀT FĪ 'ILM al-MĪQĀT

by al-Ḥasan b. 'Umar al-Marrākuṣī (d. c. 660/1262), G. I,  
473.

Vol. II. \*ff. 204;CCO 1098;Gol. \*

Or. 60

Fragment. \*p. 78-112;CCO 1099;Gol. \*

Or. 51(2)

al-ĠĀMI' al-MUFĪD FĪ BAYĀN UṢŪL at-TAQWĪM WA' l-  
MAWĀLĪD

by Aḥmad b. Raġab b. Ṭaibuġā (Ibn)al-Maġdī (d. 850/1447),  
G. II, 128. \*p. 1-214; J. 112; H. 880\*

Acad. 48(1)

ĠĀMI' MUFRADĀT al-ADWIYA see al-ĠĀMI' LI-QUWĀ  
al-ADWIYA.

al-ĠĀMI' al-MUKHTAṢAR al-MUSNAD

by Muḥammad b. 'Īsā at-Tirmidī (d. 279/892), G. I, 161.

Notwithstanding the title the text is nearly identical with,  
and in some places even somewhat fuller than that of the  
printed editions of al-ĠĀMI' aṣ-ṢAḤĪḤ. Last part only,  
beginning in the middle of k. Ṭawāb al-Qur'ān. \*f. 83r-  
101v; Lb. 602; H. 1113\*

Or. 2962(3)

ĠĀMI' ar-RUMŪZ see BIDĀYAT al-MUBTADI'.

al-ĠĀMI' aṣ-ṢAĠĪR

by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan aṣ-Ṣaibānī (d. 189/804), G. I,  
171. \*ff. 198; CCO 1774; H. 884\*

Or. 326

al-ĠĀMI' aṣ-ṢAĠĪR FĪ'n-NAḤW

by Muḥammad b. Saraf al-Kallā'ī (d. 777/1375), G. II, 161.  
\*ff. 117; CCA 224; H. 773\*

Or. 471

al-ĠĀMI' aṣ-ṢAḤĪḤ

a. by al-Bukhārī and by Muslim, see aṣ-ṢAḤĪḤ.

b. by at-Tirmidī, see al-ĠĀMI' al-KABĪR and al-ĠĀMI'  
al-MUKHTAṢAR al-MUSNAD.

(ĠĀMI' al-UṢŪL

by Maġd ad-Dīn Ibn al-Aṭīr (d. 606/1210), S. I, 608)

TAISĪR al-WUṢŪL ILĀ ĠĀMI' al-UṢŪL, an abridgement of this  
collection of traditions, arranged alphabetically by 'Abd  
ar-Raḥmān b. 'Alī Ibn ad-Daiba' (d. 944/1537), 2 large  
fragments of the same MS, one of them very much worm-  
eaten, together comprising the first half of the work (with  
some lacunae), and ending abruptly in k. aṣ-Ṣalāt, vol. II  
p. 191 of the edition Cairo 1346. From Bantĕn. \*ff. 30 + 46;  
watermark Heawood 374 (1682)\*

Or. 5672(1)

ĠAMĪLAT ARBĀB al-MARĀṢID comm. on 'AQĪLAT ATRĀB  
al-QAṢĀ'ID.

ĠANĀḤ an-NAĠĀḤ FĪ BAYĀN MAQARR al-ARWĀḤ  
by Yūsuf Ibn Maktūm al-Ḥalabī (1001/1593), S. II, 457.  
\*f. 45-63r; CCO 2079; autogr. \*

Or. 824(3)

ĠĀRAT ABĪ MADYAN

by Šu'aib b. al-Ḥasan al-Maġribī at-Tilimsānī Abū Madyan  
(d. 598/1193), G. I, 438. Microfilm reproduction from MS.  
KBG 655 Arab., Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 315. \*f. 81r-81v;  
12th c. H. \*

F. Or. A 34(26)

ĠĀRAT IBN 'UĠAIL'

by Aḥmad b. Mūsā b. 'Alī Ibn 'Uġail al-Yamanī (d. 690/1291),  
S. I, 461. Another copy Berlin 3753(24). Microfilm copy  
from MS. KBG 655 Arab., Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 314. \*f. 80v-  
81r; 12th c. H. \*

F. Or. A 34(25)

ĠĀRĪB al-ḤADĪT

by Abū 'Uбайд al-Qāsim b. Sallām (d. 223/837), G. I, 107.  
Fragment. \*ff. 241; CCO 1725; H. 252\*  
Microfilm of a MS. in the Azhar, Cairo (cf. Moritz, Ar.  
Palaeography pl. 119/120). \*ff. 149; H. 511\*  
Microfilm of a MS. in Medina, Maktabat 'Ārif Ḥikmat,  
Luġa 89. \*ff. 136; H. 546\*

Or. 298

F. Or. A 63a

F. Or. A 63b

ĠĀRĪB an-NĀQILĪN FĪ AḤWĀL an-NAYYIRAIN

by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Andalusī (989/1581), G. II, 463.  
\*f. 126v-133r; CCO 1148; H. 1006\*

Or. 1001(16)

ĠĀRĪBAI al-QUR'ĀN WA'l-ḤADĪT

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Harawī (d. 401/1010), G. I, 131.  
2 vols. \*ff. 122, 126; CCA 65; H. 533\*

Or. 2271, 2272

ĠAWĀB ĀKHAR

'an ba'd al-'ārifīn billāh lammā su'ila hal aḥāṭa aḥad bi-  
'ilm Allāh. \*p. 7-13; Lb. 568\*

Or. 2928(2)

ĠAWĀB 'AN SU'ĀL SĀ'IL 'an al-maġarra hal hiya fī'l-hawā'  
aw fī ġism as-sainā'

by al-Ḥasan b. al-Ḥasan Ibn al-Haiṭam al-Baṣrī (d. 430/1038),  
G. I, 470. \*f. 87r-88v; CCO 1065; H. 515\*

Or. 184(10)

ĠAWĀB 'AN at-TALĀT al-MASĀ'IL

by Muḥammad b. Ismā'il al-Amīr (al-Kaḥḥānī) (d. 1182/1768), S. II, 562. \*pp. 9;Lb. 149;autogr.\*

Or. 2521

al-ĠAWĀB al-HĀDD ILĀ TAḤQĪQ al-MURĀD MIN TALBĪS AHL al-ITTIḤĀD see ṢAWĀB al-ĠAWĀB.

ĠAWĀB KITĀB KARĪM ATĀNĪ MIN ĠINĀB ḤABR 'ALĪM

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Biṣṭāmī (d. 858/1454), G. II, 231. \*f. 57v-60r;CCO 2269;Warn.\*

Or. 401(2d)

al-ĠAWĀB al-MUSTAQĪM 'AN MĀ SA'ALA 'ANHU 't-TIR-MIDĪ al-ḤAKĪM

by Muḥyi ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), S. I, 800 no. 150. \*f. 56r-68v;H. 922\*

Or. 6816(9)

ĠAWĀB al-MUWAḤḤIDĪN FĪ DAF' aš-ŠUBAH 'AN al-MUĠTAHIDĪN

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī aš-Šawkānī al-Yamanī (d. 1250/1832), S. II, 819. \*pp. 128;Lb. 644\*

Or. 3004

ĠAWĀB RISĀLAT AHL ĠAZĪRAT QUBRUS

by Muḥammad (b. Ibrāhīm) b. Abī Ṭālib al-Anṣārī aš-Šūfī ad-Dimaṣqī (d. 727/1327), an answer to the same letter from Cyprus which was also answered by Ibn Taimiyya in al-ĠAWĀB aš-ŠAḤĪḤ. . . S. II, 161. Cf. P. de Jong, Een Arabisch handschrift, behelzende eene bestrijding van 't Christendom, in: Versl. en Med. Kon. Akad. Afd. Lett. 2; VIII (1878), p. 217 et sqq. \*ff. 107;CCO 2703, CU 1449; H. 772\*

Utr. Or. 40

al-ĠAWĀB aš-ŠAḤĪḤ LIMAN BADDALA DĪN al-MASĪḤ

by Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Ḥalīm Ibn Taimiyya (d. 728/1328), S. II, 123. \*ff. 324;CCO 2018;H. 730\*

Or. 338

ĠAWĀHIR see II. 33.

ĠAWĀHIR al-ALFĀZ WA-ZUHŪR al-ANWĀR

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad aš-Šaqalī (or Ṣiqillī), S. I, 790;v. Amari, Bibl. Arabo-Sicula p. 698 et sq.; vers. ital. II p. 645 et sq. \*ff. 91;CCO 2162;H. 649\*

Or. 529

ĠAWĀHIR al-ASRĀR FĪ MA'ĀRIĠ al-ASFĀR see II. 31.



- ĠAWĀHIR al-BAḤRAIN FĪ TANĀQUḌ al-ḤABRAIN  
by 'Abd ar-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥasan al-Isnawī (d. 772/1370), G.  
II, 91. \*ff. 150; CCO 1837; H. 771\* Or. 617
- k. ĠAWĀHIR al-FIQH  
by Ṭāhir b. Sallām b. Qāsīm al-Anṣārī al-Khwārizmī  
Namadpōś (Garbūs) (771/1369), S. II, 89. \*ff. 99; H. 1105\* Or. 6284(1)
- ĠAWĀHIR al-ḤAQĀ'IQ see ĠAWHAR al-ḤAQĀ'IQ.
- ĠAWĀHIR al-'IQDAIN FĪ FADL as-ŠARAFAIN  
by 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh as-Samhūdī (d. 911/1506), G. II, 174.  
\*ff. 206; CCO 2045; H. 904\* Or. 790  
Abstract. \*f. 199v-273v; CCA 909; H. 995\* Or. 959(4)
- ĠAWĀHIR al-KALIMĀT  
Anon. \*ff. 84; CCA 130; H. 1120\* Or. 2081
- al-ĠAWĀHIR al-KHAMSA  
by Muḥammad b. Khaṭīr ad-Dīn al-Ġawī al-Hindī (d. 970/  
1562), G. II, 418.  
Copy made by 'Umar b. 'Alī Ḥabṣī at Batavia, 1892, from  
MSS. India Office Loth 671, 672. \*pp. 738\* Or. 7201  
Citation from this work, on dīkr al-minṣārī (Or. 7201 p.  
567/8). With Javanese interlinear translation. \*f. 111v-  
112v\* Or. 5665(7)  
Citation on dīkr al-istīlā' (Or. 7201 p. 584 et sqq.).  
Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 655 Arab., Suppl. Cat. Batav.  
no. (283). \*f. 165v-166r\* F. Or. A 34(35)  
The same two citations. \*p. 119-130\* Or. 7417(12, 13)
- ĠAWĀHIR al-MANZŪMĀT comm. on 'UQŪḌ al-MAQŪLĀT.  
al-ĠAWĀHIR al-MUḌĪ'A FĪ BAYĀN al-ĀDĀB as-SULTĀNIYYA  
by 'Abd ar-Ra'ūf b. Ṭāġ al-'Arifīn al-Munāwī (d. after 1033/  
1623), G. II, 306. \*ff. 59; CCO 1951; H. 1026\* Or. 756
- al-ĠAWĀHIR al-MUFTAKHIRA MIN al-KINĀYĀT al-  
MU'TABIRA  
by Muḥammad an-Nu'mān b. Muḥammad Ibn 'Arrāq (end 10/  
16th c.), G. II, 285. \*f. 2-96; CCA 337; autogr.\* Or. 1053(1)
- ĠAWĀHIR al-QUR'ĀN  
by Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad al-Ġazālī (d. 505/1111), G. I, 421,

- Qism 1-2. \*f. 25v-50v;CCO 1986;Warn. \* Or. 997(4)
- Qism 3. \*ff. 240;CCO 1987;H. 1027\* Or. 1083
- A short abstract from Ġawāhir al-qur'ān: al-qism at-tānī fī ta'rīf ṭarīq as-sulūk ilā'llāhi ta'ālā, not found in Ġazālī's work.\*f. 153v-155r;12/18th c. \* Isl. Inst. 7(9)
- al-ĠAWĀHIR as-SANIYYA FĪ ŠARḤ as-SANŪSIYYA commentary on UMM al-BARĀHĪN.
- ĠAWĀHIR at-TAMĀM
- A rhymed 'aqīda composed in H. 1212 by Faqīh 'Abd as-Salām of Pidië (Acheh). \*f. 60v-65v\* Amst. I. T. 2190/1(2)
- al-ĠAWĀHIR WA'd-DURAR MIN SĪRAT SAYYID al-BAŠAR = al-BAḤR az-ZAKHKHĀR book VII
- (ĠAWĀMI' ĀDĀB as-ŠŪFIYYA
- by Abū 'Abd ar-Raḥmān (Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain) as-Sulamī (d. 421/1021), G. I, 201)
- MUKHTAŠAR from this work. Anon. With interlinear translation in Javanese. This book belonged to Radèn Muḥammad Mūsā, son of Sulṭān Abū'l-Mafākhir Muḥammad 'Alī ad-Dīn of Bantěn (this sultan reigned 1777-c. 1801); it is written in the Bantěn kraton-style. \*f. 173v-246r;CCO 2845\* Or. 1842(3)
- ĠAWĀMI' AḤKĀM al-KUSŪFAIN WA-QIRĀN al-KAWKABAIN
- by 'Abd Allāh Ibn Amāgūr (between 272-321/885-933), S. I, 397. \*ff. 139;CCO 1107;Gol. \* Or. 107
- k. fī ĠAWĀMI' 'ILM an-NUĠŪM WA-UŠŪL al-ḤARAKĀT as-SAMĀWIYYA
- by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn Kaṭīr al-Fargānī (c. 200/815), G. I, 221;
- \*f. 17v-33r;n. d. \* Or. 8418(5)
- \*pp. 152;J. 110;ancient\* Acad. 47
- Photogr. copy of MS. Princeton, Garrett collection, no. 967 of the catal. On the title-page: al-MIĠISTĪ. \*95 photo-stats; orig. dated H. 1068\* Or. 8663(1)

ĠAWĀMI' as-SIYAR al-MARDIYYA FĪ'QTINĀ' al-FADĀ'IL  
al-INSIYYA

by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Fārābī (d. 339/950), G. I,  
212. \*f. 61v-62r; CCO 1932; Warn. \*

Or. 1002(5)

ĠAWĀRIṢ al-AFRĀḤ WA-QŪT al-ARWĀḤ

by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī al-Wazīr (first half of 12/18th c.),  
G. II, 399. \*pp. 116; Lb. 322, CCA 768; H. 1182\*

Or. 2375

al-ĠAWHAR al-FARD FĪ MUNĀẒARAT an-NARĠIS WA'Ī-  
WARD

by 'Alī b. al-Muṣarraf al-Māridīnī (c. 836/1432), G. II,  
161. Cf. Ahlw. 8593, 8594. Ed. 'Izzat al-'Aṭṭār, al-Munāẓarāt  
fī'l-adab, Cairo 1934. \*f. 35-43; CCA 428; H. 1167\*

Or. 1545(3)

ĠAWHAR al-ḤAQĀ'IQ

by Sams ad-Dīn b. (Abī) 'Abd Allāh (as-Samaṭrā'ī) (d. 1039/  
1630).

MS. from Bencoolen. Published by C. A. O. van Nieuwen-  
huijze, Samsu'l-Dīn van Pasai, Leiden 1945, p. 245-266.  
(MS. A). \*f. 41v-66r\*

Or. 7022(5)

Copied from the preceding. (MS. B). \*f. 26r-38r\*

Or. 7059(5)

A copy from Bantěn, with interlinear translation in Java-  
nese. Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 31 Arab., Cat.

Friederich p. 40 et sqq. \*12th c. H. \*

F. Or. A 20d(1)

MUKHTAṢAR ĠAWĀHIR ad-DAQĀ'IQ, in the colophon  
called ad-DAQĀ'IQ, is a slightly abridged version of this  
text. \*f. 125-137; copied in 1893 from an original in Garut  
(Western Java)\*

Or. 7054(25)

al-ĠAWHAR al-MAḤBŪK

by 'Alī b. 'Aṭīyya 'Alawān al-Ḥamawī (d. 936/1530), G. II,  
333. End missing. \*f. 133-136; CCA 747\*

Or. 1523(7)

al-ĠAWHAR al-MANZŪM see DĪWĀN ŠUDŪR ad-DAHAB.

al-ĠAWHARA al-MUNĪRA FĪ ĠUMAL MIN as-SĪRA FĪ  
AKHBĀR... al-IMĀM al-MU'AYYAD BILLĀH

by al-Muṭahhar b. Muḥammad al-Ġurmūzī (d. 1077/1666),  
G. II, 402. Probably part of al-ĠAWHARA al-MUDĪ'A FĪ

TA'RĪKH al-KHILĀFA al-MU'AYYADIYYA (Berlin Ahlw. 9744). \*p. 179-196;n. d. \*

Or. 6999(2)

ĠAWHARAT al-FARĀ'ID see MIFTĀH al-FĀ'ID.

ĠAWHARAT at-TAWĤĪD

by Ibrāhīm al-Laḡānī (d. 1041/1631), G. II, 316.

\*f. 43v-64r; dated: Thursday 1 Ram. "pada tahun Radja kembali ke-Atjeh", i. e. in the year the King returned to Aceh\*

Breda KMA 6557(23)

The beginning only, with some Malay glosses. \*f. 97-106v\*

Breda Mus. 10071N(3)

ĠĀWĪDĀN KHIRAD see k. ĀDĀB al-'ARAB WA'l-FURS.

k. al-ĠAWT al-A'ZAM see ar-RISĀLA al-ĠAWTIYYA.

al-ĠĀYA 'ALĀ ḤĀŠIYAT AL-HIDĀYA see BIDĀYAT al-MUBTADI'.

ĠĀYAT al-AFKĀR WA-NIHĀYAT al-ANZĀR see al-BAḤR az-ZAKHKHĀR.

ĠĀYAT al-ḤAKĪM WA-AḤAQQ an-NATĪĠATAIN BI't-TAQDĪM

ascribed to Maslama b. Aḥmad al-Maġriḡī (d. 398/1007), G. I, 243, Kanz al-yawāqīt (Cod. Or. 468) f. 177v.

\*ff. 122;CCO 1211;Warn. \*

Or. 571

\*pp. 316;CCO 1212;Warn. \*

Or. 496

ĠĀYAT al-IḤSĀN FĪ KHALQ al-INSĀN

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṡī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 155 no. 259(260).

\*f. 345v-361r;CCA 98;H. 987\*

Or. 474(38)

ĠĀYAT al-İKHTIŠĀR = at-TAQRĪB FĪ'l-FIQH.

(ĠĀYAT al-ITQĀN FĪ TADBĪR BADĀN al-INSĀN

by Šāliḡ b. Naṣr Allāh al-Ḥalabī Ibn Sallūm (d. 1081/1670), S. II, 666)

4th part of this work, containing an exposition of the theory of Paracelsus, and entitled: MUNYAT aṡ-TĀLIB WA-ZUBDAT al-MATĀLIB or k. aṡ-ṢĪBB al-ĠADĪD al-KĪMIYĀ'Ī, \*pp. 40;Lb. 661\*

Or. 3021

ĠĀYAT al-KAMĀL FĪ SAWĀ'IR al-AMTĀL

by 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad Ibn Qudāma al-Maqdisī (d. 620/1223),

G. I, 398. \*ff. 222; CCA 396; Warn. \*

Or. 359

ĠĀYAT al-MA'MŪL commentary on WARAQĀT al-UṢŪL.

ĠĀYAT al-MARĀM see BAḤR al-KALĀM.

ĠĀYAT al-MARĀM FĪ BAYĀN AḤKĀM an-NIKĀḤ 'ALĀ SĀ'IR al-ANĀM

Anon. Another copy: KBG 135 Arab. (2), Cat. v. d. Berg  
p. 121.

\*f. 1v-12v; CCO 2839; 18th or 19th c. \*

Or. 2103(1)

\*p. 6-14; copied 1892 from an original c. H. 1186\*

Or. 7405(2)

ĠĀYAT ar-RAF' commentary on DARWAT an-NAF'.

ĠĀYAT as-SURŪR commentary on DĪWĀN ŠUDŪR ad-  
DAHAB.

ĠĀYAT TAHDĪB al-KALĀM... see TAHDĪB al-MANTIQ  
WA'1-KALĀM.

ĠĀYAT at-TAḤQĪQ commentary on al-MUNTAKHAB FĪ  
UṢŪL al-MADHAB.

ĠĀYAT at-TAḤRĪR al-ĠĀMI' see FUṢŪL al-BADĀ'I'.

ĠAZĪL al-MAWĀHIB FĪ 'KHTILĀF al-MADĀHIB

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 153, no. 195.

\*f. 306r-309r; CCO 2409; H. 987\*

Or. 474(35)

GEOPONICA see al-FILĀḤA ar-RŪMIYYA.

k. al-ĠIBĀL WA'1-AMKINA WA'1-MIYĀH

by Maḥmūd b. 'Umar az-Zamakhšarī (d. 538/1144), G. I, 292.

\*p. 179-238; CCA 792; Warn. \*

Or. 334(2)

ĠILĀ' al-AFHĀM FĪ FADL aṣ-ŠALĀT 'ALĀ KHAIR al-  
ANĀM

by Ibn Qayyim al-Ġawziyya (d. 751/1350), G. II, 106. \*pp. 179;

Lb. 639; H. 1134\*

Or. 2999

ĠILĀ' al-QULŪB

by Muḥammad b. Pīr 'Alī al-Birkawī (d. 981/1573), G. II, 440.

\*f. 198v-221r; CCO 2175; H. 1065\*

Or. 740(7)

k. fī'1-ĠILMĀN WA'n-NISĀ' WA'1-MUGŪN

Title given by Amīn al-Madanī to this anon. work. \*ff. 22;  
Lb. 28, CCA 532;H. 1190\*

Or. 2405

ĠINĀN al-ĠINĀS

by Khalīl b. Aibak aṣ-Ṣafadī (d. 764/1363), G. II, 32. \*p. 280-  
377;CCA 320;Warn. \*

Or. 868(2)

GLOSSARIUM LATINO-ARABICUM

Anon. Ed. C. F. Seybold, Berlin 1900. (Semitische Studien  
H. 15-17). \*ff. 145;CCA 131;10th c. A. D. (date assigned to  
the MS. by Dr. P. C. Boeren on palaeographical grounds)\*

Or. 231

k. al-ĠŪ'

by Ibn Abī'd-Dunyā (d. 281/894), S. I, 248 no. 42. Modern  
copy from a copy before H. 468 in the Library of  
Muḥammad b. Ḥusain Naṣīf at Ġidda. \*pp. 3, 105\*

Or. 6125

ĠŪD al-MANNĀN FĪ DIKR ṢAI' MIN ISTILĀḤĀT AHL al-  
'IRFĀN

Anon. mystical tract (mukhtaṣar fī qā'ida min qawā'id  
'ilm aṣ-ṣūfiyya) in 3 fuṣūl: I. fī dīkr al-ġaib wa'ṣ-ṣahāda.  
II. f. d. al-iṭlāq wa't-taqyīd. III. f. d. al-'iṣq wa'l-'āsiq  
wa'l-ma'sūq. The same text as TUḤFAT aṭ-ṬĀLIB al-  
MUBTADĪ WA-MINḤAT as-SĀLIK al-MUHTADĪ (q. v.) but  
without the muqaddima and the khātima.

Complete text on oldish Javanese paper. \*f. 108v-112v\* Or. 7061(7)

Complete text. \*f. 33v-37r;18th c. ?\* Or. 5660(5)

Complete text, the first part with interlinear translation  
in Javanese. Jav. paper. \*f. 3v-10v;19th c. ?\* Or. 7035a(2)

Fragment (the end only). Oldish Javanese paper. \*f. 1-6r\* Or. 5686(1)

(al-ĠUMAL FĪ'n-NAḤW

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Ishāq az-Zagġāġī (d. 337/949), S. I,  
171)

Commentary by Abū'l-Ḥasan Ṭāhir b. Aḥmad Ibn Bābaṣād  
an-Naḥwī al-Ġawharī (d. 469/1077), G. I, 301. \*ff. 4, 194, 2;  
H. 651\*

Or. 4992

Commentary entitled 'ṢLĀḤ al-KHALAL by Ibn as-Sīd al-  
Baṭalyawsī (d. 521/1127). \*f. 1-79;CCA 142;Warn. \*

Or. 553(1)

Commentary by 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Mu'min b. 'Uṣfūr al-Iṣbīlī (d. 669/1270), followed by abstracts from a work by Ibn al-Ġawzī. \*ff. 153;CCA 143;H. 742\*

Or. 406

al-ĠUMAL al-HĀDIYA see al-MUQADDIMA al-KĀFIYA...

ĠUMAL al-I'RĀB

by Ḥasan b. al-Qāsim al-Murādī Ibn Umm Qāsim (d. 749/1348), G. II, 22. \*ff. 3;Lb. 68, CCA 215;H. 1114\*

Or. 2444

(ĠUMAL al-ISLĀM)

seems to be the title of the work on which a commentary: NIHĀYAT al-'UQŪL al-KĀSĪFA LI-MA'ĀNĪ 'l-ĠUMAL WA'l-UṢŪL was written by Yaḥyā b. Manṣūr b. 'Afīf b. al-Mufaḍḍal al-Yamanī, S. II, 995. \*pp. 48;Lb. 605;H. 1035\*

Or. 2965

ĠUMAL UṢŪL at-TAṢRĪF = MUKHTAṢAR at-TAṢRĪF al-MULŪKĪ.

ĠUMLA MIN TAṢRĪF al-AF'ĀL

Anon. grammatical tract, much used in Indonesia; cf. Van Ronkel, Suppl. Cat. Batavia no. 767-780.

A copy entitled in the colophon: ṢARF al-MIDKHAL.\*ff. 38; H. 1288\*

Or. 7200

Copy from Aceh with Malay interlinear translation.

\*f. 2v-45v;19th c. \*

Or. 2336a(1)

In the following copies the text is preceded by the introductory tract described by Van Ronkel as MADKHAL.

Copy with some interlineations in Malay and Arabic. In

the colophon: al-MU'IZZ. \*f. 5v-12v and 18v-41r;19th c. \*

Or. 6987(2)

A copy from Aceh. \*f. 5v-13v\*

Or. 6745(2)

Copy with interlinear translation in Malay. \*f. 8v-19r;

H. 1321\*

Or. 6884(2)

A similar copy. \*f. 13v-48v\*

Amst. I. T. H 2187(3)

A copy written on slips of paper; from the library of Prof.

G. K. Niemann. With Malay glosses.

Or. 5473

Three copies from Aceh, two of them incomplete.

REM 164/14(2), 164/15(1), 521/1(2)

ĠUMLA MUKHTAṢARA FĪ ṢARḤ ASMĀ' ALLĀH al-ḤUSNĀ

see ASMĀ' ALLĀH al-ḤUSNĀ.

- al-ĠUNYA FĪ ḤUSŪL al-MUNYA see II. 4.
- al-ĠUNYA LI-TĀLIBĪ ṬARĪQ al-ḤAQQ  
by 'Abd al-Qādir al-Ġilānī (d. 561/1167), G. I, 435. \*ff. 227;  
CCO 1940;Warn.\* Or. 335
- (ĠURAR al-AḤKĀM  
by Muḥammad b. Farāmurz b. 'Alī Mollā Khosraw (d. 885/  
1480), G. II, 226)  
Commentary by the author: DURAR al-ḤUKKĀM FĪ ŠARḤ—  
\*ff. 341;CCO 1863;Warn.\* Or. 293
- ĠURAR al-ḤIKAM WA-DURAR al-KALIM,  
the apophthegms of 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib, arranged by 'Abd al-  
Wāḥid b. Muḥammad al-Āmidī at-Tamīmī (c. 510/1116)  
S. I, 75. \*ff. 138;CCA 379;H. 960\* Or. 28
- al-ĠURAR as-SAWĀFIR FĪMĀ YAḤTĀĠU ILĀḤI'l-MUSĀ-  
FIR  
by Badr ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh az-Zarkaṣī (d.  
794/1392), S. II, 108. \*pp. 16;Lb. 653;H. 896\* Or. 3013
- al-ĠUYŪŠ al-ISLĀMIYYA FĪ'r-RADD 'ALĀ'l-FIRQA al-  
ĠAHMIYYA  
by Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr Ibn Qayyim al-Ġawziyya (d.  
751/1350), G. I, 106. \*ff. 109;CCO 2022;H. 808\* Or. 996
- ĠUZ' FĪ ĀDĀB at-TAKALLUM  
compiled by Muḥammad b. 'Alī az-Zuhra al-Ḥusainī al-  
Ḥalabī (cf. G. I<sup>2</sup>, 514;S. I, 710) from works by al-Māwardī.  
\*f. 106-117;CCA 322;H. 828\* Or. 989(9)
- ĠUZ' FĪ AKHBĀR WA-ḤIKĀYĀT WA-AS'ĀR MIN ḤADĪT  
MUḤAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLĀH B. al-MUBĀRAK al-BANDA-  
NĪĠĪ  
by Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd Ibn an-Naġġār (d. 643/1245), G. I,  
360. \*ff. 5;Lb. 216, CCA 481;H. 865\* Or. 2485
- ĠUZ' FĪHI ŠURŪṬ AMĪR al-MU'MINĪN 'UMAR B. al-  
KHAṬṬĀB 'ALĀ'n-NAŠĀRĀ,  
wa-fīhi ḥadīṭ Wāṣil ad-Dimaṣqī wa-munāzaratihi lahum.  
Anon. \*f. 21-25;CCA 359;Warn.\* Or. 951(2)



al-ḤABĀ'IK FĪ AKHBĀR al-MALĀ'IK

by Ḡalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 183 no. 51.

\*f. 187v-245r; CCO 2409; H. 987\*

Or. 474(28)

k. al-ḤABĪB

Anon. work on alchemy. \*f. 64v-79v; CCO 1262; Warn. \*

Or. 440(5)

k. al-ḤADĀ'IQ

by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad Ibn as-Sīd al-Baṭalyawsī (d. 521/1127), G. I, 427. Fragment comprising p. 63 and p. 85-98 of Asín's edition in al-Andalus V. \*pp. 30; Lb. 566;

H. 743\*

Or. 2926

ḤADĀ'IQ al-ḤAQĀ'IQ (FĪ MAWĀ'IZ al-KHALĀ'IQ)

by Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr ar-Rāzī (668/1269), S. II, 659.

\*f. 41v-180v; CCO 2287; Warn. \*

Or. 1018(2)

al-ḤADĀ'IQ al-WARDIYYA FĪ DIKR A'IMMAT az-ZAIDIYYA

by Ḥumaid b. Aḥmad al-Muḥallī al-Hamdānī (d. 652/1254),

G. I, 325.

Fragment. \*ff. 27; Lb. 261, CCA 914; H. 1067\*

Or. 2626

Abstracts by C. van Arendonk from MS.

Munich Gl. 86.

Or. 8291 a-d, Or. 8300 n

Notes and abstracts by C. van Arendonk from MS. Br. Mus.

Or. 3786

Or. 8293e

(k. al-HADĀYĀ

by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Khalaf Ibn al-Marzubān (d. 309/921), G. I, 125)

Abstracts by al-Lubūdī (c. H. 867). \*pp. 18; Lb. 100; autogr. \*

Or. 2473

al-HĀDĪ see al-MUQADDIMA al-KĀFIYA.

ḤĀDĪ'1-ARWĀḤ ILĀ BILĀD al-AFRĀḤ

by Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr Ibn Qayyim al-Ġawziyya (d. 751/1350), G. II, 106. \*ff. 169; CCO 2023; Warn. \*

Or. 351

(al-HĀDĪ LI'Ṣ-ŠĀDĪ

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Maidānī (d. 518/1124), G. I, 289)

Commentary by the author. \*f. 1-16r; CCA 162; H. 692\*

Or. 802(1)

- ḤADĪQAT AḤDĀQ al-ḤIDĀQ FĪ ṬURUQ WAD' al-AWFĀQ  
by 'Alī b. Muhammad aṣ-Ṣūfī, S. II, 1039. \*f. 1-59v; CCO  
1230; Warn. \* Or. 1055(1)
- ḤADĪT BARĀ'AT see II, 33.
- ḤADĪT ad-DAĠĠĀL or QIṢṢAT WILĀDAT IBN SĀHIL al-  
MUSAMMĀ BI-DAĠĠĀL al-LA'ĪN  
Anon. Other MSS. : Suppl. Cat. Batavia no. 237, 238.  
Copy from Java. \*f. 1-79r\* Or. 7175(1)  
Copied from the preceding by Tk. M. Noerdin \*p. 1-153\* Or. 6536(1)  
First part of a MS. written on Javanese paper, which is so  
worm-eaten that most of the text is illegible. Or. 5708(1)  
Copy from Western Java. \*f. 52v-113r; H. 1266\* Delft  $\frac{240}{280/54}$  (6)  
Copy with some interlinear glosses in Javanese. \*p. 4-  
148\* Amst. Polak B(1)  
Similar copy \*p. 4-165\* Amst. Polak A(1)  
There is another copy in the Museum Princessehof,  
Leeuwarden, which has Javanese interlineations.
- ḤADĪT UMM ZAR'  
with 2 anon. commentaries. \*f. 66r-76v; CCO 1766\* Or. 1890(11)
- ḤADĪT YŪSUF  
Anon. \*f. 163v-187v; the last part, in a different hand-  
writing, is dated H. 1278\* Or. 6333(11)
- ḤĀDITAT al-YAHŪD BI'l-YAMAN  
is the title given by the copyist to a fragment copied for  
C. van Arendonk from MS. Aḥmad Taimūr, Maġāmi' no.  
386 (cf. TAISĪR al-I'LĀM). \*ff. 8\* Or. 8288f
- k. ḤĀDIYAT al-'AQĀ'ID  
Anon. collection of citations. \*f. 188v-196r\* Or. 6372(6)
- al-HADIYYA al-MARḌIYYA LI-DĪ'l-MA'ĀTIR as-SANIYYA  
by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Abī'l-Khair al-Marḥūmī (c.  
1188/1774), S. II, 393. \*ff. 19; Lb. 20; H. 1201\* Or. 2397
- HADIYYAT al-MAHDIYYĪN FĪ TAKFĪR ĠĀHIL ṢIFAT al-  
ĪMĀN  
by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Andalusī (11/17th c.), S. II, 458.  
\*ff. 96; CCO 2083; H. 1049\* Or. 804

k. HAI'AT ASKĀL al-ARD see k. ŠŪRAT al-ARD.

k. ḤĀLAT AHL al-ḤAQĪQA MA'A ALLĀH

a collection of 40 traditions, ascribed to Aḥmad ar-Rifā'ī  
(d. 578/1182), S. I, 780. \*ff. 58;modern\*

Or. 6289

ḤALBAT al-KUMAIT

by Muḥammad b. Ḥasan an-Nawāgī (d. 859/1455), G. II, 56.

\*pp. 504;CCA 504;H. 879\*

Or. 42

\*pp. 428;CCA 505;Warn.\*

Or. 746

\*ff. 329;CCA 506;H. 907\*

Or. 1443

Incomplete. \*f. 104-198;CCA 507;H. 996\*

Or. 89(3)

ḤALL al-MUŠKILĀT FĪ'l-FARĀ'ID

by Šuḡā' b. Nūr Allāh al-Anqirawī (964/1586), G. II, 432.

\*ff. 133;CCO 1874;H. 1067\*

Or. 850

ḤALL ar-RUMŪZ WA-MAFĀTĪḤ al-KUNŪZ

by Ibn Ḡānim al-Maqdisī (d. 678/1279?), G. I, 450; but

ascribed in our MSS. to Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240) and in

a printed edition to Ibn 'Abd as-Salām (as-Sulamī, d. 660/  
1262, S. II, 768).

Copy with interlinear translation in Javanese. In H. 1180 it  
belonged to "Sultān Muḥammad 'Ārif Zainul-'Āsiqīn khalīfat  
ar-Rifā'ī wa'l-Qādirī" in Bantěn (Western Java). \*ff. 372;

CCO 2844\*

Or. 1840

Another copy. \*f. 46v-93r;18th c. \*

Or. 5702(6)

fī-ḤALL ŠUKŪK k. UQLĪDIS... see k. al-UŠŪL I.

ḤALL aṭ-ṬILSAM FĪ KAŠF as-SIRR al-MUBHAM

by Abū'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Ḡanrī (d. 905/  
1499), G. II, 139. \*ff. 11;Lb. 483\*

Or. 2843

al-ḤAMĀSA

I. of Abū Tammām (d. 231/846), S. I, 40.

\*pp. 329;CCA 600;H. 699\*

Or. 87

\*ff. 224;CCA 601;Gol. \*

Or. 181

Fragment. \*pp. 78;Lb. 354, CCA 602\*

Or. 2719

With commentary by al-Marzūqī (d. 421/1030). \*pp. 824;

CCA 603;H. 704\*

Or. 569

- With commentary by at-Tibrīzī (d. 502/1108). \*pp. 655;  
CCA 604;H. 560\* Or. 396
- Fragment, with abstracts from the commentary by at-  
Tibrīzī. \*f. 1-55;CCA 605\* Or. 3082(1)
- Copied by N. W. Schroeder. \*pp. 689;CCO 2716\* Gron. 464
- Translation and commentary by N. W. Schroeder. \*CCA 606\* Or. 1346
- II. of al-Buḥturī (d. 284/897), S. I, 41.  
\*pp. 400;CCA 614;Warn. \* Or. 889
- Collection of proof-sheets etc. for the edition published by  
the De Goeje Fund Or. 889bis
- faṣl fī'l-HAMZATAIN  
by Šahāda al-Yamanī. \*f. 30v-31v;CCO 1644\* Or. 1517(2b)
- al-HAMZIYYA see al-QAṢĪDA al-HAMZIYYA.
- k. fī'l-ḤANĪN ILĀ'ī-AWṬĀN see RASĀ'IL al-Ġāḥiḡ.  
al-bāb al-khāmis fī ḡikr ḤAQĀ'IQ al-IMĀMA  
copied by C. van Arendonk from an unidentified MS. \*ff. 8\* Or. 8292b
- ḤAQĀ'IQ al-ISTIṢHĀD  
by al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī al-Iṣbahānī aṭ-Tuġrā'ī (d. 515/1121),  
G. I, 247. \*ff. 19;Lb. 486;H. 1296\* Or. 2846
- ḤAQĀ'IQ ar-RAQĀ'IQ comm. on RAQĀ'IQ al-ḤAQĀ'IQ.  
al-ḤAQĪQA al-MUWĀFIQA LI'ṣ-ŠARĪ'A comm. on at-  
TUḤFA al-MURSALA.
- bāb fī ḤAQĪQAT MA'RIFAT al-INSĀN  
Anon. \*f. 123-125\* Or. 7054(24b)
- ḤAQĪQAT al-YAQĪN WA-ZULFAT at-TAMKĪN  
by 'Abd al-Karīm al-Ġilī (d. 832/1428), G. II, 205. \*f. 322-  
323;Lb. 4;modern\* Or. 2366(2)
- k. al-ḤAQQ  
by Muḡyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 443 no. 24.  
\*f. 83r-87r;H. 922\* Or. 6816(12)
- (k. al-ḤARAKA  
by Šams ad-Dīn b. (Abī) 'Abd Allāh as-Samaṭ: ā'ī (d. 1039/  
1630), cf. C. A. O. van Nieuwenhuijze, Šamsu'l-Dīn van  
Pasai, Leiden 1945.)

Fragments of this lost work occur in Or. 7049(3), 7060(7), 7061(6)  
and of a Javanese translation on f. 65r-68v in Or. 5726

k. fī'l-ḤARAKĀT as-SAMĀWIYYA see k. fī ĠAWĀMI'  
'ILM an-NUĠŪM. . .

al-ḤARĀRA al-ĠARĪZIYYA

by Muḥammad b. Yūsuf ad-Dawī (l. al-Ḥarawī, 924/1518,  
S. II, 592, 1031?). \*f. 143r-170v; CCO 1382; H. 1115\* Or. 1250(4)

k. al-ḤARF FĪ MA'RIFAT al-MARĪD

murattab 'alā ḥurūf al-abḡad, ascribed to al-ḥakīm (Abū)  
Hurmus (Hermes?). On the diagnosis of disease by means  
of the magic virtues of the letters of the alphabet.

Arabic text only. \*f. 2v-29v; CCO 2751; H. 1173\* Dev. 1834, XXI(1)

Microfilm reproduction of MS. SOAS, London no. 40779

f. 1-27. In the original the Arabic is written in red, each  
paragraph followed by a Malay translation in black.

\*18th c. \*

F. Or. A 41c(1)

k. al-ḤASĀ'IS FĪ ḤAYŪLĀ al-'ILĀĠ aṭ-ṬIBBĪ

translation of Dioscurides, Peri Hulès Iatrikès, corrected by  
al-Ḥusain b. Ibrāhīm an-Nātilī (380/999), G. I, 207. Cf. K.  
Weitzmann in Archaeologica Orientalia in Mem. E. Herz-  
feld p. 252. \*ff. 227; CCO 1301; H. 475\*

Or. 289

al-ḤĀŞIL MIN al-MAḤŞŪL FĪ'l-UŞŪL see al-MAḤŞŪL FĪ  
UŞŪL al-FIQH.

ḤĀŞIYAT ŚARḤ al-MATĀLI' see MATĀLI' al-ANWĀR.

al-ḤĀŞRIYYA

by Ibrāhīm as-Şūfī. Another copy; Berlin, Ahlw. 8055.

\*f. 41-50; CCA 759; 11/17th c. \*

Or. 1194(2)

k. al-ḤATT 'ALĀ't-TIĠĀRA WA'Ş-ŞINĀ'A WA'l-'AMAL

wa'l-in'kār 'alā man yadda'ī't-tawakkul wa-tark al-'amal

wa'l-ḥuġġa 'alāhim fī dālika. Min masā'il Aḥmad Ibn

Hanbal

by Abū Bakr Muḥammad (l. Aḥmad) b. Muḥammad b. Hārūn

al-Khallāl (d. 311/923), S. I, 311, II, 1007. The Berlin MS.

which has the same mistake in the author's name is prob-

ably another copy taken from the same original (in the library of Muḥammad b. Ḥusain Naṣīf at Ġidda). Probably a small part of al-Khallāl's extensive collection of sayings of Ibn Ḥanbal, of which the Br. Mus. has the first volume (k. al-ĠĀMI' LI-'ULŪM (or al-MUSNAD MIN MASĀ'IL) AḤMAD IBN ḤANBAL). \*pp. 61;H. 1331\*

Or. 6128

al-ḤAWĀSĪ

is the title given in the colophon to a commentary on a mystical treatise of which the beginning is missing. The original text is partly in Persian and there are some notes in Malay. The copyist was Faqīh Mawlānā, ismu baladihi Mandailing. Another part of the MS. is dated H. 1140, and the whole volume might well have been copied in this year, but it would be curious to find a Mandailing man copying a Muslim MS. at that date, as Islam was not introduced into Mandailing until the 19th century. \*f. 1-33r\*

Or. 8399(1)

al-ḤAWĀSĪ al-AZHARIYYA commentary on al-MUQADDIMA al-ĠAZARIYYA FĪ't-TAĠWĪD.

ḤAWĀSĪ MUFĪDA WA-BADĀ'I' ĠADĪDA see KĀFIYAT DAWĪ I-ADAB.

(k. al-ḤĀWĪ

by Muḥammad b. Zakariyyā' ar-Rāzī (d. 311/923 or 320/932, S. I, 419)

Compendium: Muntakhab min kitāb al-Ḥāwī, by 'Alī b. Abī 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad al-Quraṣī. \*f. 1-55;CCO 1378; collated in H. 1006\*

Or. 671(1)

al-ḤĀWĪ FĪ't-ṬIBB (FĪ 'ILM at-TADĀWĪ)

by Naġm ad-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Diyā' ad-Dīn Ilyās aṣ-Širāzī (d. 730/1330), S. II, 298.

\*ff. 291;CCO 1376;H. 905\*

Or. 130

\*p. 1-527 (213 omitted in numbering);H. 1123\*

Or. 8356(1)

(al-ḤĀWĪ aṣ-Šaġīr FĪ'l-FATĀWĪ

by Naġm ad-Dīn 'Abd al-Ġaffār b. 'Abd al-Karīm al-Qazwīnī (d. 665/1266), S. I, 679)

On the names of animals in Bāb al-aṭ'ima of al-Ḥāwī (and other works on fiqh) explained in Yemen dialect, by Raḍī ad-Dīn Ibn al-Khayyāṭ. Rotographs of MS. Br. Mus. Or. 3799 f. 181-186 (Suppl. Cat. 265, II) and copy (without punctuation) by C. van Arendonk.

Or. 8283

(Compendium: IRŚĀD al-ĠĀWĪ FĪ MASĀLIK al-ḤĀWĪ by Ismā'il b. Abī Bakr Ibn al-Muqri' (d. 837/1433))

Fragment of a commentary on this Mukhtaṣar. \*ff. 86; 18th c. ?\*

Or. 5673

al-HAWRĀ' FĪ ŚARḤ az-ZAWRĀ' commentary on az-ZAWRĀ'.

(k. HAYĀKIL an-NŪR

by Śihāb ad-Dīn Yaḥyā b. Ḥabaś as-Suhrawardī (d. 587/1191), G. I, 437)

Commentary: ŚAWĀKIL al-ḤŪR FĪ ŚARḤ HAYĀKIL an-NŪR by Muḥammad b. As'ad ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/1501).

\*f. 21v-90v; CCO 1504; H. 920\*

Or. 179(4)

\*f. 26v-90r; CCO 1505; Warn. \*

Or. 1048(2)

Commentary: IBRĀQ HAYĀKIL an-NŪR LI-KAŚF ḤULU-MĀT ŚAWĀKIL al-ḤŪR by Maṣṣūr b. Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī as-Śīrāzī (d. 949/1542), G. II, 414 \*f. 1-119; CCO 1506;

Warn. \*

Or. 759(1)

k. al-HAYĀKIL as-SAB'A

Anon. Cf. C. Snouck Hurgronje, The Achehnese II p. 180.

Copy in maḡribī script. The origin of the text is ascribed

to Ġa'far aṣ-Ṣādiq. \*f. 56v-87r; CCO 2774\*

Dev. 1834, XXVIII(3)

Copy from Java. \*f. 2v-47r\*

Delft 240/22

Copy from Celebes with introduction in Bugis, followed

by other amulets. \*p. 1-50; Matthes Versl. p. 57; 19th c. \*

N. B. 149(1)

Copy from Indonesia. \*CCO 2776\*

Dev. 1834, XXX(36)

k. ḤAYĀT al-ANBIYĀ' FĪ QUBŪRIHIM

by Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain al-Baihaqī (d. 458/1066), G. I, 363.

\*ff. 7; Lb. 108; H. 866\*

Or. 2481

ḤAYĀT al-HAYAWĀN

by Muḥammad b. Mūsā ad-Damīrī (d. 808/1405), G. II, 138.

3 vols. \*CCO 1289; I. ff. 227, H. 883, II. ff. 212, H. 884,

III. ff. 190, H. 894\*

Or. 409

111

- \*f. 1-266;Lb. 193;H. 837\* Or. 2563(1)  
 Vol. I. Ends abruptly. \*ff. 382;n. d. \* Or. 8360  
 A few notes from this work. \*p. 23-25;Lb. 459\* Or. 2820(3)
- k. al-HAYAWĀN  
 I. translation of Aristotle's Historia Animalium, etc.  
 Vol. III. \*ff. 165;CCO 1276;Gol. \* Or. 166  
 Microfilm reproduction of part of MS. Br. Mus. Add. 7511  
 (Ca. no. 437) F. Or. A 39a  
 II. by 'Amr b. Baḥr al-Ġāhiz (d. 255/868), G. I, 153.  
 Copy made by V. Rosen in 1878 from MS. Vienna N. F. 151  
 (Flügel 1433), with critical notes. This copy has been used  
 by Van Vloten. 8 vols. \*pp. 1605\* Or. 5583  
 Collation of Istanbul MSS.; summary of contents in Dutch;  
 index of names and index of poetical quotations, all by  
 Van Vloten. The indices on slips of paper. Or. 5586  
 Cf. II. 19.
- (HAZM al-ĠUYŪṢ  
 by Yūsuf b. 'Abd al-Malik Qara Sinān (852/1448), S. I, 536)  
 Commentary by the author: ḤAZM al-ĠUYŪṢ. \*f. 260r-  
 271v;CCO 1227;10/16th c. \* Or. 814(11)
- (HAZZ al-QUHŪF  
 by Yūsuf b. Muḥammad aṣ-Širbīnī (1098/1687), G. II, 278)  
 Abstract: ZIBL al-KHĀRŪF FĪ ŠARḤ QAṢĪD ABĪ ŠĀDŪF.  
 \*f. 82-110;CCA 775;H. 1170\* Or. 1545(6)
- al-HIDĀYA commentary on BIDĀYAT al-MUBTADI'.  
 al-HIDAYA ILĀ MA 'ĀLIM ar-RIWĀYA see TADKIRAT al-  
 'ULAMĀ'.  
 al-HIDĀYA LI'l-INSĀN commentary on al-ḤIKAM al-  
 'AṬĀ'IYYA.
- HIDĀYAT al-ADKIYĀ' ILĀ ṬARĪQ al-AWLIYĀ'  
 by Zain ad-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Alī al-Malaibārī (d. 928/1522), G. II,  
 221. With Javanese glosses. \*p. 76-97;H. 1295;in:\* Or. 7530
- HIDĀYAT al-AFKĀR see al-AZHĀR FĪ FIQH al-A'IMMA  
 al-AṬHĀR.



HIDĀYAT al-ḤAYĀRĀ FĪ AGWIBAT al-YAHŪD WA'n-  
NAṢĀRĀ

by Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr Ibn Qayyim al-Ġawziyya (d. 751/  
1350), G. II, 106. \*ff. 171; CCO 2024; H. 1119\*

Or. 1510

(HIDĀYAT al-ḤIKMA

by Aṭīr ad-Dīn al-Mufaḍḍal b. 'Umar al-Abharī (d. 663/  
1265), G. I, 464)

Commentary by Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd al-Harawī

\*ff. 106; CCO 1517; Warn. \*

Or. 1030

\*ff. 81; CCO 1518; Warn. \*

Or. 623

Anon. gloss on this commentary. \*f. 75v-77v; CCO 1519;  
Warn. \*

Or. 958(24)

HIDĀYAT al-INSĀN LI-FADL ṬĀ'AT al-IMĀM WA'l-'ADL  
WA'l-IḤSĀN

by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad as-Sulamī (as-Salamī?)  
(d. probably 803/1400), the same work as MS. Tübingen  
101, Esc. 2 750(3). It is not a commentary on ARBA' ŪN  
ḤADĪṬAN by al-Mundirī (as stated by Brockelmann S. I,  
627), but the second part is a collection of 40 traditions  
intended as an improvement upon al-Mundirī's work. The  
work was finished by the author in 788; Houtsma thought  
the MS. might be an autograph, but this is not certain.

\*p. 6-16; Lb. 259\*

Or. 2624(2)

HIDĀYAT as-SĀ'IL ILĀ'r-RUB' al-KĀMIL

by Badr ad-Dīn Muḥammad Sibt al-Māridīnī (d. after 891/  
1486), G. II, 168. \*pp. 26; CCO 1146; Warn. \*

Or. 1001(18)

HIDĀYAT az-ZUWWĀR ILĀ ZIYĀRAT MĀ BI-MAKKA al-  
MUṢARRAFA WA-NAWĀḤĪHĀ MIN MAṢHŪR al-ĀṬĀR

Anon. \*ff. 37; Lb. 7, CCA 939\*

Or. 2385

k. al-ḤIĠĀB see RASĀ'IL al-Ġāḥiḡ.

al-ḤIKAM see al-ISĀRĀT al-HAMADĀNIYYA.

(al-ḤIKAM al-'AṬĀ'IYYA

by Ibn 'Aṭā'Allāh al-Iskandarī (d. 709/1309), G. II, 117)

Commentary: (ĠAIT al-MAWĀHIB al-'ALIYYA) by Mu-

ḥammad b. Ibrāhīm an-Nafzī ar-Rundī (d. 792/1389).

\*ff. 258;CCO 2261;Warn. \*

Or 821

Commentary: al-HIDĀYA LI'l-INSĀN ILĀ'l-KARĪM al-MANNĀN by 'Alī al-Bayyūmī (d. 1183/1769). Copied from a MS. in Tjirebon. \*p. 11-150;1889\*

Or. 7052(2)

A small fragment (the beginning only) of another commentary. According to the title-page the author is 'Abd Allāh aš-Šarqāwī (d. 1227/1812), but the beginning of the text is different from that of his commentary. \*ff. 12\*

Or. 8522 1

al-ḤIKAM, probably an abstract from the work of Ibn 'Aṭā'

Allāh. \*f. 181v-191r\*

Or. 7022(14)

Copied from the preceding. \*f. 82v-85v\*

Or. 7059(14)

ŠARḤ al-ḤIKAM see UMM al-BARĀHĪN.

al-ḤIKAM an-NABAWIYYA comm. on al-FIQH al-AKBAR II.

al-ḤIKMA al-ILHĀMIYYA

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 444.

\*ff. 75;CCO 1514;H. 946\*

Or. 151

\*ff. 127;CCO 1515;Warn. \*

Or. 847

al-ḤIKMA al-KHĀLIDA see k-ĀDĀB al-'ARAB WA'l-FURS.

(ḤIKMAT al-'AIN

by 'Alī b. 'Umar al-Qazwīnī al-Kātibī (d. 675/1276 or 693/1294), G. I, 467)

Superglosses by Khaṭībzāde ar-Rūmī (d. 901/1495) on al-Gurgānī's gloss on the commentary by Mīrak Šams ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Mubāraksāh al-Bukhārī (d. c. 740/1340).

\*f. 94v-95v;CCO 1527;H. 920\*

Or. 179(6)

Notes to this supergloss by Muḥammad ar-Rasawī (10/16th c.) \*f. 156v-161r;CCO 1528;Warn. \*

Or. 981(29)

Glosses on Mīrak's commentary on Ḥikmat al-'ain, by

Ḥabīb Allāh Mīrzāgān (d. 994/1586). \*pp. 496;Lb. 583\*

Or. 2943

See also 'AIN al-QAWĀ'ID.

ḤIKMAT al-ISRĀQ

by Yaḥyā b. Ḥabaš as-Suhrawardī (d. 587/1191), G. I, 437.

\*ff. 81;CCO 1498;Warn. \*

Or. 753

Commentary by Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd as-Šīrāzī (d. 710/1311).  
\*ff. 269;CCO 1499;H. 712\* Or. 142  
\*ff. 157;CCO 1500;H. 751\* Or. 606  
Fragment. \*ff. 94;CCO 1501;Warn.\* Or. 631

(k. HĪLAT al-BUR'

i. e. Galen's *Peri therapeutikēs methodou*, transl. by  
Hunain b. Ishāq)

Commentary (or rather a short paraphrase) by 'Abd Allāh  
Ibn at-Ṭayyib al-'Irāqī (d. 435/1043), G. I, 483. \*f. 1-154;  
CCO 1298; before H. 575\*

Or. 278(1)

ḤILYAT al-ABDĀL WAMĀ YAẒHARU 'ANHĀ MIN al-  
MA'ĀRIF WA'l-AḤWĀL

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 444.

\*f. 185v-191v;CCO 2232;Warn.\*

Or. 520(8)

\*f. 87v-90v;CCO 2233;Warn.\*

Or. 800(9)

ḤILYAT al-ABRĀR see ḤILYAT al-AWLIYĀ'.

(ḤILYAT al-ABRĀR WA-ŠI'ĀR al-AKHYĀR or ADKĀR an-  
Nawawī

by Yaḥyā b. Šaraf an-Nawawī (d. 676/1278), G. I, 397).

Compendium by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Manīlī  
(1178/1764). \*f. 143v-162r;CCO 2215; autogr.\*

Or. 1526(13)

ḤILYAT al-AWLIYĀ' WA-ṬABAQĀT al-AŞFIYĀ' or (in  
this MS.) ḤILYAT al-ABRĀR

by Abū Nu'aim Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Işfahānī (d. 430/1038),

G. I, 362. Vols. 4 and 5. \*ff. 328, 241;CCA 1071;H. 885\*

Or. 311a, b

Abridgement with additions: ŞAFWAT as-ŞAFWA by Ibn  
al-Ġawzī (d. 597/1200). Fragment. \*ff. 69;CCA 1073\*

Or. 1188

ḤILYAT at-ṬIRĀZ FĪ ḤALL MASĀ'IL al-ALĠĀZ

by Taqī ad-Dīn ('Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥyī'd-Dīn) al-Ġarrā'ī

(d. 1161/1748), S. II, 448. \*f. 129-171r;H. 1227\*

Or. 6275(21)

HIMĀMAT az-ZAHR comm. on al-QAŞĪDA al-BASSĀMA.

k. al-HINDĪ

Anon. \*ff. 24;Lb. 460;H. 1113\*

Or. 2821

ḤIRZ al-AMĀNĪ WA-WAGH at-TAHĀNĪ see k. at-TAISĪR  
FĪ'l-QIRĀ'ĀT as-SAB'.

ḤIRZ al-AQSĀM

by Muḥriz b. Khalaf (or: Abū Khalaf), S. II, 1009. \*f. 59v-  
90v\*

Or. 4967(3)

ḤIRZ ar-RĪḤ al-AḤMAR

Anon. \*f. 90v-101v\*

Or. 4967(4)

ḤIRZ al-YAMĀNĪ

A collection of prayers and incantations in Javanese,  
Sundanese and Arabic. With many notes in Dutch by C.  
Snouck Hurgronje. The ḤIZB al-BAḤR is also found in this  
MS. A full description of its contents, with part of the text  
edited and translated into Dutch, is given in: G. W. J. Drewes,  
Drie Javaansche goeroe's, Leiden 1925, p. 56-76. Cf. S. II,  
841. \*ff. 27;1889 A. D. \*

Or. 7038

Another copy of the same collection, not the original from  
which Or. 7038 was copied, but a nearly identical text.

\*ff. 38\*

Or. 8781

fī ḤISĀB al-ĠĀLIB WA'l-MAGLŪB

ascribed to Aristotle (Aristāṭālīs). A text similar to Berlin  
Ahlw. 4248. \*f. 45v-46r; CCO 1226; Warn. \*

Or. 958(12)

Another text. Anon. \*f. 54r-61v; CCO 1225; Warn. \*

Or. 710(8)

See also al-ANWĀR al-QUDDŪSIYYA.

(al-ḤIṢN al-ḤAṢĪN MIN KALĀM SAYYID al-MURSALĪN

by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Ġazarī (d. 833/1429), G. II,  
203)

Compendium by the author: 'UDDAT al-ḤIṢN al-ḤAṢĪN...

\*f. 153v-240r; CCO 2197; H. 1226\*

Or. 1335(11)

Copied by 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Muḥammad for Jan Theunis,

1019/1610. \*pp. 156; CCO 2789, Cat. Amst. VII Rem. 379\* Amst. III A 16.

HISTORIA ANIMALIUM see k. al-ḤAYAWĀN.

k. al-ḤIYAL WA'l-ḤURŪB WA-FATH al-MADĀ'IN WA-  
ḤIFẒ ad-DURŪB

ascribed to Iskandar Dū'l-Qarnain. See Ritter, Isl. XVIII, 151.

\*ff. 135;CCO 1414;Warn.\*

Or. 499

The first part only. \*ff. 151;CCO 1415;H. 622\*

Or. 92

### ḤIZB

I. by Abū'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Umar al-Mursī (d. 686/1287),

G. II<sup>2</sup>, 144. \*f. 91r-94r;CCO 2259;Warn.\*

Or. 329(6)

II. by Yaḥyā b. Šaraf an-Nawawī (d. 676/1278), G. I, 397.

\*f. 127v-130;CCO 2200;H. 1226\*

Or. 1335(7)

Copy in maḡribī writing. \*f. 26v-55v;CCO 2774\* Dev. 1834, XXVIII (2)

### ḤIZB al-BAḤR

commonly ascribed to Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh aš-Šādilī (d. 656/1258), G. I, 449, but in Or. 5723 it is expressly stated that the author of the Ḥizb al-baḥr, al-Imām 'Alī aš-Šādilī, is not the Šūfī sheikh who died in Mūkhā but his namesake who died in Šām.

\*f. 131v-135r;CCO 2200;H. 1226\*

Or. 1335(8)

With Turkish explanation. \*ff. 40;CCO 2191\*

Or. 1547

With other pieces in Arabic and Achehnese for recitation, and notes in Malay, from aš-Šaikh 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī al-Makkī, H. 1268. \*ff. 33\*

Or. 5723

A copy from Acheh. \*ff. 4\*

Breda KMA 6557(10)

Cf. also ḤIRZ al-YAMĀNĪ, LAṬĀ IF al-MINAN and II. 32.

### ḤIZB al-FALĀḤ

by Muḥammad b. Sulaimān al-Gazūlī (d. 870/1465), G. II,

253. \*f. 106v-108r;CCO 2200;H. 1226\*

Or. 1335(4)

### al-ḤIZB al-KABĪR

by Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh aš-Šādilī (d. 656/1258), G. I, 449.

\*f. 108v-120v;CCO 2200;H. 1226\*

Or. 1335(5)

.f. 86-90;Lb. 9\*

Or. 2386(3)

### ḤUDŪD FĪ'n-NAḤW

The same as Batav. Suppl. no. 817. With Malay interlineary translation. \*f. 8v-9v\*

Amst. I. T. H2187(2)

ḤUDŪD an-NAḤW

by 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Fākihī (d. 972/1564), G. II, 380.

Different from BAYĀN al-ḤUDŪD (q. v.) and Batav. Suppl.

no. 817. With some notes in Malay. \*f. 41v-48v; 19th c. \* Or. 6987(3)

(ḤUFŪZ ad-DĪN)

Šarḥ al-kitāb al-musammā bi —. Anon. The original work is a creed, the author of which polemizes against the Mu'tazila and other sects. The last part is a commentary on the tradition: al-khilāfa min ba'dī talāṭūn sanatan wa-qad tammat bi-'Alī. \*f. 38v-81v\*

Or. 5735(14)

ḤUGĀĠ al-MILLA al-ḤANĪFIYYA see II. 30.

al-ḤUGĀĠA

A treatise on logic (wa-huwa min al-mantiq ka'd-durr min al-lugġa) by Ishāq b. Šihāb b. Diyā' al-Ḥāfiẓ al-Ġaznawī ad-Dihlawī. Beginning: Al-ḥamdu lillāhi'llaḡī 'allama'l-insān munṭaliqan (l. mantiqan?) faṣiḥan. Javanese paper.

\*f. 31v-40r\*

Or. 5696(3)

al-ḤUGĀĠA FĪ SARIQĀT IBN ḤIĠĠA

by Muḥammad b. Ḥasan an-Nawāġī (d. 859/1455), G. II, 57.

\*pp. 12; Lb. 377, CCA 509; modern\*

Or. 2742

al-ḤUGĀĠA WA'l-IĠFĀL see ISTIDRĀK...

ḤUGĠAT aṣ-ŠIDDĪQ FĪ DAF' az-ZINDĪQ

a Malay work by Nūr ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ḥamīd ar-Rānīrī (11/17th c.). The Arabic words and sentences only have been copied in MS. KBG 420 Mal. f. 28v-32r. See BKI 111 p. 158 and the edition in Publ. De Goeje Fund no. 16.

Microfilm reproduction:

F. Or. A 59a(8)

ḤUGĠAT as-SIMĀ'

by Ismā'il b. Aḥmad al-Anqirawī (d. 1042/1632), G. II, 445.

\*f. 35r-45v; CCO 1890; Warn. \*

Or. 942(3)

Takmila. \*f. 28v-34v; CCO 1891; H. 1037\*

Or. 942(2)

al-ḤULAL al-MAWŚIYYA FĪ'l-AKHBĀR al-MARRĀKUŚIYYA

by an anon. author (783/1081). According to Ibn al-Muwaqqit, as-Sa'āda II p. 179 (cited by Lévi-Provençal, Les historiens

des Chorfa p. 386) the name of the author is Abū 'Abd Allāh (Muḥammad) b. Abī'l-Ma'ālī Ibn Sammāk al-Mālaqī; a note by C. van Arendonk has: Ibn as-Sammāk al-'Āmilī. \*f. 1v-90r; CCA 1003; 17th c. \*

Or. 24(1)

(al-ḤULLA as-SIYARĀ FI MADḤ KHAIR al-WARĀ  
by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Ġābir al-Hawwārī (d. 780/1378),  
G. II, 13)

Commentary: ṬIRĀZ al-ḤULLA WA-ŚIFĀ' al-ĠULLA by  
Aḥmad b. Yūsuf al-Ru'ainī (d. 779/1377), G. II, 111. Copy  
in Maġribī script from the Sudan. \*f. 61r-113v\* Amst. VIII E 29(2)

k. al-ḤUMMAYĀT

by Ishāq b. Sulaimān al-Isrā'īlī (d. c. 320/932 or after 341/  
953), G. I, 235. Cf. Iṣḥāq Israeli, Tratado de las fiebras.  
Edición de la versión castellana y estudio por Jose Llamas.  
1945. \*ff. 340; CCO 1305; H. 980\*

Or. 1084

ḤUQŪQ al-AWLĀD WA-TA'DĪBUHUM WA-WIQĀYATUHUM  
an-NĀR WA'l-AHL

probably by Muḥibb ad-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh aṭ-Ṭabarī  
(d. 694/1295), G. I, 361. \*f. 19-41; Lb. 51; H. 650?\*

Or. 2427(2)

k. al-ḤURŪF

by Abū'l-Ḥasan al-Muzanī, S. II, 920. \*pp. 30; Lb. 521, CCA  
236; H. 1000\*

Or. 2881

k. al-ḤURŪF at-ṬALĀṬA ALLATĪ IN'AṬAFAT AWĀKHI-  
RUHĀ 'ALĀ AWĀ'ILIHĀ

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 445 no. 73.  
\*f. 18r-24r; H. 922\*

Or. 6816(3)

ḤUSN al-MUḤĀḌARA FĪ AKHBĀR MIṢR WA'l-QĀHIRA

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 157.

\*ff. 408; CCA 978; H. 981\*

Or. 113

\*ff. 264; CCA 979; H. 977\*

Or. 376

ḤUSN as-SAMT FĪ'ṣ-ṢAMT see k. aṣ-ṢAMT.

ḤUṢŪL al-IN'ĀM WA'l-MAIR BI-SU'ĀL KHĀTIMAT al-  
KHAIR

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), G. II, 40. \*f. 86-  
89r; CCO 2408; Warn. \*

Or. 560(10)

- ḤUṢŪL al-RIFQ BI-UṢŪL ar-RIZQ  
by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 186 no. 86.  
\*f. 32r-34v; CCO 2409; Warn. \* Or. 474(2)
- HYGIEINŌN see TADBĪR al-AṢIḤḤĀ'.
- I'ĀDAT al-MA'DŪM see al-'AQĀ'ID.
- I'ĀNAT al-MUGĪDDĪN FĪ TAṢḤĪḤ ad-DĪN comm. on UMM  
al-BARĀHĪN.
- (I'ĀNAT ar-RĀĠIBĪN FĪ Ṣ-ṢALĀT WA Ṣ-SALĀM 'ALĀ  
AFDAL al-MURSALĪN  
by 'Abd as-Salām Ibn Maṣīṣ (d. 625/1228), G. I, 440  
Commentary by Muḥammad Ṭāhir. \*pp. 27; Lb. 57; autogr.,  
18th or 19th c. ?\* Or. 2433
- al-IBĀNA commentary on as-SĀMĪ FĪ 'I-ASĀMĪ.
- al-IBĀNA FĪ TAFṢĪL MĀ'ĀT al-QUR'ĀN...  
by Nūr ad-Dīn Abū 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī an-  
Naḥwī i. e. probably al-Bāqūlī al-Ġāmi' (d. 543/1148),  
cf. al-ISTIDRĀK... \*pp. 38; Lb. 211; early 8/14th c.\* Or. 2577
- k. al-'IBAR  
by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad Ibn Khaldūn (d. 808/1406),  
G. II, 244. All our MSS. are described in CCA 850.
- MUQADDIMA (Vol. I of the Cairo ed.). \*ff. 352; H. 1236\* Or. 1350, I  
Ed. vol. II (not including the dail)-III, 170. \*ff. 250; H. 1238\* , II  
Ed. III, 170-IV, 116. \*ff. 266; H. 1239\* , III  
Ed. IV, 116-521. \*ff. 237; H. 1240\* , IV  
Ed. vol. VII. \*ff. 241; H. 1242\* , V  
Ed. VI, 2-VII, 17. \*pp. 820; H. 1242\* Or. 1351  
Ed. I, 7-29. \*pp. 37; Warn. \* Or. 1145  
Ed. I, 2-511. \*ff. 130; Gol. \* Or. 48  
Latin translation of the beginning of Or. 1350, V. \*ff. 6\* Or. 1414
- 'IBĀRĀT ṬATA' ALLĀQU BI 'I-KALĀM 'ALĀ LAILAT an-  
NISF MIN ṢA'BĀN  
by Mawlānā wa-barakatunā al-'ālim al-'allāma aṣ-ṣaikh  
Yūnus raḥimahu 'llāhu ta'ālā. In 3 fuṣūl, of which our MS.  
contains the first only: al-faṣl al-awwal fi faḍlihā. Copied



by 'Abd al-Ġabbār ad-Dīn b. 'Abd at-Takrīm(sic), Bandung, from a copy taken by Muḥammad Yaḥyā b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-'Azānī (l. Faḡānī?) from the author's autograph. Javanese paper, early 19th c. ? \*p. 125-132 in:\*

Or. 7756

IBRĀQ HAYĀKIL an-NŪR. . . comm. on HAYĀKIL an-NŪR.

IBTIHĀĠ al-INSĀN WA'z-ZAMAN FĪ'l-IḤSĀN al-WĀṢIL LI'l-ḤARAMAIN MIN al-YAMAN BI-MAWLĀNĀ al-WAZĪR al-'ĀDIL al-BĀSĀ ḤASAN

by Muḥammad b. Quṭb ad-Dīn b. 'Ala' ad-Dīn an-Nahrawānī (or Nahrawālī) (1005/1596), S. II, 515. \*f. 205v-224v; Lb. 288, CCA 937; H. 1005\*

Or. 2653(2)

al-ĪDĀḤ see al-MAQĀMĀT II.

al-ĪDĀḤ 'ALĀ'l-MIṢBĀḤ see MIṢBĀḤ al-'ULŪM.

ĪDĀḤ al-BURHĀN 'ALĀ ḤISĀB al-KHAṬA'AIN

by Ġābir b. Ibrāhīm as-Sābī (4/10th c. ), G. I, 219. \*p. 218-220; CCO 1004\*

Or. 14(3)

Glosses by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn as-Surā (d. 548/1153), Suter no. 287. \*p. 221-223; CCO 1005\*

Or. 14(4)

al-ĪDĀḤ FĪ'l-FIQH

Anon. It is not a commentary on, but an abridgement of a work called at-TABṢIRA FĪ'l-FIQH (cf. S. I, 670). Whether this was the work by Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī as-Širāzī (d. 476/1083) cannot be decided. All MSS. of al-Īdāḥ come from Indonesia and most of them have an interlinear translation (in some cases incomplete) in Javanese (MS. KBG 139 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg p. 122; Br. 396, Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 462; Bodl. (Uri) no. 253, cf. Add. p. 574 (this is copied from the Amsterdam MS. ); and our two copies). MS. Paris, Bibl. Nat., mal. pol. 27 has a Malay translation and so has the Breda fragment. The same is said in CCO 2800 about the copy of the Zeeuwsch Genootschap (which was destroyed during the war) but this is uncertain, as in CCO 2786 De Goeje likewise mentions a "Malay" translation which in fact is Javanese. A Javanese translation without Arabic text is found in our Cod. Or. 5466(3). The Īdāḥ is mentioned

- as a source in a Javanese text on fiqh MS. Cambridge Gg. 5. 22, from the collection of Th. Erpenius (d. 1624). It seems probable that the abridgement was made in Indonesia before the end of the 16th century. Incomplete copy on Javanese paper. Photographs of the last part of the Amsterdam MS. have been added. \*pp. 220; J. 154; 17th c. ?\* Acad. 41
- Incomplete copy on Javanese paper. It has been in the possession of Jan Theunisz c. 1610. The last words of this text are found on f. 112v in Or. 8654. \*ff. 107; Cat. Amst. II Gem. 39\* Amst. I H 1
- Complete copy on European paper. \*ff. 140; early 19th c. (before 1236/1821)\* Or. 8654
- Fragment with interlinear translation in Malay. \*ff. 34\* Breda KMA 6557 (16)
- al-ĪDĀḤ FĪ'l-KHAIR al-MAḤD  
ascribed to Aristotle, but in reality a compendium of the Stoicheiōsis theologikē of Proclus (liber de causis). See E. I., I, 433 (Engl. ed.). \*ff. 29; CCO 1434; H. 573\* Or. 209
- al-ĪDĀḤ FĪ'l-MA'ĀNĪ WA'l-BAYĀN see MIFTĀḤ al-'ULŪM.
- ĪDĀḤ al-KANZ comm. on KANZ ad-DAQĀ'IQ.
- ĪDĀḤ al-MUBHAM see as-SULLAM al-MURAWNIQ.
- al-ĪDĀḤ WA'l-IRSĀD see BĀNAT SU'ĀD.
- al-IFĀDA see NŪR al-ĪDĀḤ...
- k. al-IFĀDA FĪ TA'RĪKH al-A'IMMA as-SĀDA  
by an-Nāṭiq bi'l-Ḥaqq Abū Ṭālib Yaḥyā b. al-Ḥusain b. Hārūn al-Ḥasanī (d. 424/1033), G. I, 402.  
\*ff. 72; Lb. 251, CCA 912; H. 1074\* Or. 2616(1)
- Abstracts from Or. 2616 by C. van Arendonk Or. 8301b
- al-IFṢĀḤ 'AN ANWĀR al-MIṢBĀḤ comm. on al-MIṢBĀḤ FĪ'n-NAḤW.
- al-IFṢĀḤ FĪ ṢARḤ al-ABYĀT al-MUṢKILA aṣ-ṢIḤĀḤ  
by al-Ḥasan Ibn Asad al-Fāriqī (d. 467/1074), G. I, 127.  
Vol. I. \*ff. 135; CCA 635; 6th or 7th c. H. \* Or. 588

(al-IGĀBA)

Title of a work of which Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūfī (d. 911/1505) made an abridgement entitled: 'AIN al-IṢĀBA FĪ ISTIDRĀK 'Ā'ISĀ 'ALĀ'ṣ-ṢAḤĀBA (S. II, 189 no. 169uu). \*f. 104r-107v; CCO 2409; H. 987\*

Or. 474(13)

IGĀBAT al-AKH al-FĀḌIL al-KĀMIL see al-INSĀN al-KĀMIL.

IGĀBAT ad-DU'Ā' WA-KAIFIYYAT az-ZIYĀRA see RISĀLA FĪ SABAB IGĀBAT ad-DU'Ā'.

IGĀBAT as-SĀ'IL 'AMMĀ 'STĀSKALAHU MIN al-MASĀ'IL by Ibrāhīm b. Ḥasan al-Kūrānī (d. 1101/1690). This work is not in GAL. First part missing. Microfilm copy of MS.

Ind. Off. 2018. \*f. 86-107\*

- F.Or. A 66(10)

al-ĪĠĀZ FĪ 'ILM al-I'ĠĀZ see MIFTĀḤ al-'ULŪM.

IGĀZA

from 'Alī b. Aḥmad Ibn an-Naḥḥās, given in H. 852 to Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā al-Antākī. \*f. 56r-59v; CCO 1754\*

Or. 1890(8)

from Aḥmad b. Aḥmad as-Ṣawbarī al-Ḥanaḥī, given in H. 1032 to Muḥammad Ṣams ad-Dīn b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ġazzī. \*pp. 4; Lb. 276; autogr. \*

Or. 2641

from Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad an-Nakhlī, given in H. 1121 to Ġamāl ad-Dīn Muḥammad al-Mālikī al-Azharī b. Šihāb ad-Dīn al-Burullusī; copied by Muḥammad al-Ġamrī. \*pp. 4; Lb. 69\*

Or. 2445

from Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-'Azīzī, given in H. 1242 to 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Waḥḥāb al-Ḥanbalī. \*pp. 8; Lb. 123; autogr. \*

Or. 2496

IGTIMĀ' as-ṢAML FĪ MA'RIFAT 'ILM ar-RAML

is the general title of a maḡmū'a containing several anonymous tracts. The first is entitled: IĠTIMĀ' as-ṢAML FĪ ṬARĪQ 'ILM ar-RAML and may be identical with Chester Beatty MS. 3120. The Chester Beatty MS. was calligraphed by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ḥasanī al-Mukattib in H. 883; according to Arberry's catalogue he was also the author. \*ff. 37; Lb. 478; H. 1199\*

Or. 2838

bāb IG̃TINĀB al-MA'ĀSĪ

taken from an unidentified work. With interlinear translation in Javanese. \*f. 64v-71r\*

Or. 5734(7)

al-IḤĀṬA

by al-Imām al-Muwaffaq billāh Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. Ismā'il al-Ḥasanī (imām of Ṭabaristān, d. after H. 420; cf. al-Ġandārī, Tarāġim ar-rigāl p. 12). Vol. II(last) only. Cf. Cat. Ṣan'ā' p. 84: Ta'līq al-Iḥāṭa (?). A piece of paper has been pasted on the title-page of this volume to disguise it as vol. II of Or. 2584 (ṢARḤ 'UYŪN al-MASĀ'IL). It was probably written by the same copyist as Or. 2584 and certainly collated by the same Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn al-Walīd with a copy brought from 'Irāq. Both books once belonged to the library of the Imām of Yemen al-Manṣūr billāh 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥamza b. Sulaimān (593-614). \*ff. 249; H. 605\*

Or. 8409

al-IḤĀṬA FĪ TA'RĪKH ĠARNĀṬA

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn al-Khaṭīb (d. 776/1374), G. II, 262.

Copied from a MS. in the possession of De Gayangos and MSS. at Madrid and Berlin. \*ff. 84; CCA 1001\*

Or. 3030

Copied from MS. Cairo, Cat. V, 128. \*ff. 185; CCA 1002; H. 1296\*

Or. 3031

IḤKĀM al-AḤKĀM see al-AḤKĀM al-KUBRĀ.

IḤYĀ' 'ULŪM ad-DĪN

by Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad al-Ġazālī (d. 505/1111), G. I, 422.

Part of vol. I. \*ff. 258; CCO 2146; Warn. \*

Or. 408a

Parts of vol. II and III. \*ff. 147; CCO 2146; Warn. \*

Or. 408b(1)

Vol. II. \*ff. 375; H. 1077\*

Or. 7123

Abstracts in maġribī writing. \*f. 1-12\*

Or. 3088(1)

ṬARĪQ al-BAYĀN LI'r-RU'YA, said to be from the Iḥyā',

with interlinear translation in Javanese. \*f. 144v-156v\*

Or. 5735(22)

ASRĀR aṣ-ṢALĀT WA't-ṬAHĀRA, from Iḥyā' I, 4. Incomplete and badly damaged copy on Javanese paper.

Or. 7042(3)

A citation about the niyya, with interlinear translation in Malay. \*f. 2r-v in:\*

Or. 7351

The same citation with Mal. translation. \*f. 51r-52r in:\*

Or. 7325

Cf. also al-KAŠF WA't-TABYĪN...

Abbreviation; the first part only. Two copies. Beginning, after the basmala; Qāla's-saikh al-imām al-'ālim al-'āmil al-awḡad aḡ-ḡāfir al-ḡabr al-mufīd al-muttaqī al-maḡīd al-muḡaqqiq al-'ārif al-māhir mursīd as-sālikīn riḡlat(?) aḡ-ḡālibīn 'ain as-sālikīn(?) rūḡ al-muḡaqqiqīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḡammad Šams ad-Dīn b. al-ḡasan(ī) 'Alī b. ḡa'far al-Mawḡilī al-maḡhūr bi'l-Bilālī (in one copy corrected: al-Bālī) aš-Šāfi'ī qaddasa'llāhu rūḡahu wa-nawwara ḡarīḡahu bi-Muḡammad wa-ālihi: al-ḡamdu lillāḡ alladī bi-ni'matihi tutammu 'ḡ-ḡāliḡāt... These last words correspond with the beginning of MUKHTAŠAR al-IḡYĀ' by Muḡammad b. 'Alī b. ḡa'far al-Bilālī, mentioned by ḡ. Kh. (ed. Flügel) I, 183. In the Istanbul ed. of ḡ. Kh. (1941) I, 24 al-Bilālī is identified with al-'Aḡlūnī (d. H. 812), who is distinguished from him in Flügel's ed. The identification is probably correct, as a Heidelberg MS. (S. II, 749, 25/10) has both names. An Istanbul MS. (S. II, 749, 25/18) has al-Bālī, but Murtaḡā in his commentary on the Iḡyā' (V p. 307) has al-Bilālī. Both copies are written on Javanese paper and have an interlinear translation in Javanese, the first copy also has many marginal notes in the same language. The last sentence of the text is: wa-lā taḡ'al mālaka akrama min 'irḡika wa-saya'tī fīhi kalām fa-ta'ammalhu.

\*f. 33v-72r\*

Or. 5665(2)

\*f. 35v-58v\*

Or. 5690(3)

IKHTILĀF an-NĀS FĪ'ḡ-ŠALĀT al-WUḡṢĀ

by ḡalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūḡī (d. 911/1505), \*f. 245v-247v; CCO 2409; H. 987\*

Or. 474(29)

IKHTIRĀ' al-KHIRA' (or al-KHURĀ'?)

by Khalīl b. Aibak aḡ-Šafadī (d. 764/1363), G. II, 33.

\*ff. 15; Lb. 353, CCA 321\*

Or. 2718

\*f. 62v-74v; before H. 1232\*

Or. 8411(5)

IKHTIŠĀR al-'ARŪḡ

- by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn as-Saqqāt (6/12th c.), G. I, 282. \*p. 291-307; CCA 270; H. 997\* Or. 154(6)
- al-IKHTIṢĀṢ MIN al-FAWĀ'ID al-QUR'ĀNIYYA WA'l-KHAWĀṢṢ see as-SIRR al-ĠALĪL FĪ KHAWĀṢṢ ...
- al-IKHTIYĀR LI-TA'LĪL al-MUKHTĀR comm. on al-MUKHTĀR LI'l-FATWĀ.
- IKHTIYĀRĀT al-AYYĀM  
by Ya'qūb b. Ishāq al-Kindī (d. soon after 256/870), S. I, 374. \*f. 19v-20v; CCO 1050; Gol. \* Or. 199(2)
- IKHTIYĀRĀT AYYĀM as-ŠAHR  
ascribed to Ġa'far as-Šādiq (d. 148/763). \*p. 85-89 in:\* Or. 7525
- al-IKLĪL  
by al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad al-Hamdānī (d. 334/945), G. I, 229. Book 8. \*ff. 40; H. 1350\* Or. 6357a  
Book 10. \*ff. 40; n. d. but about the same year\* Or. 6357b
- IKSĪR as-SA'ĀDĀT FĪ ASRĀR al-'IBĀDĀT  
Anon. \*ff. 69; CCO 2265; H. 836\* Or. 1011
- al-IKTIFĀ' FĪ AKHBĀR al-KHULAFĀ'  
by Abū Marwān 'Abd al-Malik Ibn al-Kardabūs at-Tawzarī (probably end 6/12th c.), G. I, 345. Passages copied by Dozy from a MS. in the possession of De Gayangos (f. 125v-128v, 154r, 162v-166v). \*p. 156-147; CCA 998\* Or. 3032(2)
- k. al-'ILAL see al-ĠĀMI' LI'l-AŠYĀ'.
- 'ILAL at-TATNIYA  
by 'Uṭmān Ibn Ġinnī (d. 392/1002), G. I, 126. \*f. 135-158; CCA 155; H. 600\* Or. 1071(3)
- al-I'LĀM BI-A'LĀM BAIT ALLĀH al-AYYĀM  
by Quṭb ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Alā' ad-Dīn Aḥmad an-Nahrawālī (d. 990/1582), G. II, 382. \*ff. 302; CCA 926; H. 1008\* Or. 160  
\*ff. 333; CCA 927; H. 1009\* Or. 599  
\*ff. 191; CCA 928; H. 1012\* Or. 690  
\*ff. 249; CCA 929; Warn. \* Or. 700

- \*ff. 200;Lb. 290, CCA 930;H. 1000\* Or. 2655  
 Abridgement by the author's nephew 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥibb ad-Dīn b. 'Alā'ad-Dīn an-Nahrawālī (d. 1014/1606), S. II, 515: I'LĀM al-'ULAMĀ' al-A'LĀM BI-BINĀ' al-MASĠID al-ḤARĀM. \*f. 2-88r;CCA 931;H. 1006\* Or. 832(1)
- al-I'LĀM BI-ḤUKM 'ĪSĀ 'ALAIHI's-SALĀM  
 by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūfī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 150. \*f. 25r-35v;CCO 2055;Warn. \* Or. 786(3)
- al-I'LĀM BI-ISĀRĀT AHL al-ILHĀM  
 by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 444 no. 42. \*f. 95v-100v;H. 922\* Or. 6816(15)
- al-I'LĀM FĪMĀ YATA'ALLAQU BI'I-A'LĀM  
 by Muḥammad 'Ayyād at-Tantāwī (d. 1861), S. II, 729. Copy, revised and corrected by the author in 1842. \*ff. 35\* Or. 3055C
- I'LĀM al-'ULAMĀ' al-A'LĀM... see al-I'LĀM BI-A'LĀM BAIT ALLĀH al-ḤARĀM.
- al-I'LĀN BI't-TAWBĪKH LI-MAN DAMMA AHL at-TA'RĪKH  
 by Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān as-Sakhāwī (d. 902/1497), G. II, 34. \*ff. 111;CCA 821;Warn. \* Or. 677
- ILĠĀM al-'AWĀMM 'AN 'ILM al-KALĀM  
 by Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad al-Ġazālī (d. 505/1111), G. I, 421. Fragment. \*f. 171r-174r;CCO 1492;c. H. 925\* Or. 997(10)
- ILHĀM al-QADĪR BI-... at-TASKHĪR see WASĪLAT aṭ-ṬĀLIB.
- f'I-'ILLA ALLATĪ LAHĀ RATTABA UQLĪDIS AŠKĀL  
 KITĀBIHI DĀLIKA't-TARTĪB...  
 by Ṭābit b. Qurra (d. 288/901), G. I, 217. \*p. 380-388;CCO 975;17th c. \* Or. 14(21)
- al-'ILLA al-ĠĀ'IBA(?)  
 Abstract from (manqūl min) a medical work; the name of the author is not clear (as-Sayyid Ismā'il al-Ḥakīm? Houtsma: as-Sayyid Sa'id al-Ḥakīm). \*f. 6-9;Lb. 285\* Or. 2650(2)

fī'l-'ILM 'ALĀ'l-IṬLĀQ

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī Ibn Sa'āda (d. beg. 7/13th c.), S. I, 837.

\*ff. 105v-123v; CCO 1507; Warn. \*

Or. 1048(5)

fī 'ILM al-ASTURLĀB

Anon. Followed by 6 ff. of various notes. \*ff. 20; CCO 1160;

Warn. \*

Or. 992

fī 'ILM ar-RAML

by 'Abd Allāh az-Zanātī, S. I, 1037 (Abū 'Abd Allāh).

\*ff. 62; CCO 1242\*

Or. 1531

al-ILMĀM BI-AKHBĀR MAN BI-ARD al-ḤUBŚ MIN MULŪK

al-ISLĀM

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), G. II, 40.

\*f. 96-102; CCA 992; partly autogr. H. 841\*

Or. 560(12)

\*ff. 10; CCA 993; Warn. \*

Or. 1152

al-ILMĀM BI-ŚARḤ ḤAQĪQAT al-ISTIFHĀM

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn Tūlūn (d. 953/1546), G. II, 367.

\*pp. 6; Lb. 134, CCA 247; autogr. \*

Or. 2514

ILTIGĀ'

A confession to the Prophet in 36 verses. MS. from Aceh.

Last part of:

Or. 6108

Incomplete copy with Malay interlinear translation and a Malay epilogue in which the recital of the poem is recommended by 'Abd al-Wahhāb aś-Śa'rānī and others. \*ff. 8\*

Or. 5758

'IMĀD al-ISLĀM comm. on al-BAḤR az-ZAKHKHĀR  
book IX.

k. al-IMĀMA = al-BAḤR az-ZAKHKHĀR book IV.

IMDĀD BAḤR al-QAṢĪD. . .

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Ġāzī al-Miknāsī (d. 919/1513),

S. II, 338. \*p. 256-280; CCA 290; Gol. \*

Or. 154(4)

IMTĀ' al-ASMĀ' BI-MĀ LI'l-RASŪL MIN al-ANBĀ'

WA'l-AḤWĀL WA'l-ḤAFADA WA'l-MATĀ'

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), G. II, 39. The

beginning only. \*ff. 17; Lb. 190, CCA 871; copied from  
autogr. \*

Or. 2370



(al-IMTĀ' BI-AḤKĀM as-SAMĀ'

by al-Adfuwī (d. 748/1347), G. II, 31)

Abridgement: MUT'AT al-ASMĀ' BI-AḤKĀM as-SAMĀ'

by Muḥammad b. 'Umar Bahraq al-Ḥaḍramī (d. 930/1524).

\*pp. 17;Lb. 420\*

Or. 2781

INĀS al-ḤIKAM MIN ANFĀS ABĪ'l-ḤAKAM

by Kamāl ad-Dīn Abū Sālīm Muḥammad b. Ṭalḥa (al-

Quraṣī an-Naṣībī) (d. 652/1254), S. I, 839. \*pp. 12;Lb. 473:

7/13th c. \*

Or. 2833

al-'INĀYA see BIDĀYAT al-MUBTADI'.

INBĀH al-ANBĀH FĪ I'RĀB KALIMAT LĀ ILĀHA ILLĀ

'LLĀH

by Ibrāhīm b. Ḥasan al-Kūrānī (d. 1101/1609), S. N. II, 521.

Beginning and end missing. Microfilm copy of MS. Ind. Off.

2017 (acc. to the cat. the title is: 'UĠĀLAT DAWĪ'l-

INTIBĀH. . .) \*f. 60-85\*

F. Or. A66(9)

A short citation from the 1st mabḥaṭ, with interlinear

translation in Javanese. \*p. 86-90;modern\*

Or. 6570(4)

The same citation followed by a citation from a ḥāṣiya by

Yūsuf b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ġāwī al-Makāsari. \*p. 45-47\*

Or. 7446(6)

INGĀZ al-WA'D FĪ IṬFĀ' ar-RA'D

by Hasan Muṣṭafā, Chief Pangulu of Bandung (Western

Java) (d. c. 1930, see R. A. Kern in: Verh. Kon. Inst. V p.

VIII). A collection of tracts written by the author to defend

himself against the charges of Sayyid 'Utmān b. 'Abd Allāh

b. 'Aqīl of Batavia and others. \*ff. 38;1320/1902\*

Or. 7205

INNA AWLĀ comm. on al-'AWĀMIL al-MI'A.

al-INS al-ĠALĪL FĪ TA'RĪKH al-QUḌS WA'l-KHALĪL

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-'Ulaimī (d. 927/1521),

G. II, 43.

\*ff. 279;CCA 953;H. 956\*

Or. 339b

\*ff. 293;CCA 954;H. 1052\*

Or. 739

\*ff. 209;CCA 955;H. 1066\*

Or. 339a

\*f. 1-211v;CCA 956;Gol. \*

Or. 82(1)

Fragment. \*ff. 105;CCA 957;Warn. \*

Or. 842

INS al-MUNQAṬI'ĪN LI-'IBĀDAT RAḤB al-'ĀLAMĪN

by Abū Muḥammad Ġamāl ad-Dīn al-Mu'āfā b. Ismā'il aṣ-  
Ṣaibānī aṣ-Ṣāfi'ī (so on the fly-leaf; at the beginning of the  
text however, the name of the author is given as: .....  
(blank space) Ismā'il b. al-Ḥusain b. al-Ḥasan b. Abī'l-Faṭḥ  
b. Abī Lailā) (d. 630/1233), G. I, 358, cf. S. II, 909. \*ff. 250;  
H. 1143\*

Or. 6283

k. INSĀ' al-ĠADĀWIL WA'd-DAWĀ'IR

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 443 no.  
23. \*f. 112r-125r; H. 922\*

Or. 6816(17)

INSĀD aṣ-ṢARĪD MIN ḌAWĀLL al-QAṢĪD see at-TAISĪR  
FĪ'l-QIRĀ'ĀT aṣ-SAB'.

al-INṢĀF FĪ MASĀ'IL al-KHILĀF BAIN an-NAḤWIYYĪN  
al-BAṢRIYYĪN WA'l-KŪFIYYĪN \*

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad Ibn al-Anbārī (d. 577/  
1181), G. I, 282. \*pp. 265; CCA 169; H. 617\*

Or. 564

INSĀN KĀMIL

Anon. With interlinear translation in Javanese. \*f. 139v-  
145r; c. 1910\*

Or. 8541(13)

al-INSĀN al-KĀMIL FĪ MA'RIFAT al-AWĀKHİR WA'l-  
AWĀ'IL

by 'Abd al-Karīm al-ĠILĪ (d. 832/1428), G. II, 205.

A copy with interlinear translation in Javanese. From  
Bantěn. In a very bad condition.

Or. 5669

Idem, copied from the preceding. Many illegible passages  
have been left blank. 2 vols. \*pp. 1703; 1893 A. D. \*

Or. 7197

Fragment (bāb 15-26) with interlinear translation, first in  
Malay, but in bāb 17 in the middle of a sentence, suddenly  
continued in Javanese. \*ff. 67; 18th c. ?\*

Or. 5701

Two short passages in a MS. from Indonesia, probably  
from this work. \*p. 53-56 and 57-65; 1889\*

Or. 7032a(4, 5)

IGĀBAT al-AKH al-FĀḌIL al-KĀMIL BI-ḤALL al-ABWĀB  
al-ARBA 'A(sic) MIN KITĀB al-INSĀN al-KĀMIL

a commentary on bāb 50-54 by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd an-Nabī al-Madanī al-Qusāsī (d. 1071/1660), as an answer to a question put by Muḥammad 'Alī Ibn 'Alān aṣ-Ṣiddīqī. Copied for S. H. from MS. India Office Loth 667. \*pp. 139\* Or. 7006

The beginning of the same commentary on bāb 50-54, here entitled: RAF' al-ḤIGĀB 'AN 'ARĀ'IS al-KHAMSA al-ABWĀB, with a different introduction in which Muḥammad 'Alī Ibn 'Alān aṣ-Ṣiddīqī says that he has written the work himself at the request of the sultan of Bantěn Abū'l-Ma'ālī Aḥmad b. Abī'l-Mafākhir 'Abd al-Qādir. See BKI 109 p. 191. \*f. 66v-73v; 18th c. ?\* Or. 5660(9)

INSĀN al-'UYŪN FĪ SĪRAT al-AMĪN al-MA'MŪN or as-SĪRA al-ḤALABIYYA

by 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm Nūr ad-Dīn al-Ḥalabī (d. 1044/1635), G. II, 307.

4 vols.\*I: pp. 837; II: ff. 321; III: pp. 632; IV: ff. 389; CCA 875; H. 1143\*

Or. 2274

Vol. III. \*ff. 225; CCA 876; H. 1076\*

Or. 1891

al-INTIQAḌ LI'l-ĀYĀT al-MU'TABARA FĪ KAMĀL al-IGTIHĀD = al-BAḤR az-ZAKHKHĀR book VIII.

INZĀL al-ḤAYĀT

Anon. mystical treatise. \*p. 1-49\*

Or. 7030(1a)

INZĀL ar-RŪḤ

I. 23 pages of the end of a treatise; the title is mentioned in the colophon. \*f. 1r-12r; H. 1111\*

Or. 5702(1)

II. A short treatise of the same title; about the origin of the rūḥ, by an author who in some copies is called 'Abd aḍ-Ḍa'if(sic), but in other copies more correctly 'abduhu aḍ-ḍa'if or 'Abd Allāhi 'ḍ-ḍa'if. A Javanese translation of this treatise is found in MS. India Office 2446 f. 201v-205r.

\*f. 119r-v; n. d. \*

Or. 5690(15b)

Copy without title. \*p. 16-23; modern\*

Or. 7032b(2)

Two copies with interlinear translation in Javanese:

\*f. 41v-46r; c. 1910\*

Or. 8540(8)

\*f. 68r-76r; c. 1910\*

Or. 8541(8)

The beginning only. \*f. 143v\*

Or. 7060(9)

- III. A third treatise on the rūḥ, though not under this title, begins: I'lam anna kaifiyyat ar-rūḥ wa'ntizā'ihā (Jev. pētjaté) wa-martabat ar-rūḥ yanqasimu 'alā khamsat ašyā'.
- \*p. 131-137\* Or. 7412(3)  
 With Javanese interlinear translation.\*p. 65-71 in:\* Or. 7761
- IQĀMAT al-ḤUĠĠA al-BĀHIRA 'ALĀ 'ADAM (Br. HADM)  
 KANĀ'IS MIṢR WA'l-QĀHIRA  
 by Aḥmad ad-Damanhūrī (d. 1192/1778), G. II, 371. \*ff. 12;  
 Lb. 620;H. 1153\* Or. 2980
- al-'IQD al-FARĪD FĪ ḤAQĪQAT ad-DIKR WA-MA'NĀ  
 't-TAWḤĪD  
 Anon., followed by 2 mystical treatises without title.  
 \*f. 138r-150v;CCO 2227;H. 915\* Or. 520(4)
- al-'IQD al-FARĪD LI'l-MALIK as-SA'ĪD  
 The first part of this text is a short abstract from the beginning of a work of the same title by Kamāl ad-Dīn Abū Sālim Muḥammad b. Ṭalḥa al-Quraṣī an-Naṣībī (d. 652/1254), G. I, 463. The last part is a collection of stories about Greek sages and their sayings. \*f. 25r-46r;CCO 1950; H. 1021\* Or. 755(2)
- 'IQD al-ĠUMĀN FĪ TA'RĪKH AHL az-ZAMĀN  
 by Maḥmūd al-'Ainī al-Ḥanafī (d. 855/1451), S. II, 51.  
 Vol. II. \*ff. 229;Lb. 3, CCA 853;H. 888\* Or. 2365  
 Abstract from the geographical part of this or another historical work by al-'Ainī. \*pp. 8;CCA 811;Warn.\* Or. 1156
- 'IQD al-LA'ĀLI' FĪ ŠARḤ BAD' al-AMĀLĪ comm. on al-QAṢĪDA al-LĀMIYYA. . .
- al-'IQD al-MANZŪM FĪ DIKR AFĀḌIL ar-RŪM  
 by 'Alī b. Bālī Manq(?) (d. 992/1584), S. II, 635. \*pp. 88;Lb. 262, CCA 1040;H. 1063\* Or. 2627
- 'IQD al-MARGĀN FĪMĀ YATA 'ALLAQU BI'l-ĠĀNN see  
 ĀKĀM al-MARGĀN.

al-'IQD al-MUDAHHAB FĪ ṬABAQĀT ḤAMALAT al-MADHAB  
by 'Umar b. 'Alī Ibn al-Mulaqqin (d. 804/1401), G. II, 93.  
\*ff. 221; CCA 1102\* Or. 532

al-'IQD an-NAFĪS WA-NUZHAT al-ĠALĪS  
Anon. S. I, 830. It is a slightly shortened version of AḤĀSIN  
al-MAḤĀSIN by 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain ar-Rukhkhāgī (5/11th c.).  
\*f. 169-177; CCA 399; H. 1172\* Or. 1526(15)

al-'IQD at-TAMĪN FĪMĀ YATA'ALLAQU BI'l-MAWĀZĪN  
by Ḥasan al-Ġabartī (d. 1188/1774), G. II, 359. \*pp. 72; Lb.  
463; H. 1260\* Or. 2824

al-'IQD at-TAMĪN FĪ MA'RIFAT RABB al-'ĀLAMĪN  
by al-Amīr Badr ad-Dīn al-Ḥusain b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad  
b. Yaḥyā al-Hadawī. A Zaidī catechism in the form of  
questions and answers. \*f. 116r-128r; H. 1351\* Or. 6637(2)

al-'IQD at-TAMĪN FĪ TABYĪN AḤKĀM al-A'IMMA al-  
HĀDĪN  
by al-Manṣūr billāh 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥamza (d. 614/1217), G. I,  
403. Abstract by C. van Arendonk from MS. Br. Mus. Or.  
3976, Suppl. Cat. 210, I. Cf. Opkomst p. X. Or. 8300h

al-IQNĀ' FĪ ḤALL ALFĀḌ ABĪ SUGĀ' comm. on at-TAQRĪB  
FĪ'l-FIQH.

al-IQNĀ' LI-MĀ ḤUWIYA TAḤT al-QINĀ'  
by Nāṣir b. 'Abd as-Sayyid al-Muṭarrizī (d. 610/1213), G. I,  
293. \*ff. 274; J. 32; 7/13th c. \* Acad. 73

al-IQNĀ' LI-ṬĀLIB al-INTIFĀ' see al-MUQNI'.

al-IQTIDĀ' BI'l-MASĪḤ  
translation of Thomas a Kempis' Imitatio Christi by  
Celestinus Carmelitanus (Petrus Golius) (d. 1676), Graf IV,  
244. \*ff. 200; CCO 2828; 1663 A. D. \* Or. 2084

al-IQTISHĀD comm. on al-KAWKAB al-WAQQĀD.

k. fī IQTISHĀṢ ĠUMAL ḤĀLĀT al-KAWĀKIB al-MUTA-  
HAYYIRA  
translation of Ptolemy's Hypothesis tōn planōmenōn, by  
Tābit b. Qurra (d. 288/901), G. I, 217. \*ff. 44; CCO 1045; Gol. \* Or. 180

- IRĀ'AT ad-DAQĀ'IQ comm. on MIR'ĀT al-ḤAQĀ'IQ.  
 al-I'RĀB 'AN QAWĀ'ID al-I'RĀB  
 by 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf Ibn Hišām (d. 761/1360), G. II, 23.  
 Complete copy. \*p. 1-32; J. 19; H. 1025\* Acad. 63(1)  
 Copy on Javanese paper, worm-eaten, ending abruptly.  
 \*f. 96v-109v\* Or. 5681(2)
- Commentary: MUWAṢṢIL aṭ-ṬULLĀB ILĀ QAWĀ'ID al-  
 I'RĀB by Khālīd b. 'Abd Allāh al-Azharī (d. 905/1499).  
 Copy from Yemen with copious marginal glosses. \*f. 128r-  
 180v; H. 1258\* Or. 6698(2)  
 Idem. \*f. 182r-235v; H. 1318\* Or. 6352(2)  
 Copy from Java. \*f. 1v-46r; n. d. \* Or. 5688(1)  
 There is another copy from Java in the Museum Princesse-  
 hof, Leeuwarden.
- Commentary: TAWDĪḤ al-I'RĀB FĪ ŠARḤ QAWĀ'ID al-  
 I'RĀB by Maḥmūd b. Ismā'il al-Kharpuṭī, i. e. from  
 Kharpuṭ (beg. 11/17th c.), S. II, 655. \*p. 39-164; J. 19; c.  
 H. 1025\* Acad. 63(2)  
 Abstract from al-I'RĀB 'AN QAWĀ'ID al-I'RĀB, followed  
 by some grammatical notes and a poem by Ibn al-'Arabī.  
 \*f. 111-118; CCA 223\* Or. 1523(4)
- Rhymed compendium (urgūza): NUZHAT aṭ-ṬULLĀB FĪ'l-  
 KAṢF 'AN QAWĀ'ID al-I'RĀB. Anon. All copies from  
 Aceh.  
 Copy with many notes. \*f. 3v-16r; end 18th or beg. 19th c. \* Or. 2336b(1)  
 Copy with a few notes; watermark OLZATI. \*ff. 7\* Or. 6701b  
 Copy with some notes. \*f. 148v-155v; 18th c. \* REM 164/14(6)  
 Copy with many notes. \*f. 2v-11r; 19th c. \* Or. 6701a(1)  
 Copy without notes. \*ff. 8; 19th c. \* Or. 6889
- I'RĀB al-'AWĀMIL see al-'AWĀMIL al-MI'A.
- I'RĀB al-ISTI'ĀDA - I'RĀB SŪRAT an-NĀS (Sūra 106-114).  
 Anon. \*f. 51v-53v; CCO 2786\* Leov. 26(3)
- I'RĀB al-ISTI'ĀDA (WA-)I'RĀB al-FĀTIḤA  
 Anon. \*f. 25r; CCO 1717; Warn. \* Or. 981(4)

bāb al-'IRĀFA WA'z-ZAĠR WA'l-FIRĀSA 'ALĀ MADHAB  
al-FURS

by 'Amr b. Baḥr al-Gāhiz (d. 255/868), S. I, 244 no. 45. Ed. N.  
Inostrančew in: Zapiski wostočnago otdelenija imp. russk.  
arch. obšč. t. XVIII fasc. 2-3 (1908) p. 113-232.

\*f. 49v-75r; CCO 1210; H. 757\*

Or. 198(2)

Copied from the preceding by C. van Arendonk.

Or. 8301.1

al-IRSĀD

by Muḥammad b. Pīr 'Alī al-Birkawī (d. 981/1573), S. II,  
658. \*ff. 26; CCO 1910; Warn. \*

Or. 843

IRSĀD al-ADHĀN ILĀ AḤKĀM al-ĪMĀN

by Ibn al-Muḥahhar al-Ḥillī (d. 726/1325), G. II, 164. \*ff. 199;  
H. 1073\*

Or. 3044

IRSĀD al-'AQL as-SALĪM ILĀ MAZĀYĀ 'l-KITĀB al-  
KARĪM

by Abū's-Su'ūd Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-'Imādī (d.  
982/1574), G. II, 439. \*ff. 720; CCO 1699; Warn. \*

Or. 294

Glosses on the Dībāġa by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-  
Ḥasanī Zīrakzāde. \*ff. 53; CCO 1700; Warn. \*

Or. 884

al-IRSĀD FĪ MA'RIFAT ḤUĠAĠ ALLĀN 'ALĀ'l-'IBĀD

by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-'Ukbarī al-Mufīd Ibn al-  
Mu'allim (d. 413/1022), S. I, 322.

\*ff. 270; CCA 907\*

Or. 1647

Vol. I. \*pp. 270; Lb. 250, CCA 908; H. 999\*

Or. 2615

al-IRSĀD FĪ'n-NAḤW

by Šihāb ad-Dīn Aḥmad al-Ġaznawī ad-Dawlatābādī (d. 849/  
1455), G. II, 220. \*ff. 120; CCA 232; H. 988\*

Or. 890

al-IRSĀD FĪ UṢŪL al-I'TIQĀD

by 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ġuwainī Imām al-  
Ḥaramain (d. 478/1085), G. I, 389. \*ff. 93; CCO 1983; Gol. \*

Or. 146

IRSĀD al-ĠĀWĪ, BAL IS'ĀD aṭ-ṬĀLIB WA'r-RĀWĪ, LI'l-  
I'LĀM BI-TARĠAMAT as-SAKHĀWĪ

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān as-Sakhāwī (d. 902/1497),  
S. II, 31. \*f. 1-321; Lb. 4, CCA 1106; before H. 954\*

Or. 2366(1)

- IRSĀD al-ĠĀWĪ FĪ MASĀLIK al-ĤĀWĪ mukhtaṣar of al-ĤĀWĪ aṣ-ṢĀĠĪR FĪ'l-FATĀWĪ.
- IRSĀD al-ĤĀ'IR ILĀ TAKHTĪṬ FADL ad-DĀ'IR  
by Aḥmad b. Raġab Ibn al-Maġdī (d. 850/1447), G. II, 128.  
\*f. 5r-56r; CCO 1130; H. 913\* Or. 187b(1)
- IRSĀD al-'IBĀD see MUNABBIHĀT...
- (al-IRSĀD ILĀ MA'RIFAT 'ULAMĀ' al-ĤADĪṬ (or: al-BILĀD)  
by Abū Ya'lā al-Khalīl b. 'Abd Allāh al-Khalīlī (d. 446/1054), G. I, 362.)  
Abstracts by Abū Ṭāhir Aḥmad b. Muḥammad as-Silafī (d. 576/1180).  
Ġuz' 5. \*pp. 14; Lb. 76, CCA 1089; H. 631\* Or. 2452  
Ġuz' 8 or 9. \*pp. 26; Lb. 75, CCA 1088; H. 631\* Or. 2451
- al-IRSĀD ILĀ NAĠĀT al-'IBĀD  
by 'Abd Allāh b. Zaid al-'Ansī (632/1234), G. I, 403. \*ff. 316; H. 1058\* Or. 6699
- (IRSĀD al-QĀṢID ILĀ ASNĀ'l-MAQĀṢID  
by Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Akfānī (d. 749/1348), G. II, 137).  
New edition by an anon. author entitled: ad-DURR an-NAẒĪM FĪ AḤWĀL al-'ULŪM WA't-TA'LĪM. \*f. 198-244; CCA 17; H. 954\* Or. 958(42)  
Fragment copied from the preceding by C. van Arendonk. Or. 8301f  
Photographic copy of MS. Vienna N. F. 4 (Cat. Flügel I, p. 8 no. 2) Or. 7125
- IRSĀD as-SĀLIK al-MUḤTĀĠ ILĀ BAYĀN AF'ĀL al-MU'TAMIR WA'l-HUĠĠĀĠ  
by Abū Zakariyyā' Yahyā b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Ḥaṭṭāb (d. 995/1587), S. II, 537. The work was finished in H. 980. Copy in Maġribī writing. \*f. 13v-48; H. 1070\* Or. 3088(2)
- IRTIYĀD al-ARWĀḤ FĪ RIYĀD al-AFRĀḤ  
by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Bistāmī (d. 858/1454), G. I, 232. \*f. 2r-10v; CCO 2268; Warn. \* Or. 401(1)



al-IṢĀBA FĪ IBDĀ' TAMHĪD FANN al-KITĀBA with  
TADYĪL al-IṢĀBA...

by Mustafā Bey Wahbī b. Aḥmad al-Uskudārī (d. after A. D.  
1883). \*ff. 6; Lb. 16, CCA 262; H. 1287\*

Or. 2393

al-IṢĀBA FĪ TAMYĪZ aṣ-ṢAḤĀBA

by Ibn Haḡar al-'Asqalānī (d. 852/1449), G. II, 68. \*ff. 645;  
Lb. 228, CCA 1095; copied from autogr. \*

Or. 2368

ASMĀ' al-BADRIYYĪN, compiled from this work by Saikhunā  
aṣ-Ṣaḡīr bi-M. d. r. nī (?). MS. from Acheh. \*f. 2v-22r\*

Or. 8162(2)

IS'ĀD ĀL 'UṬMĀN al-MUKARRAM BI-BINĀ' BAIT ALLĀH  
al-MUḤARRAM

by Ḥasan (b. 'Ammār) aṣ-Ṣurūbulāī al-Wafā'ī (d. 1069/  
1658), G. II, 313, S. II, 430 (this work is not mentioned).  
\*pp. 14; Lb. 294, CCA 938; H. 1040\*

Or. 2659

al-IS'ĀF FĪ ṢARḤ ṢAWĀHID [al-QĀDĪ (al-Baidāwī) WA]  
'l-KASSĀF (li'z-Zamakhṣarī)

by Khidr b. 'Aṭā' Allāh al-Mawṣilī (d. 1007/1598), S. I,  
509, 740; II, 514. \*pp. 182; Lb. 404:10/16th c.\*

Or. 2765

IS'ĀF al-ḤANĪF LI-SULŪK MASLAK at-TA'RĪF

by Ibrāhīm b. Ḥasan al-Kūrānī (d. 1101/1690), S. II, 521, an  
answer to questions about his work Maslak at-ta'rīf bi-taḡqīq  
at-taklīf. Microf. copy of MS. Ind. Off. 2366. \*f. 22-24\* F. Or. A 66(4)

al-ĪSĀGŪGĪ

by Aṭīr ad-Dīn al-Mufaḡḡal b. 'Umar al-Abḡarī (d. 663/  
1265), G. I, 464.

\*p. 1-7; J. 114; H. 1096\*

Acad. 43(1)

Copy from Turkey. \*f. 163-167; c. H. 1177\*

Or. 8463(15)

Copy from Yemen. \*f. 39v-43r; dated in the colophon by a  
later hand H. 1295\*

Or. 6333(2)

Copy on Javanese paper with many marginal glosses and  
some notes in Javanese. \*f. 5v-30r\*

Or. 5466(1)

Badly damaged copy on Javanese paper. \*f. 65v-70v; 18th  
c. ?\*

Or. 5663(4)

Copy with Malay interlinear translation. \*f. 1-23; H. 1280\*

Or. 7204a(1)

Badly damaged copy with marginal glosses. \*ff. 8; n. d.\*

Or. 7204b

- Commentary by Ḥusām ad-Dīn al-Ḥasan al-Kāṭī (d. 760/1379).  
 Javanese paper, worm-eaten. \*f. 16v-34r; 18th c. ?\* Or. 5663(2)  
 \*p. 9-54; J. 114; H. 1081\* Acad. 43(2)
- Glosses on this commentary by Muḥyī ad-Dīn al-Tāligī.  
 \*p. 112-209; CCO 1520; H. 983\* Or. 150(2)
- Commentary: al-FAWĀ'ID al-FANĀRIYYA by Muḥammad  
 b. Ḥamza al-Fanārī (d. 834/ 431). \*f. 123-147; c. H. 1177\* Or. 8463(13)
- Commentary: al-MUṬṬALA' by Zakariyyā' al-Anṣārī (d. 926/1520).  
 \*CCO 2759\* Dev. 1834, II(4)  
 The beginning only. \*pp. 5\* Or. 7589b
- Microfilm reproduction of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 258v-277v,  
 Suppl. Cat. Batav. no 572. \*H. 1151\* F. Or. A 34(58)
- Anon. commentary on the Dībāga, the same as Ahlw.  
 5253. \*f. 169-174; H. 1176\* Or. 8463(16)
- al-ISĀRA FĪ 'ILM al-'IBĀRA  
 ascribed to Ibn Sīrīn (d. 110/728), but probably by Mu-  
 ḥammad b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad as-Sālīmī (before H. 1167); see  
 S. I, 102. Abū Ishāq al-Kirmānī (cf. S. I, 433) is quoted as an  
 authority. Carelessly copied. A small part at the end is  
 missing. \*ff. 54; beg. 19th c. ?\* Or. 8465
- al-ISĀRA ILĀ'1-ĪĠĀZ (sic) see al-MAGĀZ ILĀ ḤAQĀ'IQ  
 al-I'ĠĀZ.
- al-ISĀRA ILĀ SĪRAT al-MUṢṬAFĀ see SĪRAT an-NABĪ.
- k. al-ISĀRA WA'1-ĪMĀ' ILĀ ḤALL LUGZ al-MĀ'  
 by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), G. II, 40. \*f. 185-  
 188, 43r; CCO 2408; partly autogr. H. 841\* Or. 560(17)
- k. al-ISĀRĀT  
 by Maṣṣūr b. Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī as-Šīrāzī (d. 949/1542),  
 G. II, 414. \*ff. 22; CCO 1597; before H. 949\* Or. 759(7)
- al-ISĀRĀT al-HAMADĀNIYYA,  
 or, as it is put in the introduction of our MS.: al-ḤIKAM  
 al-mansūba ilā Bābā Ṭāhir al-Hamadānī. Probably the

Persian poet who lived c.H. 400 is meant (see E. I. s. v. Tāhir). Brockelmann G. II, 207 has mixed up the author with the commentator.

Microf. copy of MS. Paris 1903 f. 100v-105r. \*H. 890\* F. Or. A 67b(2)

Commentary: al-FUTŪḤĀT ar-RABBĀNIYYA FĪ MAZĠ —, composed in 889/1484 by an author whose personal name is not mentioned (he is called: Nūr ad-Dīn as-Saqāṭī al-Ḥigāzī).

\*f. 60v-137v; CCO 2271; H. 915\*

Or. 520(3)

Microfilm copy of MS. Paris 1903 f. 74-100r. Without the notes about the author. \*H. 890\*

F. Or. A67b(1)

ISĀRĀT al-MARĀM MIN 'IBĀRĀT al-IMĀM

by Aḥmad b. Ḥasan al-Bayyādī (d. 1098/1687), G. II, 436.

\*pp. 270; Lb. 295; H. 1084, partly autogr. \*

Or. 2660

ISĀRĀT al-QUR'ĀN FĪ 'ĀLAM al-INSĀN

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 445 no.

48. \*f. 158v-174v; H. 922\*

Or. 6816(22)

al-ISĀRĀT WA't-TANBĪHĀT FĪ'l-MANTIḤ WA'l-ḤIKMA

by Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037),

G. I, 454, Anawati no. 3.

MS. C of Forget's ed. \*ff. 82; CCO 1449; H. 614\*

Or. 1062

MS. E of Forget's ed. \*ff. 79; CCO 1450; H. 690\*

Or. 93

MS. F of Forget's ed. \*ff. 267; CCO 1451; H. 702\*

Or. 1064

al-ANMĀṬ at-TALĀṬ, a passage from this work. \*f. 57v-63v; CCO 1464; Warn. \*

Or. 1020a(4)

Commentary: ḤALL MUŠKILĀT al-ISĀRĀT by Nāṣir ad-Dīn at-Ṭūsī (d. 672/1273).

\*ff. 310; CCO 1452; H. 672\*

Or. 95

\*ff. 340; CCO 1453; H. 734\*

Or. 652

Two commentaries are harmonized in: al-MUḤĀKAMĀT BAINA ŠARḤAI al-ISĀRĀT by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad at-Taḥṭānī (d. 766/1364). (Cf. G. Vajda in Mémorial Avicenne IV).

Vol. II. \*ff. 223; CCO 1454; H. 788\*

Or. 932

Vol. II. "Muḥammad Ibrāhīm al-Iṣfahānī, sanat 1150" is an owner's mark, not the name of the author as Anawati

- (p. 10), following Landberg, thinks. \*pp. 430;Lb. 582\* Or. 2942  
 Gloss on at-Ṭūsī's commentary: ḤAWĀSĪ ŚARḤ al-ISĀRĀT,  
 by 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Gurgānī (d. 816/1413).  
 \*ff. 208;CCO 1455;H. 876\* Or. 190
- QIṢṢAT SALĀMĀN WA-ABSĀL from at-Ṭūsī's commentary.  
 \*f. 11v-13v;CCO 1456;Warn. \* Or. 820(2)
- Commentary on at-Ṭūsī's commentary by Mīrzāgān Ḥabīb  
 Allāh as-Śīrāzī al-Bāgandī (d. 994/1585). \*ff. 253;CCO  
 1457;H. 1031\* Or. 918
- k. al-ISBĀ' FĪ ŚARḤ as-ŚAKL al-QATṬĀ'  
 by 'Alī b. Aḥmad an-Nasawī (5/11th c.), S. I, 390. \*f. 40-  
 63;CCO 1060;Warn. \* Or. 556(4)
- al-ISFĀR 'AN QALM al-AZFĀR  
 by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 191, no. 180.  
 \*f. 110v-113v;CCO 2409;H. 987\* Or. 474(15)
- IṢLĀḤ al-KHALAL comm. on al-ĠUMAL FĪ'n-NAḤW.  
 IṢLĀḤ al-MANṬIḤ  
 by Ya'qūb b. Ishāq Ibn as-Sikkīt (d. 243/857), G. I, 117.  
 at-Tibrīzī's text. In the margin numerous notes by a later  
 hand, which reproduce nearly the whole text of ŚARḤ  
 ABYĀT IṢLĀḤ al-MANṬIḤ by Yūsuf b. al-Ḥasan Ibn as-  
Śīrāfī (d. 385/995). See Rundgren in *Donum natalicum*  
 Nyberg p. 140. \*ff. 221;CCA 46;H. 495\* Or. 446
- The preface of at-Tibrīzī's TAHDĪB IṢLĀḤ al-MANṬIḤ  
 has been copied by a later hand on f. 1v of a MS. in Warner's  
 collection; Or. 597
- IṢLĀḤ at-TAṢḤĪF see II, 27.
- k. al-ISRĀ'  
 Anon. First half (qism) only. \*ff. 47;Lb. 237, CCA 879;  
 before H. 1182\* Or. 2602
- k. al-ISRĀQ FĪ'l-UṢŪL ad-DĪNIYYA WA'l-QAWĀ'ID al-  
 BĪ'IYYA al-MUQADDASA al-YA'QŪBIYYA  
 by Dāniyāl as-Suryānī al-Māridīnī (= Daniel Syrus) (14th  
 c. A. D.), Graf II, 283. \*f. 2-140;CCO 2386;H. 1007 (Coptic  
 year 1315 = A. D. 1598)\* Or. 1290(1)

ISRĀQ al-MAṢĀBĪḤ FĪ ṢALĀT at-TARĀWĪḤ

by 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Kāfī as-Subkī (d. 756/1355), S. II, 103,

\*pp. 10; Lb. 45; autogr. H. 733\*

Or. 2421(1)

(ISRĀQ at-TAWĀRĪKH

by Qara Ya'qūb b. Idrīs al-Qaramānī (d. 833/1429), G. II, 223)

The text entitled: MUQADDIMA FĪ TAWĀRĪKH al-ANBIYĀ',

Historia Prophetarum, inde ab Adamo usque ad Moham-

medem, decripta manu J. J. Schroederi (1680-1756), is

probably the introduction to this work, as it cites the

Zubdat al-uṣūl fī aḥādīṭ ar-rasūl; cf. Ḥ. Kh. III, 534. \*pp. 43;

18th c. \*

Or. 3046c

ISTĪ'ĀB al-WUGŪḤ al-MUMKINA FĪ ṢAN'AT al-AṢṬURLĀB

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Bīrūnī (d. 440/1048), S. I, 873.

\*p. 47-175; CCO 1066; H. 614\*

Or. 591(4)

al-ISTI'ĀDA MIN aṣ-ṢAITĀN

by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muflīḥ (al-Qāqūnī) al-

Ḥanbalī al-Maqdisī (d. 763/1362), S. II, 129. \*pp. 36; Lb. 501:

9th/15th c., but according to Houtsma it may be an auto-

graph\*

Or. 2861

ISTIBĀK al-ASINNA FĪ'l-ĠAWĀB 'AN al-FARD WA's-SUNNA

by 'Abd al-Ġanī b. Ismā'il an-Nābulusī (d. 1143/1731), G. II,

347. \*f. 133r-136r; CCO 1898; H. 1101\*

Or. 1545(10)

al-ISTIDRĀK 'ALĀ ABĪ 'ALĪ al-FĀRISĪ

by Nūr ad-Dīn Ġāmi' al-'ulūm 'Imād al-mufassirīn Abū'l-

Ḥasan 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain. According to Houtsma this is Nūr

ad-Dīn Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī al-Bāqūlī

called al-Ġāmi' (d. 543/1148); cf. Ḥ. Kh. V, 212. The work

contained in our MS. consists of critical notes to k. al-

ḤIĠĠA (WA'l-IGFĀL) by Abū 'Alī al-Fārisī (d. 377/987,

S. I, 176), a commentary on k. al-QIRĀ'ĀT as-SAB' by Ibn

Muḡāhid (d. 324/934, S. I, 328). Houtsma's identification is

probably correct, though the name of the author is followed

by ḥarasa'llāhu ayyāmahu on the title-page, as well as

in the text of both this work and al-IPĀNA FĪ TAFSĪL

MĀ'ĀT al-QUR'ĀN. This does not prove that the author

- was still alive when this was written in the beginning of the 8/14th century; the scribe has copied it mechanically from the original text. Cf. al-KĀMIL al-FARĪD. \*ff. 13 (out of 17, 4 are missing); Lb. 207; c. H. 707\* Or. 2576
- ISTIDRĀK 'ALĀ MAS'ALA MIN ZĪĠ aṣ-ṢAFĀ'IH see ZĪĠ aṣ-ṢAFĀ'IH
- IṢṬIFĀ' aṣ-ṢAFWA LI-TAṢFIYAT al-QAHWA  
by Abū'l-Ḥasan Muḥammad al-Bakrī aṣ-Ṣiddīqī (d. betw. 950/1543 and 960/1553), E. I. s. v. Qahwa. \*ff. 19; CCO 1872; H. 1070\* Or. 1138
- bāb ISTIHLĀF DĀ' ŪD SULAIMĀN  
Anon. \*f. 212v-217v; CCA 947; H. 936\* Or. 82(2a)
- ISTIKHRĀĠ al-AWTĀR BI'd-DĀ'IRA  
by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Bīrūnī (d. 440/1048), G. I, 475.  
\*f. 108v-129r; CCO 1012; Warn. \* Or. 513(5)
- ISTIKHRĀĠ SAMT QIBLAT TABRĪZ  
Anon. \*f. 40v-41r; CCO 1132; Gol. \* Or. 193(2a)
- IṢṬILĀḤĀT aṣ-ṢŪFIYYA  
by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 445 no. 67. \*f. 164v-174v; CCA 80; c. H. 915\* Or. 520(6)
- ISTINZĀL an-NAṢR see URĠŪZAT ISTINZĀL an-NAṢR.
- k. al-IṢTIQĀQ  
by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Duraid (d. 321/933), G. I, 112.  
\*pp. 196; CCA 820; H. 668\* Or. 362
- ISTI'TĀF al-MARĀḤIM WA'STIS'ĀF al-MAKĀRIM  
by 'Alī b. Muḥammad Ibn Abī Quṣaiba al-Ġazālī (878/1473), G. II, 78. \*pp. 20; Lb. 345\* Or. 2710
- al-k. al-marsūm bi'l-IṢTUWĀS(?)  
ascribed to Aristotle. Cf. M. Steinschneider, Beiheft Zentralbl. f. Bibliothekswesen XII(1893) S. 217(89). \*f. 52r-102r; CCO 1168\* Or. 1235(4)
- ITḤĀF al-AKHIṢṢĀ' BI-FADĀ'IL al-MASĠID al-AQṢĀ

- by Sams ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī, who finished this work in 875/  
1470 and d. after H. 896, G. II, 133. \*ff. 259; CCA 950; H. 896\* Or. 1032
- ITHĀF al-ANFĀS FĪMĀ WAQA'A BAINA AWLĀD ISHĀQ  
B. al-MAHDĪ WA-MAWLĀNĀ al-MANŞŪR ABĪ'l-'ABBĀS  
Anon. description of the struggle for the Imamate of the  
Zaidites 1139-41/1727-29. \*ff. 16; H. 1202\* Or. 7096
- ITHĀF al-'AZĪZ BI-KHĀLIŞ al-IBRĪZ  
by Aḥmad al-Marḥūmī, S. II, 393. \*ff. 18; Lb. 27; H. 1188,  
autogr. \* Or. 2404
- ITHĀF al-MAHARA BI'l-ATRĀF al-MUBTAKARA  
by Ibn Ḥaġar al-'Asqalānī (d. 852/1449), S. II, 76 no. 85.  
Last volume of a set copied by the author's grandson Yūsuf  
b. Šāhīn (d. 899/1493), S. II, 76, cf. JRASB 1917, XCV, 18  
\*ff. 293; Lb. 32; H. 868\* Or. 2408
- ITHĀF al-MUNĪB ar-RUWĀH FĪ FAḌL al-ĠAHR BI-DIKR  
ALLĀH  
by Ibrāhīm b. Ḥasan al-Kūrānī (d. 1101/1690), G. II, 386.  
Microfilm copy of MS. Ind. Off. 1860. \*f. 109-161\* F. Or. A 66(11)
- ITHĀF an-NUBAHĀ' BI-NAḤW al-FUQAḤĀ'  
by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn Ṭūlūn (d. 953/1546). \*pp. 12; Lb.  
138, CCA 249; autogr. \* Or. 2505
- ITHĀF an-NUBALĀ' BI-AKHBĀR at-TUQALĀ'  
by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 192 no. 216.  
\*f. 107v-110v; CCA 516; H. 987\* Or. 474(14)  
\*ff. 6; Lb. 411, CCA 517\* Or. 2772
- ITHĀF as-SĀ'IL BI-AĠWIBAT al-MASĀ'IL  
by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alawī al-Ḥaddād (d. 1132/1720), S. II, 566.  
Title and author are not mentioned in this copy. A few  
pages are missing at the end. The last part of the text is a  
commentary on some verse by Abū Bakr b. 'Abd Allāh al-  
'Aidarūs (d. 909/1503) G. II, 181. \*f. 174-222; 18th c. ?? Or. 5703(2)
- ITHĀF az-ZAKĪ commentary on at-TUḤFA al-MURSALA.  
al-ITHĀFĀT as-SANIYYA BI'l-AḤĀDĪT al-QUDSIYYA  
by Muḥammad 'Abd ar-Ra'ūf b. al-Munāwī al-Ḥaddādī (so

in this MS. ) (d. after 1033/1623), G. II, 306. \*p. 1-64; CCO  
1761; H. 1174\*

Or. 1526(1)

k. al-I'TIBĀR FĪ DIKR at-TAWĀRIKH WA'l-AKHBĀR or  
TA'RĪKH al-ḤUSAIN

Anon. 8/14th c. G. II, 184, S. II, 237. Photostats of MS.  
Cairo, Cat. 1V p. 139, f. 105r-120v (first half of the text  
only).

Or. 8286

I'TIQĀD al-IMĀM as-ŠĀFI'Ī see 'AQĪDA.

I'TIQĀDĀT FIRAQ al-MUSLIMĪN WA'l-MUŠRIKĪN

by Fakhr ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī (d. 606/1209), G. I, 507 no. 25.

\*pp. 19; Lb. 585; modern\*

Or. 2945

I'TIRĀDĀT Ibn al-Khaṣṣāb v. al-MAQĀMĀT II.

k. al-I'TIṢĀM

by al-Imām al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad, i. e. al-Manṣūr billāh  
al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn Rasūl Allāh (d. 1029/  
1620), S. II, 559. Fragment without beginning and end; the  
title is on the top edge of the volume. Br. Mus. Or. 3889  
(Suppl. Cat. 433) is a smaller fragment of the same work;  
the beginning of the Br. Mus. copy is found on f. 67r of our  
MS. On this same page the kitāb at-ṭahāra begins; f. 110v  
k. aṣ-ṣalāt; f. 226r k. al-ḡanā'iz; f. 260r k. az-zakāt.

MS. Munich Gl. 41, which according to Gratz is different from  
Br. Mus. 433, is probably another part of the same exten-  
sive work. A list of chapter-headings and works cited in  
the text has been added by C. van Arendonk. \*ff. 279; n. d.  
but probably 17th c. \*

Or. 7104

Some fly-leaves full of notes found in a collection of frag-  
ments from Snouck Hurgronje's library may originally have  
belonged to this MS. One of the notes is dated H. 1066.

Or. 7057b(2)

ITMĀM ad-DIRĀYA see an-NUQĀYA.

al-ITQĀN FĪ 'ULŪM al-QUR'ĀN

by Ḡalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūfī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 179.

\*ff. 354; CCO 1694; H. 1001\*

Or. 673

\*ff. 284; Lb. 488; H. 1046\*

Or. 2848



k. al-'ITRIYYĀT

Anon. \*ff. 18;Lb. 663\*

Or. 3023

ITTIBĀ' al-MASĪḤ WA'l-IQTIDĀ' BIHI

translation of Thomas a Kempis, *Imitatio Christi*, by Ignatius of Orléans (d. 1638), Graf IV, 194. The translation was completed on Tuesday, 30th March 1638 = 14th Dū l-Qa'da 1047 (MS. : 1048). With an admonition added by the translator. \*f. 1-179;CCO 2829;dated 12th July 1638\*

Or. 2085(1)

ITTIFĀQ RA'Y al-ḤAKĪMAIN AFLĀṬŪN WA-ARISṬĀṬĀLĪS

by Abū Naṣr Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Fārābī (d. 339/950), G. I, 212. The same as k. al-ĠAM' BAINA RA'YAI ... ed. Dieterici p. 1-33. \*pp. 28;Lb. 571;modern\*

Or. 2931

IZĀLAT at-TA'AB WA'l-'ANĀ' BI-MA'RIFAT al-ḤĀL FI'l-ĠINĀ'

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), G. II, 40. The beginning only. \*f. 203;CCO 2408;title autogr.\*

Or. 560(19)

IZHĀR ṢIDQ al-MAWADDA commentary on al-KAWĀKIB ad-DURRIYYA.

IZHĀR as-SIRR al-MAWDŪ' FĪ'l-'AMAL BI'r-RUB' al-MAQTŪ'

by Muḥammad b. Šams ad-Dīn Sibṭ al-Māridīnī (d. after 891/1486), G. II, 168. \*f. 10r-17r;CCO 1143;Warn.\*

Or. 710(3)

IZHĀR at-TA'LĪL al-MUĠLAQ LI-WUGŪB ḤAḌF 'ĀMIL al-MAF'ŪL al-MUTLAQ

by Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr ad-Damāmīnī (d. 827/1424), G. II, 26. \*f. 127v-128v;CCA 231;H. 975\*

Or. 1006(4a)

(al-KĀFĪ)

Commentary on a work of this title. \*pp. 268;J. 136\*

Acad. 26

al-KĀFĪ FĪ 'ILMAI al-'ARŪD WA'l-QAWĀFĪ

by Aḥmad b. 'Abbād al-Qinā'i (d. 858/1454), G. II, 27. \*f. 7v-11v;Lb. 393, CCA 287\*

Or. 2754(3)

al-KĀFĪL BI-NAIL as-SU'ŪL FĪ 'ILM al-UṢŪL

by Muḥammad b. Yaḥyā Ibn Bahrān al-Baṣrī al-Yamanī aṣ-Ṣa'dī (d. 957/1550), S. II, 557. \*f. 27-56;modern\*

Or. 6643(2)

- Commentary: al-KĀSIF LI-DAWĪ'1-'UQŪL 'AN WUGŪH MA'ĀNĪ al-KĀFIL BI-NAIL as-SU'ŪL by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Luqmān al-Yamanī (11/17th c.).  
Copy with marginal glosses chiefly in the first part. \*f. 47-157;H. 1272\* Or. 6697(4)
- Copy with marginal glosses throughout; the glosses are different from those in the printed edition Ṣan'ā'1346.  
\*ff. 211;H. 1346\* Or. 6634
- Another copy with marginal glosses. \*ff. 128;modern\* Or. 6354
- al-KĀFIYA
- I. Anon. treatise on mystical theology, with some notes in Javanese. \*p. 264-272;n. d.\* Or. 7030(15)
- II. see KĀFIYAT DAWĪ'1-ADAB. . .
- al-KĀFIYA al-BADĪ'IYYA  
by Ṣafī ad-Dīn b. Sarāyā al-Hillī (d. 749/1349), G. II, 160.  
\*ff. 10;Lb. 356, CCA 323\* Or. 2721
- In the margin an imitation by Badr ad-Dīn Makhzūm aṭ-Ṭahhān. \*f. 106v-114;CCA 324;H. 930\* Or. 624(2)
- KĀFIYAT DAWĪ'1-ADAB FĪ 'ILM KALĀM al-'ARAB  
(so Or. 6643;Ahlw. arab for adab)  
by Ġamāl ad-Dīn 'Uṭmān b. 'Umar Ibn al-Hāḡib (d. 646/1249), G. I, 303.  
\*f. 12-40;CCA 181;H. 996\* Or. 948(1)  
\*f. 1-28;CCA 182;Warn. \* Or. 924(1)  
\*ff. 114;CCA 183;H. 988\* Or. 1304  
\*pp. 123;J. 14\* Acad. 55  
\*f. 60-107;modern\* Or. 6643(3)
- Commentary probably by Muḥammad b. Abī'l-Ḥusain (or Ḥasan) al-Bahā' al-Ġuḡduwānī. \*f. 1-123r;CCA 184; autogr. d. H. 687\* Or. 1022(1)
- Commentary: al-WĀFIYA FĪ ṢARḤ al-KĀFIYA by Rukn ad-Dīn Ḥasan b. Muḥammad al-Astarābādī (d. 715/1315).  
\*ff. 130;CCA 185\* Or. 1230
- Idem. \*ff. 154;CCO 2741;H. 1099\* Dev. 1834, XV
- Commentary: al-AZHĀR aṣ-ṢĀFIYA FĪ ṢARḤ al-MUQAD-DIMA al-KĀFIYA by 'Imād ad-Dīn Yāḡyā b. Ḥamza (d. 749/

- 1348). \*ff. 172;Lb. 511, CCA 186; 8/14th c. \* Or. 2871
- Commentary: al-MUWAŠŠAḤ by Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Khabīšī (d. 801/1398). \*pp. 84;Lb. 519, CCA 187\* Or. 2879
- Idem. With many marginal glosses. \*f. 1-181;H. 1321 or somewhat earlier\* Or. 6352(1)
- Glosses on this commentary by Muḥammad b. Ḥusain al-Qal'ī. \*f. 1-56;n. d. \* Or. 6770(1)
- Glosses on the same commentary by aš-Šarīf al-Ġurgānī (d. 816/1413). \*f. 57-88;n. d. \* Or. 6770(2)
- ḤĀŠIYAT as-Sayyid, probably by the same al-Ġurgānī, but a direct commentary on the KĀFIYA. Many marginal glosses. First leaf a modern addition. \*ff. 166;H. 1084\* Or. 6639
- Commentary: al-FAWĀ'ID aḍ-ḌIYĀ'IYYA or al-FAWĀ'ID al-WĀFIYA FĪ ḤALL MUŠKILĀT al-KĀFIYA by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad al-Ġāmī (Mollā Ġāmī) (d. 898/1492).
- With numerous marginal glosses. \*ff. 224;H. 977\* Or. 8462
- Idem. \*ff. 164;J. 14;H. 940\* Acad. 56
- Idem. \*ff. 214;CCO 2742;H. 1011\* Dev. 1834, XVI
- Glosses on this commentary: ḤĀŠIYA 'ALĀ'1-FAWĀ'ID aḍ-ḌIYĀ'IYYA by 'Abd al-Ġafūr al-Lārī (d. 912/1506). \*pp. 266;CCA 188\* Or. 3052
- ḤAWĀSĪ MUFĪDA WA-BADĀ'I' ĠADĪDA on Ġāmī's commentary, by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Maimūnī (d. 1079/1668). \*f. 41-89;CCA 189;Warn. \* Or. 740(5)
- An anon. commentary at-TASHĪL is found in a MS. of the Museum Princessehof at Leeuwarden and a copy in the possession of Mr. A. W. Hartman, The Hague. It is identical with the work described in the Batavia catalogues Friedrich-v. d. B. p. 14 no. XI and v. Ronkel, Suppl. Cat. no. 764. It cannot be TASHĪL al-KĀFIYA by Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḥaqq al-Ḥaidarābādī, as this was finished in 1286/1869 and a copy of our work is mentioned already in R. Friederich's catalogue published in Verh. Bat. Gen. 25(1853). In our collection there is a number of badly damaged leaves that by comparison with Mr. Hartman's copy could be identified as belonging to this commentary. \*Probably 12/18th c. \* Or. 5737
- Anon. commentary on the first words of the KĀFIYA, the

- same as Ahlw. 6596 (al-ASKĀL al-AŚARA). \*f. 11-13;  
CCA 191;H. 935\* Or. 248(2)
- Anon. commentary on a passage from al-KĀFIYA. \*f. 59-  
60;CCA 192;Warn.\* Or. 678(3)
- Metrical version of al-KĀFIYA by the author, entitled al-  
WĀFIYA, with commentary. \*f. 80-149;CCA 190;H. 680\* Or. 581(2)
- Fragments of two copies of a rhymed abridgement (in raġaz-  
metre) of the KĀFIYA. From Aceh. \*ff. 27 and 6;c. 1898  
A. D.\* Or. 7196
- KAIFIYYAT al-MUNĠĪ(?) WA'I-ITBĀT BI-ḤADĪT al-QAWĪ(?)  
Anon. tract on dīkr, written in Ceylon, probably by Yūsuf  
at-Tāġ. Microfilm reproduction from Ms. KBG 108 Arab.,  
Cat. v. d. Berg p. 95. \*pp. 19\* F. Or. A 13h(7)
- (KAIFIYYAT TARTĪB al-AFLĀK  
by 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Muḥammad al-Gūzġānī (5/11th c.), S. I,  
828.)  
Abstract. \*f. 63v-67v;CCO 1069;Gol.\* Or. 174(2a)
- KAIFIYYAT at-TAWḤĪD al-A'LĀ  
Anon. \*f. 96v-102r;CCO 2288;Warn.\* Or. 800(12)
- al-KALĀM 'ALĀ AMĀKIN MIN at-TANZĪL  
by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad Ibn Abī Śarīf (d. 923/1517), written  
by Muḥammad Ibn Ṭūlūn (d. 973/1546). \*pp. 82;Lb. 146\* Or. 2509
- al-KALĀM 'ALĀ BA'D FADĀ'IL LAILAT an-NIṢF MIN  
ŚA'BĀN  
by Muḥammad al-Ibrāśī al-Miṣrī. \*pp. 8;Lb. 59;autogr.  
H. 1250\* Or. 2435
- KALĀM al-BAHĀ'IM WA'ṭ-TUYŪR see MASĀ'IL al-YAHŪD...
- al-KALĀM al-YASĪR FĪ 'ILĀĠ al-MAQ'ADA WA'I-BAWĀSĪR  
by Aḥmad ad-Damanhūrī (d. 1192/1778), G. II, 371. \*pp. 28;  
Lb. 436;13/19th c.\* Or. 2797
- KALĪLA WA-DIMNA  
by 'Abd Allāh Ibn al-Muqaffa' (d. 142/759), S. I, 234.  
\*ff. 102;CCA 535\* Or. 1590  
Fragment. \*ff. 68;CCA 536\* Or. 1544

Some notes on Cheikho's edition by De Goeje.

Or. 7108(1)

al-KALIM an-NAWĀBIĠ see NAWĀBIĠ al-KALIM.

al-KALIM aṭ-ṬAYYIB WA'l- 'AMAL aṣ-ṢĀLIḤ  
by Ibn Qayyim al-Ġawziyya (d. 751/1350), G. II, 106.

\*pp. 158;Lb. 637\*

Or. 2997

al-KALIMĀT as-SANIYYĀT FĪ ĀYAT (II:22)

by Mar'ī b. Yūsuf (al-Karmī) al-Ḥanbalī al-Maqdisī (d.  
1033/1624), S. II, 496. \*pp. 12;Lb. 496;H. 1124\*

Or. 2856

k. KALIMATAI aṣ-ṢĀHĀDA see RISĀLAT KALIMATAI  
aṣ-ṢĀHĀDA.

KAMĀL ad-DIRĀYA see BIDĀYAT al-MUBTADI'.

(al-KAMĀL FĪ MA'RIFAT ar-RIGĀL

by al-Ġammā'ilī (d. 600/1203), S. I, 606; completed and  
emended by Ġamāl ad-Dīn Abū'l-Ḥaggāg Yūsuf al-Mizzī  
(d. 742/1341) under the title TAHDĪB al-KAMĀL. A com-  
pendium of this work is:)

TADHĪB at-TAHDĪB by Šams ad-Dīn ad-Dahabī (d. 748/  
1348). \*f. 1-72;Lb. 602; CCA 1094;H. 1113\*

Or. 2962(1)

KAMĀL aṣ-ṢIDQ WA'l-I'TIQĀD FĪ'r-RADD 'ALĀ AHL az-  
ZAIĠ WA'l-ILḤĀD BI-ITBĀT an-NUQABĀ' WA'n-NUĠABĀ'  
WA'l-AWTĀD

Anon. Finished in H. 981. \*pp. 20;Lb. 592\*

Or. 2952

al-KĀMIL al-FARĪD FĪ't-TAĠRĪD WA't-TAFRĪD or  
MUFARRADĀT al-QURRĀ' as-SAB'A

by Abū Mūsā Ġa'far b. Makī b. Ġa'far al-Mawṣilī (d. 711/  
1311 or 713/1313), S. II, 210; cf. Pretzl, *Islamica* VI, 47,  
and cf. WIRD. I cannot accept the statement of Landberg  
(following Amīn al-Madanī) that this MS. is an autograph.  
At the end of the first part it is mentioned that the author  
finished it in 683; the second part: 702; the third 676; the  
fifth 685. The handwriting is much too uniform to allow  
for a lapse of 26 years between the writing of the third and  
the second part. Moreover, the Sipāhsālār Library in  
Teheran has a copy of the second part only, which has

exactly the same colophon as our copy (see Cat. Sip. Library by Ebné Youssef vol. I p. 191). It is much more likely that this should be the autograph, and that our scribe copied the dates mechanically from his originals, just as he thoughtlessly wrote: ḥarasa'llāhu ayyāmahu after the name of the author of Or. 2576 and 2577 (cf. al-IBĀNA), who had been dead for at least 160 years. The name of the copyist may have been mentioned in a deleted colophon at the end of the seventh part. The note on the next page may however be in the author's own handwriting; it contains a statement that somebody has read the book under his direction. \*f. 109-260 of the original foliation; Lb. 210; c. H. 707\*

Or. 2579

al-KĀMIL FĪ'l-ISTIQṢĀ'

by Taqī ad-Dīn an-Naḡrānī (between 500 and 675 H.), G. I, 462. \*pp. 337; CCO 1516; H. 675\*

Or. 487

al-KĀMIL FĪ'l-LUĠĀ

by al-Mubarrad (d. 285/898), G. I, 109.

\*pp. 915; CCA 444; Warn. \*

Or. 587

2 vols. \*ff. 280, 206; Lb. 8, CCA 445; vol. I modern, II H. 488\*

Or. 2380

(al-KĀMIL FĪ NASAB ĀL ABĪ ṬĀLIB

by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. 'Ubaid Allāh b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib (4/10th c.), S. I, 212)

Abridgement by the author: TAHDĪB al-ANSĀB WA-NIHĀYAT

al-A'QĀB with additions by al-Ḥusain b. Muḥammad Ibn

Ṭabāṭabā (5/11th c.). \*ff. 169; CCA 911; Warn. \*

Or. 686

KĀMIL aṣ-ṢINĀ'A aṭ-ṬIBBIYYA

by 'Alī b. al- 'Abbās al-Magūsī (d. 384/994), G. I, 237.

4 vols. \*CCO 1315; I pp. 373, H. 673; II ff. 270, H. 581; III ff. 295, 7th c.; IV ff. 214, H. 693\*

Or. 94

Incomplete, 3 vols. \*CCO 1316; I ff. 237, H. 678; II ff. 160,

n. d.; III ff. 222, H. 614\*

Or. 450

al-KĀMILĪ see 'UYŪN al-MADĀHIB.

KANZ al-AKHYĀR (or AḤBĀR?) FĪ MA'RIFAT as-SIYAR  
WA'l-AKHBĀR

by Idrīs b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh b. Sulaimān  
'Imād ad-Dīn (d. 714/1314), G. II, 183. Cf. Van Arendonk,  
Opkomst p. 308. Abstracts by C. van Arendonk from MS.  
Br. Mus. Or. 4581, Suppl. Cat. 469. Or. 8300f

(al-KANZ al-ASMĀ FĪ'l-KALĀM 'ALĀ FANN al-MU'AMMĀ  
by Muḥammad b. 'Alā'ad-Dīn an-Nahrawālī (d. 990/1582),  
G. II, 382)

(Commentary: aṭ-ṬIRĀZ al-ASMĀ 'ALĀ KANZ al-MU'AMMĀ  
by 'Abd al-Mu'in b. Aḥmad Ibn al-Bakkā (d. 1040/1630))  
Abstract from the commentary. \*ff. 18;Lb. 412, CCA 522\* Or. 2773

KANZ al-ASRĀR WA-LAWĀQIḤ al-AFKĀR  
by Muḥammad b. Sa'id aṣ-Ṣanhāgī (first half of 8/14th c.),  
G. II, 246. \*ff. 114;CCO 2025;Warn.\* Or. 669

KANZ ad-DAQĀ'IQ FĪ'l-FURŪ'  
by Abū'l-Barakāt 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd an-Nasafī  
(d. 710/1310), S. II, 265.  
\*f. 1-123v;CCO 1830;H. 1094\* Or. 1241(1)

A copy with some Persian notes in the beginning of the  
volume. \*7 and 305 pp.; before H. 1204\* Or. 4973

Commentary: IDĀḤ al-KANZ by Yahyā al-Qūghīṣārī.  
Vol. I. \*ff. 276;CCO 1831;H. 853\* Or. 378

Commentary: al-BAḤR ar-RĀ'IQ FĪ ŚARḤ KANZ ad-  
DAQĀ'IQ by Zain al-'Ābidīn b. Ibrāhīm Ibn Naḡīm al-Miṣrī  
(d. 970/1562). \*f. 40v-60v;CCO 1832;Warn.\* Or. 946(3)

RISĀLA FĪ'l-BAYYINĀT by Abū'l-Barakāt Sulaimān b.  
Aḥmad b. Ḥasan b. Aḥmad Ḥinū al-Ḥanafī al-Makkī (S. II,  
524) on a passage in al-Baḥr ar-Rā'iq. \*pp. 2;Lb. 156;H.  
1085, autogr.\* Or. 2528

Commentary, finished in H. 1074; KAŚF ar-RAMZ 'AN  
KHABĀYĀ'l-KANZ by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Ḥamawī  
al-Ḥanafī (d. 1098/1687; so S. II, 266; the later year given on  
p. 267 cannot be right). \*ff. 937;Lb. 595; dates H. 1104(?),  
1162 and 1262\* Or. 2955

KANZ al-ĠAIB (fī 'ilm ar-raml)  
Anon. \*f. 78v-80v;CCO 1241;Warn.\* Or. 949(3)

KANZ al-ḤAQĀ'IQ WA-RAMZ ad-DAQĀ'IQ or KUNŪZ  
ad-DAQĀ'IQ WA-IHDĀT (I. HUDĀT?) al-KHALĀ'IQ  
by 'Umar b. 'Utmān. The end is missing. \*ff. 96;Lb. 664;  
autogr. of a recent author\* Or. 3024

KANZ al-ḤIKMA  
by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn Waḥsiyya (3/9th c.), G. I, 242.  
\*ff. 78;CCO 1267;H. 1008\* Or. 796(1)

KANZ al-KUNŪZ  
ascribed to Qarāṭīs al-Ḥakīm (Crates). \*f. 50v-61r;CCO  
1260;Warn. \* Or. 440(3)

KANZ al-LUGĀ  
by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Khāliq Ibn Ma'rūf (9/15th c.),  
G. II, 194. \*ff. 218;CCA 115;H. 985\* Or. 1665

al-KANZ al-MADFŪN see II. 10.

(al-KANZ al-MADFŪN WA'l-FULK al-MASHŪN  
by Ṣaraf ad-Dīn Yūnus al-Mālikī (c. 750/1349), S. II, 81)  
Abstracts (fawā'id) by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūfī (d. 911/1505).  
\*f. 299v-300v;CCA 1017;H. 987\* Or. 474(32)

al-KANZ al-MUFĪD al-ANWAR FĪ DIKR NUBḌA YASĪRA  
MIN FADĀ'IL al-ĠĀMI' al-AZHAR  
by Murād (Ġāwūs) b. Yūsuf al-Ḥanafī as-Ṣādilī (d. after  
1046/1636), S. II, 470. \*pp. 28;Lb. 263, CCA 986\* Or. 2628

KANZ al-MUĠRAMĪN WA-SIRR al-'ĀSIQĪN  
"ta'līf al-ḥukamā' al-mutaqaddimīn". Incorporated in this  
text is KANZ al-MUĠRAMĪN by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037).  
Anawati mentions (no. 69) a Persian work by this author  
entitled KUNŪZ al-MUĠRAMĪN. The text is followed by  
some diagrams. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG Arab. 655 f.  
65r-76r. Dated H. 1146. Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 645. F. Or. A 34(21)

KANZ ar-RAṢĀD WA-ZĀD al-MA'ĀD  
by al-Hādī ilā'l-Ḥaqq 'Izz ad-Dīn b. al-Ḥasan b. Amīr al-  
Mu'minīn (d. 900/1494). A paraenetical treatise divided into  
a muqaddima, 2 faṣls and a khātima. The author (but not  
this work) is mentioned by Brockelmann, G<sup>2</sup> II, 240 no. 9.  
\*ff. 36;H. 1312\* Or. 6361



KANZ al-YAWĀQĪT FĪ'STĪ'ĀB al-MAWĀQĪT

Anon. The name of the author's grandfather was Muḥammad al-Wagīh (d. H. 701), his great-grandfather was Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Malik b. Sam'ūn (d. H. 685), both in Cairo.

\*ff. 282;CCO 1102;Warn. \*

Or. 468

al-KAŠF see II. 18.

al-KAŠF 'AN MUĠĀWAZAT HĀDIHI'l-UMMA al-ALF

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 151.

\*p. 45-57;CCO 2051;Warn. \*

Or. 740(4)

\*f. 21r-25r;CCO 2052;Warn. \*

Or. 786(2)

\*f. 14v-19v;CCO 2053\*

Or. 1284(4)

\*f. 187r-190v,CCO 2054;H. 1036\*

Or. 942(6)

KAŠF al-ASRĀR 'AN ḤIKAM aṭ-TUYŪR WA'l-AZHĀR

by Ibn Ġānim al-Maqdisī (d. 678/1279?), S. I, 808.

\*f. 44-62r;CCA 427;H. 1165\*

Or. 1545(4)

\*ff. 30;n. d. \*

Or. 6876

KAŠF ASRĀR al-BĀṬINIYYA WA-AKHBĀR al-QARĀMIṬA

see RISĀLA.

KAŠF al-ASRĀR al-'ILMIYYA BI-DĀR aḍ-ḌARB al-MIŠRIYYA

by Maṣṣūr b. Ba'ra aḍ-Ḍahabī al-Kāmilī (1135/1722), G. II,

356. \*ff. 8;H. 1300\*

Or. 8361

fī KAŠF 'AWĀR al-MUNAĠĠIMĪN WA-ĠALATĪHIM FĪ

AKṬAR al-A'MĀL WA'l-AḤKĀM

by as-Samaw'al b. Yaḥyā al-Maġribī (d. 570/1174 or later),

G. I, 488. \*f. 1-100;CCO 1074;H. 682\*

Or. 98(1)

KAŠF al-ḤIĠĀB WA'r-RĀN 'AN WAĠH AS'ILAT al-ĠĀNN

by 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Aḥmad aš-Ša'rānī (d. 973/1565), G. II,

336.

\*f. 296-326; Cat. Bibl. Acad. Lugd. Bat. vol. XXVII(1935) p.

147;H. 1004\*

Hotz 2204(2)

\*ff. 161;CCO 2075;H. 1035\*

Or. 900

KAŠF al-LIṬĀM 'AN WAĠH aṭ-TAWRIYYA WA'l-ISTIKHDĀM

by Taqī ad-Dīn Abū Bakr Ibn Ḥiġga al-Ḥamawī (d. 837/

1434), G. II, 17. \*f. 68-160;CCA 327;H. 1035\*

Or. 442(2)

KASĦ MA'ĀNĪ'1-BADĪ' FĪ BAYĀN MUŠKILĀT al-MANĪ'  
see BADĪ' an-NIẒĀM.

KASĦ an-NIQĀB 'AN al-ASMĀ' WA'1-ALQĀB  
by Ġamāl ad-Dīn 'Abd ar-Raḥmān Ibn al-Ġawzī (d. 597/  
1200), S. I, 916. Cf. Journal Asiatique 1907 p. 173 et sqq.  
\*f. 1-39;H. 1076\*

Or. 3114(1)

KASĦ an-NIQĀB 'AN MUKHADDARĀT MULḤAT al-I'RĀB  
commentary on MULḤAT al-I'RĀB.

KASĦ al-QINĀ' 'AN WAĠḤ as-SAMĀ'  
acc. to Brockelmann G. II, 334 by 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Mu-  
ḥammad al-Kīzawānī (Kāzuwānī) al-Ḥamawī as-Šādīlī (d.  
955/1548). \*f. 163v-165r;CCO 2291;Warn.\*

Or. 442(3)

KASĦ ar-RAIB FĪ'1-'AMAL BI'1-ĠAIB  
by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Mizzī (d. 750/1349), G. II, 126.  
\*f. 1-19r;CCO 1100;Warn.\*

Or. 991(1)

KASĦ ar-RAMZ 'AN KHABĀYĀ'1-KANZ see KANZ ad-  
DAQĀ'IQ FĪ'1-FURŪ'.

KASĦ ar-RĀN FĪ 'ILM az-ZĀ'IRAĠA see 'AZĀ'IM an-NAF'.

KASĦ ar-RĪBA 'AN AḤKĀM al-ĠĪBA  
by Zain ad-Dīn b. 'Alī al- 'Āmilī (as-Šahīd at-Tānī) (d. 966/  
1558), G. II, 325. \*f. 163v-199v;CCO 2174;c. H. 959\*

Or. 967(2)

KASĦ as-ŠAWĀRID WA'1-MAWĀNĪ' see FUṢŪL al-BADĀ'I'.

al-KASĦ WA'1-BAYĀN FĪ ĠULŪS ĀL 'UTMĀN

Anon. After H. 982. \*ff. 58;CCO 1151;Warn.\*

Or. 744

al-KASĦ WA'1-BAYĀN FĪ TAFSĪR al-QUR'ĀN

by Abū Ishāq Aḥmad b. Muḥammad at-Ta'labī an-Nisābūrī  
(d. 427/1035), S. I, 592. Vol. I. \*pp. 216;Lb. 489\*

Or. 2849

al-KASĦ WA'1-TABYĪN FĪ ĠURŪR al-KHALQ AĠMA'ĪN

by Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad al-Ġazālī (d. 505/1111), G. I, 423  
no. 42. It is an abstract from IḤYĀ' 'ULŪM ad-DĪN, vol.  
III book 10: k. Damm al-ġurūr. Copied from MS. Berlin  
Landb. 276.

Or. 8334d

KASĦ al-WĀRIDĀT... commentary on al-WĀRIDĀT.

KĀSĪF al-WUĠŪH al-ĠURR LI-MA 'ĀNĪ NAZM ad-DURR  
comm. on at-TĀ'IYYA al-KUBRĀ.

KĀSĪF az-ĠUNŪN by Ḥāggī Khalīfa (d. 1067/1657), G. II, 428.

\*pp. 907; CCA 25; H. 1142\* Or. 1370

Compendium. \*pp. 707; CCA 26\* Or. 1371

Notes by Weyers, Dozy and others. \*pp. 150, 823; CCA 27\* Or. 1613

Fragment (the beginning) of a Latin translation by Hamaker.

\*pp. 35; CCA 28\* Or. 1416

al-KĀSĪF (FĪ 'ILM al-ANGĀM)

by al-Muẓaffar b. al-Ḥusain b. al-Muẓaffar al-Mūsīqī al-  
Ḥiṣnī, S. I, 907, II, 1036 no. 9. \*pp. 20; Lb. 418\*

Or. 2779

al-KĀSĪF LI-DAWĪ'1-'UQŪL commentary on al-KĀFĪL BI-  
NAIL as-SU'ŪL.

KĀSĪFAT al-ĠUMMA 'AN ḤUSN SĪRAT IMĀM al-UMMA

by Diyā' ad-Dīn al-Ḥādī b. Ibrāhīm al-Wazīrī (791/1389),  
S. II, 238. Notes by C. van Arendonk from MS. Br. Mus. Or.  
3791, Suppl. Cat. 539.

Or. 8300p

al-KĀSĪF ('AN ḤAQĀ'IQ at-TANZĪL)

by Maḥmūd b. 'Umar az-Zamakhṣarī (d. 538/1144), G. I, 290.

A copy, beautifully written, but badly damaged by worms  
and water-stains. \*ff. 479; date illegible but probably before  
H. 1000\*

Or. 6340

Three fragments. \*pp. 214, ff. 123, 228; CCO 1664;

Warn.\*

Or. 491, 349, 360

Commentary: ŠARḤ al-KĀSĪF by Muḥammad b. Muḥam-  
mad ar-Rāzī at-Taḥṭānī (d. 766/1364). S. 1-3. \*ff. 132; CCO  
1665; Warn.\*

Or. 410

Commentary on the ṣawāhid: TANZĪL al-ĀYĀT 'ALĀ'Š-  
ŠAWĀHID MIN al-ABYĀT by Muḥibb ad-Dīn al-Muftī ad-  
Dimaṣqī (d. 1016/1608). \*ff. 157; CCO 1667; Warn.\*

Or. 757

(at-TAMYĪZ LI-BAYĀN MĀ FĪ TAFSĪR az-ZAMAKḤSĀRĪ

MIN al-I'TIZĀL FĪ'1-KITĀB al-'AZĪZ by 'Umar b. Mu-  
ḥammad as-Sukūnī (d. 707/1307)) Abridgement: al-MUQTADĀB.

\*ff. 84; CCO 1668; Warn.\*

Or. 466

Notes on al-KĀSĪF ad Sūra 2. Anon. \*p. 86-97; J. 158\* Acad. 207(6)

- Anon. superglosses on the gloss of Sa'd ad-Dīn at-Taftā-zānī (d. 792/1390). \*f. 165v-174v, 199v-212r; CCO 1669, 2030; Warn. \* Or. 951(14), 981(35)
- Abridgement of al-KAŚŚĀF with additions: TAGRĪD al-KAŚŚĀF MA'Ā ZIYĀDAT NUKAT LIṬĀF by Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. al-Imām al-Manṣūr al-Yamanī (795/1393), S. I, 509. \*pp. 528; Lb. 487; H. 883\* Or. 2847
- A short abstract from al-KAŚŚĀF. \*f. 10-11; Lb. 285\* Or. 2650(3a)
- al-KAWĀKIB al-BĀHIRA see an-NUĠŪM az-ZĀHIRA.
- al-KAWĀKIB ad-DARĀRĪ cf MAWĀSIM al-'UMR.
- al-KAWĀKIB ad-DURRIYYA FĪ MADḤ KHAIR al-BARIYYA or (QAṢĪDAT) al-BURDA  
by Muḥammad b. Sa'īd al-Būṣīrī (d. 694/1294), G. I, 264;  
cf. G. W. J. Dræwes, Een 16de eeuwse Maleise vertaling van de Burda. Verh. Kon. Inst. 18 (1955).  
The text only, in maġribī writing. \*p. 273-322; J. 131\* Acad. 32(3)  
\*f. 135v-151r; CCA 712; H. 1216\* Or. 1335(9)
- The text with introduction. \*f. 79-85; Lb. 9, CCA 711\* Or. 2386(2)
- A copy of unknown origin. \*f. 37v-50v\* Amst. Polak C(2)
- A copy from Indonesia. \*f. 1v-10v; n. d. \* Or. 3116(1)
- Another copy from Indonesia. \*f. 39-60; n. d. \* Or. 5823(2)
- Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 303 Mal. (Van Ronkel, Suppl. Cat. Arab. MSS. no. 211); incomplete text with a still more incomplete translation in Achehnese. \*p. 36-51\* F. Or. A 26a
- A takhmīs, without the last 13 verses. The title is ad-DURRA al-MUDĪ'A FĪ MADḤ KHAIR al-BARIYYA, which acc. to Br. S. I, 468 no. 31 is the title of a commentary on the Burda. In the margin there are a few lines from the beginning of a commentary by aṣ-Ṣaikh al-Imām al-'Allāma al-Maġallī. \*ff. 19; 19th or 18th c. ?\* Or. 6350
- A calligraphic copy; above each line of the text are five different takhmīs, one the same as in Or. 6350. This copy has the introduction but is incomplete at the end; the last verse is no. 134 of Rosenzweig's edition. \*ff. 24; at the end two notes dated H. 988\* Or. 8357

- Commentary by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Azdī al-Qaṣṣār  
(d. after 765/1364). \*f. 1-67; CCA 713; Gol. \* Or. 138(1)
- Commentary: IZHĀR ṢIDQ al-MAWADDA by Muḥammad b.  
Aḥmad Ibn Marzūq (d. 781/1379). \*ff. 288; CCA 714; H. 893\* Or. 54
- The text of the Burda copied in European handwriting "e  
Codice Merzoukii" i. e. Or. 54 Or. 6888
- Commentary by Muḥammad b. Muṣṭafā Saikhzāda (d. 951/  
1544). \*f. 1-95; CCA 715; H. 1068\* Or. 849(1)
- Commentary by 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Biṣṭāmī (d. 875/1470).  
\*f. 97-217; CCA 716; H. 1068\* Or. 849(2)
- Commentary: NUZHAT aṭ-ṬĀLIBĪN WA-TUḤFAT ar-  
RĀĠIBĪN by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad aṣ-Ṣīrāzī (809/1407).  
\*f. 218-356; CCA 717; H. 1068\* Or. 849(3)
- Commentary by Ġalāl ad-Dīn al-Khuḡandī (d. 802/1399).  
In the margin the text of al-Burda with an anon. commen-  
tary. \*ff. 45; CCA 718; Warn. \* Or. 696
- al-Khuḡandī's commentary, copied from the preceding.  
\*pp. 24 + 89; CCA 719\* Or. 1596
- al-KAWKAB ad-DURRĪ al-MUSTAKHRAĠ MIN KALĀM  
an-NABĪ  
by Aḥmad b. Ma'add al-Uqlīṣī (d. 549/1154), G. I, 370.  
\*f. 2-73; CCA 373; Warn. \* Or. 607(1)
- al-KAWKAB as-SĀRĪ FĪ ḤAQĪQAT al-ĠUZ' al-İKHTIYĀRĪ  
by 'Abd al-Ġanī an-Nābulusī (d. 1143/1731), G. II, 345.  
\*ff. 13; Lb. 593; H. 1183\* Or. 2953
- (al-KAWKAB al-WAQQĀD  
by 'Alī b. Muḥammad as-Sakhāwī (d. 643/1245), S. I, 728)  
Commentary: al-IQTİŞĀD FĪ ŚARḤ — by Ġalāl ad-Dīn  
as-Suyūfī (d. 911/1505). \*f. 126r-131v; CCO 2409; H. 987\* Or. 474(18)
- fī KAWN NABIYYINĀ ĀKHIR al-ANBIYĀ'  
by Aḥmad b. Sulaimān Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II,  
450. \*f. 212v-219v; CCO 2063; Warn. \* Or. 981(36)
- KHABAR al-MI'RĀĠ  
Anon. The same as Bat. Suppl. no. 550, 551  
Copy with Javanese notes. \*ff. 31; c. 1800 A. D. \* Or. 5715

- Another copy with Javanese notes. \*ff. 32;n. d.\* Berg 35
- Copy with some Javanese interlinear notes. Incomplete at the end. \*ff. 36; c. 1800 A. D.\* Or. 5704
- A badly damaged copy. \*f. 94v-124v;H. 1257\* Or. 5727(5)
- There is another copy of this text in the Museum Princessehof at Leeuwarden.
- Another redaction under the title kitāb al-MI'RĀĠ li'n-Nabī \*f. 78r-99v;CCA 882;Warn.\* Or. 786(7)
- KHABAR YŪHĪN al-HINDĪ**  
Anon. \*f. 61r-64r;CCO 1261;Warn.\* Or. 440(4)
- KHAFĀYĀ'z-ZAWĀYĀ** by al-Khafāġī, see II. 10.
- KHĀFIYAT AFLĀṬŪN al-ḤAKĪM**  
The text of an old document said to have been found by Plato. Cf. MS. Berlin Ahlw. 4130;Ḥ. Kh. III, 128.  
A redaction agreeing with the description of the Berlin MS. (also having the list of guardian angels). \*f. 33v-41r;n. d.\* Or. 8418(6)  
A shorter redaction. \*f. 1-8, 14;CCO 1208;Gol.\* Or. 123(4)
- k. KHĀFIYAT aś-ŠAMS FĪ 'ILM al-ḤARF WA-KHĀFIYAT al-QAMAR FĪ 'ILM al-ḤARF**  
Anon. \*Vol. 3 f. 8r-13v CCO 1209;Gol.\* Or. 123(5)
- KHAMSŪN 'AQĪDA** see II. 30.
- k. al-KHARĀĠ**  
by Qudāma b. Ġa'far al-Kātib (d. probably 310/922), G. I, 228. Al-manzila as-sābi'a, copied by De Goeje from MS. Schefer, with abstracts and notes in his handwriting. Or. 5580
- KHARĪDAT al-'AGĀ'IB WA-FARĪDAT al-ĠARĀ'IB**  
by Sirāġ ad-Dīn Ibn al-Wardī (c. 850/1446) G. II, 131. \*ff. 192;CCA 808;H. 984\* Or. 158
- KHARĪDAT al-QAṢR WA-ĠARĪDAT AHL al-'AṢR**  
by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Kātib al-Iṣfahānī (d. 597/1201), G. I, 315.  
3 fragments described and indexed in CCA 1125:  
The beginning of the first part (al-'Irāq). \*pp. 246;H. 1012\* Or. 21a  
The second part (al-'Aġam), except a few pages at the

beginning. \*pp. 304;Gol. \*

Or. 21b

The second part (al-'Aḡam) and the beginning of the third part (aṣ-Ṣa'm).. \*pp. 297;Warn. \*

Or. 348

k. al-KHĀTAM

ascribed to Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad al-Ġazālī (d. 505/1111), G. I, 426.

The text (74 verse) preceded by a short introduction entitled FAWĀ'ID FĪ KHĀTAM ABĪ ḤĀMID al-ĠAZĀLĪ. Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 655 Arab., Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 554.

\*f. 210r-211v\*

F. Or. A34(49)

A shorter and partly different text (38 verse) with a succinct commentary, followed by a short prose treatise on talismans etc. \*f. 1-7v;CCO 1214\*

Or. 1235(1)

(al-)KHAṬRA al-KHAMS

is given in the colophon as the title of a theological treatise in "Indonesian" Arabic, full of errors. The beginning is about the meaning of lā ilāha illā'llāh and also mentions the "five suggestions". Further titles of bābs are: fī bayān ṣīfāt as-salbī(sic); f. b. at-tawḥīd; f. arkān aṣ-ṣahāda; f. b. al-ma'lūm; f. b. ar-rūḥ; f. b. maskan ar-rūḥ; f. ḍikr al-ḥawārī (meaning the heavenly women); f. ḍikr al-ḡanna; f. b. al-lawḥ al-maḥfūz wa'l-qalam; f. b. aṣ-ṣams wa'l-qamar. The Iḥyā' 'ulūm ad-dīn is cited.

\*p. 1-41;modern\*

Or. 7032a(1)

KHAWĀṢṢ al-ASMĀ' al-ARBA'ĪN

from a work (al-ARBA'ŪN ISM al-IDRĪSIYYA?) by Ṣihāb ad-Dīn as-Suhrawardī (d. 587/1191), cf. G. I, 438, S. I, 782. Cf. MS. KBG 28(2) Arab. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 4v-11v, Suppl. Cat. Bat. 658.

F. Or. A 34(4)

KHAWĀṢṢ MANĀFI' ASMĀ' ALLĀH al-ḤUSNĀ

min imlā' aṣ-Ṣaikh al-aḡall al-'ālim al-ḡawṭ al-warā ḡalāl al-ḥaqq sirāḡ al-ḥaqq wa'l-ḥaqīqa wa'ṣ-ṣarī'a wa'd-dīn aṣ-ṣarīfa(sic). The end is nearly identical with MS. Berlin 4145 (cf. S. II, 941), the beginning is different. \*f. 82v-89r; n. d. \*

Or. 5735(5)

- KHAWĀṢṢ aṭ-ṬAHĀṬĪL as-SAB'  
 by 'Abd Allāh aṣ-Ṣibli. Microfilm reproduction of MS. KBG  
 655 Arab. f. 25r-30r; Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 634. F. Or. A 34(9)
- KHAWĀTIM al-ḤIKAM WA-ḤALL ar-RUMŪZ WA-KAṢF  
 al-KUNŪZ  
 by 'Alī Dede b. Muṣṭafā al-Būsnawī (d. 1007/1598), G. II, 427.  
 \*ff. 14 + 219; Warn. \* Or. 830
- KHILĀF aṣ-ṢĀFI'Ī WA-ABĪ ḤANĪFA  
 by Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī aṣ-Ṣīrāzī (d. 476/1083), S. I, 670. Followed  
 by various abstracts, the last 3 pages with interlinear  
 translation in Malay. \*ff. 99; CCO 1784; beg. of 17th c. \* Or. 1253
- KHILĀFIYYĀT al-ḤUKAMĀ'  
 by Masīhī Zāda 'Abd Allāh b. 'Utmān b. Mūsā. A MS. of  
 this work is found in Princeton no. 1539; our copy is prob-  
 ably an abstract from this text. Cf. S. II, 1013. \*pp. 36; Lb.  
 542\* Or. 2902(2)
- al-KHITĀṬ see al-MAWĀ'IZ WA'-I'TIBĀR FĪ DIKR al-  
 KHITĀṬ WA'-ĀṬĀR.
- KHIZĀNAT al-ADAB commentary on BADĪ'ĪYYAT IBN  
 ḤIĠĠA.
- al-KHULĀṢA FĪ'Ṣ-ṢARF  
 Anon. The same work as Bat. Suppl. no. 822, 823; not the  
 same as the Persian treatise of this title, Or. 1666. \*f. 176r-  
 114v; n. d. \* Or. 3231
- KHULĀṢAT al-AFKĀR FĪ 'ILM al-KALĀM see TAGRĪD  
 al-'AQĀ'ID.
- KHULĀṢAT al-AKHBĀR FĪ AḤWĀL an-NABĪ al-MUKHTĀR  
 by 'Azīz Maḥmūd al-Uṣkudārī (d. 1038/1628), G. II, 445.  
 \*ff. 112; CCO 2081; H. 1027\* Or. 833
- KHULĀṢAT al-AQWĀL FĪ MA'RIFAT ar-RĪĠĀL  
 by al-Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Hillī (d.  
 726/1325), S. II, 208. \*ff. 131; Lb. 273, CCA 1093; H. 883\* Or. 2638
- KHULĀṢAT al-AQWĀL FĪ MA'RIFAT al-WAQT WA-



RU'YAT al-HILĀL

by Aḥmad b. Raḡab Ibn al-Maḡdī (d. 850/1447), G. II, 128.

\*f. 20r-25r; CCO 1126; Gol. \*

Or. 139(2)

KHULĀṢAT al-FATĀWĪ

by Ṭāhir b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd ar-Raṣīd al-Bukhārī al-Ḥanafī

(d. 542/1147), S. I, 641. \*ff. 393; Lb. 654; H. 728\*

Or. 3014

KHULĀṢAT al-ḤISĀB

by Bahā' ad-Dīn al-'Āmilī (d. 1030/1621), G. II, 415. Copy with many interlinear and marginal glosses. With figures.

At the end a passage from a more extensive work entitled BAḤR al-ḤISĀB. \*f. 48v-76v; H. 1059\*

Or. 6810(2)

Commentary on bāb 1 and 2 by Ḥāggī Ḥusain al-Yazdī (G.

II, 415 no. 8 comm. c; S. II, 596 no. 8 comm. h). \*f. 77v-117v\* Or. 6810(3)

KHULĀṢAT al-I'RĀB comm. on al-MIṢBĀḤ FĪ'n-NAḤW

KHULĀṢAT al-KALĀM FĪ BAYĀN UMARĀ' al-BALAD al-ḤARĀM

by Aḥmad b. Zainī Daḥlān (d. 1304/1886), G. II, 499. The text of this copy is, apart from the colophon, identical with that of the printed edition Cairo 1305. On some loose sheets, received by Snouck Hurgronje in 1913, a survey of the history of Mecca 1301-1331 is added. \*pp. 608; H. 1304\*

Or. 6977

An outline of the work in Dutch by Snouck Hurgronje. It is not quite finished; the first part has many additional notes on the left-hand pages. \*6 exercise-books\*

Or. 7110

KHULĀṢAT al-KALĀM MIN TAḤQĪQ al-MARĀM commentary on NAZM DAWĪ'l-ARḤĀM.

KHULĀṢAT al-MAFĀKHIR

by 'Abd Allāh b. As'ad al-Yāfi'ī (d. 768/1367), G. II, 177.

Photostat of 2 pages from MS. India Office Loth 708.

Or. 8414(6)

Microfilm reproduction of MS. KBG 93 Arab., Cat. v, d.

Berg p. 84 et sq., which contains an anthology from Khulāṣat al-mafākhir with interlinear translation in Javanese. Cf.

ṬBG 83(1949) p. 110 et sqq.

F.Or. A 1

Cf. also II. 32.

KHULĀṢAT ŚAMS al-MA'ĀRIF see ŚAMS al-MA'ĀRIF.

k. KHULQ an-NABĪ

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al- Azīz (beg. of 5/11th c.). \*pp. 387;CCO 1735; before H. 421\*

Or. 437

(al-KHUMARTĀŚIYYA

by Ibn Khumarṭās (c. 550/1155), G. I, 259). Commentary: ar-RĪYĀD al-ADABIYYA FĪ ŚARḤ — by Sulaimān b. Mūsā al-Aṣ'arī (d. 652/1254). \*pp. 230;Lb. 414, CCA 702; old\*

Or. 2775

k. al-KHUṢŪṢ see an-NUṢŪṢ.

KHUṬAB, KHUṬBA, KHUṬBAT...

KHUṬAB by 'Abd ar-Raḥīm b. Muḥammad Ibn Nubāta (d. 374/984), G. I, 92. \*p. 1-214;CCO 2137;H. 742\*

Or. 503(1)

Śarḥ Khuṭab Ibn Nubāta by 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥusain al-'Ukbarī (d. 616/1219).

\*p. 215-618;CCO 2138;H. 624\*

Or. 503(2)

\*ff. 129;Lb. 17 and p. 183;H. 623\*

Or. 2394

al-KHUṬBA al-ĠARRĀ' by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 456, Anawati no. 220

\*f. 1v-2r;CCO 1464;Warn. \*

Or. 1020a(1)

\*f. 106v-108v;CCO 2139;Gol. \*

Or. 177(8)

KHUṬBAT 'Īd al-ḥaġġ. Anon. \*f. 73-76v;CCO 2178;Warn.\*

Or. 786(6)

KHUṬBAT an-nikāḥ. Anon. \*pp. 3;CCO 1877;H. 968\*

Or. 172(2)

Some khuṭbas and prayers. \*f. 285r, 286v, 290v, 291, 292; Lb 208; early 8/14th c. \*

Or. 2580(1)

KHUṬAB as-sana bi-qalam Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad Maḥmūd, a collection of 50 khuṭbas. From Yemen. With an index.

\*pp. 70;H. 1346\*

Or. 6330

A collection of the same kind from Indonesia: Khuṭbat pada tiap-tiap hari Djuma'at dan pada hari-hari raja jang dipakai pada tiap-tiap tahun didalam agama Islam. \*ff. 218;c. 1900\*

Or. 5750

Three khuṭbas for 'īd al-fiṭr, from Bantěn, with Javanese directions. The name of the Sultan mentioned is Abū'l-Mafākhīr Muḥammad 'Alī ud-Dīn (1777-c. 1801); a later hand has added the name of his son Abū'n-Naṣr Muḥammad Ishāq Zain ul-Muttaqīn. \*ff. 21\*

Or. 5707

- Two khuṭbas from Java, a/ for 'īd al-fiṭr, b/ for 'īd al-  
aḍḥā. \*ff. 6 and 5; 19th c. \* Or. 7621
- Some khuṭbas from Aceh. \*pp. 29; 19th c. \* Or. 7020
- Khuṭba from Indonesia. \*f. 34v-37r; CCO 2755\* Dev. 1834, IX (2)
- Khuṭbat an-nikāḥ, with colophon in Achehnese. \*pp. 3\* Or. 7208d
- Khuṭbat an-nikāḥ. \*p. 31-35\* Or. 7462(2)
- The same text twice of a khuṭbat an-nikāḥ. \*f. 111v-113r\* Or. 7764
- Two khuṭbas in Arabic and one in Malay. From Aceh.  
See M. J. De Goeje in: De Nederlandsche Spectator 15 Maart  
1879. \*ff. 8; 19th c. \* Or. 2269
- Khuṭbas from Celebes, partly with Makasar translation.  
\*Matthes Versl. p. 17; 19th c. \* N. B. 46, 49, 50, 51
- A long scroll of paper, on which two khuṭbas are written,  
followed by a paragraph in dialectical Malay from  
Minangkabau about what must be observed by a  
preacher. \*H. 1285\* Breda Mus. 10066
- Khuṭbat al-mutazawwiḡīn li-ba'd az-ḡurafā'. Copied by  
G. J. Lette from Reiske's copy of MS. Leipzig, Cat.  
Fleischer no. 296. \*pp. 8; J. 63; A. D. 1746\* Acad. 172
- al-KIFĀYA FĪ'1-ḤISĀB  
by Maṣṣūr b. Muḥammad aṣ-Śīrāzī (d. 949/1542), S. II, 593.  
\*f. 142r-161v; CCO 1037; Warn. \* Or. 759(4)
- al-KIFĀYA FĪ MA'RIFAT UṢŪL 'ILM ar-RIWĀYA  
by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Khaṭīb al-Baḡdādī (d. 463/1071), G. I,  
329. \*ff. 121; CCO 1737; Warn. \* Or. 353
- al-KIFĀYA WA'1-I'LĀM FĪMAN WALIYA'1-YAMAN WA-  
SAKANAHĀ FĪ'1-ISLĀM see TA'RĪKH al-KIFĀYA...
- KIFĀYAT al-AKHYĀR comm. on at-TAQRĪB FĪ'1-FIQH.
- KIFĀYAT al-MUTAḤAFFIḢ WA-NIḤĀYAT al-MUTALAFFIḢ  
FĪ'1-LUĠA al-'ARABIYYA  
by Ibrāhīm b. Ismā'il Ibn al-Aḡdābī (d. before 600/1203), G.  
I, 308.  
\*ff. 15; CCA 75; 9/15th c. \* Or. 1151  
\*ff. 51; Lb. 196, CCA 76; 8/14th c. \* Or. 2566
- KIFĀYAT an-NĀSIK FĪ MA'RIFAT al-MANĀSIK

by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-‘Āqūlī (d. 797/1394), G. II,  
162. \*f. 79v-82r;CCO 1846;H. 830\*

Or. 493(5)

KIFĀYAT aṭ-ṬĀLIB LI-‘ILM al-WAQT WA-BUĠYAT ar-  
RĀĠIB FĪ MA‘RIFAT ad-DĀ‘IR WA-FADLIHI WA‘S-SAMT

by Ramaḍān b. Šāliḥ aṣ-Šafatī al-Khawānikī (d. 1158/1745),  
S. II, 487. \*pp. 148;Lb. 453;13/19th c. \*

Or. 2814

KIFĀYAT aṭ-ṬĀLIB LI-RISĀLAT IBN ABĪ ZĀID see  
RISĀLAT IBN ABĪ ZĀID.

KIMĀMAT az-ZAHR comm. on al-QAṢĪDA al-BASSĀMA.

KITĀB Sībawaihi

(d. 177/793?), G. I, 100. \*ff. 260;Lb. 506, CCA 141;H. 1059\* Or. 2866 Am

KITĀB Tumṭum (our copy: Zumzum) al-failasūf al-Hindī.

See ZDMG 63 p. 464 et sqq. \*f. 7v-38v;CCO 1166\*

Or. 1235(2)

KITĀB LAṬĪF FĪṭ-ṬĪBB see aṭ-ṬĪBB an-NABAWĪ II.

KITĀB MAN ZAḤARA BI-ĠURRAT al-FAWĀ‘ID WA-ATĀ

MIN BAḤR FUTŪḤĀTIHI BI-DURRAT al-FARĀ‘ID

by ‘Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Biṣṭāmī (d. 858/1454),

G. II, 232, the same work as MSS. Gotha Pertsch 1511, 1512

(entitled: MAFĀTĪḤ al-ASRĀR WA-MAṢĀBĪḤ al-AKWĀR).

\*f. 69-134;CCO 1131;H. 1001\*

Or. 297(2)

k. KITMĀN as-SIRR WA-ḤIFẒ al-LISĀN see RASĀ‘IL

al-Ġāḥiẓ.

KUNH MĀ LĀ BUDDA MINHU

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-‘Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 443 no. 14

(15).

\*f. 108v-113r;CCO 2245;Warn. \*

Or. 800(14)

\*f. 21v-27v;n. d. \*

Or. 5660(3)

al-KUNNĀŚ by Yūḥannā Ibn Sarābiyūn (Ibn Serapion) (3/9th

c.), G. I, 233.

Book VII. \*ff. 247;CCO 2817\*

Or. 2070

Microfilm reproductions from MS. Brussels, Royal

Library no. 19891, which contains the books V, VI and VII

(7/13th c.).

- a. 1 page, beginning of book V.  
 b. 2 pages, beginning of book VI.  
 c. 3 pages, the passage missing in Or. 2070 between f. 73 and 74.  
 d. 1 page, end of the MS. . F. Or. A 39e

Enlargements of this microfilm have been added to Or. 2070.

(al-KUNŪZ al-BAHIYYA

by 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Barr al-Wannā'ī (d. 1212/1797), S. II, 424)

Commentary by the author: ad-DURAR as-SANIYYA.

\*pp. 226; Lb. 222, CCA 259; H. 1205\*

Or. 2589

KUNŪZ ad-DAQĀ'IQ. . . see KANZ al-ḤAQĀ'IQ. . .

KUNŪZ al-MUĠRAMĪN see KANZ al-MUĠRAMĪN.

(k. al-KURA al-MUTAḤARRIKA by Autolykos).

A short abstract. \*p. 16-17; CCO 987; Warn. \*

Or. 1024(3)

(k. al-KURA WA'1-USTUWĀNA by Archimedes)

Additions to book II by Abū Sahl Waḡan b. Rustam al-Kūhī

(378/988), G. I, 223. \*p. 487-497; CCO 1001; Gol. \*

Or. 14(25)

Solution of a problem in book II, ch. 4 of the commentary by

Muḥammad b. 'Īsā al-Māhānī (d. betw. 260/874 and 270/884),

S. I, 383. The author of this treatise is perhaps the same

al-Kūhī. \*f. 80v-84v; CCO 991; Gol. \*

Or. 168(8)

Solution of a problem in book II: fī QISMAT al-KHAṬṬ

ALLADĪ 'STA' MALAHĀ ARSĪMĪDIS FĪ'1-MAQĀLA at-

TĀNIYA FĪ'1-KURA WA'1-USTUWĀNA, by al-Ḥasan Ibn

al-Haitam al-Baṣrī (d. 430/1038), G. I, 469. \*p. 498-501;

CCO 1009; Gol. \*

Or. 14(26)

(k. al-KURIYYĀT

i. e. Menelaos' SPHAERICA, translated by Hunain b. Ishāq

(d. 260/873), S. I, 368)

Revised ed. by Aḥmad b. Abī Sa'd al-Harawī (4/10th c.),

S. I, 854. \*f. 82-105; CCO 988; H. 539\*

Or. 399(2)

Revised ed. by Manṣūr b. 'Alī Ibn 'Irāq (398/1008), S. I,

861. \*ff. 57; CCO 989; H. 678\*

Or. 930

Abstract from the edition of Naṣīr ad-Dīn at-Tūsī (d. 672/

1274), see Max Krause, Spārik p. 4. \*ff. 13; CCO 990;

Warn. \*

Or. 1024(4)

LADDAT as-SAM' FĪ ŞIFAT ad-DAM'

by Khalīl b. Aibak aṣ-Şafadī (d. 764/1363), G. II, 31)

Abridgement with additions by 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Ba-  
lātunusī (d. 936/1529). \*f. 123-152; CCO 519; H. 976\*

Or. 861(2)

(k. al-LAFZ al-ĠAWHARĪ)

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūfī (d. 911/1505). A tract in defense  
of the introduction to this work. S. II, 190, no. 169xxx.

\*f. 175v-177v; CCO 2409; H. 987\*

Or. 474(23)

al-LAFZ al-MUḤARRAR FĪ A'MĀL ar-RUB' al-MUSATTAR

by Şihāb ad-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Azharī al-Baġānikī,

S. II, 1019 no. 23. \*pp. 7; Lb. 60; H. 1185\*

Or. 2436

al-LAĠZIYYA see QAŞĪDA.

al-LAMAḤĀT FĪ'l-ḤAQĀ' IQ

by Aḥmad b. Ḥabaş as-Suhrawardī al-Maqtūl (d. 587/1191),

G. I, 437. \*f. 1-82; CCO 1503; H. 721\*

Or. 177(1)

LĀMIYYAT al-AF'ĀL

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Mālik (d. 672/1274), S. I,  
526.

Copy from Yemen. \*f. 42-46; H. 1271\*

Or. 6697(3)

Commentary by Muḥammad b. 'Abd ad-Dā'im al-Birmāwī

(d. 831/1427). \*pp. 144; Lb. 532, CCA 197; H. 1076\*

Or. 2892

Commentary by Muḥammad b. 'Umar Baḥraq al-Ḥaḍrī

(d. 930/1524). \*f. 14-41; c. H. 1271\*

Or. 6697(2)

LĀMIYYAT al-'AĠAM

by al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī aṣ-Ṭuġrā'ī (d. 515/1121), G. I, 246. \*f. 40;

CCA 651; Warn. \*

Or. 527(3)

Another copy see II. 10.

Commentary by 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥusain al-'Ukbarī (d. 616/

1219). \*pp. 54; Lb. 398, CCA 652; 10/16th c. ?\*

Or. 2759

Commentary al-ĠAIT al-MUSAGĠAM by Şalāḥ ad-Dīn aṣ-  
Şafadī (d. 764/1363).

Vol. II. \*pp. 305; J. 95; H. 826\*

Acad. 132

Idem, the beginning only. \*f. 99r-100v; c. H. 1100\*

Or. 6292(15)

Abridgement of this commentary by Muḥammad b. Mūsā

- ad-Damīrī (d. 808/1405). \*f. 57v-92; Lb. 400, CCA 654; c. H. 1065\* Or. 2761(2)
- Another copy of Damīrī's abridgement. \*f. 1-69; Lb. 397 CCA 655; H. 1077\* Or. 2758(1)
- Abridgement of aṣ-Ṣafadī's commentary: BURŪQ al-ĠAIT by Ibn Hiġġa al-Ḥamawī (d. 837/1434). \*ff. 181; CCA 659; Warn. \* Or. 1036
- \*ff. 106; CCA 660; Gol. \* Or. 147
- Anon. gloss taken from aṣ-Ṣafadī's commentary; according to Brockelmann the title is: ĠAIT al-ADAB. \*ff. 137; Lb. 401, CCA 653; H. 1079\* Or. 2762
- NUZŪL al-ĠAIT by Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr ad-Damāmīnī (d. 827/1424) (criticism on the commentary of aṣ-Ṣafadī). \*f. 1-57; CCA 657; H. 975\* Or. 1006(1)
- \*pp. 20; Lb. 341, CCA 658\* Or. 2706
- NASR al-'ALAM FĪ ŠARḤ LĀMIYYAT al-'AĠAM, a commentary by Muḥammad b. 'Umar Bahraq (d. 930/1524). \*pp. 56; Lb. 399, CCA 656; H. 1075\* Or. 2760
- Commentary by Sa'id b. Mas'ūd aṣ-Šanhāġī (990/1582). \*f. 1r-125r; CCA 661; H. 1028\* Or. 777(1)
- MU'ĀRAḌAT — see II. 12.
- LĀMIYYAT al-'ARAB by aṣ-Šanfarā (pre-Islamic poet), G. I, 25. \*f. 38-40r; CCA 570; Warn. \* Or. 527(2)
- Another copy see II. 12.
- With commentary by an-Naqquwānī (982/1574). \*f. 71-78; Lb. 397, CCA 569; H. 1077\* Or. 2758(3)
- Anon. commentary. \*f. 37-44; H. 1225\* Or. 6275(6)
- LAQṬ al-MARĠĀN see ĀKĀM al-MARĠĀN.
- LATA'IF AKHBĀR al-UWAL FĪMAN TAŠARRAFA FĪ MIŠR MIN ARBĀB ad-DUWAL by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Mu'tī al-Ishāqī (c. 1032/1623), G. II, 296. \*ff. 200; CCA 983; partly before H. 1127, partly 1248\* Or. 1892
- LATA'IF al-I'LĀM FĪ ISĀRĀT AHL al-ILHĀM

- by 'Abd ar-Razzāq al-Qāsānī (d. 730/1330), G. II, 204. In Or. 6123 the name of this author is mentioned in the colophon. The work is sometimes ascribed to other authors. \*f. 192-508; CCA 81; c. H. 915\* Or. 520(9)
- A copy which, after the paragraph on 'ubūda, has a long passage on the 'Abādila (personal names composed with 'Abd) not found in Or. 520. It is not identical with Ibn al-'Arabī's treatise on this subject (I. O. Cat. 1261), as it is without the genealogical fiction used by I. 'A. as a literary device. Copied by Ḥasanuddīn al-Bantanī. A few Malay glosses. From Aceh. \*ff. 175; H. 1093\* Or. 6123
- The beginning only. \*ff. 43; CCA 82; Warn. \* Or. 1136
- A citation, said to be from this work. I have not found it in the text. \*f. 19r-20r\* Or. 5735(6b)
- LAṬĀ'IF al-MA'ĀRIF  
by 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad at-Ta'ālibī (d. 429/1038), G. I, 284. \*f. 1-73; CCA 458; 10/16th c. \* Or. 814(1)
- LAṬĀ'IF al-MA'ĀRIF FĪMĀ LI-MAWĀSĪM al-'ĀM MIN al-WAZĀ'IF  
by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad Ibn Raḡab al-Baḡdādī (d. 795/1393), G. II, 107. \*ff. 111; CCO 2166; H. 883\* Or. 459
- LAṬĀ'IF al-MINAN FĪ FADĀ'IL ... ABĪ'l-'ABBĀS WA ...  
ABĪ'l-ḤASAN  
by Ibn 'Aṭā' Allāh al-Iskandarī (d. 709/1309), G. II, 118.  
Copy in maḡribī writing. \*ff. 178; H. 1045\* Or. 6302
- A copy in which the text is followed by ḤIZB aṣ-Ṣaikh  
AbĪ'l-Ḥasan aṣ-Ṣādilī. \*ff. 110; 11/17th c. ?\* Or. 8303
- Abstracts. \*f. 77r-90r; CCO 2257; Warn. \* Or. 329(4)
- LAṬĀ'IF aṣ-ṢAḤĀBA WA't-TĀBĪ'ĪN  
by 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad at-Ta'ālibī (d. 429/1038), G. I, 284. \*f. 3-61; CCA 452; Warn. \* Or. 1042(1)
- al-LAṬĀ'IF WA'z-ZARĀ'IF see YAWĀQĪT al-MAWĀQĪT.  
al-LAWĀḤIQ an-NADIYYA LI'l-ḤADĀ'IQ al-WARDIYYA  
see al-BASSĀMA aṣ-ṢUḠRĀ.
- LAWĀMI' al-ANWĀR see MASĀRIQ al-ANWĀR.



LAWĀMI' al-ASRĀR comm. on MAṬĀLI' al-ANWĀR.

LAWĀMI' al-BARQ al-MŪHIN see an-NĀMŪS al-A'ZAM.

k. LAWḤ ad-DAHAB

by 'Abd al-Ḥamīd (after H. 500). \*f. 136v-150v; CCO 1275;

Warn. \*

Or. 800(17)

LEXICON ARABICUM

I. by Franciscus Raphelengius, copied by Jan Theunisz

from the author's MS. before it was printed. See Het Boek

1928 p. 307, 310. \*ff. 220; Cat. Amst. VII Rem. 375; c. 1599\* Amst. III E 23

II. by Thomas Erpenius (d. 1624). \*ff. 494; CCO 2528\*

Or. 1649

LIBER DE CAUSIS see al-ĪDĀḤ FĪ'l-KHAIR al-MAḤD.

LISĀN HĀL al-AWRĀQ BAYĀN ḤĀL al-AŠWĀQ

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Biṣṭāmī (d. 858/1454),

G. II, 231. \*f. 53r-54v; CCO 2269; Warn. \*

Or. 401(2c)

al-LUBĀB see k. al-ANSĀB.

LUBĀB al-AKHBĀR

by Hibat Allāh b. 'Aṭā' al-Mulq b. Ḥāmid al-Qarawī S. II,

937 no. 72.

Copy on Javanese paper, so worm-eaten that the pages  
cannot be counted.

Or. 7042(2)

Another copy. \*f. 64v-75v; n. d. \*

Or. 7164(3)

LUBĀB al-ALBĀB FĪ'l-MAS'ALA WA'l-ĠAWĀB

min imlā' al-faqīh Ṣaraf ad-Dīn Abī'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ḥubāra

(Ḡubāra?). \*ff. 82; CCO 1672; Warn. \*

Or. 874

(al-LUBĀB FĪ'l-FIQH

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Maḥāmīlī (d. 415/1024), G. I,

181)

(Compendium: TANQĪḤ al-LUBĀB by Abū Zur'a al-'Irāqī

(d. 826/1423))

(Abbreviation of this compendium: TAḤRĪR TANQĪḤ al-

LUBĀB by Zakariyyā' al-Anṣārī (d. 926/1520).) Some ab-

stracts from a book of fiqh entitled at-Taḥrīr are found in

a MS. from Indonesia. \*f. 75v-82v; H. 1293\*

Or. 7041(11)

Commentary on TAḤRĪR TANQĪḤ al-LUBĀB by the author:

TUḤFAT aṭ-TULLĀB BI-ŠARḤ TAHRĪR TANQĪḤ al-LUBĀB.

Copy from Acheh. \*ff. 284; probably first half 19th c. \* Or. 7198

Copy from Yemen. \*ff. 205;H. 1284\* Or. 6331

A copy with many marginal glosses. \*ff. 216;Lb. 656;H. 1009\* Or. 3016

al-LUBĀB FĪ'n-NAḤW

by Tāg ad-Dīn Muḥammad al-Isfarā'inī (d. 684/1285). G. I, 296. \*pp. 110;Lb. 524, CCA 198;modern\* Or. 2884

Copy with commentary by Quṭb ad-Dīn Muḥammad as-Sī-rāfi (712/1312). \*ff. 235;CCA 199;H. 743\* Or. 400

LUBĀB al-ḤAQĪQA

Anon. mystical treatise on the world as a mirror of God. \*f. 27v-29v\* Or. 5735(11)

LUBB al-KAŠF WA'l-BAYĀN LIMĀ YARĀHU'l-MUḤTAḌAR BI'l-'IYĀN (the MS. has: SABAB al-KAŠF, but I suppose this must be emended as above) by 'Abd ar-Ra'ūf b. 'Alī al-Ġāwī (11/17th c.). The contemporary Malay translation has been published in TBG 85(1952) p. 91 et sqq. \*f. 1v-5r\* Or. 5660(1)

LUBB al-LUBĀB FĪ TAHRĪR al-ANSĀB see k. al-ANSĀB.

k. al-LUĠA al-ĠADWAL FĪ KALĀM al-'ARAB see II. 4.

al-LUĠA aṣ-ŠAĠĪRA

Arab. Turk. vocabulary. \*f. 218-236;J. 35\* Acad. 74(3)

LUĠAT al-FIQH see II. 4.

LUĠAT-i FIRIŠTE OĖLU

by 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. 'Abd al-'Azīz Ibn Firišta (d. 799/1396?), S. II, 315, cf. Berlin Turk. MSS. 73, E. I. s. v. Tīre. Augmented edition entitled k. MAḤMŪDIYYA.

\*ff. 53;CCA 128;H. 1035\* Or. 857

\*f. 182-218;J. 35;H. 1070\* Acad. 74(2)

Commentary: ad-DURR an-NAZĪM by Yaḥyā b. Naṣūḥ b. Isrā'īl (c. 950/1542), S. II, 630. \*ff. 50;CCA 129;H. 1086\* Or. 1561

al-LU'LU' al-MANTŪR FĪ NAŠĪHAT WULĀT al-UMŪR

The author's name has been erased. He wrote after as-Suyūfi (d. 905/1511), whose work al-Ġāmi' aṣ-ṣaġīr fī

ḥadīṭ al-baṣīr an-nadīr he cites, and before the end of the 17th c. (see MS. Paris 3575). The work is divided into 3 bābs; the end is missing. \*ff. 54;12/18th c. ?\* Or. 8421

LUMA' al-ADILLA FĪ UṢŪL an-NAḤW  
by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad Ibn al-Anbārī (d. 577/1181), G. I, 282. \*f. 74-133; CCA 170; H. 600\* Or. 1071(2)

al-LUM'A an-NŪRĀNIYYA see aṣ-ŚĀĠARA an-NU'MĀNIYYA.

al-LUM'A as-SANIYYA comm. on al-MUQADDIMA al-ĀĠURRŪMIYYA.

LUQAṬ al-AMĀN FĪ ṭ-ṬIBB

by 'Abd ar-Raḥman b. 'Alī Ibn al-Ġawzī (d. 597/1200), G. I, 505.

Abstract. \*f. 142v-149r; CCO 1342; H. 888\* Or. 331(4)

Abstract. \*f. 35v-51r; CCO 1343; Warn.\* Or. 710(6)

LUZŪM MĀ LĀ YALZAMU

by Abū'l-'Alā' al-Ma'arrī (d. 449/1057), G. I, 255.

Ibn al-Ġawālīqī's copy (see S. M. Stern, *Oriens* 7(1954) p. 339 et sqq.) \*pp. 263; CCA 642; before H. 496\* Or. 100

A comparatively recent copy. \*ff. 275; CCA 643; Warn.\* Or. 906

MĀ BA'D aṭ-ṬABĪ'A

(I. *Metaphysica* by Aristotle)

The larger commentary, TAFSĪR MĀ BA'D aṭ-ṬABĪ'A,

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Ruṣd (d. 595/1198), G. I, 462.

Ed. by M. Bouyges, 1938-1952. \*ff. 183+21; CCO 2821;

partly 7/13th c. ?\* Or. 2074, 2075(2)

II. by Bahmanyār Ibn al-Marzubān (c. 430/1038), G. I, 458.

\*f. 5-11; CCO 1484; H. 514\* Or. 184(2)

fĪ MĀ ĠĀ'A FĪ'1-ISTIGĀL BI'1-'ILM

Anon. \*f. 81v-92; CCO 2181; H. 1094\*

Or. 1515(5a)

MĀ' al-ḤAYĀT LI-AHL al-MAMĀT

a lost Malay work by Nūr ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ḥamīd

ar-Rānīrī (11/17th c.). The Arabic words and sentences

only have been copied in MS. KBG 420 Mal. f. 24v-28v. See

BKI 111 p. 157. Romanized transcription. \*pp. 3\*

Or. 8782

- MĀ LĀ YASA'U't-ṬABĪB ĠAHLUHU  
 by Yūsuf b. Ismā'il Ibn al-Kutubī (710/1310), G. I, 169.  
 The first part only. \*ff. 318; CCO 1361; H. 909\* Or. 422
- Idem. \*f. 426v-623r; CCO 1362; H. 944\* Or. 13(3)
- Idem. \*ff. 247; CCO 1363; H. 959\* Or. 13a
- Abridgement of the first part; ĠAM'al-MANĀFI' al-  
 BADANIYYA by Dā'ūd b. 'Umar al-Anṭākī (d. 1008/1599).  
 \*f. 172v-242r; CCO 1364; H. 1108\* Or. 1250(5)
- MĀ RAWĀHU'1-ASĀṬAWĪN FĪ TA'RĪKH WILĀDAT SAYYID  
 al-MURSALĪN WA'1-KHULAFĀ' ar-RĀSĪDĪN WA'1-MULŪK  
 WA's-SALĀṬĪN  
 by aš-Šaikh Ma'tūq al-Ḥanafī Šaikh al-Qarāfatain (11/17th  
 c.). \*ff. 71; CCA 860; Warn. \* Or. 787
- MĀ RAWĀHU'1-ASĀṬĪN FĪ 'UDM al-MAGĪ' ILĀ's-SALĀṬĪN  
 by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūfī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 185 no. 82.  
 \*f. 66v-73v; CCO 2409; Warn. \* Or. 474(8)
- Fully vocalized copy. \*ff. 32; n. d.; beginning and end by a  
 later hand\* Or. 6279
- MĀ RAWĀHU'1-WĀ'ŪN FĪ AKHBĀR aṭ-ṬĀ'ŪN see BADL  
 al-MĀ'ŪN.
- k. fī MĀ YAḤṬĀĠU ILĀ'HI'1-KUTTĀB WA'1-'UMMĀL MIN  
 'ILM al-ḤISĀB  
 by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Būzagānī (d. 387/997 or  
 388/998), G. I, 224. \*ff. 122, of which 10 are lost; CCO 993;  
 Gol. \* Or. 103
- fī MĀ YANBAĠĪ AN YUQADDAMA QABLA TA'ALLUM al-  
 FALSAFA  
 by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Fārābī (d. 339/950), G. I,  
 212.  
 \*f. 42r-47r; CCO 1435; H. 514\* Or. 184(7)
- \*f. 64v-69r; CCO 1436; Warn. \* Or. 1002(2)
- al-MA'ĀB FĪ ŠARḤ al-ĀDĀB comm. on: RISĀLA FĪ ĀDĀB  
 al-BAḤṬ.
- MA'ĀHID at-TANŠĪŠ see MIFTĀḤ al-'ULŪM.

MA'ĀL al-FATĀWĪ

by Nāṣir ad-Dīn as-Samarqandī (549/1154), H. Kh. V, 351.

Fragment (k. al-Aṣriba). \*f. 71r; CCO 1798; Warn. \*

Or. 1059(4b)

MA'ĀLIM at-TANZĪL

by al-Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd al-Baḡawī (d. 516/1122), G. I, 364.

4 vols. \*I. ff. 220; II. ff. 217; III. ff. 240; IV. ff. 235; CCO

1663; H. 885-887\*

Or. 394

Incomplete copy of vol. I on Javanese paper. \*ff. 155; n. d. \*

Or. 5683

A small fragment, the last part of Sūra 18. \*f. 142-144\*

Or. 7002(2)

al-MA'ĀNĪ ar-RĀ'I'A

Anon. tract with interlinear translation in Javanese.

Microfilm copy of MS. Hamburg Or. 94(2), Kat. Brockelmann

no. 296.

F. Or. C 9(2)

k. al-MA'ĀRIF

by 'Abd Allāh b. Muslim Ibn Qutaiba (d. 276/889), G. I, 121.

\*pp. 515; CCA 819; H. 1012\*

Or. 782

MA'ĀRIF al-QULŪB WA-KAWĀSĪF al-ĠUYŪB WA-NIHĀYAT

al-MATLŪB

by Abū'l-Ġanā'im Sa'id b. Sulaimān al-Kindī (d. 616/1219),

S. II, 215, H. Kh. no. 12302. \*pp. 8; Lb. 152; H. 878\*

Or. 2524

MA'ĀTIR al-ABRĀR FĪ TAFSĪL MUĠMILAT ĠAWĀHIR

al-AKHBĀR see al-BASSĀMA aṣ-ṢUĠRĀ.

fī MABĀDĪ' ĀRĀ' al-MADĪNA al-FADĪLA

by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Fārābī (d. 339/950), G. I, 212.

\*f. 51v-60v; CCO 1931; Warn. \*

Or. 1002(4)

MABĀDĪ' al-MAWĠŪDĀT aṭ-ṬABĪ'IYYA

by Abū Sahl 'Īsā b. Yaḥyā al-Masīḥī (d. 401/1010), G. I, 238

(elsewhere, I, 212, Br. ascribes this work to al-Fārābī!).

\*p. 85-136; J. 113\*

Acad. 44(3)

MABĀḤIT al-BURHĀN

by Mollā Lutfī (d. 900/1494), G. II, 235. \*f. 89v-91r; CCO

1567; Warn. \*

Or. 958(31)

al-MABĀḤIT al-MASRIQIYYA FĪ'l-ḤIKMA al-ILĀHIYYA

by Fakhr ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī (d. 606/1209), G. I, 507. \*ff. 316;  
CCO 1513;Gol. \*

Or. 104

MADAD al-FĀ'ID WA-KAŠF al-'ĀRID commentary on  
at-TĀ'IYYA al-KUBRĀ.

MADĀRIĠ as-SĀLIKĪN ILĀ RUSŪM ṬARĪQ al-'ĀRIFĪN  
by 'Abd al-Wahhāb as-Ša'rānī (d. 973/1565), G. II, 337.

Microfilm reproduction from MS. KBG 97 Arab., Cat. v. d.

Berg p. 88.

F. Or. A 13c(3)

MADĀRIĠ as-SĀLIKĪN WA-MANHAĠ al-MUḤAQQIQĪN

by 'Abd ar-Rahmān b. Abī Bakr al-Ḥawwāt an-Naffī (7/  
13th c.), S. I, 806. \*f. 109r-114r;CCO 2249\*

Or. 1515(7)

al-MAḌBŪṬ FĪ BAYĀN al-QIRĀ'ĀT as-SAB'

by 'Uṭmān b. Muḥammad al-Ġaznawī (8/14th c.), G. II, 201.

\*f. 3v-130v;CCO 1637;H. 825 and 834\*

Or. 1319(1)

Abridgement with commentary by the author: MAFĀTĪḤ

ar-RUMŪZ FĪ ŠARḤ MAQĀLĪD al-ḤURŪF. \*f. 130v-215v;

CCO 1638;H. 825\*

Or. 1319(2)

MA'DIN al-ASRĀR

Anon. mystical treatise.

\*f. 191r-202r\*

Or. 7022(15)

Copied from the preceding. \*f. 86r-89v\*

Or. 7059(15)

MA'DIN al-MA'LŪM WA-MUZĪL al-HUMŪM

Anon., probably an abridgement of al-Kisā'ī, 'AGĀ'IB  
al-MALAKŪT.

A copy on Javanese paper. The text is intermixed with  
other pieces. Javanese glosses. \*f. 120r-141v\*

Or. 5690(16)

Another copy on Javanese paper. \*p. 296-357\*

Or. 7060(12)

Third copy on Javanese paper. \*f. 90v-113v\*

Or. 7164(5)

Eschatological ḥadīṯ cited from this work. Microfilm copy

of MS. Hamburg Or. 94 (Kat. Brockelmann no. 296) f. 26r-

27r;17th c.

F. Or. C 9(6)

al-MADKHAL FĪ 'ILM AḤKĀM an-NUĠŪM

by Abū'l-Qāsim 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Balkhī (8/14th c. ?), S. II,

298. \*f. 134-160;n. d. \*

Or. 6638(4)

al-MADKHAL FĪ 'ILM al-BALĀĠA

Anon., the same as Gotha 2788, 6. A commentary is mentioned by Van Ronkel, Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 289. \*f. 4v-13r\*

Or. 5696(1)

al-MADKHAL ILĀ 'ILM AḤKĀM an-NUĠŪM

by 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Utmān b. 'Alī al-Munagġim al-Qibṭī (l. al-Qabīṣī), (d. 356/967), S. I, 399. \*f. 108-133; H. 1154\*

Or. 6638(3)

al-MADKHAL ILĀ MA'RIFAT MĀ AKHADA'n-NAẒAR FĪ'l-ASMĀ' WA'l-KINĀYĀT al-ILĀHIYYA

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 445 no. 65. \*f. 69v-74v; H. 922\*

Or. 6816(10)

al-MADKHAL al-KABĪR ILĀ 'ILM AḤKĀM an-NUĠŪM

by Abū Ma'sar al-Balkhī (d. 272/886), G. I, 221. \*pp. 316; CCO 1051; Gol. \*

Or. 47

al-MADNŪN BIHI 'ALĀ ĠAIR AHLIHI

by Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad al-Ġazālī (d. 505/1111), G. I, 425.

\*f. 1-24v; CCO 1984; Warn. \*

Or. 999(1)

\*ff. 18; CCO 1985; H. 1062\*

Or. 719

k. al-MAFĀTĪḤ

from which citations are found in some Javanese MSS., is not MAFĀTĪḤ al-ĠAIB by Ibn al-'Arabī, but perhaps the work of the same title by Fakhr ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī.

On the difference between nubuwwa and risāla. \*f. 141v-142v\*

Or. 5690(17)

On the niyya. \*p. 246-248\*

Or. 7060(4)

On nafy and iṭbāt. \*f. 126v-128r\*

Or. 7061(11)

Cf. H. 27.

MAFĀTĪḤ al-ASRĀR WA-MAṢĀBĪḤ al-AKWĀR see KITĀB MAN ZAḤARA BI-ĠURRAT al-FAWĀ'ID.

MAFĀTĪḤ(sic) ad-DURRIYYA FĪ QAWĀNĪN ad-DARIYYA (l. dirāya?)

by Ibn Abī Bakr as-Siwāsī(?) Muṣṭafā. A manual of Persian.

\*f. 175-183; c. H. 1177\*

Or. 8463(17)

MAFĀTĪḤ al-ĠAIB

- by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-‘Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 445.  
\*f. 29v-34r;H. 922\* Or. 6816(5)
- MAFĀTĪḤ al-‘ULŪM  
by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Khwārizmī (betw. 365/975 and  
387/997), G. I, 244.  
\*pp. 157;CCA·2;H. 556\* Or. 514  
Collation of MSS. by Van Vloten for his edition. Or. 8307
- MAFĀTĪḤ ar-RAĠĀ’ comm. on MAṢĀBĪḤ ad-DUGĀ.  
MAFĀTĪḤ ar-RUMŪZ see al-MADḐBŪṬ.
- (al-MAFRŪDĀṬ  
by Tābit b. Qurra (d. 288/901), G. I, 217)  
TAHRĪR KITĀB al-MAFRŪDĀṬ acc. to Ḥ. Kh. by Nāṣir ad-  
Dīn aṭ-Ṭūsī (d. 672/1274), G. I, 511. \*p. 470-487;CCO 1029\* Or. 14(24)
- al-MAGĀZ ILĀ HAQĀ’IQ al-I‘ĠĀZ  
(so Lb. ; the title-page has only: MAGĀZ al-QUR’ĀN, like  
Ḥ. Kh. and Br. Mus. 834; the text has been published at  
Istanbul 1313 from MS. Selim Aġa 1016 under the title  
al-ISĀRA ILĀ’l-ĠĠĀZ(sic) FĪ BA’Ḑ ANWĀ’ MAGĀZ al-  
QUR’ĀN)  
by ‘Izz ad-Dīn Abū Muḥammad ‘Abd al- ‘Azīz b. ‘Abd as-  
Salām as-Sulamī (d. 660/1262), G. I, 431. \*ff. 128;Lb. 503;  
before H. 862\* Or. 2863
- MAGĀZ al-QUR’ĀN see al-MAGĀZ ILĀ HAQĀ’IQ al-I‘ĠĀZ.
- k. al-MAGĀZĪ  
by ‘Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad Ibn Ḥubaiṣ (d. 584/1188),  
G. I, 344. \*pp. 485;CCA 885;H. 851\* Or. 343
- al-MAGĠLIS al-A‘LĀ  
Anon. commentary on Sura 41:53. \*f. 113r-114r\* Or. 5690(12)
- MAGĠLIS FĪ ṢAWM YAWM ‘ĀSŪRĀ’  
by ‘Abd al- ‘Azīm al-Mundirī (d. 656/1258), G. I, 367. \*pp. 9;  
Lb. 103; c. H. 867\* Or. 2476
- MAGĠLIS al-MUKHĀṬABA BAIN az-ZAGĠĠĠĠ WA’t-TA‘LAB  
see an-NUZAH WA’l-IBTIHĠĠĠ.



MAĠMA' al-AMTĀL

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Maidānī (d. 518/1124), G. I, 289.

\*pp. 491; CCA 383; H. 1058\*

Or. 332

\*ff. 256; CCA 384; H. 1170\*

Or. 1604

Copied by Freytag. \*ff. 248; CCA 385; A. D. 1824\*

Or. 1616

With translation by E. Pococke. \*ff. 320; CCA 386; A. D. 1772\*

Or. 1368

304 proverbs copied by E. Scheidius. This copy goes back to Pococke's text. \*pp. 162; J. 49\*

Acad. 163

Notes by H. A. Schultens. \*ff. 187; CCA 387\*

Or. 1490

Notes by Hamaker. \*ff. 22; CCO 350\*

Or. 1417

Copied from Or. 332 by J. Reiske, 1741-1745, with indices by J. C. Krüger. \*CCO 2747\*

Dev. 1824

The indices by J. C. Krüger, copied from the preceding.

\*pp. 123 + 189; CCA 388\*

Or. 1369

MAĠMA' al-ASRĀR WA-KAŠF al-ASTĀR see MANTIĠQ at-ṬAIR.

MAĠMA' al-BAḤRAIN

(by Šams ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Naṣr as-Sigzī, see Arberry, Cat. India Office no. 1365.) Copy with some notes in Malay.

\*f. 52v-74r; H. 1275\*

Or. 7637

(MAĠMA' al-BAḤRAIN WA-MULTAQĀ 'n-NAYYIRAIN

by Ibn as-Sā'ātī (d. 696/1296), G. I, 383)

Commentary by 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. 'Abd al-'Azīz Ibn Firišta

(d. 799/1396? see E. I. s. v. Tīre). \*ff. 182; CCO 1828; H. 864\*

Or. 318

2 vols. \*ff. 322, 241\*

Or. 6337a, b

Fragment of an anon. commentary. \*ff. 195; CCO 1829;

H. 777\*

Or. 1513

MAĠMA' at-ṬURUQĀT FĪ BAYĀN QISMAT at-TARIKĀT

according to an erased but still faintly legible note on the

title-page by Ibrāhīm aṣ-Šālihī (Cf. G. II, 299). With

numerous tables and diagrams. The handwriting is similar

to that of Or. 8512 (Naṣṭhat ūlī 'l-abṣār). \*ff. 120; H. 1089\*

Or. 8354

MAĠMŪ'

min kutub al-Imām al-Qāsim b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥasanī (d. 246/860), G. I, 185. Abstracts and notes from MS. Berlin 4876

by C. van Arendonk.

Or. 8293f

- al-MAĠMŪ' FĪ'l-FARĀ'ID  
by Muḥammad b. Šaraf al-Kallā'ī (d. 777/1375), G. II, 161.  
\*pp. 74;CCO 1847;H. 853\* Or. 1013
- MAĠMŪ' FĪ't-TAŠAWWUF  
by Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240). The parts have been listed  
separately. \*ff. 193;H. 922\* Or. 6816
- MAĠMŪ' al-HĀDĪ  
by al-Imām al-Hādī ilā'l-Ḥaqq (d. 298/910), G. I, 186.  
Fragments copied by C. van Arendonk from MS. Br. Mus.  
Or. 3798. Or. 8293c  
Summaries and abstracts by C. van Arendonk and photo-  
stats from MS. Munich Ar. 43. Or. 8293a, b
- k. al-MAĠMŪ' al-MUBĀRAK or TA'RĪKH IBN al-'AMĪD  
by Ġirġīs b. Abī'l-Yasīr al-Makīn Ibn al-'Amīd (d. 672/  
1273).  
Vol. I.\*ff. 212;CCA 836;Gol. \* Or. 125  
Vol. II.\*pp. 280;Lb. 231, CCA 837\* Or. 2596
- MAĠMŪ' TARĀĠIM al-KHULAFĀ' WA-MULŪK al-'UṬMANLĪ  
WA-ĠAMĪ' MAN TAWALLĀ MIŠR MIN NUWWĀB WA-MULŪK  
WA-BĀŠĀWĀT WA-UMARĀ' al-ḤAĠĠ  
Anon. \*ff. 28;Lb. 10, CCA 987; after H. 1198\* Or. 2387
- MAĠMŪ' AT ADAB WA-MASĀ'IL WA-MAWĀ'IZ WA-TA'RĪKH  
as-SALATĪN al-'UṬMĀNIYYA  
Title given by a later hand to a collection of notes and  
abstracts mostly written by Muḥammad Ma'tūq b. 'Alī  
(after 1142/1729). \*ff. 50;CCA 528\* Or. 1941
- k. MAĠNŪN ALLĀH  
Anon. treatise on fanā', ṣalāt dā'im, and mystical frenzy.  
Also in MS. India Office, Loth 1047, VII.  
The longest text. \*pp. 17;c. 1890\* Or. 7032d  
Idem, with interlinear translation in Javanese. \*f. 20r-  
31r; c. 1910\* Or. 8540(4)  
Idem, with Javanese. \*f. 32v-50v; c. 1910\* Or. 8541(4)  
Same text, but the beginning is missing. Through a scribe's

error it has been replaced by a few lines of the beginning of MA'RIFAT al-ISLĀM WA-BAYĀN at-ṬURUQ. \*p. 153-157; 19th c. \*

Or. 7030(4)

Last part only, on mystical frenzy. Colophon: Min Imām ar-Rāfi'ī az-Zāhid 'alā'l-aqṣā. \*f. 44\*

Or. 5702(5)

Also the last part only; Javanese paper. \*f. 117v-118r\*

Or. 5690(14)

MAḤĀSIN al-AZHĀR FĪ MANĀQIB al-'ITRA al-AṬHĀR  
see QAṢĪDA.

k. al-MAḤĀSIN WA'l-ADDĀD

ascribed to 'Amr b. Baḥr al-Ġāhiz, G. I, 246.

Vol. II. \*ff. 169; CCA 443; H. 830\*

Or. 1012

Collation of MSS. by Van Vloten. (Cf. his edition, Leiden 1898).

Or. 8306

k. al-MAḤĀSIN WA'l-MASĀWĪ

by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Baihaqī (c. H. 300), S. I, 249.

Edited by F. Schwally, 1902. \*ff. 147 (the 4 leaves "nullius valoris" mentioned in CCA have apparently been discarded);

Lb. 348, CCA 447; 6/12th c. \*

Or. 2713

fī MĀHIYYAT aṣ-ṢAYĀṬĪN WA'l-ĠINN see TAFSĪR al-FĀTIḤA.

k. MAḤMŪDIYYA see LUGAT-i FIRIṢTE OĖLU.

(al-MAḤSŪL FĪ UṢŪL al-FIQH

by Fakhr ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī (d. 606/1209), S. I, 920)

Abridgement: al-ḤĀSIL MIN al-MAḤSŪL FĪ'l-UṢŪL by

Tāġ ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan al-Urmawī (d. 656/1258). \*pp. 320; Lb. 604; 8/14th c. \*

Or. 2964

MAKĀRIM al-AKHLĀQ

by Muḥammad b. Ġa'far al-Kharā'iṭī (d. 327/938), S. I, 250.

\*ff. 86; CCO 1929; H. 614\*

Or. 122

MAKĀRIM al-AKHLĀQ WA-MAḤĀSIN al-ĀDĀB WA-BADĀ'I' al-AWṢĀF WA-ĠARĀ'IB at-TAṢBĪHĀT

Anon. \*ff. 56; CCA 477; H. 618\*

Or. 300

k. fī'l-MAKHRŪṬĀT

by Abulūniyūs (i. e. CONICA by Apollonios of Perga).

- Abridgement of book 5-7 of Ṭābit b. Qurra's translation by Abū'l-Ḥusain 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad as-Šīrāzī (middle of 6/12th c.), S. I, 384, Steinschneider ZDMG 50 p. 183. \*ff. 87;CCO 980;Warn. \* Or. 513(1)
- Naṣīr ad-Dīn aṭ-Ṭūsī's edition, books 5-7, with glosses by Aḥmad b. 'Alī Ibn al-Bawwāb al-Baḡdādī, G. I, 217. Copied for Golius from MS. Bodl. 943. \*p. 1-163;CCO 979; A. D. 1627\* Or. 14(1)
- Fragment of book 1 in aṭ-Ṭūsī's edition. \*p. 45-60;CCO 981;Warn. \* Or. 1024(5)
- Treatise on a problem from book 5, by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad as-Sigazī (4/10th c.), G. I, 219. \*p. 226-231;CCO 998; Gol. \* Or. 14(6)
- On another problem from the 5th book, by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Qummī (4/10th c.), S. I, 389. \*p. 232-235;CCO 1000;Gol. \* Or. 14(7)
- (k. al-MA'KHŪDĀT by Archimedes.) TAHRĪR k. al-MA'KHŪDĀT by Naṣīr ad-Dīn aṭ-Ṭūsī (d. 672/1274), S. I, 929. \*p. 1-27;CCO 982;Gol. \* Or. 162(1)
- al-MALḤAMA (qaṣīda on the signs of the day of resurrection) by al-faqīh Hādī aṣ-Ṣarfī Ṣaraf ad-Dīn al-Qāsīmī. \*f. 124v-125v;copied from an original dated H. 1218\* Or. 6333(9)
- k. al-MA'LŪM see k. al-MA'LŪMĀT II.
- k. al-MA'LŪMĀT
- I. entitled RISĀLA LAṬĪFA FĪ't-TAṢAWWUF, identical with k. al-MA'LŪMĀT by Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), MS. Manchester 106 K. \*pp. 15;CCO 2286;Warn. \* Or. 800(7)
- II. also called: al-MA'LŪM, as-SUTŪR, FATH al-ĠUYŪB, and MIFTĀḤ al-ĠUYŪB, different from I. Anon. mystical treatise, "risāla mukhtaṣara fī bidāyat qawā'id aṣ-ṣūfiyya". This is the work from which the citation in the margin of Ġawhar ad-daqa'iq, ed. C. A. O. van Nieuwenhuijze, thesis p. 249 et sq. has been taken. Beginning (after the basmala): al-Ḥamdu lillāhi'llaḏī ḏahara bi-kaṣfi sutūrihi wa-baṭana

bi-ṣadīdi zuhūrihi wa'ṣ-ṣalātu wa's-salāmu' alā rasūlihi Muḥammadin miftāḥi umūrihi wa-'alā ālihi wa-aṣḥābihi ahli ḥamdihi wa-ṣukūrihi. I'lām anna'l-ma'lūmāt 'alā ṭalāṭat aqsām al-wāḡib wa'l-'adam al-mumkin wa'l-'adam al-maḥḍ. . . Copies of this short treatise (some with inter-linear translation in Javanese) are found in: Or. 5660(4, f. 30v-33r), 5685(4, f. 105r-106v), 5690(6, f. 71v-78v), 5738bis(c2, f. 4v-14r), 6481 (4, p. 115-119) and its copy 6586(4, p. 302-308), 7022(4, f. 38r-41v) and its copy 7059(4, f. 24r-26r), 7030(7, p. 167-170), 7032a(3, p. 45-52), 7032c(2, p. 37-45), 7035a(1, f. 1r-3r, fragm.), 7035b(ff. 10), 7053(7, p. 118-130), 7054(12, p. 61-64), F. Or. A 52b(5).

In two copies, this tract is preceded by a still shorter text on the same subject, beginning: I'lām anna marātib al-ma'lūmāt 'alā ṭalāṭat aqsām.

\*f. 104r-v\* Or. 5685(3)

Colophon: tamma'l-kitāb at-TAṢAWWUF (sic). \*p. 165-166\* Or. 7030(6)

Other copies of the shorter text:

\*p. 115-116\* Or. 7054(21)

Title: TAṢAWWUF AHL al-ḤAQQ. With interlinear translation in Javanese. \*f. 37r-39r\* Or. 8540(6)

Idem. \*f. 59v-63v\* Or. 8541(6)

In another MS. we find two similar treatises, the first beginning: I'lām anna'l-ma'lūmāt ṭalāṭa: wāḡib wa-'adam mumkin wa-'adam maḥḍ; the second has the same beginning, preceded by: al-ḥamdu lillāh alladī awḡada'l-aṣyā' min al-'adam ilā'l-wuḡūd, etc. Partly with interlinear translation in Javanese. \*p. 120-124, 124-130\* Or. 7412b(1, 2)

MAMLAKAT SAYYID al-KAWNAIN WA't-TAQALAIN by Ibrāhīm Ṣalāḥ ad-Dīn b. 'Abd Allāh, who lived H. 1066 in 'balad ar-Rānī Nīr (Rānīr in Gujerat?). It is a risāla fī bayān ad-dīkr min ṭarīq aṣ-ṣūfiyya aṣ-Ṣaṭṭāriyya. In the colophon the title is spelt al-MAMLŪKA. \*p. 97-114; early 19th c. ?\* Or. 7030(2)

al-MAMLŪKA see MAMLAKAT SAYYID al-KAWNAIN.

MA'NĀ l-ḤURŪF al-HIĠĀ'IYYA

Anon. \*f. 51v-52r\* Or. 7313(18)

MANĀFI' al-KHAIL.

Anon. \*f. 89v-90v; CCO 1413; Warn. \*

Or. 411(5)

MANĀFI' al-QUR'ĀN

I. Anon. Followed by a list of the names of God (al-ASMĀ' al-ḤUSNĀ). \*f. 70v-88r; CCO 2194; H. 836\*

Or. 411(4)

II. li-Ga'far aṣ-Ṣādiq (d. 148/763), ta'līf mawlānā aṣ-ṣaikh Ibn 'Abd Allāh al-Magrī (so in the colophon). Cf. S. I, 104.

In a M<sup>s</sup>. from Java. \*p. 228-232\*

Amst. Polak B(10)

(MANĀHIĠ ASBĀB as-SA'ĀDA FĪ d-DUNYĀ WA' l-ĀKHIRA  
LI-AHL al-IRĀDA)

From this work of unknown authorship some traditions were taken by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Manīlī aṣ-Ṣāfi'ī under the

title: AḤĀDĪT ṢARĪFA. \*p. 107-154; CCO 1765; c. H. 1178\* Or. 1526(4a)

MANĀHIĠ al-FIKAR WA-MABĀHIĠ al-'IBAR

by Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Waṭwāt (d. 718/1318), G. II, 55.

3rd and 4th part. \*ff. 174; CCO 1288; H. 1035, so this MS.

can not have belonged to the collection of Scaliger, who d.

1609. It is not mentioned in the oldest printed list of

Scaliger's MSS., but it was later listed as a Scaliger MS. \*

Or. 219

MANĀHIĠ at-TAWASSUL FĪ MABĀHIĠ at-TARASSUL

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Bisṭāmī (d. 858/1454),

G. II, 232. Incomplete copy. \*p. 5-59; Lb. 410\*

Or. 2771(2)

al-MANĀHIL al-'ADBA FĪ IṢLĀḤ MĀ WAHĀ MIN al-KA'BA

The author's name is not mentioned in this copy: acc. to

MS. Alex. Ta'rīkh 134 it is: Ibn Ḥaġar al-Haiṭamī (d. 973/

1565), S. N. II, 529. \*f. 1-20v; CCO 1873; H. 998\*

Or. 786(1)

MANĀ'IH al-KARAM BI-AKHBĀR MAKKA WA' l-ḤARAM

by as-Singārī (1095/1684), G. II, 383, Snouck Hurgronje,

Mekka I p. XV et sqq.

"A very bad copy of Sayyid Aḥmad Daḥlān's copy" (Sn.

H. Verspr. Geschr. III p. 93). \*pp. 455; 1884 or 1885\*

Or. 7019

Another copy, made for S. H. in 1307/1889. \*ff. 595\*

Or. 7018

MANĀQIB ABĪ ḤANĪFA

by Ibn Ḥaġar al-Haiṭamī (d. 973/1565), S. II, 528 no. 34.

\*f. 149v-168v; H. 1086\*

Or. 6372(4)

MANĀQIB al-ABRĀR WA-MAḤĀSIN al-AKHYĀR  
by al-Ḥusain b. Naṣr b. Muḥammad al-Ka'bī Ibn Khamīs  
al-Mawṣilī (d. 552/1157), G. I, 434. \*pp. 453; CCA 1072; H. 676\* Or. 3077

MANĀQIB AḤMAD IBN ḤANBAL  
by al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), S. II, 37 no. 4. May be part of  
al-MUQAFFĀ. \*ff. 9; Lb. 188, CCA 1103; old, but not an  
autograph\*

Or. 2559

MANĀQIB AMĪR SULṬĀN  
by Ḥanbalīzāda (d. 983/1575), S. II, 634. \*f. 172r-177v; CCA  
1114; Warn. \*

Or. 644(22)

MANĀQIB ŠAIKH 'ABD al-QĀDIR ĠĪLĀNĪ  
in Javanese, but with litanies and verses in praise of the  
Saint in Arabic. This short redaction, obviously meant for  
recitation, is not mentioned by Drewes en Poerbatjaraka,  
De mirakelen van Abdoelkadir Djaelani, Bandoeng 1938.  
Javanese paper. \*p. 2-93; Jb. II, 446; H. 1205\*

Or. 5601(1)

MANĀQIB ŠAIKH al-ISLĀM IBN TAIMIYYA  
by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Hādī (Ibn Qudāma al-  
Maqdisī) (d. 744/1344), S. II, 119. \*pp. 40; Lb. 633, CCA 1127;  
modern\*

Or. 2993

al-MANĀR "FĪ'l-MUKHTĀR MIN ĠAWĀHIR" (or "ILĀ  
LUGĀĠ") al-BAḤR az-ZAKHKHĀR see al-BAḤR az-  
ZAKHKHĀR.

MANĀRĀT as-SĀ'IRĪN  
by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad Dāya (d. 654/1256), G. I, 448.  
\*f. 1-84v; CCO 2247; Warn. \*

Or. 702(1)

MANĀSIK al-ḤAĠĠ

I. by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad as-Širbīnī al-Khaṭīb (d. 977/  
1570), G. II, 320. Both copies with Jav. glosses.

\*f. 24v-52r; 19th c. \*

Or. 7036(3)

\*f. 17v-45r; 19th c. \*

Or. 7173(5)

II. Anon., but according to Van Ronkel, Suppl. Cat. Batav.  
no. 490 by Muḥammad Šāliḥ.

With interlinear Javanese translation. \*f. 1-8; 19th c. \*

Or. 7177(1)

- Javanese paper; translation on the first page only. \*f. 181v-184v\* Or. 7164(11)
- III. Unidentified:
- Fragment with interlinear translation in Javanese. \*f. 1-21r; 18th or 19th c.\* Or. 5730(1)
- A short note. \*f. 17r; 19th c.\* Or. 7173(4)
- MANĀSIK al-ḤAĠĠ 'ALĀ ARBA'AT MADĀHIB  
Anon. (9/15th c.) \*pp. 169; CCO 1854; Warn. \* Or. 458
- al-MANĀSIK al-KUBRĀ  
by Muḥammad b. al-Khaṭīb al-Burullusī, S. II, 965.  
\*ff. 213; CCO 1889; H. 1021\* Or. 760
- MANĀZIL al-AḤBĀB WA-MANĀZIH al-ALBĀB  
by Maḥmūd b. Salmān al-Ḥalabī (d. 725/1325), S. II, 43.  
\*ff. 131; CCA 487; Warn. \* Or. 798  
\*ff. 121; CCA 488; Warn. \* Or. 1069
- MANĀZIL as-SĀ'IRĪN  
by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad al-Ḥarawī (d. 481/1088), G. I, 433. \*f. 1-56; CCO 2225; H. 909\* Or. 1033(1)  
Commentary by 'Abd ar-Razzāq al-Qāsānī (d. 730/1330).  
\*f. 86v-155v; CCO 2226; Warn. \* Or. 702(2)
- k. al-MANĀZIL WA'd-DIYĀR  
by Usāma b. Mursīd al-Kinānī (d. 584/1188), S. I, 553.  
Microfilm copy of MS. Leningrad, As. Mus. C 35. \*ff. 255; autogr. \* F. Or. A 62c
- k. al-MANĀZIR  
I. li-Uqlīdis, translated by Ishāq b. Ḥunain (d. 298/910 or 299), G. I, 207. \*p. 81-105; CCO 976; Gol. \* Or. 133(5)
- TAḤRĪR k. al-MANĀZIR by Naṣīr ad-Dīn aṭ-Ṭūsī (d. 672/1274). \*f. 93v-99r; CCO 977; Warn. \* Or. 513(3)
- II. (li-Ibn al-Haiṭam (d. 430/1038), G. I, 469)  
Commentary: TANQĪḤ al-MANĀZIR LI-DAWĪ'l-ABŞĀR WA'l-BAŞĀ'IR by Kamāl ad-Dīn Abū'l-Ḥasan al-Fārisī (d. c. 720/1320). \*pp. 636; CCO 1011; Gol. \* Or. 201
- MANḤ as-SAMĪ' comm. on TAMLIḤ al-BADĪ'.



al-MANHAĠ as-SAWĪ WA'1-MANHAL ar-RAWĪ  
by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. /1505), S. II, 182 no. 41.  
\*f. 258v-299r; CCO 2409; H. 987\*

Or. 474(31)

MANHAĠ aṭ-ṬULLĀB see al-MUḤARRAR.

MANHAL al-AṬṢĀN FĪ FAḌL LAILAT an-NIṢF MIN  
ṢA'BĀN

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Faḍl al-Ḥusainī al-Ġamāl al-Akhīr  
(c. 1700), S. II, 516. Microfilm reproduction of MS. KBG  
655 Arab. f. 107r-113r, Suppl. Cat. v. R. 246.

F. Or. A 34(29)

al-MANHAL aṣ-ṢĀFĪ commentary on al-WĀFĪ.

MANSĀK al-QAWM

Naẓm by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), (this  
work not found in GAL). \*f. 147r; 10th c. H. \*

Or. 6816(19)

MANṢŪBAT ṢAFĀ al-'AIS

A popular song by 'Alī b. an-Nā'ib. \*f. 90-105; CCA 761\*

Or. 1194(6)

al-k. al-MANṢŪRĪ see aṭ-ṬIBB al-MANṢŪRĪ.

(MANTIQ aṭ-ṬAIR by 'Attār)

A mystical interpretation of one of the stories from this  
Persian work, by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad Dimirdās al-  
Muḥammadī al-Khalwatī al-Ḥanafī (d. 929/1523), G. II, 124.  
According to Br. the title is: MAĠMA' al-ASRĀR WA-  
KAṢF al-ASTĀR. \*f. 2-155; CCO 661; Warn. \*

Or. 762(1)

MANZŪM ad-DURAR

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī Ibn Ḥaġār al-'Asqalānī (d. 852/1449), G. II,  
67. \*pp. 40; Lb. 319, CCA 743; modern\*

Or. 2685

al-MANZŪMA al-BADĪ'A

by Zain al-'Ābidīn b. Walī Ḥāġġī. \*pp. 12; Lb. 258, CCA 815\*

Or. 2623

al-MANZŪMA al-BAIQŪNIYYA

by Ṭāhā b. Muḥammad b. Fattūḥ ad-Dimašqī al-Baiqūnī  
(before 1080/1669), G. II, 307.

Microfilm reproduction from MS. KBG 303 Mal., Van  
Ronkel, Suppl. Cat. Ar. MSS. no. 211.

F. Or. A 26a

Commentary by al-Ḥamawī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Makī al-

- Ḥamawī al-Ḥanafī, d. 1098/1687, G. II, 315?). \*pp. 78;Lb. 34; autogr. ?\* Or. 2410
- MANẒŪMA FĪ'l-ISTI'ĀRĀT  
by Sibṭ an-Nāṣir aṭ-Ṭablāwī (d. 1014/1606), S. II, 443. \*f. 47r-48r; 13/19th c. ?\* Or. 6333(4)
- MANẒŪMA FĪ'l-MANĀZIL  
and other poems on astronomy and in praise of the Prophet.  
Microfilm reproduction of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 190r-193r, Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 170. F. Or. A 34(43)
- (MANẒŪMA FĪ'l-MANṬIḤ  
by 'Alī b. Ḥusain al-Āmilī (d. 1068/1657), G. II, 392)  
Commentary by the author. \*pp. 92;Lb. 559;H. 1124\* Or. 2919
- MANẒŪMA (FĪ MUQTADĀ ŠUHŪR ar-RŪM)  
by 'Abd Allāh b. As'ad al-Yāfi'ī (d. 768/1367), G. II, 176.  
\*f. 63-69;Lb. 446;modern\* Or. 2807(3)
- MANẒŪMA FĪ't-TAWḤĪD  
by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Qusāsī (d. 1071/1660), G. II, 392.  
Microfilm reproduction of MS. KBG 117 Arab. p. 364-410,  
Cat. v. d. Berg p. 105. Text with interlinear translation in  
Javanese. F. Or. A 28b(6)
- Short commentary (aṣ-Šarḥ aṣ-ṣaḡīr) by Ibrāhīm b. Ḥasan  
al-Kūrānī (d. 1101/1690). Finished in H. 1069. Abridgement  
of a larger commentary, probably QAṢD as-SABĪL (ac-  
cording to Br. it was finished in H. 1083, but this may be  
the date of one of the MSS. ). Added: a summary and notes  
about the author by Snouck Hurgronje. \*ff. 89;H. 1177\* Or. 7202
- A Malay commentary on this Manẓūma, entitled SULLAM  
al-MUSTAFĪDĪN, is sometimes ascribed to 'Abd ar-Ra'ūf  
b. 'Alī al-Ġāwī; cf. TBG 85(1952) p. 110.
- al-MANẒŪMA al-ĠAZĀ'IRIYYA FĪ't-TAWḤĪD  
by Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ġazā'irī (d. 898/1497), G. II, 252.  
\*ff. 11;n. d. \* Or. 6285
- al-MANẒŪMA an-NASAFIYYA FĪ'l-KHILĀFIYYĀT  
by 'Umar b. Muḥammad an-Nasafī (d. 537/1142), G. I, 428.

- \*f. 5v-137r and 40 inserted slips; CCO 1785; H. 797\* Or. 642(1)
- \*f. 1-150v; CCO 1786; H. 891\* Or. 412(1)
- Commentary: al-MUṢAFFĀ by 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad an-Nasafī (d. 710/1310). \*ff. 297; CCO 1787; H. 712\* Or. 301
- (al-MANZŪMA ar-RAḤBIYYA or al-URGŪZA ar-RAḤBIYYA by Muḥammad b. 'Alī ar-Raḥbī Ibn al-Mutaqqina (d. 579/1183), G. I, 391)
- Commentary: al-FAWĀ'ID as-SINSAWRIYYA by 'Abd Allāh as-Sinṣawrī (d. 999/1590). \*ff. 41; CCO 2760; H. 1123\* Dev. 1834, XI
- Glosses (Hāsiya) on this commentary by Muḥammad al-Amīr al-Mālikī (d. 1185/1771). \*pp. 64; Lb. 153; partly autogr. \* Or. 2525
- al-MANZŪMĀT al-MU'ASSARĀT az-ZUHDIYYA etc. by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Yakhlaftan al-Fāzāzī (d. 627/1230), G. I, 273. \*f. 1-55; CCA 479; watermark c. 1600 A. D.\* Or. 30(1)
- MANZŪMAT TA'BĪR ar-RU'YĀ by Muḥammad b. Gābir al-Gassānī al-Miknāsī (d. 827/1424), S. II, 367. Composed in A. D. 1401. Probably the same as al-MIR'ĀT al-'ULYĀ FI TA'BĪR ar-RU'YĀ, MS. Rabāt, Cat. Lévi-Provençal no. 473. \*pp. 234; c. 1800\* Or. 8346
- MAQĀLA by Abū Sa'īd (as-Sāmirī). \*p. 292-293; J. 27; c. H. 893\* Acad. 218(7)
- MAQĀLA FĪ'l-ĀSRIBA by Abū Ġa'far aṭ-Ṭabīb, in Hebrew characters, given as a specimen of Arabic in: Institutiones Arabicae et Turcicae linguae by Jac. Christmann (1554-1613). The MS. from which this text was copied by Christmann was dated H. 749. I have not been able to trace its whereabouts. According to the preface Abū Ġa'far wrote soon after H. 444, so he cannot be identified with Abū Ġa'far Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Ġāfiqī, who died in 560/1165 (G. I, 488). \*CCO 2710\* Gron. 169
- MAQĀLA FĪ'l-ĠABR WA'l-MUQĀBALA by 'Umar b. Ibrāhīm al-Khayyāmī (d. 526/1132), G. I, 471. \*p. 175-218; CCO 1020; Gol. \* Or. 14(2b)

- MAQĀLA FĪ'1-ḤAṢĀ FĪ'1-KULĀ WA'1-MATĀNA  
by Muḥammad b. Zakariyyā' ar-Rāzī (d. 311/923 or 320/  
932), G. I, 235. \*f. 18r-25v; CCO 1309; Warn. \* Or. 585(2)
- MAQĀLA FĪ ISTIKHRĀĠ al-QUTB 'ALĀ ĠĀYAT at-TAḤQĪQ  
by al-Ḥasan b. al-Ḥasan Ibn an-Ḥaiṭam al-Baṣrī (d. 430/  
1038), G. I, 470. \*p. 246-254; CCO 1063; Gol. \* Or. 14(11)
- MAQĀLA FĪ MULAKHKH 'Ṣ ṢARḤ SUWAR BALAQ  
by Ġazāl b. ad-Duwaik (10th or 14th c. A. D. acc. to Gaster,  
E. I. IV App. p. 8). \*p. 265-289; J. 27; H. 893\* Acad. 218(5)
- MAQĀLA FĪ'r-RADD 'ALĀ UNMŪDAĠ al-'ULŪM see  
UNMŪDAĠ al-'ULŪM.
- MAQĀLA FĪ TAFSĪR al-IMTIḤĀNĀT  
Anon. \*p. 294-295; J. 27; c. H. 893\* Acad. 218(8)
- MAQĀLA FĪ't-TARĪQ ALLADĪ ĀṬARAHU 'ALĀ SĀ'IR at-  
ṬURUQ FĪ'TTIKHĀD al-ĀLĀT ar-RAṢADIYYA  
by al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 457,  
Anawati no. 164. \*f. 49v-62r; CCO 1061; H. 515\* Or. 184(8)
- MAQĀLA LAṬĪFA WA-TUḤFA SANIYYA ṢARĪFA FĪ ḤIRṢ  
an-NUFŪS al-FĀDILA 'ALĀ BAQĀ' ad-DIKR  
by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrizī (d. 845/1442), G. II, 40. \*f. 29r-  
30v; CCO 2408; autogr. \* Or. 560(4)
- (al-MAQĀLA al-MUQARRARA FĪ TAḤQĪQ al-KALĀM an-  
NAFSĪ  
by 'Aḍud ad-Dīn 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad al-Ġī (d. 756/  
1355), G. II, 209.)  
Commentary by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 451  
no. 78. \*f. 200v-209r; J. 157; before H. 1061\* Acad. 208(29)
- al-MAQĀLĀT  
Anon. \*f. 62v-67v; Lb. 271, CCA 898; H. 969\* Or. 2636(4)
- al-MAQĀLĀT FĪ BAYĀN AHL al-BIDA' WA'd-DALĀLĀT  
by Aḥmad (MS.: Muhammad) b. Sulaimān Ibn Kamāl Pāsā  
(d. 940/1533), G. II, 449. The above title in the colophon; on  
the title-page: k. fī'r-RALD 'ALĀ'1-FIRAQ. C. Gotha 852,

and Uitg. Stichting De Goeje no. 16 p. 14 of the introduction.  
\*pp. 16;Lb. 577\*

Or. 2937

MAQĀLĀT al-ISLĀMIYYĪN

by 'Alī b. Ismā'īl al-Aṣ'arī (d. 324/935). Abstracts from a MS. in Istanbul, copied by A. H. van Ophuijsen and other copyists. See C. van Arendonk, Opkomst p. IX, and ed. Ritter, Bibl. Isl. 12.

Or. 8295

al-MAQĀLĀT ar-RAFĪ'A FĪ UṢŪL 'ILM at-ṬABĪ'A

ascribed to Abū Naṣr al-Fārābī (d. 339/950), S. I, 376. Ed.

Necati Lugal and Aydın Sayılı in Belleten (Türk Tarih Kurumu), XV(1951) p. 103-122. Cf. Bulletin of the John

Rylands Library 38 (1955) p. 10-12. \*pp. 24;Lb. 570;modern\* Or. 2930

MAQĀLĪD al-HURŪF see al-MADBŪṬ.

k. MAQĀM al-QURBA

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 443 no. 20.

\*f. 24v-29r;H. 922\*

Or. 6816(4)

al-MAQĀMA al-MANẒARIYYA

by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Hādawī (d. 914/1508), G. II, 188.

\*pp. 8;Lb. 358, CCA 438;H. 1067\*

Or. 2723

al-MAQĀMA ar-RŪMIYYA

by Sīhāb ad-Dīn (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) al-Khafāgī (d. 1069/1659), G. II, 285. \*f. 49v-51r;c. H. 1100\*

Or. 6292(10)

al-MAQĀMA aṣ-ṢŪFIYYA

by 'Umar b. al-Muẓaffar Ibn al-Wardī (d. 749/1349), S. II,

174. \*f. 48r-54;CCO 2263\*

Or. 1890(7)

al-MAQĀMĀT

I. by Badī' az-Zamān al-Hamadānī (d. 398/1007), G. I, 93.

Anthology copied from MS. Paris 1591. \*pp. 168;CCA 785\*

Or. 3078

16 pages of printed text and 8 pages handwritten by J.

Scheidius. \*pp. 24;J. 54\*

Acad. 171

II. by al-Qāsim b. 'Alī al-Harīrī (d. 516/1122), G. I, 276.

\*f. 1-146;CCA 408;H. 598\*

Or. 632(1)

\*ff. 177;CCA 409;H. 611\*

Or. 1584

\*f. 1-200;CCA 410;H. 664\*

Or. 56(1)

- \*pp. 136;J. 56;H. 1052\* Acad. 168
- \*ff. 110;J. 55;H. 1099\* Acad. 167
- \*ff. 119;CCA 411;H. 1107\* Or. 1505
- Maqāma 48. \*f. 79-86;CCA 412\* Or. 1258(3)
- Copied from some of the preceding MSS. by N. W. Schroeder.
- \*pp. 359;CCO 2676, CU 1452\* Utr. Or. 13
- Commentary by al-'Alawī, probably an abridgement of al-ĪDĀḤ by Nāṣir ad-Dīn b. 'Abd as-Sayyid al-Muṭarrizī (d. 610/1213). \*ff. 261, 191-199 missing;H. 1100\* Or. 6258
- The large commentary by Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Mu'min aš-Šarīsī (d. 619/1222).
- Vol. I. \*pp. 439;CCA 413;Warn. \* Or. 522
- Vol. II. and III. \*pp. 509, ff. 101;CCA 414;Gol. , III:H. 987\* Or. 44a, b
- as-ŠARḤ al-MUTAWASSIT by aš-Šarīsī \*ff. 150;CCA 415; Warn. \* Or. 470
- Commentary by Abū Ġa'far b. Dā'ūd al-Bāġī. \*ff. 174;CCA 416;Gol. \* Or. 44c
- Commentary: al-AWḌAḤ, perhaps by Mas'ūd b. 'Umar at-Taftāzānī (d. 792/1390). \*f 1-263;CCA 417;autogr. ?\* Or. 911(1)
- Commentary: al-MUZḤIR. Anon. \*ff. 162;CCA 418;Warn. \* Or. 883
- Commentary by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad aṭ-Taballabī (d. 962/1555). \*ff. 325;CCA 419;H. 999\* Or. 136
- Critical notes: I'TIRĀDĀT Ibn al-Khaṣṣāb (d. 567/1172) 'alā mā fī'l-Maqāmāt al-Ḥarīriyya min al-alfāz al-ġair al-muṭābiqa li'l-qawānīn al-'arabiyya (this title by a later hand) = INTIQĀD Ibn al-Khaṣṣāb al-Baġdādī 'alā'l-Ḥarīrī fī Maqāmātihi wa'ntiṣār Ibn Barrī (d. 582/1187) li'l-Ḥarīrī. \*f. 37v-57v; before H. 1232\* Or. 8411(3)
- Text of the Maqāmāt copied by A. Schultens. \*p. 1-403; CCA 420\* Or. 1502(1)
- Latin translation by the same. \*CCA 421\* Or. 1491
- Notes by J. J. and H. A. Schultens. \*CCA 422\* Or. 1492
- Notes by N. W. Schroeder. \*ff. 209;CCA 423\* Or. 1345
- III. by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Abī'l-Ḥasan Ibn al-Ġawzī (d. 597/1200), G. I, 500. \*ff. 234;CCA 426;H. 1168\* Or. 2228
- IV. by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūfī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 158.

No. 1, 15 and 25. \*f. 110-114, 119-127; CCA 435;  
H. 1172\*

Or. 1526(7, 10, 11)

MAQĀṢĪD ad-DALĪL WA-BURHĀN as-SABĪL FĪ MU'ĀLA-  
ĠĀṬ al-'ALĪL

by Raṣīd b. 'Amīra b. Ṭānī b. Khalaf ar-Rustāqī, S. II, 957.

After the text a fragment of a second copy has been added.

\*pp. 380; Lb. 435; modern\*

Or. 2796

al-MAQĀṢĪD al-MUKHAṢṢAṢA FĪ BAYĀN KAYY al-ḤIMMAṢA

by 'Abd al-Ġanī an-Nābulusī (d. 1143/1731), G. II, 347. \*pp. 4;

Lb. 62; 12/18th c. \*

Or. 2438

al-MAQĀṢĪD as-SANIYYA LI-MA'RIFAT al-AĠSĀM al-  
MA'DINIYYA

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), G. II, 40. \*f. 91-

95r; CCO 2408; partly autogr. \*

Or. 560(11)

(al-MAQṢAD al-ASMĀ FĪMĀ YATA'ALLAQU BI-MAQĀṢĪD  
al-ASMĀ')

by Aḥmad b. Aḥmad Ibn Zarrūq (d. 899/1493), G. II, 254. S.  
II, 361)

Compendium by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ibn al-Marzu-

bān(?) (1001/1593). \*p. 175-187; CCO 2043; betw. H. 1172 and  
1178\*

Or. 1526(5)

al-MAQṢAD al-ĠALĪL FĪ 'ILM al-KHALĪL

by 'Uṭmān b. 'Umar Ibn al-Ḥāḡib (d. 646/1249), G. I, 305.

\*p. 329-340; CCA 273; Gol. \*

Or. 154(9)

Anon. commentary (c. H. 650). \*f. 40v-83; CCA 274; H. 715\*

Or. 527(4)

Commentary by Muḥammad b. Abī'l-Maḥāsīn aṭ-Ṭībī (c.

715/1315). \*f. 1-36r; CCA 275; H. 715\*

Or. 527(1)

al-MAQṢŪD FĪ't-TAṢRĪF

Anon., sometimes ascribed to Abū Ḥanīfa (d. 150/767),

S. I, 287.

\*f. 48v-61; CCA 226; H. 956\*

Or. 240(3)

\*f. 63-81; CCA 227; H. 1047\*

Or. 950(3)

\*f. 24-61; CCA 228; Scal. \*

Or. 254(2)

\*p. 119-151; J. 16\*

Acad. 58(3)

k. al-MAQṢŪR WA'l-MAMDŪD NAṢMAN

- by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Duraid (d. 321/933), G. I, 112,  
with a commentary, probably by the author.  
\*f. 98-103; CCA 615; H. 571\* Or. 121(3)  
\*f. 80v-81; CCA 616; H. 960\* Or. 841(3)  
\*f. 1-2; CCA 617; Warn. \* Or. 1016(1)
- al-MAQṢŪRA  
by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Duraid (d. 321/933), G. I, 111.  
With a commentary by Ibn Khālawaih (d. 370/980). \*pp. 273;  
J. 36; H. 587\* Acad. 118  
Idem. \*ff. 207; CCA. 618; 6/12th c.\* Or. 475  
Latin translation by N. G. Schroeder (1721-1798). \*CCO  
2717\* Gron. 593  
Notes by N. G. Schroeder and a Latin translation. \*pp. 163;  
Cat. Amst. II no. 41\* Amst. I H 6  
With a commentary taken from the commentaries by Ibn  
Khālawaih and by al-Ḥasan b. 'Abd Allāh as-Sirāfi (d. 368/  
979). \*f. 31-97; CCA 619; end 6/12th c.\* Or. 121(2)  
Copied by N. G. Schroeder from the preceding. \*pp. 39; CCO  
2678, CU 1454\* Utr. Or. 15(2)  
With a commentary by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Hišām al-  
Lakhmī (d. 570/1174). \*ff. 89; CCA 620; Warn. \* Or. 615  
Anon. commentary: al-'URĀDA ar-RUKNIYYA. \*f. 54;  
CCA 621; H. 672\* Or. 1072  
Anon. Latin translation and commentary. \*ff. 54; CCA 622\* Or. 1946  
Latin commentary by N. G. Schroeder. \*pp. 101; not in  
Schroeder's own handwriting\* Or. 8509(2)  
TAKHMĪS al-MAQṢŪRA by Sa'd b. 'Alī al-Irbilī. \*f. 1-30;  
CCA 623; end 6/12th c.\* Or. 121(1)
- al-MARADD FĪ ḤUKM as-SU'ĀL WA'r-RADD  
by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 192 no. 225.  
\*f. 35r-37r; CCO 2409; Warn. \* Or. 474(3)  
\*f. 118r-120r; CCO 1949\* Or. 1526(9)
- MARĀḤ al-ARWĀḤ  
by Aḥmad b. 'Alī Ibn Mas'ūd (beg. of 8/14th c.), G. II, 21.  
\*f. 1-35r; CCA 229; H. 956\* Or. 240(1)  
\*f. 1-44; CCA 230; H. 1047\* Or. 950(1)



\*p. 1-85;J. 16\*

Acad. 58(1)

MARĀṢID al-ITṬILĀ' see MU'ĠAM al-BULDĀN.

MARĀṢID al-MATĀLI' FĪ TANĀSUB al-MAQĀṬI' WA'l-  
MATĀLI'

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 190 no. 169 iii.

\*f. 178r-180r;CCO 2409;H. 987\*

Or. 474(24)

MARĀṬI' al-ĠIZLĀN FĪ'l-ḤISĀN MIN al-ĠAWĀRĪ WA'l-  
ĠILMĀN

by Muḥammad b. Ḥasan an-Nawāgī (d. 859/1455), G. II, 56.

\*pp. 140;Lb. 367, CCA 508;H. 1066\*

Or. 2732

MARĀṬIB al-MAWĠŪDĀT

by Mollā Luṭfī (d. 900/1494), G. II, 235. \*f. 46v-47v;CCA  
1565;Warn. \*

Or. 958(14)

MARĀṬIB aṣ-ṢAFW WA't-TA'RĪF (BI-MATĀLIB an-NAḤW  
WA't-TAṢRĪF)

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Abī'l-Fawz al-Būlāqī, S. II, 916.

\*pp. 104;Lb. 526, CCA 253;H. 1062\*

Or. 2886

MARĀṬIB 'ULŪM al-WAḤB

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 444 no. 44.

\*f. 87v-91v;H. 922\*

Or. 6816(13)

MARĀṬIB al-WUGŪD or k. ARBA'ĪN MARĀṬIB

by 'Abd al-Karīm al-Ġilī (d. 832/1428), G. II, 206. Copied  
for Snouck Hurgronje from MS. India Office Loth 665.

\*pp. 31\*

Or. 7010

k. fī'l-MARĀYĀ al-MUḤRIQA see ZĪĠ aṣ-ṢAFĀ'IH.

(MARG al-BAḤRAIN FĪ FAWĀ'ID al-MAS'RIQAIN WA'l-  
MAGRIBAIN

by 'Umar b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Dihya (d. 633/1235), S. I, 545.)

Fragment of an unidentified work, for which the Marg al-  
bahrain was the principal source. \*f. 33r-42r;CCA 903\*

Or. 1890(4)

MARGŪB al-QULŪB

by Yūsuf b. 'Abd ar-Raḥīm al-Ḥusain(ī?) ar-Rifā'ī. On the  
khirqa, with silsila of the author via Aḥmad ar-Rifā'ī (his

- teacher 15 or 16 degrees removed) to Muḥammad. With interlinear Javanese translation. Owner: (Sulṭān) Abū'n-Naṣr Muḥammad 'Ārif Zain ul-'Āsiqīn (of Bantĕn, 1753-1777). \*f. 258v-311r; CCO 2845; H. 1168\* Or. 1842(4)
- MARHAM al-'ILAL... see aṣ-ṢĀṢ al-MU'LAM
- bāb MA'RIFAT al-'ĀLAM  
Anon. treatise on the creation, the rūḥ and the confession of faith. Javanese paper; worm-eaten. \*ff. 6; c. 1800?\* Or. 5670(2)
- fī MA'RIFAT al-'AMAL BI'r-RUB' al-MUGAYYAB  
Anon. \*ff. 8; CCO 1164; Gol. \* Or. 188(1)
- k. fī MA'RIFAT al-ASTURLĀB al-MUSATṬAḤ  
by al-Muḥaffar b. Muḥammad aṭ-Ṭūsī (c. 606/1209), S. I, 858. \*p. 1-25; CCO 1082; H. 614\* Or. 591(1)
- k. MA'RIFAT al-AṢYĀ' (?) see II. 33.
- bāb MA'RIFAT ad-DĪN MIN ad-DĪN al-ĠAIR  
Anon. collection of mystical sayings of Allāh, the Prophet, aṣ-Ṣaikh Subkī etc.  
With interlinear notes in Javanese and marginal glosses. \*f. 84v-89r; c. H. 1250?\* Or. 5665(4)  
With interlinear Javanese translation. \*f. 27v-32r\* Or. 5726(5)
- k. MA'RIFAT al-ĠABBĀR  
Anon. mystical treatise. \*f. 41v-43v; c. H. 1111\* Or. 5702(4)
- k. MA'RIFAT al-ĠAWHAR  
Anon. On the five colours of light from which God created things; these colours are connected with the five times of ṣalāt. So God revealed to Mūsā (3 colours), and to 'Īsā and Dā'ūd (1 colour each). Beg.: al-ḥamdu lillāh alladī khalaqa nūr al-islām min nūr rabb al-'ālamīn. \*p. 99-107; modern\* Or. 6570(6)
- k. fī MA'RIFAT ḤĀL al-MARĪD  
Anon. \*f. 29v-35r; CCO 2751\* Dev. 1834, XXI(2)
- fī MA'RIFAT al-ḤIYAL al-HANDASIYYA  
by Abū Bakr Ismā'īl al-Ġazarī (602/1205), S. I, 902. \*pp. 174; CCO 1025; Gol. \* Or. 117

\*ff. 181;CCO 1026;H. 969\*

Or. 656

fī MA'RIFAT IRTIFĀ' al-ASKHĀṢ al-QĀ'IMA...

by al-Ḥasan Ibn al-Haiṭam al-Baṣrī (d. 430/1038), G. I, 470.

\*p. 236-237;CCO 1008;Gol. \*

Or. 14(8)

(bāb fī) MA'RIFAT al-ISLĀM WA-BAYĀN aṭ-ṬURUQ (or:  
aṭ-ṬARĪQ, or: aṭ-ṬARĪQA)

Anon., the same as Batavia, Suppl. Cat. no. 253; a tract in  
the form of questions and answers. The ṭuruq are: śarī'a,  
ṭarīqa and ḥaqīqa.

\*pp. 11;19th c. \*

Or. 3230

\*p. 6-14;19th c. \*

Or. 7051(2c)

\*f. 43v-51v;CCO 2735;17th c. ?\*

Gron. 475(2)

The beginning only, followed by part of k. MAĠNŪN ALLĀH.

\*p. 153;19th c. \*

Or. 7030(4)

Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 427 Arab. f. 49

F. Or. A 35c(3)

Copies with interlinear translation in Javanese:

\*p. 107-117;H. 1314\*

Or. 7515c

\*f. 14v-19v;c. 1910\*

Or. 8540(3)

\*f. 24r-32r;c. 1910\*

Or. 8541(3)

Copy with interlinear translation in Malay. \*f. 43r-48v\*

Amst. I. T. 674/815(5)

bāb MA'RIFAT al-ISLĀM WA'l-ĪMĀN

Anon. theological tract, very common in Indonesia. Cf.

Batavia Cat. v. d. Berg p. 114 (no. 129, 4), Suppl. Van

Ronkel no. 185, 186.

Copies of the text are found in: Or. 3326(3) (with interl. Jav. transl.),

3227(1), 5467(4) (with interl. Jav. transl.), 5470(6), 7037(3),

7041(4), 7046(3), 7084(2), 7166(4), 7168(5), 7172(1), 7176, 7935 j

(fragment); N. B. 35(2) \*p. 12-23;Matthes Versl. p. 15\* (with interl.

Makasar transl.); Dev. 1834, VIII(1) \*CCO 2763\* (with interl. Malay  
transl.).

Commentary: al-MIFTĀḤ FĪ ŚARḤ MA'RIFAT al-ISLĀM

Anon.; in MS. Paris mal. pol. 35 ascribed to Aḥmad b.

Śaikh al-Islām. Cf. Batavia v. d. Berg no. 123(2), 128(3);

Suppl. Van Ronkel no. 187, 188.

Copies of this commentary are found in: Or. 2289(3), 5720(1),

5727(4), 5728(3), 5731(2), 5736(5), 5738(5), 6469(2), 7047(3),  
7086(3), 7194, 7935n (fragment), 8658(1).

bāb MA'RIFAT KUSŪF al-QAMAR

by Abū'l-Ġarīb, followed by calculations. Microfilm copy  
of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 24r.

F. Or. A 34(8)

MA'RIFAT MĀ LĀ YASA'U'l-MUḤADDIT ĠAHLUHU

by 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Magīd al-Mayyānisī (579/1183), G. I,  
371. \*f. 74r-78v; CCO 1743; Warn. \*

Or. 607(2)

k. fīhi MA'RIFAT MĀ YAĠIBU LI-ĀL al-BAIT MIN al-ḤAQQ  
'ALĀ MAN 'ADĀHUM

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrizī (d. 845/1442), G. II, 40. \*f. 103-  
115r; CCA 896; partly autogr. \*

Or. 560(13)

MA'RIFAT al-MADĀHIB see TADKIRAT al-MADĀHIB.

MA'RIFAT al-MANĀZIL

and other notes. Anon. \*f. 266v-267r\*

Or. 6332(2)

MA'RIFAT an-NAFS

Anon. mystical treatise. \*p. 1-5\*

Or. 7051, 1(a)

MA'RIFAT SĀ'ĀT an-NAHĀR

Anon. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 63v-64r,  
Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. (649).

F. Or. A 34(19)

MA'RIFAT ṢAFĪ (sic)

Conversation between Allāh and 'Īsā on the mystical signif-  
icance of ṣalāt. With incomplete interlinear translation in  
Javanese. \*p. 250-252\*

Or. 7053(14)

MA'RIFAT aṭ-ṬĀLĪ'

Anon. \*f. 41v-42r; CCO 1132; Gol. \*

Or. 193(2a5)

al-MARQŪM see al-MUKHTAṢAR al-MARQŪM.

k. MARSŪM al-MAṢḤAF see al-MUQNI' FĪ MA'RIFAT RASM  
MAṢḤĪF al-AMṢĀR.

MARWIYYĀT

I. from Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Hibat  
Allāh ṣ-Ṣīrāzī (634/1237). Abstracted by Muḥammad b.  
Aḥmad ad-Dahabī (d. 748/1348, S. II, 47) from a choice

made by Khalīl (Ibn Kaikaldī) b. 'Abd Allāh al-'Alā'ī (d. 761/1359), G. II, 64. \*ff. 25;Lb. 179;H. 748\* Or. 2550

II. from Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Quṭrāl, written by the pupil of the pupil of his pupil, Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442). \*ff. 4;CCO 2657\* Or. 1366(1)

k. al-MAṢĀBĪḤ or MAṢĀBĪḤ ad-DUGĀ or MAṢĀBĪḤ as-SUNNA

by al-Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd al-Baḡawī (d. 516/1122), G. I, 363. \*ff. 344;CCO 1740;H. 840\* Or. 323

Vol. I. \*ff. 267;Lb. 33;H. 639\* Or. 2409

Commentary: MAFĀTĪḤ ar-RAGĀ' FĪ ŠARḤ MAṢĀBĪḤ ad-DUGĀ by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-'Āqūlī al-Wāsiṭī (d. 797/1394), S. I, 620. \*Lb. 191; vol. I ff. 300, H. 1146; vol. II ff. 287, autogr. H. 788\* Or. 2561

al-MAṢĀBĪḤ MIN AKHBĀR al-MUṢṬAFĀ WA'1-MURTAḌĀ WA'1-A'IMMA MIN WALADIHIMĀ aṭ-ṬĀHIRĪN

by Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥasanī (beg. 5/11th c.), S. I, 556. Complete set of photostats of MS. Milan Ambr. A 55(I). Or. 8269

Incomplete copy by C. van Arendonk with some critical notes. Or. 8296

MAṢĀBĪḤ as-SUNNA see k. al-MAṢĀBĪḤ.

k. al-MAṢĀDIR

by al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī az-Zawzanī (d. 486/1093), G. I, 288. The last part only. \*f. 1-59;CCA 100;H. 725\* Or. 592(1)

The same part. \*ff. 100;CCA 101;Warn. \* Or. 647

al-MAṢĀFF see II. 25.

MAṢĀHID an-NĀSIK FĪ MAQĀMĀT as-SĀLIK

by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Qaḥḥār al-Ġawī of Bantĕn (12/18th c.), G. II, 422 (this work is not mentioned), Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 31 Arab, Cat. Friederich p. 42. F. Or. A 20d(4)

MAṢĀHID aṣ-ṢAFĀ FĪ'1-MADFŪNĪN BI-MIṢR MIN ĀL al-MUṢṬAFĀ

by Muṣṭafā aṣ-Ṣafawī (al-Qal'āwī) (d. 1230/1815), G. II, 480. \*ff. 20;Lb. 275, CCA 919\* Or. 2640

- MASĀ'IL 'ABD ALLĀH B. SALĀM  
Anon. See G. F. Pijper, *Het boek der duizend vragen*,  
Leiden 1924. \*f. 59r-74r;H. 1305\* Or. 8304(5)
- MASĀ'IL ABĪ'l-LAIT as-SAMARQANDĪ see BAYĀN  
'AQĪDAT al-UṢŪL.
- al-MASĀ'IL BI-ĠAWĀBĀTIHĀ  
4 questions about the meaning of life etc. answered by  
Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037). \*f. 79v-80v;CCO 1981;H. 926\* Or. 958(25)
- MASĀ'IL FĪ AḤKĀM 'ILM an-NUĠŪM MIN QAWL HERMES  
al-ḤAKĪM  
Anon. \*f. 1-19;CCO 1077;H. 608\* Or. 199(1)
- MASĀ'IL FĪ'l-BUYŪ'  
by Abū Yaḥyā Ibn Ġamā'a at-Tūrīsī, S. II, 346, 975. \*f. 68v-  
73v;CCO 1824;Gol. \* Or. 138(2a)  
Commentary by Aḥmad b. al-Qāsim al-Qabbāb (d. 778/  
1376). \*f. 74r-126r;CCO 1824; partly H. 927, but most  
leaves older\* Or. 138(2b)
- k. al-MASĀ'IL FĪ 'ILM al-AḤKĀM  
by Ya'qūb b. 'Alī al-Qaṣrānī (S. I, 392). Title and author not  
named; beginning and end missing. A somewhat shorter  
text than Ahlw. 5877. \*ff. 103;CCO 1108;Gol. \* Or. 157
- MASĀ'IL FĪ'n-NAḤW WA-AĠWIBATUHĀ  
by 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf Ibn Hiṣām (d. 761/1360), G. II, 24.  
\*ff. 9, numbered 245-253;Lb. 528, CCA 221\* Or. 2888
- (MASĀ'IL FĪ't-ṬIBB  
by Hunain b. Ishāq (d. 260/873), G. I, 205  
Commentary by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Alī Ibn Abī Ṣādiq (d.  
after 460/1068).  
Vol. I. \*ff. 112;CCO 1303;H. 692\* Or. 99  
Vol. IV (chapters 9 and 10). \*ff. 178;CCO 2689, CU 1444;  
H. 632\* Utr. Or. 26  
Commentary by 'Alī b. Abī'l-Ḥazm Ibn an-Nafīs (d. 687/  
1288). The shorter text. \*f. 101v-174r;CCO 1304;Gol. \* Or. 49(2)

MASĀ'IL al-ĠABR WA'l-MUQĀBALA

Anon. \*f. 36v-48v; CCO 1023; H. 615\*

Or. 199(5)

al-MASĀ'IL al-ĤISĀBIYYA or ŠARĤ NUKAT al-ARITMĀṬĪQĪ

by Abū Zaid al-Ĥasan b. 'Ubaid Allāh al-Fārisī, S. II, 1022.

\*f. 59v-74v; CCO 1022; H. 615\*

Or. 199(7)

MASĀ'IL MIN al-KITĀB aš-ŠARĪF

Anon. \*p. 297-298; J. 27; after H. 893\*

Acad. 218(9)

al-MASĀ'IL al-MULAQQABĀT FĪ 'ILM an-NAĤW

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn Ṭulūn (d. 953/1546), G. II, 367.

\*pp. 42; Lb. 132, CCA 244; autogr. \*

Or. 2503

al-MASĀ'IL al-MUTA'ALLIQA BI-AMR aṭ-ṬAHĀRA WA'š-ŠALĀT

in 13 fuṣūl, partly with Malay translation, followed by a few short abstracts from various works on fiqh. \*f. 64r-

157r; CCO 1908; c. H. 1023\*

Or. 1255(3)

MASĀ'IL SU'ILA 'ANHĀ al-IMĀM aš-ŠĀFI'Ī ... ḤĪNA DAKHALA ILĀ'l-'IRĀQ

copied by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Manīlī aš-Šāfi'ī. \*f. 77r-

79v; CCO 1765; c. H. 1178\*

Or. 1526(4b)

MASĀ'IL ṬABKH al-'AŠĪR

by 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz as-Šadr aš-Šahīd al-Bukhārī

(d. 536/1141), G. I, 374. \*f. 66r-70r; CCO 1798; Warn. \*

Or. 1059(3)

MASĀ'IL al-YAHŪD LI'l-IMĀM 'ALĪ

Anon. tale about ten Jewish rabbis putting questions to 'Umar b. al-Khaṭṭāb; they are answered by 'Alī.

Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 195r-197v, Suppl.

Cat. Batav. no. 554.

F. Or. A 34(45)

The same text; here it is said that it is an abstract from kitāb Masā'il al-Yahūdī. The piece immediately following in our MS. is, according to the colophon, taken from the same work; it contains, however, questions put to Abū Bakr by monks from Syria, which are also answered by 'Alī. Cf. Berlin, Ahlw. 9023, 9024 (= 9627\*), Gotha 638, 863(1). Malay versions of both tales exist: Or. 1751 p. 518 et sqq.,

Or. 3234(3), Or. 1758(2), Kl. 67d(last part) and MS. S. O. A. S.  
7124(15). \*f. 183r-177v;19th c. \* Or. 3231(2, 3)

A slightly different text entitled: kitāb fīhi KALĀM al-  
BAHĀ'IM WA'ṭ-ṬUYŪR. In a MS. from the Sudan. \*f. 172-  
174\*

Amst. VIII E 29(4)

k. al-MASĀKIN

li-Theodosios, transl. by Qusṭā b. Lūqā al-Ba'labakkī (d.  
c. 300/912), G. I, 204, revised edition by Nāṣir ad-Dīn  
aṭ-Ṭūsī (d. 672/1274), \*f. 91-93v;CCO 1041;Warn.\*

Or. 513(2)

MAS'ALAT I'TIRĀḌ aś-ŚARṬ 'ALĀ's-ŚARṬ

by 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf Ibn Hisām (d. 751/1360), S. II, 20.

\*f. 223v-229v;CCA 217;Warn.\*

Or. 740(8a)

\*ff. 4 numbered 236-239;Lb. 527, CCA 218\*

Or. 2887

MAS'ALAT al-QIBLA FĪ'l-BATĀWĪ

by Muḥammad Arśād al-Bangārī, H. 1186. Concerning this  
author see G. F. Pijper, *Fragmenta Islamica* p. 64 et sqq. In the  
same year, according to a note on the last page, the mihrāb  
of Masjid Kampung Sawah was altered. \*pp. 64; copied  
from the original MS. Dec. 1902\*

Or. 7091

k. al-MASĀLIK WA'l-MAMĀLIK

I. by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Iṣṭakhrī (4/10th c.), S. I,  
408.

Abridgement. See *Bibl. Geogr. Arab.* IV p. IV. \*pp. 270;CCA  
786;H 589\*

Or. 3101

Photographs of maps from this MS.

Or. 8317(1)

Fragment copied from MS. Gotha 1521. \*ff. 5;CCA 788\*

Or. 1403

II. by Abū 'Ubaid 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-Bakrī (d.  
487/1094), G. I, 476. Copied by De Goeje from MS. Schefer  
A 87 (Cat. Blochet 5905).

Or. 5574e

(MASĀRIQ al-ANWĀR

by 'Iyād b. Mūsā al-Yahṣūbī (d. 544/1149), S. I, 630. This  
work was abbreviated (or imitated?) in:

MAṬĀLI' al-ANWĀR by Ibrāhīm b. Yūsuf Ibn Qurqūl (d.

569/1173), S. I, 633. A rhymed version of this last work is:

LAWĀMI' al-ANWĀR naẓm MAṬĀLI' al-ANWĀR mukhtaṣar



MASĀRIQ al-ANWĀR, by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm al-Mawṣilī. According to H. Kh. this work was finished in H. 770, but our MS. has 24 Rabī'I 744. GAL S. I, 614 erroneously makes our work a commentary on MASĀRIQ al-ANWĀR of aṣ-Ṣaḡānī. \*pp. 176;Lb. 199;H. 837\*

Or. 2569

MASĀRI' al-AṢWĀQ ILĀ MAṢĀRI' al-'UṢṢĀQ  
by Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm ad-Dimaṣqī ad-Dimyāṭī (d. 814/1411),  
G. II, 76. \*ff. 219;CCO 1853;H. 872\*

Or. 324

al-MASĀRI' WA'l-MUṬĀRAḤĀT  
by Yaḥyā b. Ḥabaṣ as-Suhrawardī al-Maqtūl (d. 587/1191),  
G. I, 437. \*ff. 283;CCO 1502;H. 707\*

Or. 365

(al-)MASLAK al-ĠALĪ FĪ ḤUKM ṢAṬḤ al-WALĪ  
by Ibrāhīm b. Ḥasan al-Kūrānī (d. 1101/1690), S. II, 520.  
Neither the title nor the author's name are mentioned in  
our MS. but they could be ascertained by comparison with  
MS. India Office Cat. Levy no. 2164 and GAL S. II, 521.  
Cf. BKI 107 p. 365 et sqq. and see NUBDA FĪ DA'WĀ'ẓ-  
ZILL MA'A ṢĀḤIBIHI. \*f. 12v-21r;before 1820, probably  
18th c. \*

Or. 5660(2)

Microfilm copy of MS. Ind. Off. 2164. \*f. 40-51\*

F. Or. A66(7)

MASLAK al-I'TIDĀL ILĀ FAHM ĀYAT KHALQ al-A'MĀL  
probably by Ibrāhīm b. Ḥasan al-Kūrānī (d. 1101/1690), S.  
II, 521. The end is missing. \*f. 41v-49v;n. d. \*

Or. 5660(6)

MASRA' al-KHUṢŪṢ commentary on an-NUṢŪṢ.

al-MAṢRA' aṣ-ṢAIN FĪ QATL al-ḤUSAIN  
ascribed to Abū Mikhnaf Lūṭ b. Yaḥyā (2nd c. H.), G. I, 65.  
\*f. 34v-145r;CCA 909;H. 995\*

Or. 959(2)

MASRA' al-WURŪD ILĀ MATLA' al-ĠŪD  
by Ibrāhīm b. Ḥasan al-Kūrānī (d. 1101/1690), G. II, 386 (or  
by his son 'Abd Allāh, S. II, 996), Microfilm copy of MS.  
Ind. Off. 2163. \*f. 52-58\*

F. Or. A 66(8)

al-MAṢŪN FĪ SIRR al-HAWĀ al-MAKNŪN  
by Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī al-Ḥuṣrī (d. 453/1061), G. I, 267. Other  
MS.: Medina, Hikmet 'Ārif library, see Cod. Or. 7069.  
\*ff. 80;Lb. 226, CCA 463;H. 792\*

Or. 2593

k. al-MA'SŪQ

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Alī Ibn al-Ġawzī (d. 597/1200).

Abstract by Fakhr ad-Dīn al-Ba'labakkī. \*f. 1-9; CCO 2157;  
H. 1007\*

Or. 1525(1)

MAŠYAKHA see also TABAT.

MAŠYAKHAT al-ḤĀFIZ ABĪ'l-ḤAGGĀG YŪSUF B. KHALĪL

Abstract by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad ad-Dahabī (d. 748/1348),

G. II, 46. \*ff. 8; Lb. 121; autogr. H. 738\*

Or. 2494

MAŠYAKHAT aṣ-ŠAIKH . . . ABĪ MUḤAMMAD 'ĪSĀ B. 'ABD  
ar-RAḤMĀN

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad ad-Dahabī (d. 748/1348), S. II, 47.

\*pp. 12; Lb. 96; H. 864\*

Or. 2469

(al-MATAI, as-SĀ'IR FĪ ADAB al-KĀTIB WA'ṣ-ŠĀ'IR

by Diyā' ad-Dīn Muḥammad Ibn al-Aṭīr (d. 637/1239), G. I,  
297)

Refutation of errors in this work, entitled: al-FALAK (De

Goeje: FULK) ad-DĀ'IR 'ALĀ'l-MATAI as-SĀ'IR by 'Abd

al-Ḥamīd b. Hibat Allāh Ibn Abī'l-Ḥadīd (d. 655/1257), G. I,

283. \*pp. 264; Lb. 415, CCA 318; modern\*

Or. 2776

Idem entitled: NUṢRAT at-TĀ'IR 'ALĀ'l-MATAI as-SĀ'IR

by Khalīl b. Aibak aṣ-Ṣafadī (d. 764/1363), G. II, 33. \*p. 1-

277; CCA 319; H. 1031\*

Or. 868(1)

k. al-MATĀLI'

by Hypsicles (Peri tēs tōn zōdiōn anaphoras), tr. by Quṣṭā

b. Lūqā al-Ba'labakkī (d. c. 300/912), G. I, 204. \*p. 28-31;

CCO 1043; Gol. \*

Or. 162(2)

MATĀLI' al-ANWĀR

I. see MASĀRIQ al-ANWĀR.

(II. by Sirāġ ad-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Abī Bakr al-Urmawī (d.

682/1283), G. I, 467, S. I, 848)

Commentary: LAWĀMI' al-ASRĀR by Quṭb ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī

at-Taḥṭānī (d. 766/1364), with glosses by al-Ġurgānī (d.

816/1413). \*ff. 532; Lb. 158; H. 755, the glosses added after-

wards\*

Or. 2530

Anon. fragment: ḤĀŠIYAT ŠARḤ al-MATĀLI'. \*ff. 202; n. d. \*

Or. 6641

Anon. superglosses on al-Ġurgānī. \*f. 1-38v;CCO 1540;  
Warn. \* Or. 1014(1)

Anon. fragment of superglosses. \*f. 97v-104v;CCO 1541;  
Warn. \* Or. 1014(4)

Superglosses by 'Alī at-Tūsī (d. 887/1482). \*f. 41-48;CCO  
1542;Warn. \* Or. 1014(2)

Superglosses by Aḥmad al-Bāwardī. \*f. 49-93r;CCO 1543;  
Warn. \* Or. 1014(3)

Superglosses by Ḥusain al-Muhtasib. \*f. 105v-124v;CCO  
1544;Warn. \* Or. 1014(5)

MAṬĀLĪ' al-ANZĀR commentary on ṬAWĀLĪ' al-ANWĀR.

MAṬĀLĪB as-SĀLIKĪN

by Yūsuf at-Tāġ (d. 1110/1699), G. II, 422.

Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 101 Arab. p. 85-89, Cat. v. d.

Berg p. 91. \*H. 1186\* F. Or. A 13d(7)

Id. MS. KBG 108 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg p. 95. \*pp. 10;

H. 1221\* F. Or. A 13b(3)

MAṬĀLĪB as-SU'L FĪ MĀNĀQIB ĀL ar-RASŪL

by Muḥammad b. Ṭalḥa al-Quraṣī an-Naṣībī (d. 652/1254),

S. I, 839. Last part (beginning p. 39 1.60 of the lithogr. ed.

Teheran H. 1287). Copied before H. 659 from the original

MS. written in H. 650. \*pp. 246;Lb. 256, CCA 913\* Or. 2621

MAṬLA' as-SARĀ'IR WA'Z-ZAWĀHIR

Anon. mystical treatise.

Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 113 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg

p. 101. F. Or. A 20e(1)

Id. from MS. KBG 108 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg p. 95. \*pp. 15\*

F. Or. A 13b(2)

(MAṬLAB an-NĀSIK FĪ 'ILM al-MANĀSIK

by al-Ḥasan at-Tūrapuṣṭī (d. 661/1263), G. I, 431.)

Anon. abridgement. \*ff. 75;CCO 1818;Warn. \* Or. 616

MAṬMAḤ al-ANFUS WA-MASRAḤ at-TA'ANNUS FĪ MULAḤ

AHL al-ANDALUS

by al-Faṭḥ Ibn Khāqān (d. 529/1134 or 535/1140), G. I, 339.

Copied from MS. Petrop. 776, collated by Dozy with MS.

- Br. Mus. 367 and other MSS. \*ff. 61;CCA 1021\* Or. 3033  
 Copied from the preceding by Krehl, with new collations added. Or. 6260
- MATN AQRAB al-ADILLA FĪ MA'RIFAT at-TAWĀRĪKH  
 WA'1-AWQĀT WA'1-QIBLA  
 written (i. e. copied?) by Aḥmad as-Suḥaimī al-Aḥmadī  
 (19th or 18th c.). \*ff. 2;Lb. 206\* Or. 2575
- MAWĀHIB al-IN'ĀM BI-TAFSĪR SŪRAT al-AN'ĀM  
 by Tāg ad-Dīn al-Bairawī(?) (not found in GAL). \*ff. 74;  
 CCO 1708;H. 1080\* Or. 1519
- al-MAWĀHIB al-LADUNIYYA FĪ'1-MINAḤ al-MUḤAMMADIYYA  
 by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Qaṣṭallānī (d. 923/1517), G. II, 73.  
 Vol. I. Badly damaged by bookworms. On f. 383v the first  
 'guz' of the original ends (at the same place as the first vol.  
 of the edition Cairo 1326). On f. 311v the words tamma'l-  
 'guz' al-awwal occur again. \*ff. 311; f. 1 and 10 missing;  
 11/17th c. ?\* Or. 5679
- Fragments of another copy, written by various hands,  
 partly with interlinear translation in Javanese. Mostly on  
 ṭibb and ta'bīr ar-ru'yā. Bantĕn style of writing. Some  
 leaves with watermark VOC. \*ff 285\* Or. 5684
- Another fragment. \*f. 416r-421v;CCA 826\* Or. 3103(2)
- Some abstracts. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 117 Arab.  
 p. 2-23, Cat. v. d. Berg p. 104. F.Or. A 28b(1)
- MAWĀHIB al-MINAN FĪ MA'RIFAT TADBĪR al-MA'DAN  
 wa'1-miyāh al-ḥādda allatī yusta'ānu bihā 'alā ḥall al-mādda.  
 Anon. \*f. 47v-49r;n. d. \* Or. 8418(8)
- al-MAWĀHIB al-MUSTARSALA comm. on at-TUḤFA al-  
 MURSALA.
- al-MAWĀHIB ar-RABBĀNIYYA 'AN al-AS'ILA al-ĠĀWIYYA  
 by Muḥammad 'Alī Ibn 'Alān aṣ-Ṣiddīqī, khādim as-sunna  
 bi'1-Ḥaramain (d. 1057/1648), G. II, 391. Written as an  
 answer to questions put by Abū'1-Mafākhir, sultān of  
 Bantĕn (1596-1651) about al-Ġazālī's NAṢĪḤAT al-MULŪK.  
 Cat. v. d. Berg p. 93.

Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 105 Arab. F. Or. A 14a  
A citation. \*p. 21-22\* Or. 7405(4)

MAWĀHIB aṣ-ṢAMAD see k. az-ZUBAD.

al-MAWĀHIB as-SANIYYA FĪ KHAWĀṢṢ MANZŪMAT NŪR  
ad-DĪN ad-DIMYĀTĪ see ASMĀ' ALLĀH al-ḤUSNĀ.

k. al-MAWĀ'IZ

Anon. The title, taken from Van Ronkel, Suppl. Cat. Batavia  
no. 130, is not mentioned in this copy. The Malay transla-  
tion of this work is ascribed to 'Abd ar-Ra'ūf b. 'Alī al-  
Ġāwī, cf. TBG 85 p. 111. \*p. 197-216; 19th c. \* Or. 7030(10)

al-MAWĀ'IZ WA'l-I'TIBĀR FĪ DIKR al-KHIṬAṬ WA'l-  
ĀṬĀR

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), G. II, 39.

Vol. I. \*pp. 682; CCA 971; H. 903\* Or. 372a

Vol. I. \*pp. 537; CCA 973; H. 996\* Or. 371

Vol. II and III. \*pp. 476, 423; CCA 971; H. 966\* Or. 372b, c

\*pp. 970; CCA 972; after H. 906\* Or. 276

Abstract on 'ilm al-kalām. \*f. 23v-24v; Lb. 632; before H.  
1227\* Or. 2992(2)

Abstracts copied by M. A. G. Vorstman. \*13th c. \* Or. 5751e

Abridgement: QATF al-AZHĀR MIN al-KHIṬAṬ WA'l-ĀṬĀR

by Muḥammad b. Abī's-Surūr aṣ-Ṣiddīqī (d. c. 1060/1650),  
G. II, 297. \*ff. 310; CCA 974; H. 1055\* Or. 1247

k. MAWĀLĪD ar-RIGĀL WA-MAWĀLĪD an-NISĀ'

Anon. astrological handbook. \*pp. 114; H. 1140\* Amst. XI H 13

MAWĀQĪ' an-NUĠŪM

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 443.

Abstracts. \*f. 66v-74r; CCO 2242; Warn. \* Or. 800(6)

k. al-MAWĀQIF

I. by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ġabbār an-Niffarī (d. after 361/  
972), G. I, 200. With glosses taken from at-Tilimsānī's  
commentary. \*ff. 192; CCO 2223; Warn. \* Or. 638

Commentary by 'Afīf ad-Dīn Sulaimān b. 'Alī at-Tilimsānī  
(d. 690/1291). Copied for Snouck Hurgronje from MS. India  
Office B 396 (Loth 597). \*pp. 673; A. D. 1892\* Or. 7174

- (II. by 'Aḍud ad-Dīn al-Īgī (d. 756/1355), G. II, 208)  
 Commentary by 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Ġurgānī (d. 816/  
 1413).  
 \*ff. 365;CCO 1548;H. 856\* Or. 69  
 \*ff. 325;CCO 1549;H. 984\* Or. 313  
 \*ff. 336;H. 1148\* Or. 8355  
 Fragment. \*ff. 140;CCO 1550;H. 866\* Or. 916  
 Note on Ġurgānī's commentary by Muḥammad b. As'ad  
 ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/1501). \*pp. 17;CCO 1551;Warn.\* Or. 1048(3)  
 MAWĀRID al-KALIM WA-SILK DURAR al-ḤIKAM  
 by Faiḍ (al-)Hindī (Faiḍī) (d. 1004/1594), G. II, 417. A short  
 abstract on medical terminology. \*f. 4r;CCO 1380;Warn.\* Or. 945(4)  
 MAWĀSIM al-'UMR  
 by Abū'l-Faraḡ Ibn al-Ġawzī (d. 597/1200), G. I, 500. This  
 work is not mentioned by Br. Copied at Ġidda H. 1330; the  
 original was an abridged copy, made in H. 1326, from a  
 maḡmū'a in the Malik Zāhir Library at Damascus; accord-  
 ing to the title-page the Damascus MS. was no. 26 and  
 contained al-KAWĀKIB ad-DARĀRĪ, tafsīr Ibn Taimiyya  
 (cf. the Damascus catalogue, p. 13 no. 151?). \*ff. 28\* Or. 6127  
 MAWĀṬIN aṣ-ṢALĀT 'ALĀ'n-NABĪ  
 by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ibn al-Ḥaiḍari (d. 894/1489),  
 G. II, 97. This work (not in GAL) is mentioned by Ḥ. Kh. VI,  
 231. The last quire only, mawṭin 37-55. \*ff. 8;with autogr.  
 colophon dated H. 860\* Or. 8273  
 MAWĀZĪN ar-RIGĀL al-QĀṢIRĪN  
 by 'Abd al-Wahhāb aṣ-Sa'rānī (d. 973/1565), G. II, 337.  
 \*f. 116r-133v;CCO 2074\* Or. 1515(8)  
 k. al-MAWĀZĪN aṣ-ṢAGĪR  
 ascribed to Ġābir b. Ḥayyān, G. I, 241;P. Kraus no. 980.  
 \*f. 39-48v;CCO 1263;Warn.\* Or. 440(2)  
 MAWLID Sayyid 'ABD ALLĀH al-'AṬṬĀS  
 Arabic poem, with a Malay prose translation by Hadji  
Mudjtaba, Hoofd-penghoeloe Meester Cornelis, followed  
 by a manẓūma by Imām al-Būṣīrī. Dated 11 Dec. 1907.

- Neat copy by Teungkoe Mhd. Noerdin. \*pp. 46\* Or. 6567(2)
- MAWLID al-BASĪR an-NADĪR**  
 by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Yūsuf al-Ġawzī (sic,  
 l. al-Ġazarī, d. 833/1429), G. II, 203 no. 17. \*ff. 62; 1st half of  
 19th c. ?\* Isl. Inst.:6
- MAWLID Sayyid MUḤAMMAD B. AḤMAD ar-RIFĀ'Ī**  
 Arabic poem, with a Malay prose translation by Hadji  
Mudjtaba, Hoofd-penghoeloe Meester Cornelis, 18 Jan.  
 1908, with some additions. Neat copy by Teungkoe Mhd.  
 Noerdin. \*pp. 49\* Or. 6567(1)
- MAWLID an-NABĪ or MAWLID RASŪL ALLĀH**  
 I. by Ġa'far b. al-Ḥasan al-Barzangī (d. 1179/1765), G. I,  
 384. The prose version. \*p. 1-35; Matthes Versl. p. 56; 19th  
 c.\* N. B. 145(1)  
 II. Anon. \*ff. 30; CCO 2096; H. 1196\* Or. 1522(2)  
 III. Anon. Beginning: Al-ḥamdu lillāh alladī aṭla'a fī sa-  
 mā'i'n-nubuwwati sirāġan lāmi'an... \*ff. 10; modern\* Or. 8422  
 IV. A collection of Mawlid-poetry; some of the poems are  
 from the MAWLID ŠARAF al-ANĀM. Javanese paper.  
 \*ff. 18\* Or. 7935(L)  
 V. Anon. In Malay prose (translated H. 1249) with Arabic  
 verses. \*ff. 51; Juynboll Cat. Mal. p. 202; H. 1269\* Or. 3289
- MAWLID (or MAWLŪD) ŠARAF al-ANĀM**  
 Anon.; sometimes (but not in these MSS.) ascribed to one  
 al-Bukhārī, see S. II, 1000 no. 42. All our copies come  
 from Indonesia (the origin of the Amsterdam copy is un-  
 certain).  
 \*f. 2v-36v\* Amst. Polak C(1)  
 Complete copy; at the end some litanies and prayers.  
 Probably from Southern Celebes. \*ff. 35; early 19th c. ?\* Or. 7093  
 4 copies from Southern Celebes:  
 \*ff. 26; Matthes, Versl. p. 16; 19th c. \* N. B. 42  
 \*p. 1-67; Matthes, Versl. p. 16; early 19th c. ?\* N. B. 43(1)  
 \*pp. 79; Matthes, Versl. p. 16; c. 1800? \* J. B. 44  
 \*ff. 35; CCO 2769\* Dev. 1834, XVII

- Complete copy. \*f. 13v-38r\* Or. 3116(2)
- Complete copy, partly with interlinear translation in Malay. At the end dīkr and eulogies. \*ff. 51;H. 1262\* Delft  $\frac{240}{280/41}$
- Similar copy. \*ff. 37;CCO 2770\* Dev. 1834, XIII
- Complete copy; after the text the same litanies as in Or. 7093 and benedictions for the souls of Saints and of rulers of Bone (Celebes). \*ff. 68;19th c.\* Or. 4825b
- Copy with interlinear translation in the Makasar language. At the end some prayers and ḥadīṭ. \*ff. 73;CCO 2768\* Dev. 1834,X
- Complete copy; the last part of a collection of mystical poetry, copied (or owned?) by Muḥammad Qāhir, son of Sulṭān 'Abdufāt(tā)ḥ of Bantěn (d. 1692). Followed by du'ā' mawlid and eulogies on the Prophet. \*f. 121v-162;c. 1700 A. D.\* Or. 5658(2)
- Complete copy, very clumsily written on Javanese paper. \*f. 7v-49r\* Or. 6591(2)
- Complete copy written on paper dated 1845. \*f. 3v-49v\* Or. 5474
- Incomplete copy of the poetical parts only. \*ff. 16;19th c.\* Or. 5718
- Two incomplete copies. \*ff. 24 and 21;19th c.\* Or. 3054c, d
- Incomplete, copied from a primbon from Kědu (Java). \*p. 1-26\* Or. 7477(1)
- Fragment. \*ff. 11;19th c.\* Or. 5471
- Fragment, with interlinear translation in Malay. \*pp. 82\* Or. 8225
- A copy in which the beginning is missing. \*f. 1-38\* Or. 5823(1)
- Fragment. R. E. M. 187/5e
- An abridged version. \*f. 14v-23v;12/18th c.\* Isl. Inst. 7(4)
- Cf. also II. 33.
- (MAWRID al-LATĀFA FĪMĀN WALIYA's-SALTANA WA'1-KHILĀFA by Yūsuf Ibn Taḡrībirdī (d. 847/1469), S. II, 39.
- Compendium: an-NUZHA as-SANIYYA FĪ DIKR al-KHULAFĀ' by al-Ḥasan b. al-Ḥusain Ibn at-Tūlūnī (d. after 909/1503))
- Abstract from this compendium. \*pp. 2;CCO 2051;Warn.\* Or. 740(4a)
- k. al-MAZĀMĪR
- Translation of the Psalms. Graf I p. 125. \*ff. 233;CCO 2367;A. D. 1560\* Or. 253
- The same translation, but without the introduction, and at



the end having only the 10 hymns, not the other 2 pieces found in Or. 253. \*ff. 150; dated Tuesday 5 Āb of the 'Arabiyya year 1119\*

Or. 3048

METAPHYSICA by Aristotle, see MĀ BA'D at-ṬABĪ'A.

MI'AT KALIMA

100 apophthegms ascribed to 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib (d. 40/661), G. I, 43, with a Persian metrical translation by Rašīd ad-Dīn Aḥmad b. Ishāq al-Waṭwāt (d. 573/1177 or 578/1182). Neither the title nor the name of the translator are mentioned in this MS. and there is no commentary as in Fleischer's edition. Moreover the MS. seems to have been copied from an original that was in a hopeless state of disorder; pieces of the Mi'at kalima (complete but for one) are intermingled with fragments of a collection of sayings in alphabetical order (one for every letter) and other proverbs, all with the same kind of Persian metrical translations. \*ff. 22; 18th c. ?\*

Or. 8424

Cf. ŠARḤ KALIMĀT al-KHULAFĀ' ar-RĀŠIDĪN.

k. al-MI'ATAIN

by Abū 'Uṭmān Ismā'il b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān aṣ-Šābūnī (d. 449/1057), G. I, 362, S. I, 618. Not the complete text, but only a few traditions copied from this work by Aḥmad b. Khalīl al-Lubūdī. \*pp. 15; Lb. 102; H. 865\*

Or. 2475

MIFTĀḤ BĀB al-FARĀĠ

by Ša'bān b. Muḥammad al-Āṭārī (d. 828/1425), G. II, 15. \*ff. 99; CCA 739; H. 826\*

Or. 366

MIFTĀḤ al-FĀ'ID FĪ 'ILM al-FARĀ'ID

by al-Faḍl b. Abī's-Sa'd al-'Uṣaifirī (d. 600/1203), S. I, 702. \*f. 1-10r; H. 105\*

Or. 6364(1)

Commentary: ĠAWHARAT al-FARĀ'ID al-KĀSIF LI-MA-'ĀNĪ MIFTĀḤ al-FĀ'ID by Badr ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad an-Nāzirī.

\*f. 11-114; H. 1060\*

Or. 6364(2)

\*f. 1-25; H. 1348\*

Or. 6643(1)

- MIFTĀḤ al-FALĀḤ WA-MIṢBĀḤ al-ARWĀḤ  
 by Tāg ad-Dīn Abū'l- 'Abbās (so, not Abū'l-Faḍl, in both  
 MSS.) Aḥmad Ibn 'Aṭā' Allāh al-Iskandarī (d. 709/1309),  
 S. II, 145.  
 Complete copy. \*f. 17v-61r;n. d.\* Or. 5706(3)  
 Badly damaged copy; the last part is lacking. \*So worm-  
 eaten that the pages cannot be counted; c. H. 1085\* Or. 5699(2)
- al-MIFTĀḤ FĪ ṢARḤ MA'RIFAT al-ISLĀM comm. on bāb  
 MA'RIFAT al-ISLĀM WA'l-ĪMĀN.
- MIFTĀḤ al-ĠAFR al-ĠĀMI'  
 Anon., on the use of the tables mentioned under al-ĠAFR  
 al-KABĪR. \*pp. 16;Lb. 470;modern\* Or. 2830
- MIFTĀḤ al-ĠUYŪB see k. al-MA'LŪMĀT.
- MIFTĀḤ al-ḤUSSĀB FĪ'l-ḤISĀB by Ġamsīd b. Mas'ūd  
 b. Maḥmūd al-Kāṣī (c. 830/1427), G. II, 211 \*ff. 142;CCO  
 1036;H. 965\* Or. 185
- MIFTĀḤ al-'ULŪM  
 by Yūsuf b. Abī Bakr as-Sakkākī (d. 626/1229), G. I, 294.  
 With many glosses. \*ff. 1-33 and 35-220;CCA 294;H. 706\* Or. 319(1)  
 Book III. \*pp. 176;Lb. 534, CCA 295;H. 728\* Or. 2894  
 Book III, with glosses. \*f. 1-158r;CCA 296;H. 999\* Or. 897(1)  
 Commentary on book III by 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Dihqān 'Alī  
 al-Kabindī (718/1318). \*ff. 152;CCA 297;H. 744\* Or. 562  
 Commentary on book III by Mas'ūd b. 'Umar at-Taftāzānī  
 (d. 792/1390).  
 \*ff. 161;Lb. 536, CCA 298;H. 839\* Or. 2896  
 Idem. Incomplete copy. \*ff. 125;J. 46\* Acad. 89  
 Commentary on book III, entitled al-MIṢBĀḤ, by as-  
 Sayyid aṣ-Ṣarīf al-Ġurgānī (d. 816/1413).  
 \*ff. 294;Lb. 535, CCA 299;H. 1027\* Or. 2895  
 Anon. commentary on a short passage in MIFTĀḤ al-  
 'ULŪM. \*pp. 18;CCA 300;Warn. \* Or. 941  
 Anon. abstracts from a ḥāsiya on book III. \*f. 168-176;  
 CCA 313;Warn. \* Or. 981(31)  
 Abridgement of book III: TALKHĪṢ al-MIFTĀḤ by Mu-

- ḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Qazwīnī Khaṭīb Dimāṣq  
(d. 739/1338).
- \*f. 1-109; CCA 301; dated H. 1102, but this is impossible  
in a Golius MS., so probably 1002\* Or. 150(1)
- With glosses taken from Taftāzānī's shorter commentary.  
\*ff. 87; CCA 302; H. 762\* Or. 211
- With glosses from Taftāzānī's longer and shorter com-  
mentary. \*ff. 171; CCA 303; H. 829\* Or. 1085
- Idem. \*pp. 128; J. 45; H. 1043\* Acad. 88
- With glosses collected by Mu'in ad-Dīn 'Imrānī.  
\*ff. 141; CCA 304; Warn. \* Or. 609
- \*f. 22-59r; H. 1177\* Or. 8463(6)
- The beginning only. \*f. 235; CCA 304; Warn. \* Or. 644(28a)
- Commentary on TALKHĪṢ al-MIFTĀḤ by the author,  
entitled: al-ĪDĀḤ FĪ'l-MA'ĀNĪ WA'l-BAYĀN. With numer-  
ous marginal glosses. \*ff. 65; Cat. Amst. II Gem. 40\* Amst. I H 28
- Commentary on TALKHĪṢ al-MIFTĀḤ by at-Taftāzānī  
(aṣ-ŚARḤ al-MUṬAWWAL). \*ff. 319; Lb. 537, CCA 305;  
H. 1206\* Or. 2897
- Idem. \*ff. 313; date illegible\* Or. 6369
- Idem. Incomplete and disorderly copy with some marginal  
glosses. \*ff. 122; H. 1069\* Or. 8434
- Some abstracts. \*f. 127v-135; CCA 231; H. 975\* Or. 1006(4b)
- Glosses (ḤĀŚIYA) on this commentary by Ḥasan Ālebī b.  
Muḥammad Śāh Ibn al-Fanārī (d. 886/1481). \*ff. 235; Lb.  
545, CCA 306; H. 1094\* Or. 2905
- Some glosses by al-Ġurgānī and some fragments by Ġanīzāde  
(d. 1026/1617). \*f. 124v-129; CCA 311; Warn. \* Or. 981(26)
- Shorter commentary (aṣ-ŚARḤ al-MUKHTAṢAR) on TAL-  
KHĪṢ al-MIFTĀḤ by at-Taftāzānī. \*ff. 244; CCA 307; Warn. \* Or. 635
- Idem. \*ff. 82; H. 1056\* Or. 6259
- Idem. \*ff. 183; Lb. 538, CCA 308; H. 1107\* Or. 2898
- Glosses (ḤĀŚIYA) on the shorter commentary of at-Taftāzānī  
by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Harawī (d. 916/1510). \*pp. 106;  
Lb. 541, CCA 309; H. 1:51\* Or. 2901
- Superglosses on the preceding work by Yāsīn b. Zayn ad-  
Dīn al-Ālimī (d. 1061/1651). \*ff. 217; Lb. 539, CCA 310\* Or. 2899

- Commentary on a passage in TALKHĪṢ al-MIFTĀḤ by  
Ibrāhīm aš-Šāmī. \*f. 163v-166; CCA 312; Warn. \* Or. 981(30)
- Commentary on the verses in TALKHĪṢ al-MIFTĀḤ entitled:  
MA'ĀHID at-TANṢĪṢ 'ALĀ ṢAWĀHID at-TALKHĪṢ, by 'Abd  
ar-Raḥīm b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-'Abbāsī (d. 963/1556).  
\*pp. 699; CCA 315; H. 1031\* Or. 38
- The same commentary revised by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad  
al-'Āmir (937/1530). \*ff. 272; CCA 316; Warn. \* Or. 695
- Appendix to TALKHĪṢ al-MIFTĀḤ entitled: al-ĪĠĀZ FĪ  
'ILM al-'ĠĀZ by Ḍiyā' ad-Dīn Luṭf Allāh b. Muḥammad Ibn  
al-Ġiyāt (d. 1035/1625), G. II, 400. \*pp. 22; Lb. 546, CCA 339;  
H. 1093\* Or. 2906
- Another abridgement of book III of MIFTĀḤ al-'ULŪM  
entitled: al-FAWĀ'ID al-ĠIYĀTIYYA by 'Aḍud ad-Dīn 'Abd  
ar-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad al-Īḡī (d. 756/1355). \*f. 31-52; Lb.  
542, CCA 314; H. 1142\* Or. 2902(3)
- Taqrīrāt by Aḥmad b. Šams ad-Dīn al-'Āmidī on a third  
abridgement of book III of MIFTĀḤ al-'ULŪM entitled:  
'ARŪS al-AFRĀḤ, by Aḥmad b. 'Alī as-Subkī (d. 773/1371).  
\*f. 1r-4v; Lb. 547, CCA 252\* Or. 2907(1)
- al-MIĠIṢṬĪ
- I. by Ptolemy. Translation by al-Ḥaġġāg b. Yūsuf Ibn Maṭar  
(214/829), S. I, 363, Carmody, p. 15. \*ff. 219; CCO 1044;  
before H. 615\* Or. 680
- Fragment of an unidentified abridgement. \*f. 85-150; Lb.  
443\* Or. 2804
- Appendix to his own KHULĀṢAT al-MIĠIṢṬĪ by Yaḥyā b.  
Muḥammad Ibn Abī'ṣ-Šukr (d. between 680/1281 and 690/  
1291), G. I, 474. \*ff. 137; CCO 1101; autogr. \* Or. 110
- II. see ĠAWĀMI' 'ILM an-NUĠŪM.
- k. al-MILAL WA'n-NIḤAL
- I. by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm aš-Šahrastānī (d. 548/  
1153), G. I, 429.  
\*ff. 243; CCO 848; before H. 613\* Or. 447
- Incomplete. \*ff. 119; CCO 849; Warn. \* Or. 711
- II. see: al-BAHR az-ZAKHKHĀR, book I.

III. a third work of the same title; anon. Reproduction on  
35 photostats of MS. Munich Ar. 151 (Cat. Aumer p. 43). Or. 8290(1)

(al-MĪMIYYA al-KHAMRIYYA

by 'Umar Ibn al-Fāriḍ (d. 632/1235), G. I, 262)

Commentary by Dā'ūd b. Maḥmūd al-Qaiṣarī (d. 751/1350).

\*p. 132-169; CCA 688; H. 1036\*

Or. 858(2)

\*f. 176v-194; CCA 689; Warn. \*

Or. 816(1)

MIN BA'D MAR'Ā aš-Šaikh,

i. e. Ibn 'Aṭā' Allāh al-Iskandarī (d. 709/1309). \*f. 94v;

CCO 2260; Warn. \*

Or. 329(7a)

MIN al-MIḤNA WA'l-MUṢĪBA TA'ADDUD al-ĠUM'A BI'l-  
ĠAṢĪBA

dictated by 'Uṭmān b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Aqīl b. Yaḥyā al-'Alawī  
to Muḥammad 'Aqīb b. 'Abd al-Ḥamīd in H. 1311. A fatwā  
on the question of the building of a new Friday-mosque at  
Palembang (Sumatra). Cf. Snouck Hurgronje, Verspreide  
Geschriften II, 427 et sqq. \*pp. 25\*

Or. 7089

al-MINAḤ al-ILĀHIYYA commentary on al-MUQADDIMA  
al-FAKHRIYYA.

al-MINAḤ al-MAKKIYYA commentary on al-QAṢĪDA al-  
HAMZIYYA.

k. al-MINDAL al-ĠĀMI' LI's-SAB' MULŪK

Anon. \*f. 4r-38v; CCO 1236\*

Or. 1576(1b)

MINHĀĠ al-'ĀBIDĪN

by Abū Ḥamīd Muḥammad al-Ġazālī (d. 505/1111), G. I, 423.

\*f. 123v-242v; CCO 2147; H. 847\*

Or. 1284(7)

\*f. 16v-167v; CCO 2148; H. 1114\*

Or. 1535(2)

Copy written in Indonesia (Pekodjan); all the marginal and  
interlinear glosses in Arabic. \*ff. 150; H. 1219\*

Or. 7024

A fragment with interlinear translation in Javanese. \*f. 2v-  
32v; H. 125(0)?\*

Or. 5665(1)

Incomplete copy on Javanese paper. \*f. 31v-66r; n. d. \*

Or. 5466(2)

Abstracts from this and similar works with interlinear  
translation in Javanese. \*p. 109-125; modern\*

Or. 7392(13)

Cf. II. 27.

- MINHĀĠ al-BAYĀN FĪMĀ YASTA' MILUHU'l-INSĀN  
by Yaḥyā b. 'Īsā Ibn Ġazla (d. 493/1100), G. I, 485.  
\*ff. 262;CCO 1335;H. 529\* Or. 576  
\*ff. 264;CCO 1336;H. 679\* Or. 34  
\*ff. 150;CCO 1337;Warn.\* Or. 368
- Text prepared for a critical edition, with French translation, by P. de Koning. See E. Mittwoch in: Quellen und Studien zur Geschichte der Naturwissenschaften und der Medizin, Bd. 3 H. 4 S. 85 ff. Or. 6264
- MINHĀĠ ad-Dīn as-ṢAḤĪḤ ILĀ's-SALĀMA BI'l-MASĪḤ  
A translation of the Heidelberg catechism and the acts of the Dordrecht Synod (1614). \*ff. 186;CCO 2832\* Or. 2088  
The acts of the Dordrecht Synod transl. by Golius: \*pp. 87; J. 149;A. D. 1647\* Acad. 10
- MINHĀĠ ad-DUKKĀN  
by Abū'l-Munā b. Abī Naṣr Ibn al-'Aṭṭār al-Isrā'īlī (658/1260), G. I, 492. \*ff. 52;CCO 1360\* Or. 1532
- al-MINHĀĠ al-FĀKHİR FĪ 'ILM al-BAḤR az-ZĀKHİR  
by Sulaimān b. Aḥmad al-Mahrī al-Muḥammadī (10/16th c.), S. II, 231. \*f. 53v-85r;H. 1059\* Or. 8660(2)
- al-MINHĀĠ FĪ UṢŪL ad-DĪN  
by Maḥmūd az-Zamakhṣarī (d. 538/1144), S. I, 513. \*pp. 22; Lb. 615;modern\* Or. 2975
- MINHĀĠ al-MUTA'ALLIM  
Anon. The same work as Berlin Ahlw. 135-137. \*p. 194-223;H. 1121\* Or. 8431(8)
- MINHĀĠ as-SALĀMA FĪ MASĀ'IL al-IMĀMA  
by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn al-Walīd, copied in H. 608, collated by the author in H. 609. (See on him Maḡmū' Zaid, ed. Griffini p. CXLIII and GAL S. I, 701). It contains a refutation of views on the Imamate expressed in al-Baihaqī's commentary on 'UYŪN al-MASĀ'IL (q. v.), which do not agree with Zaidite doctrine. \*Lb. 215;f. 271r-285v\* Or. 2584b(2)
- MINHĀĠ aṭ-ṬĀLIBĪN compendium of al-MUḤARRAR.

MINHĀĠ al-WUṢŪL comm. on al-BAHR az-ZAKHKHĀR,  
book VI.

(MINHĀĠ al-WUṢŪL ILĀ 'ILM al-UṢŪL

by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Baiḍāwī (d. 716/1316?), G. I, 418)

Commentary (NIHĀYAT as-SU'ŪL) by 'Abd ar-Rahīm b.

Ḥasan al-Isnawī (d. 772/1370). \*pp. 488;Lb. 603;H. 755\*

Or. 2963

See also s. v. al-MUḤARRAR.

MINḤAT al-AFĀḌIL LI'Ṣ-SURŪṬ ALLATĪ BIHĀ YATA-

ḤAQQAQU TANĀZU' al-'ĀMILAIN AW al-'AWĀMIL

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn Tulūn (953/1546), G. II, 367.

\*pp. 7;Lb. 136, CCA 248;autogr.\*

Or. 2515

k. al-MI'RĀĠ see KHABAR al-MI'RĀĠ.

MI'RĀĠ al-'ISQ

is probably the title of a tract called al-MA'RAĠ al-'ISQ  
(sic) in the colophon. It has Javanese glosses in the margin  
and between the lines. A Javanese version is found in Or.

7535; cf. also the Arabic text in MS. Paris mal. pol. 29

f. 132v-133v. \*p. 106-117;19th c.\*

Or. 7053(6)

A citation with interlinear translation in Javanese. \*p. 32-

34; c. 1900\*

Or. 7417(4)

MIR'ĀT al-'ĀRIFĪN

Anon. treatise on the mystical meaning of the Fātiḥa. See

MSS. India Office Loth 658(7), Arberry 1419. Microfilm

copy of MS. Calcutta, Cat. Ivanow-Hidayat Husain 1200(13).

F. Or. A 52d(13)

(MIR'ĀT al-ḤAQĀ'IQ

is the title of the Arabic translation of the Persian ĠĀM-i

ĠAHĀN NUMĀ, a work by Muḥammad (b.) Šīrīn b. 'Izz

ad-Dīn al-Maġribī (d. 809/140 $\frac{6}{7}$ ), cf. Cat. Persian MSS.

India Off. no. 2914, V)

Commentary: IRĀ'AT ad-DAQĀ'IQ FĪ ŠARḤ MIR'ĀT al-

ḤAQĀ'IQ by 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Mahā'imī (d. 835/1432), S. II,

311.

Copy on Javanese paper, dated at Surabaya, H. 1085. This

- MS. is so worm-eaten that it is impossible to count the pages. Or. 5699(1)
- Copy from Bencoolen with some Malay notes. \*f. 130v-176r; end 18th c. ?\* Or. 7022(12)
- Copied for S. H. from the preceding. \*f. 64r-80r\* Or. 7059(12)
- MIR'ĀT al-MA'ĀNĪ FĪ IDRĀK al-'ĀLAM al-INSĀNĪ  
by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-'Amīdī (d. 615/1218), G. I, 440. \*f. 29-47; CCO 1205; Warn. \* Or. 723(3)
- MIR'ĀT al-MUḤAQQIQĪN  
Anon. treatise on man (microcosmos) and the world (macrocosmos), divided into 7 bābs. See BKI 108 p. 92. It is a well-known text in Persian, mostly anonymous, sometimes ascribed to various authors. See Fritz Meier, WZKM 52, 179 et sq., who does not mention an Arabic version. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 101 Arab. p. 149-164 (Cat. v. d. Berg p. 92). F. Or. A 13d(13)
- al-MIR'ĀT al-'ULYĀ FĪ TA 'BĪR ar-RU'YĀ see MANZŪMAT TA'BĪR ar-RU'YĀ.
- MIR'ĀT az-ZAMĀN FĪ TA'RĪKH al-A'YĀN  
by Yūsuf b. Qizog̃lū Sibt Ibn al-Ġawzī (d. 654/1257), G. I, 347. Vol. II. \*ff. 149; CCA 834; H. 729\* Or. 973  
H. 479-533. \*ff. 227; CCA 835; H. 734\* Or. 88
- MIRQĀT al-ANZĀR al-MUNTAZA' MIN ĠĀYAT al-AFKĀR  
commentary on al-BAḤR az-ZAKHKHĀR, book II-IV.
- al-MIṢBĀḤ see MIFTĀḤ al-'ULŪM.
- MIṢBĀḤ al-ANWĀR WA-TUḤFAT al-AKYĀS al-AKHYĀR  
see SIRĀĠ al-MULŪK.
- (MIṢBĀḤ al-ARWĀḤ FĪ'l-KALĀM  
by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Baidāwī (d. 716/1316?), G. I, 416) Anon. commentary. \*ff. 119; CCO 1545; Warn. \* Or. 1061
- al-MIṢBĀḤ FĪ 'ILM al-MIFTĀḤ  
by Aidamur b. 'Alī al-Ġildakī (d. 743/1342 or 762), G. II, 139. \*ff. 95; CCO 1274; Warn. \* Or. 935



- al-MIṢBĀḤ FĪ'n-NAḤW  
by Nāṣir b. 'Abd as-Sayyid al-Muḥarrizī (d. 610/1213), G. I,  
293.  
\*f. 42-62; CCA 172; H. 995\* Or. 948(2)  
\*f. 29-46; CCA 173; Warn. \* Or. 924(2)  
Copy on European paper, with interlinear and marginal  
notes in Arabic and Javanese. \*ff. 50; 11/17th c. ?\* Or. 7165  
Copy on Javanese paper. The end is missing. p. 284-349;  
n. d. \* Or. 7034(9)  
Copy on Javanese paper. \*f. 97-146; CCA 174; beg. 19th c. \* Or. 2104(5)  
Commentary: aḍ-ḌAW', by Tāg ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Mu-  
ḥammad al-Isfarā'inī (d. 684/1285). \*ff. 181; CCA 175; H.  
964\* Or. 626  
Commentary: KHULĀṢAT al-I'RĀB, by Ḥāgg Bābā b. Ḥāgg  
Ibrāhīm b. Ḥāgg 'Abd al-Karīm b. 'Uṭmān aṭ-Ṭūsī (2nd half  
of 9/15th c.). \*ff. 67; n. d. \* Or. 8513  
Commentary: al-IFṢĀḤ 'AN ANWĀR al-MIṢBĀḤ. Anon.  
The beginning only. \*f. 120v-123v; CCA 176; Warn. \* Or. 644(16)  
MIṢBĀḤ al-MUKHLIṢĪN  
commentary on S. 112 by Ishāq b. Ibrāhīm (11/17th c.).  
\*ff. 8; CCO 1704; Warn. \* Or. 1026  
MIṢBĀḤ al-'ULŪM see at-TALĀTŪN al-MAS'ALA.  
MIṢBĀḤ az-ZULUMĀT comm. on al-MU'ATTARĀT.  
MIṢKĀT al-ANWĀR  
by Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad al-Gazālī (d. 505/1111), G. I, 423.  
\*f. 1-46; CCO 1988; H. 630\* Or. 1093(1)  
Copied from the preceding by A. J. Wensinck, with apparatus  
criticus. See: A. J. Wensinck, Semietische Studiën p. 191-  
212. Or. 8334c  
al-MĪTĀQ WA'l-'AHD FĪ ŠARḤ MAN TAKALLAMA FĪ'l-  
MAHD  
by Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm al-Birmāwī (1096/1685), G. II, 322.  
\*pp. 18; Lb. 619; H. 1115\* Or. 2979  
MI'YĀR AGWĀR al-AFHĀM FĪ'l-KAṢF 'AN MUNĀSABAT  
al-AḤKĀM

- by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad an-Nagrī (d. 877/1472), S. II, 247.  
\*ff. 79;Lb. 490;H. 966\* Or. 2850
- A short abstract. \*f. 14r-17v;Lb. 285\* Or. 2650(4)
- MI'YĀR al-'UQŪL FĪ 'ILM al-UṢŪL = al-BAḤR az-ZAKHKHĀR, book VI.
- k. MU'ĀDALAT an-NAFS  
mostly ascribed to Hermes Trismegistus, in this MS. to Aflātūn. Ed. Fleischer (1870), Bardenhewer (1873), Badawī (1955). \*f. 71v-97r;CCO 1432;H. 1064\* Or. 1148(2)
- al-MU'ALLAM FĪ DIKR MĀN TAQADDAM abstract from WAFAYĀT al-A'YĀN.
- al-MU'ALLAQĀT as-SAB' collected by Hammād ar-Rāwiya (d. 155/771 or 158/774), G. I, 18, S. I, 34, 98. \*f. 61-77;CCA 556\* Or. 1258(2)
- Commentary by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad an-Nahḥās (d. 338/950).  
\*ff. 168;CCA 557;Warn.\* Or. 628
- Copied from the preceding by A. Schultens. \*pp. 217;CCA 558\* Or. 1500
- Anon. commentary on 6 Mu'allaqāt. \*ff. 98;CCA 559\* Or. 1509
- Commentary by al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī az-Zawzanī (d. 486/1093).  
\*p. 1-161;CCA 560;H. 1044\* Or. 1504(1)
- Idem. \*p. 1-246;J. 69;H. 546\* Acad. 106(1)
- Commentary by Yaḥyā b. 'Alī at-Tibrizī (d. 502/1109).  
\*ff. 93;CCA 561;H. 1016\* Or. 292
- Copied by N. G. Schroeder from the preceding. \*pp. 201;CCO 2677, CU 1453\* Utr. Or. 14
- Anon. commentary. \*p. 1-184;CCA 562;H. 883\* Or. 68(1)
- The Mu'allaqa of Imra'alqais, with Latin translation and notes by L. Warner. 2 vols. \*ff. 37, 55;CCA 563;autogr.\* Or. 1103
- Critical edition of 5 Mu'allaqāt by J. Willmet. \*p. 1-42; J. 70;1774\* Acad. 105(1)
- Latin notes by W. Bilderdijk on commentaries on the Mu'allaqāt. \*pp. 6;Cat. Amst. II, 42\* Amst. W 145
- The Mu'allaqa of Zuhair, copied by N. G. Schroeder. \*pp. 20; CCO 2678, CU 1454\* Utr. Or. 15(3)

MU'ARADAT LĀMIYYAT al-'AĠAM see II. 12.

al-MU'ARRAB MIN al-KALĀM al-A'ĠAMĪ 'ALĀ ḤURŪF  
al-MU'ĠAM

by Mawhūb b. Aḥmad Ibn al-Ġawālīqī (d. 539/1144), G. I, 280.  
\*ff. 89; CCA 74; H. 594\*

Or. 124

(al-MU'ATTARĀT WA-MIFTĀḤ al-MUŠKILĀT

by Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b.  
Abī Bakr ar-Raṣṣāṣ (d. 584/1188), S. I, 700)

Commentary: (MIŠBĀḤ aḏ-ZULUMĀT) by 'Alī b. Muḥammad  
b. Aḥmad al-Bukurī (c. 900/1494). \*f. 144r-169v; H. 1073\* Or. 6355(4)

k. al-MUBĀḤATĀT

i. e. correspondence of Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037) with his pupil  
Bahmanyār Ibn al-Marzubān, S. I, 817 no. 25, Anawati no. 19.

\*ff. 130; CCO 1485; before H. 717\*

Or. 864

MUBĀḤATAT AHL as-SUNNA see BAḤR al-KALĀM.

k. MUBĀRAK YAŠTAMILU 'ALĀ BUNŪD ar-RUMḤ WA-  
ĠAIRIHĀ MIN al-FAWĀ'ID WA'l-MAWĀDDĪN

Anon., perhaps by Muḥammad b. Lāġīn aḏ-Tarābulusī (c.  
780/1379), G. II, 136. Followed by 3 pages on fencing. \*f. 32-  
48; CCO 1419; Warn. \*

Or. 490(2)

k. MUBĀRAK YUDKARU FĪHI QATLĀ'l-QUR'ĀN

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad aḏ-Ta'labī (d. 427/1035), G. I, 350.

\*f. 150v-164r; CCO 1979; Warn. \*

Or. 520(5)

\*f. 4r-18v; CCO 1980; Warn. \*

Or. 998(2)

MUDAKKIRĀT NIQŪLĀ TURK

by Niqūlā b. Yūsuf at-Turk (d. 1828), S. II, 770. Our MS.  
contains only the first part of the text edited by Wiet under  
this title in 1950 (p. 2-111). Here it is styled: Nubḍa fī  
bayān qiṣṣat bad' mašyakhat Firānsā wa-ḥurūbihā wa-  
qudūmihā li-barr Mišr wa-rugū'ihā li-Firānsā.

\*pp. 67; CCA 989; A. D. 1829\*

Or. 1900

Idem, copied from the preceding. \*ff. 32; CCA 990\*

Or. 1899

al-MUDĀRIYYA see QAŠĪDA.

- (al-MUDAWWANA  
by Saḥnūn 'Abd as-Salām b. Sa'īd at-Tanūkhī (d. 240/854),  
S. I, 299)  
Commentary: at-TAQYĪD 'ALĀ'1-MUDAWWANA by Abū'l-  
Ḥasan aṣ-Ṣaġīr (after 550/1155).  
Vol. IV. \*ff. 153;CCO 1773\* Or. 1313  
Vol. V of the same copy. \*ff. 131;CCO 1773;Scal.\* Or. 220  
(Vol. II of the same copy is in Paris, ar. 1054(1))
- MUDDA 'AYĀT UKAR ṬĀ'UDŪSIYŪS. . . see k. al-UKAR.
- (al-MUDHIŚ by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Alī Ibn al-Ġawzī (d.  
597/1200), G. I, 506)  
Abstract from ch. 5 under the title: MUKHTAṢAR al-  
MUDHIŚ. \*f. 1-59v;CCO 2155;H. 856\* Or. 380(1)
- al-MUFADḌAL FĪ ŚARḤ al-MUFAṢṢAL comm. on al-  
MUFAṢṢAL I.
- MUFĀKHARAT al-ĠAWĀRĪ WA'1-ĠILMĀN see RASĀ'IL  
al-Ġāḥiḏ.
- MUFARRADĀT al-QURRĀ' as-SAB'A see al-KĀMIL al-  
FARĪD. . .
- al-MUFAṢṢAL  
(I. by Maḥmūd b. 'Umar az-Zamakhṣarī (d. 538/1144), G. I,  
291)  
Commentary by the author. \*f. 80-152;CCA 164;Warn.\* Or. 553(2)  
Commentary: al-MUFADḌAL FĪ ŚARḤ al-MUFAṢṢAL by  
'Alī b. Muḥammad as-Sakhāwī (d. 643/1245). \*pp. 200;Lb.  
184, CCA 165;H. 633\* Or. 2555
- ŚARḤ ŚAWĀHID al-MUFAṢṢAL. Anon. \*pp. 142;Lb. 364,  
CCA 166\* Or. 2729
- Cf. al-UNMŪDAĠ FĪ'n-NAḤW.  
II. commentary on al-MUḤAṢṢAL.
- MUFḤAMĀT al-AQRĀN FĪ MUBHAMĀT al-QUR'ĀN  
by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 179 no. 4.  
\*f. 309v-325v;CCO 2409;H. 987\* Or. 474(36)
- al-MUFĪD see UMM al-BARĀHĪN.

al-MUFĪD al-MUḤSIN see an-NĀMŪS al-A'ZAM.

MUFĪD al-'ULŪM WA-MUBĪD al-HUMŪM or TAFSĪR al-ALFĀZ aṭ-ṬIBBIYYA WA'l-LUGĀWIYYA al-WĀQI'A FĪ'l-KITĀB al-MANŞŪRĪ

Glossarium on al-k. al-MANŞŪRĪ (by Muḥammad b. Zakariyyā' ar-Rāzī (d. 311/923 or 320/932), S. I, 419) by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn al-Ḥaśṣā' (first half of 7/13th c.), G. I, 491.

\*f. 149v-173r; CCO 1355; H. 888\*

Or. 331(5)

The text of this MS., prepared for publication, with French translation, index and notes by P. de Koning. See E. Mittwoch in: *Quellen und Studien zur Geschichte der Naturwissenschaften und der Medizin*, Bd. 3, H. 4 S. 86.

Or. 6265

(The text has been edited from another MS. by G. S. Colin and C. Renaud, 1941)

MUFĪDAT as-SĀ'IL 'AN ḤULŪL as-ŠAMS FĪ'l-MANĀZIL by Yaḥyā b. Muḥsin b. Aḥmad Ibn Rāghīḥ (1182/1768, but according to Houtsma this is a mistake for H. 1282). \*pp. 104; Lb. 446\*

Or. 2807(1)

al-MU'ĠAM

li-šuyūkh Abī'l-Ḥusain Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Ġumai' al-Ġassānī aṣ-Ṣaidāwī. An alphabetical list of the teachers of Ibn Ġumai', mentioning one tradition heard from each of them. The work was dictated by Ibn Ġumai' in H. 394; this copy was collated in H. 613, probably immediately after it had been copied. The identification of this work with the MUSNAD Ibn Ġumai' mentioned by Ḥ. Kh. (Goldziher *Muh. St. II*, 229, GAL S. I, 259, both following Landberg) is untenable. The Mu'ġam is mentioned by Abū Makhrama, ed. Löffgren II p. 126, 164 as having been studied in Aden H. 826 and 828. \*ff. 87; Lb. 37\*

Or. 2413

(MU'ĠAM al-BULDĀN

by Yāqūt b. 'Abd Allāh ar-Rūmī (d. 626/1229), G. I, 480) Compendium: MARĀṢID al-ITTILĀ', probably by the author himself. \*ff. 322; CCA 795; H. 997\*

Or. 295

al-MU'ĠAM al-KABĪR

by Abū'l-Qāsim Sulaimān b. Aḥmad b. Ayyūb aṭ-Ṭabarānī  
(d. 360/971), S. I, 279.

Ṭulāṭiyyāt and rubā'iyyāt from this work. \*f. 1-8v, 9r-10v;

Lb. 71;H. 1189\*

Or. 2447(1, 2)

MU'GAM MĀ'STA'GAMA

by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-Bakrī (d. 487/1094), G. I,

476. 2 vols. \*pp. 398, 374;CCA 791;H. 709\*

Or. 421a, b

(MUĠARRABĀT FĪ't-ṬIBB

by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad (l. 'Alī) aṣ-Ṣaqūrī (749/

1348), S. N. II, 379)

Abstract, probably by Ibn al-Khatīb. \*f. 134v-140r;CCO

1367;H. 886\*

Or. 331(3a)

(MUĠARRABĀT al-KHAWĀṢṢ

by Zuhr b. 'Abd al-Malik Ibn Zuhr al-Isbilī (d. 525/1131);

G. I, 486)

Abridgement: FAWĀ'ID al-MUNTAKHAB. \*ff. 131;CCO

1340\*

Or. 713

al-MUĠĀZ al-MURAKKAB

by Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Ġaffār (S. II, 526; a Maliki faqīh c.

937/1530). \*pp. 4;CCO 2289;Warn. \*

Or. 800(13)

al-MU'ĠIB FĪ TALKHĪṢ AKHBĀR al-MAGRIB

by 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. 'Alī al-Marrākkusī (621/1224), G. I, 322.

\*pp. 391;CCA 997;Warn. \*

Or. 546

MUĠĪB an-NIDĀ comm. on QATR an-NADĀ.

fī'l-MUĠĪBĀT al-KHAMS

Anon. \*f. 49v;CCO 1718;Warn. \*

Or. 981(14a)

MŪĠIZ al-QĀNŪN see al-QĀNŪN FĪ't-TIBB.

al-MUĠMAL FĪ'l-LUĠA

by Aḥmad Ibn Fāris al-Qazwīnī (d. 395/1005), G. I, 130.

A few pages are missing. \*ff. 275;CCA 58;Gol.\*

Or. 3

Vol. I. \*ff. 309;Lb. 13, CCA 60;H 546\*

Or. 2390

Vol. I. \*ff. 269;CCA 59; before H. 601\*

Or. 485

al-MUĠNĪ see al-MUQNI'.

al-k. al-MUGNĪ FĪ ABWĀB at-TAWHĪD WA'1- 'ADL  
by 'Abd al-Ġabbār b. Aḥmad al-Hamadānī al-Asadābādī  
(d. 415/1025), S. I, 443.

Ġuz' 4 and 5 (out of 20). Microfilm copy of MS. 194 in the  
Mutawakkiliyya library, Ṣan'ā', p. 103 of the catalogue.  
Negative in the collection of the Arab League, film no. 150;  
cf. Khalīl Yaḥyā Nāmī, al-Ba'ta al-miṣriyya li-taṣwīr al-  
makḥūṭāt al-'arabiyya fī bilād al-Yaman, Cairo 1952, p.  
28 no. 96. Copied for the library of al-Manṣūr billāh 'Abd  
Allāh b. Ḥamza b. Sulaimān (d. 614/1217). Collated by Mu-  
ḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī Ibn al-Walīd. \*ff. 326(1-197r ġuz'  
4; 197v-326 ġuz' 5); H. 606\*

F. Or. A 68

al-MUGNĪ FĪ'1-ADWIYA al-MUFRADA

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn al-Baiṭār (d. 646/1248), G. I,  
492.

Vol. I. \*ff. 284; CCO 1356; H. 709\*

Or. 420a

Vol. II. The end is missing. With collations and a copy of  
bāb 20 from MS. Paris De Slane 2990 by A. Zeki Bey. \*ff. 149  
and 25 pp. of an exercise-book; n. d. \*

Or. 8351

(al-MUGNĪ FĪ 'ILM an-NAḤW

by Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan al-Ġarabardī (d. 746/1346), G. II, 193)

Commentary by Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān (Br.: 'Abd  
ar-Raḥīm) b. Muḥammad al-'Umarī al-Mailānī (d. 811/1408).

\*ff. 168; H. 1152\*

Or. 6769

Copy on Javanese paper. \*f. 2v-90r; c. 1800?\*

Or. 5685(1)

al-MUGNĪ FĪ ŚARḤ al-MŪĠIZ see al-QĀNŪN FĪ't-ṬIBB.

(al-MUGNĪ FĪ UṢŪL al-FIQH

by 'Umar b. Muḥammad al-Khabbāzī (d. 691/1292), G. I, 382)

Commentary by 'Umar b. Ishāq al-Hindī as-Śiblī (d. 773/  
1371). \*ff. 215; CCO 1825; Warn. \*

Or. 413b

MUGNĪ'1-LABĪB 'AN KUTUB al-A'ĀRĪB

by Ġamāl ad-Dīn 'Abd Allāh Ibn Hisām (d. 761/1360), G. II,  
23.

1st vol. (of 2). \*ff. 109; J. 20\*

Acad. 61

Complete. \*ff. 154; early 19th c. ?\*

Or. 8520

- (Commentary: TUḤFAT al-ĠARĪB by Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr ad-Damāmīnī (d. 827/1424))  
 A small fragment. \*f. 229-230; CCA 217; Warn. \* Or. 740(8a)
- Commentary: BUĠYAT al-ARĪB by Muḥammad b. 'Alī aṣ-Ṣawkānī (d. 1250/1832). \*f. 238-253; H. 1321\* Or. 6352(3)
- al-MUĠNIYA FĪ k. at-TAWṬI'A see at-TAWṬI'A.
- al-MUĠRIB FĪ TARTĪB al-MU'RIB  
 by Nāṣir b. 'Abd as-Sayyid al-Muṭarrizī (d. 610/1213), G. I, 293 (revised edition of the lost al-MU'RIB).  
 \*ff. 291; CCA 77; Warn. \* Or. 613  
 \*ff. 200; CCA 78; Warn. \* Or. 643
- k. al-MUḤĀḌARĀT  
 by al-Ḥusain b. Muḥammad ar-Rāġib al-Iṣfahānī (d. 502/1108). \*p. 1-316; CCA 464; Gol. \* Or. 178(1)
- MUḤĀḌARAT al-ABRĀR WA-MUSĀMARAT al-AKHYĀR  
 by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 446.  
 \*ff. 426; CCA 482; H. 1001\* Or. 812  
 \*pp. 740; CCA 483; Warn. \* Or. 737  
 Fragment. \*pp. 206; CCA 484\* Or. 1597
- MUḤĀḌARAT al-AWĀ'IL WA-MUSĀMARAT al-AWĀKHIR  
 see k. al-AWĀ'IL.
- (k. al-MUHADDAB FĪ'l-MADHĀB  
 by Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī aṣ-Ṣīrāzī (d. 476/1083), G. I, 387)  
 Commentary: as-SU'ĀL 'AMMĀ FĪ k. al-MUHADDAB MIN al-IṢKĀL by Yaḥyā b. Abī'l-Khair al-'Imrānī (d. 558/1163).  
 \*ff. 108; CCO 1783; Warn. \* Or. 646
- al-MUḤĀKAMĀT al-'ALIYYA FĪ'l-ABḤĀT ar-RADAWIYYA  
 FĪ I'RĀB BA'D al-ĀY al-QUR'ĀNIYYA  
 by 'Alī Āḍabī Qinālīzāda (d. 979/1572), S. II, 644. \*f. 141r-164v; CCO 1666; Warn. \* Or. 951(13)
- al-MUḤĀKAMĀT BAINA ṢARḤAI al-ISĀRĀT see al-ISĀRĀT  
 WA'l-TANBĪHĀT.
- al-MUḤALLĀ BI'l-ĀṬĀR FĪ ṢARḤ al-MUḤALLĀ BI'l-  
 IKHTIṢĀR (in other MSS. : . . . FĪ ṢARḤ al-MUĠALLĀ. . .)



by Abū Muḥammad 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Sa'īd Ibn Ḥazm (d. 456/1064), S. I, 695. Vol. IV. \*pp. 500; Lb. 646; 7/13th c. ?\* Or. 3006

al-MUḤARRAR

by 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad ar-Rāfi'i (d. 623/1226), G. I, 393. Three copies on Javanese paper:  
Complete; from Jogjakarta. \*ff. 225; 18th or 19th c. \* Or. 2290  
Incomplete. With some notes in Javanese. \*ff. 160; 19th c. ?\* Or. 3051  
Incomplete. \*ff. 241; 19th c. ?\* Or. 7044

Some disconnected parts from this work. Followed by a du'ā' with Javanese title. \*f. 62-80r; 81v-184v\* Or. 5720(4, 5)

Compendium: MINHĀĠ aṭ-ṬĀLIBĪN by Yaḥyā b. Šaraf an-Nawawī (d. 676/1278).

\*ff. 403; CCO 1819; c. H. 1140\* Or. 1600

Taken from a copy which had been collated with the autograph. \*pp. 1, 411; H. 808\* Or. 2227

2 copies from Minangkabau (Sumatra). \*ff. 394 and 240; probably 19th c. \* Or. 6893, 6894

\*ff. 329\* Amst. I. T. 1671/5

\*pp. 726; J. 153\* Acad. 259

A citation on zakāt, with interlinear translation in Javanese.

\*p. 195-197; modern\* Or. 7716(2c)

Idem, copied from the preceding. \*p. 195-197\* Or. 6524(2c)

Commentaries on MINHĀĠ aṭ-ṬĀLIBĪN:

1. by Abū'l-Faḥ al-Marāġī (d. 859/1455). \*ff. 426; CCO 1820; H. 883\* Or. 1314

2. by Ġalāl ad-Dīn al-Maḥallī (d. 864/1460), 2 vols. \*I: ff. 376; II: ff. 285; CCO 1821; H. 1260\* Or. 1784

\*ff. c. 500; CCO 2757; H. 1167\* Dev. 1834, IV

Gloss on al-Minhāġ and al-Maḥallī's commentary by Aḥmad

b. 'Abd al-Ḥaqq as-Sunbātī (d. 990/1582). Vol. II. \*ff. 180; CCO 2758; H. 1029\* Dev. 1834, VII

al-BASMALA WA'l-ḤAMDALA, from marginal notes on the text of the Minhāġ and this commentary, by aš-Šaikh

'Amīra aš-Šāfi'i. In S. I, 742 this work is said to be a commentary on al-Baiḍāwī's MINHĀĠ al-WUṢŪL, but this must

be an error. \*f. 59v-105y; CCO 1822; H. 975\* Or. 1006(2)

3. (TUḤFAT al-MUḤTĀĠ by Ibn Ḥaġar al-Haitamī (d. 973/1565))

Abstract on irtidād with interlinear translation in Javanese.

\*p. 164-173;n. d. \*

Or. 6481(10)

Idem, copied from the preceding. \*p. 381-391\*

Or. 6586(10)

FATH al-WAHHĀB BI-ŠARḤ MANHĀĠ aṭ-ṬULLĀB by Zakariyyā' al-Anṣārī (d. 926/1520) i. e. a commentary on MANHĀĠ aṭ-ṬULLĀB, an abridgement by al-Anṣārī of

MINHĀĠ aṭ ṬĀLIBĪN. 2 vols. \*ff. 356, 331; CCO 1823; H. 1262\* Or. 1785

The first part only. \*CCO 2759\*

Dev. 1834, II(2)

See also: QURRAT al-'AIN BI-MUHIMMĀT ad-DĪN.

Cf. also II. 28.

(al-MUḤAṢṢAL

by Fakhr ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī (d. 606/1209), G. I, 507)

Commentary: al-MUFAṢṢAL ŠARḤ al-MUḤAṢṢAL by 'Alī

b. 'Umar al-Qazwīnī al-Kātibī (d. 675/1276 or 693/1294,

more probably in the latter year, as the author was still alive when our second MS. was copied in H. 680)

\*ff. 176; CCO 1512; H. 670\*

Or. 50

\*pp. 600; Lb. 565; H. 680\*

Or. 2925

k. al-MUḤIBB WA'1-MAḤBŪB WA'1-MAŠMŪM WA'1-MAŠRŪB

by as-Sarī b. Aḥmad ar-Raffā' (d. 366/976?), G. I, 90.

\*ff. 228; CCA 448; H. 646\*

Or. 559

k. al-MUḤKIM (vocalized in the colophon) FĪ LUĠAT al-

'ARAB WA-ĠUMAL MIN FUNŪN an-NAḤW WA'1-ADAB

by Ibn Sīda (d. 458/1066), G. I, 309. Vol XI, the letters

zāy, ṭā', dāl, tā'. \*ff. 258; old\*

Or. 6256

al-MU'IZZ see ĠUMLA MIN TAŠRĪF al-AF'ĀL.

MUKĀSAFAT al-QULŪB

Anon. Ascribed to al-Ġazālī (S. I, 755 no. 61), but cf. Ahlw.

8866. \*ff. 260; CCO 2179\*

Or. 1634

al-MUKHĀṬABA BI'1-LUĠA al-'ARABIYYA

(by Isaac Chodja). Copied by A. F. Woltersdorf. \*pp. 10;

J. 43; A. D. 1752\*

Acad. 93

MUKHTALIF al-ḤADĪT

by 'Abd Allāh b. Muslim Ibn Qutaiba (d. 276/889), G. I, 122.

\*pp. 416; CCO 1730; Warn. \*

Or. 882

al-MUKHTĀR FĪ KAŠF al-ASRĀR WA-HATK al-ASTĀR

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Umar al-Gawbarī (c. 620/1223),

G. I, 497.

\*ff. 104; CCO 1222; H. 715\*

Or. 191

\*ff. 87; Lb. 385; modern\*

Or. 2743

al-MUKHTĀR FĪ MANĀQIB al-AKHYĀR

by Abū's-Sa'ādāt al-Mubārak b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm

al-Gazarī Ibn al-Aḥīr (d. 606/1210), G. I, 358. Vol. I. \*ff. 137;

Lb. 266, CCA 1090; partly autograph?\*

Or. 2631

al-MUKHTĀR FĪ NAWĀDIR al-AKHḌĀR see II. 10.

al-MUKHTĀR FĪ ṭ-ṬIBB

by 'Alī b. Aḥmad Ibn Hubal (d. 610/1213), G. I, 490. \*ff. 453;

CCO 1345; H. 599 and 673\*

Or. 108

MUKHTĀR al-ḤIKAM WA-MAḤĀSIN al-KALIM

by al-Mubaśṣir b. Fātik al-Qā'id (445/1053), G. I, 459.

Cf. Y. Mourad, La Physiognomie arabe, p. 81-88 of the

Arabic text; ZDMG 106 p. 290. \*ff. 2 +135; CCO 1487 Warn.\* Or. 515

al-MUKHTĀR LI'1-FATWĀ

by 'Abd Allāh b. Maḥmūd al-Buldaḡī (d. 683/1284), G. I, 382.

\*ff. 126; CCO 1814; Warn. \*

Or. 1003

\*ff. 285; CCO 2699, CU 1446; before 1685 A. D. \*

Utr. Or. 36

Commentary by the author: al-IKHTIYĀR LI-TA'LĪL

al-MUKHTĀR. 2 vols. \*ff. 253, 225; CCO 1815; H. 742\*

Or. 483a, b

(al-MUKHTAŞAR

by Khalīl b. Işḥāq al-Ġundī (d. 767/1365), S. II, 97)

Commentary: ad-DURAR 'ALĀ BA'D MASĀ'IL al-MUKH-

TAŞAR by Mūsā at-Tukhaikhī (d. 947/1540). \*ff. 290; CCO

1841; Warn. \*

Or. 1190

MUKHTAŞAR ad-DUWAL

by Yūḥannā Abū'l-Farag Ibn al-'Ibrī (Barhebraeus) (d. 1286

A. D.), G. I, 349.

- \*ff. 147; CCA 838; beg. 9/15th c. \* Or. 533
- \*ff. 199; CCA 839; Warn. \* Or. 985
- Abstracts from this work and other historical pieces (one fragment entitled: as-ŠU'ŪN FĪ ḤAWĀDIT al-QURŪN)  
\*pp. 304; Lb. 269, CCA 858; modern\* Or. 2634
- MUKHTAŞAR FĪ'1- 'AMAL BI-RUB' ad-DĀ'IRA  
by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Mizzī (d. 750/1349), G. II, 126.  
\*f. 173r-177r; CCO 1110; Warn. Or. 1001(19)
- MUKHTAŞAR FĪ'1-FARĀ'ID  
by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd b. 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib, cf.  
S. II, 977 no. 59. \*f. 124v-137v; CCO 1903; Warn. \* Or. 957(6)
- MUKHTAŞAR FĪ'1-FIQH  
I. see at-TAQRĪB FĪ'1-FIQH.  
II. see al-MUQNI'.
- (al-MUKHTAŞAR FĪ'1-FURŪ'  
by Muẓaffar b. Muḥammad at-Tibrīzī (d. 621/1224), G. I, 393)  
Anon. commentary. \*ff. 98; CCO 1808; H. 807\* Or. 1192
- MUKHTAŞAR FĪ'1-ḤUDŪD  
li'l-Bustī wa-UŞŪL ad-DĪN li's-Samarqandī. The text contains only definitions (ḥudūd). Al-Bustī is probably not the Persian poet (as supposed by Van Ronkel), but he might be Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Ḥibbān al-Bustī (d. 354/965), S. I, 273. Microfilm reproduction of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 185v-187v (Suppl. Cat. Van Ronkel no. 170). F. Or. A 34(40)
- MUKHTAŞAR FĪ 'ILM al-HAI'A  
by al-Mufaḍḍal b. 'Umar al-Abharī (d. 663/1265), S. I, 843.  
\*f. 69r-78v; CCO 1104; Gol. \* Or. 174(3)
- MUKHTAŞAR FĪ 'ILM an-NAḤW or TAQWĪM al-LISĀN  
Anon. The same work as KBG 156(12) Arab. (Cat. v. d. Berg p. 130), Van Ronkel Suppl. Cat. no. 827, Munich, Kat. Aumer no. 764(6). All MSS. from Indonesia.  
Copy on Javanese paper. \*p. 130-139; before H. 1237\* Or. 7034(5)  
European paper. \*ff. 23; end 18th or beg. 19th c. ?\* Or. 5725  
Javanese paper. \*f. 147-175; CCA 233; 19th c. ?\* Or. 2104(6)

Javanese paper. Incomplete at the end. \*f.103v-128v;CCO

2744\*

Dev. 1834, XIV(6)

MUKHTAŞAR FŪ'1-IMĀMA see ZIYĀDĀT ŚARĤ al-UŞŪL.

MUKHTAŞAR FĪ ISTI'MĀL al-ASTURLĀB

by 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Ibrāhīm az-Zangānī (c. 655/1257), S.  
I, 498. \*f. 1-14;CCO 109;Gol.\*

Or. 193(1)

MUKHTAŞAR FĪMĀ LĀ BUDDA LI-KULLI MUSLIM MIN  
MA'RIFATIHI MIN FURŪD at-ṬAHĀRA WA'ṣ-ŞALĀT WA-  
ĠAIRIHIMĀ(sic)

Anon. The first pages with Malay translation. \*f. 157v-  
188v;CCO 1909;c. H. 1023\*

Or. 1255(4)

MUKHTAŞAR FĪ ŚU'AB al-ĪMĀN see ŚU'AB al-ĪMĀN.

MUKHTAŞAR FUŞŪL MAGMŪ'A MIN al-ARBA'A al-  
ANĀĠĪL al-MUQADDASA

fassarahā . . . Yūhannā Fam ad-Dahab (d. 407 A. D.), i. e.  
pericopes from the 4 Gospels with commentary by Johannes  
Chrysostomus. \*ff. 190;CCO 2379;Scal.\*

Or. 245

MUKHTAŞAR al-ĤIKMA an-NABAWIYYA see al-FIQH al-  
AKBAR II.

MUKHTAŞAR al-IĤYĀ' see IĤYĀ' 'ULŪM ad-DĪN.

MUKHTAŞAR al-MA'ĀRIF

by Aḥmad b. 'Imrān b. al-Faḍl b. 'Alī al-Yāmī, on horses,  
their qualities and their treatment. \*f. 44-50;n. d.\*

Or. 6349(3)

al-MUKHTAŞAR al-MARQŪM FĪ BAYĀN BA'D AḤWĀL  
al-MA'LŪM ALLADĪ LAHU'n-NISBATĀNI'1-MAWĠŪD  
WA'1-MA'DŪM.

In the colophon: al-kitāb al-musammā bi'l-MARQŪM.

Anon. mystical treatise, divided into a muqaddima, 3  
faṣls and a khātima. Muḥyī ad-Dīn (Ibn al-'Arabī) and the  
author of al-Insān al-kāmil are cited. Cf. BKI 107 p. 358.  
Copy on old Javanese paper. With interlinear translation  
in Javanese. \*ff. 15;17th or 18th c.\*

Or. 7033a

Modern copy of the preceding MS.

Or. 7033b

- Microfilm copy of MS. Calcutta, Cat. Ivanow-Hidāyat Ḥusain  
1200(20) F. Or. A 52d(20)  
A Javanese abstract(?) is found in Or. 7736 p. 126 et sqq.
- MUKHTAŞAR al-MUDHIŞ see al-MUDHIŞ.
- MUKHTAŞAR al-MUNTAHĀ see MUNTAHĀ's-SU'ŪL.
- MUKHTAŞAR MUQADDIMAT aś-SĪ'R see k. al-BADĪ' FĪ'l-  
BADĪ'.
- MUKHTAŞAR an-NAḤW  
by 'Alī b. Muḥammad ađ-Darīr(ī) (d. 666/1267), G. I, 296.  
Javanese paper. \*f. 1-4; 18th c. ?\* Or. 5694(1)
- MUKHTAŞAR al-QAWĀFĪ  
by 'Uṭmān Ibn Ġinnī (d. 392/1002), G. I, 125. \*f. 281-290;  
CCA 265; Gol. \* Or. 154(5)
- MUKHTAŞAR al-QUDŪRĪ  
by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Qudūrī (d. 428/1037), G. I, 175.  
With interlinear and marginal glosses. \*pp. 332; H. 985\* Or. 8420  
Commentary: as-SIRĀĠ al-WAHHĀĠ LI-KULLI ṬĀLIB  
MUḤTĀĠ by Sirāġ ad-Dīn Abū Bakr al-Haddādī (d. 800/  
1397). 3 vols. \*ff. 289, 328, 278; Lb. 601; H. 945\* Or. 2961a-c
- al-MUKHTAŞAR aś-ŞĀFĪ FĪ 'ILMAI al-'ARŪD WA'l-  
QAWĀFĪ  
by Muḥammad b. Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad Ibn Bahrān (d. 957/  
1550), S. II, 557. \*f. 1-10; H. 1271\* Or. 6697(1)
- MUKHTAŞAR aś-ŞAMĀ'IL see aś-ŞAMĀ'IL.
- MUKHTAŞAR as-ŞĀMIL see aś-ŞĀMIL.
- MUKHTAŞAR SĪRAT an-NABĪ  
by 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm 'Izz ad-Dīn Ibn  
Ġamā'a (d. 767/1366), S. II, 78. \*pp. 140; Lb. 241, CCA 869;  
old\* Or. 2606
- MUKHTAŞAR SĪRAT RASŪL ALLĀH see SĪRAT an-NABĪ.
- MUKHTAŞAR TA'RĪKH al-BAŞAR  
by Abū'l-Fidā' Ismā'īl b. 'Alī al-Ayyūbī (d. 732/1331), G.  
II, 45.

- \*ff. 319;CCA 840;Warn. \* Or. 554  
 First part. \*ff. 278;CCA 841;Warn. \* Or. 851
- MUKHTAŞAR at-TASRĪF al-MULŪKĪ or ĠUMAL UŞŪL at-TAŞRĪF  
 by 'Utmān Ibn Ġinnī (d. 392/1002), G. I, 125. \*ff. 21;Lb. 25, CCA 146; 5th c. H. \* Or. 2402
- al-MUKHTAŞARA FĪ'l-ĀIB  
 by 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm Ibn aś-Şātir (d. 777/1375), G. II, 127 (= no. 9?). \*f. 9r-14r;CCO 1117;Gol. \* Or. 188(2)
- (al-MUKTASAB FĪ ZIRĀ'AT ad-DAHAB  
 by Abū'l-Qāsim al-'Irāqī as-Sīmāwī (7/13th c.), G. I, 497  
 Commentary: NIĤĀYAT at-TALAB by Aidamur b. 'Alī al-Ġildakī (d. 743/1342 or 762). Book 1 and 3. \*ff. 224;CCO 1272;H. 1015\* Or. 806
- al-MULAKHKHAŞ FĪ'l-HAI'A  
 by Maḥmud b. Muḥammad al-Ġaġminī (d. after 618/1221), G. I, 473.  
 \*f. 1-16;CCO 1083;H. 935\* Or. 234(1)  
 Commentary by Mūsā b. Muḥammad ar-Rūmī Qādizāda (d. 815/1412).  
 \*f. 147-228;CCO 1086;H. 896\* Or. 202(3)  
 \*f. 83-138;CCO 1087;H. 935\* Or. 234(4)  
 \*f. 1v-64r;CCO 1088;H. 1002\* Or. 297(1)  
 Gloss on Qādizāda's comm. by 'Abd al-Karīm an-Nizāmī (c. 850/1446). \*f. 82-145;CCO 1089;H. 895\* Or. 202(2)  
 Commentary by 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Gurgānī (d. 816/1413).  
 \*f. 1-81;CCO 1084;H. 844\* Or. 202(1)  
 \*f. 21-79;CCO 1085;H. 935\* Or. 234(3)
- A copy in private possession at 's Hertogenbosch was shown to us in 1951
- al-MULAKHKHAŞ FĪ'l-ḤIKMA WA'l-MANṬIQ  
 by Fakhr ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī (d. 606/1209), G. I, 507. \*ff. 269; CCO 1510;Gol. \* Or. 132  
 Commentary: al-MUNAŞŞAŞ by 'Alī b. 'Umar al-Qazwīnī al-Kātibī (d. 675/1276 or 693/1294). \*ff. 299;CCO 1511; H. 692\* Or. 36

- MULAKHKHAṢ FĪ MA'RIFAT an-NĀSIKH WA'l-MANSŪKH  
 by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad ad-Dimaṣqī, S. II, 984.  
 The same work as Ivanow, Cat. Pers. MSS. As. Soc. Beng.  
 1720(1). Title not in our MS. \*p. 113-124; copied in 1892  
 from an original written c. H. 1186\* Or. 7405(10)
- MULḤAT al-I'RĀB  
 by al-Qāsim b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Ḥarīrī (d. 516/1122),  
 G. I, 277. \*f. 1-34;Lb. 514, CCA 157;H. 1101\* Or. 2874(1)  
 Commentary by the author. \*f. 35-131;Lb. 514, CCA 158;  
 c. 12/18th c. \* Or. 2874(2)  
 Anon. abridgement of this commentary. \*f. 5v-61r;H. 1274\* Or. 6329(1)  
 Commentary: TUḤFAT al-AḤBĀB WA-TURFAT al-AṢḤĀB  
 by Muḥammad b. 'Umar Baḥraq al-Ḥaḍramī (d. 930/1524).  
 \*f. 132-229;Lb. 514, CCA 159;H. 1111\* Or. 2874(3)  
 \*f. 5-70; modern\* Or. 6362(1)  
 Commentary: KAṢF an-NIQĀB 'AN MUKHADDARĀT MUL-  
 ḤAT al-I'RĀB by 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Fākihī (d. 972/  
 1564), G. II, 380.  
 \*pp. 80;Lb. 513, CCA 160;H. 1053\* Or. 2873  
 \*ff. 93;CCA 161;H. 1220\* Or. 3025  
 Copy with numerous marginal glosses. \*f. 1-122;H. 1258\* Or. 6698(1)  
 \*f. 64-171;H. 1320\* Or. 6329(2)
- MULTAQĀ'1-ABḤUR  
 by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Ḥalabī (d. 956/1549), G. II, 432.  
 \*ff. 130;CCO 1869;H. 1066\* Or. 871  
 \*ff. 260;CCO 1870;H. 1057\* Or. 1081  
 \*ff. 204;CCO 1871;H. 1076\* Or. 1211  
 With Turkish commentary by Muḥammad Mawqūfātī (d.  
 1065/1654). \*ff. 703;n. d. \* Or. 8528
- al-MULTAQAT  
 by Ibn al-Ġawzī (d. 597/1200), G. I, 500. Abstract. \*f. 7v-  
 9v;Lb. 631\* Or. 2991(6)
- MUNABBIHĀT 'ALĀ'1-ISTI'DĀD LI-YAWM al-MA'ĀD  
 Anon., but mostly ascribed to Ibn Ḥaḡar al-'Asqalānī (d.  
 852/1449), G. II, 69. The shorter redaction having 9 (not 10)  
 bābs.



\*f. 76v-95v;n. d. \* Or. 7164(4)

Copy with interlinear translation in Malay. \*f. 1v-43r;

H. 1139\* Amst. I. T. 481/96(1)

2 fragments.\*CCO 2766\* Dev. 1834, XXV

This work has been commented on by Muḥammad Nawawī

b. 'Umar al-Ġāwī: NAṢĀ'IH al-'IBĀD FĪ BAYĀN ALFĀZ  
MUNABBIHĀT etc., Mecca 1312; a Malay version of Ibn  
Ḥaġar's work by 'Uṭmān b. Śihāb ad-Dīn Pontianak,  
entitled: IRSĀD al-'IBĀD, was printed Mecca 1324.

### MUNĀĠĀT

I. of the Prophet, for various occasions. \*f. 287r-288r;

Lb. 208; early 8/14th c. \*

Or. 2580(4)

II. 2 religious poems by Ġamāl al-Qirmānī. \*p. 323-331;

J. 36; autogr. dated H. 957\*

Acad. 75(2)

III. to be recited after the ṣalāt al-'isā'. (The first part of  
the MS. is in Achehnese). \*p. 62-65\*

Or. 7962(2)

MUNĀĠĀT MŪSĀ see II. 27.

### fī'l-MUNĀSABĀT BAIN al-MAṢĀRIB

Anon. \*f. 84-93; CCO 1232; Warn. \*

Or. 989(7)

### MUNĀSABĀT TARTĪB as-SUWAR

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 181 no. 21h.

\*f. 326v-344v; CCO 2409; H. 987\*

Or. 474(37)

al-MUNASSAṢ comm. on al-MULAKHKHAṢ FĪ'l-ḤIKMA.

### MUNAWWIR al-QULŪB FĪ FATH al-ĠUYŪB

is the title on the cover of an anon. treatise on dīkr and  
tawḥīd, beginning: Al-ḥamdu lillāh munawwir al-qulūb ...

ammā ba'du fa'lam ayyuhā'l-'āsiq anna'llāha farraḍa 'alaika  
mutāba'at an-nabī. . . It is divided into 5 faṣls: 1. fī'd-dīkr;

2. fī faḍīlat ad-dīkr; 3. fī ādāb ad-dīkr; 4. fī awwal al-wāġib;

5. fī'l-wara'.

\*ff. 16;n. d. \*

Or. 7187

A copy with an additional faṣl fī'l-ḥaqīqa. \*p. 102-123;

H. 1296; in:\*

Or. 7530

A copy in which each sentence is followed by a Malay

translation. \*f. 74v-83v; in:\*

Or. 7351

Microfilm copy of MS. S. O. A. S. 11660 f. 1v-24r \*12/18th c. \*

F. Or. A 48a(1)

MUNĀẒARA BAINA ḤANBALĪ WA-AS'ARĪ

by Muwaffaq ad-Dīn Ibn Qudāma (d. 620/1223) or one of his pupils. S. I, 689. \*pp. 14;Lb. 151;c. H. 600\*

Or. 2523

MUNĀẒARA MA'A'1-BATĀ' IḤIYYA

by Ibn Taimiyya (d. 728/1328), S. II, 123. \*pp. 22;Lb. 626; 19th c. \*

Or. 2986

al-MUNĠIZ ŠARḤ al-MŪĠIZ see al-QĀNŪN FĪ'ṭ-TĪBB.

MUNĪR al-QULŪB, al DAW(Ā') LI-MARAD al-QULŪB  
MIN ad-DUNŪB

Anon. A collection of traditions and tales on 40 points of faith, ritual and morals. 1st leaf damaged. \*ff. 161;18th c. \*

Or. 5661

al-MU'NIS FĪ AKHBĀR IFRĪQIYA WA-TŪNIS

by Ibn Abī Dīnār (1110/1698), S. II, 682. \*ff. 192;CCA 1005; H. 1257\*

Or. 1685

MU'NIS al-UDABĀ' see NATR an-NAẒM WA-ḤALL al-'IQD.

MUNQID al-HĀLIK WA-'UMDAT as-SĀLIK

by 'Umar b. Ḥassān Ibn al-MĪLĪ (c. 600/1203), G. I, 471. \*pp. 248;CCO 1028;H. 653\*

Or. 1511

al-MUNQID MIN ad-DALĀL

by Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad al-Ġazālī (d. 505/1111), G. I, 425. \*f. 2r-22r;CCO 1490;Warn. \*

Or. 946(1)

Variae lectiones collected by A. J. Wensinck

Or. 8334b

ḥāšiyat al-MUNTAHĀ see II. 15.

(MUNTAHĀ's-SU'ŪL WA'1-AMAL FĪ 'ILMAI al-UŠŪL  
WA'1-ĠADAL

by Ibn al-Ḥāgib (d. 646/1249), S. I, 537.

Compendium by the author: MUKHTAŠAR al-MUNTAHĀ)

Commentary on MUKHTAŠAR al-MUNTAHĀ by 'Aḍud ad-Dīn al-Ġī (d. 756/1355): \*ff. 182;Lb. 647;H. 882\*

Or. 3007

Commentary on this commentary by Sa'd ad-Dīn at-Taftāzānī (d. 792/1390). \*ff. 192;Lb. 648; collated in H. 925\*

Or. 3008

Glosses on al-Ġī's commentary by as-Šarīf al-Ġurgānī (d. 814/1413). \*pp. 150;Lb. 649; same copyist as Or. 3008\*

Or. 3009

Glosses on the MUKHTAŞAR, on al-Īgī and at-Taftāzānī,  
entitled: NAĠĀH at-ṬĀLIB LI-MUKHTAŞAR al-MUNTAHĀ  
L'IBN ḤĀĠĪB, by Şālih (b. Ḥamd Allāh?) b. Maḥdī al-Maqbalī  
(d. 1108/1696), S. II, 562. \*ff. 58; Lb. 651; H. 1132\* Or. 3011

MUNTAHĀ't-TAŞRĪḤ BI-MADḤMŪN al-QAWL as-ŞAḤĪḤ  
FĪ 'ILM at-TAŞRĪḤ  
by Aḥmad ad-Damanḥūrī (d. 1192/1778), S. II, 499. \*pp. 14;  
Lb. 437; copied from the autogr. in H. 1202\* Or. 2798

MUNTAKHAB (fī 'ilm al-luġa) see II. 4.

(al-MUNTAKHAB FĪ UŞŪL al-MADḤAB  
by Ḥusām ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Akhsikaḥī  
(d. 644/1247), G. I, 381)

Com. : ĠĀYAT at-TAḤQĪQ by 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Aḥmad al-  
Bukḥārī (d. 730/1330), \*ff. 257; CCO 1816; H. 779\* Or. 337

al-MUNTAKHAB MIN FAWĀ'ID Ġa'far (b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid  
b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd) at-Taqaḥī,  
copied by Aḥmad b. Khalīl al-Lubūdī (c. H. 867). \*ff. 5;  
Lb. 114\* Or. 2487

MUNTAKHAB ŞIWĀN al-ḤIKMA see ŞIWĀN al-ḤIKMA.

al-MUNTAKHABĀT al-MULTAQATĀT see TA'RĪKH al-  
ḤUKAMĀ'.

MUNTAQĀ'1- 'ASĠAD FĪ ŚARḤ TAFDĪL ḤURŪF ABĠAD  
by Abū Bakr b. al-'Abbās b. 'Alī b. Dā'ūd b. Yūsuf b. 'Umar  
b. 'Alī Ibn Rasūl (Allāh) al-Ġassānī (d. 803/1400), S. II, 253  
Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 222r-255v (Suppl.  
Cat. Batav. no. 648). Parts of the text have become illegible.  
\*H. 1158\* F. Or. A 34(55)

al-MUNTAZA' al-MUKHTĀR see al-AZHĀR FĪ FIQH al-  
A'IMMA al-AṬḤĀR.

al-MUNTAZAM FĪ TA'RĪKH MULŪK al-UMAM  
by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān Ibn al-Ġawzī (d. 597/1200), G. I, 500.  
Fragment of vol. X, copied by De Goeje from MS. Paris,  
Schefer A 91 (Cat. Blochet 5909). Or. 5574f

- Compendium entitled: SUDŪR al 'UQŪD FĪ TA'RĪKH al-'UHŪD. \*ff. 155; J. 102; H 615\* Acad. 174
- First part only. \*ff. 32; CCA 833; before H. 994\* Or. 1008
- al-MUNYA WA'l-AMAL commentary on al-BAHR az-ZAKHKHĀR book I.
- MUNYAT al-MUŞALLĪ
- by Sadīd ad-Dīn al-Kāşgarī (7/13th c.), G. I, 383. \*pp. 100; CCO 1812\* Or. 1207
- Commentary and supplement: ĠUNYAT al-MUTAMALLĪ by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Halabī (d. 956/1549). \*pp. 626; J. 135\* Acad. 30
- Shorter commentary by the same al-Ḥalabī: MUKHTAŞAR ĠUNYAT al-MUTAMALLĪ. Followed by: 1. k. ĠAWĀHIR-i FARĀ'ID (by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā, G. II, 450 no. 43?) 2. a short compendium of the preceding work. \*ff. 249; CCO 1813; H 966\* Or. 1512
- MUNYAT aṭ-ṬĀLIB WA-ZUBDAT al-MAṬĀLIB 4th part of ĠĀYAT al-ITQĀN FĪ TADBĪR BADAN al-INSĀN.
- k. al-MUQĀBASĀT
- by Abū Ḥayyān at-Tawḥīdī (d. 414/1023), G. I, 244. \*ff. 126; CCO 1443; Warn. \* Or. 531
- al-MUQADDIMA al-ĀĠURRŪMIYYA
- by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad aṣ-Şanhāgī Ibn Āgurrūm (d. 723/1323), G. II, 237. \*f. 70-83; CCA 205; A. D. 1518\* Or. 235(2)
- A copy in maġribī script. \*ff. 10; CCO 2708; H. 918\* Gron. 461
- Another copy in maġribī script. \*ff. 9; 12/18th c. ?\* Or. 8328
- Copies from Indonesia, some incomplete: Or. 1699(2) \*CCA 207\*, 2104(3) \*CCA 206\*, 3121h(4) (with interl. Jav. transl.) \*Jb. II, 458\*, 5657(2), 5674(1), 5713(3), 6701a(3), 6745(4), 6884(4), 7034(3), 7035c, 7036, 7190, 7608(2) (with interl. Jav. transl.), 8485(2), Acad. 260(2) \*J. 11\*, N. B. G. 342(2), R. E. M. 164/14(4), 521/1(4), Dev. 1834, XIV(2), Amst. I. T. H 2187(5); Westhr. 10 F 48(2) \*CCO 2796\*.
- Small fragments: Or. 6701c, 7057b(4a, c).
- Commentary by Khālīd b. 'Abd Allāh al-Azharī (d. 905/1499), G. II, 238.

- 9 copies from Indonesia: Or. 2104(7) \*CCA 208\*, 5685(2), 5687(1), 5692(2), 6987(5), 6990(1), 7034(8), 7057b(3), 8485(3).  
 Glosses on this commentary by Yūsuf al-Faiṣī al-Mālikī (d. 1052/1642). \*pp. 54;Lb. 515, CCA 209;H. 1220\* Or. 2875  
 Idem by Muḥammad Abū'l-Nagā' (aṭ-Ṭantidā'i) (1233/1818). \*pp. 213; before 1879\* Or. 6978  
 al-LUM'A as-SANIYYA FĪ ḤALL ALFĀZ al-ĀGURRŪMIYYA by Raiḥān Āgā (d. 1015/1606). \*pp. 42;Lb. 517, CCA 210\* Or. 2876  
 TUḤFAT al-BARIYYA BI-ḤALL ALFĀZ al-ĀGURRŪMIYYA by Ġamāl ad-Dīn Yūsuf an-Naḥwī. \*pp. 100;Lb. 516, CCA 211; copied by a Zaidī copyist in H. 1144\* Or. 2877  
 ŠARḤ al-ĀGURRŪMIYYA by Maḥmūd Pāsā Sāmī al-Bārūdī (d. 1322/1904), S. III, 7. \*pp. 43;Lb. 204, CCA 212\* Or. 2573  
 Fragment (the beginning only) of an anon. TA'LIQ. \*f. 120v-123r; 19th c. ?\* Or. 6333(8)  
 MUQADDIMA FĪ 'ILM al-'ARABIYYA (MUTAMMIMA) LIMASĀ'IL al-ĠURRŪMIYYA by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Ḥaṭṭāb ar-Ru'ainī (d. 954/1547). \*f. 48v-89r;n. d. \* Or. 5688(3)  
 \*f. 62v-103r;CCO 2744\* Dev. 1834, XIV(4)  
 Fragment. \*ff. 25;19th c. \* Or. 8471  
 al-FAWĀKIH al-ĠANIYYA 'ALĀ MUTAMMIMAT al-ĠURRŪMIYYA by 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Fākihī (d. 972/1564), G. II, 380.  
 Incomplete copy. \*pp. 134;Lb. 518, CCA 213; modern\* Or. 2878  
 Complete but inferior copy. \*f. 2v-243v;n. d. \* Or. 3113(1)  
 ḤUDŪD al-ĠURRŪMIYYA. Anon. \*f. 105-110;CCA 214\* Or. 1523(3)  
 (al-MUQADDIMA al-FAKHRIYYA by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Mūsā, G. II, 424)  
 Commentary by the author: al-MINAḤ al-ILĀHIYYA, finished H. 1110. \*pp. 614;Lb. 510, CCA 258; autogr. H. 1111\* Or. 2870  
 al-MUQADDIMA FĪ BAYĀN al-ḤURŪF Anon. \*ff. 3;J. 21; not very old\* Acad. 65  
 MUQADDIMA FĪ'IL-FIQH 'ALĀ MADHAB al-IMĀM MĀLIK IBN ANAS by 'Abd al-Bārī' al-'Aṣmāwī ar-Rifā'i (10/16th c. ?), S. II, 435. The beginning only. \*ff. 10;CCO 2700, CU 1447\* Utr. Or. 37

MUQADDIMA FĪ 'ILM al-'ARABIYYA MUTAMMIMA LI-MASĀ'IL al-ĠURRŪMIYYA see al-MUQADDIMA al-ĠURRŪMIYYA.

MUQADDIMA FĪ TAWĀRIKH al-ANBIYĀ' see IRŚĀD at-TAWĀRIKH.

al-MUQADDIMA al-ĠAZARIYYA FĪ't-TAĠWĪD

by Muḥammad al-Ġazarī (d. 333/1429), S. II, 275.

\*ff. 6\*

R. E. M. 3393/2

The text with interlinear translation in Malay. \*f. 25v-30v\*

Amst. I. T. 674/813(3)

Commentary: al-ḤAWĀSĪ al-AZHARIYYA by Khālīd b. 'Abd

Allāh al-Azharī (d. 905/1499). \*f. 1v-20r; CCO 1642; Scal. \* Or. 238(1)

Commentary: ad-DAQĀ'IQ al-MUḤKAMA by Zakariyyā'

b. Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (d. 926/1520).

\*p. 93-144; CCO 1643; Gol. \*

Or. 119(3)

\*f. 1-26v; CCO 1644; H. 1006\*

Or. 1517(1)

\*f. 3v-16v; Lb. 373; H. 1140\*

Or. 2738(2)

al-MUQADDIMA (al-KĀFIYA) al-MUḤSIBA FĪ FANN al-'ARABIYYA

by Ṭāhir b. Aḥmad Ibn Bābaṣād (d. 469/1077), G. I, 301.

\*f. 1-66; CCA 147; A. D. 1519\*

Or. 235(1)

Fragment. \*f. 84-85; CCA 147; Scal. \*

Or. 235(3)

ŚARḤ al-MUQADDIMA (entitled: al-HĀDĪ or al-GUMAL

al-HĀDIYA) by the author. Fragment. \*ff. 103; Lb. 508,

CCA 148; old\*

Or. 2868

MUQADDIMA MUKHTAŞARA MUFĪDA

by Naġm ad-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Umar al-Kubrā (d. 618/1221),

G. I, 440. \*f. 107r-108r; CCO 2229; Warn. \*

Or. 813(2b)

MUQADDIMA TAŞTAMILŪ 'ALĀ'1-MAWĀDI' ALLATĪ

YUZAWWIGU FĪHĀ's-SULTĀN ...

Anon. Composed in H. 841. \*ff. 5; Lb. 616; H. 959\*

Or. 2976

MUQADDIMA WA-AḤKĀM an-NŪN as-SĀKINA WA't-TAN-WĪN

by Ṣahāda al-Yamanī. \*f. 27v-30r; CCO 1644\*

Or. 1517(2a)

MUQADDIMAT al-ADAB

by Maḥmūd b. 'Umar az-Zamakhṣarī (d. 538/1144), G. I, 291.

\*ff 252;Lb. 383, CCA 109;H. 827\*

Or. 2746

2nd part. \*f. 1-101;CCA 110;Warn. \*

Or. 363(1)

al-MUQADDIMĀT al-'AŚR see ŚARḤ al-BAITAIN.

MUQADDIMAT al-FAWĀ'ID ALLATĪ MĀ LĀ BUDDA MIN  
al-'AQĀ'ID

A short credo by an anonymous author, composed for  
Mawlānā al-muḥibb aṣ-ṣādiq Sayyidinā 'Abd al-Qādir b.  
as-Sulṭān Abī'l-Ma'ālī b. as-Sulṭān Abī'l-Mafākhir ṣāhib  
Bantan al-Maḥrūk (sic, l. al-maḥrūs; the other copy even  
has al-maḥrūq!). As Sultan Abū'l-Mafākhir of Bantēn died  
in 1651 and his son and co-regent Abū'l-Ma'ālī c. 1650, this  
treatise can be dated in the second half of the 17th c.

Copy with a few lines of Makasar interlinear translation  
in the beginning. \*f. 1v-2v;n. d. \*

Or. 5472(1)

Microfilm reproduction of MS. KBG 108(18) Arab. (Cat.  
v. d. Berg p. 96). \*pp. 5\*

F. Or. A 13b(18)

MUQADDIMAT al-ḤĀ'ID (sic, l. al-KHĀ'ID) FĪ'ILM al-  
FARĀ'ID

Anon. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 151r-157r,  
Suppl. Cat. Bat. no. 521.

F. Or. A 34(32)

MUQADDIMAT KITĀB BŪLUS ar-RASŪL

Anon. \*p. 201-210;CCO 2383;Gol. \*

Or. 129(4)

(MUQADDIMAT aṣ-ṢALĀT

A work on Ḥanafite fiqh by Mawlānā Śams ad-Dīn Muḥam-  
mad al-Ġaznawī; so according to this MS., but see G. II,  
198, 233)

Commentary by Śams ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥamza al-Fa-  
nārī (d. 834/1431, G. II, 233), to whom sometimes the matn  
is ascribed. \*f. 100v-122r; dated H. 1105\*

Or. 6284(2)

MUQADDIMAT aś-ŚI'R see k. al-BADĪ' FĪ'l-BADĪ'

MUQADDIMAT az-ZĀHID see as-SITTŪN MAS'ALA FĪ'l-  
FIQH.

al-MUQAFFĀ

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), G. II, 39. 3 vols.

\*ff. 287, 227, 252; CCA 1032; autogr. \*

Or. 1366a, b, 3075

Cf. also: MANĀQIB AḤMAD IBN ḤANBAL.

(al-MUQNI'

by 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad Ibn Qudāma al-Maqdisī (d. 620/1223),

S. I, 688. According to H. Laoust, *Le précis de droit d'Ibn*

*Qudāma* p. XLI, al-MUQNI' is a compendium of al-MUḠNĪ,

which in its turn is a commentary on al-MUKHTAṢAR FĪ'l-

FIQH by 'Umar b. al-Ḥusain al-Khiraqī (d. 334/945), S. I,

311)

Anon. commentary. Vol. I. \*pp. 296; J. 152; H. 693? perhaps  
autograph of the commentator\*

Acad. 40

(al-IQNĀ' LI-ṬĀLIB al-INTIFĀ' by Mūsā b. Aḥmad al-

Ḥuḡāwī (d. 968/1560), S. II, 447 (where erroneously *Khugāwī*)

is an abbreviation of al-MUQNI')

NAẒM al-KABĀ'IR allatī dakarahā Mūsā al-Ḥuḡāwī fī'l-

Iqnā'. \*f. 46-47r; c. H. 1227\*

Or. 6275(8)

al-MUQNI' FĪ'l-ḤISĀB al-HINDĪ

by 'Alī b. Aḥmad an-Nasawī (420/1029), S. I, 390. \*f. 68v-

79v; CCO 1021; Warn. \*

Or. 556(6)

(al-MUQNI' FĪ MA'RIFAT RASM MAṢĀHIF al-AMṢĀR

by 'Uṣmān b. Sa'īd ad-Dānī (d. 444/1053 or 441), G. I, 407)

Abstract entitled: k. MARSŪM al-MAṢḤAF. \*f. 84r-87r;

CCO 1635; H. 738\*

Or. 527(5)

k. al-MUQTABIS FĪ TA'RĪKH al-ANDALUS

by Ibn Ḥayyān (d. 469/1076?), G. I, 338. Vol. III. Copied by

Dozy from W. Wright's copy of MS. Bodl. 509 (Cat. Nicoll

no. 137). \*p. 1-143; CCA 998\*

Or. 3032(1)

al-MUQTADAB MIN at-TAMYĪZ see al-KAṢṢĀF.

al-MURABBĀ al-KĀBULĪ FĪMAN RAWĀ 'AN as-ŚAMS al-BĀBILĪ

by as-Sayyid al-Murtadā az-Zabīdī (d. 1205/1791); S. II, 399.

\*pp. 37; Lb. 72; autogr. dated H. 1183-1188\*

Or. 2448

al-MU'RIB see al-MUḠRIB FĪ TARTĪB al-MU'RIB.



(al-MURŚID FĪ'l-WAQF WA'l-IBTIDĀ'

by al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī an-Nu'mānī (before 669/1270), G. II, 99)  
Compendium with additions: al-MAQŞAD LI-TAKHLĪŞ MĀ  
FĪ'l-MURŚID... by Zakariyyā' b. Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (d.  
926/1520). \*ff. 98; CCO 1645; H. 1123\*

Or. 1514

(al-MURŚID al-MU'ĪN 'ALĀ'q-ḌARŪRĪ MIN 'ULŪM ad-DĪN

by 'Abd al-Wāhid Ibn 'Asīr (d. 1040/1639), G. II, 461)  
Commentary: ad-DURR at-TAMĪN WA'l-MAWRID al-MA'ĪN  
by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Mayyāra (d. 1072/1662). Copy  
in Maġribī script from the Sudan. \*f. 1r-60v\*

Amst. VIII E 29(1)

MURŪĠ ad-DAHAB WA-MA'ĀDIN al-ĠAWĀHIR

by 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain al-Mas'ūdī (d. 345/956), G. I, 144.

Vol. II. \*pp. 300; CCA 827; old\*

Or. 127

Vol. I. \*pp. 414; CCA 828; H. 963\*

Or. 282

Vol. I, IV \*ff. 180, 170; CCA 829; 8th c. H. \*

Or. 537a, b

The copy described in CCA 830 is not a manuscript but a  
lithograph. (Or. 3034).

Fragment: ch. 25-35. \*pp. 79; J. 100; not old\*

Acad. 177

Collectanea on the history of the Barmecides, partly from  
this work. From Dr. M. A. G. Vorstman; part of the text was  
written by S. de Sacy.

Or. 5751a, b, c

Cf. II, 19.

al-MUSABBA'ĀT

min imlā' al-Khiḍr 'alā Ibrāhīm at-Taimī. \*f. 105v-106r;  
CCO 2200; H. 1226\*

Or. 1335(3)

k. al-MUSALSAL

by Abū'ṭ-Ṭāhir Muḥammad b. Yūsuf at-Tamīmī (d. 538/  
1143), G. I, 309. Copied from a Cairo MS. dated H. 565.  
(Cat. IIV p. 187, <sup>2</sup>III p. 38). \*pp. 84; H. 1343\*

Or. 8263

al-MUSĀMARA FĪ SARḤ al-MUSĀYARA see ar-RISĀLA  
al-QUDSIYYA.

MUSĀMARAT as-SUMŪ' FĪ ḌAW' as-ŞUMŪ'

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūfī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 154 no. 220.

\*pp. 3; CCO 2409; Warn. \*

Or. 474(7)

- MUŞARRIHAT al-ASMĀ'  
 by Luţf Allāh b. Abī Yūsuf Mollā Ćelebī (c. 886/1481), G. II,  
 223. \*f. 1-172; CCA 116; Warn. \* Or. 500(1)
- al-MUSĀYARA see ar-RISĀLA al-QUDSIYYA.
- k. al-MŪSĪQĪ  
 by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Fārābī (d. 339/950), G. I,  
 212, Rod. d'Erlanger, La musique arabe V, 394.  
 \*ff. 123; CCO 1423; H. 943\* Or. 651  
 Fragment. \*p. 237-240; CCO 1424; Gol. \* Or. 14(9)
- MUŞKIL al-QUR'ĀN  
 by Ibn Qutaiba (d. 276/889), G. I, 122.  
 \*ff. 186; CCO 1650; H. 404\* Or. 704  
 Part of the text, copied by C. van Arendonk from Or. 704. Or. 8301s
- MUŞKILĀT-i INSĀ  
 Anon. Arabic-Turkish vocabulary. \*f. 229-232; J. 35\* Acad. 74(4)
- MUSNAD Aḥmad Ibn Ḥanbal  
 (d. 241/855), G. I, 182. Abstracts. \*f. 11r-17v; Lb. 71\* Or. 2447(3)
- MUSNAD Ibn Ćumai'  
 see al-MU'GAM li-şuyūkh . . . Ibn Ćumai'.
- (MUSNAD al-Imām Muḥammad b. Idrīs aṣ-Şāfi'ī  
 (d. 204/820), G. I, 178)  
 47 traditions from this work, written by 'Umar b. Ibrāhīm  
 b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn al-'Agamī. \*pp. 20; Lb. 48;  
 H. 626\* Or. 2424
- al-MUSNAD al-ĜĀMI', mostly called as-SUNAN,  
 by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān ad-Dārimī (d. 255/869),  
 G. I, 164.  
 \*ff. 285; CCO 1726; H. 634\* Or. 364  
 Copied for Snouck Hurgronje from a MS. in Cairo. \*pp. 588\* Or. 7106
- al-MUSNAD MIN MASĀ'IL AḤMAD IBN ḤANBAL  
 see k. al-ḤATT 'ALĀ't-TIGĀRA . . .
- al-MUŞTABIH FĪ ASMĀ' ar-RĪĜĀL  
 by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad ad-Dahabī (d. 748/1348), G. II, 47.  
 \*ff. 213; CCA 135; Warn. \* Or. 325  
 242

(al-MUSTADRAK

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Hākim an-Nīsābūrī (d. 405/1014), G. I, 166)

Traditions taken from this work by 'Abd ar-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain al-'Irāqī (d. 806/1404). \*pp. 27; Lb. 82; H. 897\*

Or. 2455

(al-MUSTAĠĀD) commentary on al-BAḤR az-ZAKHKHĀR book VIII.

al-MUSTA'ĪNĪ

by Yūnus b. Ishāq Ibn Baklāras al-Isrā'īlī (c. 500/1106), G. I, 486. \*ff. 133; CCO 1339; Gol. \*

Or. 15

al-MUSTAQṢĀ FĪ'Ī-AMTĀL

by Maḥmūd b. 'Umar az-Zamakhṣarī (d. 538/1144), G. I, 292. \*ff. 215; CCA 394; H. 1034\*

Or. 771

al-MUṢTARIK

by Yāqūt b. 'Abd Allāh ar-Rūmī (d. 626/1229), G. I, 480. \*p. 1-77; CCA 796; H. 713\*

Or. 334(1)

al-MUSTAṬRAF FĪ KULL FANN MUSTAẒRAF

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ibsīhī (d. c. 850/1446), G. II, 56. \*ff. 306; CCA 500; H. 999\*

Or. 279

\*ff. 356; CCA 501; Gol. \*

Or. 52

\*ff. 304; CCA 502; H. 1250\*

Or. 1439

al-MUSTAẒHIRĪ see k. FAḌĀ'IH al-BĀṬINIYYA.

k. al-MUTA'ĀWILA

is the title given in the colophon of one copy to a short anon. tract, perhaps a passage from a longer work, on 3 kinds of śahāda: muta'āwila, mutawāsiṭa and muta'ākhirā. Both copies have an interlinear translation in Javanese.

Copy on Javanese paper. \*f. 76v-78v\*

Or. 5467(8)

Copy from Bandung (Western Java). \*f. 6v-7v\*

Or. 7169(2)

k. al-MUTĀLLAT

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Mustanīr Quṭrub (d. 206/821), G. I, 103.

\*f. 233v-235; CCA 42; Warn. \*

Or. 500(5)

\*f. 173-175; CCA 43; Warn. \*

Or. 500(2)

Rhymed version by 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Muhallabī al-Bahnaṣī (d. 685/1286) \*f. 44-46; CCA 44\* Or. 1890(5)

Commentary on this rhymed version by Ibrāhīm b. Hibat Allāh al-Mahallī al-Lakhmī (d. 721/1321). Fragment. \*f. 27v-30r; CCA 45; H. 1063\* Or. 1603(2)

al-MUTALLAT FĪ 'ILM ar-RAML  
by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī Ibn al-Mahfūf al-Munaggim (d. before 800/1397), S. II, 367. The title is not found in this MS. On the title-page: . . . ad-ḍabṭ fī taḥqīq 'ilm al-khaṭṭ (first word illegible). In the first sentence, where Berlin Ahlw. 4200 has 'ilm al-ḡaib, this copy has 'ilm al-khaṭṭ, but on the whole the text seems to be the same. Incomplete. \*f. 1-45; this part of the MS. looks older than another part which is dated H. 1154\* Or. 6638(1)

al-MUTAWAKKILĪ  
by Ḡalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūfī (d. 905/1511), G. II, 145. \*ff. 7; modern\* Or. 8661

MUT'AT al-ASMĀ' BI-AḤKĀM as-SAMĀ' a compendium of al-IMTĀ' BI-AḤKĀM as-SAMĀ'.

(k. al-MU'ṬAYĀT  
li-Uqūdis)  
Anon. abstract from Naṣīr ad-Dīn aṭ-Ṭūsī's (d. 672/1274, G. I, 511) version, under the title: MUDDA'AYĀT k. al-MU'ṬAYĀT. \*p. 1-8; CCO 978; Warn. \* Or. 1024(1)

MUṬĪR al-ĠARĀM ILĀ ZIYĀRAT al-QUDS WA'S-ŠA' M  
by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn Hilāl al-Maqdisī (d. 765/1364), G. II, 131. \*ff. 127; CCA 949; H. 875\* Or. 931

al-MUṬRIB FĪ AS'ĀR AHL al-MAGRIB  
by Ibn Dihya (d. 633/1235), G. I, 311. Copied by W. Wright, probably from MS. Br. Mus. Or. 77 (Cat. no. 1631), fol. 3b-58b. Or. 5579

al-MUṬṬALA' commentary on al-ĪSĀĠŪĠĪ.

MUṬṬALA' KHUṢŪṢ al-KALIM see FUṢŪṢ al-ḤIKAM.

MUWĀFAQAT al-'UQŪL FĪ't-TAWASSUL BI'r-RASŪL(?)

Anon. \*f. 35r-156r; CCO 2047\*

Or. 1574(2)

al-MUWAŠŠĀ

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Waššā' (MS.: al-Muwaššā) (d. 325/936), G. I, 124. \*ff. 191; CCA 446; H. 836?\*

Or. 1440

al-MUWAŠŠIL ILĀ'1-A'RĀḌ (I. AĠRĀḌ) FĪ MUDĀWĀT al-AMḤAD

by 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. Mūsā al-Muṣarri' (before H. 1094), S. II, 1027. \*f. 1-27; Lb. 438\*

Or. 2799(1)

MUWAŠŠIL aṭ-ṬULLĀB comm. on al-I'RĀB 'AN QAWĀ'ID al-I'RĀB.

al-MUZHIR see al-MAQĀMĀT II.

al-MUZHIR FĪ 'ULŪM al-LUGĀ

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūfī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 155 no. 258.

\*ff. 173; CCA 95; H. 954\*

Or. 39

\*ff. 219; CCA 96; H. 977\*

Or. 347b

\*ff. 255; CCA 97; Warn. \*

Or. 347a

MUZĪL al-KHAFĀ' 'AN ALFĀZ as-SĪFĀ' comm. on as-SĪFĀ' BI-TA'RĪF ḤUQŪQ al-MUŠṬAFĀ.

fī NAB' an-NĪL

Anon. With a map. \*f. 39v-40r; CCO 1132; Gol. \*

Or. 193(2a3)

an-NAF' al-ĠAZĪR FĪ ṢALĀḤ as-SULTĀN WA'1-WAZĪR

by Aḥmad ad-Damanhūrī (d. 1192/1778), G. II, 371. \*pp. 21;

Lb. 388; H. 1180\*

Or. 2749

NAFAḤĀT al-'ANBAR BI-FUḌALĀ' al-YAMAN ALLADĪNA

FĪ'1-QARN aṭ-ṬĀNĪ 'AŠAR

A biographical dictionary by Šarīm ad-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd

Allāh b. Ismā'īl al-Ḥūfī(?). 3 vols. \*pp. 475, 427, 408;

modern\*

Or. 6760

NAFĀ'IS al-'ARĀ'IS

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad aṭ-Ta'labī (d. 427/1035), S. I, 592.

\*ff. 236; beginning and end supplied in H. 1342; in the old

part a note dated H. 1238\*

Or. 6351

NAFĤ at-ṬĪB MIN ĠUṢN al-ANDALUS ar-RAṬĪB  
by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Maqqarī (d. 1041/1631), G. II,  
296. Ed. Muḥ. Muḥyī 'd-Dīn 'Abd al-Ḥamīd, Cairo 1367-  
69. \*ff. 510; CCA 1004; H. 1132\*

Or. 1637

an-NAFĤA as-SAILĀNIYYA

A treatise composed in Ceylon, H. 1116. One would suppose  
Saikh Yūsuf at-Tāġ to be the author, as the maġmū'a con-  
tains several tracts by him, and he was banished to Ceylon.  
However, if the year is correct, he cannot be the author,  
as he died in 1110/1699. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 101  
Arab. p. 1-29, Cat. v. d. Berg p. 90.

F. Or. A 13d(1)

NAFĤAT al-A'IMMA FĪ ŠARĤ as-ŠAMMA see as-ŠAMMA.

NAFĤAT al-MAGLŪB MIN ṬIMĀR al-QULŪB FĪ'l-MUḌĀF  
wa'l-MANSŪB see ṬIMĀR al-QULŪB.

an-NĀFI' FĪ MUKHTAŠAR as-ŠARĀ'I' see ŠARĀ'I' al-  
ISLĀM.

an-NĀFI' YAWM al-ḤAŠAR see al-BĀB al-ḤĀDĪ 'AŠAR.

fī NAFS al-AMR

by Mollā Luffī (d. 900/1494), G. II, 235. \*f. 81v-84v; CCO  
1566; Warn. \*

Or. 958(27)

NAFṬAT al-MAŠDŪR WA-TUḤFAT as-ŠAKŪR

by Šadr ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ishāq al-Qūnawī (d. 672/1273),  
G. I, 450. \*ff. 20; CCO 2192; Warn. \*

Or. 544

NAGĀḤ at-ṬĀLIB LI-MUKHTAŠAR al-MUNTAHĀ L'IBN  
al-ḤĀĠIB see MUNTAHĀ's-SU'ŪL.

k. an-NAGĀT

by al-Imām Aḥmad b. al-Hādī Yaḥyā Ibn al-Murtaḍā (d.  
840/1437), G. II, 187. Abstract by C. van Arendonk from MS.  
Munich Glaser 4 (not mentioned by Gratzl). \*ff. 7\*

Or. 8300m

an-NAGDIYYĀT see DIWĀN al-Abīwardī.

an-NAḤĠ al-MASLŪK FĪ SIYĀSAT al-MULŪK

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Naṣr as-Šaizarī (6/12th c.), G. I,  
461. \*ff. 47; CCA 473; Warn. \*

Or. 342

an-NAḤĠA al-MARḌIYYA see al-ALFIYYA.

NAHĠAT as-SĀLIKĪN WA-BAHĠAT al-MUSLIKĪN

by Sulaimān Zuhdī al-Khālidī (H. 1288/89). Cf. S. II, 1011.

On the Khālidīyya ṭarīqa.

A copy written in Mecca. \*ff. 14; H. 1295\*

Or. 7595

A copy written with a steel pen on lined paper, acquired by Snouck Hurgronje in 1887. \*ff. 10\*

Or. 7001

This tract has been lithographed in Maġmū'at an-rasā'il 'alā uṣūl al-Khālidīyya aḍ-Ḍiyā'iyya al-Maġdiyya an-Naqṣī-bandiyya, (Istanbul?) H. 1298(A. D. 1880/81), which contains several treatises by this author. Particulars about him may be found in Snouck Hurgronje's works (see V. G. index s. v. Sulaimān Efendi). A handwritten copy of the lithographed maġmū'a is

Or. 7066

k. NAHL 'IBAR an-NAHL

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), G. II, 40. \*f. 44-61; CCO 2408; with autogr. notes\*

Or. 560(6)

an-NAHR (al-MĀDD) MIN al-BAHR see al-BAHR al-MUḤIT.

(an-NĀMŪS al-A'ZAM

by 'Abd al-Karīm b. Ibrāhīm al-ĠILĪ (d. 832/1428), G. II, 205).

9th part, entitled al-MUFĪD al-MUḤSIN BI-KITĀB LAWĀMI' al-BARQ al-MŪHIN.

Copy with some glosses in Javanese. \*f. 12v-30v; H. 1111\* Or. 5702(2)

Copied for Snouck Hurgronje from MS. India Office Library,

Loth 664, 1. \*pp. 83; copied 1892 from a 12/18th c. original\* Or. 7009

NAQD TA'SĪS al-ĠAHMIYYA

by Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Ḥalīm Ibn Taimiyya (d. 728/1328), S. II,

123. \*ff. 461; CCO 2021; H. 772\*

Or. 55

k. NĀR al-ḤAĠAR

by Ġābir b. Ḥayyān (c. 160/776), G. I, 241, P. Kraus no. 472.

\*f. 100r-102v; CCO 1266; old\*

Or. 440(8c)

NARĠIS al-QULŪB ad-DĀLL 'ALĀ ṬARĪQ al-MAḤBŪB

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Abī'l-Ḥasan Ibn al-Ġawzī (d. 597/

1200), G. I, 505. Fragment. \*ff. 10; CCO 1671; H. 836\*

Or. 41'(2)

an-NAṢĀ'IH ad-DĪNIYYA WA'l-WIṢĀYĀ al-INSĀNIYYA

by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alawī al-Ḥaddād (d. 1132/1720), S. II, 566.

The beginning is missing. Neither the name of the author nor the title is mentioned in this copy. The text begins on p. 28 l. 7 of the Cairo edition H. 1328. \*f. 1-173; 12-18th c. \* Or. 5703(1)

NAṢĀ'IH al-'IBĀD see MUNABBIHĀT 'ALĀ'1-ISTI'DĀD  
LI-YAWM al-MA'ĀD.

an-NAṢĀ'IH aṣ-ṢIGĀR

by Maḥmūd b. 'Umar az-Zamaḥṣarī (d. 538/1144), G. I, 292.

\*f. 264v-281r; CCO 2153; Warn. \*

Or. 911(2)

fī'n-NAṢĀ'IH WA'1-ḤIKAM WA'1-WAṢĀYĀ

Anon. (beg. 7/13th c.). \*f. 1-4v, 15r-38v; CCO 2160; Warn. \* Or. 644(1, 3)

NASAMĀT as-SAḤAR appendix to DĪWĀN as-Sūdī.

NAṢB as-ŠARAK LI'QTINĀS MĀ TAŚIDDU'1-ḤĀĠA ILAIHI  
MIN 'ILM al-FALAK

by 'Uṭmān b. Abī Bakr b. 'Umar b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad al-

'Amūdī (H. 1047). \*pp. 30; copied 1906 from an original dated

H. 1278\*

Or. 7007

NAṢĪHA

by Ibn Taimiyya (d. 728/1328)? . Dogmatical contents.

Beg. : Bsml wa-bihi nasta'īnu al-ḥamdu lillāh alladī kāna

walā makān walā ins walā ḡānn . . . wa-ba'du fahādihi naṣīḥa

katabtuhā ilā ikhwānī fī'llāh ahl aṣ-ṣidq wa'ṣ-ṣafā. \*f. 89-

98; c. H. 1227\*

Or. 6275(17)

an-NAṢĪHA al-ĪMĀNIYYA FĪ FADĪḤAT al-MILLA an-NAṢ-  
RĀNIYYA

by Naṣr b. Yaḥyā al-Muṭabbib al-Muhtadī, S. II, 145. \*pp. 101;

J. 134; H. 987\*

Acad. 7

an-NAṢĪHA al-KĀFIYA LIMAN KHAṢṢAHU'LLĀH BI'1-  
'ĀFIYA

by Aḥmad b. Aḥmad (Ibn) Zarrūq al-Burnusī (d. 899/1493),

G. II, 253. \*ff. 28; CCO 2169; H. 1053\*

Or. 853

(NAṢĪHAT AHL al-ĪMĀN FĪ'r-RADD 'ALĀ MANTIḤ al-  
YŪNĀN

by Ibn Taimiyya (d. 728/1328), S. II, 124 no. 93)



Abridgement by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505): ĠAHD  
al-QARĪḤA FĪ TAĠRĪD an-NAṢĪḤA. \*f. 136r-171r;CCO  
2409;H. 987\* Or. 474(20)

NAṢĪḤAT al-IKHWĀN BI'ĠTINĀB ad-DUKHĀN  
by Ibrāhīm al-Laḡānī (d. 1041/1631), G. II, 316. Copied from  
an autograph text in a Cairo MS., which had notes by the  
son of the author added to it in H. 1036. \*ff. 22;A. D. 1929\* Or. 8288h

NAṢĪḤAT al-MULŪK see at-TIBR al-MASBŪK and see al-  
MAWĀHIB ar-RABBĀNIYYA.

NAṢĪḤAT al-MUSLIMĪN WA-TADKIRAT al-MU' MINĪN FĪ  
FADĀ'IL al-ĠIHĀD FĪ SABĪL ALLĀH WA-KARĀMAT al-  
MUĠĀHIDĪN FĪ SABĪL ALLĀH  
by 'Abd aṣ-Ṣamad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Palimbānī (end of 12/18th  
c.), see E. I, 2nd ed. s. v. Microfilm reproduction of the  
autograph, MS. KBG 209 Arab., Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 249. F. Or. A 20c

NAṢĪḤAT ŪLĪ'1-ABṢĀR FĪ ŚIRK al-KIBR WA'1-'AZAMA  
WA'1-IFTIKHĀR  
by Ibrāhīm b. Abī Bakr aṣ-Ṣāliḥī (finished 14 Rabī' II 1070),  
cf. G. II, 299. Divided into a muqaddima, 7 bābs and a khātima.  
\*ff. 20; autogr. dated H. 1070\* Or. 8512

NĀSIKH al-QUR'ĀN WA-MANSŪKHUHU or k. al-NĀSIKH  
WA'1-MANSŪKH  
by Hibat Allāh Ibn Salāma al-Baġdādī (d. 410/1019), G. I,  
192.  
\*f. 1v-58r;CCO 1655;H. 836\* Or. 411(1)  
\*pp. 130;Lb. 499;modern\* Or. 2859

NASĪM aṣ-ṢABĀ  
by al-Ḥasan b. 'Umar Ibn Ḥabīb (d. 779/1377), G. II, 37.  
\*f. 56-94;CCA 499;Gol.\* Or. 30(2)

NASQ al-AZHĀR FĪ 'AĠĀ'IB al-AQTĀR  
by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Iyās (d. c. 930/1524), G. II, 295.  
\*pp. 550;CCA 812;H. 996\* Or. 818  
\*pp. 576;CCA 813;H. 999\* Or. 741

NAŚR al-'ABĪR al-MŪDA' ṬAYY NASAM at-TAHRĪR  
LI-FADĀ'IL 'ALLĀMAT al-'AŞR al-AKHĪR  
by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ilāh al-Wazīr  
(beg. 12/18th c.), G. II, 399, "fī manāqib ṣaikhihi 'Alī b.  
Yaḥyā al-B. r. ṭī". \*ff. 9; copied H. 1188 from an original  
dated H. 1101\*.

Or. 6365

NAŚR al-'ALAM see LĀMIYYAT al-'AĠAM.

(NAŚR al-MAḤĀSIN al-'ALIYYA FĪ FADL al-MAŚĀYIKH  
ŪLĪ'l-MAQĀMĀT al-'ALIYYA

by 'Abd Allāh b. As'ad al-Yāfi'ī (d. 768/1367), G. II, 177)

A short abstract with Malay interlinear translation. \*f. 38r-  
40r; CCO 2761\*

Dev. 1834, XXVI(2)

NAŚR az-ZAHR FĪ'ḍ-DIKR BI'l-ĠAHR

by Ibrāhīm b. Ḥasan al-Kūrānī (d. 1101/1690), G. II, 386.

Microfilm copy of MS. Ind. Off. 1859. \*f. 1-16\*

F. Or. A 66(1)

an-NAŚWĀNIYYA see QAŞĪDA.

NA'T al-ALWĀN MIN RŪḤ al-AKWĀN see ad-DURR al-  
MUNAZZAM.

NATĀ'IG al-FIKAR WA-TAMR al-MU'ALLAFĀT see  
FARĀ'ID al-FAWĀ'ID.

NATĪĠAT al-AFKĀR FĪ A'MĀL al-LAIL WA'n-NAHĀR

I. by Ridwān Efendī al-Falakī ar-Razzāz (d. 1122/1710),  
G. II, 359. Fragment. \*pp. 30; Lb. 445\*

Or. 2806

II. by Ibrāhīm ar-Rasīdī. \*p. 48-49; Lb. 444; 12/18th c.\*

Or. 2805

an-NĀTIQ BI'ş-ŞAWĀB al-FĀRID LI-TAKFĪR IBN al-FĀRID  
see ŞAWĀB al-ĠAWĀB.

NATR ad-DURR (or: ad-DURAR) FĪ'l-MUḤĀḌARĀT

by Manşūr b. al-Ḥusain al-Ābī (d. 421/1030), G. I, 351.

Part I and II in one volume. Copied from a MS. in Cairo.

\*ff. 157+110; Lb. 349, CCA 450; 19th c.\*

Or. 2714

NATR al-LA'ĀLĪ

ascribed to 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib, S. I, 75.

\*ff. 14; CCA 376; old\*

Or. 79

\*f. 56v-69; CCA 377; H. 972\*

Or. 961(2)

- Incomplete. \*f. 58v-60;CCA 378;Warn. \* Or. 671(2)  
 2 copies of the text with 2 different Latin translations (one  
 by H. A. Schultens?). \*ff. 12, 5, 12;CCA 1011;18th c. \* Or. 1495(c-d)
- NATR an-NAẒM WA-ḤALL al-'IQD  
 by 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad at-Ta'ālibī (d. 429/1038),  
 G. I, 285. Prose paraphrase of the verses in MU'NIS al-  
 UDABĀ' (a work by an unnamed author). \*ff. 102;CCA 457\* Or. 1527
- NAWĀBIĠ al-KALIM  
 by Maḥmūd b. 'Umar az-Zamakhṣarī (d. 538/1144), G. I, 292.  
 With glosses from at-Taftāzānī's commentary. \*f. 222-246;  
 CCA 392;H. 977\* Or. 814(8)  
 Copied by N. G. Schroeder. \*pp. 36;CCO 2678, CU 1454\* Utr. Or. 15(1)  
 Commentary by Muḥammad b. Dihqān 'Alī an-Nasafī tumma  
 'l-Kabindī (7/13th c.). \*p. 1-83;J. 52;H. 746\* Acad. 125(1)  
 Commentary: as-SAWĀBIĠ FĪ ŚARḤ an-NAWĀBIĠ by Mas'ūd  
 b. 'Umar at-Taftāzānī (d. 792/1390). \*f. 1-128;CCA 391;  
 Warn. \* Or. 858(1)  
 Notes on this commentary by A. , J. J. and H. A. Schultens. Or. 1493
- an-NAWĀDIR at-TIBBIYYA  
 by Yaḥyā Ibn Māsawaih (d. 243/857), G. I, 232. \*f. 141r-  
 146v;CCO 1302;H. 724\* Or. 128(2)
- k. an-NAWĀMĪS  
 li-Aflāṭūn. Anon. compendium. \*ff. 40;CCO 1430;H. 759\* Or. 169
- TALKHĪṢ NAWĀMĪS AFLĀṬŪN  
 by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Fārābī (d. 339/950), G. I, 211.  
 Ed. F. Gabrieli, 1952. \*p. 1-28;CCO 1429;H. 692\* Or. 133(1)
- an-NAWĀQID FĪ RADD ar-RAWĀFIḌ  
 by Mīrzā Makhdūm as-Śīrāzī (d. c. 995/1587), G. II, 443.  
 \*ff. 182;CCO 2076;H. 990\* Or. 729
- NAẒM ASMĀ' ALLĀH see ASMĀ' ALLĀH al-ḤUSNĀ.
- NAẒM BĀB al-ĀDĀB  
 Anon. With Malay interlinear translation. \*f. 14v-16v\*  
 Amst. I. T. 481/98(2)
- (NAẒM DAWĪ'1-ARḤĀM  
 by Aḥmad b. Aḥmad as-Suġā'ī (d. 1190/1777), G. II, 323)

- Commentary: KHULĀṢAT al-KALĀM MIN TAḤQĪQ al-MARĀM by his pupil 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Barr al-Wannā'ī as-Ṣāfi'ī al-Khalwatī (d. 1212/1797), S. II, 424. \*pp. 22;1893\* Or. 8387
- NAẒM ad-DURAR WA'l-'IQYĀN FĪ BAYĀN ŚARAF BANĪ ZIYĀN  
by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh at-Tanasī (d. 899/1493), G. II, 241. A fragment (qism 3 bāb 1-7) without title or author's name. Identified by comparison with the description in Journal Asiatique 1851, II, p. 590. \*ff. 91;Lb. 368, CCA 503; not much later than the date of composition\* Or. 2733
- NAẒM FIQH al-LUGĀ see ŚAMS al-ADAB.
- NAẒM al-'IQYĀN FĪ A'YĀN al-A'YĀN  
by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 197 no. 290c. \*f. 20r-56v; CCA 1036; H. 974\* Or. 416(2)
- NAẒM as-SULŪK  
I. also known as QAṢĪDAT IBN BINT al-MAILAQ  
by Muḥammad b. 'Abd ad-Dā'im Ibn Bint al-Mailaq (d. 797/1395) with commentary by Śihāb ad-Dīn Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm Ibn 'Alān aṣ-Ṣiddīqī al-'Alawī (d. 1033/1624). In S. II, 148 the commentary is erroneously ascribed to another Ibn 'Alān. The end of the text (a few words only) is missing. \*ff. 77-88\* Or. 6335  
II. see ADAB al-MURĪD.
- an-NIHĀYA FĪ 'ILM ar-RIMĀYA  
by al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Yūnīnī (676/1277), S. I, 905. \*f. 1-40r; CCO 1416; Warn. \* Or. 995(1)
- NIHĀYAT al-ARAB FĪ FUNŪN al-ADAB  
by Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb an-Nuwairī (d. 732/1332), G. II, 140.  
I, 1, 1 - II, 4, 4. \*pp. 576; CCA 5; H. 807\* Or. 2a  
II, 2, 1 - II, 3, 2. \*pp. 359; CCA 5; Gol. \* Or. 2b  
V, 1, 1 - V, 4, 2a. \*ff. 200; CCA 5; Gol. \* Or. 2c  
V, 4, 2b - V, 5, 1a. \*ff. 254; CCA 5; H. 972\* Or. 2d  
V, 5, 1b. \*ff. 249; CCA 5; before H. 952\* Or. 2e  
V, 5, 1b. \*ff. 235; CCA 5; 'alā yad mu'allifihi\* Or. 2f

- V, 5, 2-3a. \*ff. 244; CCA 5; H. 972\* Or. 2g
- V, 5, 4-5. \*pp. 510; CCA 5; c. H. 1000\* Or. 2h
- V, 5, 9-11. \*ff. 206; CCA 5; 'alā yad mu'allifihi\* Or. 2i
- V, 5, 10b-11, part of 12. \*ff. 266; CCA 5; copied c. H. 1000  
from autogr. \* Or. 2k
- Part of V, 5, 12. \*pp. 427; CCA 5; same handwriting as 2i\* Or. 2l
- Part of V, 5, 12. \*ff. 277; CCA 5; H. 974\* Or. 2m
- Part of V, 5, 12. \*ff. 116; CCA 5; H. 974\* Or. 2n
- Part of V, 5, 12. \*ff. 125; CCA 5; same handwriting as 2m and n\* Or. 2o
- V, 5, 4. \*CCA 5; H. 798\* Or. 19a
- Part of V, 5, 12. \*ff. 143; CCA 5; autogr. \* Or. 19b
- I, 1, 1 - V, 4, 3a. \*pp. 1145; CCA 5; Warn. \* Or. 273
- Nowairiana by J. Heyman, 2 vols. \*CCA 6\* Or. 1393, 1394
- Variant readings to Remiro's edition, collected from Or. 2h  
by C. van Arendonk. \*pp. 9\* Or. 8281a
- NIHĀYAT al-IDRĀK FĪ HĪ'AT (or: DIRĀYAT) al-AFLĀK  
by Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd aṣ-Šīrāzī (d. 710/1311), G. II, 212.  
Incomplete. \*ff. 168; 1-24 and 142-161 missing; CCO 1106;  
H. 682\* Or. 203
- Maqāla 3 and 4. \*ff. 89; CCO 2685, CU 1441; old\* Utr. Or. 22
- (NIHĀYAT al-ĪĠĀZ FĪ 'I-ḤAQĪQA WA 'I-MUGĀZ  
by 'Aṭā' Allāh b. Aḥmad b. 'Aṭā' Allāh al-Azharī, S. II, 482;  
G. II, 287 erroneously ascribed to his father.)  
Commentary by the author \*p. 1-45; Lb. 552, CCA 342;  
copied H. 1184 from the autograph written in H. 1161\* Or. 2912(1)
- NIHĀYAT an-NIHĀYA see BIDĀYAT al-MUBTADI'.
- NIHĀYAT ar-RAĠBA FĪ ĀDĀB as-ṢUḤBA  
by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain b. Mūsā as-Sulamī (d. 412/  
1021), S. I, 362. \*pp. 50; Lb. 618\* Or. 2978
- NIHĀYAT ar-RUTBA FĪ ṬALAB al-ḤISBA  
by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Naṣr aṣ-Ṣaizarī (6/12th c.), S. I, 832.  
\*ff. 33; large hiatus between f. 1 and 2; early 17th c. (water-  
mark Heawood no. 4)\* Or. 8353
- A passage copied by C. van Arendonk from MS. Berlin  
Ahlw. 4803. Or. 8292a

NIHĀYAT as-SU'ŪL FĪ TAŞĤĪH al-UŞŪL

by 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm Ibn aś-Şāṭir (d. 777/1375), G. II, 127.

\*ff. 101;CCO 1116;Gol. \*

Or. 194

NIHĀYAT aṭ-TALAB commentary on al-MUKTASAB.

NIHĀYAT al-'UQŪL al-KĀSĪFA LI-MA'ĀNĪ'l-ĠUMAL WA'l-UŞŪL see ĠUMAL al-İSLĀM.

NIŞĀB-i ŞİBYĀN

I. by Abū Naşr al-Farāhī (8/14th c.), G. II, 193.

\*f. 167-204;CCA 112\*

Or. 1664(2)

\*f. 139-181;CCA 113;H. 1059\*

Or. 1678(2)

II. Anon. \*p. 274-284;J. 35;H. 1070\*

Acad. 74(7)

NISBAT al-KHIRQA

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 446 no. 84.

\*f. 113v-116v;CCO 2246;Warn. \*

Or. 800(15)

\*f. 157v-158r;H. 922\*

Or. 6816(21)

an-NIZĀ' WA't-TAKHĀŞUM FĪMĀ BAINA BANĪ UMAYYA  
WA-BANĪ HĀŞİM

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), G. II, 40. \*f. 136-160r;CCA 895;H. 841, partly autogr. \*

Or. 560(15)

NIẒĀM al-ĠARĪB

by 'Īsā b. Ibrāhīm ar-Raba'ī (d. 480/1087), G. I, 279.

Fragment. \*ff. 59;Lb. 347, CCA 68;6/12th c. ?\*

Or. 2712

Complete copy. \*pp. 274;H. 700\*

Or. 4991

NOTICE sur les Manuscrits arabes 655 et 785 de la  
Bibliothèque du Roi, par Caussin de Perceval Fils. \*pp. 18;  
CCA 37;A. D. 1822\*

Or. 1614

NUBDA FĪ DA'WĀ'Z-ZĪLL MA'A ŞĀḤIBIHI

by Nūr ad-Dīn b. 'Alī Ḥamīd ar-Rānirī (11/17th c.).

See BKI 111 p. 155 et sq. Author not named; title: ŞĀḤIB

aṭ-ZĪLL. Both copies with interlinear translation in Javan-  
ese. This treatise is cited in al-MASLAK al-ĠALĪ.

\*f. 39v-41r; c. 1910\*

Or. 8540(7)

\*f. 64r-67v; c. 1910\*

Or. 8541(7)

NUBDA FĪ DIKR FIRAQ al-QARĀMIṬA

Anon. A short abstract by v. A. from MS. Gotha Arab. 98. Or. 8291j

NUBDA FĪ MA'RIFAT KAIFIYYAT BA'D al-AWFĀQ

Anon. On magic squares. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 204r-209v, Suppl. Cat. Batav. no(554). F. Or. A 34(48)

NUBDA FĪ RADD AHL aṭ-ṬARĪQA FĪ SINGGAPŪRA SANAT

1259

by Sālim b. Samīr al-Ḥaḍrī, G. II, 501. \*ff. 19;1303/1885\* Or. 6982

NUBDA MIN AKHBĀR al-HIḠRA al-MANŞŪRIYYA

is the title of the anon. MS. Ta'rīkh no. 1470 in the Aḥmad Taimūr Library, Cairo. From this MS. p. 18 l.18' to 23 l.12 has been copied for and collated by C. van Arendonk in 1929.

\*ff. 3\*

Or. 8288g

NUBDA MIN al-ḤAQĀ'IQ WA-ZUBDA MIN ad-DAQĀ'IQ

by Muḥammad Amīn b. Ṣadr Amīn aṣ-Ṣirwānī Mollā Zāda (d. 1036/1626), S. II, 673. \*f. 50v-59r;CCO 2080;H. 1053\* Or. 1027(2)

NUBDA MIN 'ILM an-NASAB

Anon. \*ff. 8;Lb. 120, CCA 139\* Or. 2493

(an-NUḠŪM az-ZĀHIRA FĪ MULŪK MIṢR WA'l-QĀHIRA

by Abū'l-Maḥāsin Yūsuf Ibn Taḡrībīrdī (d. 874/1469), G. II, 42)

Abridgement by the author: al-KAWĀKIB al-BĀHIRA MIN an-NUḠŪM az-ZĀHIRA.

\*pp. 390;CCA 976;H. 862\* Or. 636

\*pp. 476;CCA 977;Warn. \* Or. 374

an-NUḠŪM az-ZĀHIRĀT FĪ'l-'AMAL BI-RUB' al-

MUQANṬARĀT

by 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Muḥammad al-Wafā'ī (d. 874/1469), G. II, 129. \*f. 1-18;CCO 1123;H. 927\*

Or. 1001(1)

an-NUKAT 'ALĀ'l-ALFIYYA WA'l-KĀFIYA WA'ṣ-ŠĀFIYA

by Galāl ad-Dīn aṣ-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 155. \*pp. 540; Lb. 509, CCA 237;10/16th c. \*

Or. 2869

NUKHABAT ad-DAHR FĪ 'AḠĀ IB al-BARR WA'l-BAHR

by Muḥammad (b. Ibrāhīm) b. Abī Ṭālib ad-Dimaṣqī (d. 727/1327), G. II, 130. \*ff. 197;CCA 807;H. 970\*

Or. 464

255

NUKHABAT al-FIKAR FĪ MUṢṬALAḤ AHL al-AT̄AR see  
AQṢĀ'1-AMĀL WA's-ŠAWQ.

an-NŪNIYYA see QAṢĪDA.

k. an-NUQABĀ'

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 445 no.  
66. \*f. 75r-82v; H. 922\*

Or. 6816(11)

an-NUQĀYA

1. by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 156.

3 copies of the first chapter only, on uṣūl ad-dīn, with  
interlinear translation in Javanese.

\*f. 82v-90r; 19th c. \*

Or. 7168(6)

\*f. 12v-18r; 19th c. \*

Or. 7169(4)

Incomplete. \*f. 35v-39v; 19th c. \*

Or. 7166(5)

Commentary by the author: ITMĀM ad-DIRĀYA LI-QURRĀ'  
an-NUQĀYA.

\*f. 99-204; CCA 11; H. 1015\*

Or. 944(4)

Fragment. \*p. 6-9; CCA 12\*

Or. 1315(2)

A copy so worm-eaten that the pages cannot be counted.

Or. 7042(1)

Text with interlinear translation in Malay. Microfilm re-  
production from MS. Hamburg Or. 10, Kat. Br. no. 295.

\*f. 68v-102v; before 1738\*

F. Or. C 6(2)

Rhymed version of the NUQĀYA entitled: RAWḌAT al-FUHŪM

FĪ NAẒM NUQĀYAT al-'ULŪM, by Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Ḥaqq

as-Sunbātī (d. 990/1582). \*ff. 53; Lb. 540, CCA 13; H. 983\*

Or. 2900

Commentary by the author: FATH al-ḤAYY al-QAYYŪM

BI-ŠARḤ RAWḌAT al-FUHŪM. \*ff. 317; CCA 14; H. 989\*

Or. 418

II. see BIDĀYAT al-MUBTADI'.

NUR al-'AIN commentary on SILK al-'AIN.

an-NŪR al-BĀHIR WA'n-NAWR az-ZĀHIR see as-SĀ'IQ  
as-ŠĀ'IQ.

NŪR ad-DAQĀ'IQ

A Ṣūfī treatise by Šams ad-Dīn as-Samatrā'ī (d. 1039/1630).

Cf. C. A. O. van Nieuwenhuijze's thesis p. 25, and the ed.

by A. Johns, JRAS 1953 p. 147 et sqq.

Van Nieuwenhuijze's MS. C. \*p. 37-54\*

Or. 7049(3)



Fragment. Ms. D. \*f. 139v-141r\* Or. 7060(7)  
 Fragment. Ms. E. \*f. 107v-108v\* Or. 7061(6)  
 Two copies with interlinear translation in Javanese:  
 \*f. 46v-63v; c. 1910\* Or. 8540(9)  
 \*f. 76v-107v; c. 1910\* Or. 8541(9)

(an-)NŪR al-HĀDĪ ILĀ ṬARĪQ ar-RAŚĀD(I)

by Aḥmad Ṣāliḥ Ṣams al-Milla wa'd-Dīn, sultan of Bone (Celebes) (1202/1787), G. II, 422. A MS. of the Bugis text is found in the collection of the Matthes Fund, Makasar, no. 40.

Microfilm reproduction from MS. KBG 108 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg p. 97. The complete text in 7 bābs. \*pp. 12; H. 1221\*

F. Or. A 13b(24)

Microfilm reproduction of MS. KBG 69 Mal. p. 11-27, Cat. Van Ronkel, Mal. Hss. Batavia no. DCCXLVI. The first bāb only, not quite complete, with an interlinear translation in Makasar.

F. Or. A 40a

NŪR al-ḤAQĪQA WA-NAWR al-HĀDĪQA

by Ḥusain b. 'Abd aṣ-Ṣamad al-Hāriḩī (d. 984/1576), S. II, 576. \*ff. 148; CCA 520; autogr. H. 945\*

Or. 979

(NŪR al-ĪDĀḩ WA-NAGĀT al-ARWĀḩ

by Ḥasan b. 'Ammār aṣ-Ṣurunbulālī (d. 1069/1658), G. II, 313)

Abstract: al-IFĀDA by Ibn al-Khaṩīb. \*f. 1-27; CCO 1895; 12/18th c. \*

Or. 1542(1)

NŪR al-QUDS

Anon. exposition of mystical concepts. Partly the same text as the treatise mentioned under k. ar-RŪḩ. \*p. 287-290; 19th c. \*

Or. 7060(10)

(an-NŪR as-SĀFIR FĪ AKHBĀR al-QARN al-'ĀŚIR

by 'Abd al-Qādir b. Ṣaikh b. 'Abd Allāh al-'Aidarūs (d. 1038/1628), G. II, 419)

Abstract by Zain ad-Dīn Muḩammad Madyan b. 'Abd ar-Raḩmān (al-Qūṣūnī). \*f. 1-25; Lb. 5, CCA 1042; autogr. H. 1042\*

Or. 2384(1)

- NŪR as-ŞALĀT  
A short tract on şalāt in 5 bābs, min kalām al-maśāyikh Abū Bakr qaddasa'llāhu rūḥahu'l-'azīz (sic). Modern copy from a MS. in Garut, Western Java. \*f. 2v-7v\* Or. 6989(2)
- NŪR as-ŞAM'A FĪ BAYĀN ZUHR al-ĠUM'A  
by 'Alī b. Muḥammad Ibn Ġānim al-Maqdisī (d. 1004/1596), G. II, 312. \*ff. 62r-75v; CCO 1881; Warn. \* Or. 946(2)
- NŪR as-ŞAQĪQ FĪ'l-AKHBĀR al-WĀRIDA FĪ'l-'AQĪQ  
by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 150 no. 109. Followed by answers given by Ibn Ḥaġar al-'Asqalānī (d. 852/1449) to questions about 4 traditions. \*f. 303v-305v; CCO 2409; H. 987\* Or. 474(34)
- NŪR aṣ-ŞŪFĪ  
Anon. With interlinear translation in Javanese.  
\*f. 31v-36v; c. 1910\* Or. 8540(5)  
\*f. 51r-59r; c. 1910\* Or. 8541(5)
- NUSKHAT ad-DARĠ ALLADĪ QURI'AT... BI-DIMAŞQ  
An exhortation to holy war, composed in H. 707, probably by Ibn Taimiyya. \*f. 34-38; CCA 363; Warn. \* Or. 951(6)
- k. an-NUŞŪŞ FĪ TAḤQĪQ aṭ-ṬAWR al-MAKHŞŪŞ  
by Şadr ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ishāq al-Qūnawī (d. 672/1263), G. I, 450.  
\*f. 1-17; CCO 1521; Warn. \* Or. 952(1)  
\*f. 1-16v; CCO 1522; Warn. \* Or. 723(1)
- Commentary: MAŞRA' al-KHUŞŪŞ ILĀ MA' ĀNĪ'n-NUŞŪŞ  
by 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Mahā'imī (d. 835/1432). Fine copy with interlinear translation in Javanese throughout. It belonged to Sultan Abū'l-Faṭḥ Muḥammad-Şifā Zain al-'Ārifīn of Bantěn (1733-1748). \*ff. 362; H. 1142\* Or. 5675
- an-NUŞŪŞ MIN KUFR al-FUŞŪŞ see TANBĪH al-ĠABĪ.
- (k. an-NUZAH WA'l-IBTIHĀĠ  
by Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad as-Şimsāfī (c. 377/987), S. I, 251)
- MAĠLIS al-MUKHĀṬABA BAIN az-ZAĠĠĠĠ WA-ṬA'LAB,

copied from this work by Ibn Ṭūlūn (d. 953/1546, G. II, 367).  
\*pp. 5;Lb. 139, CCA 250\*

Or. 2517

an-NUZHA al-MUBHĪĠA FĪ TAŠHĪD al-ADHĀN WA-TA'DĪL  
al-AMZĪĠA

by Dā'ūd b. 'Umar al-Antākī (d. 1008/1599), G. II, 364.

A copy with some lacunae, having many notes in the  
margin. \*f. 1-152; apparently copied from the autogr. \*

Or. 8415(1)

Complete copy. \*ff. 123;n. d. \*

Or. 8350

Fragment. \*f. 5-6r;CCO 1380;Warn. \*

Or. 945(6)

an-NUZHA as-SANIYYA FĪ DIKR al-KHULAFĀ' see  
MAWRID al-LAṬĀFA.

an-NUZHA az-ZAHIYYA FĪ AḤKĀM al-ḤAMMĀM as-  
ŠAR'IIYYA WA'ṭ-ṬIBBIYYA

by 'Abd ar-Ra'ūf al-Munāwī (d. after 1033/1623), G. II, 306.

\*pp. 35;Lb. 440\*

Or. 2801

NUZHAT al-'ĀLIM FĪ QIRĀ'AT 'ĀŠIM

by 'Abd al-Aḥad b. Muḥammad al-Harrānī (787/1385), G. II,  
165. \*f. 1r-184v;CCO 1639;Warn. \*

Or. 653(1)

NUZHAT al-ANZĀR FĪ BAYĀN at-TAḤĀRĪR al-KUBBĀR

by Yahyā b. Muḥammad b. Ḥamīd (d. after 972/1564), cf.

S. I, 702, II, 557, 978. MS. Aḥmad Taimūr Library, Cairo,

Ta'rīkh no. 1469. The paragraph on the Zaidiyya sect, copied  
for and collated by C. van Arendonk. \*ff. 20;1929\*

Or. 8288e

NUZHAT al-BAŠĀ'IR FĪ SĪRAT al-IMĀM an-NĀŠIR

by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain al-Murhibī (d. 1113/1702), S. II,

546. \*f. 1-24;H. 1121\*

Or. 6335(1)

NUZHAT al-KHĀṬIR see ZĪĠ IBN as-ŠĀṬIR.

NUZHAT al-MUŠTĀQ FĪ AKHBĀR al-MUTAYYAMĪN WA'l-  
'UŠŠAQ

Anon. \*pp. 26;Lb. 378, CCA 551;H. 1151\*

Or. 2276.

NUZHAT al-MUŠTĀQ FĪ KHTIRĀQ al-ĀFĀQ or kitāb  
RUĠĀR

by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad as-Šar'īf al-  
Idrīsī (d. 560/1166), G. I, 477.

- Passages from MSS. in Paris and Oxford copied by Dozy and Engelmann; cf. Dozy, Supplément I p. XXI. Or. 5581
- Description of al-mağrib. \*f. 46r-55r; 12/18th c. ?\* Or. 8519(2)
- (NUZHAT an-NAWĀZIR FĪ RAWḌ al-MANĀZIR  
by Muḥibb ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ibn aṣ-Ṣiḥna  
(d. 890/1485), G. II, 53)
- Compendium made by one of his descendants between H. 1014 and 1024.
- \*p. 4-132; CCO 951; p. 4-59 before H. 1045, p. 60-132  
H. 1173\* Or. 1593(2)
- With an appendix. \*f. 1v-111; CCO 952; H. 1098\* Or. 1444(2)
- NUZHAT an-NAẒAR FĪ'l-'AMAL BI'ṣ-ṢAMS WA'l-QAMAR  
by 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Muḥammad al-Wafā'ī (d. 874/1469), G.  
II, 129. Compendium. \*f. 29r-32r; CCO 1125; Warn.\* Or. 99i(4)
- NUZHAT an-NĀZIR see ZĪĠ IBN aṣ-ṢĀṬIR.
- NUZHAT al-QULŪB FĪ TAFSĪR ĠARĪB al-QUR'ĀN  
by Muḥammad b. 'Umar as-Sigistānī (d. 330/941), S. I, 183.  
\*ff. 94; CCO 1652; H. 788\* Or. 887
- \*ff. 60; Lb. 500; 11/17th c. \* Or. 2860
- NUZHAT aṭ-ṬĀLIBĪN WA-TUHFAT ar-RĀĠIBĪN see al-  
KAWĀKIB ad-DURRIYYA.
- NUZHAT aṭ-ṬARF FĪ'l-ĠĀRR WA'l-MAGRŪR WA'z-ZARF  
by Ṣalāḥ b. al-Ḥusain al-Akhfaṣ (d. 1142/1729), G. II, 548.  
\*ff. 14; Lb. 529, CCA 260; H. 1218\* Or. 2889
- NUZHAT aṭ-ṬULLĀB see al-I'RĀB 'AN QAWĀ'ID al-I'RĀB.
- NUZHAT al-'UMR FĪ't-TAFDĪL BAIN al-BĪḌ WA's-SŪD  
WA's-SUMR  
by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūfī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 198 no. 309.  
\*p. 247-260; CCA 515; Warn.\* Or. 630(4)
- NUZŪL al-ĠAIT see LĀMIYYAT al-'AĠAM.
- ORGANON by Aristotle see TALKHĪṢ al-MANṬIḠ.
- PERI DYSEŌN KAI EPITOLŌN see aṭ-ṬULŪ' WA'l-ĠURŪB.
- PERI HULÈS IATRİKÈS see k. al-ḤAṢĀ' IṢ

- PERI TÊS PHYSIKÊS AKROASEÔS see as-SAMĀ' at-ṬABĪ'Ī.
- PERI TÊS TÔN ZÔDIÔN ANAPHORAS see k. al-MAṬĀLI'.
- PERI THERAPEUTIKÊS METHODOU see k. ḤĪLAT al-BUR'
- PHAENOMENA see k. fi'z-ẒĀHIRĀT.
- POETICS by Aristotle see TALKĪHĪṢ al-MANTIQ.
- PROGNOSTICA see TAQDIMAT al-MA'RIFA.
- k. al-QABĀ'IL WA'l-AYYĀM al-KABĪR  
 by Muḥammad Ibn Ḥabīb (d. 245/860), G. I, 106. Abstract  
 copied by al-Maqrīzī; k. MUKHTALIF al-QABĀ'IL WA-  
 MU'TALIFIHĀ. \*f. 1v-14v; CCA 818; Warn. \* Or. 560(1)
- QABS al-ANWĀR WA-BAḤĠAT al-ASRĀR  
 by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 446.  
 Cf. Y. Mourad, La physiognomie arabe p. 39/40 n. 4  
 (with facs. of 2 pp. from this MS.) \*ff. 46; CCO 1220; H. 960\* Or. 5
- QAHWAT al-INSĀ'  
 by Taqī ad-Dīn Abū Bakr Ibn Ḥiǧǧa al-Ḥamawī (d. 837/1434),  
 G. II, 16. Vol. I. \*ff. 91; CCA 353; H. 817\* Or. 452
- QĀ'IDA FĪ A'MĀL al-ḤAǦǦ WA'l-'UMRA  
 by Ibn Taimiyya (d. 728/1328), S. II, 125 no. 136. \*pp. 13;  
 Lb. 629; H. 808\* Or. 2989
- QĀ'IDA FĪ'r-RADD 'ALĀ'l-GAZĀLĪ FĪ MAS'ALAT at-  
 TAWAKKUL  
 by Ibn Taimiyya (d. 728/1328), S. II, 125 no. 143. \*pp. 11; Lb.  
 628; H. 808\* Or. 2988
- QĀ'IDA FĪ'ṣ-ṢĀBR  
 by Ibn Taimiyya (d. 728/1328), S. II, 125 no. 145. \*pp. 5; Lb.  
 630; H. 808\* Or. 2990
- QĀ'IDA FĪ ZIYĀRAT BAIT al-MAQDIS  
 by Ibn Taimiyya (d. 728/1328), S. N. II, 124; ed. by Ch. D.  
 Matthews JAOS 56 p. 1 et sqq. from another MS. . \*f. 71-74;  
 dated H. 1262 but this can scarcely be correct as the magmū'  
 is older than H. 1244\* Or. 6275(15)

- QĀ'IDA ĠĀMI'A FĪ TAWHĪD ALLĀH WA-IKHLĀŞ al-WAĠH  
WA'1- 'AMAL LAHU  
by Ibn Taimiyya (d. 728/1328), S. II, 122 no. 63. \*f. 33-46;  
Lb. 632;H. 1227\* Or. 2992(4)
- QĀ'IDAT al-'IQYĀN FĪ AGWIBAT MAS'ALAT "LAISA FĪ'1-  
IMKĀN ABDA' MIMMĀ KĀN"  
by Muḥammad Ibn Ṭulūn aṣ-Şāliḥī (d. 953/1546). \*pp. 100;  
Lb. 148; autogr. \* Or. 2510
- al-QALĀ'ID FĪ TAŞHĪḤ al-'AQĀ'ID = book II of al-BAHR  
az-ZAKHKHĀR.
- QALĀ'ID al-'IQYĀN WA-MAḤĀSIN al-A'YĀN  
by al-Faṭḥ b. Muḥammad Ibn Khāqān (d. 529/1134 or 535/  
1140), G. I, 339.  
\*pp. 272 + 331;CCA 1056;Warn. \* Or. 306  
\*ff. 134;CCA 1057;Gol. \* Or. 35
- QAM' al-WĀŚĪN FĪ ḌAMM al-BARRĀŚĪN  
by 'Alī Ibn al-Ġazzār (end of 10/16th c. ), S. II, 429. \*f. 273r-  
284r;CCO 1880;10/16th c. \* Or. 814(12)
- al-QĀMŪS al-MUḤĪṬ  
by Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb al-Fīrūzābādī (d. 817/1415), S. II,  
234.  
With a biography of the author. \*ff. 352;CCA 88;H. 999\* Or. 1437  
\*pp. 1199;CCA 89;H. 1050\* Or. 37  
\*pp. 835;CCA 90;Warn. \* Or. 375  
\*pp. 979;J. 33;H. 1126\* Acad. 72  
\*ff. 769;CCA 91\* Or. 1581  
\*ff. 384;CCO 2713;9/15 th c. ?\* Gron. 463  
An abridgement (? The initium is the same as in al-Qāmūs).  
\*More than 400 ff.;CCO 2745\* Dev. 1834, V  
Abstracts from this and other dictionaries. \*pp. 29;J. 34\* Acad. 69  
Idem. \*CCO 2787\* Leov 28(1)
- ŞARḤ KHUṬBAT al-QĀMŪS by 'Isā b. 'Abd ar-Raḥīm (c.  
1000/1591). \*f. 1v-20v; before H. 1232\* Or. 8411(1)  
Cf.: ar RIYĀD FĪ'1-LUĠA a'-'ARABIYYA, aṣ-ŞAḤĀḤ and II. 4.

QĀNŪN FĪ'1-ĠADL

by Abū'1- 'Abbās Aḥmad Ibn al-Bannā' al-Azdī (d. 721/1321),  
G. II, 255. Probably part of a larger work. \*f. 75v-77v;  
before H. 1232\*

Or. 8411(6)

al-QĀNŪN FĪ't-ṬIBB

by al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 493.

Book I. \*ff. 185;CCO 1317; old\*

Or. 63

Book I. \*ff. 5 + 240; 49-240 dated 24 Ṣafar 948 by the copyist  
Amīrzā b. Maḥmūd al-Kāṣānī; the first part (5 unnumbered  
leaves and f. 1-48) is modern (19th c.)\*

Or. 8459

Book II with commentary by 'Alī Ibn an-Nafīs (d. 687/1288).  
Incomplete. \*ff. 283;CCO 1318;Gol.\*

Or. 81

Book III. \*ff. 347;CCO 1319; old\*

Or. 7

2nd half of book III, 2nd half of book IV and book V. \*ff. 238  
and 228;CCO 2818;H. 607\*

Or. 2071a, b

Abstracts by J. Christmann (1554-1613). \*ff. 86, 30;CCO 2724,  
2725\*

Gron. 466, 467

Gloss by Hibat Allāh Ibn Ġumal' (d. 594/1198), G. I, 488,  
entitled: at-TAṢRĪḤ BI'1-MAKNŪN FĪ TANQĪH al-QĀNŪN.

The beginning of the second ġumla, copied for Warner  
from a MS. shown to him by the "Āġā major". \*f. 1r-3v;  
CCO 2433;17th c.\*

Or. 1123(1)

Compendium: MŪĠIZ al-QĀNŪN FĪ't-ṬIBB by 'Alī b. Abī'1-  
Ḥazm Ibn an-Nafīs (d. 687/1288).

\*ff. 155;CCO 2819;H. 807\*

Or. 2072

\*ff. 156;CCO 1320;H. 938\*

Or. 769

\*ff. 197;CCO 1321;Warn.\*

Or. 977

Commentary on al-MŪĠIZ: al-MUĠNĪ FĪ ṢARḤ al-MŪĠIZ  
by Sadīd ad-Dīn al-Kāzarūnī (c. 745/1344). Incomplete.

\*ff. 230;CCO 1323;H. 1009\*

Or. 668

Another commentary: ḤALL al-MŪĠIZ by Muḥammad b.  
Muḥammad al-Āqsarā'ī (d. 779/1378). \*ff. 164;CCO 1322;  
H. 944\*

Or. 913

3d commentary, by Nafīs b. 'Iwaḍ al-Kirmānī (d. 853/1449).

Copy with some lacunae. \*ff. 273;H. 906\*

Or. 6274

Copy in Yemenite writing. \*pp. 490;Lb. 432\*

Or. 2793

4th commentary; al-MUNĠIZ ŠARĤ al-MŪĠIZ by Maḥmūd al-Amsāṭī (d. 902/1496), S. II, 93.

Vol. II (of 2). \*ff. 325;H. 878\*

Or. 8368

Another compendium of al-QĀNŪN entitled: al-QĀNŪNĀ FĪ't-ṬIBB by Maḥmūd b. 'Umar al-Ġaġminī (d. 745/1344) with commentary by al-Ḥasan al-Ḥalabī (?). \*ff. 89;CCO 1324;H. 983\*

Or. 718

A small fragment of a medical work, apparently a gloss on a commentary by Fakhr ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī (in the MS. Ibn al-Khaṭīb) on a work by Ibn Sīnā, probably the Qānūn. \*ff. 8;Lb. 575; old\*

Or. 2935

al-QĀNŪNĀ FĪ't-ṬIBB see al-QĀNŪN FĪ't-ṬIBB.

al-QARĀBĀDĪN 'ALĀ TARTĪB al-'ILĀL

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Naġīb ad-Dīn as-Samarqandī (d. 619/1222), G. I, 491. \*f. 177-215;CCO 1353;Gol. \*

Or. 134(5)

al-QAŠĀ'ID al-'ISRĪNIYYĀT

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Yakhlaftan al-Fāzāzī (d. 627/1230), G. I, 273. Takhmīs by Muḥammad b. Mufaḍḍal Ibn Maḥīb.

In a MS. from the Sudan. \*f. 114r-171v\* Amst. VIII E 29(3)

al-QAŠĀ'ID as-SAB' al-'ALAWIYYĀT

by 'Abd al-Ḥamīd b. Hibat Allāh Ibn Abī'l-Ḥadīd (d. 655/1257), G. I, 283, with anon. commentary: at-TANBĪHĀT

'ALĀ MA'ĀNĪ's-SAB' al-'ALAWIYYĀT (by as-Sayyid Muḥammad al-Mubārak, S. I, 497?). \*ff. 48;CCA 703;Warn. \* Or. 845

k. QASAM al-ILĀHĪ BISM ar-RABBĀNĪ

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 445 no. 53.

\*f. 101r-111v;H. 922\*

Or. 6816(6)

al-QAŠAŞ al-ḤAQQ FĪ MADḤ KHAIR al-KHALQ

A qaşīda by al-Mutawakkil 'alā'llāh Šaraf ad-Dīn Yaḥyā

b. Šams ad-Dīn (Ibn al-Murtaḍā) (d. 965/1557), S. II, 558.

The text only. \*f. 175-177;H. 1295\*

Or. 6329(3)

Text with commentary. \*ff. 42;Lb. 236, CCA 756;10/16th c. \* Or. 2601

QAŞD as-SABĪL see MANZŪMA FĪ't-TAWḤĪD.

QAŞĪDA

1. by an-Nābiġa ad-Dubyānī (a Ġāhiliyya poet) with com-

264



QAŞĪDA

- mentary by 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Wāhidī (d. 468/1075), G. I, 411...  
 \*p. 247-257; J. 69; H. 546\* Acad. 106(2)
- Part of the same qaşīda (Ahlwardt, The Divans of ... 6...  
 poets no. 5, str. 11 et sqq.) with the same commentary.  
 \*f. 101r-102v; c. H. 1100\* Or. 6292(16)
2. (by al-Mansūr billāh 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥamza Ḥusām ad-Dīn  
 (d. 614/1217), S. I, 560, III, 1217)  
 Commentary by Ḥusām ad-Dīn Ḥumaid b. Aḥmad al-Muḥallī  
 (d. 652/1254), entitled: MAḤĀSIN al-AZHĀR FĪ MANĀQIB  
 al-'ITRA al-AṬHĀR. Abstracts by C. van Arendonk from  
 MS. Br. Mus. Or. 3820 (Suppl. 537). Or. 8300b
- A citation from this commentary on khabar al-munāşada.  
 \*f. 239; n. d. \* Or. 6355(7)
3. by 'Abd al-Wāhid b. 'Abd al-Karīm az-Zamlakānī (d.  
 651/1253), S. I, 736. \*pp. 4; Lb. 105, CCA 744; H. 865\* Or. 2478
4. in praise of the Prophet, by as-Sāhilī (d. 754/1353, G. II,  
 265?). \*f. 1r-4r; n. d. \* Or. 4967(1)
5. by 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. 'Alī Tāġ ad-Dīn as-Subkī (d. 771/  
 1370), G. II, 89. \*pp. 11; Lb. 116, CCA 735; 9/15th c. \* Or. 2489
6. by Ibn Bint al-Mailaq, see NAẒM as-SULŪK.
7. ... allatī dukira fihā ġazw al-Ifrang fī madīnat Bairūt  
 (926/1520), by Ibrāhīm b. Şārim ad-Dīn aş-Şaidāwī, with  
 commentary by Muḥammad Ibn Tūlūn aş-Şālihī (d. 953/  
 1546), S. II, 495. \*pp. 29; Lb. 144, CCA 958; autogr. \* Or. 2506
8. in praise of 'Abd ar-Ra'ūf al-Munāwī (d. after 1033/  
 1623, G. II, 306), probably by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd ar-Raḥ-  
 mān ad-Danawşarī. \*f. 131v-132r; 17th c. \* Or. 777(3)
9. fī mufākharat Qaḥṭān, by Qudam b. Qādīm (pseud.), S. II,  
 904. \*f. 1-3r; Lb. 373, CCA 771; H. 1140\* Or. 2738(1)
10. by Abū's-Surūr al-H. w. y(?). 2 pages at the end of a  
 MS. dated H. 1142. \*f. 93v-94r\* Or. 6276(3)
11. by al-Ḥusain b. Zaid b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan al-Ya-  
 manī (1165/1752), S. II, 561. \*pp. 4+4; Lb. 611, CCA 772\* Or. 2971
12. by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Wa'izī, followed by 2 poems  
 by Şaraf ad-Dīn al-Būnī. \*f. 65-71; CCA 760\* Or. 1194(4)

## QAṢĪDA

13. Anon. theological manẓūma, called qaṣīda. From Achēh. \*f. 155v-160r; 18th c. \* R. E. M. 164/14(7)
14. by Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain al-Ibbī(?), addressed to Muḥammad b. 'A'īd, ṣaikh of 'Asīr. \*f. 63r-64r; n.d. \* Or. 6333(5c)
15. Anon., dated H. 1249. \*f. 106-107\* Or. 6362(4)
16. Anon., rhyming in ġ. \*p. 37-44; Matthes p. 56; 19th c.\* N. B. 145(2)
17. A dirge by Bedēwī on the death of the Grand Sherīf of Mecca 'Abd Allāh (d. 1877); see Sn. H. Mekka I, 173; published ibid. p. 226-228. \*1 fol. \* Or. 7057a(4), IV
18. by 'Abd al-Ġallī Barāda al-Madanī (d. after 1883). \*pp. 6; Lb. 423, CCA 779; autogr. ?\* Or. 2784
- Collections of QAṢĪDAs:
- I. Zaidite Qaṣīdas collected by Aḥmad b. Šā'i' b. Muḥammad ad-Du'āmī al-Lawzī (last part of 10/16th c.), S. II, 967. \*f. 60-73; Lb. 621; H. 1086\* Or. 2981(2)
- II. A collection of qaṣīdas by 19th c. poets in Negd. Received by S. H. from Šāliḥ Bassām, Dec. 1885. a. Qaṣīdas, 29 pp. b. Id. 4 pp. c. 1 p. with title: Maḡhab, beginning: Yā nadānā yā nadāna dānī nadānah lailah dānā... d. "Gedicht von Obeid ibn Reschīd (mit Original-Commentar des Dichtanten Sukeikīr)". Copied for S. H. by Dr. Wetzstein, Aug. 1887. e. List of years in which poets died. Or. 7121
- III. Collections of qaṣīdas by poets of Ḥaḍramawt.
1. A collection bought from a Gabīlī through the intermediary of Sayyid 'Utmān, 1906. A letter from Sayyid 'Utmān b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Aqīl to Professor 'Abd al-Ġaffār, i. e. S. H., accompanies this MS. After the first qaṣīda some other pieces are inserted:
- a. Ḥisāb ḡālib wa-maḡlūb min al-falakiyya.
- b. Aḥādīṭ 'an an-nabī.
- c. Tafṣīl madākhil aṣ-ṣaiṭān ilā'l-qalb.
- The collection comprises qaṣīdas by Bā Ġerād, Sayyid 'Abd Allāh Haddād and others. \*ff. 153; many blank pages\* Or. 7098
- A copy of the preceding collection, containing the poetical pieces only. \*pp. 309; 1906\* Or. 6995
2. Fragments of a collection. \*ff. 42; c. 1900?\* Or. 8453

- Copy of the preceding. \*pp. 127;1906\* Or. 7099
3. A collection of qaṣīdas by Sa'īd b. 'Alī Bā Ġerād and other poets, received by S. H. in 1907.  
\*f. 1v-30r and one poem in another handwriting on f. 33v; 19th c. \* Or. 6981
- Copy of the preceding. \*pp. 130;1906\* Or. 7100
4. Qaṣīdas by Ibn Aḥmad Bā Faqīh and other poets. Copied by Tk. Mohd. Noerdin from a fragmentary copy \*pp. 61; 1906\* Or. 6979
5. Qaṣīdas by Bā Ġerād and others: a fragment, received from Sayyid 'Uṭmān 1907 (pp. 19), and 2 qaṣīdas on loose sheets of paper, sent to Sayyid 'Uṭmān from Pekalongan in 1906. Or. 8454
6. Some qaṣīdas with German translation and notes by S. H., not finished. Cf. Verspr. Geschr. V p. 391 et sqq. Further particulars are contained in the large collection of notes about Ḥaḍramawt, Or. 7109a. \*pp. 19+4+2\* Or. 7109b
- al-QAṢĪDA al-'AINIYYA
- I. or al-QAṢĪDA ar-RŪḤIYYA  
by al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 455, Anawati no. 93.  
\*f. 83;CCO 1471;Gol. \* Or. 177(2)  
\*f. 95r;CCO 1472;H. 684\* Or. 184(12)
- With commentary by Saḍīd as-Samnānī (Or. 2938) or Sam-ḡānī (Or. 1041) or Sam'ānī (H. Kh. ).  
\*f. 2v-12v (numbered 79-89);CCO 1473;H. 916\* Or. 1041(1)  
\*ff. 12;Lb. 578\* Or. 2938
- With comm. by Ġalāl ad-Dīn ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/1501).  
\*f. 1v-3r;n. d. \* Or. 6292(1)
- With anon. commentary, probably the same as MS. Gotha, Pertsch 52(7). \*f. 13v-31v;CCO 1474;H. 916\* Or. 1041(2)
- II. by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Abd Allāh as-Suhailī (d. 581/1185), G. I, 413, with Takhmīs by 'Abd al-Ḥalīm Ibn Taimiyya (d. 682/1283). \*ff. 3;Lb. 101, CCA 671;H. 868\* Or. 2474
- al-QAṢĪDA al-BAHLŪLIYYA see QIṢṢAT al-BAHLŪL.
- al-QAṢĪDA al-BASSĀMA  
by Ibn 'Abdūn (d. 529/1134), G. I, 271.

- With Latin translation and notes by L. Warner. \*CCA 667\* Or. 1104b  
 The text and the introduction to Ibn Badrūn's commentary,  
 copied from a Petersburg MS. \*ff. 5;CCA 666;1256/1840\* Or. 1601  
 Commentary: ŠARḤ QAŠĪDAT IBN 'ABDŪN or KIMĀMAT  
 az-ZAHR by 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Badrūn (c.  
 560/1164).  
 \*pp. 166;CCA 662;H. 996\* Or. 109  
 \*ff. 122;CCA 663;H. 1030\* Or. 733  
 \*pp. 361;CCA 664;c. H. 1030\* Or. 770  
 A short abstract from the commentary. \*f.12-13;Lb.285\* Or. 2650(3b)  
 Abridgement of the commentary: ṬAWQ al-ḤAMĀMA by  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad aṣ-Šafadī (d. 764/1362). \*f. 51-147;  
 CCA 665;H. 1021\* Or. 755(4)
- QAŠĪDA FĪ 'ADAD ĀY as-SUWAR  
 by Sams ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain al-  
 Ḥanbalī al-Mawṣilī. S. II, 1062 mentions a poem by this  
 author on reckoning with the fingers. \*f. 285v-286r;Lb.  
 208; beg. 8/14th c. \* Or. 2580(3)
- QAŠĪDA FĪ't-TAGWĪD  
 by Mūsā b. 'Ubaid Allāh b. Yaḥyā Abū Muzāḥim Ibn Khāqān  
 (d. 325/937), G. I, 189. \*f. 107;Lb. 209;c. H. 707\* Or. 2578(2)
- QAŠĪDA FĪ TAGWĪD al-FĀTIḤA  
 by Ġamāl ad-Dīn Yaḥyā b. Yūsuf aṣ-Šarṣarī (d. 656/1258),  
 G. I, 250 (this work is not mentioned). \*f. 285v;Lb. 208;beg.  
 8/14th c. \* Or. 2580(2)
- QAŠĪDA ĠAZALIYYA FĪ ALQĀB al-ḤADĪT  
 by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn Farah al-Isbīlī (d. 699/1300),  
 G. I, 372, with commentary by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Hādī  
 al-Muqaddasī. \*f. 62-69;CCA 83\* Or. 1890(10)
- al-QAŠĪDA al-HAMZIYYA FĪ'l-MADĀ'IH an-NABAWIYYA  
 by Muḥammad b. Sa'īd al-Būšīrī (d. 694/1294), S. I, 467.  
 \*f. 143-154;CCA 723;Warn. \* Or. 824(9)  
 With marginal notes. \*pp. 64;Lb. 429,CCA 724\* Or. 2790  
 Fragment. \*f. 61v-68v;Lb. 363,CCA 706;10th or 11th c. H. \* Or. 2728(2)  
 Takhmīs. Anon. \*ff. 55;Lb. 361, CCA 726\* Or. 2726

- Commentary: al-MINAḤ al-MAKKIYYA by Aḥmad Ibn Haḡar al-Haitamī (d. 973/1565). \*ff. 320;Lb. 265, CCA 725\* Or. 2630
- QAṢĪDA FĪ AWSĀF ALLĀH WA-ṢIFĀTIHI  
Anon. \*f. 82v-86r;CCO 2092;Warn. \* Or. 493(6)
- (al-QAṢĪDA al-LAĠZIYYA FĪ'l-MASĀ'IL an-NAḤWIYYA  
Anon.)  
Commentary, probably by 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf Ibn Hiṣām (d. 761/1360), G. II, 25. \*ff. 1 + 8 (numbered 253v-261;Lb. 531, CCA 222\* Or. 2888(2), 2891
- al-QAṢĪDA al-LĀMIYYA FĪ't-TAWḤĪD  
by 'Alī b. 'Uṭmān al-Ūsī (c. 569/1173), G. I, 429. \*f. 242v-244r;CCO 2033;H. 847\* Or. 1284(8)
- With Latin translation and notes by L. Warner. \*ff. 42;CCO 2435\* Or. 1125
- Incomplete text with Malay translation. Microfilm copy of MS. Cambridge Ll. 6. 25 p. 30-35. Ed. G. W. J. Drewes, Verh. Kon. Inst. 18(1955). F. Or. A 16c(1)
- Commentary: 'IQD al-LA'ĀLI' FĪ ṢARḤ BAD' al-AMĀLĪ  
by Raḡī ad-Dīn Abū'l-Qāsim b. al-Ḥusain al-Bakrī. \*f. 1-27;CCO 2004;H. 970\* Or. 661(1)
- Commentary: QAWĀ'ID al-'AQĀ'ID by Abū Bakr b. Muḡammad b. Aḥmad al-Bustī(?). From Java. See my review of Drewes' edition in Museum, 1957. \*f. 31v-130r;CCO 2005;11/17th c. \* Or. 1315(4)
- Anon. commentary, followed by the text of the poem. \*ff. 29;CCO 2006;Warn. \* Or. 852
- Another commentary, the same as Berlin Ahlw. 2420 (by Muḡammad b. Aḥmad an-Nikusārī). \*f. 49v-68v;CCO 2007;Warn. \* Or. 723(4)
- (al-QAṢĪDA al-MUḊARIYYA FĪ'ṣ-ṢALĀT 'ALĀ KHAIR al-BARIYYA by Muḡammad b. Sa'id al-Buṣīrī (d. 694/1294), G. I, 267)
- Takhmīs by Ismā'il b. Abī Bakr Ibn al-Muqri' (d. 837/1433).  
Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 77r-79v, Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 850. F. Or. A 34(23)

al-QAŞĪDA al-MUNFARIĠA

by Yūsuf b. Muḥammad at-Tawzarī (d. 505/1111 or 513/1119), G. I, 268, with commentary by Zakariyyā' al-Anṣārī (d. 926/1520). \*f. 55v-94v; CCA 672; Warn. \*

Or. 774(4)

al-QAŞĪDA an-NAŞWĀNIYYA

by Naşwān b. Sa'īd al-Ḥimyarī (d. 573/1178), G. I, 301, with commentary. \*f. 67-145v; Lb. 340, CCA 670; H. 1090\*

Or. 2705(2)

al-QAŞĪDA ar-RŪḤĀNIYYA

Anon. With commentary. Cf. Berlin Ahlw. 8127.

\*f. 25v-31v; CCO 1589; H. 916\*

Or. 1041(3)

Idem. \*f. 60v-65r; CCO 1590; Warn.\*

Or. 1027(3)

al-QAŞĪDA ar-RŪḤIYYA see al-QAŞĪDA al-'AINIYYA.

al-QAŞĪDA aŞ-ŞĀṬIBIYYA see k. at-TAISĪR FĪ'l-QIRĀ'ĀT as-SAB'

(al-QAŞĪDA at-TĀ'IYYA

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), S. I, 800)

Commentary: QURRAT 'AIN aŞ-SUHŪD WA-MIR'ĀT

'ARĀ'IS MA'ĀNĪ'l-ĠAIB WA'l-ĠŪD by 'Abd Allāh Efendī

al-Būsawī (d. 1054/1644). \*ff. 251; CCA 701; autogr. H. 1031\* Or. 312

al-QAŞĪDA at-TARGĪ'IYYA

by Aḥmad b. 'Abd ar-Razzāq aṭ-Ṭanṭarānī (c. 485/1092),

G. I, 252, with anon. commentary. \*f. 1-36; CCA 646; Warn. \* Or. 749(1)

QAŞĪDAT al-'ARŪS

by Khālīd b. Şafwān al-Qannās (d. 90/709), G. I, 60 (but S. I,

105; d. 135/752), with commentary. \*f. 22v-33v; CCA 585;

Warn. \*

Or. 1021(5)

(QAŞĪDAT al-ĠURŪR an-NŪNIYYA

by 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Tammām al-'Irāqī Ibn Abī'l-Işba' S. I,

432, Siggel Gotha p. 21)

Commentary by al-Qābisī. \*pp. 18; Lb. 485; H. 1125\*

Or. 2845

QAŞĪDAT al-KHAZRAĠĪ see ar-RĀMIZA.

QAŞĪDAT UMM HĀNĪ

Anon. \*f. 151v-153r; CCA 728\*

Or. 1335(10)

QATṬ al-MUGĀDALA 'INDA TAĠYĪR al-MU'ĀMALA  
by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 155 no. 245a.  
\*pp. 12;Lb. 586;H. 976\*

Or. 2940

QATṬ al-AZHĀR see al-MAWĀ'IZ WA'I-I'TIBĀR.

QATṬ an-NADĀ WA-BALL aṣ-ṢADĀ

by 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf Ibn Hisām (d. 761/1360), G. II, 23.

Copy dated in the reign of Sultan 'Alā' ad-Dīn Aḥmad Ṣāh  
of Aceh (1727-1735); the year, however, is given as 124(or  
123?), probably meaning 1230 or 1240 H. Many glosses,  
especially in the first part. \*ff. 53\*

Or. 7206

Copy dated in the reign of Sultan 'Alā' ad-Dīn Muḥammad  
Ṣāh of Aceh (1781-1795). Interleaved; many glosses.

\*f. 23v-89r\*

Or. 2336b(3)

Third copy from Aceh. \*f. 99v-145v;12/18th c.\* P. E. M. 164/14(5)

4th copy from Aceh. \*f. 2v-59v;early 19th c. ? Amst. I. T. 2190/1(1)

Another copy from Aceh, containing a fragment and a

nearly complete text. \*f. 1-10, 11-91\* Breda, Mus. 10071 N(1, 2)

Commentary by the author:

Copy with many glosses. \*ff. 154;H. 1103\*

Or. 8237

Copy from Indonesia. The last part is lacking. Some leaves  
sticking together through moisture. \*12/18th c. ?\*

Or. 5700

Fragment of the beginning. \*f. 245v-245r;n. d. \*

Or. 3113(2)

Commentary: MUGĪB an-NIDĀ ILĀ ṢARḤ QATṬ an-NADĀ

by 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Fākihī (d. 972/1564).

\*pp. 230;Lb. 512, CCA 216;H. 1153\*

Or. 2872

\*ff. 239;CU 1451;H. 1216\*

Utr. Or. 50

Fragment. \*f. 43-60;n. d. \*

Or. 6990(4)

Glosses (ḥawāṣī) on al-Fākihī's commentary by Yāsīn b.

Zain ad-Dīn al-'Alīmī al-Ḥimsī (d. 1061/1651). \*ff. c. 460;

CCO 2743\*

Dev. 1834, VI

Anon. commentary, the same as Batavia, Suppl. Cat. Van  
Ronkel no. 739-741.

Copy on Javanese paper, worm-eaten. \*f. 5v-63v;18th c. ?\* Or. 5694(2)

Similar copy, with interlinear Javanese glosses. \*f. 4v-95v;

c. 1800?\*

Or. 5681(1)

- 3d copy of the same kind; many pages sticking together.  
\*f. 1v-76v; c. 1800?\*
- Or. 5670(1)
- Copy on European paper; some glosses in the first part.  
\*ff. 56;H. 1264\*
- Or. 7602
- Similar copy, with Arabic and Malay glosses. \*p. 202-477;  
J. 11\*
- Acad. 260(9)
- Fragment, the beginning only. \*ff. 10;18th c.\*
- Or. 7589f
- Another fragment. \*ff. 16;18th or 19th c.\*
- Or. 7072
- A copy from Minangkabau. \*f. 132v-254r; probably 2nd half  
of 19th c.\*
- Or. 8458(5)
- QATĀRAT al-ĠAMĀM  
by "Ġulām Muḥammad b. Faḍl Allāh", i. e. either Muḥammad  
mad b. Faḍl Allāh al-Burhānpūrī (d. 1029/1620), G. II, 418, or  
one of his pupils. Commentary on the Fātiḥa with mystic-  
al interpretation of its letters. \*p. 170-177;18th c.\*
- Or. 7030(8)
- The beginning of this tract (until p. 172, first word) is also  
found in MS. KBG 116 Arab. f. 4v.
- k. Ġ'Ġ-QAWĀFĪ  
by Naṣwān b. Sa'īd al-Ḥimyarī (d. 573/1178), G. I, 301.  
\*ff. 7;Lb. 394, CCA 269;H. 1984\*
- Or. 2755
- QAWĀ'ID al-ADILLA WA-ŠAWĀHID al-AĠILLA  
by Aḥmad b. 'Utmān al-Yaqingī, S. II, 974. \*f. 1v-74r;CCO  
1797;H. 795\*
- Or. 1071(1)
- QAWĀ'ID al-AḤKĀM FĪ MA'RIFAT al-ḤALĀL WA'Ġ-ḤARĀM  
by Ḥasan b. Yūsuf Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī (d. 726/1326),  
G. II, 164. With anon. commentary. \*ff. 189;CCO 1875;Warn.\*
- Or. 460
- QAWĀ'ID al-'AQĀ'ID comm. on al-QAŠĪDA al-LĀMIYYA...  
al-QAWĀ'ID al-BADRIYYA FĪ 'AQĀ'ID al-BARIYYA by  
'Umar b. Khidr b. 'Umar al-Isfahānī (not in GAL). \*ff. 98;  
CCO 2031; autogr. (before H. 881)\*
- Or. 1037
- QAWĀ'ID al-FAWĀ'ID FĪMĀ LĀ BUDDA MIN al-'AQĀ'ID  
Anon. The same as Batavia, Suppl. Cat. 194. \*f. 24v-32r;  
CCO 2762;H. 1090\*
- Dev. 1834, XVIII(3)



QAWĀ'ID FĪ MA'RIFAT SAMT al-QIBLA

Anon. \*f. 22v-24v; CCO 1161; Warn. \*

Or. 991(2)

QAWĀ'ID al-ĪMĀN FĪ MA'RIFAT ĠUMAL FAWĀ'ID al-QUR'ĀN

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī Ibn al-Walīd al-Quraṣī (c. 600/1203), S. I, 317, II, 987. Vol. IV (of 8). \*pp. 264; Lb. 492; c. 600 H. \*

Or. 2852

(al-QAWĀ'ID al-KUBRĀ

by 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd as-Ṣalām as-Sulamī (d. 660/1262),

G. I, 430). Anon. abridgement. \*f. 2v-32v; CCO 1817; H. 830\* Or. 493(1)

faṣl fī QAWĀ'ID KULLIYYA

yatarattabu 'alahā masā'il ġuz'iyya fī ġamī' al-fiqh. \*f. 65-70r; 13/19th c. \*

Or. 6275(14)

QAWĀ'ID aṣ-ṢŪFIYYA

by Muḥammad b. 'Umar al-Ġamrī (d. 849/1445), S. II, 150.

\*ff. 37; CCO 2276; H. 1007\*

Or. 824(5)

al-QAWĀ'ID al-WADDĀḤA FĪ 'ILM al-MISĀḤA

by 'Utmān b. Muḥammad al-Muwarra'ī, S. II, 483, with

anon. commentary. \*pp. 16; Lb. 458; autogr. of the author of the commentary H. 1155\*

Or. 2819

QAWĀNĪN ḤIKAM al-ĪSRĀQ ILĀ KULL aṣ-ṢŪFIYYA FĪ ĠAMĪ' al-ĀFĀQ

by Abū'l-Mawāhib Muḥammad b. Aḥmad (Ibn Zagdūn) aṣ-

Ṣā'ihī (d. 882/1477), G. II, 123, S. II, 1006. \*f. 244r-288r;

CCO 2285; Warn. \*

Or. 762(3)

QAWĀNĪN al-MIQRĀ

by Abū Sa'id (Ben Darta? 10th or 11th c. A. D. ? See Gaster,

E. I, IV App. p. 7), Ed. by Th. Nöldeke, NGW 1862 p. 385-

416. \*p. 202-220; J. 27; H. 888\*

Acad. 218(3)

fī QAWĀNĪN TARKĪB al-ADWIYA al-QALBIYYA

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Nagīb ad-Dīn as-Samarqandī (d. 619/

1222), G. I, 491. \*f. 4; CCO 1351; Warn. \*

Or. 945(5)

QAWL BA'D al-MUḤADDITĪN FĪ'l-IMĀ'ĀT see RASĀ'IL al-Ġāhiz.

- al-QAWL al-FARĪD FĪ MA'RIFAT at-TAWHĪD  
 by Šams ad-Dīn Muḥammad Dimirdās al-Muḥammadī aṣ-  
 Šūfī (d. 929/1523), G. II, 124. Microfilm reproduction from  
 MS. KBG 108 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg p. 96. \*pp. 40; H. 1221\*F. Or. 13b(17)
- al-QAWL FĪ'1-BIĠĀL see RASĀ'IL al-Ġāhiz.
- al-QAWL FĪ TAFSĪR al-KALIMĀT at-ṬAYYIBĀT  
 by Aḥmad b. 'Imād ad-Dīn al-Aqfahsī (d. 808/1405), G. II, 94.  
 \*f. 115v-118v; CCO 2032; H. 874\* Or. 1284(6)  
 Copied from the preceding. \*p. 196-203; J. 130; 17th c. \* Acad. 29(2)  
 Copied, probably from Or. 1284. \*f. 120-127; CCO 2738\* Gron. 477(2)
- al-QAWL al-ĠALĪ FĪ FADĀ'IL SAYYIDINĀ 'ALĪ  
 Anon., not the same work as Berlin, Ahlw. 1516. \*f. 1-3r;  
 Lb. 260, CCA 921; H. 1106\* Or. 1625(1)
- QIBLAT ḤUDŪD al-BAWĀNĪ FĪ QUBLAT KHUDŪD al-  
 ĠAWĀNĪ  
 by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Biṣṭāmī (d. 858/1454),  
 G. II, 232. \*f. 71r-77v; CCO 2270; Warn. \* Or. 401(4)
- QILĀDAT an-NAHR FĪ WAFAYĀT A'YĀN ad-DAHR  
 by Abū Makhrama (d. 903/1497), S. II, 240.  
 \*pp. 540; Lb. 233, CCA 1037; H. 1030\* Or. 2598  
 Copy of fol. 10v-11r, citations and Dutch abstracts from  
 this MS. by C. van Arendonk. Or. 8301c
- (al-QIRĀ LI-QĀŠID UMM al-QURĀ  
 by Muḥibb ad-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh at-Ṭabarī (d. 694/  
 1295), G. I, 361)  
 Abstract by the author: ŠIFWAT (sic MS.; Br. Šafwat) al-  
 QIRĀ FĪ ŠIFAT ḤAĠĠAT (sic) al-MUŠṬAFĀ WA-ṬAWĀFIHI  
 BI-UMM al-QURĀ. \*f. 62-77; Lb. 51; H. 651\* Or. 2427(4)
- QIRĀ' d-ḌAIF  
 by Abū Bakr 'Abd Allāh Ibn Abī'd-Dunyā (d. 281/894), G. I,  
 154.  
 \*pp. 22; Lb. 54; H. 918\* Or. 2430  
 Unfinished copy from the preceding by C. van Arendonk. Or. 8301e

k. al-QIRĀ'ĀT as-SAB' see ISTIDRĀK.

QIṢAR al-AMAL

by Abū Bakr 'Abd Allāh Ibn Abī'd-Dunyā (d. 281/894), S. I, 248. Modern copy, from a copy in the library of Muḥammad b. Ḥusain Naṣīf at Djidda. The original had several samā' dated H. 651 and later. \*pp. 106\*

Or. 6126

QIṢA' al-ANBIYĀ'

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Kisā'i (5/11th c.), G. I, 350. Beginning and end missing. \*ff. 172; CCA 1068; before H. 781\*

Or. 111

fī QISMAT al-KHAṬṬ ALLADĪ 'STA' MALAHU ARSĪMĪDIS  
FĪ'l-MAQĀLA at-TĀNIYA FĪ'l-KURA WA'l-USTUWĀNA  
see k. al-KURA WA'l-USTUWĀNA.

QIṢṢAT ABŪ LŪQIYA

Anon. Cf. Ta'labī, 'Arā'is ed Cairo 1310 p. 221 et sqq.; Chauvin VII, 55 et sqq.; Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 526.

\*ff. 59; CCA 1085\*

Or. 1682

Together with a number of theological and magical texts.

\*pp. 216; J. 138; before A. D. 1694\*

Acad. 28

QIṢṢAT AṢḤĀB al-KAHF et QIṢṢAT WAFĀT MARYAM

ex majore opere arabico excerptae a Joh. Heymanno.

\*pp. 39, 12\*

Or. 6890(4)

QIṢṢAT al-BAHLŪL or al-QAṢĪDA al-BAHLŪLIYYA

Anon. See S. I, 350. The same as Berlin Ahlw. 3437. \*pp. 22;

J. 141; A. D. 1753\*

Acad. 137

QIṢṢAT al-BAHNASĀ see FUTŪḤ al-BAHNASĀ.

QIṢṢAT BIṢR WA-HIND

Anon. \*f. 53-62; CCA 547\*

Or. 1194(3)

QIṢṢAT IBN 'ABD as-SALĀM

and other pieces. Anon. \*f. 228r-234v; CCA 1115; Warn. \*

Or. 644(27)

QIṢṢAT KHITBAT an-NABĪ... LI's-SAYYIDA KHADĪĠA ...

WA-ZAWĀĠIHI BIHĀ

an-urgūza by 'aṣ-Ṣaikī al-Ba'labakkī aṣ-Ṣamī'. \*pp 30;

Lb. 284, CCA 881; H. 1088\*

Or. 2649

- QIṢṢAT QAṢR ad-DAHAB  
 Anon. legendary tale about Nabī Sulaimān. Maḡribī writing.  
 Probably lacuna between f. 7 and 8. \*ff. 12;18th c.?\* Or. 8327
- QIṢṢAT QUFL al-ḤĀRIS 'ALAYYĀ DARBAKUM  
 by Muḥammad Ibn 'Abbās. \*f. 107-114;CCA 762\* Or. 1194(7)
- QIṢṢAT SALMĀN al-FĀRISĪ WA-ISLĀMIHI  
 Anon. \*p. 191-220;CCA 1083;Warn. \* Or. 885(2)
- QIṢṢAT SAM'ŪN B. KHĀLID  
 Anon. The same text as MSS. Batavia, Suppl. Cat. no. 859,  
 860. See TBG XLIII p. 444 et sqq. With interlinear glosses  
 in Javanese, and marginal glosses in Javanese and Arabic.  
 \*f. 20-42r;H. 1267\* Delft  $\frac{240}{280/54}$ (2)
- QIṢṢAT TAMĪM B. ḤABĪB ad-DĀRĪ  
 Anon. \*f. 103r-118v;CCA 1082;Warn. \* Or. 786(8)
- QIṢṢAT WILĀDAT IBN SĀHIL see ḤADĪT ad-DAĠĠĀL.
- QIṢṢAT YŪSUF  
 Anon. \*f. 1-39;CCA 1084\* Or. 1194(1)
- QIYĀM ad-DALĪL 'ALĀ BUṬLĀN at-TAḤLĪL  
 by Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Ḥalīm Ibn Taimiyya (d. 728/1328), G.  
 II, 105. \*ff. 142;CCO 1833;H. 736\* Or. 511
- k. al-QIYĀN see RASĀ'IL al-Ġāḥiḏ.
- k. al-QUDĀT BI-QURṬUBA see TA'RĪKH QUDĀT QURṬUBA.
- QUDS al-MURĪDĪN see 'AWĀRIF al-MA'ĀRIF.
- k. al-QŪLANG  
 by Muḥammad b. Zakariyyā' ar-Rāzī (d. 311/923 or 320/  
 930), G. I, 235. \*f. 26r-45v;CCO 1310;Warn. \* Or. 585(3)
- QUR'A 'AZĪMA FĪ 'ILM ar-RAML  
 ascribed to Ḡa'far aṣ-Ṣādiq (d. 148/763). After each paragraph  
 of the Arabic text written in red, the Malay translation fol-  
 lows in black ink. Microfilm copy of MS. SOAS 40779  
 f. 29-43. F. Or. A 41c(2)

al-QUR'ĀN

Copies of the whole text.

From Magrib: Or. 1218 \*CCO 1615\*; Acad. 15 \*J. 118\*; Amst. VI E 10 \*CCO 2788\*; Rott. Gem. 96 D 17.

From the Near and Middle East: Or. 258 \*CCO 1612\*;  
Or. 504 (with Turkish translation) \*CCO 1613\*;  
Or. 510 (with Persian translation) \*CCO 1611\*;  
Or. 1210 \*CCO 1616\*;  
Or. 1217 (with Persian translation) \*CCO 1610\*;  
Or. 1219 \*CCO 1614\*;  
Or. 1281 \*CCO 1618\*;  
Or. 1518 \*CCO 1617\*;  
Or. 2077 \*CCO 2824\*;  
Or. 8482 (calligraphic copy from Persia); Acad. 14 \*J. 117\*;  
Acad. 16 \*J. 119\*;  
Acad. 17 \*J. 122\*;  
Acad. 18 \*J. 123\*;  
Acad. 262 \*J. 121\*;  
Isl. Inst. 1 and 5; Amst. I. T 33/1 and A 11024; Breda Mus. Z 4685 (a small scroll, perhaps from India); Dev. 1825 \*CCO 2752\*;  
Leov. 27 \*CCO 2784\*;  
Utr. Or. 28 \*CCO 2691, CU 1430\*;  
Westhr. 10 E 29 \*CCO 2798\*.

From Indonesia: Or. 1320 \*CCA 1619\*;  
Or. 1945 \*CCC 2652\*;  
Or. 2064 \*CCO 2807\*;  
Or. 2097 (with Javanese translation) \*CCO 2837\*;  
Or. 2098 \*CCO 2838\*;  
Or. 3042; Or. 4979; Or. 6318; Or. 6704; Or. 8446; Or. 8455; N. B. 52 (Vol. I and II Makasar translation only; III-V Arabic text with Makasar translation) \*Matthes Versl. p. 17\*;  
Isl. Inst. 2; R. E. M. 148/15; Amst. I. T. 481/94, 481/95, 674/832, 674/833, 946/1, 1482/1, H 2184 and A 4179; Dev. 1834, I \*CCO 2753\* and Dev. 10 P 2; Breda Mus. 453, 820, R. E. M. 3393/3 and 4; KITLV A, I; Rott. Gem. 96 D 16 (brought from Johore in 1606, with Javanese colophon); Utr. Or. 29 \*CCO 2692, CU 1432\* and Or. 52 \*CU 1433\*. A copy on European paper presented to Utrecht Univ. Library in 1749 by H. Swellengrebel, Governor of the Cape of Good Hope, probably belongs to this group (Utr. Or. 27 \*CCO 2690, CU 1431\*).

European copies. Amst. Bc 3 \*CCO 2790, Cat. Amst. VII Rem. 376\* (unfinished copy by Dion. Vossius (1612-1641)); Gron. 469 \*CCO 2727\* (copied by A. Deusingius (1612-1666); followed by a short abstract (ff. 6) from a medical work).

Latin translation by L. G. Pareau (18th c.): Utr. Var. 308 \*CU 1437\*

Fragments in Kūfic writing:

A fragment written on papyrus, mounted between glass plates. One side has been reproduced in *Rotulus*, vol. II, Oct. 1932.

The block of the reproduction.

Or. 8264

Or. 8264bis

Some notes by C. van Arendonk on this and other fragments. Or. 8264a  
 Kūfic fragments written on vellum. Or. 6814; 8359  
 Photostats of two Kūfic fragments. Or. 8414(1, 2)  
 Facsimiles of Kūfic fragments; from Veysseyre La Croze. Or. 431Aa  
 Facsimiles of Kūfic and Maġribī fragments with trans-  
 literation and Latin translation by J. H. Hottinger (1620-  
 1697). \*CCO 2726\* Gron. 468

Parts of the text.

From Maġrib. a/ on vellum: Or. 228 \*CCO 1609\*; Or. 251 \*CCO 1608\*.

b/ on paper: Or. 241 \*CCO 1629\*; Or. 1191 \*CCO 1633\*; Or. 1262 \*CCO 1632\*; R. E. M 739/1150.

From the Near and Middle East: Or. 232 \*CCO 1628\*;  
 Or. 233 \*CCO 1624\*;  
 Or. 239 \*CCO 1627\*;  
 Or. 256(1) \*CCO 1625\*;  
 Or. 1178 \*CCO 1631\*;  
 Or. 1321 \*CCO 1620\*;  
 Or. 1520 \*CCO 1630\*;  
 Or. 1676a \*CCO 2653\*;  
 Or. 2079 \*CCO 2826\*;  
 Or. 2373 \*Lb. 128\*;  
 Or. 2501 \*Lb. 129\*;  
 Or. 6355(3) (al-Āyāt al-muṭallaṭāt, from Yemen);  
 Or. 6914 (ġuz' 23; from Turkey?); R. E. M. 3393/1 (Sūra 36, 67);  
 Amst. XI G 15, 16, 17; Amst. I. T. 674/807; Gron. 470-473 \*CCO 2828-2731\* and 483 \*CCO 2734\*;  
 Utr. Or. 30(? origin uncertain) \*CCO 2693, CU 1434\*;  
 Westhr. 10 E 30 \*CCO 2797\*.

From Indonesia.

a/ Parts of the text in separate volumes: Or. 244 \*CCO 1623\*;  
 Or. 1303 \*CCO 1622\*;  
 Or. 1316 \*CCO 1626\*;  
 Or. 2021 \*CCO 2654\*;  
 Or. 2078 \*CCO 2825\*;  
 Or. 2190 (ġuz' 15, from Aceh);  
 Or. 3054b (the beginning, with Dutch translation);  
 Or. 5468a (S. 1-4; from Java);  
 Or. 5468b (ġuz' 'amma);  
 Or. 5566 (from Java);  
 Or. 5678 (ġuz' 25; from Bantĕn, probably 18th c.);  
 Or. 5697 (with Javanese translation, not the same as in Or. 2097; badly damaged);  
 Or. 5759 (ġuz' 6);  
 Or. 6743 (the beginning);  
 Or. 6880; Or. 6890(1);  
 Or. 6994 (S. Yāsīn);  
 Or. 7055 (from Java);  
 Or. 7064 (Javanese paper);  
 Or. 7092 (Javanese paper);  
 Or. 7182 (Javanese paper; from Western Java);  
 Or. 7183b (tuturutan, the first verses learned by pupils);  
 Or. 7184 (18th c. ?);  
 Or. 7193 (ġuz' 20);  
 Or. 7589e (S. 2:1-11);  
 Or. 8484 (ġuz' 27, from Aceh);  
 Acad. 19 \*J. 124\* (from Java, 18th c. or older; with curious drawings of al-Burāq and birds on the cover);  
 N. B. 36 \*Matthes, Versl. p. 15\* (from Celebes, with interlinear translation in Makasar);  
 R. E. M.

164/16, 187/5d, g, 313/2, 3; Amst. I. T. 674/826, 674/835, 674/836, 687/61-63; Breda Mus. 10071 C, D; Dev. 1826(S. 67-114) \*CCO 2754\*; KITLV A, II (guz' 8) and A, III (guz' 30); Utr. Or. 31 \*CCO 2694, CU 1435\*.

b/ parts of the text found in volumes together with other matter (not an exhaustive list). Or. 247(1) \*CCO 1621, cf. BKI 108 p. 92\*; Or. 4827(1); Or. 4976 f. 5v-45r; Or. 5756(1); Or. 6558; Or. 7053(1) (from Java); Or. 7208(1); Or. 7209 f. 144v-149r (from Aceh); Or. 7313; Or. 7435; Or. 7443; Or. 7465(6) (in Javanese characters); Or. 7712; Or. 7735; Or. 7754; F. Or. A 26a p. 17 et sqq. (verses on farā'iq, microfilm copy of MS. KBG 303 Mal.); F. Or. A 59a(2, 19-21) (microf. of MS. KBG 420 Mal.); Isl. Inst. 7(7).

Āyat lima wēlas (15 verses) see II, 33 and in Or. 6575a p. 387-393; Or. 7487(7); Or. 7575 p. 128-131; Or. 7586 p. 348-357; Or. 7715 and many other Javanese MSS.; Amst. Polak B; Amst. I. T. 220/2, 674/804; Breda Mus. 10071 H.

Šarḥ āyat tuḡuh (Mal. title: seven verses) Or. 8162 f. 28b-29v.

A group of verses beginning with 5:91 (qul lan yuṣṭibanā...) is found in many Indonesian MSS., e. g. Or. 7462 p. 116-118; Or. 7586 p. 343-346; Amst. Polak A.

QURBAT al-'AHD see al-ḤĀDĪT ar-RATANIYYA.

QURRAT al-'AIN

by al-Ḥāgg Yūsuf at-Tāg Abū'l-Maḥāsin aš-Šāfi'ī al-Aš'arī al-Khalwatī (d. 1110/1699).

\*f. 53v-74v; beg. 19th c. ?\*

Or. 7025(4)

Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 101 Arab. p. 50-63, Cat. v. d.

Berg p. 91. \*H. 1186\*

F. Or. A 13d(3)

(QURRAT al-'AIN BI-MUHIMMĀT ad-DĪN

by Zain ad-Dīn b. Ġazzāl b. Zain ad-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Alī al-Malaibārī (c. 1000/1592 ?), S. II. 604)

Commentary by the author: FATH al-MU'ĪN. Copy with glosses in Arabic and Javanese. \*ff. 327; H. 1276\*

Or. 2286

A collection of abstracts from FATH al-MU'ĪN and FATH al-WAHHĀB (see al-MUḤARRAR). With some Javanese glosses. \*pp. 179; 19th c. \*

Or. 2287

QURRAT al- 'AIN FĪ'l-FATH WA'l-IMĀLA WA-BAIN al-  
LAFZAIN

by 'Alī b. 'Utmān Ibn al-Qāṣih (d. 801/1399), G. II, 165.

\*f. 1v-78v; CCO 1641\*

Or. 1523(1)

QURRAT 'AIN as-ŠUHŪD WA-MIR'ĀT 'ARĀ'IS MA'ĀNĪ

'l-ĠAIB WA'l-ĠŪD comm. on al-QAŠĪDA at-TĀ'IYYA.

al-QURṬUBIYYA see II. 12.

k. al-QUṢṢĀŠ WA'l-MUDAKKIRĪN

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Alī Ibn al-Ġawzī (d. 597/1200), G. I,

503. \*f. 19r-109v; CCO 2156; H. 979\*

Or. 998(3)

al-QUṢṢĀŠ FĪ'l- 'ARŪD

by Maḥmūd b. 'Umar az-Zamakhšarī (d. 538/1144), G. I, 291.

\*p. 1-19; CCA 267; H. 673\*

Or. 654(1)

Commentary: TAŠHĪḤ al-MIQYĀS FĪ TAFSĪR al-QUṢṢĀŠ

by Šams ad-Dīn Abū'l- 'Abbās Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad

an-Naḥwī al-Mawṣilī. \*p. 22-249; CCA 268; H. 673\*

Or. 654(2)

fī'l-QUWĀ at-TĀBĪ'IYYA

translated by Hunain b. Ishāq (d. 260/873), G. I, 206, from

Galen. \*ff. 90; CCO 1297; H. 572\*

Or. 433

(QŪT al-QULŪB FĪ MU'ĀMALAT al-MAḤBŪB

by Abū Ṭālib Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Makkī (d. 386/996), G. I, 200)

Citations in a MS. from Java. \*p. 228-232\*

Amst. Polak B(10)

RABĪ' al-ABRĀR

by Maḥmūd b. 'Umar az-Zamakhšarī (d. 538/1144), G. I, 292.

\*ff. 314; CCA 470; H. 867\*

Or. 379

k. fī'r-RADD 'ALĀ'l-FIRAQ see al-MAQĀLĀT FĪ BAYĀN

AHL al-BIDA' WA'ḍ-ḌALĀLĀT.

(ar-RADD 'ALĀ MAN AKHLADA ILĀ'l-ARḌ WA-ĠAHILA

ANNA'l-IGTIHĀD FĪ KULL 'AṢR FARD

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 189 no. 169aa,

190 no. 169qqq)

TALĀT MASĀ'IL FĪ'l-IGTIHĀD from this work. \*f. 182v-

184v; CCO 2409; H. 987\*

Or. 474(26)



RADD 'ALĀ UNMŪDĀĠ al-'ULŪM see UNMŪDĀĠ al-'ULŪM.

k. ar-RADD 'ALĀ'z-ZANĀDIQA WA'l-ĠAHMIYYA

by Aḥmad Ibn Ḥanbal (d. 241/855), S. I, 310 no. 7. \*f. 75-88r;

c. H. 1227\*

Or. 6275(16)

RADD 'ALĀ 'z-ZAWRĀ' see az-ZAWRĀ'.

ar-RADD al-ĠAMĪL LI-ILĀHIYYAT 'ISĀ BI-ṢARĪḤ al-INGĪL

Anon., but in other MSS. attributed to Abū Ḥāmid Muḥam-

mad al-Ġazālī (d. 505/1111), S. I, 727 no. 22; ed. R. Chidiac,

Paris 1939. \*ff. 22; CCO 2084; H. 1061\*

Or. 828

ar-RADD al-KĀSĪF LI-MURĀD AHL al-ITTIḤĀD see

ṢAWĀB al-ĠAWĀB.

k. fī RAF' al-ASYĀ' at-TAQĪLA

translation of Hero, BARULCUS, sive de oneribus trahendis,

by Qusṭā b. Lūqā al-Ba'labakkī (d. c. 300/912), G. I, 204. Cf. K.

Weitzmann in *Archaeologica Orientalia in Mem. E. Herzfeld*

p. 246. \*p. 1-76; CCO 983; 7/13th c. ?\*

Or. 51(1)

RAF' al-ḤĠĠĀB 'AN 'ARĀ' IS al-KHAMSA al-ĀBWĀB

see al-INSĀN al-KĀMIL.

(RAF' al-IṢR 'AN QUḌĀT MIṢR

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī Ibn Ḥaġar al-Asqalānī (d. 852/1449), G. II,

70)

Appendix (ḍail) by Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān as-Sakhāwī

(d. 902/1497) (acc. to Ḥ. Kh. the title is: BUĠYAT al-

'ULAMĀ' WA'r-RUWĀT). \*ff. 192; CCA 1118; Warn. \*

Or. 970

k. RAF' ar-RAIB FĪ KHIDĀB as-ṢAIB

by Muḥammad b. Muqbil al-Ḥanbalī, S. II, 966. \*f. 190-202;

CCO 2658; c. H. 841\*

Or. 560(18)

ar-RAĠAZ al-MANṬIḤ

by al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 456,

Anawati no. 25.

\*f. 27v-36v; CCO 1458; H. 514\*

Or. 184(5)

\*f. 87r-94v; CCO 1459; Gol. \*

Or. 177(4)

- RĀḤAT al-ARWĀḤ FĪ DAF' ĀFĀT al-AŚBĀḤ  
by Aḥmad b. Sulaimān Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II,  
452. \*f. 278r-283r; CCO 2036; Warn. \* Or. 981(47)
- k. ar-RAḤMA  
ascribed to Gābir b. Ḥayyān (P. Kraus no. 5). \*f. 87v-95r;  
CCO 1264; Warn. \* Or. 440(7)
- ar-RAḤMA FĪ'ṭ-ṬIBB WA'l-ḤIKMA  
by Muḥammad al-Mahdawī aṣ-Ṣanawbarī (d. 815/1412), G.  
II, 189. \*f. 247r-282v; CCO 1371\* Or. 1250(7)
- RAḤMAT al-UMMA FĪ'KHTILĀF al-A'IMMA  
by Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Khaṭīb al-'Utmānī  
(780/1378), S. II, 107. \*ff. 51; before H. 1211\* Or. 7026
- RAIḤĀN al-ALBĀB WA-RAYA'ĀN aś-ŚABĀB FĪ MARĀTIB  
al-ĀDĀB  
by Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Mawā'inī (d. 564/1168), G. I,  
310. \*ff. 230; CCA 471; Warn. \* Or. 415
- RAIḤĀNAT al-ALIBBĀ' WA-ZUHRAT al-ḤAYĀT ad-DUNYĀ  
by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Khafāgī (d. 1069/1659), G. II, 286.  
\*ff. 114; Lb. 265, CCA 524; 19th c. \* Or. 2730
- Continuation: SULĀFAT al-'AṢR FĪ MAḤĀSIN AHL al-'AṢR  
by 'Alī Ṣadr ad-Dīn al-Madanī b. Aḥmad Niẓām ad-Dīn al-  
Ḥusainī al-Ḥasanī, i. e. 'Alī Khān b. Aḥmad Ibn Ma'sūm  
(d. 1104/1692), G. II, 421. \*ff. 332; Lb. 286, CCA 1046; H. 1167\* Or. 2651
- RAIḤĀNAT al-KUTTĀB WA-NUĠ'AT al-MUNTĀB  
by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn al-Khaṭīb Lisān ad-Dīn (d.  
776/1374), G. II, 263. A fragment supposed to be from this  
work, but see Remiro's publication cited in S. II, 373.  
\*f. 1-49; CCA 352; Gol. \* Or. 11(1)
- RĀ'ḤAT al-BAYĀN FĪMĀ LĀ BUDDA MIN MA'RIFAT  
ALLĀH al-MALIK al-MANNĀN  
Anon. Microfilm copy of MS. Hamburg Or. 94 f. 18v-22v,  
Kat. Brockelmann no. 296. \*17th c. \* F. Or. C 9(3)

ar-RĀMIZA aš-ŠĀFIYA FĪ 'ILM al-'ARŪḌ WA'l-QĀFIYA  
by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Uṭmān al-Khazragī (c. 650/1252), G. I, 312.

\*f. 17v-19; CCA 278; H. 935\*

Or. 234(2)

\*f. 5-7; Lb. 393, CCA 279; modern\*

Or. 2754(2)

\*f. 1-5; H. 1179\*

Or. 8463(1)

Commentary by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ġarnāṭī (d. 760/  
1351).

\*p. 153-227; CCA 280; 10/16th c.\*

Or. 154(2)

Maġribī writing. \*ff. 70; H. 1065\*

Or. 8347

TAQYĪD al-ABYĀT al-MUSĀR ILAIHĀ FĪ QAṢĪDAT al-  
KHAZRAĠĪ by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maḡūr (d. 995/1587).

\*p. 228-255; CCA 281; Gol.\*

Or. 154(3)

Commentary: al-'UYŪN al-ĠĀMIZA 'ALĀ KHABĀYĀ'r-  
RĀMIZA by Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr ad-Damāmīnī (d. 827/  
1424).

\*ff. 76; Lb. 18, CCA 282; autogr. H. 817\*

Or. 2395

\*ff. 65; CCA 283; H. 979\*

Or. 457

\*pp. 246; Lb. 390, CCA 284; H. 1008\*

Or. 2751

Commentary by al-Fattūḥ b. 'Īsā aš-Šanhāġī (816/1413).

\*p. 1-151; CCA 285; Gol.\*

Or. 154(1)

RAQĀ'IQ al-ḤAQĀ'IQ FĪ ḤISĀB ad-DARAĠ WA'd-DAQĀ'IQ  
by Badr ad-Dīn Muḥammad Sibṭ al-Māridīnī (d. after 891/  
1486), G. II, 168.

\*pp. 38; Lb. 224; H. 999\*

Or. 2591

Fragment. \*f. 1-21; Lb. 447; last part: H. 1156\*

Or. 2808(1)

Commentary: ḤAQĀ'IQ ar-RAQĀ'IQ by Ḥasan b. Ibrāhīm

b. Ḥasan al-Ġabartī (d. 1188/1774). \*pp. 72; Lb. 448; H. 1279\*

Or. 2809

RASĀ'IL

by 'Amr b. Baḥral-Ġāḥiḏ (d. 255/868), G. I, 153. Modern copy  
from MS. Dāmād Ibrāhīm no. 949, with some notes and col-  
lations by Van Vloten. Contents:

p. 2. R. ilā Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Malik fī'l-akhlāq al-  
maḥmūda wa'l-akhlāq al-maḏmūma.

p. 30. k. Kitmān as-sirr wa-ḥifḏ al-lisān.

p. 53. R. al-ma'ād wa'l-ma'ās fī'l-adab wa-tadabbur an-nās  
wa-mu'āmalatihim.

- p. 81. k. F'akhr 'as-Sūdān 'alā'l-Biḍān (Tria opuscula 2).
- p. 109. R. fī'l-ġidd wa'l-hazl.
- p. 142. R. ilā Abī'l-Walīd Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abī Du'ād (fī nafy at-taṣbīh).
- p. 159. R. ilā Abī 'Abd Allāh Aḥmad b. Abī Du'ād al-Iyādī yukhbiruhu fīhi bi-kitāb al-Futyā.
- p. 164. R. ilā Abī'l-Farag b. Naġāḥ al-Kātib.
- p. 168. R. faṣl mā bain al-'adāwa wa'l-ḥasad.
- p. 191. R. fī ḍamm al-quwwād.
- p. 198. Qawl ba'd al-muḥadditīn fī'l-imā'āt.
- p. 203. R. ilā Abī'l-Walīd Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abī Du'ād fī'n-nābita.
- p. 214. k. al-Ḥiġāb.
- p. 247. k. Mufākharat al-ġawārī wa'l-ġilmā.
- p. 275. k. al-Qiyān.
- p. 301. k. Ḍamm akhlāq al-kuttāb (acc. to Van Vloten probably not by al-Ġāḥiḡ; cf. Pellat, Arabica III p. 164).
- p. 315. k. al-Qawl fī'l-biġāl.
- p. 388. k. fī'l-ḥanīn ilā'l-awṭān.
- \*pp. 414\*

Or. 4821

RASĀ'IL

by Abū Bakr al-Khwārizmī (d. 382/993), G. I, 93.

\*ff. 60; CCA 343; Warn. \*

Or. 873

Fragment. \*pp. 20; Lb. 417, CCA 344; modern\*

Or. 2778

RASĀ'IL

by Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm Ibn Hilāl aṣ-Ṣābī (d. 384/994), S. I, 153.

\*ff. 228; CCA 345; 8/14th c. \*

Or. 766

Part of the preceding, copied by C. van Arendonk.

Or. 8301i

RASĀ'IL

by Abū'l-'Alā' al-Ma'arrī (d. 449/1057), G. I, 255. Vol. II.

\*pp. 207; CCA 348; Warn. \*

Or. 1049

(RASĀ'IL)

6 collections of letters. \*CCA 368; mostly 18th c. \*

Or. 1365, 1367, 1376-1379

RASĀ'IL (4)

by Muhammad b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb an-Nagdī (d. 1206/1791),  
G. II, 290. \*pp. 166; Lb. 124; partly autogr. \*

Or. 2497

RASĀ'IL IKHWĀN aṣ-ṢAFĀ'

G. I, 213. Vol. II (no. 25-51). \*ff. 249; CCA 1; Warn. \*

Or. 444

RASĀ'IL an-NŪR FĪ ṢAMĀ'IL AHL as-SURŪR,

letters from 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Isfarā'inī  
(717/1317), S. II, 282, mostly in Persian.

\*ff. 178; CCO 2164; H. 717\*

Or. 1227(2)

A similar collection, without title, including some treatises  
in Arabic by the same author. \*ff. 74; CCO 2163; H. 717\*

Or. 1227(1)

k. (ar-)RAṢD

A short abstract "min kitāb raṣd al-Fawānīsī. If this is the  
author mentioned G. II, 358 the date assigned to him by Br.  
(2nd half of 10th c., in the Suppl. : 12th c.!) is wrong, for  
this MS. is dated H. 880. \*p. 215-216; J. 112\*

Acad. 48(2)

RAṢF az-ZULLĀL MIN as-SIḤR al-ḤALĀL

by Ḡalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūtī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 158. \*p. 262-  
283; CCA 437\*

Or. 630(5)

RAṢḤ 'UYŪN al-ḤAYĀT FĪ ṢARḤ FUNŪN al-MAMĀT

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Bisṭāmī (d. 858/1454),  
G. II, 232. \*f. 11v-50v; CCO 2269; Warn. \*

Or. 401(2)

RĀTIB

Title in Javanese: Punika ratib ingkang kalampah ing wong

akèh. \*p. 15-19; Juynboll. Suppl. Cat. Jav. hss. II, 447; modern\*

Or. 5602

Title: Nasid (l. : an-naṣīd) al-awwal min kaifiyyat ad-dikr

ar-rātib etc. \*p. 4-31\*

Or. 7462(2)

Rātib with Malay titles.

R. E. M. 187/5a, c

k. ar-RĀTIB al-MUBĀRAK

li-Sayyidinā wa-sayyid al-ḡamī' al-Imām al-Mahdī, i. e.

Muḥammad Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Mahdī (d. 1302/1885),

S. II, 896. \*pp. 71; H. 1302\*

Or. 5582

## RĀTIB RIFĀ'Ī

A collection of texts for recitation in the gēdēbus-performance, probably all from Garut (Western Java), copied about H. 1300 and sent to Snouck Hurgronje in 1890. All these copies have the atrocious spelling raṭīb or raṭib for rātīb! Some directions for use are in Malay and Javanese.

Or. 5668(1) \*ff. 23, with a letter from K. F. Holle to C. Snouck Hurgronje\*; 7613 \*ff. 24\*; 7614 \*ff. 13\*; 7616 \*ff. 24\*; 7624 \*ff. 24\*; 7626 \*ff. 21; dated H. 1300\*; 7627 \*ff. 20\*.

Cf. also DIKR RIFĀ'Ī.

## RĀTIB SAMMĀN

(by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm as-Sammān (d. 1189/1775), S: II, 535; cf. Snouck Hurgronje, *The Achehnese II*, 216 et sq.) with Malay directions for use.

\*p. 7-20 in:\*

Or. 7715

Idem. \*f. 8v-16v in:\*

Or. 5655

## k. ar-RAWĀBĪ'

li-Aflāṭūn, with commentary by Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain b. Ġihān Bukhtār, reduced to writing by Tābit b. Qurra (d. 288/901), G. I, 218. Ed. A. Badawī, 1955. \*f. 39r-49v; CCO 1431; Warn. \*

Or. 1021(8)

## RAWḌ al-ĀDĀB

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Ḥiġāzī (d. 875/1471), G. II, 18. \*ff. 164; CCO 510; Warn. \*

Or. 423

## RAWḌ al-ADHĀN FĪ 'ILM al-MA'ĀNĪ WA' l-BAYĀN

by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ibn Mālik (d. 686/1287), G. I, 300. \*ff. 44; CCA 317; before H. 686\*

Or. 328

RAWḌ al-ĀRIFĪN see UMM al-BARĀHĪN.

RAWḌ al-AŠWĀQ an-NĀZIR 'AN NAWR DIKR al-KHALLĀQ by Luṭf Allāh b. Ġaḥḥāf al-Yamanī (c. 1800), a commentary on a qaṣīda by Ismā'il b. Muḥammad b. Ishāq. Lb. gives the title: RAWḌ al-AŠWĀQ FĪ MAKĀRIM al-AKHLĀQ ŠARḤ QAŠĪDAT al-MAWLĀ ISHĀQ; Br. S. II, 546 would identify this Ishāq with Ishāq b. Yūsuf Ibn Amīr al-Mu'minīn (first half of 18th c.). The text of the commentary is followed by

- a poem by Luṭf Allāh b. Aḥmad Ġaḥḥāf. \*ff. 76;Lb. 220,  
CCA 776; autogr. H. 1215\* Or. 2374
- ar-RAWḌ al-ḤASAN FĪ AKHBĀR SIYAR ... al-BĀSĀ ḤASAN  
by 'Āmir b. Muḥammad ad-Du'āmī (993/1585), G. II, 401.  
\*pp. 338;CCA 945;Warn. \* Or. 477
- ar-RAWḌ al-MARḤŪM WA'd-DURR al-MANZŪM  
Dīwān of Saraf ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Yaḥyā  
(d. 1011/1601), G. II, 399; collected by 'Īsā b. Luṭf Allāh b.  
al-Muṭahhar (Ibn Rasūl Allāh) (d. 1048/1638). \*ff. 141;Lb.  
405, CCA 751;H. 1222\* Or. 2766
- RAWḌ ar-RAYĀḤĪN FĪ ḤIKĀYĀT aṣ-ṢĀLIḤĪN  
by 'Abd Allāh b. As'ad al-Yāfi'i (d. 768/1367), G. II, 177.  
\*ff. 191; CCA 1076;H. 988\* Or. 1337  
\*ff. 260;CCA 1077\* Or. 1524
- ar-RAWḌ al-UNUF al-BĀSIM see SĪRAT an-NABĪ.
- ar-RAWḌA al-ANĪQA FĪ BAYĀN aṣ-ṢARĪ'A WA'l-ḤAQĪQA  
by 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Aḥmad ad-Dīrīnī (d. 697/1297), S. I, 811.  
\*f. 113v-122r;CCO 2176;H. 1024\* Or. 981(24)
- ar-RAWḌA an-NAZĪRA comm. on al-BAḤR az-ZAKHKHĀR  
book X.
- RAWḌAT al-AFRĀḤ WA-NUZHAT al-ARWĀḤ  
by Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd as-Ṣahrazūrī (7/13th c. ), G. I, 468.  
\*ff. 67;CCO 1488;Gol. \* Or. 64
- RAWḌAT al-AḤBĀB see 'UMDAT al-ANSĀB.
- RAWḌAT al-AKHBĀR WA-NUZHAT al-ASMĀR FĪ ḤAWĀDIT  
al-YAMAN al-KIBĀR FĪ'l-ḤUṢŪN WA'l-AMSĀR  
by Idrīs b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī al-Anf (2nd half of  
9/15th c. ), S. II, 239. \*ff. 133;Lb. 249, CCA 943;H. 991\* Or. 2614
- RAWḌAT al-ALBĀB WA-TUḤFAT al-AḤBĀB  
by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain Ibn al-Mu-  
'ayyad (1030/1620), G. II, 290 (in the 1st ed. only). Abstracts  
from MS. Berlin Or. fol. 1297 (Ahlw. 9402) by C. van Aren-  
donk. (There is another copy in the Ambrosiana, Griffini  
131 (B 7)). Or. 8300k

RAWḌAT al-FAṢĀḤA

by Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. 'Abd al-Qādir al-Ḥanafī ar-Rāzī (last part of 7/13th c.), S. I, 659. \*f. 122r-134v; H. 1030 (or 1131?)\*

Or. 6292(18)

RAWḌAT al-MANĀẒIR FĪ 'ILM al-AWĀ'IL WA'1-AWĀKHIR

by Muḥammad b. Kamāl ad-Dīn Ibn as-Sīhna (d. 815/1412), G. II, 142. \*p. 1-116; CCA 851; Gol. \*

Or. 32(1)

ar-RAWḌĀT al-MUZHIRĀT FĪ 'AMAL BI-RUB' al-MUQANTARĀT

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Mizzī (d. 750/1349), G. II, 126. \*f. 67v-75v; CCO 1109; H. 926\*

Or. 1001(9)

(RAWḌAT an-NISRĪN FĪ DAWLAT BANĪ MARĪN

by Abū'1-Walīd Ismā'il Ibn al-Aḥmar an-Naṣrī (d. 807/1404 or 810/1407), G. II, 241)

The appendix only, entitled: DIKR ad-DAWLA az-ZAYYĀNIYYA al-'ABD-al-WĀDIYYA BI-TILIMSĀN, see Lévi-Provençal in J. A. 203 (1923), p. 201-255. With variae lectiones collected by Dozy from MS. Vienna Krafft 254. \*f. 92v-103v and 5 ff.; CCA 1003; 17th c. \*

Or. 24(2)

RAWḌAT al-'ULAMĀ'

by 'Alī b. Yaḥyā az-Zandawaisitī (end of 4/10th c.), S. I, 361. Fragment. \*ff. 8; CCA 826\*

Or. 3103(3)

A citation from this work is found in Or. 5664 f. 182r.

Incomplete copies of a Malay adaptation are in Leiden (Van Ronkel, Suppl. Cat. Mal. no. 383) and in London, S. O. A. S. no. 12188.

RAWḤ ar-RŪḤ FĪMĀ ḤADĀTA BA'D al-MI'A at-TĀSI'A MIN al-FITAN WA'1-FUTŪḤ

by 'Isā b. Luṭf Allāh b. al-Muṭahhar (Ibn Rasūl Allāh) (d. 1048/1638), G. II, 402. Chronicles of Yemen H. 900-1029.

The first page and the last leaf are missing. \*p. 1-178; H. 1065\*

Or. 6999(1)

RHETORIC by Aristotle see TALKHĪṢ al-MANTIḤ.

ar-RIHLA

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Ġubair (d. 614/1217), G. I, 478.



\*p. 2-210;CCA 793;H. 875\*

Or. 320(1)

A collection of notes by Dozy.

Or. 320a

ar-RIHLA al-MAGRIBIYYA

by Abū Muḥammad al-'Abdarī (688/1289), G. I, 482. \*f. 50v-167v;CCA 801;Gol. \*

Or. 11(2)

RIHLAT aṣ-SITĀ' WA'ṣ-ṢAIF

by Kibrīt Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusainī al-Mawlawī (d. 1070/1659), G. II, 393. Abstracts, followed by some abstracts from works by aṣ-Ṣafadī and other authors. \*f. 26-39;Lb. 285, CCA 817\*

Or. 2650(6)

k. RISĀLA

i. e. Dialectica by Johannes Damascenus Chrysorrhoea (Yū-hannā ad-Dīnaṣqī al-mukannā bi-Magrā Dahab) (d. 749 A. D. ?). Arabic translation probably by Antonius, prior of St. Simeon's in Antiochia, not later than 2nd half of 10th c. A. D. See Graf II, 43. \*ff. 30;CCO 2823\*

Or. 2076

RISĀLA

by Muḥammad b. Idrīs aṣ-Ṣāfi'ī (d. 204/820), G. I, 178 (fī uṣūl al-fiqh). Copied in H. 1303 from a copy in Cairo. \*ff. 138\*

Or. 6984

Cf. II. 27.

RISĀLA

from Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 457, to al-Birūnī. Anawati no. 54. \*f. 65v-86v;CCO 1476;H. 515\*

Or. 184(9)

RISĀLA

by Muḥammad Ibn Mālik an-Naḥwī, against the Qarāmīṭa. The addition "an-Naḥwī" is probably an error of a scribe who thought that the author was the well-known grammarian Ibn Mālik. It is, however, the renegade Qarmatian, who lived in the 5th c. H. and wrote a "celebrated treatise", used by al-Ganadī (ed. H. C. Kay, London 1892, p. 139 of the Ar. text). The work has been published under the title: KAṢF ASRĀR al-BĀṬINIYYA WA-AKHBĀR al-QARĀMIṬA, Cairo 1939; see B. Lewis, The origins of Ismā'ilism, Lon-

don 1940, p. 8, 9. In our copy the text ends abruptly, as the last leaf is missing. \*f. 1-39; 18th c. ?\* Or. 6349(1)

RISĀLA

by a pupil of Ibn 'Aṭā' Allāh al-Iskandarī, H. 707. \*pp. 11; CCO 2260; Warn. \* Or. 329(7b)

RISĀLA

from Aḥmad b. Abī'l-Ḥasan as-Ṣādilī (the son of Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī who d. 656/1258) to one of his followers. \*pp. 3; CCO 2260; Warn. \* Or. 329(7c)

RISĀLA

by Ibn Taimiyya (d. 728/1328), S. II, 121 no. 23, beginning: Qāla'l-imām Abū'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Ḥalīm . . . : Taḍammana'l-ḥadīṡ su'āl an-nabī . . . 'an al-iṣlām wa'l-imān wa'l-iḥsān wa-ḡawābahu . . . 'an dālika . . . \*pp. 38; Lb. 627; H. 1197\* Or. 2987

RISĀLA

by Muḥammad b. 'Umar as-Ṣādilī, S. II, 1008. \*f. 1v-16v; CCO 2277; H. 918\* Or. 520(1a)

RISĀLA

Two risālas by Ānisī Efendī; possibly the author mentioned as 'Abd al-Laṭīf Ānisī in Ahlwardt 8206, 164b and 8616, 3 (d. H. 1075). \*f. 24r-25v and 26r-28v; c. H. 1100\* Or. 6292(5, 6)

RISĀLA

by Aḥmad b. Zainī Daḥlān (d. 1304/1886), S. II, 810 against Muḥammad Ḥasab Allāh, to avert the ta'zīr from 'Alī al-Mursīdī at-Takrūrī. Cf. FATĀWĪ. Copied from a copy in the possession of Sayyid 'Uṡmān, Batavia. \*pp. (3), 77\* Or. 6986

ar-RISĀLA al-ADḤAWIYYA

by al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 454, Anawati no. 200. Ed. (from other MSS.) Sulaimān Dunyā, Cairo 1368. \*f. 2-41; CCO 1465; H. 674\* Or. 1067(1)

RISĀLA 'ALĀ'r-RUB' al-MUḠAYYAB

by Khalīl b. Aḥmad Ibn an-Naqīb al-Ḥalabī (d. 971/1563). S. II, 665. \*f. 41r-49v; CCO 1150; Warn. \* Or. 991(5)

ar-RISĀLA al-'ALĀ'IYYA

by Amīr Kātib b. Amīr 'Umar al-Itqānī (d. 758/1357), G. II, 79. \*f. 21v-29r; CCO 1685; autogr. \*

Or. 706(2)

ar-RISĀLA al-AMĪNIYYA FĪ't-TANBĪH 'ALĀ's-SA'ĀDA  
al-ḤAQĪQIYYA

by Mubaśsir b. Aḥmad ar-Rāzī (d. 583/1187), G. I, 461.  
\*f. 42r-62v; CCO 1495; H. 960\*

Or. 1067(2)

ar-RISĀLA al-FATHIYYA FĪ'l-A'MĀL al-ĠAIBIYYA  
see RISĀLA FĪ'l-'AMAL BI'r-RUB' al-MUGĀYYAB.

RISĀLA FĪ ĀDĀB al-BAḤṬ

(I. by Muḥammad b. Aśraf as-Samarqandī (c. 690/1291),  
G. I, 468)

Commentary by Mas'ūd b. Ḥusain as-Širwānī (d. 905/1499).

With marginal glosses by Yaḥyā b. Aḥmad al-Kāśī (10/16th c.)

and others. \*f. 1v-24r; CCO 1508; H. 898\*

Or. 1034(1)

Commentary: al-MA'ĀB FĪ ŠARḤ al-ĀDĀB by Muḥammad  
b. Aḥmad al-Bihistī al-Isfarā'inī (c. 900/1494). \*CCO 1509;  
H. 787\*

Or. 1077

II. by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), S. II, 670. \*pp. 3; CCO  
2651\*

Or. 981(18)

RISĀLA FĪ'l-'ADD WA'l-MADḠ

Anon. \*ff. 5; CCO 1385\*

Or. 1578

RISĀLA FĪ'l-AKHLĀQ

by al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 456,  
Anawati no. 246.

\*f. 188-197; CCO 2143; H. 954\*

Or. 958(41)

Incomplete. \*f. 69r-71r; CCO 1464; Warn. \*

Or. 1020a(6)

RISĀLA FĪ 'AMAL al-BASĪṬA

Anon., perhaps by Aḥmad Ibn al-Maḡdī (d. 850/1447), G. II,  
128. \*f. 1-7v; Lb. 454\*

Or. 2815(1)

RISĀLA FĪ'l-'AMAL BI'l-ASTURLĀB

by Abū'ş-Şalt Umayya al-Andalusī (d. 529/1134), G. I, 487.

\*f. 24v-29v; CCO 1072; V. arn. \*

Or. 556(2)

- RISĀLA FĪ'1- 'AMAL BI-KITĀB ad-DURR al-YATĪM FĪ  
TASHĪL ŞINĀ 'AT at-TAQWĪM  
by Aḥmad b. Raġab Ibn al-Maġdī (d. 850/1447), G. II, 128.  
\*f. 26v-29; CCO 1127; H. 902\* Or. 139(3)
- RISĀLA FĪ'1- 'AMAL BI'r-RUB' al-MARSŪM 'ALAIHI'1-  
MUQANTARĀT  
by Aḥmad b. Raġab Ibn al-Maġdī (d. 850/1447), G. II, 128.  
\*f. 25r-28v; CCO 1128; Warn. \* Or. 991(3)  
\*f. 116r-120v; CCO 1129; Warn. \* Or. 1001(14)  
\*f. 7v-11v; Lb. 454\* Or. 2815(2)
- RISĀLA FĪ'1- 'AMAL BI'r-RUB' al-MUĠAYYAB, sometimes  
found under the title: ar-RISĀLA al-FATHĪYYA FĪ'1-A'MĀL  
al-ĠAIBIYYA,  
in some MSS. ascribed to 'Abd Allāh b. Khalīl al-Māridīnī  
(d. 809/1406), G. II, 169, in other MSS. to Badr ad-Dīn Mu-  
ḥammad b. Muḥammad Sibṭ al-Māridīnī (d. after 891/1486),  
G. II, 167.  
\*f. 26v-30r; CCO 1119; H. 927\* Or. 1001(3)  
\*p. 61-66; H. 1266\* Or. 7081(7)  
Incomplete. \*f. 5-9; CCO 1120; Warn. \* Or. 710(2)  
New edition, anon. \*f. 93-110; CCO 1144; Warn. \* Or. 951(11)  
Commentary, anon., but probably by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b.  
Muḥammad aṭ-Tarābulusī (944/1537). \*f. 50-78; CCO 1145;  
Warn. \* Or. 991(6)
- RISĀLA FĪ'1- 'AMAL BI'r-RUB' at-TĀMM  
by 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm Ibn aṣ-Şāṭir (d. 777/1375), G. II, 127.  
\*f. 1-19v; CCO 1115; Gol. \* Or. 139(1)
- RISĀLA FĪ ANNA ITBĀT aṣ-ŞĀNI' BI-ḤUDŪT al-'ĀLAM  
BI-IMKĀNIHI  
by Muḥammad b. As'ad ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/1501), G. II, 218.  
\*f. 31v-32r; CCO 1573; Warn. \* Or. 981(5)
- RISĀLA FĪ ANNA KITĀB UQLĪDIS FĪ'1-UŞŪL MABNĪ  
'ALĀ't-TA'LĪF al-MANTIQĪ FĪ MUQADDIMĀTIHI  
by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad al-Harawī (not in GAL; cf.  
Suter, Mathematiker p. 228). \*f. 54v-68v; CCO 994; Gol. \* Or. 168(5)

RISĀLA FĪ ANNA LI'1-MĀDĪ MABDA' AN ZAMĀNIYYAN  
by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 456 no. 46, Anawati no. 75.  
\*f. 85r-91v; CCO 1464; Warn. \* Or. 1020a(12)

RISĀLA FĪ AYYĀM ad-DAHR  
by "Šaikh al-Ilāhī" \*f. 243; J. 157; before H. 1061\* Acad. 208(35)

RISĀLA FĪ'1-BARKĀR at-TĀMM WA-KAIFIYYAT at-  
TAKHTĪT BIHI  
by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain (c.  
580/1184), G. I, 471. \*f. 1-22; CCO 1076; before H. 686\* Or. 556(1)

RISĀLA FĪ BAYĀN AḤWĀL as-SALAF WA-ṬABAQĀTIHIM  
MIN al-'ULAMĀ' ar-RĀSIKHĪN  
by Aḥmad b. Sulaimān Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), S. II,  
672 no. 125.  
\*f. 186r-200r; CCA 1111; 10/16th c. \* Or. 814(4)  
\*f. 253v-262v; CCA 1112; Warn. \* Or. 981(42)

RISĀLA FĪ BAYĀN al-ḤĀṢIL BI'1-MAṢḌAR  
by Muḥammad Amīn Amīr Pādīšāh (d. 987/1579), S. II, 583.  
\*f. 4v-5v; Lb. 547, CCA 252\* Or. 2907(2)

RISĀLA FĪ BAYĀN ḤAYĀT as-ŠUHADĀ'  
by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 450 no. 36.  
\*f. 54r-56r; CCO 2060; H. 1005\* Or. 981(17)  
\*f. 136r-139r; CCO 2061; H. 979\* Or. 1294(11)

RISĀLA FĪ BAYĀN ISTIKHLĀF al-ĠUM'A  
by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 451 no. 56. \*f. 86r-  
89r; J. 157\* Acad. 208(7)

RISĀLA FĪ BAYĀN KĀDA  
by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1333), G. II, 453 no. 117. \*f. 93v-  
100r; J. 157\* Acad. 208(9)

RISĀLA FĪ BAYĀN al-MA'ĀD al-ĠISMĀNĪ see R. FĪ  
TAḤQĪQ ḤAŚR al-AĠSĀD.

RISĀLA FĪ BAYĀN MA'NĀ '1-ĠA'L see RISĀLA MA'MŪLA.

RISĀLA FĪ BAYĀN MA'RIFAT ALLĀH  
by Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad al-Ġazālī (d. 505/1111), G. I, 421  
no. 17.

- \*f. 103-106; CCO 1491; Gol. \* Or. 177(7)  
 Copied from the preceding by A. J. Wensinck, with some  
 notes added. Or. 8334e
- RISĀLA FĪ BAYĀN MA'RIFAT as-SIRR WA-MA'RIFAT  
 aḍ-ḌĀT  
 Anon. Beg. after the basmala; al-ḥamdu lillāh al-mukāṣif  
 qulūb al-'ārifīn. Cf. II, 27. Jav. paper. \*f. 29r-30v\* Or. 5734(4)
- RISĀLA FĪ BAYĀN ṬABAQĀT al-MASĀ'IL  
 by 'Alī Ālebī Qinālīzāda (d. 979/1572), G. II, 433. \*f. 188v-  
 190r; CCO 1884; H. 1005\* Or. 981(34)
- RISĀLA FĪ BAYĀN at-TAWASSU'  
 by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 452 no. 113 (the Garrett  
 MS.). Different from RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ at-TAWASSU'.  
 \*f. 143v-149r; J. 157; before H. 1061\* Acad. 208(19)
- RISĀLA FĪ BAYĀN WUGŪB ḤARAKĀT an-NAFS  
 by 'Ubaid Allāh b. Ġibrīl Ibn Bokhtyesū' (d. between 450-60  
 H.), G. I, 483. The subject of our text is "fī wugūb an-nazar  
 'alāṭ-ṭabīb fī'l-aḥḍāṭ an-nafsāniyya wa-fī kaww al-'iṣq  
 maraḍan" and though no title is found in this copy it seems  
 probable that we have here the work mentioned by Ibn Abī  
 Uṣaibi'a under the above title. \*f. 69-100; CCO 1332; H. 717\* Or. 584(2)
- RISĀLA FĪ BAYĀN al-USLŪB al-ḤAKĪM  
 by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 452 no. 101. \*f. 100v-  
 104r; J. 157; before 1061\* Acad. 208(10)
- RISĀLA FĪ BAYĀN az-ZINDĪQ  
 by the same, no. 38. \*f. 79v-86r; J. 157; before 1061\* Acad. 208(6)
- RISĀLA FĪ'l-BAYYINĀT see KANZ ad-DAQĀ'IQ.
- RISĀLA FĪ DAF' al-GAMM MIN al-MAWT  
 by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 456, Anawati no. 224. \*f. 33v-  
 36r; CCO 2142; Warn. \* Or. 820(5)
- RISĀLA FĪ DAF' MĀ YATA'ALLAQU BI'd-ḌAMĀ'IR or  
 RISĀLAT TAFKĪK aḍ-ḌAMĪR  
 by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 453 no. 116.  
 \*f. 158v-167r; J. 157\* Acad. 208(22)

- \*f. 121-130; CCA 241; H. 979\* Or. 1294(9)
- RISĀLA FĪ DĀ'IRAT al-MU'ADDAL  
by 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Muḥammad al-Wafā'ī (d. 874/1469), G. II,  
129. \*f. 38-41; CCO 1124; H. 927\* Or. 1001(6)
- RISĀLA FĪ FADĀ'IL MAKKA or FĪ FADĪLAT MAKKA al-  
MUSARRAFA, or FĪ FADL ḤARAM MAKKA al-MUSARRAFA  
ascribed to Hasan al-Baṣrī (d. 110/728), G. I, 66.  
\*ff. 31; CCA 940; H. 1009\* Or. 1627  
\*f. 5r-10r\* Or. 7173(2)  
\*f. 52v-57r\* Or. 7173(8)
- RISĀLA FĪ FANN al-MUNĀZARA see ar-RISĀLA al-  
WALADIYYA.
- RISĀLA FĪ'l-FARQ BAIN al-ḤAMD WA's-ŠUKR  
by Mollā Luṭfī (d. 900/1494), G. II, 235. \*f. 62; CCA 94; H. 925\*  
Or. 958(18)
- RISĀLA FĪ'l-FARQ BAINA MADHAB al-AŚĀ'IRA WA'l-  
MĀTURĪDIYYA  
by Yaḥyā b. 'Alī b. Naṣūḥ Naw'ī (d. 1007/1598), G. II, 443.  
\*f. 39r-40r; CCO 1882; H. 1005\* Or. 981(10)
- RISĀLA FĪ'l-FUTUWWA  
by Idrīs b. Baidukīn(?) b. 'Abd Allāh at-Turkmānī (c. 800/  
1397), S. II, 168. Followed by fatwās by Ibn Taimiyya, Mu-  
ḥammad b. 'Abd aṣ-Ṣamad aṣ-Šāfi'ī as-Sunbāṭī, 'Uṭmān b.  
Ibrāhīm al-Māridīnī al-Ḥanafī and Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr  
'Īsā al-Ḥannā'ī al-Mālikī. \*pp. 10; Lb. 634\* Or. 2994
- RISĀLA FĪ ĠAM' al-AḌDĀD  
by Šālīḥ al-Būd. .ī(?). \*f. 3r; CCO 1380; Warn. \* Or. 945(3)
- RISĀLA FĪ ĠAWĀHIR as-SUYŪF see ĠAMHARAT al-ISLĀM.
- RISĀLA FĪ ĠAWĀZ al-LA'N 'ALĀ YAZĪD  
by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Abī'l-Ḥasan Ibn al-Ġawzī (d. 597/  
1200), G. I, 503. \*f. 1-28; CCA 909; H. 995\* Or. 959(1)
- RISĀLA FĪ ḤAQQ al-QAHWA  
by Muḥammad Dede, i. e. probably 'Alī Dede al-Būsnawī (d.  
1007/1598), G. II, 427. \*f. 1-6v; CCO 1899; Warn. \* Or. 682(1)

RISĀLA FĪ'1-HUDĀ

by Ġiyāṭ ad-Dīn Maṣṣūr aṣ-Ṣīrāzī (d. 949/1542), G. II, 414.

\*f. 134r-141v; CCO 2071; Warn. \*

Or. 759(3)

RISĀLA FĪ'1-ḤUDŪD

I. by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 456, Anawati no. 9.

\*f. 1-25; CCO 1460; H. 726\*

Or. 902(1)

\*ff. 21; CCO 1461; Gol. \*

Or. 208

\*f. 48v-55v; CCO 1462; H. 925\*

Or. 958(15)

\*f. 154r-164r; CCO 1463; H. 954\*

Or. 958(37)

II. by Abū'1-Walīd Sulaimān b. Khalaf al-Bāgī (d. 474/1081),

G. I, 419. Microfilm reproduction of MS. Escorial 1514 f. 19-

41. (Cat. III, 112).

F. Or. A 47a(3)

RISĀLA FĪ ḤUKM MĀ QABLA WĀW al-ĠAMĀ'A al-MUSNAD  
ILAIHI'1-FI'L

by Muṣṭafā al-Badrī ad-Dimyāṭī (d. 1268/1851), G. II, 477.

\*pp. 14; Lb. 525, CCA 261; H. 1223\*

Or. 2885

RISĀLA FĪ ḤUKM MAN TAKALLAMA BI'1-KUFRIYYĀT

by Abū Bakr b. Aḥmad b. Sulaimān al-Adra'i, S. II, 975.

\*pp. 16; Lb. 77\*

Or. 2453

RISĀLA FĪ ḤUKM at-TABLĪĀ KHALFA'1-IMĀM

by Maṣṣūr al-Maṣṣūrī al-Ḥanafī. \*pp. 8; Lb. 130; autogr.

H. 1110\*

Or. 2502

RISĀLA FĪ'1-ḤUMRA al-ḤĀDĪTA FĪ'1-ĠAWW

by Abū'1-Faḍl Ibn al-'Amīd, S. II, 1032. \*f. 37v-41r; CCO

1271; H. 514\*

Or. 184(6)

RISĀLA FĪ'1-ḤURŪF

by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 456, Anawati no. 47. \*f. 170-

176; CCO 1479; H. 954\*

Or. 958(39)

RISĀLA FĪ 'ILM ĀDĀB al-BAḤT

I. by Aḥmad b. Muṣṭafā Tāšköprüzāda (d. 968/1560), G. II,

425. \*f. 88\*

Or. 8463(10)

Commentary by the author. \*f. 80-87; c. H. 1177\*

Or. 8463(9)

(II. by Muḥammad b. Pīr 'Alī al-Birkawī (d. 981/1573), G. II,

440)



- Commentary by 'Uṭmān b. Ḥasan aṭ-Ṭarabzānī. \*pp. 18;Lb. 554; before H. 1152\* Or. 2914
- RISĀLA FĪ 'ILM al-FALAK  
Anon. \*f. 1v-5v;CCO 1134;H. 874\* Or. 1021(1)
- RISĀLA FĪ 'ILM al-FIRĀSA  
by Muḥammad ar-Raṣīdī al-Falakī (d. 1295/1878). \*pp. 8; Lb. 389; autogr. \* Or. 2750
- RISĀLA FĪ 'ILM al-KALĀM  
by Ibn Kamāl Pāšā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 453. \*f. 51r-54r; CCO 1593;Warn \*
- Or. 981(16)
- RISĀLA FĪ 'ILM al-KHĀFIYA  
by aṣ-Ṣaikh al-Fāḍil al-Hindī (not: Sāmūr al-Hindī), S. II, 1042 no. 48. \*pp. 26;Lb. 479;H. 1114\* Or. 2839
- RISĀLA FĪ'l-'ILM al-LADUNĪ  
by 'Alī b. Aḥmad Ibn Abī'l-Ḥasan, S. II, 1001. \*f. 156v-171r; CCO 2279;Warn. \* Or. 997(9)
- RISĀLA FĪ 'ILM al-MĪQĀT  
by Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad ar-Ru'ainī al-Ḥaṭṭāb (d. 995/1587), G. II, 393. \*p. 66-76;H. 1266\* Or. 7081(8)
- RISĀLA FĪ 'ILM an-NAFS  
by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 455, Anawati no. 91. \*f. 129v-135v;CCO 1466;H. 997\* Or. 1294(10)
- RISĀLA FĪ 'ILM ar-RAML  
Anon. \*pp.12;Lb. 475\* Or. 2835
- RISĀLA FĪ 'ILM at-TAWḤĪD  
by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Bāgūrī (d. 1276/1860), G. II, 487. Both copies with interlinear translation in Javanese. \*f. 1-10;n. d. \* Or. 5662(1)  
\*f. 28v-40;H. 1291\* Or. 7620a(2)
- RISĀLA FĪ 'ILM az-ZĀ'IRAGĀ  
by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), S. I, 799. \*f. 39r-55r;CCO 1221\* Or. 1576(2)

- RISĀLA FĪ ĪMĀN FIR 'AWN  
by Muḥammad b. As'ad ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/1501), G. II, 217.  
\*f. 33v-37r; CCO 2049\* Or. 981(8)
- RISĀLA FĪ ISTIKHRĀĠ al-AB'ĀD BI-DĀT as-SŪ'BATAIN  
by Ya'qūb b. Ishāq al-Kindī (d. soon after 256/870), S. I,  
374. \*f. 29v-36r; CCO 1049; H. 608\* Or. 199(4)
- RISĀLA FĪ ITBĀT al-ISTIWĀ' WA'l-FAWQIYYA  
by Abū'l-Ma'ālī ('Abd al-Malik b.) 'Abd Allāh al-Guwainī  
(d. 478/1085), G. I, 388. \*pp. 18; Lb. 591; old\* Or. 2951
- RISĀLA FĪ ITBĀT an-NUBUWWA  
by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 454, Anawati no. 245. \*f. 71r-  
74r; CCO 1464; Warn.\* Or. 1020a(7)
- RISĀLA FĪ ITBĀT al-WĀĠIB  
by Muḥammad b. As'ad ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/1501), G. II, 217.  
\*f. 100r-118v; CCO 1575; Warn.\* Or. 958(33)  
Anon. commentary. \*ff. 38; CCO 1576; Warn.\* Or. 878
- RISĀLA FĪ'l-KALĀM 'ALĀ'n-NAFS an-NĀṬIQA  
by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), (not the same as Berl. 5342).  
Publ. in al-Kitāb, 11, p. 419-423. \*f. 247-250; CCO 1468;  
H. 954\* Or. 958(44)
- RISĀLA FĪ KHALQ al-A'MĀL  
by Muḥammad b. As'ad ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/1501), G. II, 218.  
\*f. 244v-248v; CCO 1574; Warn.\* Or. 981(40)  
The same risāla under the title: TAḤQĪQ al-MAQĀL FĪ  
KHALQ al-A'MĀL. \*f. 91r-94r; CCO 2649; H. 920\* Or. 179(5)
- RISĀLA FĪ'l-KHIḌĀB  
by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 452 no. 96. \*f. 138v-  
142v; J. 157; before H. 1061\* Acad. 208(18)
- RISĀLA FĪ'l-KULLIYYĀT WA-TAḤQĪQIHĀ  
by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad ar-Rāzī at-Taḥtānī (d. 766/  
1364), G. II, 209.  
\*f. 67v-71v; CCO 1555; Warn.\* Or. 958(21)  
\*f. 28v-33r; CCO 1556; Warn.\* Or. 989(2)

RISĀLA FĪMĀ YATA'ALLAQU BI-(MAS'ALAT) KHALQ  
al-QUR'ĀN

by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 449 no. 3.

\*f. 108v-114r; J. 157; before H. 1061\*

Acad. 208(12)

Another copy, inscribed: fī BAḤṬ al-KALĀM. \*f. 220r-  
223v; CCO 2064; Warn. \*

Or. 981(37)

RISĀLA FĪ'l-MABDA' al-AWWAL

by Ḥasan Ālebī b. Muḥammad Šāh Ibn al-Fanārī (d. 886/  
1481), G. II, 229. \*f. 72v-74v; CCO 1562; H. 926\*

Or. 958(23)

RISĀLA FĪ MADḤ as-SA'Y WA-DĀMM al-BAṬĀLA

by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 452 no. 95.

\*f. 108v-110r; CCO 2171; Warn. \*

Or. 813(3)

\*f. 240v-244r; CCO 2172; Warn. \*

Or. 981(39)

\*f. 133r-136v; J. 157; before H. 1061\*

Acad. 208(16)

\*f. 102v-110r; CCO 2173; H. 1178\*

Or. 1526(6)

RISĀLA FĪ'l-MAḤABBA

by Khalīl b. al-Yazdī. \*f. 271v-303v; CCO 1598; autogr.  
H. 950\*

Or. 958(47)

RISĀLA FĪ MĀHIYYAT al-'ISQ

by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 456, Anawati no. 230. \*f. 177-  
186v; CCO 1480; H. 954\*

Or. 958(40)

RISĀLA FĪ MĀHIYYAT aṭ-ṬABĪ'A

by Muḥammad b. As'ad ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/1501), G. II, 218.

\*f. 46r-46v; CCO 1569; Warn. \*

Or. 958(13)

RISĀLA FĪ MA'NĀ'l-ḤURŪF

by al-Khalīl b. Aḥmad (d. 175/791 ?), G. I, 100. \*f. 80; CCA  
140; Warn. \*

Or. 841(2)

RISĀLA FĪ MARĀTIB al-MAWĠŪDĀT

by Bahmanyār Ibn al-Marzubān (c. 430/1038), G. I, 458.

\*f. 1-5; CCO 1482; H. 514\*

Or. 184(1)

\*f. 25r-27v; CCO 1483; H. 905\*

Or. 958(8)

RISĀLA FĪ'l-MASĀ'IL al-'AŚARA

by Muḥammad b. As'ad ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/1501), G. II, 217.

\*f. 119r-132v; CCO 1572; Warn. \*

Or. 958(34)

RISĀLA FĪ MAS'ALAT DUKHŪL WALAD al-BINT FĪ'1-  
MAWQŪF 'ALĀ AWLĀD al-AWLĀD

by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 450 no. 44.

\*f. 89v-93r; J. 157; before H. 1061\*

Acad. 208(8)

On the title-page (erroneously): ṬABAQĀT al-MUĠTAHIDĪN.

\*f. 213v-216v; n. d. \*

Or. 6372(8)

A copy in which the last part is missing. \*f. 139v-144r;

CCO 1867; H. 979\*

Or. 1294(12)

RISĀLA FĪ'1-MASH'ĀLĀ'1-KHUFFAIN

by Muḥammad b. Ilyās Ġawīzāda (d. 954/1547), G. II, 432.

\*f. 19v-65v; CCO 1868; Warn. \*

Or. 1059(2)

RISĀLA FĪ'1-MAWLID aš-ŠARĪF

Anon. \*f. 4r-6v; Lb. 260, CCA 921; H. 1106\*

Or. 2625(2)

RISĀLA FĪ'1-MIZĀĠ WA'1-AWZĀN

by Abū Naṣr Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Fārābī (d. 339/  
950), G. I, 212. Beginning different from Princeton 794(5).

\*pp. 24; Lb. 484; modern\*

Or. 2844

RISĀLA FĪ'1-MUNĀSAKHĀT see ĠADĀWIL 'ILM al-FARĀ'ID.

RISĀLA FĪ'n-NAFS

Three different treatises of the same title by Ibn Sīnā (d.  
428/1037), G. I, 455.

I. Anawati no. 77. \*f. 39r-57r; CCO 1464; Warn. \*

Or. 1020a(3)

II. Anawati no. 102. \*f. 140-153; CCO 1467; H. 954\*

Or. 958(36)

III. Not in Anawati. \*f. 84r-87r; CCO 1470; Gol. \*

Or. 177(3)

RISĀLA FĪ'n-NAFS an-NĀṬIQA

by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad ar-Rāzī at-Taḥṭānī (d. 766/  
1364), G. II, 209. \*f. 244r-246r; CCO 1557; H. 954\*

Or. 958(43)

k. ar-RISĀLA FĪ NAṢĪHAT al-'ĀMMA

by al-Muḥsin b. Muḥammad al-Baihaqī (d. 494/1101?), S. I,  
732. Photogr. copy of MS. Ambrosiana C 5 (Griffini no.

261) f. 2-90a. Cf. Ritter, Der Islam XVIII, 45. \*91 photo-  
graphs\*

Or. 8270

RISĀLA FĪ'1-QADĀ' WA'1-QADAR

by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 450 no. 23.

- \*ff. 18;CCO 1596;Warn. \* Or 1150  
 \*f. 34v-52v;J. 157; before H. 1061\* Acad. 208(4)
- RISĀLA FĪ QISMAT az-ZĀWIYA al-MUSTAQĪMAT al-  
 KHATṬAIN BI TALĀṬAT AQSĀM MUTASĀWIYA  
 by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad as-Sigazī (2nd half of 4/10th c.),  
 G. I, 219. \*f. 23r-40v;CCO 996;Gol. \* Or. 168(2)
- RISĀLA FĪ'r-RADD 'ALĀ I-MUNAGĠIMĪN  
 by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 456, Anawati no. 52. \*f. 91v-  
 98r;CCO 1165, 1464;Warn. \* Or. 1020a(13)
- RISĀLA FĪ RADD ĪRĀDĀT ALLATĪ AWRADAHĀ YŪSUF  
 al-QARABĀĠĪ  
 (d. c. 1034/1624, S. II, 576?) by Mawlānā Ṣūfī as-Samarqandī.  
 \*p. 1-8;Lb. 614;H. 1184\* Or. 2974(1)
- RISĀLA FĪ RAF' al-YAD FĪ'ş-ŞALĀT  
 by Amīr Kātib b. Amīr 'Umar al-Itqānī (d. 758/1357), G. II,  
 79. \*f. 1-21;CCO 1839;H. 747\* Or. 706(1)
- RISĀLA FĪ's-SAB' aś-ŞĪDĀD  
 by Mollā Luṭfī (d. 900/1494), G. II, 235. \*f. 35v-39r;CCO  
 1564;Warn. \* Or. 958(10)
- RISĀLA FĪ SABAB IGĀBAT ad-DU'Ā'  
 by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 452, Anawati no. 213;  
 IGĀBAT ad-DU'Ā' WA-KAIFIYYAT az-ZIYĀRA. \*f. 242;  
 J. 157; before H. 1061\* Acad. 208(34)
- RISĀLA FĪ SABB an-NABĪ  
 by Ḥusain b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān Ḥusām Ćelebī (d. 926/1520),  
 G. II, 231. \*f. 104;CCO 1865;Warn. \* Or. 989(8)
- RISĀLA FĪ'ş-ŞALĀT  
 by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 454, Anawati no. 227. \*f. 29-  
 33;CCO 2141;Warn. \* Or. 820(4)
- RISĀLA FĪ ŞAN'AT ĀLA TU'RAFU BIHĀ'1-AB'ĀD  
 by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad as-Sigazī (2nd half of 4/10th c.),  
 G. I, 219. \*p. 223-226;CCO 999;Gol. \* Or. 14(5)

- RISĀLA FĪ'ṣ-ṢARF  
 by Maḥmūd Pāsā al-Bārūdī (d. 1322/1904), S. III, 18. Un-  
 finished. \*pp. 7;Lb. 202, CCA 263;autogr. \* Or. 2571
- RISĀLA FĪ ṢARḤ MĀ AṢKALA MIN MUṢĀDARĀT KITĀB  
 UQLĪDIS see k. al-UṢŪL I.
- RISĀLA FĪ ṢARḤ QAWLIHI 'ALAIHI's-SALĀM: SA-UKHBI-  
 RUKUM 'I-AWWAL AMRĪ DA'WAT IBRĀHĪM  
 by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 451 no. 75. \*f. 155r-  
 158v;J. 157; before H. 1061\* Acad. 208(21)
- RISĀLA FĪ ṢINĀ'AT aṭ-ṬIBB  
 by Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Māridīnī, S. II, 216. \*f. 13r-70r;  
 CCO 1341\* Or. 1250(2)
- RISĀLA FĪ'ṣ-SIYĀSA  
 by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 456, Anawati no. 253. \*f. 63v-  
 69r;CCO 1464;Warn. \* Or. 1020a(5)
- RISĀLA(?) FĪ ṢURŪṬ al-ḤAĠĠ see II. 28.
- RISĀLA FĪ'ṭ-ṬABĪ'A  
 by Maḥmūd Pāsā al-Bārūdī (d. 1322/1904), G. III, 18. Un-  
 finished. \*ff. 5;Lb. 203; autogr. \* Or. 2572
- RISĀLA FĪ ṬABĪ'AT al-AFYŪN  
 by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 452 no. 97. \*f. 136v-  
 137r;J. 157; before H. 1061\* Acad. 208(17)
- RISĀLA FĪ TAD'ĪF al-MADBAḤ  
 by Mollā Luṭfī (d. 900/1494), G. II, 236, S. N. II, 330. \*f. 11r-  
 17r;CCO 1229;H. 925\* Or. 958(4)
- RISĀLA FĪ TAFDĪL al-BAṢAR 'ALĀ'I-MALAK  
 Anon. ; finished H. 992 (by 'Abd Alī'ah Efendī al-Būsawī (d.  
 1054/1644) ??) Cf. M. al-Khāngī, al-Ġawhar al-asnā p. 96  
 no. 12. \*ff. 29;CCO 2077;Warn. \* Or. 876
- RISĀLA FĪ TAFṢĪL MĀ QĪLA FĪ AMR at-TAFDĪL  
 by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 453 no. 118.  
 \*f. 273r-278r;CCO 2067;War... \* Or. 981(46)  
 \*f. 222-227;J. 157; before H. 1061\* Acad. 208(31)

RISĀLA FĪ TAḤSĪR (S. IX:18)

by 'Umar b. 'Alī aṭ-Ṭaḥlāwī (1126/1714), S. II, 652. \*pp. 15;  
Lb. 159; autogr. \*

Or. 2531

RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ AF'ĀL al-'IBĀD

by Muḥammad b. As'ad ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/1501), G. II, 218.  
\*f. 96v-102r; CCO 2650\*

Or. 1294(4)

RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ ANNA'1-QUR'ĀN MU'ĠIZ

by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 449 no. 5. \*f. 187v-  
194v; J. 157; before H. 1061\*

Acad. 208(27)

RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ ANNA ṢĀḤIB 'ILM al-MA'ĀNĪ YUSĀ-  
RIKU'1-LUGAWĪ. . .

by the same, no. 111. \*f. 150-154; J. 157; before H. 1061\*

Acad. 208(20)

RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ al-'AQL

by the same, no. 65. \*f. 232-241; J. 157; before H. 1061\*

Acad. 208(33)

RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ AQSĀM al-QIYĀS

Anon. \*f. 31v-36v; n. d. \*

Isl. Inst. 4(2)

RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ al-HAIKAL al-MAḤSŪṢ see RISĀLAT  
ar-RŪḤ.

RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ al-ḤĀL

by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 451, no. 68. \*f. 42v-  
45v; CCO 1592; Warn. \*

Or. 981(12)

RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ ḤAṢR al-AĠSĀD = R. FĪ BAYĀN al-  
MA'ĀD al-ĠISMĀNĪ

by the same, no. 34. \*f. 123r-132v; J. 157; before H. 1061\*

Acad. 208(15)

RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ al-'ILLA WA'1-MA'LŪL

by the same, no. 88.

\*f. 53-77r; J. 157; before H. 1061\*

Acad. 208(5)

\*pp. 31; Lb. 572; probably 11/17th c. \*

Or. 2932

RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ al-KHAWĀṢṢ WA'1-MAZĀYĀ

by the same, no. 77. \*f. 176-180r; J. 157; before H. 1061\*

Acad. 208(25)

RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ al-MA'ĀD WA'1-MABDA'

by Muḥammad b. Ṣalāḥ al-Lārī (d. 979/1571), G. II, 420.

\*f. 66v-71v; CCO 1601\*

Or. 1027(4)

- RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ MA'NĀ'1-AISA WA'1-LAISA  
by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 452 no. 93. \*f. 31v-  
34v; J. 157; before H. 1061\* Acad. 208(3)
- RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ MA'NĀ'n-NAẒM WA'ṣ-ṢIYĀĠA  
by the same, no. 112. \*f. 104v-108v; J. 157; before H. 1061\*  
Acad. 208(11)
- RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ MAQĀL al-QĀ'ILĪN BI'1-HĀL MIN  
AṢḤĀBINĀ WA-AṢḤĀB al-I'TIZĀL  
by the same, no. 69.  
\*f. 118v-123r; J. 157; before H. 1061\* Acad. 208(14)  
\*f. 2v-4v; Lb. 580\* Or. 2946(1)
- RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ MIN at-TAB'ĪDIYYA  
by the same, no. 115. \*f. 172r-175v; J. 157; before H. 1061\*  
Acad. 208(24)
- RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ al-MU'ĠIZA  
by the same, no. 27. \*f. 180r-187v; J. 157; before H. 1061\* Acad. 208(26)
- RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ al-QADĀ' WA'1-QADAR see RISĀLA  
FĪ'1-QADĀ' ...
- RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ at-ṬAFRA WA-ḤAQĪQAT al-ĠISM  
by the same, no. 59. \*f. 114r-118v; J. 157; before H. 1061\* Acad. 208(13)
- RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ at-TA'RĪF MUṢTAMILA 'ALĀ QAWĀ'ID  
WA-UṢŪL  
by the same. \*pp. 37; CCO 1595; Warn.\* Or. 676
- RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ at-TAWASSU'  
by the same, no. 113 (= MS. Berlin). Different from RISĀLA  
FĪ BAYĀN at-TAWASSU'. \*f. 196-200r; J. 157; before  
H. 1061\* Acad. 208(28)
- RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ TAWQĪFIYYAT ASMĀ' ALLĀH TA'ĀLĀ  
by the same, no. 76. \*f. 168-171v; J. 157; before H. 1061\* Acad. 208(23)
- RISĀLA FĪ TAḤṢĪL IQĀ' an-NISBA al-MU'ALLAFA al-  
ITNAI 'ASARA FĪ'ṣ-ṢAKL al-QATṬĀ' ...  
by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad as-Sigazī (2nd half of 4/10th c.),  
G. I, 219. \*f. 41r-44r; CCO 997; Gol.\* Or. 168(3)



RISĀLA FĪ TALWĪN al-KHIṬĀB

by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 451 no. 79. \*f. 209r-221v; J. 157; before H. 1061\*

Acad. 208(30)

RISĀLA FĪ TAQĀSĪM al-ḤIKMA

by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 455, Anawati no. 4. \*f. 164-169v; CCO 1478; H. 954\*

Or. 958(38)

RISĀLA FĪ't-TAṢAWWUR WA't-TAṢDĪQ

by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad ar-Rāzī at-Taḥṭānī (d. 766/1364), G. II, 209. \*f. 27v-35v; CCO 1554; H. 925\*

Or. 958(9)

RISĀLA FĪ't-TAṢAWWURĀT

by Muḥammad b. As'ad ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/1501), G. II, 218. \*f. 72r-72v; CCO 1570; Warn. \*

Or. 958(22)

RISĀLA FĪ TASRĪḤ al-'AIN

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Nagīb ad-Dīn as-Samarqandī (d. 619/1222), G. I, 491. \*f. 53r; CCO 1351; Warn. \*

Or. 945(14)

RISĀLA FĪ TASTĪḤ aṣ-ṢUWAR WA-TABṬĪḤ al-KUWAR

Anon., but apparently by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Bīrūnī (d. 440/1048), S. I, 874 no. 13. \*p. 300-314; CCO 1068; Gol. \*

Or. 14(15)

RISĀLA FĪ TAWḤĪD al-WĀĠIB

Anon. \*ff. 17; CCO 1602; Warn. \*

Or. 1147

RISĀLA FĪ't-ṬĪB

by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), Anawati no. 135. \*f. 255r; CCO 2140; Warn. \*

Or. 958(45)

RISĀLA FĪ't-ṬURUQ = al-UṢŪL al-'AṢĀRA

by Nagm ad-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Umar al-Kubrā (d. 618/1221), G. I, 440.

\*f. 103v-106v; CCO 2230\*

Or. 1294(5)

Copy on Javanese paper with interlinear translation in

Javanese. \*f. 156v-163r; n. d. \*

Or. 5735(23)

Similar copy. \*f. 91v-96v; n. d. \*

Or. 5690(9)

Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 170v-172r, Suppl.

Cat. Batav. no. 193.

F. Or. A 34(38)

- RISĀLA FĪ WAṢF al-QUTŪ' al-MAKHRŪTIYYA  
by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad as-Sigazī (2nd half of 4/10th c.),  
G. I, 219. \*f. 1-22; CCO 995; Gol. \*
- Or. 168(1)
- RISĀLA FĪ'1-WUGŪD  
by Muḥyī ad-Dīn b. Bahā' ad-Dīn (d. 953/1546), Ḥ. Kh. III,  
452. \*ff. 15; CCO 1599; Warn. \*
- Or. 1059(1)
- RISĀLA FĪ'1-WUGŪD ad-DIHNĪ  
by Mollā Lutfī (d. 900/1494), G. II, 235. \*f. 91r-98r; CCO  
1568; Warn. \*
- Or. 958(32)
- RISĀLA FĪ ḌARF al-MUṬAWWAL  
by Mollā Lutfī (d. 900/1494), G. II, 235. \*f. 19v-21v; CCA  
235; H. 925\*
- Or. 958(6)
- RISĀLA ĠADĪDA FĪ ITBĀT al-WĀĠIB  
by Muḥammad b. As'ad ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/1501), G. II, 217.  
\*f. 1-23; CCO 1577; Warn. \*
- Or. 1048(1)
- ar-RISĀLA al-ĠAWTIYYA  
by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 446 no. 112,  
cf. India Off. Cat. Arberry 1302. Sometimes ascribed to 'Abd  
al-Qādir al-Ġilānī (d. 561/1167), S. I, 779 no. 33. No author  
is named in our copies.  
Text copied for Snouck Hurgronje. \*p. 1-16; c. 1890\*  
Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 108 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg  
p. 97. \*pp. 9; H. 1221\*
- Or. 7032b(1)  
F. Or. A 13b(22)
- (ar-RISĀLA al-ĠIDDIYYA  
by Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Zaidūn (d. 463/1070), G. I, 275)  
Commentary by Khalīl b. Aibak aṣ-Ṣafadī (d. 674/1363):  
TAMĀM al-MUTŪN BI-ṢARḤ RISĀLAT IBN ZAIDŪN.  
\*pp. 314; CCA 404; H. 1000\*
- Or. 791
- H. E. Weyers, Materials collected for his Prolegomena to  
an edition of ar-RISĀLA al-ĠIDDIYYA and ar-RISĀLA al-  
HAZALIYYA. \*CCA 405\*
- Or. 1630
- Copies etc. made by and for Weyers. \*CCA 406\*
- Or. 1631
- Part of Or. 791 with Latin translation and notes by Weyers  
and Hamaker. \*CCA 407\*
- Or. 1632

ar-RISĀLA al-HĀDIYA BI'1-ADILLA al-BĀDIYA FĪ BAYĀN  
AĤKĀM AHL ar-RIDDA

by al-Manṣūr billāh 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥamza (d. 614/1217),  
G. I, 403. Photographic copy of MS. Br. Mus. Or. 3976 f. 145-  
168, Suppl. Cat. no. 210, II. \*24 photostats, each containing  
2 pages of text\*

Or. 8268

Abstracts in Dutch by C. van Arendonk. Cf. De Jemenitische  
secte der Muṭarrifieten in: Verslag 5de Congres Oostersch  
Genootschap, 1927, p. 23.

Or. 8266(5)

(ar-RISĀLA al-HAZALIYYA

by Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Zaidūn (d. 463/1070), G. I, 275)

Commentary by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ibn Nubāta (d.  
768/1366); ŠARḤ al-'UYŪN FĪ ŠARḤ RISĀLAT IBN ZAIDŪN.

\*pp. 186; CCA 400; H. 969\*

Or. 817

\*p. 1-160; CCA 401; H. 973\*

Or. 705(1)

\*ff. 122; CCA 402; A. D. 1826\*

Or. 1605

Copied by L. Warner with Latin translation. \*CCA 403\*

Or. 1104a

See also ar-RISĀLA al-ĠIDDIYYA.

ar-RISĀLA al-ḤUSAINIYYA FĪ FANN al-ĀDĀB

by Šāh Ḥusain Efendī al-Antākī (d. 1130/1718), S. II, 482.

\*f. 73-77; c. H. 1177\*

Or. 8463(8)

ar-RISĀLA al-IDĀRIYYA FĪ MA'RIFAT al-AWQĀT

by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Andalusī (988/1580), G. II, 463.

\*f. 96r-107v; CCO 1147; H. 1010\*

Or. 1001(12)

RISĀLA ILĀ AHL ṬABARISTĀN

by Muḥammad b. al-Hādī Yaḥyā b. al-Ḥusain Ibn Rasūl

Allāh (d. 310/922), S. I, 316. Copy by C. van Arendonk of the  
beginning only from MS. Br. Mus. Or. 3977 f. 73a-75b  
(Suppl. 203, IV). \*pp. 4\*

Or. 8300u

RISĀLA ILĀ'1-FATH IBN KHĀQĀN. (FĪ MANĀQIB at-  
TURK. . .) or: FADĀ'IL al-ATRĀK

by 'Amr b. Baḥr al-Ġāhiz (d. 255/868), G. I, 153. Two  
copies used by Van Vloten for his edition in *Tria Opuscula*,  
1903, p. 1-56:

Copied from MS. Br. Mus. Suppl. 1129(7), Van Vloten's MS.  
C. Van Vloten had received this copy from V. Rosen. The

first part ends on p. 33 note 1 of the printed text; the second part, in a different handwriting, corresponds to p. 41 l. 16 - end of the printed text. \*pp. 39 + 13\*

Or. 7016

Copied from MS. Aya Sofia 4159, either directly or through the medium of the Paris copy (Arab. 6013). This is Van Vloten's B. In the margin collations from A, probably MS. Dāmād Ibrāhīm 949. \*f. 1-24\*

Or. 7014(1)

RISĀLA ILĀ'1-HAKKĀRĪ

by Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad al-Gazālī (d. 505/1111), S. I, 752 no. 47ff. \*f. 53v-55v; H. 922\*

Or. 6816(8)

RISĀLA ILĀ 'UTMĀN al-BATTĪ

by Abū Ḥanifa an-Nu'mān b. Tābit (d. 150/767), S. I, 287,

XIII. Photostats of MS. Cairo Maḡmū'a 64 f. 20v-23v.

Or. 6291(1)

ar-RISĀLA al-KAMĀLIYYA al-MUSAMMĀT BI'1-FARĀ'ID

by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 452 no. 104. \*f. 51v-96v; CCO 2068; Warn. \*

Or. 944(3)

(ar-RISĀLA al-KUBRĀ FĪ'1-MANṬIḤ

a Persian work by 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Gurgānī (d. 816/1413), G. II, 216)

Arabic translation, anon.; acc. to a MS. in Damascus (Ḥ. Zayyāt p. 71 no. 15) the translator is: 'Iṣām ad-Dīn al-Isfarā'inī (d. 944/1537), S. II, 571. Copy on Javanese paper. \*f. 14v-30v; n. d. \*

Or. 5696(2)

RISĀLA MAĠ'ŪLA FĪ BAYĀN MA'NĀ'1-ĠA'L see RISĀLA MA'MŪLA.

(ar-RISĀLA al-MAKKIYYA)

Bāb aš-šarḥ al-khāmis dawām ad-dīkr, according to the colophon from ar-Risāla al-Makkiyya. The silsila of the author is given in the text; it seems unlikely that he should be al-Yāfi'i (G. II, 177). Cf. H. Kraemer, Een Javaansche primbon p. 209. Copy on Javanese paper. \*f. 34v-51r; n. d. \* Or. 5734(5)

RISĀLA MA'MŪLA FĪ BAYĀN MA'NĀ'1-ĠA'L WA-TAḤQĪQ

ANNA NAḤS al-MĀHIYYA MAĠ'ŪLA

by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 451 no. 61.

- \*ff. 13;Lb. 579;10th or 11th c. H. \* Or. 2939
- \*f. 4v-15r;Lb. 580\* Or. 2946(2)
- Abstract from the first part, entitled: R. MAĠ'ŪLA FĪ  
BAYĀN MA'NĀ'1-ĠA'L. \*f. 57v-58v;CCO 79;Warn. \* Or. 981(19)
- ar-RISĀLA al-MUFRADIYYA  
by 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Qūsgī (d. 879/1474), G. II, 234.  
\*f. 247v-249r;Warn. \* Or. 740(10)
- ar-RISĀLA al-MUḤAMMADIYYA FĪ'1-HISĀB  
by 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Qūsgī (d. 879/1474), G. II, 235.  
\*ff. 109 + 4;CCO 1034; H. 878\* Or. 205
- RISĀLA MUKHTAṢARA FĪ'1-AGRĀM WA'1-AB'ĀD  
Anon. \*f. 67v-68v;Gol. \* Or. 174(2b)
- ar-RISĀLA al-MUKHTAṢARA FĪ BIDĀYAT al-'AQĪDA  
as-SUNNIYYA  
Anon. \*f. 32v-37r;CCO 2762;H. 1090\* Dev. 1834, XVIII(4)
- ar-RISĀLA al-MUNĠI'A MIN al-BIDA' WA'd-DALĀL  
Anon. \*f. 198v-212v; c. H. 1086\* Or. 6372(7)
- RISĀLA MURATTABA FĪ TAḤQĪQ al-ḤAQQ FĪ'1-MAS'ALA  
al-QĀ'ILA HAL YAĠŪZU AN YASTANIDA'1-QADĪM al-  
MUMKIN ILĀ'1-MU'ATTIR  
by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 451 no. 73(?). \*f. 15r-  
19r;Lb. 580\* Or. 2946(3)
- RISĀLA MURATTABA FĪ TAḤQĪQ LUZŪM al-IMKĀN LI'1-  
MUMKIN  
by the same, no. 71.  
\*f. 283v-296r;CCO 1594;Warn. \* Or. 981(48)
- \*f. 19r-25v;Lb. 580\* Or. 2946(4)
- ar-RISĀLA al-MURŚIDIYYA see k. al-AKHLĀQ WA-  
MAQĀMĀT al-'ĀRIFĪN.
- RISĀLA MUTAḌAMMINA LI-SIRR al-I'TIRĀF WA-TANĀWUL  
al-QUKBĀN al-MUQADDAS  
by Ignatius of Orleans (d. 1638), Graf IV, 194. \*f. 181-204;  
CCO 2829;A. D. 1638\* Or. 2085(2)

ar-RISĀLA an-NAIRŪZIYYA

by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 454, Anawati no. 49. \*f. 74r-75v; CCO 1464; Warn. \*

Or. 1020a(8)

ar-RISĀLA an-NĀSIḤA BI'Ī-ADILLA al-WĀḌIḤA

by al-Manṣūr billāh 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥamza (d. 614/1217), G. I, 404. Ms. Br. Mus. Or. 3828 (Suppl. 211, II) contains the second half of this poem. A few notes taken from this MS. by C. van Arendonk are found in

Or. 8300r

Probably the first half of this poem is commented on in:

k. SIMṬ al-ĠUMĀN FĪ ŠARḤ ar-RISĀLA an-NĀSIḤA LI'Ī-IKHWĀN by Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Ġandārī.

\*ff. 70; H. 1349\*

Or. 6360

\*f. 1-116r; H. 1351\*

Or. 6637(1)

ar-RISĀLA an-NISBIYYA

by 'Abd al-Qādir b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Qādir. \*f. 6r-6v; Lb. 547, CCA 252\*

Or. 2907(3)

ar-RISĀLA al-QALAMIYYA

I. by Muḥammad b. As'ad ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/1501), G. II, 218. \*f. 4v-5v and 13r; c. H. 1100\*

Or. 6292(3)

II. by 'Alī Ālebī Qinālīzāda (d. 979/1572), G. II, 433. \*f. 210v-216v; CCA 440; 10/16th c. \*

Or. 814(6)

(ar-RISĀLA al-QUDSIYYA

by Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad al-Ġazālī (d. 505/1111), G. I, 421. Abridgement: al-MUSĀYARA by Ibn al-Humām (d. 861/1457))

Commentary: al-MUSĀMARA FĪ ŠARḤ al-MUSĀYARA by Muḥammad Ibn Abī'š-Šarīf al-Aš'arī (d. 906/1500), G. II, 82. \*ff. 166; CCO 2038; H. 918\*

Or. 936

ar-RISĀLA al-QUDSIYYA FĪ BAYĀN al-MA'ĀRIF aṣ-SŪFIYYA see ŠARḤ al-BAITAIN.

ar-RISĀLA al-QUŠAIRIYYA

by 'Abd al-Karīm b. Hawāzin al-Qušairī (d. 465/1072), G. I, 432. \*ff. 204; CCO 2224; H. 645\*

Or. 141

- ar-RISĀLA al-QUṬBIYYA  
Anon. \*f. 55-58v;CCO 2093;Warn. \* Or. 678(2)
- ar-RISĀLA RADDĀDAT al-BIDA'  
by Amīr Kātib b. Amīr 'Umar al-Itqānī (d. 758/1357), G. II,  
79. \*f. 29r-34r;CCO 2027;H. 751\* Or. 706(3)
- ar-RISĀLA ar-RIYĀDIYYA see AŠKĀL at-TA'SIS.
- ar-RISĀLA ŠADDĀKHAT al-MU'TAZILA  
by Amīr Kātib b. Amīr 'Umar al-Itqānī (d. 758/1357), G. II,  
79. \*f. 34v-38r;CCO 2028;H. 753\* Or. 706(4)
- ar-RISĀLA as-SAIIFIYYA  
by 'Alī Ālebi Qinālīzāda (d. 979/1572), G. II, 433. \*f. 202-  
208;CCA 439;10/16th c. \* Or. 814(5)
- ar-RISĀLA as-SAMARQANDIYYA see FARĀ'ID al-FAWĀ'ID.
- ar-RISĀLA as-ŠAMSIYYA FĪ'l-ḤISĀB  
by al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad an-Nisābūrī (8/14th c.), G. II,  
200. \*f. 30v-71v;CCO 1032;H. 840\* Or. 204(3)
- ar-RISĀLA aš-ŠAMSIYYA FĪ'l-QAWĀ'ID al-MANṬIQUIYYA  
by Naḡm ad-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Umar al-Qazwīnī al-Kātibī (d. 675/  
1276 or 693/1294), G. I, 466.  
\*ff. 35;CCO 1529; before H. 886\* Or. 1265  
\*f. 148-162;c. H. 1177\* Or. 8463(14)
- Commentary: al-QAWĀ'ID al-ĠALIYYA FĪ ŠARḤ ar-RISĀLA  
aš-ŠAMSIYYA by Ġamāl ad-Dīn (al-Ḥasan b.) Yūsuf Ibn  
al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī (d. 726/1325). \*ff. 89;CCO 1530;H. 709\* Or. 206  
Commentary by Quṭb ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī at-Taḥṭānī (d. 766/  
1364). \*ff. 239;CCO 1535;Warn. \* Or. 1091  
Superglosses on al-Ġurgānī's (d. 816/1413) glosses on this  
commentary by Muḥammad b. As'ad ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/  
1501). \*f. 304v-325r;CCO 1534;Warn. \* Or. 958(48)  
Superglosses by Qara Dā'ūd (d. 948/1541). \*ff. 176;H. 1130\* Or. 6807  
Glosses on the commentary by Quṭb ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī and  
superglosses on al-Ġurgānī, by 'Abd al-Ḥakīm as-Siyālkūtī  
(d. 1067/1657). \*pp. 382;Lb. 560;H. 1200\* Or. 2920  
Anon. glosses on Quṭb ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī's commentary.  
\*f. 51v-72r;CCO 1536;H. 958\* Or. 195(2)

- Commentary on ar-R. as-ŠAMSIYYA, by Sa'd ad-Dīn at-Taftāzānī (d. 791/1389)  
 With anon. glosses. \*f. 2v-49r; CCO 1531; Gol. \* Or. 195(1)  
 \*f. 1-65r; CCO 1532; H. 1086\* Or. 1254(1)
- Commentary by Ḥusain b. Mu'īn ad-Dīn al-Maibudī (d. c. 904/1498). \*ff. 160; CCO 1533; Warn. \* Or. 1054
- 3 different anon. commentaries:  
 Incomplete at the end. \*f. 73v-92v; CCO 1537; Gol. \* Or. 195(3)  
 \*f. 25v-67r; CCO 1538; H. 889\* Or. 1034(2)  
 Fragment. \*p. 4-7; CCO 1539; Warn. \* Or. 1025(1)
- RISĀLA ŠARĪFA TAŠTAMILU 'ALĀ BAYĀN HĀDIHI' I-  
 MARĀTIB al-LATĪFA LI-BAYĀN as-ŠARĪ'A WA'ṭ-TARĪQA  
 WA' I-ḤAQĪQA  
 Anon. \*f. 103v-105r; Warn. \* Or. 1020c
- ar-RISĀLA as-ŠAṬṬĀRIYYA FĪ BAYĀN ASRĀR as-SĀ'IRĪN  
 FĪ ṬARĪQ al-AḤADIYYA  
 by Bahā' ad-Dīn b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Aṭā' al-Anṣārī al-Qādirī.  
 In 4 chapters; the same work as MŞ. KBG 156 Arab. (11),  
 Cat. v. d. Berg p. 129. \*p. 68-91\* Or. 7054(14)
- ar-RISĀLA as-SĪNIYYA WA' r-RISĀLA as-SĪNIYYA  
 by al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad al-Harīrī (d. 516/1122), G. I, 277.  
 \*f. 147-149; CCA 424; H. 598\* Or. 632(2)  
 \*f. 202-204; CCA 425; H. 664\* Or. 56(2)  
 Copied by A. Schultens. \*p. 404-408; CCA 420\* Or. 1502(2)  
 \*f. 58r-59r; before H. 1232\* Or. 8411(4)
- ar-RISĀLA at-TANZĪHIYYA FĪ ŠA'N al-MAWLAWIYYA  
 by Ismā'īl b. Aḥmad al-Anqirawī (d. 1042/1632), G. II, 445.  
 \*f. 8v-21r; CCO 1892; Warn. \* Or. 942(1)
- RISĀLA TATA'ALLAQU BI't-TAGWĪD  
 Cf. Batavia Suppl. no. 40-44.  
 Copy on Javanese paper with Javanese interlineations.  
 \*f. 38v-44r\* Or. 5686(5)  
 Copy from Aceh. \*f. 6r-17r\* Or. 6346(2)  
 Another copy from Aceh. Followed by tagwīd al-Fātiḥa.  
 \*f. 47v-53r\* Amst. I. T. 481/96(E)



- Copy from Tjikadoeeun (Bantěn). \*p. 1-13\* Or. 7417(1)  
 Modern copy. \*p. 110-112\* Or. 7085(2)
- RISĀLA TUBAYYINU MARTABAT at-TAĠALLĪ  
 and other notes on mysticism. \*ff. 16;c. 1910?\* Or. 8542
- RISĀLA TUBAYYINU MULĀḤAZAT al-MUWAḤḤID WA'Ī-  
 MULḤID FĪ DIKR ALLĀH  
 by Šams ad-Dīn b. Abī 'Abd Allāh (as-Samaṭrā'ī) (d. 1039/  
 1630). Ed. C. A. O. van Nieuwenhuijze, Šamsu'l-Dīn van  
 Pasai, Leiden 1945, p. 267-270.
- MS. A II. (From Bencoolen) \*f. 66r-69v\* Or. 7022(6)  
 Copied from the preceding. MS. B II. \*f. 42r-43v\* Or. 7059(6)  
 MS. A III. \*f. 176v-180r\* Or. 7022(13)  
 Copied from the preceding. MS. B III. \*f. 80v-81v\* Or. 7059(13)  
 Copied from an original in Garut (Western Java). Not used  
 by v. N. \*p. 33-36; 1893\* Or. 7054(7)
- ar-RISĀLA al-WAD'ĪYYA  
 by 'Aḍud ad-Dīn 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad al-Īgī (d. 756/  
 1355), G. II, 208.  
 Copy with marginal glosses from the commentary by al-  
Gurgānī. \*f. 63v-64r; CCO 1552; Warn.\* Or. 958(19)  
 \*f. 15;c. H. 1178\* Or. 8463(4)
- Commentary by 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Qūsġī (d. 879/1474).  
 \*f. 103-121; H. 1176\* Or. 8463(12)
- Commentary by Abū'l-Qāsim al-Laiṭī as-Samarqandī (888/  
 1483).  
 \*pp. 46; Lb. 549; H. 1168\* Or. 2909
- Another copy, in which the work is erroneously ascribed  
 to al-Qūsġī. \*f. 54v-67v; Lb. 542; H. 1177\* Or. 2902(4)
- Commentary by al-Harawī (S. II, 289 mentions glosses by  
 al-Qāri' al-Harawī (d. 1014/1605) on as-Samarqandī's com-  
 mentary). \*pp. 36; Lb. 553; H. 1218\* Or. 2913
- Commentary by 'Iṣām ad-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-  
Isfarā'inī (d. 944/1537). \*f. 272v-293r; CCO 1553; Warn.\* Or. 740(12)
- TAQRĪRĀT of 'Alī aṣ-Ša'idī collected by Muḥammad b.  
 al-Ḥāġġ 'Anbar al-Musawwidī. \*pp. 82; Lb. 555; H. 1200\* Or. 2915

- RISĀLA WAGĪZA FĪ FARḌ aṣ-ṢALĀT  
Anon. \*pp. 67; J. 137\* Acad. 31
- ar-RISĀLA al-WALADIYYA or RISĀLA FĪ FANN al-  
MUNĀẒARA  
by Muḥammad Sācaqlīzāda (d. 1150/1737), G. II, 370. \*f. 89-  
102; c. H. 1177\* Or. 8463(11)
- ar-RISĀLA al-WĀZI'Ā LI'Ī-ĠUHHĀL 'AN IRTIKĀB BIDA'  
al-HULLĀK aḍ-ḌULLĀL  
by Aḥmad b. Sā'i' b. Muḥammad ad-Du'āmī al-Lawzī (986/  
1578), S. II, 967 no. 5. \*f. 1-60; Lb. 621; H. 1086\* Or. 2981(1)
- RISĀLA WUGŪDIYYA  
by Mollā Lutfī (d. 900/1494), G. II, 235. \*f. 17r-19v; CCO  
1563; Warn. \* Or. 958(5)
- RISĀLAT al-AKHLĀQ see RISĀLA FĪ'Ī-AKHLĀQ.
- RISĀLAT al-ASTURLĀB  
by 'Alī b. 'Īsā al-Asturlābī (3/9th c.), S. I, 394. \*f. 24r-33r;  
CCO 1159; Gol. \* Or. 188(3)
- RISĀLAT al-ĠAIB  
by Aḥmad b. Sulaimān Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II,  
451 no. 74. \*f. 130r-136r; CCO 2062; Warn. \* Or. 981(27)
- RISĀLAT ĠĀYAT al-İKHTIṢĀR WA-NIHĀYAT al-INTIẒĀR  
Anon. Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 108 Arab. Cat. v. d.  
Berg p. 96. F. Or. A 13b(9)
- RISĀLAT ḤAYY B. YAQZĀN  
I. by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 455. Anawati no. 219.  
\*f. 75v-78r; CCO 1464; Warn. \* Or. 1020a(9)  
II. see ASRĀR al-ḤIKMA al-MAŚRIQIYYA.
- RISĀLAT al-ḤŪR al-'ĪN WA-TANBĪH as-SĀMI'ĪN  
by Naṣwān b. Sa'īd al-Ḥimyarī (d. 573/1178), G. I, 300; with  
commentary. \*ff. 99; modern\* Or. 6358
- RISĀLAT al-ḤURŪF  
ascribed to al-Mu'allim al-awwal Aristūṭālīs (Aristotle).  
\*f. 15r-37r; CCO 1132; Gol. \* Or. 193(2)

RISĀLAT IBN ABĪ ZAID

by 'Abd Allāh Ibn Abī Zaid al-Qairawānī (d. 386/996?),

G. I, 177.

Copy in a MS. from the Sudan. \*f. 175-192\*

Amst. VIII E 29(5)

Two commentaries by 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Manūfī (d. 939/1532):

1. al-FATH ar-RABBĀNĪ 'ALĀ 'AQĪDAT RISĀLAT IBN ABĪ ZAID al-QAIRAWĀNĪ. \*ff. 404; CCO 1780; H. 1006\*

Or. 688

2. KIFĀYAT at-TĀLIB LI-RISĀLAT IBN ABĪ ZAID al-QAIRAWĀNĪ. \*pp. 783; CCO 1781\*

Or. 1193

RISĀLAT IBN ZAIDŪN

I. see ar-RISĀLA al-HAZALIYYA.

II. see ar-RISĀLA al-ĠIDDIYYA.

RISĀLAT al-IKSĪR FĪ'l-BAST WA't-TAKSĪR

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b Muḥammad aṣ-Sālihī al-Ġawharī, S. II, 1034; cf. G. II, 129?

Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 12r-16v, Suppl.

Catal. Batav. no. 637.

F. Or. A 34(5)

RISĀLAT al-IRĀDA

by al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad al-Ġalāl al-Yamanī (d. 1079/1668), S. II, 560. \*p. 9-12; Lb. 606; perhaps autogr. \*

Or. 2966(2)

RISĀLAT IṢLĀḤ as-SAQATĀT

by Aḥmad Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), S. II, 671 no. 107.

\*f. 114-120; CCA 240\*

Or. 1294(8)

RISĀLAT al-ISTI'ĀRĀT

by 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Qūsgī (d. 879/1474), G. II, 235.

\*f. 16-21; c. H. 1177\*

Or. 8463(5)

RISĀLAT KALIMATAI aṣ-ŠAHĀDA

Title given by Van Ronkel (Suppl. Cat. Batavia no. 223-225)

to a small anon. tract on the meaning of the two terms of the confession of faith, without title in most copies, but in one of our copies: k. KALIMATAI aṣ-ŠAHĀDA. Most copies are written on Javanese paper and have an interlinear translation in Javanese.

- Microfilm copy of MS. Hamburg Or. 94 f. 24v-25v (Brockelmann Kat. no. 296). \*17th c. \* F. Or. C 9(5)
- The other copies are not dated; some may be 18th c., but the majority are 19th c.
- \*f. 5v-9r\* Or. 3226(2); \*f. 30v-33v\* Or. 5467(3); \*f. 73v-76r\* Or. 5467(7); \*f. 29v-32r\* Or. 5470(3); \*f. 1v-2r; from Garut\* Or. 6989(1); \*f. 12v-14v\* Or. 7037(2); \*f. 11v-16v\* Or. 7046(2); \*f. 35v-36v, incl. \* Or. 7080(3); \*f. 34v-38r; from Bandung\* Or. 7168(3); \*f. 1v-5v, from Dĕmak\* Or. 7211(1).
- Copy on Dutch paper, with Jav. translation. \*f. 32v-34v; H. 1293\* Or. 7041(3)
- Idem from Tjikadoeeun (Bantĕn). \*p. 101-105\* Or. 7417(10)
- Commentary on this tract (the same as Batavia Suppl. no. 226), in some copies entitled: ŚARĤ KALIMATAI aś-ŚAHĀDA.
- Incomplete. Dutch paper. \*f. 1-5\* Or. 5711(1)
- Complete copy, European paper, some glosses in Javanese. \*f. 59-61\* Or. 5720(3)
- Two copies on European paper, badly damaged and better left untouched. Or. 5727(2), 5736(3)
- A copy on Dutch paper, probably from Bantĕn. \*f. 56v-59v; before H. 1277\* Or. 5738(3)
- A copy on Javanese paper. \*f. 78v-80v\* Or. 6469(5)
- RISĀLAT al-LATĀ'IF al-KHAMS  
by 'Alī Ćelebī Qinālīzāda (d. 979/1572), G. II, 433. \*f. 32r-32v; CCO 1603; Warn. \* Or. 981(6)
- RISĀLAT al-MABDA' WA'l-MA'ĀD  
by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 456 no. 42, Anawati no. 195. \*f. 2r-39r; CCO 1464\* Or. 1020a(2)
- RISĀLAT al-MALĀ'IKĀ  
by Abū'l-'Alā' al-Ma'arrī (d. 449/1057), G. I, 255. \*pp. 8; Lb. 131, CCA 349; copied by Ibn Tūlūn, d. 953\* Or. 2518
- RISĀLAT al-MĪZĀN  
by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 450 no. 33. \*f. 267v-269r; CCO 2065; Warn. \* Or. 981(44)

- RISĀLAT al-MUFAṢṢAL FĪ'l- 'AMAL BI-NIṢF DĀ'IRAT  
al-MU'ADDAL  
by Muḥammad Ibn Abī'l-Faṭḥ aṣ-Ṣūfī (943/1536), S. II, 159.  
\*f. 1-5r; CCO 1137; H. 954\* Or. 710(1)
- RISĀLAT al-QAḌĀ' WA'l-QADAR  
by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 456, Anawati no. 193. \*f. 79v-  
84v; CCO 1464; Warn. \* Or. 1020a(11)
- RISĀLAT al-QALAM  
by Muḥammad al-Barda'ī, S. II, 911. \*f. 218r-220v; CCA  
441; 10/16th c. \* Or. 814(7)
- RISĀLAT ar-RĀHIB MIN IFRANSA . . . ILĀ'l-MUQTADIR  
BILLĀH . . .  
and ĠAWĀB Abī'l-Walīd (Sulaimān b. Khalaf) al-Bāġī (d.  
474/1081), G. I, 419.  
Microfilm copy of MS. Escorial 538 f. 52v-62 (Cat. I, 369).  
F. Or. A 47a(1)
- RISĀLAT ar-RŪḤ  
by Aḥmad b. Sulaimān Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II,  
451 no. 67 = 80.  
\*f. 46r-48r; CCO 2058; H. 1005\* Or. 981(13)  
\*f. 3r-6r; CCO 2059\* Or. 1294(1)  
\*pp. 6; Lb. 576\* Or. 2936  
Copy entitled: RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ al-HAIKAL al-MAḤSŪS  
\*f. 228v-231v; J. 157; before H. 1061\* Acad. 208(32)
- RISĀLAT aṣ-ṢAFĪḤA al-ĠĀMI'A LI'l-'URŪD KULLIHĀ  
Anon. See Millás Vallicrosa, Estudios sobre Azarquiel  
(1943-'50) p. 446. \*p. 45-52; CCO 1158; Warn. \* Or. 993(2)
- RISĀLAT as-SANA al-QIBṬIYYA  
Anon. \*f. 248r-252r; CCA 991; 10/16th c. \* Or. 814(9)
- RISĀLAT as-SAQĪFA  
by Abū Hayyān at-Tawḥīdī (d. 414/1023), S. I, 436. Published  
from another MS. by Ibrahim Keilani, Damas 1951. (Trois  
épitres no. 1). \*pp. 11; Lb. 360\* Or. 2725

RISĀLAT as-ŚIFĀ' FĪ DAWĀ' al-WABĀ'

by Aḥmad b. Muṣṭafā Ṭāsköprüzāda (d. 968/1560), G. II, 426.

\*ff. 68; CCO 2037; Warn. \*

Or. 844

RISĀLAT as-SULĀLA az-ZAINABIYYA

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūtī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 143. \*pp. 12;

Lb. 608, CCA 915\*

Or. 2968

RISĀLAT as-ŞU'ŪD ILĀ ŞIḤḤAT al-QAWL LI-WAḤDAT  
al-WUGŪD

by Ibrāhīm b. Ḥasan al-Kūrānī (d. 1101/1690). This  
treatise is not in GAL. Microfilm copy of MS. Ind. Off.

2015. \*f. 20-21\*

F. Or. A 66(3)

RISĀLAT TAFKĪK aḍ-ḌAMĪR see RISĀLA FĪ DAF' MĀ  
YATA' ALLĀQU BI'ḍ-ḌAMĀ'IR.

RISĀLAT at-TAḤSĪN WA't-TAQBĪḤ

by al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad al-Ġalāl al-Yamanī (d. 1079/1668),

S. II, 560. \*pp. 12; Lb. 606; perhaps autogr. \*

Or. 2966(1)

RISĀLAT aṭ-ṬAIF see ṬAIF al-KARĀ.

RISĀLAT aṭ-ṬAIR

I. by al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I,

456, Anawati no. 229.

\*f. 78v-79v; CCO 1464; Warn. \*

Or. 1020a(10)

\*f. 95r-98v; CCO 2144; Gol. \*

Or. 177(5)

II. by Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad al-Ġazālī (d. 505/1111), G. I,

424. \*f. 99v-102v; CCO 2145; Gol. \*

Or. 177(6)

RISĀLAT at-TA'RĪB

by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 452 no. 109. \*f. 224-

240; CCA 239; Warn. \*

Or. 981(38)

RISĀLAT ṬARĪQ ar-RIFĀ'Ī al-QĀDIRĪ

Anon. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 96 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg

p. 87. \*ff. 99\*

F. Or. A 13a

RISĀLAT at-TAŞAWWUF see BAYĀN ḤAQĪQAT as-ŞALĀT.

RISĀLAT at-TAWĠĪH FĪ TAŞBĪḤ at-TAŞLIYA

by Muḥammad b. As'ad ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/1501), G. II, 217.

\*f. 32v-33v; CCO 2048; Warn. \*

Or. 981(7)

RISĀLAT at-TAWHĪD

by Raslān b. Ya'qūb b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Ġa'barī ad-Dimaṣqī (d. c. 695/1296), G. I, 452.

Microfilm copy of MS. Paris 1903 f. 105r-105v (incomplete).

Original dated H. 890.

F. Or. A 67b(3)

Commentary: FATH ar-RAḤMĀN BI-ŠARḤ RISĀLAT al-WALĪ RASLĀN by Zakariyyā' b. Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (d. 926/1520). 5 copies: Or. 5753(21); Or. 7030(9); Or. 7049(1); Or. 7054(10); Or. 7354(1), with interlinear translation in Malay.

Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 108 Arab., v. d. Berg p. 95. \*pp. 30\*

F. Or. A 13b(1)

Id. of MS. Calcutta, Cat. Ivanow-Hidayat Husain 1200(12), f. 59v-74.

F. Or. A 52d(12)

Another commentary, in this copy likewise entitled: FATH ar-RAḤMĀN, by 'Alī b. 'Aṭiyya 'Alawān al-Ḥamawī (d. 936/1530). \*pp. 66; A. D. 1889\*

Or. 7031(2)

RISĀLAT at-TAWHĪD al-MUKHTĀR

by Ibrāhīm b. Ḥasan al-Kūrānī (d. 1101/1690). This treatise is not in GAL. Microfilm copy of MS. Ind. Off. 2014.

\*f. 17-19\*

F. Or. A 66(2)

RISĀLAT al-WUDŪ'

by Tāg ad-Dīn b. Zakariyyā'. Microfilm reproduction from MS. KBG 108 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg p. 96.

F. Or. A 13b(16)

RISĀLAT al-YARĀ'A

by Muḥammad b. As'ad ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/1501), S. II, 308.

\*f. 254-257; CCA 433; 10/16th c. \*

Or. 814(10)

\*f. 59v-61v; CCA 434; Warn. \*

Or. 958(17)

RISĀLAT az-ZAWRĀ' see az-ZAWRĀ'.

ar-RIYĀḌ al-ADABIYYA commentary on al-KHUMĀRTĀ-ŠIYYA.

ar-RIYĀḌ FĪ'l-LUGĀ al-'ARABIYYA

A very brief anon. dictionary based on aṣ-ŠAḤĀḤ and al-QĀMŪS. Fragment (beginning - bāb ar-rā' faṣl as-sīn), on Javanese paper, badly worm-eaten and partly illegible.

Beginning after the basmala: Al-ḥamdu lillāh al-ḥayy al-qayyūm ḡā'il al-luḡa miftāḥan li'l-'ulūm. \*f. 4v-41v\*  
Cf. II. 4.

Or. 5682(1)

ar-RIYĀḌ an-NĀḌIRA FĪ FADĀ'IL al-'AṢARA

by Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh at-Ṭabarī (d. 694/1295), G. I, 361.

\*ff. 189;Lb. 232;H. 801\*

Or. 2592

2 vols. \*ff. 208, 243;CCO 1748;H. 853\*

Or. 358a, b

RIYĀḌ aṣ-ṢĀLIḤĪN

(I. by Yaḥyā b. Ṣaraf an-Nawawī (d. 676/1278), G. I, 397)

Commentary: DALĪL al-FĀLIḤĪN by Muḥammad 'Alī Ibn

'Alān aṣ-Ṣiddīqī (d. 1057/1648), G. II, 391. Vol. IV. \*pp. 578;

Lb. 380;H. 1137\*

Or. 2378

II. by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 195 no.

274b. \*f. 364v-370v;CCO 2409;H. 987\*

Or. 474(40)

RIYĀḌ al-UNS FĪ MAIDĀN al-QUDS

by al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī al-Muṭṭawwi'ī, S. II, 143. \*ff. 96;CCO

2165;H. 755\*

Or. 1004

RIYĀḌAT al-AFHĀM FĪ LAṬĪF al-KALĀM = al-BAḤR  
az-ZAKHKHĀR book V.

k. RUGĀR see NUZHAT al-MUṢTĀQ.

k. ar-RŪḤ

I. by Ibn Qayyim al-Ġawziyya (d. 751/1350), G. II, 106 no.

22. \*pp. 570;Lb. 641;H. 1204\*

Or. 3001

II. by Abū'l-Qāsim 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Abd

Allāh al-Ḥubāb at-Tamīmī, S. II, 998. \*pp. 102;Lb. 574;

H. 1297\*

Or. 2934

III. Title given in the colophon to a short anon. treatise on

rūḥ al-quḍs. Javanese paper, some Javanese glosses.

Partly the same text as the treatise mentioned under NŪR

al-QUDS. \*f. 105v-106v\*

Or. 7061(5)

ar-RŪḤ al-BĀṢIR 'ALĀ BA'D WAFAYĀT A'YĀN al-QARN

al-'ĀSIR

by Zain ad-Dīn Muḥammad Madyan b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān (al-

Qūṣūnī) (born in 969, d. after 1044/1634), S. II, 402, cf.



ZDMG 44 p. 384 et sq. \*f. 25-216; Lb. 5, CCA 1043; autogr.  
H. 1044?\*

Or. 2384(2)

ar-RŪḤIYYA see QAṢĪDA.

RUSŪKH al-LISĀN FĪ ḤURŪF al-QUR'ĀN

Anon. (H. 956) (Ḥ. Kh. III, 461, MS. Berl. 530). With Turkish  
commentary. \*ff. 30; CCO 1647; H. 1044\*

Or. 792

RU'ŪS MUKĀTABĀT WA-MURĀSALĀT

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Bakrī aṣ-Ṣiddīqī (d.  
952/1545), G. II, 334. \*pp. 881; CCA 355; Warn. \*

Or. 717

RU'YAT SAYYIDĪ

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān at-Ta'ālibī (d. 873/1468), G. II, 249.

Title not mentioned in this copy. \*p. 22-49; J. 139\*

Acad. 37(3)

k. as-SAB'A wa-huwa k. aṣ-ṢĀ'N

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 445 no.  
49. \*f. 147v-157r; H. 922\*

Or. 6816(20)

SABAB al-KAṢF... see LUBB al-KAṢF.

aṣ-ṢADĀ FĪ AḤKĀM KADĀ see FAWḤ aṣ-ṢADĀ FĪ MAS-  
'ĀLAT KADĀ.

k. aṣ-ṢĀDIḤ WA'l-BĀĠIM WA'l-ḤĀZIM WA'l-'ĀZIM

by Muḥammad Ibn al-Habbāriyya (d. 509/1105), G. I, 252.

\*f. 73-171; CCA 647; H. 571\*

Or. 657(5)

\*ff. 83; CCA 648; H. 933\*

Or. 834

k. aṣ-ṢĀFĪ

by al-Manṣūr billāh 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥamza (d. 614/1217), G. I,

403. The beginning, copied by C. van Arendonk from MS.

Berlin Ahlw. 10281. \*f. 1r-4v, and some notes by v. A. \*

Or. 8300j

aṣ-ṢĀFĪ FĪ 'ILM al-QAWĀFĪ see al-'ARŪḌ al-BĀRĪ.

Muntaqā min as-SAFĪNA al-BAĠDĀDIYYA

li'l-Ḥāfiẓ as-Silafī (d. 576/1180), S. I, 624, by Aḥmad al-

Lubūdī (9/15th c.), S. II, 85. \*pp. 12; Lb. 117; autogr. \*

Or. 2490

SAFĪNAT an-NAGĀ'

by Sālim b. Samīr al-Ḥadrī (1277/1860), S. II, 812.

Defective copy, with interlinear translation in Javanese. Or. 7620a(1)

- Complete copy, with interlinear translation in Javanese.  
\*pp. 27\* Or. 7199
- (aš-ŠĀFIYA by Ibn al-Ḥāgib (d. 646/1249), G. I, 305)  
ŠARḤ ŠAWĀHID ŠURUḤ aš-ŠĀFIYA by 'Abd al-Qādir b.  
'Umar al-Baḡdādī (d. 1093/1682). \*ff. 151; Lb. 24, CCA 193;  
partly autogr. \* Or. 2401
- k. aš-ŠAFWA see k. al-ADILLA.
- Nubḍa min k. ŠAFWAT al-'AQĀ'ID  
written on some pages left over in a volume containing  
treatises by Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240). \*f. 34v-37v; after  
H. 922\* Or. 6816
- ŠAFWAT al-QIRĀ see al-QIRĀ LI-QĀŠID UMM al-QURĀ.  
ŠAFWAT aš-ŠAFWA see ḤILYAT al-AWLIYĀ'.
- ŠAFWAT aš-ŠAFWA FĪ BAYĀN ḤUKM al-QAHWA  
by 'Abd al-Qādir b. Šaikḥ al-'Aidarūs (d. 1038/1628), G. II,  
407. Photogr. copy of MS. Berlin Ahlw. 5479 (Spr. 147  
f. 341v-365r). Cf. E. I. s. v. Ḳahwa. Or. 8267
- ŠAFWAT az-ZUBAD see k. az-ZUBAD.
- aš-ŠĀĠARA al-ILĀHIYYA FĪ 'ULŪM al-ḤAQĀ'IQ ar-  
RABBĀNIYYA  
by Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd aš-Šahrazūrī (7/13th c.), G. I,  
469. \*ff. 288; CCO 1489; Warn. \* Or. 275
- (aš-ŠĀĠARA an-NU'MĀNIYYA FĪ d-DAWLA al-'UTMĀNIYYA  
ascribed to Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I,  
446 no. 126)
- Commentary: al-LUM'A an-NŪRĀNIYYA FĪ MUŠKILĀT —  
ascribed to Šadr ad-Dīn al-Qūnawī (d. 672/1263). \*pp. 46;  
Lb. 467; H. 1298\* Or. 2827
- Commentary ascribed by Amīn al-Madanī to Šalāḥ ad-Dīn  
aš-Šafadī (d. 764/1363), but according to the text it is by  
an anon. author who lived a few years later. \*pp. 28; Lb. 468;  
H. 1300\* Or. 2828
- An anon. work showing some resemblance to a cominentary  
on aš-Š. an-NU'MĀNIYYA. \*pp. 28; Lb. 466; modern\* Or. 2826

Another text, described by Lb. as a commentary on aš-Š.  
an-NU'MĀNIYYA, contains prognostications for the 11th c. H.  
inscribed: Šūra nuqilat min šarḥ SIRR al-ASRĀR šarḥ al-  
ĠAFR aš-ŠARĪF li'l-Imām aš-Šihrāfi. \*pp. 22; Lb. 465;  
modern\* Or. 2825

See also DURAR al-FAWĀ'ID and cf. II. 17. (ad-DĀ'IRA an-  
NU'MĀNIYYA).

ŠĀĠARAT ar-RAIḤĀN FĪ KHITĀM al-QUR'ĀN  
by Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Faḍl al-Ḥusainī al-Ġamāl al-  
Akhīr (c. 1700 A. D.), S. II, 516. Microfilm copy of MS.  
KBG 655 Arab. f. 212r-216v., Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 285. F. Or. A 34(51)

ŠĀĠARAT al-YAQĪN FĪ 'ILM at-TAŞAWWUF  
by Dā'ūd b. Maḥmūd al-Qaişarī (d. 751/1350), S. II, 323.  
\*f. 157v-176v; CCO 2264; Warn. \* Or. 816(2)

aš-ŠAHĀDA

with interlinear Malay translation. \*f. 18v-22r; CCO 2763\*  
Dev. 1834, VIII(3)

aš-ŠAHĀDA ad-DAKIYYA FĪ TANĀ' al-A'IMMA 'ALĀ IBN  
TAIMIYYA

by Mar'ī b. Yūsuf al-Karmī (d. 1033/1624), S. II, 497. \*pp. 45;  
Lb. 636; H. 1157\* Or. 2996

aş-ŞAHĀḤ

by Ismā'il b. Ḥammād al-Ġawharī (d. 393/1003), G. I, 128.

4 vols. \*I pp. 915; II ff. 232; III ff. 351; IV ff. 232; J. 30;

I H. 582; II H. 748; III H. 682; IV H. 639\* Acad. 71

5 vols, not quite complete. \*I ff. 239; II ff. 198; III ff. 337;

IV ff. 198; V ff. 306; Lb. 192, CCA 62; IV before H. 617;

V H. 589\* Or. 2562a-e

2 vols. \*I ff. 529; II ff. 519; CCA 61; H. 741-747\* Or. 85a, b

Vol. I. \*ff. 388; CCA 63\* Or. 1438

2 vols. \*ff. 467, 444; CCO 2712; vol. I H. 839\* Gron. 462

An old fragment (7/13th c. ?), completed by a later hand  
in H. 1231. Last volume. \*f. 1-50 new; f. 51 (beg. of ġuz' 7)

- 190 old; 191-287 new\* Or. 8460

Abstracts. \*CCO 2787\* Leov. 28(1)

Abridgement by Ibn al-Ġawālīqī (d. 539/1144), \*ff. 423;  
CCA 64;Warn. \*

Or. 317

Abstracts. \*pp. 66;CCO 2531\*

Or. 1948

An 18th c. book of notes in European handwriting contain-  
ing a few articles copied from aṣ-ṢAḤĀḤ, al-QĀMŪS and  
from a work by az-Zamakhṣarī (but not al-Kaṣṣāf or Asās  
al-balāġa). \*ff. 8\*

Or. 3046d

Cf. ar-RIYĀD FĪ'l-LUGĀ al- 'ARABIYYA; as-ṢURĀḤ; and  
cf. II. 4.

aṣ-ṢAḤĀ'IF al-ILĀHIYYA

by Muḥammad b. Aṣraf as-Samarqandī (c. 690/1291), G. I,  
468. A small fragment. \*f. 43-44r;CCO 2010;Warn. \*

Or. 644(5b)

ṢĀḤIB aṣ-ZILL see NUBDA FĪ DA'WĀ'z-ZILL MA'A  
ṢĀḤIBIHI.

(al-Ġāmi') aṣ-ṢAḤĪḤ

I. by Muḥammad b. Ismā'īl al-Bukhārī (d. 256/870), G. I, 158.  
\*ff. 366;CCO 1727;H. 800\*

Or. 31

2 vols. \*ff. 419 and 296;CCO 1728;H. 912 and 825\*

Or. 356a, b

Fragment. \*f. 22v-177v;CCO 1729;H. 1032\*

Or. 839(2)

Vol. II (k. al-buyū' - bāb al-qasāma fī'l-ġāhiliyya, 63, 27)

\*ff. 177;Lb. 181;H. 826\*

Or. 2552

A rather old copy of part of the work. \*pp. 321;J. 129\*

Acad. 24

Fragment (k. al-ġum'a). \*f. 1-49\*

Or. 8429(1)

A copy of the first part only, ending in k. al-Adān b. 159.

Many leaves are out of place. \*f. 1-141; probably 18th c. \* Or. 7002(1)

A nearly complete copy in one vol., written by various  
hands on Dutch paper, probably in Indonesia. First leaves  
badly damaged. Begins in k. al-ġuṣl b. 21, and ends on f. 441

in tawḥīd b. 24; f. 442-461 contain 'ilm b. 3 - ġuṣl b. 12; f.

462-471 a piece of k. at-tafsīr. \*ff. 471; early 18th c. ?\* Or 5671

Commentary: IRṢĀD as-SĀRĪ LI-ṢARḤ ṢAḤĪḤ al-BUKHĀRĪ

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Qaṣṭallānī (d. 923/1517). 3 vols.,

copied in Mecca by Yūsuf b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥammad Ḥusain

ar-Rān. rī. Badly worm-eaten. Or. 7048a: second half of

the first ġuz', f. 251-455, corresponding with vol. II p. 111 -

III, 103 of the ed. Būlāq 1288. Dated 7 Ṣafar 1077. Or. 7048b;

- first half of ġuz' 3, f. 2-250, ed. V, 2 - VI, 513. Or. 5677;  
 second half of ġuz' 3, f. 251-456, ed. VI, 513 - end of VII.  
 Dated 16 Du'l-qa'da 1079. Or. 7048a, b, Or. 5677  
 Part of another copy. Worm-eaten. Ed. VIII, 2-168. \*End  
 of 17th c. \* Or. 5672(2)
- II. by Muslim b. al-Ḥaġġāġ (d. 261/875), G. I, 160. Vol. I.  
 \*pp. 476; Lb. 31; before H. 850\* Or. 2407
- as-SĀ'IR al-MUBĪN see WASY ŞAN'Ā'.
- as-SĀIF al-MASLŪL 'ALĀ MAN SABBA'r-RASŪL  
 by Taqī ad-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Kāfī as-Subkī (d. 756/1355),  
 G. II, 87.  
 Followed by 4 poems by the same author. \*ff. 74; CCO  
 1838; H. 751\* Or. 505  
 \*ff. 104; Lb. 36; H. 788\* Or. 2412
- as-SĀ'IQ as-ŞĀ'IQ ILĀ's-ŞĀRĀB al-FĀ'IQ ar-RĀ'IQ or  
 an-NŪR al-BĀHIR WA'n-NAWR az-ZĀHIR  
 by 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. 'Alī al-Qaṣī'ī (c. 950/1543), G. II, 398;  
 poems collected by his son Muḥammad. \*pp. 138; Lb. 331,  
 CCA 748; autograph of the son\* Or. 2696
- k. as-SĀIR WA's-SULŪK ILĀ MALIK al-MULŪK  
 by Qāsim b. Şalāḥ ad-Dīn al-Khānī (d. 1109/1697), G. II, 344.  
 Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 427 Arab. f. 1-44v, Suppl. Cat.  
 Batav. no. 270. Incomplete. \*H. 1189\* F. Or. 35c(1)
- bāb SAKARĀT al-MAWT  
 Anon. The same text as Bat. Suppl. 236 and probably also  
 Bat. Cat. 129(7).  
 Copies on Javanese paper, some with interlinear translation  
 in Javanese: Or. 5467(6) \*f. 69v-72v\*; 5470(5) \*f. 53v-58r\*; 5686(4)  
 \*f. 34v-38v\*; 7046(4) \*f. 30v-34v\*; 7169(3) \*f. 7v-12r\*.  
 Copies on European paper, with interlinear translation in  
 Javanese: Or. 3121q(1) \*p. 2-7; cf. Juynboll. Suppl. Cat. Jav. II, 459\*;  
 5726(2) \*f. 8v-12v\*; 7041(10) \*f. 72v-75r; H. 1293\*.  
 Twice the same text, the first half with interlinear transla-  
 tion in Malay, the second half in Malay only. \*f. 127 and  
 133 in:\*

Or. 7351

Another text, apparently part of a larger work. Title: al-kalima ar-rābi'a fī bayān SAKARĀT al-MAWT. In this text we find the passage about coloured beings seen by a dying man, against which 'Abd ar-Ra'ūf b. 'Alī al-Ġawī wrote a tract (Malay version published TBG 85 p. 91 et sqq.). Javanese paper; interlinear translation in Javanese. \*f. 91v-95v\*

Or. 5665(5)

k. ŠAKWĀ'l-ĠARĪB 'AN al-AWṬĀN ILĀ 'ULAMĀ' al-BULDĀN by Abū'l-Ma'ālī 'Ain al-quḍāt al-Miyānagī (d. 525/1131), G. I, 391. Copied by C. van Arendonk from MS. Berlin, Ahlw. 2076, with critical notes.

Or. 8266(2)

aš-ŠALĀT al-BIRRIYYA FĪ'š-ŠALĀT 'ALĀ KHAIR al-BARIYYA

by Muṣṭafā b. Kamāl ad-Dīn al-Bakrī aš-Šiddīqī (d. 1162/1749), S. II, 478. \*ff. 115;CCO 2214;H. 1154\*

Or. 1539

ŠALĀT MAWLĀNĀ 'ABD as-SALĀM

\*f. 103v-105r;CCO 2200;H. 1226\*

Or. 1335(2)

aš-ŠALĀT ar-RABBĀNIYYA FĪ ḤUKM MAN ADRAKA RAK'A MIN at-TULĀṬIYYA WA'r-RUBĀ'IYYA

(title not mentioned in this copy) by Nūḥ b. Muṣṭafā (ar-Rūmī) al-Ḥanafī (d. 1070/1659), G. II, 314. \*f. 79v-85v;CCO 1901;Warn. \*

Or. 946(5)

ŠALAWĀT

with the title (in Javanese): Iki salawat kang ingaranan Ghaznawijah. With interlinear translation in Javanese.

Cf. Juynboll, Suppl. Cat. Jav. II, 447, where this text is erroneously described as: tract on ṣalāt. \*p. 11-19\*

Or. 5603

Another copy in

Or. 7715

ŠALAWĀT ĠALĪLA

Roman Catholic Prayer-book. \*ff. 125;CCO 2833\*

Or. 2089

k. aš-ŠALAWĀT LI'n-NAŠĀRĀ

Roman Catholic Prayer-book. \*ff. 142;CCO 2834;A. D. 1639\*

Or. 2090

aṣ-ṢALAWĀT al-MASĪHIYYA

\*pp. 74; J. 151; A. D. 1797\*

Acad. 11

(as-SAMĀ' at-ṬABĪ'Ī

Translation by Iṣḥāq b. Ḥunain (d. 298/910 or 299), G. I, 206  
of Aristotle's Peri physikês akroaseôs)

Commentary by Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Baṣrī (d. 436/1044),  
G. I, 459. Cf. JRAS 1956 p. 33 et sqq. \*ff. 233; CCO 1433;  
H. 524\*

Or. 583

k. as-SAMĀ' WA'1- 'ĀLAM

Aristotle's De Coelo et Mundo.

Ch. I, paraphrased by Ibn Ruṣd (d. 595/1198), G. I, 461.

\*f. 1-34; CCO 2822\*

Or. 2075(1)

TALKHĪṢ by Abū Sahl 'Īsā b. Yaḥyā al-Masīḥī (d. 401/1010),

G. I, 238. \*p. 137-242; J. 113\*

Acad. 44(4)

aṣ-ṢAMĀ'IL

by Muḥammad b. 'Īsā at-Tirmidī (d. 279/892), G. I, 162.

Copy from Indonesia. \*ff. 105; H. 1169\*

Or. 7207

MUKHTAṢAR aṣ-ṢAMĀ'IL with commentary by al-Hasan

b. Iṣḥāq b. al-Mahdī li-Dīn Allāh (c. 1144/1730), S. II, 547

no. 17 = 562 no. 16. \*f. 48-113r; H. 1176\*

Or. 7094(4)

as-SAMARQANDIYYA see BAYĀN 'AQĪDAT al-UṢŪL.

as-SĀMĪ FĪ'1-ASĀMĪ

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Maidānī (d. 518/1124), G. I, 289.

\*ff. 134; CCA 105; Warn. \*

Or. 938

Anon. comments. \*f. 16v-80r; CCA 106; H. 692\*

Or. 802(2)

Idem, entitled al-IBĀNA. \*f. 80v-87; CCA 107; H. 692\*

Or. 802(3)

A dictionary, alphabetically arranged, compiled either  
from as-SĀMĪ FĪ'1-ASĀMĪ or from its abridgement by the  
son of the author, Sa'd b. Aḥmad al-Maidānī, entitled al-  
ASMĀ FĪ'1-ASMĀ'. \*f. 60v-151; CCA 108; H. 725\*

Or. 592(2)

(aṣ-ṢĀMIL FĪ'1-FURŪ'

by Abū Naṣr 'Abd as-Sayyid b. Muḥammad Ibn aṣ-Ṣabbāḡ  
(d. 477/1083), G. I, 388)

(al-)MUKHTAṢAR aṣ-ṢĀMIL, perhaps the compendium of  
this work mentioned by Br.; author: Ismā'īl b. Muḥammad

- b. Maimūn al-Ḥaḍramī (d. 776/1374). \*p. 1-106; modern copy from an Indonesian MS.\* Or. 7085(1)
- aš-ŠĀMIL LI-ḤAQĀ'IQ al-ADILLA al-'AQLIYYA WA-USŪL al-MASĀ'IL ad-DĪNIYYA  
A Zaidī work, finished by the author (whose name is not mentioned) in H. 712. The last part only, comprising the end of ch. 3 and ch. 4. See Massignon in *Der Islam* III p. 405. \*ff. 194;Lb. 219;autogr.\* Or. 2587
- (aš-ŠAMMA?  
Compendium of logic by aš-Š. ḥ. n. ḥ. tī(??))  
Commentary: NAFḤAT al-A'IMMA FĪ ŠARḤ aš-ŠAMMA by Muḥammad b. as-Sayyid 'Alī al-Ḥusainī al-Hamadānī.  
Worm-eaten Javanese paper. \*f. 34v-65r; n. d.\* Or. 5663(3)
- ŠAMS al-ADAB FĪ'STI'MĀL al-'ARAB  
by 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad at-Ta'ālibī (d. 429/1038), G. I, 284. \*ff. 106;CCA 66;H. 974\* Or. 1082
- NAẒM FIQH al-LUGĀ al-'ARABIYYA, i. e. an anon. verification of k. FIQH al-LUGĀ WA-ASRĀR al-'ARABIYYA, which is a new edition of the first part of ŠAMS al-ADAB. \*ff. 22;CCA 67;H. 744\* Or. 149
- ŠAMS al-ĀFĀQ FĪ 'ILM al-ḤURŪF WA'l-AWFĀQ see DURRAT MAN ḶAHARA BI'l-ĠARĀ'IB.
- ŠAMS al-MA'ĀRIF WA-LATA'IF al-'AWĀRIF  
by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Būnī (d. 622/1225), G. I, 497. \*f. 1-100;CCO 1215;H. 857\* Or. 336(1)  
\*f. 1-233;CCO 1216;H. 853\* Or. 666(1)  
\*ff. 108;CCO 1217;H. 981\* Or. 736
- First leaf missing; after f. 10 a lacuna, for which two blank leaves of later paper have been supplied; with numerous diagrams. \*f. 1-89;H. 1057\* Or. 8371(1)
- KHULĀŠAT ŠAMS al-MA'ĀRIF. Anon. \*f. 60r-100v;CCO 1218;Warn.\* Or. 1055(2)
- as-ŠAMSIYYA see ar-RISĀLA as-ŠAMSIYYA.



as-ŞAMSIYYA FĪ A' MĀL al-ĠAIBIYYA

by Muḥammad Ibn Abī'l-Faṭḥ aṣ-Şūfī (10/16th c.), G. II,  
128. \*f. 30v-34v; CCO 1136; H. 927\*

Or. 1001(4)

(k. aṣ-ŞAMT

by Ibn Abī'd-Dunyā (d. 281/894), G. I, 153)

Abstract: ḤUSN as-SAMT FĪ Ṣ-ŞAMT by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-  
Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 193 no. 245d. \*f. 99v-103v; CCO  
2409; H. 987\*

Or. 474(12)

SANAD

of Muḥammad Abū'l-Barakāt Mar'ī Ibn 'Asākir al-Burullusī  
(end of 9/15th c.), \*ff. 8; Lb. 56\*

Or. 2432

of 'Abd ad-Dā'im b. Aḥmad b. Salām ar-Raśīdī. \*ff. 4;  
Lb. 58; H. 1148\*

Or. 2434

k. ŞAN'AT al-ASTURLĀB

by Waḡan b. Ruṣṭam al-Kūhī (c. 380/990), G. I, 223. Followed  
by a commentary by Abū Sa'd al-'Alā' b. Sahl. \*p. 254-293;  
CCO 1058; Gol. \*

Or. 14(12)

aṣ-ŞAQĀ'IQ an-NU'MĀNIYYA FĪ 'ULAMĀ' ad-DAWLA al-  
'UṬMĀNIYYA

by Abū'l-Khair Aḥmad b. Muṣliḥ ad-Dīn Tāsköprüzāda (d.  
968/1560), G. II, 425.

\*ff. 250; CCA 1038; H. 978\*

Or. 1023

\*ff. 199; CCA 1039; H. 1025\*

Or. 692

\*ff. 148; c. 1600 A. D. ?\*

Or. 8521

Passage copied by C. van Arendonk from Or. 644 f. 245v

(= Or. 1023 f. 20v et sq.)

Or. 8301k

ŞAQĀ'IQ al-UTRUNG FĪ DAQĀ'IQ al-ĠUNG

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 192 no. 207.

\*p. 194-208; CCA 513; Warn. \*

Or. 630(2)

SAQT az-ZAND

by Abū'l-'Alā' al-Ma'arrī (d. 449/1057), G. I, 255. \*f. 1-60;  
CCA 638; H. 1178\*

Or. 1258(1)

Commentary by the author: ḌAW' as-SAQṬ. \*ff. 144; CCA  
639; H. 1026?\*

Or. 112

- Commentary by Yaḥyā b. 'Alī at-Tibrīzī (d. 502/1108).  
\*pp. 478;CCA 640;H. 589\* Or. 472
- Copied from Or. 472 towards the end of the 18th c. With  
critical notes, in which J. J. Reiske is often cited. The last  
work cited is his edition of Abulfeda vol. V (1793). I do not  
know who the copyist of this MS. was. It was bought from  
A. Rutgers' collection in 1885, but the handwriting of the  
notes is different from that of A. Rutgers as preserved in  
some of his letters. \*pp. 516\* Or. 3040
- Commentary: DIRĀM as-SAQṬ by al-Qāsim b. al-Ḥusain  
al-Khwārizmī (d. 617/1220). \*pp. 381;CCA 641;H. 1065\* Or. 605
- k. ŠARAF al-A'MĀL  
by Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad al-Ġazālī (d. 505/1111). This  
work, not mentioned in GAL, is a collection of edifying  
maxims from the Qur'ān and ḥadīth, arranged systemati-  
cally. \*f. 1-74;H. 1142\* Or. 6276(1)
- ŠARĀ'I' al-ISLĀM  
by Naḡm ad-Dīn Ġa'far b. Muḥammad b. Sa'īd al-Ḥillī al-  
Muḥaqqiq al-Awwal (d. 676/1277), G. I, 406. \*ff. 214;CCO  
1792;H. 1070\* Or. 1606
- Commentary: MASĀLIK al-AFHĀM ILĀ TANQĪḤ ŠARĀ'I'  
al-ISLĀM, by Zain ad-Dīn b. 'Alī al-'Āmilī aš-Šahīd at-Tānī  
(d. 966/1558).
- Part I. \*ff. 239;CCO 1793; before H. 1034\* Or. 1317
- Part IV ch. 7-12. \*ff. 338;CCO 1793; autogr.\* Or. 1318
- Compendium by the author: an-NĀFI' FĪ MUKHTAŠAR aš-  
ŠARĀ'I'.  
\*f. 4v-160r;CCO 1794;H. 959\* Or. 967(1)  
\*ff. 171;H. 1058\* Or. 8469  
\*pp. 564;CCO 1795;H. 1075\* Or. 1282
- Commentary on the beginning of an-NĀFI' by 'Alī b. 'Abd  
al-'Ālī (first half of 10/16th c.). \*f. 210v-258v;CCO 1796;  
Warn.\* Or. 967(3)
- ŠARF al-MIDKHAL = ĠUMLA FĪ TAŠRĪF al-AF'ĀL.

as-SARĠ WA'Ī-LIĠĀM

by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Duraid (d. 321/933), G. I, 112.

\*f. 1-8; CCA 53; Warn. \*

Or. 657(1)

ŚARḤ ABYĀT IŞĻĀḤ al-MANṬIḤ see IŞĻĀḤ al-MANṬIḤ.

ŚARḤ AḤWĀL al-AWLIYĀ' WA-MANĀQIB al-ATQIYĀ'

by 'Abd as-Salām b. Aḥmad Ibn Ġānim al-Maqdisī (d. 678/1279?), S. I, 809. \*f. 48v-75r; CCA 1075; H. 1007\*

Or. 1525(4)

ŚARḤ al-AKHBĀR FĪ FAḌĀ'IL al-A'IMMA al-ABRĀR

by an-Nu'mān b. Muḥammad (d. 363/974), G. I, 187. Fragment. \*f. 1-34; Lb. 612\*

Or. 2972(1)

ŚARḤ al-AMĀNA al-URTUDUKSIYYA

by Dāniyāl as-Suryānī al-Māridīnī (Daniel Syrus) (14th c.

A. D.), Graf II, 283, and other tracts and notes. \*ff. 171-223;

CCO 2387; A. D. 1598\*

Or. 1290(3)

ŚARḤ ĀYAT al-KURSĪ (S. 2:256)

Anon. \*f. 11v-12r; CCO 1715\*

Or. 1284(2)

ŚARḤ al-BAITAIN

Title of several commentaries on 2 verses of Ibn al-'Arabī beginning: kunnā ḥurūfan 'āliyātin lam nuqal.

I. Anon. In one copy we find on the top of the page (above the basmala) the words: Şawābuhu li-Şaikh Mu'ayyad ad-Dīn al-Ġunaidī. If these words indicate the author (as the Batavia catalogue supposes), Mu'ayyad al-Ġanadī, a pupil of al-Qūnawī (c. 690/1291, Br. I, 451) might be meant. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 116 Arab. (3).

F. Or. A 47d(1)

3 copies of this commentary, from Indonesia:

\*f. 50v-62v; n. d. \*

Or. 5660(7)

\*f. 248-264; 19th c. \*

Or. 7030(14)

A copy full of errors going under the title WATĪN. \*p. 1-35; c. A. D. 1890\*

Or. 7032c(1)

II. The beginning of another anon. commentary. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 116 Arab. (4)

F. Or. A 47d(2)

III. Commentary by Muḥammad b. Ḥamza al-Fanārī (d. 834/1431), G. II, 233. This commentary is also known as al-MUQADDIMĀT al-'AŞR (properly the introduction only),

and ar-RISĀLA al-QUDSIYYA FĪ BAYĀN al-MA'RIFA  
aṣ-ṢŪFIYYA.

Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 116 Ar. (5)

F. Or. A 47d(3)

Another copy. Microfilm copy of MS. Calcutta, Cat. Ivanow-  
Hidayat Husain 1200(18). \*f. 112r-117r\*

F. Or. A 52d(18)

ŠARḤ al-ḤADĪT al-ARBA'ĪN see ARBA'ŪN ḤADĪTAN.

ŠARḤ ḤADĪT "al-MA'IDA BAIT ad-DĀ'"

by Muḥammad b. Yūsuf as-Sanūsī (d. 892/1486), S. II, 356  
no. XXVII. \*f. 1-3v; Lb. 70; H. 1114\*

Or. 2446(1)

ŠARḤ al-ĪMĀN WA'1-ISLĀM

by az-Zubair b. Aḥmad az-Zubairī (d. before 320/932), G.  
I. 180. Photogr. and handwritten copy by C. van Arendonk  
of MS. Munich 893, 17.

Or. 8289

ŠARḤ KALIMĀT al-KHULAFĀ' ar-RĀSIDĪN

by Aḥmad b. Ishāq al-Waṭwāt (d. 573/1177 or 578), S. I, 486.  
Cf. MI'AT KALIMA. \*f. 1-56; CCA 374; H. 972\*

Or. 961(1)

ŠARḤ KALIMATAI aṣ-ŠAHĀDA see RISĀLAT KALIMATAI  
aṣ-ŠAHĀDA.

ŠARḤ al-KHAMS MI'AT ĀYĀT

by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad an-Naḡrī (d. 877/1472), S. II,  
247. This is not a commentary on book VIII of al-BAḤR  
az-ZAKHKHĀR (cf. Griffini RSO II p. 151 n. 2); the 500  
verses commented on are not the same as in that work.  
\*pp. 114; Lb. 491; H. 966\*

Or. 2851

ŠARḤ KHUṬBAT al-QĀMŪS see al-QĀMŪS.

ŠARḤ al-LAĠZ see II. 17.

ŠARḤ al-MU'AWWIDATAIN

by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), cf. S. I, 814 no. 3, Anawati no. 212.  
\*f. 129v-132v; CCO 1721; Warn. \*

Or. 1048(7)

aṣ-ŠARḤ al-MUKHTAṢAR see MIFTĀḤ al-'ULŪM.

aṣ-SARḤ al-MUṬAWWAL see MIFTĀḤ al-'ULŪM.

ŠARḤ NUKAT al-ARITMĀṬIQĪ see al-MASĀ'IL al-ḤISĀ-  
BIYYA.

ŠARḤ aṣ-ŠADR see URGŪZAT ISTINZĀL an-NAŠR.

ŠARḤ ŠAWĀHID al-MUFAŠŠAL see al-MUFAŠŠAL.

ŠARḤ ŠAWĀHID ŠURŪḤ aṣ-ŠĀFIYA see aṣ-ŠĀFIYA.

ŠARḤ aṣ-ŠUDŪR BI-ŠARḤ ḤĀL al-MAWTĀ FĪ'l-QUBŪR  
by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), following at-  
TADKIRA BI-AḤWĀL al-MAWTĀ WA-AḤWĀL al-ĀKHIRA  
by Ibn Farḥ al-Qurṭubī (d. 671/1273), S. I, 737. Cf. TBG 85  
p. 99. \*ff. 128; CCO 2056\*

Or. 1400

ŠARḤ SŪRAT al-IKHLĀŞ

by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), S. I, 814 no. 1, Anawati no. 208.

\*f. 125v-129r; CCO 1720; Warn. \*

Or. 1048(6)

ŠARḤ SŪRAT ar-RAḤMĀN

Anon. \*f. 19v-24v; CCO 1716; Warn. \*

Or. 981(3)

ŠARḤ at-TALĀTĪN al-MAS'ALA see at-TALĀTŪN al-MAS'ALA.

ŠARḤ al-UŞŪL see ZIYĀDĀT ŠARḤ al-UŞŪL.

ŠARḤ al-'UYŪN comm. on ar-RISĀLA al-HAZALIYYA.

ŠARḤ 'UYŪN al-MASĀ'IL see 'UYŪN al-MASĀ'IL.

aṣ-ŠĀRIM al-MASLŪL 'ALĀ ŠĀTIM ar-RASŪL

by Ibn Taimiyya (d. 728/1328), S. II, 120. \*pp. 320; Lb. 35;

copied by a pupil of the author\*

Or. 2411

ŠARḤ al-'ĀRIF

Anon. Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 31 Arab., Cat. Friederich p. 42. With interlinear translation in Javanese.

\*pp. 2\*

F. Or. A 20d(2)

aṣ-ŠĀŞ al-MU'LAM ŠĀWŪŞ KITĀB al-MARHAM

by 'Abd Allāh b. As'ad al-Yāfi'ī (d. 768/1367), G. II, 177, an

adaptation of Ibn 'Asākir's TABYĪN KADIB al-MUFTARĪ,

and intended as an introduction to the author's k. MARHAM

al-'ILĀL al-MU'ATṬILA FĪ'r-RADD 'ALĀ A'IMMAT al-

MU'TAZILA. \*f. 173-233r; CCA 1098; H. 845\*

Or. 322(2)

aṣ-ŠATAWIYYĀT

by Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā Ibn Faḍl Allāh al-'Umarī (d. 749/1349),

G. II, 141. \*ff. 146; CCA 351; H. 856\*

Or. 670

ŞAṬḤIYYĀT MINHĀ FĪ ŞAṬḤIYYĀT MINHĀ

Anon. mystical treatise. \*f. 8v-17v\*

Or. 5735(5)

ŞAWĀB al-ĠAWĀB

by Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar al-Biqā'i (d. 885/1480), G. II, 142. In the copy of the Bodl. Libr. the title is: an-NĀTIQ BI'Ş-ŞAWĀB al-FĀRID LI-TAKFĪR IBN al-FĀRID. The text is followed by further notes entitled ar-RADD al-KĀSIF LI-MURĀD AHL al-ITTIḤĀD; after the author had incorporated in his text the notes of the copyist Nūr ad-Dīn 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Maḥallī, he called the whole work: al-ĠAWĀB al-HĀDD ILĀ TAḤQĪQ al-MURĀD MIN TALBĪS AHL al-ITTIḤĀD. \*f. 39r-190v; CCO 2040; Warn. \*

Or. 971(2)

ŞAWĀB al-HĀL 'AN ĠAWĀB al-QĀL

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Biṣṭāmī (d. 858/1454), G. II, 232. \*f. 50v-51r; CCO 2269; Warn. \*

Or. 401(2a)

ŞAWĀB al-MUFTĪ FĪ ĠAWĀB al-MUSTAFTĪ

by Šams ad-Dīn Muḥammad al-Fāriḍī. \*f. 191-201v; CCO 1887; Warn. \*

Or. 824(14)

as-SAWĀBIĠ commentary on NAWĀBIĠ al-KALIM.

aş-ŞAWĀ'IQ al-MUḤRIQA FĪ'r-RADD 'ALĀ AHL ar-RAFD WA'z-ZANDAQA

by Ibn Ḥaġar al-Haiṭamī (d. 973/1565), G. II, 388. A badly damaged copy, better left untouched.

Or. 6334

ŞAWĀKIL al-ḤŪR comm. on HAYĀKIL an-NŪR.

ŞAWĀRID al-AMTĀL

Anon. \*ff. 103; CCA 395; before H. 589\*

Or. 1073

aş-ŞAWĀRIQ FĪ MUQĀBALAT az-ZAWRĀ' see az-ZAWRĀ'

SAWĀṬI' al-ILHĀM FĪ TAFSĪR al-QUR'ĀN

by Abū'l-Faiḍ b. al-Mubārak al-Hindī called Faiḍī (d. 1004/1594), G. II, 417. \*ff. 553; CCO 1702; Warn. \*

Or. 269

SAYYID al-MA'RIFA

Mystical treatise by Iḥsān ad-Dīn b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad as-Samṭarānī, with interlinear translation in Javanese.

\*f. 94v-117r; 19th c. \*

Or. 7053(12)

k. aš-ŠIFĀ'

by al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 454,  
Anawati no. 14.

Ġumla I, II and IV; with the preface by 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Mu-  
ḥammad al-Ġūzġānī. \*ff. 339;CCO 1444;Gol. \*

Or. 4

Nearly complete copy. \*ff. 664;CCO 1445;H. 881/2\*

Or. 84

ŠIFĀ' al-'ALĪL FĪ 'ILM al-KHALĪL

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Maḥallī (d. 673/1275), G. I, 307.

\*ff. 45;Lb. 391, CCA 276; old\*

Or. 2752

ŠIFĀ' al-ASQĀM comm. on al-BAḤR az-ZAKHKHĀR  
book XI.

ŠIFĀ' al-ASQĀM FĪ WAD' as-SĀ 'ĀT 'ALĀ'r-RUKHĀM

by Aḥmad b. 'Umar aš-Šūfī (end of 7/13th c.), S. I, 869.

\*f. 104r-181v;CCO 1097;H. 725\*

Or. 98(3)

ŠIFĀ' al-ASQĀM WA-DAWĀ' al-ĀLĀM

by Khidr b. 'Alī Ḥāġġī Pāsā al-Āydīnī (d. 820/1417), G. II,

233. \*ff. 600;CCO 1370; before H. 1011\*

Or. 62

ŠIFĀ' al-ASWĀQ LI-ḤUKM MĀ YAKTURU BAI'UHU FĪ'l-  
ASWĀQ

by Nūr ad-Dīn 'Alī as-Samhūdī al-Madanī (d. 911/1506),

S. II, 224. \*pp. 80;Lb. 186;H. 895\*

Or. 2557

aš-ŠIFĀ' BI-TA'RĪF ḤUQŪQ al-MUŞṬAFĀ

by 'Iyāḍ b. Mūsā al-Yaḥšūbī (d. 544/1149), G. I, 369.

\*ff. 197;CCO 2000;H. 621\*

Or. 486

Vol. I. \*ff. 131;Lb. 41; before H. 614\*

Or. 2417

Commentary: MUZĪL al-KHAFĀ' 'AN ALFĀZ aš-ŠIFĀ'

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad aš-Šumunnī (d. 872/1467). \*ff. 72;

CCO 2002\*

Or. 1679

aš-ŠIFĀ' FĪ BADĪ' al-IKTIFĀ'

by Muḥammad b. Ḥasan an-Nawāġī (d. 859/1455), G. II, 57.

\*ff. 34;Lb. 339, CCA 328;H. 1095\*

Or. 2704

bāb ŠIFAT al-ĠAWHAR

Anon. With interlinear translation in Javanese. \*f. 57v-

62r;H. 1293\*

Or. 7041(6)

bāb ṢIFAT I'TIQĀD as-SUNNA see k. al-'AQĪDA.

ṢIFAT an-NABĪ or SIFAT RASŪL ALLĀH

Anon. A booklet bringing luck to the house in which it is kept. All copies from Indonesia.

\*f. 25v-36r\*

Or. 5472(3)

\*p. 180-200\*

Or. 7462(10)

\*f. 5v-10v;12/18th c. \*

Isl. Inst. 7(2)

Also in:

Or. 7504 and Or. 7544

Cf. II. 32, 33.

ṢIFAT as-SAḤĀB WA'l-ĠAIT WA-AKHBĀR ar-RUWWĀD  
WA-MĀ ḤAMIDŪ MIN al-KALĀ'

by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Duraid (d. 321/933), G. I, 112.

\*f. 9-32;CCA 54;H. 571\*

Or. 657(2)

SIFR al-HIĠRATAIN WA-ṬARĪQ as-SA'ĀDATAIN  
or ṬARĪQ al-HIĠRATAIN WA-BĀB as-SA'ĀDATAIN

by Ibn Qayyim al-Ġawziyya (d. 751/1350), G. II, 106. \*ff. 205  
(20-27 missing);Lb. 642;modern\*

Or. 3002

SIFR YŪṢA' B. NŪN

Samaritan chronicle. Ed. by Th. G. J. Juynboll, Lugd. Bat.

1848. See M. Gaster in E. I. IV, suppl. p. 9 and J. R. A. S.

1930 p. 567 et sqq.;G. Graf, Biblica 1942 p. 62 et sqq. \*pp. 259;

CCO 773;H. 764 and H. 919\*

Or. 249

ṢIFWAT al-QIRĀ FĪ ṢIFAT ḤĀĠĠAT al-MUṢṬAFĀ see  
al-QIRĀ LI-QĀṢID UMM al-QURĀ.

k. as-ṢIHĀB or aṣ-ṢUḤUBĀT FĪ'l-MAWĀ'IZ WA'l-ĀDĀB  
MIN ḤADĪṬ RASŪL ALLĀH

by Abū 'Abd Allah Muḥammad b. Salāma al-Qudā'i (d. 454/  
1062), G. I, 343.

\*f. 79-95;CCA 372;Warn. \*

Or. 607(3)

\*f. 75r-93r;H. 1142\*

Or. 6276(2)

aṣ-ṢIḤĀḤ al-MUKHTAṢAR

Anon. \*f. 176-220;CCA 126;Warn. \*

Or. 500(3)

as-SIHĀM al-KHĀRIQA FĪ'r-RADD 'ALĀ'z-ZANĀDIQA

by Sa'd b. Muḥammad ad-Dairī (d. 868/1463), S. II, 144.

\*f. 1-25;CCO 2041;H. 849\*

Or. 989(1)



as-SIHĀM al-MĀRIQA FĪ'r-RADD 'ALĀ'z-ZANĀDIQA  
by Aḥmad al-Ġamrī (d. 905/1596), S. II, 173. \*pp. 8;Lb. 590;  
H. 1189\* Or. 2950

as-SIHĀM al-MUḌĪ'A FĪ BALLĀṢIYYAT ad-DIYĀR al-  
MIṢRIYYA  
by Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (994/1586), S. II, 483. \*ff. 4;Lb.  
11;H. 994\* Or. 2388

SIHĀM ar-RABṬ FĪ'l-MUKHAMMAS al-KHĀLĪ al-WAST  
by Saḥnūn b. 'Uṭmān al-Wanṣarīsī (before 1167/1753), S. II,  
715. \*f. 31v-34v;CCO 1233\* Or. 1545(2)

SIHR al-BALĀĠA WA-SIRR al-BARĀ'A  
by 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad at-Ta'ālibī (d. 429/1038),  
G. I, 284. \*f. 75-96;CCA 459;H. 977\* Or. 814(2)

SILĀḤ al-FUQARĀ'  
Anon. collection of prayers. Cf. Juynboll, Cat. Mal. Hss.  
p. 310. \*p. 19-104\* Or. 1751

(SILK al-'AIN LI-IDHĀB al-ĠAIN  
by 'Abd al-Qādir b. Muḥammad aṣ-Ṣafadī (d. 915/1509), G.  
II, 123)  
Commentary (acc. to Br. : NŪR al-'AIN) by 'Alī b. 'Aṭiyya  
'Alawān al-Ḥamawī (d. 936/1530). \*ff. 208;CCO 2275;H. 1013\* Or. 768

(SILK ad-DURRAIN FĪ ḤALL an-NAYYIRAIN  
by Ṣihāb ad-Dīn Aḥmad b. Raġab Ibn al-Maġdī (d. 850/1447),  
G. II, 128)  
Compendium (mukhtaṣar) by Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad ar-Ru'ainī  
al-Ḥaṭṭāb (d. 995/1587), G. II, 393, S. II, 537 (where al-Ḥaṭṭāb  
is mentioned as the author of SILK ad-DURRAIN). \*pp. 30;Lb.  
450\* Or. 2811

SILSILAT al-FĀTIḤA  
In a notebook from Western Java. \*p. 57-59\* Or. 7462(5)

SILSILAT al-MASĀYIKH MIN at-ṬARĪQA an-NAQṢIBANDIYYA  
al-KHĀLIDIYYA  
by Sulaimān az-Zuhdī an-Naqṣibandī al-Khālīdī (d. 1284).  
Followed by a prayer (du'ā'). Copied for S. H. from a copy  
in Sukaradja (Java). \*ff. 10; 1889\* Or. 7043b

- SILSILAT as-SULTĀN al-KHALĪFA FĪ BALAD ACEH  
 Copied from a salasilah or surat kawōm in the possession  
 of Teungku Makuta Keumangan, 1905. The last part is in  
 Malay. With a letter from K. van der Maaten to C. Snouck  
 Hurgronje dated 7. 5. 1905. \*pp. 10\* Or. 7161
- as-SIMṬ al-ĠĀLĪ at-TAMAN FĪ AKHBĀR al-MULŪK MIN  
 al-ĠUZZ BI'l-YAMAN  
 by Muḥammad b. Ḥātim al-Yamarī al-Hamdānī (c. 694/  
 1295), G. I, 323. \*pp. 256;Lb. 244, CCA 941;10/16th c. \* Or. 2609
- SIMṬ al-ĠUMĀN FĪ ŠARḤ ar-RISĀLA an-NĀŠIḤA see ar-  
 RISĀLA an-NĀŠIḤA.
- as-SIMṬ al-ḤĀWĪ al-MUṬṬASI' MAĠĀLUHU BI'r-RĀWĪ  
 by Ismā'īl b. al-Ḥusain Ġa'mān (d. 1256/1840), S. II, 820.  
 Abstract from MS. Br. Mus. Or. 3898. Suppl. Cat. 1223, V.  
 Cf. van Arendonk, Opkomst p. XI. Or. 8300d
- SIMṬ al-LA'ĀL FĪ ŠU'ARĀ' al-ĀL  
 by Ismā'īl b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b. al-Qāsim (d. 1079/  
 1668), G. I, 402. \*pp. 320;Lb. 247, CCA 918;H. 1009\* Or. 2612  
 Passages copied from this MS. by C. van Arendonk (cf.  
 Opkomst p. XI). Or. 8301d, h
- as-SIMṬ al-MAĠĪD  
 by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Quṣāṣī (d. 1071/1660), G. II, 392.  
 Copied for S. H. from MS. India Office Loth 696, III (f. 246-  
 349). \*pp. 259;1890\* Or. 7029  
 Copy from Bantěn. First part Javanese paper (badly worm-  
 ed), second part Dutch paper. The beginning is missing; the  
 first words are found on p. 18 line 6 of the printed text  
 (Haidarabad 1325). At the end there is a note by Ibrāhīm  
 b. Ḥasan al-Kūrānī, not found in the printed text. \*f. 39-  
 104;H. 1085\* Or. 5691(3)
- Faṣl fī ādāb aḍ-ḍikr (p. 15-27 of the printed text), copied  
 from a MS. in Cheribon. \*p. 151-163;1889\* Or. 7052(3)
- SIMṬ as-ŠUDŪR WA'l-ĠAWĀHIR FĪ ḤALL TAQYĪD an-  
 NUDŪR BI's-SĀDA al-AṬĀHIR  
 by Uṭmān b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Aqīl al-'Alawī (d. 1332/1914).

With an autogr. affidavit by Aḥmad b. Zainī Daḥlān. On the use made of money offered as a gift to the sacred tomb at Loear Batang (Batavia). This pamphlet was lithographed in Batavia 1877. \*ff. 4;H. 1294\* Or. 7057a(4, III)

k. as-ŠI'R WA'Š-ŠU'ARĀ'

by Ibn Qutaiba (d. 276/889), G. I, 120.

A copy made in Damascus. \*pp. 432;CCA 1050;A. D. 1869\* Or. 2198

Copied from MS. Vienna, N. F. 391, with collations. \*pp. 309; CCA 1124;A. D. 1874\* Or. 4995

Copied in Cairo. \*pp. 435;CCA 1123;H. 1313\* Or. 4994

Letters from M. Hartmann to De Goeje; a fragment of the text with notes by Hartmann; collations from MS. Vienna. Or. 4994a

as-SĪRA al-ḤALABIYYA see ĪNSĀN al-'UYŪN FĪ SĪRAT al-AMĪN al-MA'MŪN.

as-SĪRA aš-ŠĀMIYYA see SUBUL al-HUDĀ.

SIRĀĠ al-MULŪK

by Muḥammad b. al-Walīd aṭ-Ṭurṭūsī Ibn Abī Randaqa (d. 520/1126), G. I, 459.

\*ff. 309;CCA 465;H. 767\* Or. 70

\*ff. 194;CCA 466; old\* Or. 354a

End missing. \*ff. 143;Lb. 350, CCA 467; modern\* Or. 2715

Fragment. \*ff. 158;CCA 468; before H. 887\* Or. 354b

Compendium by 'Abd aš-Šamad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Muqri' al-Lakhmī. \*ff. 112;J. 155;H. 709? ?\* Acad. 184

Compendium by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Manlī al-Azharī entitled: MIŠBĀḤ al-ANWĀR WA-TUḤFAT al-AKYĀS al-AKHYĀR. \*f. 200-274;CCA 469; autogr. c. H. 1175\* Or. 1526(17)

SIRĀĠ al-MUṢALLĪ WA-BADR al-MUBTADĪ WA'1-MUNTAHĪ

Anon. The same work as Berlin Ahlw. 3537. \*p. 2-33;H. 1120\* Or. 8431(1)

as-SIRĀĠ al-WAHHĀĠ FĪ A'MĀL al-AZYĀĠ

by Šihāb ad-Dīn Aḥmad b. Tāġ ad-Dīn (1071/1661), S. II, 536. \*pp. 123;Lb. 167;H. 1071\* Or. 2538

as-SIRĀĠ al-WAHHĀĠ LI-KULLI ṬĀLIB MUḤTĀĠ comm.  
on MUKHTAṢAR al-QUDŪRĪ.

SĪRAT 'ANTAR

Anon. G. II, 62.

2 fragments. \*f. 1-72;72-85;CCA 541; a dated H. 1081\*

Or. 1681a, b

Fragment. \*ff. 60;CCA 542\*

Or. 1541

SĪRAT al-HĀDĪ

by 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Ubaid Allāh al-'Abbāsī al-'Alawī,

(3/9th c.), S. I, 230. See C. van Arendonk, Opkomst p. XI-

XIII. A passage copied by C. van Arendonk (ed. Opkomst p. 294  
et sqq.).

Or. 8300q

Abstracts from MS. Br. Mus. Or. 3901(Suppl. no. 531) and  
from 'AHD al-HĀDĪ (Suppl. 206, XXXV; 336, V).

Or. 8277

SĪRAT al-ḤAIMĪ

by al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad al-Ḥaimī (d. 1071/1660), G. II, 402.

First page missing. \*pp. 74;Lb. 235, CCA 994;H. 1060\*

Or. 2600

Complete. \*f. 25r-46r;12/18th c. \*

Or. 7094(2)

nubda min SĪRAT al-IMĀM ABĪ MUḤAMMAD ṢĀRIM ad-DĪN

Anon. biographical note about this Imām. Cf. G. II, 188 (d.

914/1508). \*f. 41v-43; n. d. \*

Or. 6349(2)

SĪRAT al-IMĀM YAḤYĀ ṢARAF ad-DĪN (d. 965 H.)

Anon. \*ff. 15;Lb. 300, CCA 917;H. 1069\*

Or. 2665

SĪRAT al-MALIK al-ISKANDAR

by Ibrāhīm b. al-Mufarrig aṣ-Ṣūrī (c. 900/1495??), S. II,

909, cf. S. II, 58. Vol. I. \*ff. 201;CCA 1086; beg. 11/17th c. \*

Or. 1187

SĪRAT al-MANṢŪR BILLĀH (d. 393 H.)

by one of his followers al-Ḥusain b. Aḥmad b. Ya'qūb. Ab-

stract from Ms. Br. Mus. Or. 3816 (Suppl. no. 532) by C. van

Arendonk

Or. 8300i

SĪRAT an-NABĪ or SĪRAT RASŪL ALLĀH

by 'Abd al-Malik Ibn Hiṣām (d. 218/834), G. I, 135.

Edition of Abū'l-Qāsim Ibn al-Maġribī (d. 418/1027), G. I,

354. 2nd of 3 vols. \*ff. 164;Lb. 243, CCA 861; old\*

Or. 2608

MUKHTAṢAR SĪRAT RASŪL ALLĀH by Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm

al-Wāsiṭī (d. 711/1311). \*pp. 207;CCA 862;H. 707\*

Or. 482

Some abstracts from SĪRAT RASŪL ALLĀH. \*f. 18r-25v;  
Lb. 285, CCA 863\* Or. 2650(5)

(Commentary: ar-RAWḌ al-UNUF al-BĀSIM by 'Abd ar-  
Raḥmān b. 'Abd Allāh as-Suhailī (d. 581/1185), abridged in:  
al-ISĀRA ILĀ SĪRAT al-MUṢṬAFĀ)

A polemical commentary on this last work is: az-ZAHR al-  
BĀSIM FĪ SIYAR ABĪ'l-QĀSIM by Muḡaltāy b. Qalīḡ (Qilić)  
al-Bakḡarī (d. 762/1361). \*ff. 39; CCA 864; H. 847\* Or. 370

SĪRAT al-QAṢṢ NUṢAIR MA'A IBNIHI MARQUS  
See Graf I, 550. \*pp. 132; J. 148; A. D. 1753\* Acad. 199

SĪRAT SAIF DĪ'l-YAZAN  
Anon. G. II, 62. 2 vols. \*ff. 322, 197; CCA 543; H. 1259 and  
1228\* Or. 1680a, b

SĪRAT as-SULTĀN al-MALIK an-NĀṢIR ṢALĀḤ ad-DUNYĀ  
WA'd-DĪN  
by Yūsuf b. Rāfi' Ibn Ṣaddād (d. 632/1234), G. I, 317. \*ff. 120;  
CCA 967; Gol. \* Or. 9

SIRR al-ASRĀR  
I. Anon., but apparently by Ṣaikh Yūsuf at-Tāḡ (Ṣaikh  
Yūsuf Makasar) (d. 1110/1699), G. II, 422.  
\*f. 3v-17r\* Or. 5706(2)  
\*f. 34v-52v\* Or. 7025(3)

Microfilm reproduction from MS. KBG 101 Arab., Cat.  
v. d. Berg p. 91. F. Or. A 13d(8)

Idem from MS. KBG 108 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg p. 96. F. Or. A 13b(10)

II. see: as-ṢĀḠARA an-NU'MĀNIYYA.

III. see: as-SIYĀSA FĪ TADBĪR ar-RIYĀSA.

as-SIRR al-ĠALĪL FĪ KHAWĀṢṢ ĀYAT "ḤASBUNĀ'LLĀH  
WA-NI'MA'l-WAKĪL" or al-İKHTIṢĀṢ MIN al-FAWĀ'ID  
al-QUR'ĀNIYYA WA'l-KHAWĀṢṢ

by Abū'l-Ḥasan as-Ṣādiḡī (d. 656/1258), S. I, 809 no. 19/20.  
Microfilm reproduction of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 113v-  
148r, Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 651. F. Or. A 34(30)

SIRR al-ĠALĪL MIN BAIT al-KHALĪL  
by Muḡammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusainī al-Kibrīt (d. 1070/

- 1659), S. II, 538. On 'ilm az-zā'iragā, an abstract from a work entitled: al-BAHR al-BASĪṬ BI's-SIRR al-MUḤĪṬ. \*f. 12v-17r; n. d. \*
- Or. 8418(4)
- as-SIRR al-MAKTŪM FĪ MUKHĀṬABAT an-NUĠŪM by Fakhr ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī (d. 606/1209), G. I, 506. \*ff. 337; CCO 1080; H. 879\*
- Or. 986
- \*ff. 350; CCO 1081; H. 1061\*
- Or. 810
- SIRR al-MANNĀN
- Anon. treatise on the essence of man. \*p. 55-57\*
- Or. 7049(4)
- SIRR aṣ-ṢINĀ'A
- I. by 'Utmān Ibn Ġinnī (d. 392/1002), G. I, 126. \*ff. 139; CCA 144; H. 575\*
- Or. 431
- II. Anon. \*ff. 79; CCA 521; Gol. \*
- Or. 197
- as-SITTŪN MAS'ALA FĪ'l-FIQH or MUQADDIMAT az-ZĀHID or BAYĀN MĀ LĀ BUDDA MINHU MIN al-FURŪD al-WĀĠIBĀT 'ALĀ MADHAB al-IMĀM aṣ-ṢĀFI'Ī ascribed to Abū (in Indonesian MSS. often: Ibn) al-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad az-Zāhid (d. 819/1416), S. II, 112. The text only: Or. 2018(4) \*CCO 2847\*; 7080(1); 7084(1); 7168(1). With interlinear translation in Malay: Or. 6082. With interlinear translation in Javanese: Or. 1969, 3121g, h(1), 5467(2), 5470(2), 6469(1), 7041(2), 7211(3), 7417(8), 7566(2), N. B. G. 297(1). Anon. explanatory notes (TA'LĪQ), the same as Bat. Suppl. 470-471 and Berlin Ahlw. 3579. The author is Ṣihāb ad-Dīn Abū'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Aḥmad ar-Ramlī (d. 957/1550; see the edition (with glosses by al-Maṭarī) Cairo 1304). Or. 2289(2); Or. 5720(2); Or. 5722(1); Or. 5727(1); Or. 5731(1); Or. 5736(1); Or. 5738(2); Or. 7047(2); Or. 7086(2); Or. 7087; Dev. 1834, XVIII(7) \*CCO 2762\*.
- The Arabic text of "Sittīn" followed by extensive explanatory notes in Javanese. Aṣ most of these notes begin with the word "al-ḥāṣil" the work is known as SITTIN HASIL. \*pp. 80; 1890 A. D. \*
- Or. 7573
- \*pp. 65; 19th c. \*
- Or. 7734

(ŞIWĀN al-ĤIKMA

by Muḥammad b. Ṭāhir as-Siġazī (c. 370/980), S. I. 378,  
E. I. <sup>2</sup> s. v. Abū Sulaymān, ZDMG 106 p. 306.)

TA'LĪQ MIN k. MUNTAKHAB ŞIWĀN al-ĤIKMA by al-Ġa-  
danfar (b. 629 or 630/1231) (p. 66-73). Followed by an  
abstract by al-Ġadanfar from TATIMMAT ŞIWĀN al-ĤIKMA  
by 'Alī b. Zaid al-Baihaqī (d. 565/1169), G. I, 324, and from  
ar-RISĀLA al-MULḤAQA BI-KITĀB TATIMMAT ŞIWĀN  
al-ĤIKMA (p. 77 et sqq.). \*p. 73-79; CCA 1061; H. 692\*  
Parts of Or. 133(4) copied by C. van Arendonk with some  
notes.

Or. 133(4)

Or. 8301m

as-SIYĀḤA see al-BAḤĠA.

bāb aṣ-ŞIYĀM

Anon. With interlinear translation in Javanese.

One page missing at the beginning. \*f. 11-16; 19th c. \*  
Very corrupt copy; title: k. AḤKĀM aṣ-ŞIYĀM. \*f. 24v-  
32v; 19th c. \*

Or. 5662(2)

Or. 7608(4)

(k. as-SIYAR al-KABĪR

by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan aṣ-Şaibānī (d. 189/804), G. I, 172)  
Commentary by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad as-Sarakhsī (d. 495/  
1101). \*ff. 437; CCO 1775; H. 800\*

Or. 373

as-SIYĀSA FĪ TADBĪR ar-RIYĀSA or SIRR al-ASRĀR  
i. e. the "letter of Aristotle to Alexander", ascribed to  
Yaḥyā Ibn Biṭrīq (c. 200/815), G. I, 203. Ed. A. Badawi,  
Cairo 1954. \*f. 76r-110r; CCO 1952; Warn. \*

Or. 749(3)

as-SIYĀSA al-MADANIYYA

by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Fārābī (d. 339/950), G. I,  
211. \*f. 21v-50v; CCO 1930; Warn. \*

Or. 1002(3)

as-SIYĀSA aṣ-ŞAR'IYYA FĪ IŞLĀḤ ar-RĀ'Ī WA'r-RA'IYYA  
by Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Ḥalīm Ibn Taimiyya (d. 728/1328),  
S. II, 124 no. 114 = 24a, Ed. Cairo 1955 (3d ed.)

\*ff. 37; Lb. 223; H. 782\*

Or. 2590

\*ff. 44; Lb. 624; modern\*

Or. 2984

SIYĀSAT al-KHALQ BI-TAḤSĪN al-KHULQ

by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī al-Qādirī al-Makhzūmī (c. 840/1436),

SPHAERICA see k. fī'l-KURIYYĀT and see k. al-UKAR.

STOIKHEIŌSIS THEOLOGIKĒ see al-ĪDĀḤ FĪ'l-KHAIR  
al-MAḤḌ.

(ŠU'AB al-ĪMĀN

a Persian work translated from Arabic; perhaps al-ĠĀMI'  
al-MUŠANNAF by Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain al-Baihaqī (d. 458/  
1066) is meant; this, according to G. I, 363 and S. was  
translated into Persian by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b.  
Muḥammad al-Īḡī, who is mentioned as the author in the  
Malay version (Van Ronkel, Cat. Mal. Hss. Batavia no.  
DCXXV, cf. Van den Berg TBG 31 p. 550.)

An Arabic MUKHTAŠAR from the Persian work is found  
in several Indonesian MSS.: Batavia Suppl. 171-173 and the  
following 3 copies, all on Javanese paper:

\*f. 5v-108r\*

Or. 7060(2)

With Javanese glosses. \*f. 1v-70r\*

Or. 7061(1)

Idem. \*f. 4v-63r\*

Or. 7164(2)

SU'ĀL WA-ĠAWĀB FĪ'l-ĠUZ' al-İKHTIYĀRĪ

Title given by a later hand to a treatise by Ibn Taimiyya  
(d. 728/1328), G. II, 100. Followed by an answer to a ques-  
tion about al-Khiḍr. \*pp. 46+3; Lb. 625\*

Or. 2985

Manqūl min SU'ĀLĀT

Šārim ad-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Khālid al-'Ulufī (? not Ulūfī;  
Houtsma: Ġulfī) (c. 1147/1734), S. II, 562 (title: al-AĠWIBA  
al-MUFĪDA 'ALĀ's-SU'ĀLĀT al-ḤAMĪDA). Preceded by  
an unidentified text (1 page) and followed by some verse.

\*f. 2-5; Lb. 285\*

Or. 2650(1)

SUBUL al-HUDĀ WA'r-RASĀD FĪ SĪRAT KHAIR al-'IBĀD  
or as-SĪRA aš-ŠĀMIYYA

by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Yūsuf ad-Dimašqī aš-  
Šālihī aš-Šāfi'ī as-Ša'mī (d. 942/1536), G. II, 304. \*ff. 368;  
Lb. 242, CCA 872; H. 993\*

Or. 2607

ŠUDŪR ad-DAHAB see DĪWĀN ŠUDŪR ad-DAHAB.



aš-ŠUDŪR ad-DAHABIYYA WA'1-QIṬA' al-AḤMADIYYA  
FĪ'1-LUGA at-TURKIYYA

by Ibn Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ, composed in Egypt not before the  
last part of the 10/16th c.

A fragment recovered from the ruins of the house of  
Prof. S. F. J. Rau after an explosion in Leiden A. D. 1807.  
It could be identified by comparison with the copies de-  
scribed by De Jong. Brockelmann S. II, 632 wrongly makes  
Mawlānā part of the author's name (he calls himself: al-  
rāgī ilā 'afw mawlāhu Ibn Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ) and places  
him in "Rumelia and Anatolia". \*ff. 17\*

Or. 3087

Complete copy. \*ff. 43; J. 22\*

Acad. 60

Complete copy. \*ff. 34; J. 23\*

Acad. 59

ŠUDŪR al-'UQŪD FĪ DIKR an-NUQŪD

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442), S. II, 37.

\*f. 15r-22v; CCA 1012; H. 841 with autogr. corrections\*

Or. 560(2)

\*ff. 10; CCA 1013; Warn. \*

Or. 1153

ŠUDŪR al-'UQŪD FĪ TA'RĪKH al-'UHŪD see al-MUNTAZAM  
FĪ TA'RĪKH MULŪK al-UMAM.

SUFAR as-SA'ĀDA

by Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb al-Firūzābādī (d. 817/1415), G. II,  
182. Fragment. \*f. 1v-2v; Lb. 431\*

Or. 2792(1)

aš-ŠUHUB al-LĀMI'A FĪ's-SIYĀSA an-NĀFI'A

by Abū'1-Qāsim Ibn Riḍwān (after 600/1203), G. I, 463.

\*p. 1-20; CCO 1943; Gol. \*

Or. 29(1)

k. aš-ŠUHUBĀT FĪ'1-MAWĀ'IZ WA'1-ĀDĀB see k. as-ŠIHĀB.

SUKKARDĀN as-SULṬĀN al-MĀLIK an-NĀṢIR

by Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā Ibn Abī Ḥaḡala at-Tilimsānī (d. 776/  
1375), G. II, 13.

\*ff. 202; CCA 491; H. 854\*

Or. 974

\*ff. 74; CCA 492; H. 877\*

Or. 33

\*ff. 164; CCA 493; H. 888\*

Or. 910

\*f. 1-106; CCA 494; H. 930\*

Or. 624(1)

\*ff. 101; CCA 495; Warn. \*

Or. 573

- k. aš-ŠUKR  
by Ibn Abī'd-Dunyā (d. 281/894), G. I, 154. Copied from a MS. in the library of Muḥammad b. Ḥusain Naṣīf in Ġidda. \*38 and 36 pp.; 1919\* Or. 6124
- SULĀFAT al-'AṢR FĪ MAḤĀSIN al-'AṢR see RAIḤĀNAT al-ALIBBĀ'.
- k. as-SULLAM  
Anon. Coptic-Arabic dictionary, systematically arranged like that of Abū'l-Barakāt (d. A. D. 1324). With a description in Italian, probably by C. Schiaparelli. Cf. Graf, II, 443-446. \*pp. 189; 18th c. ?\* Or. 8331
- SULLAM al-FADĀ'IL  
by Johannes Scholasticus, called Climacus (d. c. 649 A. D.), Graf I, 409, and a letter by the same author. \*ff. 176; CCO 2385; A. D. 1708\* Or. 1223a
- as-SULLAM al-MURAWNIQ FĪ'l-MANTIḤ  
by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Akhḍarī (943/1534), S. II, 705. With commentary by the author. \*pp. 48; Lb. 561; H. 1224\* Or. 2921
- Anon. commentary. \*pp. 116; Lb. 563; H. 1175\* Or. 2923
- Commentary: al-ĪDĀḤ al-MUBHAM MIN MA'ĀNĪ's-SULLAM  
by Aḥmad ad-Damanhūrī al-Azharī (d. 1192/1778); a copy which once belonged to Ibrāhīm 'Abd as-Salām as-Sindiyyūnī. \*pp. 74; Lb. 562\* Or. 2922
- Commentary by Ibrāhīm Ḥiḡāzī as-Sindiyyūnī (S. II, 850), composed, according to Ahlw. 5201, in H. 1210. \*pp. 74; Lb. 564; H. 1242; autogr. ? ?\* Or. 2924
- SULLAM al-MUSTAFĪDĪN (Mal.) see MANẒŪMA FĪ't-TAWḤĪD.
- SULLAM as-SAMĀ' or ar-RISĀLA al-KAMĀLIYYA  
by Ġamsīd b. Mas'ūd b. Maḥmūd al-Kāṣī (c. 830/1427), G. II, 211. \*f. 35r-54r; CCO 1141; H. 922\* Or. 139(5)
- as-SULŪK FĪ ṬABAQĀT al-'ULAMĀ' WA'l-MULŪK  
by Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb Bahā' ad-Dīn al-Ġanadī (d. 732/1332), G. II, 184. Some notes by v. A. from MS. Paris 2127. Or. 8191f

SULŪK al-MĀLIK FĪ TADBĪR al-MAMĀLIK

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn Abī'r-Rabī' (655/1256?), S. I,  
372. \*ff. 44;CCO 1946;H. 880\*

Or. 45

SULWĀN (MSS.: SILWĀN) al-MUṬĀ' FĪ 'UDWĀN al-ATBĀ'  
(MS.: ITTIBĀ')

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Zafar (d. 565/1169), G. I, 352.

1st edition. \*ff. 134;CCA 537;Gol. \*

Or. 97

2nd edition. \*pp. 172;CCA 538;H. 886\*

Or. 679

2nd edition. Title: ... FĪ 'UDWĀN al-INTIFĀ'. \*ff. 178;

CCA 539;H. 1003\*

Or. 708

Without preface. \*f. 1-66;Lb. 340, CCA 540;H. 1109\*

Or. 2705(1)

k. as-SUMŪM WA't-TIRYĀQĀT

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn Waḥsiyya (3/9th c.), G. I, 242.

\*ff. 142;CCO 1284;Warn. \*

Or. 726

Copied from an original dated H. 919, which had many

lacunae. \*ff. 185;H. 1313\*

Or. 3165

as-SUNAN by ad-Dārimī, see al-MUSNAD al-ĠĀMĪ'

SUNAN aṣ-ṢĀLIḤĪN

by Sulaimān b. Khalaf al-Bāḡī (d. 474/1081), G. I, 419.

\*ff. 496;CCO 1738;Warn. \*

Or. 506

aṣ-ṢURĀḤ

by Muḥammad b. 'Umar Ġamāl ad-Dīn al-Quraṣī (681/

1282), S. I, 196. Arabic - Persian Lexicon based on al-

Ġawharī's ṢAḤĀḤ. 2 vols. \*ff. 288, 298;CCA 111;H. 931\*

Or. 1007a, b

SŪRAT

Śaikh Yūsuf at-Tāḡ 'afā'llāhu ta'ālā fī qabrihi (d. 1110/

1699), G. II, 422. (Sūrat is the Malay word meaning letter).

Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 108 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg

p. 97. \*pp. 2;H. 1221\*

F. Or. 13b(24a)

k. ṢŪRAT al-ARD

by Abū'l-Qāsim Ibn Ḥawqal (367/977), G. I, 229, S. I, 408.

\*pp. 199;CCA 789;Warn. \*

Or. 314

Photostats of MS. Istanbul, Old Seray Library 3346, made

from the photographic copy in the Berlin library. Used by

J. H. Kramers for his edition; see introd. p. V. \*ff. 140\*

Or. 8524

- Photostats of MS. Paris, arabe 2214. Entitled: k. HAI'AT  
AŠKĀL al-ARD. \*ff. 53\* Or. 8525
- ŠŪRAT al-MAḤḌAR ALLADĪ KUTIBA BI-DIMASQ  
\*f. 32-33; CCA 361; Warn. \* Or. 951(5)
- bāb ŠURŪṬ al-IMĀM aš-ŠĀFI'Ī WA-URGŪZATUHU  
on shooting (ramy). Br. G<sup>2</sup> I, 190 mentions a k. as-SABQ  
WA'r-RAMY by Muḥammad b. Idrīs aš-Šāfi'ī (d. 204/820),  
and Ahlw. 5540 some verse on archery by the same. \*f. 40r-  
42r; CCO 1416; Warn. \* Or. 995(2)
- ŠURŪṬ al-KUTUB as-SITTA  
by Muḥammad b. Ṭāhir al-Ḥāfiẓ al-Maqdisī Ibn al-Qaisarānī  
(d. 507/1113), S. I, 603. \*pp. 10; Lb. 49; H. 917\* Or. 2425
- k. as-SUTŪR see k. al-MA' LŪMĀT.
- aš-SU'ŪN FĪ ḤAWĀDIT al-QURŪN see MUKHTAŠAR ad-  
DUWAL.
- k. ŠUWAR al-AQĀLĪM see 'AGĀ'IB al-AQĀLĪM as-SAB'A.
- TA'ĀLĪQ al-ANWĀR see TANWĪR al-ABŠĀR WA-ĠĀMI'  
al-BIḤĀR.
- ṬABAQ al-ḤALWĀ WA-ŠIḤĀF al-MANN WA's-SALWĀ  
by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī al-Wazīr (1118/1706), G. II, 399.  
Book I and II. \*pp. 368; Lb. 246, CCA 946; H. 1181\* Or. 2611
- Idem. \*f. 76r-204r; n. d. \* Or. 6633(2)
- ṬABAQĀT al-FUQAḤĀ'  
by Ibn Kamāl Pāšā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 453 no. 123. \*pp. 3;  
CCA 296; H. 999\* Or. 897(2)
- k. aṭ-ṬABAQĀT al-KABĪR  
by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad Ibn Sa'd (d. 230/845). Some  
abstracts from Gotha MSS. with notes in German, made for  
De Goeje and used by him for his edition of al-Balādurī. Or. 5574h, i, k
- ṬABAQĀT al-KHAWĀŠŠ AHL aš-ŠIDQ WA'l-IKHLĀŠ  
by Aḥmad b. Aḥmad aš-Šargī (d. 893/1488), G. II, 190.  
\*ff. 341; CCA 1079; H. 1004\* Or. 579

ṬABAQĀT al-MUFASSIRĪN

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūfī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 156. \*f. 3r-19v; CCA 1107; Warn. \*

Or. 416(1)

ṬABAQĀT al-MUĠTAHIDĪN see RISĀLA FĪ MAS'ALAT  
DUKHŪL WALAD al-BINT.

ṬABAQĀT as-ŚĀFI'YYA

by Tāġ ad-Dīn 'Abd al-Wahhāb as-Subkī (d. 771/1370), G. II, 90.

2 vols. \*pp. 455, 638; CCA 1100; before H. 988\*

Or. 73a, b

Fragment. \*ff. 231; Lb. 272, CCA 1101; old\*

Or. 2637

TABAT

I. of 'Abd al-Qādir b. Muṣṭafā aṣ-Ṣaffūrī ad-Dimīšqī (d. 1081/1670), S. N. II, 476. \*pp. 62; Lb. 50; H. 1079\*

Or. 2426

II. or MAŚYAKHA, of Aḥmad b. Aḥmad al-'Aġamī (d. 1086/1676), S. II, 420.

First pages missing. \*ff. 28; Lb. 63; autogr. \*

Or. 2438

Complete. \*ff. 24; Lb. 64; not an autogr. \*

Or. 2440

III. (of Ġamāl ad-Dīn Ibn Ġamā'a, apparently not the same as Badr ad-Dīn Ibn Ġamā'a al-Kinānī (d. 733/1333), S. II, 80, as al-Lubūdī calls him his śaikh)

TALKHĪṢ by his pupil Aḥmad al-Lubūdī (c. 867 H.).

\*pp. 11; Lb. 109; autogr. \*

Or. 2482

IV. of Sulaimān b. Ṭāhā al-Akrāsī (d. 1199/1785), G. I<sup>2</sup>, 400.

\*p. 14-19; ff. 11; Lb. 73; H. 1189\*

Or. 2449(3, 4), 2450

(aṭ-ṬABĀT 'INDA'l-MAMĀT

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Alī Ibn al-Ġawzī (d. 597/1200), G. I, 504)

Abstract by Fakhr ad-Dīn al-Ba'labakkī (c. 729/1329).

\*f. 10-33; CCO 2158; H. 1007\*

Or. 1525(2)

at-TA' BĪR al-MUNĪF WA't-TA'WĪL as-ŚARĪF

by Muḥammad b. Quṭb ad-Dīn al-Iznīqī (d. 885/1480), S. II,

328, 1041. \*ff. 151; CCO 1228; Warn. \*

Or. 984

at-TABŞIRA FĪ 'ILM al-HAI'A

by 'Abd al-Ġabbār b. 'Abd al-Ġabbār al-Kharaqī (d. after

527/1132), G. I, 473. \*f. 3-62; CCO 1073; before H. 795\*

Or. 174(1)

at-TABŞIRA FĪ 't-TAFSĪR see TALKHĪŞ FĪ't-TAFSĪR.

TABŞIRAT al-ḤUKKĀM FĪ UŞŪL al-AQḌIYA WA-MANĀHIĠ  
al-AḤKĀM

by Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī Ibn Farḥūn (d. 799/1397), G. II, 176.

\*ff. 175; CCO 1850; Warn. \*

Or. 479

(TABŞIRAT al-MUBTADI'

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Alī Ibn al-Ġawzī (d. 597/1200), G. I,  
504.)

Anon. abstract. \*f. 30v-32v; CCO 2159\*

Or. 1890(3)

TABYĪD aş-ŞAḤĪFA BI-MANĀQIB ABĪ ḤANĪFA

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 196 no. 286.

\*ff. 9; Lb. 282, CCA 1108; H. 1188\*

Or. 2647

TABYĪN KADIB al-MUFTARĪ FĪMĀ NUSIBA ILĀ ABĪ'l-  
ḤASAN al-AŞ'ARĪ

by 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan Ibn 'Asākir (d. 571/1176), G. I, 331.

\*ff. 268; CCA 1097; before H. 659\*

Or. 698

Cf. aś-ŞĀŞ al-MU'LAM.

TABYĪN al-MUNĀSABĀT BAIN al-ASMĀ' WA'l-MUSAM-  
MAYĀT

by Muḥammīd b. 'Alī Ibn Ṭūlūn (d. 953/1546), G. II, 367.

\*pp. 29; Lb. 141, CCA 246; autogr. \*

Or. 2508

TADBĪR al-AŞIḤḤĀ'

i. e. Galen's Hygieinōn, transl. by 'Abd Allāh Ibn at-Ṭayyib  
al-'Irāqī (d. 435/1043), G. I, 483. \*f. 155v-209r; CCO 1299;  
before H. 575\*

Or. 278(2)

at-TADBĪRĀT al-ILĀHIYYA FĪ IŞLĀḤ al-MAMLAKA al-  
INSĀNIYYA

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 443.

\*ff. 80; CCO 2234; before H. 638\*

Or. 86

TADHĪB at-TAHDĪB see al-KAMĀL FĪ MA'RIFAT ar-  
RIĠĀL.

at-TADHĪB FĪ ŚARḤ at-TAHDĪB see TAHDĪB al-MANTIḤ  
WA'-KALĀM.

at-TADKIRA

I. by Abū'l-Muṭarrif 'Abd ar-Raḥmān Ibn Wāfid (d. after 460/1068), G. I, 485. \*ff. 30;CCO 2723; old\* Gron. 465

II. by Ibn Hamdūn (d. soon after 562/1167), G. I, 281. Book X. Copied from MS. Taimūriyya 870 Adab. Or. 6823

III. by Ḍiyā' ad-Dīn Muḥammad az-Zar'ī (not Ibn Qayyim al-Ġawziyya (d. 751/1350, G. II, 105) as supposed by Landberg following Amīn; later authors like Ġalāl ad-Dīn al-Maḥallī (d. H. 864) and at-Timirtāṣī (d. 1004) are cited). Said to be an autograph(!) and to contain an autograph fatwā of Ibn Ḥaġar al-'Asqalānī (d. H. 852). Vol. I. \*ff. 9;Lb. 53\* Or. 2429

at-TADKIRA BI-AḤWĀL al-MAWTĀ WA-AḤWĀL al-ĀKHIRA see ŠARḤ aṣ-ŠUDŪR.

at-TADKIRA an-NĀŠIRIYYA FĪ 'ILM al-HAI'A by Nāšir ad-Dīn aṭ-Ṭūsī (d. 672/1274), G. I, 511.

\*f. 38v-111r;CCO 1092;H. 785\* Or. 188(4)

\*ff. 96;CCO 1093;Warn. \* Or. 905

Commentary by 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Ġurgānī (d. 816/1413).

\*ff. 157;CCO 1094; H. 827\* Or. 637

\*ff. 165;CCO 1095;H. 884\* Or. 689

Glosses by Fašīḥ ad-Dīn on the commentary (TAWDĪḤ

at-TADKIRA) by al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad an-Nisābūrī (711/1311). \*ff. 50;CCO 1096;Warn. \* Or. 1010

TADKIRAT al-KAḤḤĀLĪN

by 'Alī b. 'Īsā (d. after 400/1010), S. I, 884. \*ff. 69; 8/14th c. ?\* Or. 6839

TADKIRAT KHAWĀṢṢ al-UMMA BI-DIKR KHAṢĀ' IṢ al-A'IMMA

by Yūsuf b. Qiz oġlū Sibṭ Ibn al-Ġawzī (d. 654/1257), G. I, 347. \*ff. 224;CCA 906;H. 905\* Or. 915

Fragment copied by C. van Arendonk from Or. 915 f. 204v-206. Or. 8301g

TADKIRAT al-MADĀHIB

See Uitg. De Goeje Stichting no. 16, Inl. p. 13.

Anon. Incomplete (first parag. missing). With interlinear translation in Malay. No title. \*f. 1-13;CCO 2099;c. H. 1023\* Or. 1255(1)

- by Ibn as-Sarrāg. Photographic reproduction of MS. India Office, Cat. Levy no. 2033. \*18th c.\* Or. 8516(3)
- Abridgement by Ibn Muḥammad 'Azīm, written in the margin of MS. Berlin Spr. 831 f. 41v-43v (Ahlw. 2185). Photogr. Or. 8516(4)
- The same text but entitled: MA'RIFAT al-MADĀHIB. Anon. Photogr. of MS. Calcutta, Ivanow, Cat. Curz. Coll. no. 672(4). Or. 8516(2)
- Another text ascribed to Abū Ḥanīfa, likewise entitled MA'RIFAT al-MADĀHIB. Microfilm reprod. of MS. Calcutta, Ivanow, Cat. As. Soc. no. 399(1). F. Or. A 52a
- TADKIRAT al-'ULAMĀ'  
by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Gazarī (833/1429), G. II, 203, an introduction to his didactic poem al-HIDĀYA ILĀ MA'ĀLIM ar-RIWĀYA. \*ff. 157; CCO 1753; Warn.\* Or. 1029
- TADKIRAT ŪLĪ'1-ALBĀB WA'1-ĠĀMI' LI'1-'AĠĀB al-'UĠĀB  
by Dā'ūd b. 'Umar al-Antākī (d. 1008/1599), G. II, 364. 3 vols. \*ff. 222, 186, 289; CCO 1379; H. 1028\* Or. 404  
\*ff. 317; CCO 2849\* Or. 3099
- TADYĪL URĠŪZAT IBN SĪNĀ see URĠŪZA FĪ't-ṬĪBB.  
at-TAFDĪL FĪ'z-ZĀHIR  
by Alī b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad. (Not in GAL). \*f. 128v-129v; CCA 231; H. 975\* Or. 1006(4b)
- fī TAFDĪL KHADĪĠA 'ALĀ 'Ā'ISĀ... WA't-TAWAQQUF FĪHI  
by Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān as-Sakhāwī (d. 902/1497), G. II, 34. \*ff. 4; Lb. 65\* Or. 2441
- at-TAFRĪD BI-ḌAWĀBIṬ at-TAWḤĪD  
by Ibrāhīm b. Maḥmūd al-Āqsarā'ī al-Mawāhibī (d. 909/1503), G. II, 123. \*f. 35v-42v; CCO 2278; H. 918\* Or. 520(2)
- TAFSĪR al-AKYĀL WA'1-AWZĀN see at-TAṢRĪF LIMAN 'AĠIZA 'AN at-TA'ĀLĪF.
- TAFSĪR al-ALFĀZ at-ṬĪBBIYYA see MUFĪD al-'ULŪM.



- TAFSĪR ĀYAT al-KURSĪ  
by Muḥammad b. 'Umar Baḥraq al-Ḥaḍramī (d. 930/1524),  
S. II, 554. \*p. 7-13; Lb. 568\* Or. 2928(2)
- TAFSĪR al-FĀTIḤA  
by Muḥammad b. Ḥamza al-Fanārī (d. 834/1431), G. II, 233.  
\*ff. 151; CCO 1689; H. 814\* Or. 687  
A fragment: fī māhiyyat aś-śayāṭīn wa'l-ġinn. \*f. 66r-66v;  
CCO 1690; Warn. \* Or. 958(20)
- TAFSĪR al-ĠALĀLAIN  
by Ġalāl ad-Dīn al-Mahallī (d. 864/1460) and Ġalāl ad-Dīn  
as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 114, 145.  
\*ff. 271; CCO 1695; H. 949\* Or. 761  
\*pp. 576; J. 126\* Acad. 258  
\*pp. 249; J. 127\* Acad. 261  
With interlinear translation in Malay. 2 vols. \*ff. 421, 430;  
19th c. \* Or. 3224  
S. 1-17. With Javanese glosses. \*ff. 141; CCO 1696\* Or. 1886  
Fragment. With Javanese glosses. \*ff. 2\* Or. 6890(2)  
Fragments. \*f. 2v-4v; CCO 1712\* Or. 1315(1)  
S. 2:1 - 3:74(67). There are some Javanese notes on the  
preceding pages. \*f. 3v-36v\* Or. 7082  
A small fragment from Sūra 3. Javanese paper. \*f. 1r\* Or. 7164(1)  
ḤĀŚĪYAT Sulaimān al-Ġamal (d. 1204/1790) 'alā Tafsīr al-  
Ġalālain. 3 vols. \*I H. 1275; II H. 1276; III unfinished\* Or. 6632
- TAFSĪR 'ILM al-YAQĪN 'AIN al-YAQĪN ḤAQQ al-YAQĪN...  
by Ibrāhīm b. Abī Bakr aś-Śāfi(?). \*f. 21r-23v\* Or. 5735(8)
- TAFSĪR MĀ BA'D aṭ-ṬABĪ'A see MĀ BA'D aṭ-ṬABĪ'A.
- TAFSĪR al-QUR'ĀN  
I. by Abū'l-Lait Naṣr b. Muḥammad as-Samarqandī (d. 373/  
983 or later), G. I, 196. Vol. I. \*ff. 162; CCO 1653; Warn. \* Or. 417  
II. by Aḥmad b. Sulaimān Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533),  
G. II, 449.  
Vol. I. \*ff. 244; Lb. 494\* Or. 2854  
Tafsīr sūrat al-mulk (S. 67). \*f. 2v-12r; CCO 1698; Warn. \* Or. 981(1)

TAFSĪR al-QUR'ĀN al-WAĠĪZ

by 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Wāhidī (d. 468/1075), G. I, 411. \*ff. 326;  
CCO 1661;Warn.\*

Or. 953

TAFSĪR SŪRAT al-MULK see TAFSĪR al-QUR'ĀN II.

TĀĠ al-ASRĀR

by Yūsuf at-Tāġ (Šaikḥ Yūsuf Makasar) (d. 1110/1699), G. II,  
422.

\*f. 1-9v\*

Or. 7025(1)

Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 101 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg  
p. 91.

F. Or. A 13d(5)

A somewhat shorter version in which the author's name is  
not mentioned. With interlinear translation in Javanese.

Javanese paper. Badly damaged by termites. \*f. 36r-44r;  
c. H. 1260\*

Or. 7741a(3)

Idem, copied from the preceding when some parts of the  
text that have now vanished were still extant. \*p. 72-95\*

Or. 7435b(3)

k. at-TĀĠ FĪ AKHLĀQ al-MULŪK

ascribed to 'Amr b. Baḥr al-Ġāhiz (d. 255/868), G. I, 152.

Copied from MS. Aya Sofia 2827; collated by Van Vloten.

\*pp. 99\*

Or. 4820

TĀĠ al-MAGĀMI'

by Tāġ ad-Dīn b. Aḥmad al-Makkī (d. 1066/1656), S. II, 511.

\*ff. 235;H. 1323\*

Or. 6985

TĀĠ at-TARĀĠIM FĪ ṬABAQĀT al-ḤANAFIYYA

by al-Qāsim b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Quṭlūbugā (d. 879/1474),

G. II, 82. \*ff. 55;CCA 1105;H. 958\*

Or. 772

TAGĀRIB al-UMAM WA-TA'ĀQIB al-HIMAM

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn Miskawaih (d. 421/1030), G. I,  
342. Vol. 6 (but the number of the vol. has been interfered  
with; cf. S. I, 583 note). Ed. M. J. de Goeje, Lugd. Bat. 1871.

\*pp. 216;J. 101; old\*

Acad. 173

k. at-TAGMĪ'

ascribed to Ġābir b. Ḥayyān. P. Kraus no. 398. \*f. 80v-36v;

CCO 1265;Warn.\*

Or. 440(6)

(TAGRĪD al-'AQĀ'ID or — al-KALĀM

by Nāṣir ad-Dīn aṭ-Ṭūsī (d. 672/1274), G. I, 509)

Commentary: TASDĪD al-QAWĀ'ID FĪ ŚARḤ — by Maḥmūd

b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Iṣfahānī (d. 749/1348). \*ff. 82;CCO

2009;Gol. \*

Or. 131

The beginning only of this comm. \*f. 45-46;CCO 2010;

Warn. \*

Or. 644(5a)

KHULĀṢAT al-AFKĀR FĪ 'ILM al-KALĀM by Ibn Kamāl

Aḥmad aś-Śarīf aś-Śīrāzī (S. I, 926) is a work dealing with

commentaries on TAGRĪD al-'AQĀ'ID. \*pp. 674;Lb. 581\*

Or. 2941

TAGRĪD al-KAŚŚĀF see al-KAŚŚĀF.

TAGWĪD al-FĀTIḤA

Anon. Probably the same as Batavia Suppl. no. 40, where

the author is named: Zain al-'Ābidīn b. 'Umar b. Muḥam-

mad b. 'Alī al-Qāri'. With interlinear translation in Malay.

From Aceh. \*f. 2v-6r\*

Or. 6346(1)

fī't-TAḤADDUT BI-NI'MAT ALLĀH

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), not the autobio-

graphy cited in the biography of 'Abd al-Qādir aś-Śādīlī,

Ind. Off. 4574, 2 (JRAS 1939 p. 366). \*f. 172v-173r;CCO

2409;H. 987\*

Or. 474(21)

TAḤBĪR al-MUWAŚŚĪN FĪ't-TA' BĪR BI's-SĪN WA's-ŚĪN

by Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb al-Fīrūzābādī (d. 817/1415), S. II,

235. With an appendix on synonyms by 'Abd Allāh b. Mu-

ḥammad aś-Śarīf. Maġribī writing. \*f. 20v-33v; before

H. 1232\*

Or. 8411(2)

TAHDĪB al-ALFĀZ see k. al-ALFĀZ.

TAHDĪB al-ANSĀB WA-NIHĀYAT al-A'QĀB see al-KĀMIL

FĪ NASAB ĀL ABĪ ṬĀLIB.

TAHDĪB al-ASMĀ' WA'l-LUGĀT

by Yaḥyā b. Śaraf an-Nawawī (d. 676/1278), G. I 396. \*pp. 485;

CCA 1092;H. 814\*

Or. 357

at-TAHDĪB FĪ TAFSĪR al-QUR'ĀN

by Abū Sa'd al-Muḥassin (so vocalized in the first MS.)

b. Muḥammad b. Karāma al-Baihaqī al-Yamanī (d. 494/

1101?), G. I, 412.

355

- Vol. I. \*pp. 200;Lb. 214; acc. to Landberg an autogr.; it is, however, dated H. 650, but I am not sure that this date is authentic. Acc. to Houtsma the date is 6th c. H. \* Or. 2583
- Vol. VI. \*ff. 229;CCO 1662;H. 695\* Or. 488
- TAHDĪB IŞLĀḤ al-MANṬIḤ see IŞLĀḤ al-MANṬIḤ.
- TAHDĪB al-KAMĀL see al-KAMĀL FĪ MA'RIFAT ar-RIGĀL.
- TAHDĪB al-MANṬIḤ WA'l-KALĀM or ĠĀYAT TAHDĪB al-KALĀM FĪ TAHRĪR al-MANṬIḤ WA'l-KALĀM  
by Mas'ūd b. 'Umar at-Taftāzānī (d. 792/1390), G. II, 215.  
The first part, on logic. \*f. 36v-40v;n. d. \* Or. 8432(2)  
A gloss on this part by Mollā Ġalāl i. e. Ġalāl ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. As'ad ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/1501). The preface is missing. \*f. 1-35;n. d. \* Or. 8432(1)  
Compl. copy of ad-Dawwānī's gloss. \*f. 228-270;H. 1121\* Or. 8466(3)  
Ta'liqāt on the Logic and its gloss, i. e., according to a note in the margin, ad-Dawwānī's commentary. Dedicated to Abū'l-Ġāzī Khān Aḥmad Bahādur Khān (of Khwārizm, H. 1053-1074). \*f. 104-227; same copyist as Or. 8466(3)\* Or. 8466(2)  
Commentary on TAHDĪB al-MANṬIḤ WA'l-KALĀM, by Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā at-Taftāzānī (d. 916/1510). \*f. 57v-106v; CCO 1559;H. 1046\* Or. 795(4)  
Commentary by 'Abd al-Ḥayy b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Husainī (c. 930/1524). \*f. 67v-150r;CCO 1561;H. 1080\* Or. 1254(2)  
Gloss on the Logic by Mawlānā Naḡm ad-Dīn Śihāb al-mad'ū bi-'Abd Allāh (Br.: 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥusain Naḡm ad-Dīn b. Śihāb ad-Dīn al-Yazdī, d. 1015/1606). Acc. to Br. the work was finished in 967/1559; this MS. has 27 Şafar 1088. Numerous superglosses in the margin and at the end. \*f. 1-102;H. 1161?\* Or. 8466(1)  
Commentary: at-TADHĪB FĪ ŚARḤ at-TAHDĪB by 'Ubaid Allāh b. Faḍl Allāh al-Khabīşī (c. 1050/1640). \*f. 12v-54v; CCO 1558;H. 1046\* Or. 795(3)
- TAHDĪR al-KHAWĀŞŞ MIN AKĀDĪB al-QUŞŞĀŞ  
by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūtī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 188 no. 169e. \*f. 38v-55r;CCO 2409;H. 987\* Or. 474(4)

- TAHLĪL al-QUR'ĀN al-'AZĪM  
 Anon. \*p. 1-17; J. 139\* Acad. 37(1)  
 \*p. 178-196; J. 138; in:\* Acad. 28  
 In maġribī writing. \*f. 1-22; CCO 2774\* Dev. 1834, XXVIII
- TAḤQĪQ al-ADWĀR  
 by Mu'ayyad ad-Dīn 'Alī b. Muḥammad Ibn al-Walīd (d. 612/  
 1215), S. I, 715. With 3 tables. \*p. 435-450; Lb. 248\* Or. 2613(2)
- fī TAḤQĪQ ANNA'l-QUR'ĀN KALĀM ALLĀH  
 by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533), G. II, 449. \*f. 269v-272v;  
 CCO 2066; Warn. \* Or. 981(45)
- fī TAḤQĪQ AWĠ 'UTĀRID WA-ḤADĪDIHI  
 Anon. \*f. 79v-81v; CCO 1154; Gol. \* Or. 174(4)
- TAḤQĪQ al-BURHĀN FĪ ŚARB ad-DUKHĀN  
 by Mar'ī b. Yūsuf al-Karmī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 1033/1624), G. II,  
 369. Title not mentioned in our copies.  
 \*f. 53v-57v; c. H. 1100\* Or. 6292(12)  
 \*f. 49-55; H. 1227\* Or. 6275(10)
- at-TAḤQĪQ FĪ AḤĀDĪT at-TA'LĪQ  
 by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān Ibn al-Ġawzī (d. 597/1200), G. I, 500.  
 \*ff. 261; Lb. 38; H. 615\* Or. 2414
- at-TAḤQĪQ FĪ'l-IKFĀR WA't-TAFSĪQ = al-BAḤR az-  
 ZAKHKHĀR book III.
- TAḤQĪQ al-IFĀDA FĪ TAḤRĪR aš-ŚAHĀDA  
 by Yūsuf Ibn Maktūm al-Ḥalabī (1006/1598), S. II, 457.  
 \*f. 185-188r; CCO 1886; autogr. \* Or. 824(13)
- TAḤQĪQ MADḤAB aš-ŞŪFIYYA WA'l-MUTAKALLIMĪN  
 by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad al-Ġāmī (d. 898/1492), G. II,  
 207.  
 \*f. 157r-161r; CCO 2272; Warn. \* Or. 702(3)  
 \*f. 19v-27v; CCO 2273; Warn. \* Or. 723(2)  
 \*f. 2v-9v; CCO 2274; Warn. \* Or. 997(1)
- TAḤQĪQ al-MAQĀL FĪ KHALQ al-A'MĀL see RISĀLA FĪ  
 KHALQ al-A'MĀL.

fi TAḤQĪQ MAS'ALAT DUKHŪL WALAD al-BINT see  
RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ. . .

TAḤQĪQ MAS'ALAT aṣ-ṢAWM YAWM aṣ-ṢAKK

probably by Muḥibb ad-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh aṭ-Ṭabarī  
(d. 684/1295), G. I, 361. \*f. 42-61; Lb. 51; H. 650?\*

Or. 2427(3)

TAḤQĪQĀT WA-AṢKĀL FĪ'l-MANTIQ

Anon. \*f. 107v-142r; CCO 1600; Warn. \*

Or. 795(5)

TAḤRĪM DAFN al-AḤYĀ'

by 'Ubaid Allāh b. Ġibrīl Ibn Bokhtyeṣū' (d. after 450/1058),  
S. I, 886. \*f. 1-69; CCO 1333; H. 717\*

Or. 584(1)

TAḤRĪR al-'ASĪR

Anon. Indonesian collection of notes and abstracts on fiqh.  
\*pp. 238; modern\*

Or. 7083

TAḤRĪR KITĀB al-MAFRŪDĀT see al-MAFRŪDĀT.

TAḤRĪR TANQĪḤ al-LUBĀB see al-LUBĀB FĪ'l-FIQH.

TAḤṢĪL

Anon. Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 108 Arab., Cat. v. d.  
Berg p. 95.

F. Or. A 13b(8)

ṬAIF al-KARĀ or RISĀLAT aṭ-ṬAIF

by 'Alī b. 'Īsā al-Irbilī (d. 692/1293), G. I, 406. \*pp. 53; J. 62;  
H. 1035\*

Acad. 126

at-TAISĪR FĪ 'ILM at-TAFSĪR

by 'Abd al-Karīm b. Hawāzin al-Qusairī (d. 465/1072), G. I,  
432. Fragment: S. 57:21 - S. 66. \*ff. 294; CCO 1659; H. 535\*

Or. 811

k. at-TAISĪR FĪ'l-QIRĀ'ĀT as-SAB'

by 'Uṭmān b. Sa'īd ad-Dānī (d. 444/1053), G. I, 407.

Copy used by Pretzl for his edition in Bibliotheca Islamica

2. \*f. 1-29v; Lb. 209; H. 707\*

Or. 2578(1)

Another copy. First leaf missing. See Islamica VI p. 23.

\*ff. 88; H. 789\*

Or. 6278

Third copy, also with first leaf missing. Magribī writing.

\*f. 1-72; n. d. \*

Or. 8477(1)

(A rhymed version: ḤIRZ al-AMĀNĪ WA-WAĠH at-TAHĀNĪ

or al-QAŞĪDA aṣ-ŞĀṬIBIYYA was made by al-Qāsim b. Firroh aṣ-Şāṭibī (d. 590/1194), G. I, 409

A commentary on this rhymed version is: INṢĀD aṣ-ŞARĪD MIN ḌAWĀLL al-QAŞĪD by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn Ġāzī al-'Uṭmānī al-Mik-nāsī (d. 919/1513). Last leaf missing. Maġribī writing.  
\*f. 73-160;n. d. \*

Or. 8477(2)

TAISĪR al-I'LĀM BI-TARĀĠIM TARĀĠIMAT at-TAFSĪR al-A'LĀM

by Aḥmad b. Şāliḥ Ibn Abī'r-Riġāl (d. 1092/1681), G. II, 406.  
Abstracts from this work and from other biographical works, copied for C. van Arendonk from MS. Aḥmad Taimūr Library, Maġmū' no. 386 p. 298-312. \*A. D. 1929\*

Or. 8288d

TAISĪR al-MAṬĀLIB MIN AMĀLĪ ABĪ ṬĀLIB see AMĀLĪ ABĪ ṬĀLIB.

TAISĪR al-WUŞŪL see ĠĀMI' al-UŞŪL.

(at-TĀ'IYYA al-KUBRĀ

by 'Umar Ibn al-Farīd (d. 632/1235), G. I, 262)

Commentary: KAŞF al-WUĠŪH al-ĠURR LI-MA'ĀNĪ NAẒM ad-DURR by 'Abd er-Razzāq b. Abī'l-Ġanā'im al-Qāsānī (d. 730/1330) or by 'Izz ad-Dīn Maḥmūd al-Kāfī (d. 735/1334).

\*ff. 192;CCA 694;H. 987\*

Or. 732

\*ff. 237;CCA 695;Gol. \*

Or. 207

Commentary by Dā'ūd b. Maḥmūd al-Qaişarī (d. 751/1350).

\*f. 1-153;CCA 696;H. 1021\*

Or. 816(1)

Commentary (acc. to Br: MADAD al-FĀ'ID WA-KAŞF al-'ĀRID) by 'Alī b. 'Aṭiyya 'Alawān al-Ḥamawī (d. 936/1530).

\*ff. 279;CCA 697;H. 969\*

Or. 152b

at-TAKALLUM 'ALĀ'l-AḤĀDĪT al-MASHŪRA

by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Fūrak (d. 406/1015), G. I, 166.

\*ff. 77;CCO 1734;H. 881\*

Or. 978

at-TAKHBĪR FĪ 'ILM at-TAFSĪR

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūfī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 145. \*ff. 56;

CCO 1693;H. 875\*

Or. 934

(TAKHGİL MAN HARRAFA'İ-İNGİL

by Şālih b. al-Ḥusain al-Ğa'farī (c. 618/1221), G. I, 430  
Compendium(?) by Abū'l-Faḍl al-Mālikī as-Su'ūdī (942/  
1535), G. II, 329. Ed: F. J. van den Ham, Lugd. Bat. 1890.  
\*pp. 305; J. 133; H. 1088\*

Acad. 25

TAKHMĪS al-MAQŞŪRA see al-MAQŞŪRA.

TAKMĪL al-MARĀM BI-ŞARḤ ŞAWĀHID IBN HISĀM see  
al-ALFIYYA.

at-TAKMILA LI'İ-AḤKĀM WA't-TAŞFIYA MIN BAWĀṬIN  
al-ĀṬĀM = al-BAHR az-ZAKHKHĀR book XI.

ṬALĀṬ MASĀ'IL FĪ'İ-İĠTIHĀD see ar-RADD 'ALĀ MAN  
AKHLADA ILĀ'İ-ARD.

at-ṬALĀṬŪN al-MAS'ALA FĪ UŞŪL ad-DĪN or MIŞBĀḤ  
al-'ULŪM FĪ MA'RIFAT al-ḤAYY al-QAYYŪM  
by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad ar-Raşşāş al-Ḥafīd (d. 656/1258)  
S. I, 701.

A copy in which neither the title nor the author's name is  
mentioned. It was identified by comparison with the de-  
scription in Ahlw. 2360. \*f. 77r-88v; 11/17th c. \*

Or. 6642(4)

Anon. commentary. \*ff. 62; H. 1351\*

Or. 6635

ŞARḤ aṭ-ṬALĀṬĪN al-MAS'ALA or (in MS. Ambr. C. 212, I)  
al-İDĀḤ 'ALĀ'İ-MIŞBĀḤ, by Aḥmad b. Yaḥya Ibn Ḥābis  
(ad-Dawwārī) (d. 1061/1651), S. II, 559. This is not a com-  
mentary on the text of the MIŞBĀḤ, but on the commentary  
by the author, described Ahlw. 2363. \*ff. 184; H. 1292\*

Or. 6363

(ṬALĪ'AT al-'ULŪM

by Abū'l-Khair Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Fārisī (10/  
16th c.) S. II, 594). A very short abstract from this work is  
the first item in a small collection of various abstracts  
probably taken from a larger MS. \*pp. 12; Lb. 556\*

Or. 2916

ṬALIBAT aṭ-ṬALABA (FĪ ṬARĪQ al-'ILM LI-MAN ṬALA-  
BAH)

by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Kāşgarī, the same work  
as Batav. Suppl. 566 (with commentary) and 746 (without  
commentary). S. II, 1044. \*The last 13 pp. in:\*

Amst. I. T. 674/798



TA'LĪM al-MUTA'ALLIM

by Burhān ad-Dīn az-Zarnūgī (c. 600/1203), G. I, 462.

\*f. 8-68; CCA 3; H. 977\*

Or. 1294(2)

\*f. 71-96; CCO 2737; before 1677 A. D. \*

Gron. 476(2)

TA'LĪQ ad-DĪWĀN see DĪWĀN Ibn Nubāta.

TA'LĪQA TATAḌAMMANU DIKR ASRINĀ 'INDA'l-KUFFĀR...

by Muṣṭafā b. Ġamāl ad-Dīn Ibn Karāma (c. 1015/1606), not  
in GAL. \*p. 1-7; CCA 960; Warn. \*

Or. 944(1)

at-TA'LĪQĀT al-WAFIYYA comm. on ad-DURRA al-  
ALFIYYA.

TALKHĪṢ al-BAYĀN FĪ DIKR FIRAQ AHL al-ADYĀN

by 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Fakhrī (9/15th c.),

G. II, 117. \*ff. 56; CCO 850; H. 1036\*

Or. 145

TALKHĪṢ FĪ 'AMAL al-HISĀB

by Abū'l- 'Abbās Aḥmad b. Abī 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad Ibn

al-Bannā' (d. 721/1321), G. II, 255. \*ff. 55; Lb. 457; old\*

Or. 2818

TALKHĪṢ FĪ't-TAFSĪR

by Aḥmad b. Yūsuf al-Kawāṣī (d. 680/1281), G. I, 416, an

abridgement of the author's at-TABṢIRA FĪ't-TAFSĪR.

\*ff. 325; CCO 1675; H. 692\*

Or. 434

TALKHĪṢ KHULĀṢAT al-UṢŪL (fī'l-i'tiqādiyyāt)

Anon. Cf. S. II, 102? \*f. 132v-147v; H. 1086?\*

Or. 6372(3)

TALKHĪṢ KITĀB as-SAMĀ' WA'l- 'ĀLAM see k. as-SAMĀ'

WA'l- 'ĀLAM.

TALKHĪṢ LI-ṢIFĀT WĀĠIB al-WUGŪD

by Abū Manṣūr, about whose identity various guesses have  
been made (perhaps Ibn Zailā, d. 440/1048, G. I, 458?).

\*f. 12v-20r; CCO 1486; H. 514\*

Or. 184(3)

TALKHĪṢ al-MA'ĀRIF

by Muḥammad an-Naqṣibandī al-Yamanī. Microfilm copy

from MS. KBG 108 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg p. 97.

F.Or. 13b(26)

TALKHĪṢ al-MANTIQ

i. e. an interpretation of Aristotle's Organon, Rhetoric and

- Poetics by Ibn Ruṣd (d. 595/1198), G. I, 462. \*ff. 228; CCO 2820\* Or. 2073
- TALKHĪṢ al-MIFTĀḤ see MIFTĀḤ al-'ULŪM.
- (TALKHĪṢ al-MUTAṢĀBIH FĪ'r-RASM  
by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Khaṭīb al-Baġdādī (d. 463/1071), G. I, 329)  
Compendium (Mukhtaṣar) by 'Alī b. 'Uṭmān Ibn at-Turku-  
mānī (d. 750/1349). \*p. 358-490; CCA 134; H. 713\* Or. 334(5)
- TALKHĪṢ NAWĀMĪS AFLĀṬŪN see k. an-NAWĀMĪS.
- TALKHĪṢ at-TALKHĪṢ MIN TANĀFĪ at-TANṢĪṢ LI-'IṢMĀF  
at-TAKHṢĪṢ fī'r-radd 'alā ahl Makka fī mas'alat: Wa'aṣā  
Ādamu rabbahu fa-ġawā (S. XX:119)  
by aṣ-Ṣaikḥ al-Qūṣī (d. 1280/1863). \*pp. 76; Lb. 292\* Or. 2657
- TALQĪB al-QAWĀFĪ WA-TALQĪB ḤARAKĀTIHĀ  
by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Kaisān (d. 299/911 or 320/932),  
G. I, 110. \*f. 33-50; CCA 264; H. 571\* Or. 657(3)
- TALQĪḤ al-'UQŪL  
by Bariyya b. Abī'l-Yusr ar-Riyāḍī (before 365/975), G. I,  
132. \*f. 1-66; CCA 380; H. 1033\* Or. 442(1)
- k. at-TALQĪN FĪ'n-NAḤW  
by 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥusain al-'Ukbarī (d. 616/1219), G. I,  
282. Fragment. \*f. 152r-153v; CCO 177\* Or. 1294(13)
- at-TALWĪḤ see TANQĪḤ al-UṢŪL.
- k. at-TALWĪḤ FĪ's-SAB'...  
the remainder of the title and the name of the author being  
illegible. \*f. 1-7v; Lb. 187; H. 620\* Or. 2558(1)
- at-TALWĪḤĀT  
by Ṣihāb ad-Dīn Yaḥyā b. Ḥabaṣ as-Suhrawardī al-Maqtūl  
(d. 587/1191), G. I, 437. Fragment. \*p. 27-31; Lb. 170\* Or. 2541(2)
- Commentary by Sa'd b. Maṣṣūr Ibn Kammūna al-Isrā'īlī  
(d. 683/1284), G. I, 431. \*ff. 282; CCO 1496; H. 736\* Or. 137
- Anon. commentary. Part 2 and 3. \*ff. 270; CCO 1497; H.  
704\* Or. 578

TALWĪHĀT FĪ'l-WUGŪD ad-DIHNĪ WA'l-KHĀRIĠĪ

by Muḥammad Ibn Tūlūn (d. 953/1546), S. II, 495. \*pp. 12;  
Lb. 140; autogr. \*

Or. 2513

TAMĀM al-MUTŪN comm. on ar-RISĀLA al-ĠIDDIYYA.

at-TAMARĀT al-YĀNI'A.

by Yūsuf b. Aḥmad al-Yamanī (d. 832/1428), S. II, 250.  
2 vols. \*ff. 249, 213; Lb. 495; H. 1111\*

Or. 2855

at-TAMATṬUL WA'l-MUḤĀḌARA

by 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad at-Ta'ālibī (d. 429/1038),  
G. I, 286. \*ff. 115; CCA 454; H. 627\*

Or. 435

TAMHĪD ad-DALĀ'IL WA-TALKHĪṢ al-AWĀ'IL

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd at-Ṭayyib al-Bāqillānī (d. 403/1013),  
S. I, 349. Microfilm copy of the chapter on i'ḡāz al-qur'ān  
from an Istanbul MS. (no. 1224 f. 82a-96a). Not as good as  
the printed text and not complete.

F. Or. A 45d

at-TAMHĪD FĪ BAYĀN at-TAWḤĪD WA-HIDĀYA LI-KULL  
MUSTARŚID WA-RAŚĪD

by Abū Śakūr Muḥammad as-Sālimī (2nd half of 5/11th c.),  
G. I, 419.

Copy from Bantĕn; see Uitg. Stichting De Goeje 16, Inl. p. 9  
et sqq. \*f. 5v-180v; n. d. \*

Or. 5664(2)

Photographs of some pages from MS. Berlin Spr. 831  
(f. 41v-43v).

Or. 8516(4)

Microfilm copy of MS. Ind. Off. Loth 384

F. Or. A 60a

Photographs of the last chapter from MS. Ind. Off. Levy 1890.

Or. 8516(12)

(TAMLĪḤ al-BADĪ' BI-MADĪḤ as-ŚAFĪ'

by 'Abd ar-Raḥman b. Aḥmad al-Ḥumaidī (d. 1005/1596), G.  
II, 272)

Commentary by the author: MANḤ as-SAMĪ'. \*ff. 171; CCA  
338; H. 995\*

Or. 699

TAMRAT al-FILĀḤA see al-FILĀḤA an-NABAṬIYYA.

at-TAMYĪZ see al-KAŚŚĀF.

- TANBĪH al-BAŞĀ' IR FĪ ASMĀ' UMM al-KABĀ' IR  
by 'Umar b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Dihya Dū'n-Nasabain (d. 633/  
1235); G. I, 311. \*f. 1-79; CCA 79; Warn. \* Or. 581(1)
- at-TANBĪH FĪ'1-FIQH  
by Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī al-Fīrūzābādī as-Širāzī (d. 476/1083),  
G. I, 387. \*pp. 500; CCO 1782; H. 697\* Or. 907
- TANBĪH al-ĠABĪ 'ALĀ TAKFĪR IBN al-'ARABĪ or an-  
NUŞŪŞ MIN KUFR al-FUŞŪŞ  
by Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar al-Biqā'i (d. 885/1480), G. II, 142.  
\*f. 1-38; CCO 2039; H. 866\* Or. 971(1)
- TANBĪH al-ĠABĪ BI-TABRI'AT IBN 'ARABĪ  
by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūfī (d. 911/1505), S. I, 802. \*f. 131r-  
135v; CCO 2409; H. 987\* Or. 474(19)
- (TANBĪH al-ĠĀFILĪN  
by Abū'l-Laiṭ Naṣr b. Muḥammad as-Samarqandī  
(4/10th c.), G. I, 196.)  
A small fragment: bāb az-zagr 'an šarb al-khamr (ed.  
Cairo 1319 p. 48-52). \*f. 158v-166v; CCO 1779\* Or. 1574(3)
- TANBĪH al-ĠĀFILĪN 'AN MAĠĀLĪṬ al-MUTAWAHHIMĪN  
by Hamīdān b. Yaḥyā b. Ḥamīdān b. al-Qāsīm az-Zaidī (7/  
13th c.), S. I, 702. Abstract by C. van Arendonk from MS.  
Br. Mus. Or. 3959, Suppl. Cat. 212, III. Or. 8300s
- TANBĪH al-MĀSĪ al-MANSŪB ILĀ ṬARĪQ al-QUSĀSĪ  
by 'Abd ar-Ra'ūf b. 'Alī al-Ġāwī (2nd half of 11/17th c.).  
See TBG LXXXV (1952) p. 108.  
Taken from a copy in Cheribon. \*pp. 68; 1889\* Or. 7031(1)  
From Bodjonegoro, 1905. \*p. 115-153; n. d. \* Or. 7030(3)  
Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 172v-185r, Suppl.  
Cat. Batav. no. 289. Copied in H. 1158 from an original  
written in H. 1081. F. Or. A 34(39)  
Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 101 Arab. p. 121-148, Cat. v. d.  
Berg p. 91. Dated H. 1186. F. Or. A 13d(12)
- TANBĪH al-MULŪK WA'1-MAKĀYID  
ascribed to 'Amr b. Baḥr al-Ġāhiz (d. 255/868), S. I, 247.  
Copied from MS. Köprülü (1065) and collated by Van Vloten. Or. 4819

TANBĪH al-QULŪB

by Muḥammad aṣ-Ṣūfī ar-Rifā'ī, according to Van den Berg the same as Aḥmad ar-Rifā'ī (d. 578/1182, S. I, 780), but this identification is very dubious. Only faṣl fī bayān kalimāt al-murāqaba, probably the last part of the work. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 117 Arab. p. 24-73, Cat. v. d. Berg p. 105, dated H. 1170.

F. Or. A 28b(2)

TANBĪH aṭ-ṬULLĀB (FĪ MA'RIFAT al-MĀLIK al-WAHHĀB)

by Sams ad-Dīn (b. Abī 'Abd Allāh as-Samaṭrā'ī) (d. 1039/1630). Cf. C. A. O. van Nieuwenhuijze, Šamsu'l-Dīn van Pasai p. 24 and BKI 108 p. 92. Only the concluding chapter: khātima fī'd-dīkr wa'l-murāqaba has been found so far; the same text is found in one copy as the concluding chapter of NŪR ad-DAQĀ'IQ.

Khātima fī'd-dīkr wa'l-murāqaba. \*f. 100-108r\* Or. 7022(8)

Idem, copied from the preceding. \*f. 54v-57r\* Or. 7059(8)

Idem, with Javanese interlinear translation. \*f. 96v-111r\* Or. 5665(6)

Idem, without title. Modern copy from a MS. now probably in Djakarta (cf. Not. Bat. Gen. 1908 p. 42 et sq.). \*p. 7-33\* Or. 6570(1)

Idem, in the colophon: NŪR ad-DAQĀ'IQ. \*p. 7-16\* Or. 7051(1b)

Idem, without title. Microfilm copy of MS. Calcutta, Cat.

Ivanow-Hidayat Husain no. 1200(11). F. Or. A 52d(11)

The part on dīkr only, without title. \*f. 3v-7v; oldish Javanese paper\*

Or. 5734(1)

Idem. \*p. 65-67\* Or. 7054(13b)

Idem. \*p. 47-52\* Or. 7446(7)

Idem, incomplete at the end. \*p. 174-185\* Or. 7053(11)

Idem, in the colophon: MA'RIFAT ad-DIKR. Microfilm copy of MS. SOAS 11660 f. 46v-55r. Followed by a passage on ṣalāt and a diagram (f. 55v-58r)

F. Or. A 48a(4-6)

at-TANBĪHĀT 'ALĀ AĠLĀT ar-RUWĀT

by 'Alī b. Ḥamza al-Baṣrī (d. 375/985), G. I, 114. Abstracts (against Ibn as-Sikkīt, al-Mubarrad and Ta'lab). \*f. 1-10r; CCA 46; H. 495\*

Or. 446(1)

at-TANBĪHĀT 'ALĀ MA'ĀNĪ's-SAB' al-'ALAWIYYĀT

comm. on al-QAṢĀ' ID as-SAB' al-'ALAWIYYĀT.

TANBĪQ al-'UQŪL FĪ TANZĪH aṣ-ṢŪFIYYA 'AN I'TIQĀD  
at-TAĠSĪM WA'1-'AINIYYA WA'1-ḤULŪL

by Ibrāhīm b. Ḥasan al-Kūrānī (d. 1101/1690). This work is  
not in GAL. Microfilm copy of MS. Ind. Off. Delhi 710f (not  
in the Cat.). \*f. 28-39\*

F. Or. A 66(6)

k. TANKALŪSĀ al-BĀBILĪ al-QŪQĀNĪ FĪ ṢUWAR DARĀĠ  
al-FALAK WA-MĀ TADULLU 'ALAIHI MIN AḤWĀL al-  
MAWLŪDĪN

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn Waḥsiyya (3/9th c.), G. I, 242.

\*f. 28r-69v; CCO 1047; Warn. \*

Or. 891(2)

TANQĪḤ al-LUBĀB see al-LUBĀB FĪ'1-FIQH.

(TANQĪḤ al-UṢŪL

by 'Ubaid Allāh b. Mas'ūd al-Maḥbūbī Saḍr aṣ-ṣarī'a at-tānī  
(d. 747/1347), G. II, 214)

Notes on the commentaries: TAWDĪḤ FĪ ḤALL ĠAWĀMID  
at-TANQĪḤ (by the author) and at-TALWĪḤ FĪ KAṢF

ḤAQĀ' IQ at-TANQĪḤ (by Sa'd ad-Dīn at-Taftāzānī (d. 792/  
1390)). \*p. 228-237; J. 158\*

Acad. 207(18)

Abstract from at-TALWĪḤ. . . \*f. 129v-135r; CCA 231; H. 975\*

Or. 1006(4c)

(TANWĪR al-ABṢĀR WA-ĠĀMĪ' al-BIḤĀR

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh at-Timirtāsī (d. 1004/1595),  
S. II, 428)

(Commentary: ad-DURR al-MUKHTĀR by Muḥammad b. 'Alī  
al-Ḥaṣkafī (d. 1088/1677))

TA'ĀLĪQ al-ANWĀR ḤĀṢIYYA 'ALĀ'd-DURR al-MUKHTĀR

by 'Abd al-Mawlā b. 'Abd Allāh ad-Dimyātī (1232/1817).

\*pp. 1360; Lb. 597\*

Or. 2957

ṬAWĀLI' al-ANWĀR 'ALĀ'd-DURR al-MUKHTĀR

by Muḥammad 'Ābid as-Sindī al-Madanī al-Anṣārī (d. 1258/  
1842). Vols. 2-5, 8. \*ff. 476, 478, 479, 588, 570; Lb. 596\*

Or. 2956

TANWĪR al-BAṢĀ'IR WA'1-ABṢĀR FĪ TAḤRĪḌ SULTĀN  
al-ĠAZĀ'IR 'ALĀ QITĀL al-KUFFĀR

with commentary by the author 'Alī b. Dā'ūd al-Maṭmāṭī

aṣ-Ṣarīf al-Bū-'Inānī (after H. 1167). Maġribī writing. The

last part (f. 162v et sqq.) is a commentary on 40 traditions inciting to Holy War. \*ff. 221; before H. 1246\*

Or. 4972

k. at-TANWĪR FĪ ISQĀṬ at-TADBĪR

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn 'Aṭā' Allāh al-Iskandarī (d. 709/1309), G. II, 117.

\*ff. 92; CCO 2253; Warn. \*

Or. 975

Second, augmented edition. \*f. 1-68r; CCO 2254; H. 872\*

Or. 329(1)

TANWĪR al-ḤALAK FĪ IMKĀN RU'YAT an-NAEĪ WA'l-MALAK

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūfī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 153. \*f. 4r-15v; CCO 2050; Warn. \*

Or. 800(1)

TANWĪR at-TALQĪHĀT FĪ ADKĀR ŪLĪ'l-AḤZĀB as-ŠĀDILIYYA

by Abū Bakr b. al-Qādī Muḥyī ad-Dīn al-Kālīkūtī (end of 13/19th c.), cf. S. II, 823. In the beginning a list of sources and a list of chapters. \*ff. 182; n. d. \*

Or. 7011

TANZĪH-i BAYĀN cf. II. 33.

TANZĪL al-ĀYĀT... see al-KAŠŠĀF.

(TAQDIMAT al-MA'RIFA

by Ibbuqrāt, i. e. Hippocrates' PROGNOSTICA)

Anon. commentary; in CCO ascribed to 'Alī b. Abī'l-Ḥazm al-Qurašī Ibn an-Nafīs (d. 687/1288), G. I, 493, because: 1<sup>o</sup>

the author states that he had written a commentary on Ibbuqrāt's k. al-Fuṣūl; 2<sup>o</sup>. the second text in this volume

is a work by Ibn an-Nafīs. One may add that the title:

Šarḥ Taqdīm al-ma'rifa li-Ibn an-Nafīs is written on the top and bottom edge of the volume. Still there remains

some doubt, as the author's statement about his commen-

tary on the Fuṣūl is not found in MS. Gotha 1899 (the only

MS. of which the beginning has been published), and such a

statement is mentioned as occurring in the commentary on

the Prognostica by 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. Yūsuf al-Baġdādī (d.

629/1231, G. I, 481), cf. H. Ritter, Sitzungsberichte Preuss.

Akad. 1934 p. 807. \*f. 1-98; CCO 1296; before H. 687\*

Or. 49(1)

- at-TAQRĪB FĪ'Ī-FIQH or ĠĀYAT al-ĪKHTIṢĀR or MUKHTAṢAR FĪ'Ī-FIQH 'ALĀ MADHAB al-IMĀM aṣ-ṢĀFI'Ī by Abū Ṣugā' al-Iṣfahānī (d. after 500/1106), G. I, 392.  
\*f. 1-34r; CCO 2755\* Dev. 1834, IX  
With Malay interlinear translation. \*pp. 294; CCO 1788\* Or. 1347  
Incomplete copy with Javanese translation, bought by Jan Theunisz c. 1610. \*ff. 54; Cat. Amst. II no. 38.\* Amst. I F 31  
Arabic text with Latin translation by a Maronite. \*End of 18th c. ?\* Or. 3045  
Commentary: KIFĀYAT al-AKHYĀR FĪ ḤALL ĠĀYAT al-ĪKHTIṢĀR by Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad al-Hiṣnī (d. 829/1426). \*ff. 295; CCO 1789; H. 886\* Or. 78  
Commentary: FATH al-QARĪB al-MUGĪB by Muḥammad Ibn al-Qāsim al-Ġazzī (d. 918/1512).  
Copied by Nöldeke. \*ff. 89; CCO 1790; A. D. 1857\* Or. 1885  
Copy with some Javanese glosses. \*ff. 168; CCO 2659\* Or. 1959  
\*f. 13v-132r; CCO 2839\* Or. 2103(2)  
Copy with some Javanese glosses. \*ff. 226; 13/19th c.\* Or. 2288  
Copy on Javanese paper, incomplete at the end. \*ff. 106\* Or. 3225  
Copy from Aceh. \*ff. 63\* Breda Mus. 10070  
Two fragments from Aceh. \*ff. 24\* Breda KMA 6557(4)  
Some citations from this commentary and from a k. al-ARBA'ĪN. \*f. 24-28\* Or. 7204a(2)  
Commentary: al-IQNĀ' FĪ ḤALL ALFĀZ ABĪ ṢUGĀ' by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Khaṭīb aṣ-Ṣirbīnī (d. 977/1570).  
2 vols. \*ff. 356, 241; CCO 1791; H. 1275\* Or. 1783a, b  
\*ff. 510; CCO 2756; H. 1093\* Dev. 1834, III  
TAQRĪRĀT see ar-RISĀLA al-WAD'ĪYYA.  
TAQWĪM al-ADWIYA  
by Ḥubalís b. Ibrāhīm at-Tiflīsī (c. 600/1203), S. I, 893.  
\*ff. 99; 13/19th c.\* Or. 8437  
TAQWĪM al-BULDĀN  
by Abū'l-Fidā' Ismā'il b. 'Alī al-Ayyūbī (d. 732/1331), G. II, 46. \*ff. 133; CCA 802; with autogr. corrections and additions\* Or. 57  
TAQWĪM al-LISĀN = MUKHTAṢAR FĪ 'ILM an-NAḤW.



- TAQYĪD al-ABYĀT. . . see ar-RĀMIZA.
- k. at-TARĀĠĪM  
 by Abū Ḥalīm Īlīyyā b. al-Ḥadīṭī (Elia III) (d. A. D. 1190),  
 Graf II, 204, and other authors. \*ff. 159; CCO 2390; A. D. 1391\* Or. 170
- TARĀĠĪM al-A'ĀĠĪM  
 Arabic - Persian dictionary of the Qur'ān. Anon. \*p. 1-256;  
 J. 128\* Acad. 21(1)
- TARĀ'IF al-HISĀB  
 by Abū Kāmil Ṣugā' b. Aslam (c. 300/912), S. I, 390. In-  
 complete. \*f. 50v-58v; CCO 1003; betw. 608 and 615 H.\* Or. 199(6)
- k. at-TARBĪ' WA't-TADWĪR  
 by 'Amr b. Baḥr al-Ġāhiz (d. 255/868), S. I, 244 no. 64.  
 Copied (by V. Rosen?) from MS. Malik Zāhir Dam. 125.  
 Collated with L (Br. Mus. Or. 3138, 3) and MS. Berlin Ahlw.  
 5032. Published by Van Vloten in Tria Opuscula p. 86-157,  
 and again by Ch. Pellat (1955). \*f. 25-53\* Or. 7014(2)
- TARĠAMAT al-AKĀSĪR  
 Anon. \*f. 90r-v; CCO 1269; Warn.\* Or. 644(10a)
- TARĠAMAT aś-ŠAIKH 'ABD al-WAHHĀB aś-ŠA'RĀNĪ  
 (d. 973/1565). Anon.; written during the lifetime of his  
 great-great-grandson Muṣliḥ ad-Dīn aś-Ša'rānī. \*ff. 6\* Or. 7068
- TARĠAMAT at-TAWRĀT al-MUQADDASA see BIBLIA.
- TARĠĪB al-A'MĀL fī bayān kaifiyyat aṣ-ṣalāt  
 Anon. mystical tract. All MSS. from Indonesia (including  
 MS. Berlin Ahlw. 3550, Schöm. XI, 1). The beginning is the  
 same as in 'ARŚ al-MUWAḤḤIDĪN II, q. v.  
 A copy with some notes in Javanese. \*f. 109v-123r\* Or. 7060(3)  
 The last part of a MS. that is partly eaten by termites.  
 \*f. 153v-170r; H. 1257\* Or. 5727(7)  
 A copy from Bandung. \*p. 2-16; modern\* Or. 7391(1)  
 A copy from Garut. Lacuna on p. 8. \*p. 2-22; modern\* Or. 7461(1)  
 A copy with interlinear translation in Malay. \*f. 85v-102v  
 in:\* Or. 7351  
 A copy with Malay notes; the end is missing. \*f. 96v-113v\* Or. 8399(9)  
 Nearly complete copy. \*f. 6v-23r\* Or. 5722(2)

- at-TARĠUMĀN  
by 'Alī Ibn Nuṣra b. Dā'ūd (843/1439), G. II, 194. \*ff. 395;  
CCA 114;H. 886\* Or. 469
- TARĠUMĀN al-AŚWĀQ  
by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 448 no. 129.  
\*f. 58-79;CCA 698;H. 992\* Or. 875(2)
- Commentary by the author (title acc. to Br.: ad-DAKHĀ'IR  
WA'l-AĠLĀQ). \*ff. 192;CCA 699;H. 984\* Or. 641
- at-TARĠUMĀN al-MUFATTIḤ LI-TAMARĀT KAMĀ'IM  
al-BUSTĀN see al-BAYĀN aś-ŚĀFĪ 'AN al-BURHĀN al-KĀFĪ.
- at-TA'RĪF BI'l-MUṢṬALAḤ aś-ŚARĪF  
by Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā Ibn Faḍl Allah al-'Umarī (d. 749/1349),  
G. II, 141. \*ff. 105;CCA 350;H. 837\* Or. 352
- k. at-TA'RĪF BI-ṬABAQĀT al-UMAM  
by Ṣā'id b. Aḥmad al-Qurṭubī (d. 462/1070), G. I, 344. \*pp. 33;  
CCA 832;Gol. \* Or. 159(2)
- TA'RĪF ĠĀLIB MĀ TADĀWALATHĀ'Ṣ-ṢŪFIYYA al-  
MUḤAQQIQŪN MIN al-ALFĀZ  
by Zakariyyā' al-Anṣārī (d. 926/1520), G. II, 100 no. 16. As  
the Bankipore copy (Cat. XIII, 921) has 50 foll. ours can  
only be a very small part of the work. \*f. 62v-63v\* Or. 5660(8)
- at-TA'RĪF WA'l-I'(LĀM) BIMĀ FĪ'l-QUR'ĀN MIN ASMĀ'  
al-A'LĀM  
by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Abd Allāh as-Suhailī al-Andalusī  
(d. 581/1185), G. I, 413. \*pp. 102;Lb. 504; old\* Or. 2864
- TA'RĪFĀT  
by 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Gurgānī (d. 816/1413), G. II, 216.  
\*ff. 69;CCA 84; before H. 988\* Or. 667  
\*ff. 109;CCA 85;H. 998\* Or. 714  
\*f. 12-107;CCA 86;H. 1054\* Or. 937(2)  
\*ff. 115;CCA 87;Warn. \* Or. 872
- A copy having some Turkish notes on the last leaves.  
\*ff. 109;H. 1003\* Or. 6808
- TA'RĪKH 'ABD al-ḤAMĪD BEY (d. 1283/1866).  
\*pp. 165;Lb. 6;CCA 1122\* Or. 2381

### TA'RĪKH BAĠDĀD

by Abū Bakr Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Tābit al-Khaṭīb al-Baġdādī (d. 463/1071), G. I, 329. Vol. I, copied from MS. Köprülü, not collated. \*ff. 249;CCA 1022;H. 1314\*

Or. 4823

(Appendix: DAIL TA'RĪKH BAĠDĀD by 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad as-Sam'ānī (d. 562/1167), G. I, 330)

Abridgement of Sam'ānī's appendix (by Muḥammad Ibn al-Mukarram al-Anṣārī (d. 711/1311)?). \*p. 21-216;CCA 1023;H. 1005\*

Or. 29(2)

Another TA'RĪKH BAĠDĀD see k. BAĠDĀD.

### TA'RĪKH al-BIRZĀLĪ

by al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad al-Birzālī (d. 739/1339), G. II, 36, probably part of his k. al-WAFAYĀT. 2 vols. \*pp. 464, 220;CCA 942;H. 752\*

Or. 3098

### TA'RĪKH FILĀḤAT MIṢR

by 'Umar b. Bākīr Ibn an-Nāẓir, S. II, 490. \*ff. 6;Lb. 12; H. 1040, autogr. ?\*

Or. 2389

### TA'RĪKH al-ĠANNĀBĪ

(d. 999/1590), G. II, 300. Copied from a MS. in Arabia. 2 vols. \*ff. 998, 467;modern\*

Or. 6761

### (k. TA'RĪKH al-ḤUKAMĀ'

by 'Alī b. Yūsuf al-Qiftī (d. 646/1248), G. I, 325)

Abridgement by Muḥammad b. 'Alī az-Zawzanī (647/1249).

\*ff. 231;CCA 1059;Gol. \*

Or. 159(1)

Anon. abstracts. \*f. 4-20;CCA 1060;Gol. \*

Or. 204(1)

TA'RĪKH al-ḤUSAIN see al-I'TIBĀR FĪ DIKR at-TAWĀRĪKH WA'l-AKHBĀR.

TA'RĪKH IBN al-'AMĪD see k. al-MAGMŪ' al-MUBĀRAK.

### TA'RĪKH IFTITĀḤ al-ANDALUS

by Ibn al-Qūṭiyya (d. 367/977), S. I, 323. Copied by Dugat from MS. Paris 1867 \*f. 1-49r;CCA 996\*

Or. 3028(1)

### TA'RĪKH al-ISLĀM

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad ad-Dahabī (d. 748/1348), G. II, 46. Vol. III (for the years 241-350). Not at-Ta'rīkh al-kabīr (vA). \*ff. 245;Lb. 1, CCA 843;autogr. \*

Or. 2363

- Compendium by the author: k. DUWAL al-ISLĀM. \*ff. 176;  
CCA 844;H. 772\* Or. 428
- Idem \*pp. 478;CCA 845;H. 885\* Or. 988
- Appendix to at-Ta' rīkh al-kabīr for the years 701-740,  
continued until 750 by the editor. \*pp. 227;CCA 846;H. 875\* Or. 320(2)
- TA'RĪKH al-KHAMĪS FĪ AḤWĀL ANFAS an-NAFĪS  
by Ḥusain b. Muḥammad ad-Diyārbakrī (d. 990/1582), G. II,  
381.  
\*ff. 336;Lb. 229, CCA 873;H. 1079\* Or. 2367
- The last part only. \*ff. 257;CCA 875; before H. 1003\* Or. 1889
- 3 vols; vol. 3 copied from Or. 1889. \*ff. 1187;CCA 874;  
A. D. 1854\* Or. 1888
- TA'RĪKH al-KIFĀYA WA'Ī-I'LĀM FĪMAN WALIYA 'Ī-YAMAN  
WA-SAKANAHĀ FĪ'Ī-ISLĀM  
by 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan al-Khazragī (d. 812/1409), S. II, 238.  
\*pp. 384 + 4;CCA 942;H. 948\* Or. 302
- TA'RĪKH al-LAḤĠI  
by Muslim b. Muḥammad b. Ġa'far al-Lahġī (after 627/1230),  
S. I, 587.  
Abstract by C. van Arendonk from MS. Paris 5982. Or. 8299  
Collectanea of C. van Arendonk on this work. Or. 8284d  
Photostat of MS. Berlin Ahlw. 9664 (Mf. 1300) f. 40v-41r. Or. 8287a
- TA'RĪKH MAKKA  
I. by Muḥammad b. Ishāq al-Fākihī (272/885), G. I, 137.  
\*ff. 541;CCA 924;H. 877\* Or. 463
- II. by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn 'Abd aś-  
Śakūr (13/19th c.), Snouck Hurgronje, Mekka I p. XVII.  
Taken from the copy in the Waqf-library in Mecca. In-  
complete. \*ff. 140;1897\* Or. 7101
- Some parts copied from another MS. to supplement the  
preceding. \*ff. 66;H. 1316\* Or. 6983
- Taken from a copy in Medina. \*ff. 160;H. 1317\* Or. 6996
- TA'RĪKH al-MUSTABŞIR  
by Ibn al-Muġāwir (d. 690/1291), S. I, 883.  
Copy formerly in the possession of S. B. Miles, and used

- by O. Löfgren for his edition (Uitg. Stichting De Goeje 13).  
\*ff. 102;13/19th c.\* Or. 5572
- Critical edition by M. J. de Goeje (unfinished). Or. 5574a
- Abstracts from MS. Paris 6021 (MS. Schefer) by C. van  
Arendonk. Or 8291e f, 8300(1)
- TA'RĪKH QUDĀT QURṬUBA or k. al-QUDĀT BI-QURṬUBA  
by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. al-Ḥārīt al-Khuṣānī (d.  
371/981), S. I, 232. Copied by W. Wright from MS. Bodl.  
Marsh 288. \*ff. 84;CCA 1119\* Or. 3027
- (TA'RĪKH QUTB ad-DĪN an-NAHRAWĀLĪ  
by Muḥammad b. 'Alā'ad-Dīn Quṭb ad-Dīn an-Nahrawālī (d.  
990/1582), G. II, 382)  
Abstracts from the autograph. \*pp. 194;Lb. 287, CCA 1045;  
H. 1082\* Or. 2652
- A small part copied from the preceding by C. van Arendonk. Or. 8301j
- TA'RĪKH aṭ-ṬABARĪ or AKHBĀR ar-RUSUL WA'l-MULŪK  
by Muḥammad b. Ġarīr aṭ-Ṭabarī (d. 310/923), G. I, 142.  
Vol. III. \*pp. 269;CCA 823;Warn.\* Or. 497
- 6 copies of MSS. used by Thorbecke, Nöldeke, De Jong  
and others for the edition. Or. 5587a-f
- 2nd vol. of an Arabic translation from al-Bal'amī's Persian  
compendium, by al-Khiḍr b. al-Khiḍr al-Āmidī. \*pp. 961;  
CCA 825;H. 935-937, autogr.\* Or. 140
- Another translation from the Persian. \*f. 8r-414v;CCA  
826\* Or. 3103(1)
- aṭ-ṬARĪQ  
A short treatise (or the title of a larger work from which  
this is taken?) giving answer to the question: Mā'l-farq  
bain al-īmān wa'l-'amal? Javanese paper. Interlinear  
translation in Javanese. \*f. 79v-81r\* Or. 5467(9)
- ṬARĪQ al-BAYĀN LI'r-RU'YA see IḤYĀ' 'ULŪM ad-DĪN.
- ṬARĪQ al-HIĠRATAIN see SIFR al-HIĠRATAIN.
- aṭ-ṬARĪQA al-WĀḌIḤA ILĀ ASRĀR al-FĀTIḤA  
Anon. \*f. 1-32v;CCO 1724\* Or. 1515(1)

ṬARĪQAT NAQṢBAND see II. 33.

TARKĪB al-AFLĀK

by Aḥmad as-Sangarī (l. : as-Sigazi) (2nd half of 4/10th c.)  
S. I, 388. \*p. 1-26;Lb. 170;H. 646\*

Or. 2541(1)

TARTĪB ad-DA'AWĀT FĪ TAKHṢĪṢ al-AWQĀT

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Būnī (d. 622/1225), G. I, 497, S. I, 910  
(this work is not mentioned). \*pp. 339;CCO 1219;H. 812\*

Or. 1233

k. at-TAṢAWWUF or TAṢAWWUF AHL al-ḤAQQ see k. al-  
MA' LŪMĀT.

TASDĪD al-QAWĀ'ID commentary on TAĠRĪD al-'AQĀ'ID.

TASHĪH al-MIQYĀS FĪ TAFSĪR al-QUṢṬĀS comm. on al-  
QUṢṬĀS FĪ'l- 'ARŪD

TASHĪL al-FAWĀ'ID WA-TAKMĪL al-MAQĀṢID by Mu-

ḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Mālik (d. 672/1274), G. I, 298.  
\*ff. 180;Lb. 507, CCA 194;H. 982\*

Or. 2867

TASHĪL al-MANĀFI' fī't-ṭibb wa'l-ḥikam

by Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr al-Azraq (after  
815/1412), S. II, 170, 252, 1028. \*pp. 442;Lb. 434;11/17th c. ?\*

Or. 2795

TASHĪL al-MAQĀṢID LI-ZUWWĀR al-MASĀĠID

by Aḥmad b. 'Imād ad-Dīn al-Aqfahsī (d. 808/1405), G. II, 94.  
\*f. 22r-114r;CCO 1848;H. 874\*

Or. 1284(5)

Copied, probably from the preceding. \*f. 1-119;CCO 2738;  
18th c.\*

Gron. 477(1)

TASHĪL as-SABĪL FĪ FAHM MA'ĀNĪ't-TANZĪL

by Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Bakrī (d. 952/1545),  
G. II, 334. \*ff. 430;CCO 1697;Warn. \*

Or. 664

TASMIYAT MAN WĀFAQA ISMUHU ISM ABĪHI MIN aṣ-  
ṢAḤĀBA WA't-TĀBI'ĪN WAMAN BA'DAHUM MIN al-  
MUḤADDITĪN

by Abū'l-Faṭḥ Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain b. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain  
al-Azdī (d. 367/977), S. I, 280. \*pp. 15;Lb. 90, CCA 1087\*

Or. 2463

TASNĪF as-SAM' BI-TA'DĪD as-SAB'

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 192 no. 219.  
\*f. 113v-119v;CCO 2409;H. 987\*

Or. 474(16)

TASNĪF as-SĀMI' BI-'ILM ḤISĀB al-AṢĀBI'

by Muḥammad Ibn Ṭulūn (d. 953/1564), S. II, 495. \*pp. 4;  
Lb. 137; autogr. \*

Or. 2511

at-TAṢRĪF al-'IZZĪ

by 'Izz ad-Dīn 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Ibrāhīm az-Zangānī (655/  
1257), G. I, 283.

\*f. 35-48; CCA 200; Scal. \*

Or. 240(2)

\*f. 45-61; CCA 201; H. 1047\*

Or. 950(2)

\*p. 87-117; J. 16\*

Acad 58(2)

\*f. 3v-18r; CCO 2744\*

Dev. 1834, XIV(1)

Complete copy.

REM 164/15(3)

Complete copy, Javanese paper, part Javanese interlinear  
translation. \*f. 5v-79r\*

Or. 3299(1)

Similar copy. \*f. 17v-89v\*

Or. 7039(2)

Incomplete copies: Or. 2104(1) \*f. 1-27; CCA 202\*; 5666; 5674(2);  
5713(1).

Commentary by Sa'd ad-Dīn Mas'ūd b. 'Umar at-Taftāzānī  
(d. 792/1390).

\*ff. 32; Lb. 26, CCA 203; H. 938\*

Or. 2403

\*ff. 80; J. 17; H. 1089\*

Acad. 57

Copy from Indonesia. \*ff. 154; 12/18th c. ?\*

Or. 5733

Commentary by 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Afzarī (d. 815/1412).

\*ff. 80; CCA 204; Scal. \*

Or. 246

Commentary by Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ḥisām al-Kilānī. \*ff. 16;  
13/19th c. \*

Or. 7023

Anon. commentary, beginning: al-ḥamdu lillāh alladī  
'allama Ādam al-asmā' kullahā 'alā makān . . . In the in-  
troduction a Sulṭān Ġiyāṭ ad-Dīn is mentioned. Javanese  
paper. \*f. 1-34\*

Or. 5692(1)

Anon. commentary, incomplete at the end. It begins after  
the basmala immediately with the first words of the matn:  
I'lam anna't-taṣrīf fi'l-luġa't-taġyīr wafī'ṣ-ṣinā'a taḥwīl  
al-aṣl al-wāḥid ilā amṭila, followed by: wa-kamā anna'l-  
muṭlaq aṣl al-muqayyad fa-kaḍā'l-maṣdar aṣl al-fi'l . . .  
Javanese paper. \*ff. 77\*

Or 5689

- at-TAŞRĪF LIMAN 'AGIZA 'AN at-TA'ĀLĪF  
by Abū'l-Qāsim Khalaf b. 'Abbās az-Zahrāwī al-Andalusī  
(d. 404/1013), G. I, 239.  
2nd part: al-Maqāla fī 'amal al-yad, with drawings of  
instruments. \*pp. 291;Lb. 169;6th c. H. \* Or. 2540
- TAFSĪR al-AKYĀL WA'l-AWZĀN from another part of  
this work. \*f. 422r-424v;CCO 1338;Gol. \* Or. 13(2)
- at-TAŞRĪH BI'l-MAKNŪN FĪ TANQĪH al-QĀNŪN see al-  
QĀNŪN.
- TASRIPAN (Jav.) II. 3.
- TATBĪQ al-MAḤW BA'D aṣ-ŞAḤW 'ALĀ QAWĀ'ID aṣ-ŞARĪ'A  
WA'n-NAḤW  
by Tāġ ad-Dīn b. Aḥmād b. Ibrāhīm al-Anṣārī al-Mālikī (d.  
1066/1655), S. II, 511. \*pp. 9;Lb. 155; autogr. \* Or. 2527
- TATBĪT al-AQDĀM FĪ FITNAT AHL al-ISLĀM WA'n-NAHY  
'AN al-KHAWD FĪ 'ILM al-KALĀM  
Anon. \*f. 128-140;H. 1085? \* in: Or. 7094
- ṬAWĀLI' al-ANWĀR 'ALĀ'd-DURR al-MUKHTĀR  
see TANWĪR al-ABSĀR WA-ĠĀMI' al-BIḤĀR.
- ṬAWĀLI' al-ANWĀR MIN MAṬĀLI' al-ANZĀR  
by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Baidāwī (d. 716/1316?), G. I, 418.  
Copy with many glosses; first leaf missing. \*ff. 69;n. d. \* Or. 8428  
Commentary by 'Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥammad al-Fargānī  
al-'Ibrī (d. 743/1342), S. I, 742. \*pp. 256;Lb. 218;autogr. H.  
718\* Or. 2586  
Commentary: MAṬĀLI' al-ANZĀR by Maḥmūd b. 'Abd ar-  
Raḥmān al-Iṣfahānī (d. 749/1348).  
\*ff. 211;CCO 2011;Warn. \* Or. 933  
\*ff. 189;CCO 2012;H 860\* Or. 1200  
Incomplete at the beginning. \*f. 148-293;CCO 2013;Warn. \* Or. 408b(2)  
Glosses on this commentary by Ḥamīd ad-Dīn Ibn Afdal  
ad-Dīn al-Ḥusainī (d. 909/1503). \*pp. 99;CCO 2014;Gol. \* Or. 155
- TAWĀLĪ't-ḤA'NĪS BI-MA'ĀLĪ IBN IDRĪS  
by Ibn Ḥaġar al-'Asqalānī (d. 852/1449), G. II, 70. \*ff. 68;  
Lb. 279, CCA 1104; before H. 991\* Or. 2644



TAWĀRĪKH SINĪ MULŪK al-ARD WA'1-ANBIYĀ'

by Ḥamza b. al-Ḥasan al-Iṣfahānī (350/961), S. I, 221.

CCA 831; Warn. \*

Or. 767

TA...

by 'Abd al-Qādir al-... (561/1167), G. I, 435 (= no. 24;

k. al-WASĪLĀ?). Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab.

f. 256r-257r, Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 648.

F. Or. A 34(56)

k. at-TAWBA

by Abū'1-Ḥasan b. Ḡanā'im b. al-Ḥakīm an-Nafīs Ibn Kutār

(or Kitār?), probably 15th c. A. D.), see Gaster, E. I, IV

App. p. 7. \*p. 304-319; J. 27; c. H. 893\*

Acad. 218(10)

at-TAWDĪḤ I. see al-ALFIYYA.

II. see TANQĪḤ al-UṢŪL.

TAWDĪḤ al-I'RĀB see al-I'RĀB 'AN QAWĀ'ID al-I'RĀB.

TAWDĪḤ at-TADKIRA see at-TADKIRA an-NĀṢIRIYYA.

k. at-TAWḤĪD

I. by Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn

Qudāma al-Maqdisī (d. 620/1223), G. I, 398. \*f. 25-28; Lb.

632; before H. 1227\*

Or. 2992(3)

II. by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb an-Nagdī (d. 1206/

1791), G. II, 390, S. II, 530. \*pp. 16; Lb. 126; copied by 'Abd

ar-Rahmān b. Ibrāhīm\*

Or. 2499

k. TA'WĪL az-ZAKĀT

by Ḡa'far (b.) Manṣūr al-Yaman (middle 4th c. H.), S. I, 324.

\*p. 1-434; Lb. 248\*

Or. 2613(1)

ṬAWQ al-ḤAMĀMA see al-QAṢĪDA al-BASSĀMA.

ṬAWQ al-ḤAMĀMA FĪ'1-ULFA WA'1-ULLĀF

by 'Alī b. Aḥmad Ibn Ḥazm (d. 456/1064), G. I, 400. \*ff. 138;

CCA 461; H. 738\*

Or. 927

TAWSĪḤ al-AQĀNĪM FĪ TAWDĪḤ al-AQĀLĪM

Anon. textbook of geography from European sources, prob-

ably by a 19th c. Indian author. \*ff. 67\*

Or. 6257

at-TAWṬĪ'A

by Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. Farag b. Mārūt as-Sāmīrī (end

- of 6th c. H. ). \*p. 37-201; J. 27; H. 887, part c. 150 years  
older\* Acad. 218(2)
- Abridgement of this work, entitled al-MUĞNIYA FĪ KITĀB  
at-TAWṬI'A by Il'azar b. Fīnaḥas b. Yūsuf (acc. to De  
Jong end of 9th c. H. ; acc. to Nöldeke not later than c. 1400  
A. D. ). \*p. 1-31; J. 27; H. 891\* Acad. 218(1)
- See Th. Nöldeke in NGW 1862 p. 337-352.
- k. at-TAWWĀBĪN  
by 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad Ibn Qudāma al-Maqdisī (d. 620/  
1223), G. I, 398. \*ff. 168; CCA 1074; Warn. \* Or. 807
- (ṬAYYIBAT an-NASR FĪ'l-QIRĀ'ĀT al-'AŚR  
by Šams ad-Dīn al-Ġazarī (d. 833/1429), G. II, 201)  
MUKHTAŞAR min ŠARḤ Abī'l-Qāsim an-Nuwairī (d. 837/  
1433) made by an anon. author in 1098/1687. \*pp. 96; Lb.  
157; autogr. \* Or. 2529
- TA'ZIYA FĪ's-SAYYIDAIN ar-RASŪLAIN al-'AZĪMAIN  
BUṬRUS WA-BŪLUS  
by Diyūnāsiyūs (Ps. -Dionysius Areopagita). Graf I, 270;  
ed. W. Scott Watson in Am. J. Sem. L. 16(1899) p. 225 et sqq.  
\*p. 1-17; CCO 2389; Gol. \* Or. 129(1)
- THESAURUS LINGUAE ARABICAE  
by J. Scaliger (d. A. D. 1609). \*ff. 250; CCO 171; autogr. \* Or. 212
- k. aṭ-ṬIBB al-ĠADĪD al-KĪMĪYĀ'Ī 4th part of ĠĀYAT al-  
ITQĀN FĪ TADBĪR BADAN al-INSĀN.  
aṭ-ṬIBB al-MANŞŪRĪ or al-k. al-MANŞŪRĪ  
by Muḥammad b. Zakariyyā' ar-Rāzī (d. 311/923 or 320/  
932), G. I, 234. 9th maqāla. \*f. 87r-154v; CCO 2783\* Leov. 25(3)  
Cf. MUFĪD al-'ULŪM WA-MUBĪD al-HUMŪM.
- aṭ-ṬIBB al-MULŪKĪ  
by Muḥammad b. Zakariyyā' ar-Rāzī (d. 311/923 or 320/  
932), G. I, 235. \*f. 45v-79v; CCO 1311; Warn. \* Or. 585(4)
- aṭ-ṬIBB an-NABAWĪ  
I. by Ġamāl ad-Dīn Abū Sulaimān Dā'ūd (b. Abī'l-Faraġ)  
(before H. 793). Not found in GAL. Other copies: Bodl. 638;

- Berlin Ahlw. 6297, 6298 (dated H. 793). \*ff. 98; probably 13/  
19th c. \* Or. 3145
- II. by Muḥammad b. Yūsuf as-Sanūsī (d. 892/1486), G. II, 252  
(title in the first copy: KITĀB LAṬĪF FĪṭ-ṬĪBB).  
\*f. 1-8v; CCO 1375; H. 1115\* Or. 1250(1)  
\*p. 527-533; H. 1123\* Or. 8356(2)
- III. a collection of ḥadīṭ on this subject, made for and  
translated into Latin by L. Warner. \*ff. 169; CCO 2422\* Or. 1108
- at-TIBR al-MASBŪK FĪ NAṢĪḤAT al-MULŪK  
i. e. the Persian NAṢĪḤAT al-MULŪK by Abū Ḥāmid Mu-  
ḥammad al-Ġazālī (d. 505/1111), translated into Arabic by  
'Alī b. Mubārak b. al-Mawhūb al-Laḥmī al-Adīlī (2nd half  
of 6/12th c.), G. I, 423 no. 30.  
\*ff. 62; CCO 2701, CU 1448; A. D. 1643\* Utr. Or. 38
- Recension B (see Meier, ZDMG 93, 399), Javanese paper.  
Many interlinear and marginal glosses in Javanese and  
Arabic. \*ff. 194; 12/18th c. ?\* Or. 5680
- Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 102 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg p.  
92. With interlinear translation in Javanese. F. Or. A 27c
- A fragment, with interlinear translation in Javanese Or. 7057b(1)
- A citation about the duty of obeissance to a ruler. \*p. 113-  
115\* Or. 7462(8)
- Commentary by Muḥammad 'Alī Ibn 'Alān aṣ-Ṣiddīqī (d.  
1057/1648). Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 104 Arab., Cat.  
v. d. Berg p. 93. Dated H. 1046. F. Or. A 23a
- (at-TIBYĀN FĪ ĀDĀB ḤAMALAT al-QUR'ĀN  
by Yaḥyā b. Šaraf an-Nawawī (d. 676/1278), G. I, 397)  
MUKHTAṢAR by Fakhr ad-Dīn al-Ba'labakkī (729/1329),  
G. II, 74. \*f. 33v-48r; CCO 1636; H. 1007\* Or. 1525(3)
- (ṬIMĀR al-QULŪB FĪ'l-MUDĀF WA'l-MANSŪB  
by 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad at-Ta'ālibī (d. 429/1038),  
S. I, 500).  
Anon. compendium: NAFḤAT al-MAGLŪB MIN —. \*ff. 178;  
CCA 460; H. 1065\* Or. 903

TIMṬĀL al-AMṬĀL as-SĀ'IRA FĪ'l-ABYĀT al-FARĪDA  
an-NĀDIRA

by Muḥammad b. 'Alā' Quṭb ad-Dīn an-Nahrawālī (d. 990/  
1582), G. II, 382. \*ff. 23;Lb. 362, CCA 356;11/17th c. \*

Or. 2727

ṬIRĀZ A'LĀM az-ZAMAN FĪ ṬABAQĀT A'YĀN al-YAMAN

by 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan b. Wahhās al-Khazragī (d. 812/1409),  
G. II, 184. The end is missing. \*pp. 369;CCA 1031;Warn. \*

Or. 304

aṭ-ṬIRĀZ al-ASMĀ 'ALĀ KANZ al-MU'AMMĀ see al-  
KANZ al-ASMĀ...

ṬIRĀZ al-ḤULLA WA-ŚIFĀ' al-ĠULLA see al-ḤULLA  
as-SIYARĀ.

ṬIRĀZ al-MAḤĀFĪL FĪ ALĠĀZ al-MASĀ'IL

by Ġamāl ad-Dīn 'Abd ar-Raḥīm b. Ḥasan al-Isnawī (d.  
772/1370), G. II, 91. Finished by the author in H. 770.

\*pp. 190;Lb. 154; n. d. \*

Or. 2526

k. at-TUḤAF WA'l-ANWĀR al-MUNTAKHAB MIN al-  
BALĀĠĀT WA'l-AŚ'ĀR

by Abū'l-Qāsim, S. II, 913.

Fragment. \*ff. 5;Lb. 407, CCA 530\*

Or. 2768

Fragment. \*f. 3-11;Lb. 431, CCA 531\*

Or 2792(2)

at-TUḤFA by Ibn Ḥaġar see al-MUḤARRAR.

at-TUḤFA al-BAKRIYYA FĪ AḤKĀM al-ISTIḤMĀM al-  
KULLIYYA WA'l-ĠUZ'IYYA

by Dā'ūd b. 'Umar al-Anṭākī (d. 1008/1599), G. II, 364.

\*f. 153v-171\*

Or. 8415(2)

at-TUḤFA al-MURSALA ILĀ (RŪḤ) an-NABĪ

by Muḥammad b. Faḍl Allāh al-Burhānpūrī (d. 1029/1620),

G. II, 418.

Copy with interlinear Javanese translation in the first part

(p. 11-17), incomplete at the end. \*p. 11-40;18th c. ?\* Or. 3121q(2)

Javanese paper. Interlinear glosses in Javanese. \*f. 96v-  
103v; c. 1800?\*

Or. 5690(10)

Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 108 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg

p. 96. \*pp. 13;H. 1221\*

F. Or. A 13b(15)

On Javanese paper. \*p. 254-275;H. 1236\*

Or. 7060(5)

- With some Javanese glosses. \*p. 157-165; 19th c.\* Or. 7030(5)
- With interlinear and marginal glosses in Javanese. \*p. 146-170; 19th c.\* Or. 7053(10)
- Copied from a copy in Sidoardjo (Java), some Javanese glosses in the first part. \*pp. 29; A. D. 1896\* Or. 7028
- With interlinear transl. in Javanese. \*p. 36-68; modern\* Or. 6570(2)
- Commentary by the author: al-ḤAQĪQA al-MUWĀFIQA LI'Ṣ-ṢARĪ'A.
- Copy from Bencoolen, with interlinear and marginal glosses in Arabic. \*f. 1v-30r; 18th c. ?\* Or. 7022(1)
- Copied from the preceding. \*f. 1r-16r\* Or. 7059(1)
- Microfilm copy of MS. Calcutta, As. Soc. Beng., Cat. Ivanow (1924) p. 636 no. 1328(3). F. Or. A 48b
- Microfilm copy of MS. Calcutta, Cat. Ivanow-Hidayat Husain no. 1200(10). F. Or. A 52d(10)
- Another commentary. In this text two works seem to be intermixed; in the beginning the title al-AQWĀL al-ĠALIYYA BI-ṢARḤ al-WASĪLA is given (there are many works entitled al-WASĪLA), but after a few pages the work commented on appears to be at-TUḤFA al-MURSALA. In the colophon the work is ascribed to 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Qādir al-Ḥusainī aṭ-Ṭabarī. In S. II, 1036 a person of this name is mentioned as the author of a work on horses. The beginning of the text is: al-ḥamdu lillāh wāḡib al-wuḡūd... \*f. 69v-100r; 18th c. ?\* Or. 7022(7)
- Copied from the preceding. \*f. 42r-54v\* Or. 7059(7)
- Commentary on the first part of the text: IṬḤĀF az-ZAKĪ BI-ṢARḤ — by Ibrāhīm al-Kūrānī (d. 1101/1690). Copied from MS. India Office Loth 684. \*pp. 115; A. D. 1892\* Or. 7050
- Anon. commentary: al-MAWĀHIB al-MUSTARSALA 'ALĀ't-TUḤFA al-MURSALA. This commentary was apparently written in Aceh (the preface mentions that the TUḤFA was sent to that kingdom) at the request of a pupil of the author who had studied the text of the TUḤFA under his guidance. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 97 Arab. f. 4v-93v. \*18th c.\* F. Or. A 13c(1)

Another anon. commentary, without title. Microfilm copy  
from the same MS. f. 94v-134r. F. Or. A 13c(2)

A translation in Javanese poetry of at-TUḤFA al-MURSALA  
is found in Or. 5594; see Juynboll, Suppl. Cat. II, 138.  
See also II. 33.

at-TUḤFA aṣ-ŠĀHIYYA FĪ'l-HAI'A  
by Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd aṣ-ŠĪrāzī (d. 710/1311), G. II, 212.  
\*ff. 182;CCO 105;Gol.\* Or. 192

at-TUḤFA as-SANIYYA FĪ SIYĀSAT ar-RA'IYYA  
The name of the author has been erased; it seems to have been  
something like Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. .... al-Mālikī.  
\*pp. 37;Lb. 195;H. 1026, autogr.\* Or. 2565

at-TUḤFA as-SANIYYA FĪ TADQĪQ MA'ĀNĪ... see al-  
ARBA'ŪN as-SAILAKIYYA.

TUḤFAT al-ABRĀR LI-AHL al-ASRĀR  
Anon.

Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 101 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg  
p. 91. \*H. 1186\* F. Or. A 13d(9)

Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 113 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg  
p. 101. F. Or. A 20e(3)

TUḤFAT al-AḤBĀB WA-ṬURFAT al-AṢḤĀB comm. on  
MULḤAT al-I'RĀB.

TUḤFAT al-ĀMIR FĪ FADĪLAT ad-DIKR  
Anon.

\*f. 1v-3r\* Or. 5706(1)

Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 101 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg  
p. 91. \*H. 1186\* F. Or. A 13d(6)

TUḤFAT al-ARĪB FĪ'r-RADD 'ALĀ ..... aṣ-ŠALĪB  
by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh at-Targumān (823/1420), G. II,  
250. With Turkish translation. \*ff. 125;CCO 2033;Warn.\* Or. 432

TUḤFAT al-'ARŪS WA-NUZHAT an-NUFŪS

by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad at-Tiḡānī (c. 710/1310), G. II, 257.  
\*ff. 117;CCA 489;H. 889\* Or. 426

\*ff. 159;CCA 490;H. 871\* Or. 330

- TUḤFAT al-AṢḤĀB WA-NUZHAT DAWĪ'1-ALBĀB  
by Muḥammad al-Yamanī aṣ-Ṣargī (c. 999/1590), S. II, 543,  
515. \*f. 1-204;Lb. 288, CCA 523;H. 1005\* Or. 2653(1)
- TUḤFAT al-AṢRĀF FĪ MA'RIFAT al-AṬRĀF  
by al-Ḥāfiẓ Ġamāl ad-Dīn Abū'l-Ḥagḡāg Yūsuf b.'Abd ar-  
Raḥmān al-Mizzī (d. 742/1341), G. II, 64. 9 vols. \*ff. 275,  
274, 347, 209, 279, 269, 281, 257, 335; Lb. 225;H. 730-733, but  
partly supplied by a later hand\* Or. 2592
- TUḤFAT (ad-DUNYĀ?)  
Anon. \*f. 41v-48r;CCO 1953;Warn. \* Or. 596(2)
- TUḤFAT al-ĠARĪB comm. on MUĠNĪ'1-LABĪB...
- TUḤFAT al-ḤABĪB BI-AKHBĀR al-KAṬĪB  
by Ibn Ṭūlūn (d. 953/1546), S. II, 494. \*pp. 23;Lb. 145, CCA  
1070; autogr. \* Or. 2512
- TUḤFAT al-ḤABĪB FĪMĀ YUBHIĠUHU FĪ RIYĀD aṣ-ṢUHŪD  
WA't-TAQRĪB  
by Muḥammad b. 'Alawān al-Ḥamawī (d. 954/1547), G. II, 334.  
\*f. 156r-243v;CCO 2267;H. 968\* Or. 762(2)
- TUḤFAT al-KIRĀM FĪ AKHBĀR al-BALAD al-ḤARĀM  
by Abū't-Ṭayyib Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Fāsī (d. 832/1429),  
G. II, 172. f. 1-49 missing. \*f. 50-188;Lb. 289, CCA 935;  
H. 907\* Or. 2654
- TUḤFAT al-LABĪB WA-BUĠYAT al-KA'ĪB  
by Muḥammad b. Badr ad-Dīn al-'Awfi (883/1478), G. II, 57.  
Vol. 1 and 3. \*ff. 220;172;CCA 511; autogr. \* Or. 1
- TUḤFAT al-MAWDŪD FĪ AḤKĀM al-MAWLŪD  
by Ibn Qayyim al-Ġawziyya (d. 751/1350), G. II, 106.  
\*pp. 130;Lb. 640;c. H. 1139\* Or. 3000
- TUḤFAT al-MUHTADĪN BI-ASMĀ' al-MUĠADDIDĪN  
by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 186 no. 101.  
\*f. 74r-83v;CCA 1109;H. 987\* Or. 474(9)
- TUḤFAT al-MUḤTĀĠ see al-MUḤARRAR.

TUḤFAT al-MULŪK fī'l-'ibādāt  
by Zain ad-Dīn Muḥammad ar-Rāzī al-Ḥanafī (end of 7/  
13th c.), G. I, 383. \*f. 1-59; H. 1166\* Or. 6771(1)

(TUḤFAT al-MU' MINĪN, a Persian work  
by Muḥammad Mu' min (al-)Ḥusainī (at-Tunikābunī) (c. 1100/  
1688), S. II, 592).

Incomplete copy of an Arabic translation. \*pp. 246; Lb. 433;  
H. 1167\* Or. 2794

TUḤFAT al-MU'RIB WA-ṬURFAT al-MUĠRIB  
by 'Abd al-Mun'im b. Šāliḥ b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad at-Taimī  
(d. 633/1236), S. I, 531. \*pp. 95; Lb. 194, CCA 180; H. 685\* Or. 2564

TUḤFAT al-MUTAWASSIL WA-RĀḤAT al-MUTA'AMMIL  
by Muḥammad b. 'Alī aš-Šaqūrī (c. 749/1348), S. N. II, 379.  
\*f. 177v-222v; CCO 1368; H. 888\* Or. 331(7)

TUḤFAT aṭ-ṬĀLIB al-MUBTADĪ WA-MINḤAT as-SĀLIK  
al-MUHTADĪ  
Anon. Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 45 Arab., Cat. Friederich  
p. 56. \*pp. 136\* F. Or. A 14b(1)

TUḤFAT aṭ-ṬULLĀB BI-ŠARḤ TAḤRĪR TANQĪḤ al-LUBĀB  
see al-LUBĀB FĪ'l-FIQH.

TUḤFAT al-WU'ĀZ see al-BAḤR az-ZAKHKHĀR.

TUḤFAT az-ZAMĀN FĪ 'ILM al-QABBĀN  
by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Falakī (d. 1295/1878).  
\*pp. 3; Lb. 171\* Or. 2542

TUḤFAT az-ZAMAN FĪ ZURUF AHL al-YAMAN  
by Ibn Šaddād al-Ḥimyarī, S. II, 1042 no. 46; another copy  
erroneously under another Ibn Šaddād, G. I<sup>2</sup>, 634.  
Microfilm copy of MS. Princeton 964. F. Or. A 30  
(Malay translation in MS. Oxford, Cat. Greentree and  
Nicholson no. 4)

TUḤFAT az-ZURAFĀ' BI-ASMĀ' al-KHULAFĀ'  
by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 198, or by  
Šams ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. after 896/1491), S. II, 164.  
\*pp. 8; Lb. 252, CCA 900\* Or. 2617



aṭ-ṬULŪ' WA'Ī-ĠURŪB

Translation of Autolykos, Peri dyseōn kai epitolōn, by  
Qusṭā b. Lūqā al-Ba'labakkī (d. c. 300/912), G. I, 205. \*f. 1-  
21;CCO 1042\*

Or. 1031(1)

k. aṭ-ṬURFA al-ĠARĪBA MIN AKHBĀR WĀDĪ HADRAMAWT  
al-'AGĪBA

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrizī (d. 845/1442), G. II, 40. \*f. 62-  
65;CCA 810;H. 841\*

Or. 560(7)

aṭ-ṬURTŪT FĪ FAWĀ' ID al-BURGŪT

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 154 no. 218.  
\*f. 301r-303r;CCO 2409;H. 987\*

Or. 474(33)

ṬURUQ al-WASĀ' IL WA-TAMALLUQ as-SĀ' IL

by 'Abd as-Salām b. Aḥmad Ibn Ġānim al-Maqdisī (d. 678/  
1279?), S. I, 809. \*ff. 97;CCO 2250;H. 963\*

Or. 709

'UDDAT al-ḤIṢN al-ḤAṢĪN MIN KALĀM SAYYID al-MUR-  
SALĪN see al-ḤIṢN al-ḤAṢĪN MIN KALĀM SAYYID al-  
MURSALĪN.

'UDDAT al-MURŚIDĪN WA-'UMDAT al-MUSTARŚIDĪN FĪ  
AḤKĀM al-KHIRQA

by Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr ar-Raddād (d. 821/1418), G. II, 189.  
Abstract. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 117 Arab. p. 133-363,  
Cat. v. d. Berg p. 105.

F. Or. A 28b(5)

'UGĀLAT DAWĪ 'Ī-INTIBĀH FĪ I'RĀB KALIMAT LĀ  
ILĀHA ILLĀ'LLĀH see INBĀH al-ANBĀH.

k. al-UKAR

i. e. SPHAERICA by Theodosios.

Translation by Hunain b. Ishāq (d. 260/873), S. I, 368. \*f. 22-  
72;CCO 984;Warn. \*

Or. 1031(2)

Revised edition (TAHDĪB) of this translation by Yahyā b.

Muḥammad Ibn Abī's-Šukr (d. betw. 680/1281 and 690/  
1291), G. I, 474. \*f. 30-39;CCO 985;H. 980\*

Or. 556(3)

A short abstract from Nāṣir ad-Dīn aṭ-Ṭūsī's redaction

(d. 672/1274), G. I, 508: MUDDA' AYĀT UKAR ṬĀ' UDŪSIYŪS

MA'A MUṢĀDARĀTIHĀ. \*p. 9-16;CCO 986;Warn. \*

Or. 1024(2)

al-'UMDA see al-AḤKĀM al-KUBRĀ.

(al-'UMDA FĪ MADḤ aš-ŠAI' WA-DIDDIHI

by Aḥmad al-Abṣīrī, S. II, 906)

Anon. abstract made in 1156/1743. \*f. 62v-81; CCA 525;  
autogr. \*

Or. 1545(5)

al-'UMDA FĪ MAḤĀSIN aš-ŠI'R WA-ĀDĀBIHI

by al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī Ibn Raṣīq al-Qairawānī (d. 456/1064 or  
463/1070), G. I, 307. \*pp. 376; CCA 292; H. 978\*

Or. 22

al-'UMDA al-MAḤRIYYA FĪ ḌABṬ al-'ULŪM al-BAḤRIYYA

by Sulaimān b. Aḥmad al-Mahrī al-Muḥammadī. According  
to a note on the title-page the book was composed in H. 787,  
but acc. to Ferrand, E. I. (Engl. ed.) IV, 530 in 917/1511;  
cf. S. II, 231. \*f. 1-53v; H. 1059\*

Or. 8660(1)

'UMDAT al-AḤKĀM al-ḤADĪṬIYYA see al-AḤKĀM al-  
KUBRĀ.

'UMDAT al-ANSĀB

Anon. treatise on the genealogy of the Prophet and the first  
4 khalifs, composed in Acheh, H. 1079. It is an abstract  
from the Persian RAWḌAT al-AḤBĀB by 'Aṭā' Allāh b.  
Faḍl Allāh Ġamāl al-Ḥusainī (d. 926/1520). Cf. BKI 108(1952),  
p. 207. \*f. 46v-90v; H. 1140\*

Or. 8399(7)

'UMDAT 'AQĪDAT AHL aš-SUNNA WA'l-ĠAMĀ'A

by 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad an-Nasafī (d. 710/1310), G. II, 197.  
\*f. 67v-90r; CCO 2017; H. 971\*

Or. 661(4)

'UMDAT al-FATĀWĪ

by 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz aš-Ṣadr aš-Šahīd al-Bukhārī  
(d. 536/1141), G. I, 374. Fragment (k. al-Aṣriba). \*f. 71r;  
CCO 1798; Warn. \*

Or. 1059(4b)

'UMDAT al-'IRFĀN FĪ WAṢF ḤURŪF al-QUR'ĀN

by Ḥamd Allāh b. Khair ad-Dīn (948/1541), G. II, 438.  
\*ff. 32; CCO 1646; 10/16th c. \*

Or. 46

'UMDAT al-KUTTĀB WA-'UDDAT DAWĪ'l-ALBĀB

Anon., mostly ascribed to al-Mu'izz b. Bādīs (d. 453/1051),  
G. I, 268. This recension has 12 bābs like the MS. described

by Weisweiler, *Istanbuler Handschriftenstudien* no. 150.

\*ff. 28; probably 11/17th c. \*

Or. 8511

‘UMDAT al-MUFĪD WA-‘UDDAT al-MUGĪD

a rhymed manual of recitation of the Qur’ān by ‘Alī b. Muḥammad as-Sakhāwī (d. 643/1245), G. I, 410. Title not mentioned in this copy. \*f. 8v-10r; Lb. 187; copied by ad-Dahabī (d. 748/1348, G. II, 46)\*

Or. 2558(2)

(‘UMDAT aṭ-ṬULLĀB)

A short abstract on chronology from a work of this title.

\*f. 211v-214r; before H. 1214\*

Or. 7022(17a)

Copied from the preceding. \*f. 93r-94r\*

Or. 7059(17a)

‘UMDAT al-UDABĀ’ FĪ MA’ RIFAT MĀ YUKTABU BI’l-ALIF WA’l-YĀ’

by ‘Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad Ibn al-Anbārī (d. 577/1181), G. I, 282. \*ff. 2; Lb 15, CCA 171; 19th c. \*

Or. 2392

UMM al-BARĀHĪN, known in Java as ad-DURRA,

by Abū ‘Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Yūsuf as-Sanūsī (d. 892/1486), G. II, 250.

Copies with interlinear Javanese translation: Or. 3226(4), 5467(5), 5470(4), 5686(2), 5695(2), 5717(1), 7037(4), 7041(5), 7168(4), 7172(2).

Copies from Aceh with interlinear Malay translation: Breda KMA 6557(23) f. 25v-42r; Breda Mus. 10061D f. 40r-30v.

The Arabic text only, copied by C. Snouck Hurgronje, probably from a Javanese MS. \*ff. 4\*

Or. 7084(4)

Copy in a MS. with Malay notes. Microfilm reprod. of MS.

Calcutta, Cat. Ivanow-Hidayat Husain no. 1200(3).

F.Or. A 52d(3)

Commentary by the author.

17th c. copy; Malay and Javanese notes on the fly-leaves. At the end citations from ŠARḤ al-ḤIKAM, RAWD al-‘ĀRIFĪN and other works. \*f. 25v-76v; H. 1080\*

Or. 5719(2)

Later copies from Indonesia: Or. 2289(7), 5660(10), 5682(2), 5721(2), 6469(7), 7047(7).

Short abstract from this commentary. \*f. 33v-41\*

Or. 3227(4)

Commentary by Muḥammad b. ‘Umar b. Ibrāhīm at-Tilimsānī (897/1492). All copies from Indonesia, some with Javanese

glosses. Or. 2289(5), 6469(4), 7047(5), 7057a(7) (fragment), 8658(2) (from Minangkabau).

Commentary FATH al-MUBĪN. Anon., erroneously identified with at-Tilimsānī's commentary by Br. S. Copies from Java: Or. 2289(6), 6469(6), 7047(6).

Commentary known in Java as al-MUFĪD. Anon. Cf. Van den Berg in TBG XXXI p. 542 et sq. Beginning: I'lam anna 'l-'ilm immā taşawwur wa-immā taşdīq. Other copies: Batavia KBG 128 Ar. (4); Br. Mus. L. CCLXXI(VI); Ind. Off. 470(V).

A copy in a volume that once belonged to Joannes Homberg (whose son Willem Homberg was born in Batavia 1652).

\*f. 7v-29v; CCO 1607\*

Or. 1315(3)

17th cent. copy. \*f. 1v-25r; H. 1080\*

Or. 5719(1)

Later copies from Java: 2269(4), 5721(1), 5731(3), 5736(4), 5738(4), 6469(3), 7047(4), 7061(2).

Commentary by Muḥammad b. Maṣṣūr al-Hudhudī, an author who probably lived in the 12/18th c. This must have been the commentary used in Aceh; most of the Djakarta MSS. and also our copy come from that country.

\*f. 1v-27r; dated: in the time of 'Alā'uddīn Muḥammad Sāh b. Maḥmūd Sāh, i. e. 1781-1795\*

Or. 6744(1)

Fragment (the beginning) of a copy from Aceh.

\*ff. 12\*

Breda KMA 6557(9)

Three MSS. not from Indonesia:

Commentary by Mollā Ḥusain b. Iskandar al-Ḥanafī (1069/1659), S. II, 354. \*f. 80v-104v; CCO 2044\*

Or. 1523(2)

Commentary: I'ĀNAT al-MUGIDDĪN FĪ TAŞḤĪḤ ad-DĪN by aṣ-Şaikh al-Imām al-Qairawānī. \*ff. 21; on the title-page a note about the death of a scholar in Damascus, H. 1112\*

Or. 6288

Commentary: al-ĠAWĀHIR as-SANIYYA FĪ ŚARḤ as-SANŪSIYYA by 'Abd Allāh aṣ-Şuġayyir Suwaidān (c. 1200/1785), G. II, 339. \*pp. 20; Lb. 163; autogr. \*

Or. 2535

al-UNMŪDAĠ fī'n-naḥw

by Maḥmūd b. 'Umar az-Zamakhşarī (d. 538/1144), G. I, 291.

- It is an abridgement of al-MUFAṢṢAL. \*pp. 50;CCA 167;  
11/17th c. \* Or. 748
- Commentary by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ġanī al-Ardabīlī  
(d. 1036/1626). \*p. 167-298;J. 19;H. 1026\* Acad. 63(3)  
Anon. commentary. \*ff. 60;CCA. 168; old\* Or. 1046
- UNMŪDAĠ KALIMATAI aś-ŠAHĀDA  
Anon. With interlinear translation in Javanese. Badly  
damaged. \*f. 32v-38r\* Or. 5735(13)
- (UNMŪDAĠ al-'ULŪM  
by Ġalāl ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. As'ad ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/  
1501), G. II, 217)  
Refutation: RADD 'ALĀ UNMŪDAĠ al-'ULŪM al-ĠALĀLIYYA  
by Ġiyāṭ ad-Dīn Maṣṣūr aś-Šīrāzī (d. 949/1542), G. II, 414.  
\*f. 127-139;CCA 15; before H. 949\* Or. 759(2)
- MAQĀLA FĪ'r-RADD 'ALĀ UNMŪDAĠ al-'ULŪM al-  
ĠALĀLIYYA by the same author. \*f. 180v-184v;CCA 16;  
Warn. \* Or. 759(3)
- 'UNWĀN al-BAYĀN WA-BUSTĀN al-ADHĀN  
by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad aś-Šubrāwī (d. 1172/1758), G.  
II, 281. Incomplete copy, intermingled with leaves from  
other works, in a MS. from the Sudan. \*f. 193-216\* Amst. VIII E 29(6)  
Cf. 'ARŪS al-ĀDĀB.
- 'UNWĀN al-HILM  
by 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Bustī (d. 401/1010), G. I, 251, with  
commentary by 'Abd Allāh an-Nuqrakār (d. 776/1374).  
\*f. 37-63;CCA 634;Warn. \* Or. 749(2)
- 'UNWĀN aś-ŠARAF al-WĀFĪ FĪ'l-FIQH WA'n-NAḤW WA't-  
TA'RĪKH WA'l-'ARŪḌ WA'l-QAWĀFĪ  
by Šaraf ad-Dīn Ismā'īl b. Abī Bakr Ibn al-Muqri' (d. 837/  
1433), G. II, 190.  
\*f. 371v-439v;CCA 7;H. 999\* Or. 474(41)  
\*ff. 47;CCA 8;Warn. \* Or. 650  
\*ff. 77;CCA 9;H. 1185\* Or. 1508
- 'UQDA r' al-MURĪDĪN  
(11 šarā'it). Anon. Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 113 Arab.,  
Cat. v. d. Berg p. 101. F. Or. A 20e(5)  
389

'UQLAT al-MUSTAWFIZ

by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 443 no. 25.

\*f. 125v-146v; H. 922\*

Or. 6816(18)

Fragment. \*f. 38r-42v; CCO 2072; Warn. \*

Or. 1038(9)

k. UQLĪDIS FĪ'l-UṢŪL see k. al-UṢŪL I.

bāb al-'UQŪD

Anon. \*f. 115r-117v; CCO 1416; Warn. \*

Or. 995(6)

al-'UQŪD ad-DURRIYYA FĪ'l-UMARĀ' al-MIṢRIYYA

by Yaḥyā b. 'Abd al-'Azīm al-Ġazzār (d. 669/1270 or 679/1281), G. I, 335, with supplement and commentary. \*ff. 63;

CCA 969; Warn. \*

Or. 987

'UQŪD al-ĠUMĀN FĪ MUKHTAṢAR AKHBĀR az-ZAMĀN

by Muḥammad b. 'Alī aṣ-Ṣātibī (c. 870/1465), G. II, 263.

\*ff. 130; CCA 854; H. 1008\*

Or. 53

'UQŪD al-LA'ĀLĪ FĪ'l-ASĀNĪD al-'AWĀLĪ

by Muḥammad Amīn ad-Dimaṣqī Ibn 'Ābidīn (d. 1258/1842), S. II, 773. \*ff. 15; Lb. 278; autogr. ?\*

Or. 2643

('UQŪD al-MAQŪLĀT

by Aḥmad aṣ-Suġā'ī (d. 1190/1777), G. II, 323)

Commentary by the author: ĠAWĀHIR al-MANZŪMĀT.

\*ff. 16; Lb. 567; H. 1273\*

Or. 2927

k. al-'URF FĪ TA'RĪF al-ḤARF

by aṣ-Ṣāikh Zarrūq (i. e. Ibn Zarrūq al-Burullusī, d. 899/1493, G. II, 253?). Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f.

17r-23r, Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 630.

F. Or. A 34(6)

'URF aṭ-ṬĪB MIN AKHBĀR MAKKA WA-MADĪNAT al-ḤABĪB

Anon. \*f. 68r-79v; CCA 925; H. 830\*

Or. 493(4)

URĠŪZA

I. by Ḥusain b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Yūnīnī (676/1277), S. I, 905, on archery, with commentary. \*f. 42r-91v; CCO 1416;

H. 887\*

Or. 995(3)

II. by the same, with comm. \*f. 91v-110v; CCO 1416; H. 887\* Or. 995(4)

III. by Zain ad-Dīn al-Farrā, with some poems by Ḥusain al-Yūnīnī. \*f. 110v-114v; CCO 1416; H. 887\*

Or. 995(5)

URĠŪZA FĪ'l- 'ARŪD

I. by Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Mahallī (d. 673/1275), G. I, 307.

\*pp. 24;Lb. 392, CCA 277; old\*

Or. 2753

II. by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ibn al-Baqqāl, S. II, 923.

\*p. 318-328;CCA 289;10/16th c. \*

Or. 154(8)

URĠŪZA FĪ'l-KAWĀKIB

by 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm Ibn aṣ-Ṣāṭir (d. 777/1375), G. II, 126.

\*f. 6r-10r;CCO 1112;H. 885\*

Or. 1021(2)

URĠŪZA FĪ LAFZ ḤURŪF ad-ḌARB al- 'ADADĪ

Anon. \*f. 67v-68v\*

Or. 8418(11)

URĠŪZA FĪ'r-RIMĀYA

Anon. \*f. 176v-192r;CCO 1416;H. 887\*

Or. 995(9)

URĠŪZA FĪ't-ṬIBB

I. by al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 457, Anawati no. 114.

\*ff. 44;CCO 1325;H. 961\*

Or. 983

\*f. 2r-65r;CCO 2783\*

Leov. 25(1)

Commentary by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Ruṣd (d. 595/1198).

\*f. 1v-142v;CCO 1326;H. 693\*

Or. 551(1)

\*ff. 248;CCO 1327;H. 983\*

Or. 912

Incpl. \*ff. 128;CCO 1328;Gol. \*

Or. 186

TADYĪL URĠŪZAT IBN SĪNĀ by Abū Mūsā Hārūn b. Iṣḥāq

b. 'Azrūn (c. 500/1106). \*f. 143r-145r;CCO 1329;H. 693\*

Or. 551(2)

II. by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn al-Khaṭīb Lisān ad-Dīn

(d. 776/1374), G. II, 263. \*f. 112-133;CCO 1366;H. 885\*

Or. 331(2)

III. Anon. \*p. 21-46;CCO 1369;Warn. \*

Or. 994a(2)

al-URĠŪZA ar-RAḤBIYYA see al-MANZŪMA ar-RAḤBIYYA.

(URĠŪZAT ISTINZĀL an-NAṢR BI't-TAWASSUL BI-AHL

BADR

by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-'Uṣmānī al-Manīnī (d. 1172/1759), S. II, 392)

Commentary by the author: ṢARḤ aṣ-ṢADR BI-ṢARḤ —

\*f. 1-76;Lb. 9; autogr. H. 1167\*

Or. 2386(1)

faṣl fī 'URUS an-NABĪ

Anon.

- \*f. 79v-87v\* Or. 7175(2)
- Copied from the preceding. \*p. 155-169\* Or. 6536(2)
- Worm-eaten copy. The end is missing. Jav. paper. Or. 5708(2)
- With Javanese glosses. \*f. 113v-119r;H. 1266\* Delft  $\frac{240}{280/54}$ (7)
- \*p. 149-163\* Amst. Polak B(2)
- \*p. 166-179\* Amst. Polak A(2)
- USD al-ĠĀBA FĪ MA'RIFAT aṣ-ṢAḤĀBA  
 by 'Izz ad-Dīn Ibn al-Atīr (d. 630/1233), G. I, 346. \*ff. 255;Lb.  
 270, CCA 1091;H. 670\* Or. 2635
- k. al-UṢŪL
- I. mostly called k. UQLĪDIS FĪ'1-UṢŪL, i. e. Euclid's  
 ELEMENTA.
- Book 1-6 and the beginning of 7, translated by al-Ḥaġġāġ,  
 b. Yūsuf Ibn Maṭar (end of 2/8th c., G. I, 203) with commen-  
 tary by al-Faḍl b. Ḥātīm an-Nairīzī (MS. Narīzī, d. c. 310/  
 922). See the description of the MS. in part III, fasc. II  
 p. 206 et sqq. of the edition. \*f. 1-81r;CCA 1128;H. 539\* Or. 399(1)
- An abridgement (mukhtaṣar) of the complete work in 15  
 books. The first leaf of the MS. is missing. I have not  
 succeeded in ascertaining the epitomist's name. The text is  
 not identical with either of the two printed versions by Naṣīr  
 ad-Dīn aṭ-Ṭūsī, nor with Ibn Sīnā's mukhtaṣar incorporat-  
 ed in his Śifā'. Cf. for other possibilities (including Ishāq  
 b. Ḥunain): E. B. Plooiġ, Euclid's conception of ratio, p. 3 et  
 sqq. \*ff. 91;CCO 2684, CU 1440;H. 685\* Utr. Or. 21
- RISĀLA FĪ ṢARḤ MĀ AṢKALA MIN MUṢĀDARĀT KITĀB  
 UQLĪDIS by 'Umar b. Ibrāhīm al-Khayyāmī (d. 526/1132),  
 G. I, 471. \*f. 75r-100v;CCO 967;H. 615\* Or. 199(8)
- Commentary on book 1-4 and part of 5 by al-Ḥasan b. al-  
 Ḥasan Ibn al-Haiṭam (d. 430/1038), G. I, 469: fī ḤALL ṢUKŪK  
 k. UQLĪDIS FĪ'1-UṢŪL WA-ṢARḤ MA'ĀNĪHI. \*ff. 228;CCO  
 966, CCA 1129; old\* Or. 516
- Commentary on the first part of the 10th book by Abū  
 Ġa'far al-Khāzin (d. betw. 350/961 and 360/971), S. I, 387.  
 \*p. 65-82;CCO 968;Warn. \* Or. 1024(6)



- \*p. 327-340;CCO 968; 17th c. \* Or. 14(18)  
 Commentary on the 2nd half of the 10th book by Abū Dā'ūd Sulaimān b. 'Uqba (so Ḥ. Kh.; MS.: 'Uṣma), a contemporary of Abū Ġa'far al-Khāzin, S. I, 855: fī DAWĀT al-ISMAIN WA'l-MUNFAṢILĀT. \*p. 358-379;CCO 974;17th c. \* Or. 14(20)
- Commentary on the 10th book by Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain al-Ahwāzī, S. I, 387 (= Abū'l-Ḥusain Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain al-Ahwāzī, G. I, 96, c. 330/941? Cf. Suter 123 and Nachtr.) \*p. 83-93;CCO 970;Warn. \* Or. 1024(7)
- \*p. 341-349;CCO 971;17th c. \* Or. 14(19)  
 Cf.: RISĀLA FĪ ANNA KITĀB UQLĪDIS FĪ'l-UṢŪL MABNĪ...  
 II. by Abū'l-Ḥasan aṭ-Ṭabarī. Unfinished copy by C. van Arendonk from MS. Berlin Ahlw. 3395(f. 25a-29a only). Or. 8266(4)  
 III. UṢŪL aṣ-Ṣafārī see II. 30.
- al-UṢŪL al-'AṢARA = RISĀLA FĪ'l-ṬURUQ.  
 fī UṢŪL al-FIQH  
 Anon. \*f. 1v-9r;CCO 1893;H. 1053\* Or. 937(1)
- UṢŪL al-ḤIKMA  
 by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn Waḥsiyya (3/9th c.), G. I, 243. \*f. 81-106;CCO 1268;H. 1008\* Or. 796(2)
- k. UṢŪL 'ILM an-NABD  
 by Abū Sahl 'Isā b. Yaḥyā al-Masīḥī (d. 401/1010), G. I, 238 (this work is not mentioned). \*p. 243-277;J. 113\* Acad. 44(5)  
 \*f. 67v-86r;CCO 2783\* Leov. 25(2)
- UṢŪL al-I'TIQĀD  
 by Iḥsān ad-Dīn b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad as-Samṭārānī. Beginning after the eulogy: Qāla Mawlānā aṣ-Ṣaikū Iḥsān ad-Dīn... fī kitāb Uṣūl al-I'tiqād, so this text seems to be an abstract or a citation only. Interlinear translation in Javanese.  
 Javanese paper. \*f. 25v-35v;c. H. 1260\* Or. 7741a(2)  
 Copied from the preceding. \*p. 49-72\* Or. 7435b(2)
- UṢŪL at-TARĀKĪB  
 by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Naḡīb ad-Dīn as-Samarqandī (d. 619/1222), G. I, 491. \*f. 157-177;CCO 1352;H. 716\* Or. 134(4)

- UṢŪL al-'UQŪL  
by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), S. I, 802 no.  
216. \*f. 119r-131r; CCO 1169; Warn. \* Or. 800(16)
- 'UYŪN al-ANBĀ' FĪ ṬABAQĀT al-AṬIBBĀ'  
by Aḥmad b. al-Qāsim Ibn Abī Uṣaibi'a (d. 668/1270), G. I,  
326.  
2 vols. \*ff. 165, 180; CCA 1062; 10/16th c. \* Or. 59a, b  
\*pp. 350; CCA 1063; H. 977\* Or. 76  
Passages copied from MS. Paris, Suppl. Ar. 673, collated  
with 2 Bodleian MSS. \*f. 183-205; CCA 1064\* Or. 3029
- 'UYŪN al-AṬAR FĪ FUNŪN al-MAĠĀZĪ WA'ṣ-ŠAMĀ'IL  
WA's-SIYAR  
by Faṭḥ ad-Dīn Ibn Sayyid an-Nās (d. 734/1334), S. II, 77.  
\*ff. 198; CCA 866; old\* Or. 340  
Vol. I. \*ff. 203; Lb. 240, CCA 867; H. 1119\* Or. 2605  
Compendium by the author: NŪR al-'UYŪN FĪ TALKHĪṢ  
SĪRAT al-AMĪN al-MA'MŪN. \*ff. 20; Lb. 239, CCA 868;  
H. 1084\* Or. 2604
- al-'UYŪN al-ĠĀMIZA 'ALĀ KHABĀYĀ'r-RĀMIZA comm.  
on ar-RĀMIZA aṣ-ŠĀFIYA.
- 'UYŪN al-ḤAQĀ'IQ WA-ĪDĀḤ aṭ-ṬARĀ'IQ  
by Abū'l-Qāsim Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-ma'rūf bi-Ḥurūr-  
śāh (sic Or. 6877) as-Sīmāwī (betw. 659 and 676 H.), cf.  
G. I, 497.  
Copy used by M. Casanova for his article in JA 1921, II,  
p. 37 et sqq. \*pp. 112; dated H. 1076\* Or. 6877  
Abstract. \*pp. 96; Lb. 386\* Or. 2748
- 'UYŪN al-ḤIKMA  
by al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/1037), G. I, 455,  
Anawati no. 15.  
First part. \*f. 22a-25a; CCO 1446; H. 905\* Or. 958(7)  
With commentary by Fakhr ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī (d. 606/1209).  
\*ff. 272; CCO 1447; H. 619\* Or. 521  
\*ff. 251; CCO 1448; H. 657\* Or. 712  
Incomplete at the end. \*f. 1-174 and 187; Lb. 558; before  
H. 606?\* Or. 2918

'UYŪN al-MADĀHIB or al-KĀMILĪ

by Qiwām ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Kākī (d. 749/1348), G. II, 198. \*ff. 4, 176; n. d. \*

Or. 6998

'UYŪN al-MASĀ'IL

I. by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Fārābī (d. 339/950), G. I, 212.

\*f. 96-103r; CCO 1437; H. 515\*

Or. 184(13)

\*f. 2v-10r; CCO 1438; Warn. \*

Or. 820(1)

\*f. 64v-69r; CCO 1439; Warn. \*

Or. 1002(7)

Cf. II. 35.

(II. by al-Muḥsin b. Karāma al-Ġusāmī(?) al-Baihaqī (d. 494/1101?), G. I, 412; cf. al-Ġandārī, *Tarāġim ar-rigāl* p. 32)

Commentary by the author: ŠARḤ 'UYŪN al-MASĀ'IL.

Vol. I and III only; the volume that was thought to be vol. II is another work, entitled al-IḤĀṬĀ (q. v.). \*I: ff. 285; III: f. 1-270; Lb. 215; H. 608\*

Or. 2584a, b(1)

'UYŪN at-TAWĀRĪKH

by Fakhr ad-Dīn Muḥammad Ibn Šākir al-Kutubī (d. 764/1363), G. II, 48. Fragment; H. 261-304. \*ff. 148; Lb. 234, CCA 847\*

Or. 2599

al-'UYŪN WA'1-ḤADĀ'IQ FĪ AKHBĀR al-ḤAQĀ'IQ

Anon. (5/11th or 6/12th c.), S. I, 587. Vol. III. \*ff. 294; CCA 894; H. 626\*

Or. 567

al-WĀDIḤ FĪ TAFSĪR al-QUR'ĀN

by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad ad-Dīnawarī (d. 308/920), G. I, 191. \*ff. 311; CCO 1651; H. 726\*

Or. 507

al-WADĪK FĪ FAḌL ad-DĪK

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 155. no. 245. \*f. 120r-125v; CCO 2409; H. 987\*

Or. 474(17)

al-WAFĀ' FĪ FADĀ'IL al-MUŠṬAFĀ

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Alī Ibn al-Ġawzī (d. 597/1200), G. I, 503.

\*f. 2v-72r; CCA 865; H. 846\*

Or. 322(1)

- WAFĀT an-NABĪ  
Anon. \*f. 86v-92r; H. 1307\* Or. 8304(8)
- k. al-WAFAYĀT see TA'RĪKH al-BIRZĀLĪ.
- WAFAYĀT 'ALĀ TARTĪB al-A'WĀM see DURAR FĪ'l-  
ḤAWĀDIT WA's-SIYAR.
- WAFAYĀT al-A'YĀN  
by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn Khallikān (d. 681/1282), G. I, 327.  
3 vols. \*a: f. 222, b: pp. 501, c: ff. 269; CCA 1024; Gol. \* Or. 16a-c  
3 vols. \*a: pp. 712, b: pp. 448, c: ff. 143; CCA 1025\* Or. 1594  
3 vols. \*J. 106; I: pp. 271 + 352, H. 760; II: pp. 390, 8/14th c.;  
III: pp. 546, H. 708\* Acad. 193  
Last vol. only. \*ff. 212; CCA 1026; H. 730\* Or. 427  
Fragment of a copy in one vol. \*ff. 100; CCA 1027\* Or. 3079  
Biography of az-Zamakhšarī. \*ff. 7; CCA 1029\* Or. 1950  
Biography of al-Muhallab. \*ff. 22; modern\* Or. 6832  
Anon. abridgement: al-MU'ALLAM FĪ DIKR MAN TAQAD-  
DAM. \*p. 1-212; CCA 1028; H. 861\* Or. 1005(1)  
II. Anon., after H. 965. \*ff. 54; CCA 855; Warn. \* Or. 819
- (al-WĀFĪ  
by Muḥammad b. 'Uṭmān al-Balkhī (c. 800/1297?), G. II,  
26, 193)  
Commentary: al-MANHAL aṣ-ṢĀFĪ FĪ ŚARḤ al-WĀFĪ by  
Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr ad-Damāmīnī (d. 827/1424). \*pp. 726;  
Lb. 523, CCA 225; H. 1094\* Or. 2883
- al-WĀFĪ BI'l-WAFAYĀT  
by Khalīl b. Aibak aṣ-Ṣafadī (d. 764/1363), G. II, 32. Frag-  
ment. \*f. 111r-117r; CCA 1030; Warn. \* Or. 644(14)
- al-WĀFĪ FĪ NAẒM al-QAWĀFĪ  
by Ṣāliḥ b. Abī'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. (aṣ-)Śarīf (ar-Rundī) (lived  
before the 11/17th c.), G. II, 925. \*ff. 122; Lb. 344, CCA 288;  
H. 1291\* Or. 2709
- al-WĀFIYA see KĀFIYAT DAWĪ'l-ADAB.
- al-WĀFIYA FĪ ŚARḤ al-KĀFIYA see KĀFIYAT DAWĪ'l-  
ADAB.

al-WAGĪZ FĪ ṬABAQĀT as-ŠĀFI' IYYA(?)

by Galāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 196 no. 277a.

Beginning and end missing; identification uncertain. \*ff. 120;

Lb. 274, CCA 1110\*

Or. 2639

WAḤDAT al-WUGŪD FĪ BAYĀN al-MA'RIFA MIN KULL

BAYĀN al-MUḤAQQIQĪN

by Muḥammad Makī; partly the same text as k. BAYĀN

ALLĀH (q. v.). Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 108 Arab.,

Cat. v. d. Berg p. 97. \*pp. 4\*

F. Or. A 13b(21)

k. WALĪ ALLĀH WA'd-DĀ'Ī ILAIHI BŪLUS

An introduction to the Epistles of St. Paul, mainly from

Acts 9. Anon. \*p. 189-199; CCO 2382; Gol. \*

Or. 129(3)

WAQĀ' I' al-KHALWA

by Sa'id b. al-Muṭahhar al-Bākhazī (his teacher Naḡm

ad-Dīn Kubrā d. 618/1221), S. I, 810. \*f. 76-83; CCO 2252;

H. 694\*

Or. 989(6)

WĀQI'ĀT al-MUFTĪN

by 'Abd al-Qādir b. Yūsuf Naqībzāda (d. 1107/1695), G. II,

387. The title in this copy is: FATĀWĪ 'ABD al-QĀDIR.

\*ff. 4, 126; H. 1106-1107\*

Or. 6290

WARAQĀT FĪ'l- 'AMAL BI-RUB' ad-DĀ'IRA ALLADĪ

'ALAIHI'l-MUQANṬARĀT

by 'Abd Allāh b. Khalīl al-Māridīnī (d. 809/1406), G. II, 169.

\*f. 20v-26r; CCO 1121; H. 927\*

Or. 1001(2)

Commentary: an-NUKAT az-ZĀHIRĀT by al-Ḥasan b.

Khalīl al-Karadīsī (d. 887/1482). \*f. 135r-157v; CCO 1122;

Warn. \*

Or. 1001(17)

WARAQĀT al-MASĀ'IL FĪ IGĀBAT as-SĀ'ILĪN BI-LISĀN

as-SĀ'IL

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd an-Nabī ad-Daḡḡānī al-

Madanī (al-Qusāsī) (d. 1071/1660), G. II, 392 (this work is

not mentioned). \*f. 49r-60r; CCO 2095; H. 1077\*

Or. 1515(3)

(WARAQĀT al-UṢŪL

by 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḡuwainī (d. 478/1085),

S. I, 672)

- Commentary by Ġalāl ad-Dīn al-Maḥallī (d. 864/1460).  
\*f. 2v-15v; 12/18th c. ?\* Or. 5663(1)
- Commentary: ĠĀ.YAT al-MA' MŪL FĪ ŚARḤ — by Abū'l-  
'Abbās Aḥmad b. Aḥmad ar-Ramlī (d. 957/1550), S. II, 440;  
composed in H. 920. \*ff. 55; 10/16th or 11/17th c.\* Or. 7103
- WARDAT al-ĠUYŪB FĪ'Ṣ-ṢALĀT 'ALĀ'1-ḤABĪB  
by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-Ġazūlī al-Rasmūki al-  
Ya'qūbī. Another work, written by this author in 1143/  
1730, is mentioned S. II, 708. \*f. 7v-59r\* Or. 4967(2)
- (al-WĀRIDĀT  
by Ibn Qāḍī Ṣimāwna (d. 819/1416), S. II, 315)  
Commentary: KAṢF al-WĀRIDĀT LI-ṬĀLIB al-KAMĀLĀT  
by 'Abd Allāh aṣ-Ṣimāwī al-Ilāhī (d. 896/1490), \*ff. 145;  
CCO 2266; Warn. \* Or. 919
- WARZNĀMA see al-FILĀḤA ar-RŪMIYYA.
- al-WASĀ'IL ILĀ MA'RIFAT al-AWĀ'IL see al-AWĀ'IL.
- WASĀ'IL al-WUṢŪL ILĀ MASĀ'IL al-FUṢŪL see k. al-  
FUṢŪL.
- WAṢĀYĀ LI-AṢḤĀBIHI  
by Abū Ḥanīfa (d. 150/767), G. I, 168. \*f. 111r-112v; CCO  
1976\* Or. 1294(7)
- al-WASĪLA see at-TUḤFA al-MURSALA.
- al-WASĪLA al-FĀKHĪRA FĪ SALṬANAT ad-DUNYĀ WA'1-  
ĀKHĪRA  
by 'Alī b. Ḥusām ad-Dīn al-Muttaqī (d. 975/1567), S. II, 519.  
The beginning only. \*ff. 2; Lb. 410\* Or. 2771(1)
- WASĪLAT aṭ-ṬĀLIB ILĀ TASKHĪR al-MATĀLIB  
by Sulaimān al-Falakī al-Ḥanafī al-'Uṭmānī b. Ḥamza Ibn  
Ḥaśīṣ (MS. Yakḥṣīṣ) (c. 990/1582). This work is not  
mentioned in G. II, 357, S. II, 484. Microfilm copy of MS.  
KBG 655 f. 54r-59v, Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 649. (Abū'l-Faṭḥ  
b. Sa'id al-Ḥagrī is the name of the copyist, not of the  
author). Another work by the same author is mentioned:  
ILHĀM al-QADĪR BI-... at-TASKHĪR. F. Or. A 34(17)

WASĪLAT aṭ-ṬULLĀB LI-MA'RIFAT al-LAIL WA'n-NAHĀR  
BI-ṬARĪQ al-ḤISĀB

by Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad (ar-Ru'ainī) al-Ḥaṭṭāb al-Mālikī  
(d. 995/1587), G. II, 393.

\*pp. 28;Lb. 449\*

Or. 2810

\*p. 38-61\*

Or. 7081(6)

Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 38r-51v, Suppl.

Cat. Batav. no. 615. Dated H. 1149.

F. Or. A 34(15)

The beginning only. \*p. 60-61;Lb. 444;12/18th c.\*

Or. 2805

WAṢIYYA

Title in "Bantěn-Arabic": Fa-hādihi waṣiyyati ḡama'ahā  
ilā Sayyidinā's-Sulṭāni Abū'l-Faṭḥi Muḥammad 'Ārif  
Zainul-'Āṣiqīna min ba'ḍi waṣiyyatu'l-maṣā'ikhi's-ṣūfiyyati.

With interlinear translation in Javanese. Sultan Muḥammad

'Ārif Zain al-'Āṣiqīn of Bantěn reigned 1753 - 1777 but his  
kunya was Abū'n-Naṣr. \*f. 130v-172r;CCO 2845\*

Or. 1842(2)

WAṢIYYA LI-ABĪ YŪSUF

by Abū Ḥanifa (d. 150/767), G. I, 168. \*f. 65r-75r;CCO 1928;

Warn. \*

Or. 824(4)

al-WAṢIYYA al-MUNḠIYA 'AN al-MUḌARRĀT

Anon. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 101 Arab. p. 115-119,

Cat. v. d. Berg p. 91.

F. Or. A 13d(11)

WAṢIYYAT aś-ṣaikh 'ABD al-QĀDIR al-KĪLĀNĪ

preceded by a Qādirite silsila. From Aceh. \*ff. 3\*

Or. 7935i

WAṢIYYAT Ḥabīb 'ABD ar-RAḤMĀN B. MUḤAMMAD az-  
ZĀHIR

with his silsila. In:

Amst. I. T. 220/1

WAṢIYYAT al-BĀḠĪ

by Abū'l-Walīd Sulaimān b. Khalaf al-Bāḡī (d. 474/1081),

G. I, 419. Microfilm copy of MS. Escorial 732 f. 73-86 (Cat.

II, 21).

F. Or. A 47a(1)

WAṢIYYAT al-ḤĀRIT B. KA'B

\*p. 132-150;CCO 526\*

Or. 1094(15)

WAṢIYYAT IBN 'AṬĀ' ALLĀH

by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn 'Atā' Allāh al-Iskandarī (d.

709/1309), G. II, 118. \*f. 90r-91r; CCO 2258; Warn. \*

Or. 329(5)

WAṢIYYAT IBN SĪNĀ

(d. 428/1037), G. I, 458, Anawati no. 153. \*p. 98-99; CCO

526\*

Or. 1094(12)

WAṢIYYAT an-NABĪ LI-ABĪ HURAIRA

\*f. 43v-58v; modern\*

Or. 8384(4)

WAṢIYYAT an-NABĪ LI-'ALĪ B. ABĪ ṬĀLIB

\*ff. 24; CCO 2170; H. 932\*

Or. 1275

A different text. With colophon in Malay. \*f. 181v-184r;

H. 1265\*

Or. 3233(2)

Abstract. \*f. 160v-162r; n. d. \*

Or. 1294(14)

WAṢIYYAT RASŪL ALLĀH

Concerning these admonitions, said to have been given by

the Prophet in a dream to a person called Ḥamza, Ṣāliḥ

or 'Abd Allāh in Mecca or Medina, see: Snouck Hurgronje,

Verspr. Geschr. I, 125 et sqq.

Given to Ṣaikh Ḥamza in H. 1054. \*f. 9-10\*

Or. 7195(2)

Given to Ṣaikh Ṣāliḥ b. Aḥmad; without year. \*f. 1-8; H.

1216\*

Or. 7195(1)

Same text. \*p. 291-295; n. d. \*

Or. 7060(11)

Given to Ṣaikh 'Abd Allāh in H. 1297.

Copy with interlinear translation in Javanese. \*pp. 10;

H. 1301\*

Or. 7027

Same text, with paraphrase in Sundanese. \*pp. 28; n. d. \*

Or. 7619

WAṢIYYAT ṢADDĀD B. al-HĀDĪ LI-WALADIHI

by Ṣaddād b. al-Hādī al-Yamanī, S. II, 968. \*pp. 6; Lb. 406;

H. 1066\*

Or. 2767

WAṢIYYAT ṢIHĀB ad-DĪN as-SUHRAWARDĪ LI-WALADIHI

'IMĀD ad-DĪN

by 'Umar b. Muḥammad as-Suhrawardī (d. 632/1234), G. I,

441.

\*f. 60-61; CCO 2161\*

Or. 1890(9)

Microfilm reproduction of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 169v-170v,

Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. (193).

F. Or. A 34(37)

400



This waṣīyya has been translated into Achehnese (Leiden Or. 7322, Djakarta KBG 79 Vt).

WAŚY ṢAN'Ā' WA'z-ZAHR ALLADĪ ṬĀBA YAN'Ā

by Muḥsin b. al-Ḥasan b. al-Qāsim b. Aḥmad (18th c. A. D.).

The author is mentioned S. II, 547 no. 19. This is the second volume of his chronicle entitled as-SAḤR al-MUBĪN.

The last vol. comprised the years 1093-1130; this 2nd vol. brings the continuation up to J. 1152. \*f. 3-75; H. 1199\*

Or. 6633(1)

WATĪN see ŚARḤ al-BAITAIN.

WAZĪFA

from Sayyid Aḥmad (Ibn) Zarrūq (d. 899/1493), G. II, 253.

\*f. 121v-126v; CCO 2200; H. 1226\*

Or. 1335(6)

al-WIQĀYA see BIDĀYAT al-MUBTADI'.

WIRD

Awrād for the 7 days of the week by Abū'l-Ḥasan Mūsā b.

Ġa'far, perhaps the son of Abū Mūsā Ġa'far al-Mawṣilī,

author of al-KĀMIL al-FARĪD (q. v.). \*f. 288r-289v;

Lb. 208; early 8th c. H. \*

Or. 2580(5)

A collection of awrād for the 7 days of the week, with Malay

titles. \*ff. 33; n. d. \*

Or. 7191

A similar collection. \*ff. 79; H. 1296\*

Or. 7097

WIRD al-FALĀḤ WA'n-NAĠĀḤ

by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Manīlī (1178/1764), S.

I, 685. \*f. 163v-169v; CCO 2216\*

Or. 1526(14)

al-WISĀḤ FĪ FAWĀ'ID an-NIKĀḤ

by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 192 no. 208.

\*f. 1-193; CCA 512; Warn. \*

Or. 630(1)

al-WITR WA'ś-ŚAF' see 'AZĀ'IM an-NAF'.

fī WUGŪB an-NAẒAR 'ALĀ't-ṬABĪB see RISĀLA FĪ BAYĀN

WUGŪB ḤARAKĀT an-NAFS.

fī WUGŪB ṢINĀ'AT al-KĪMIYĀ

by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Fārābī (d. 339/950), G. I,

212. Ed. TTKB 57 p. 75-79. \*f. 69v-70r; CCO 1270; Warn. \* Or. 1002(8)

- WUṢŪL al-AMĀNĪ BI-UṢŪL at-TAHĀNĪ'  
by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūfī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 153. \*f. 115v-  
118r; CCO 1948\* Or. 1526(8)
- k. al-YĀ' wahuwa k. al-HŪ  
by Muḥyī ad-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī (d. 638/1240), G. I, 445 no. 76.  
\*f. 185r-189v; after H. 922\* Or. 6816(25)
- al-k. al-YAMĪNĪ  
by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ġabbār al-'Utbī (d. 413/1022), S. I,  
547.  
\*ff. 222; CCA 1006; H. 904\* Or. 618a  
\*ff. 255; CCA 1007; Warn. \* Or. 618b
- YĀNĪ' ar-RUṬAB FĪ NĀFĪ' al-KHUṬAB  
by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad as-Sa'dī (d. 756/1355), S. II, 4.  
\*ff. 104; CCO 2177; Warn. \* Or. 402
- al-YĀQŪT al-MU'AZZAM al-MUFAWWAF see 'AQD  
'IQYĀN al-ḤIKAM.
- YATĪMAT ad-DAHR FĪ MAḤĀSIN AHL al-'AṢR  
by 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad at-Ta'ālibī (d. 429/1038),  
G. I, 284.  
\*pp. 974; CCA 1051; H. 1048\* Or. 502  
Incomplete. \*pp. 351; CCA 1052; H. 974\* Or. 23b  
Index on Or. 23b and 502 by Weyers. Or. 7108(2)  
Fragment. \*ff. 120; Lb. 355, CCA 1053; modern\* Or. 2720  
The chapter on al-Mutanabbī. \*p. 215-235; CCA 1054; Warn. \* Or. 1005(2)
- k. al-YAWĀQĪT FĪ 'ILM al-MAWĀQĪT  
by 'Umar b. Aḥmad b. al-Khidr (H. 854) (not in GAL). \*f. 179-  
190; CCO 1153; Warn. \* Or. 1001(20)
- k. al-YAWĀQĪT FĪ MA'RIFAT al-MAWĀQĪT  
by Ḥusain b. Zaid b. 'Alī Ibn Ġaḥḥāf, S. II, 567, cf. Ahlw. 5784,  
Batav. Suppl. no. 631. \*f. 56r-62r; Lb. 446\* Or. 2807(2)
- YAWĀQĪT al-MAWĀQĪT FĪ MADḤ as-ŚAI' WA-DAMMIHI  
by 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad at-Ta'ālibī (d. 429/1038),  
G. I, 286. \*f. 2-86; CCA 455; before H. 900\* Or. 443(1)  
Text enriched by an anon. compiler with abstracts from

another work which at-Ta'ālibī wrote on the same subject:  
al-LATĀ'IF WA'Z-ZARĀ'IF FĪ MADḤ al-ASYĀ' WA-  
ADDĀDIHĀ. \*f. 2-94;CCA 456;17th c.\*

Or. 813(1)

YAWĀQĪT as-SIYAR comm. on al-BAḤR az-ZAKHKHĀR  
book VII.

al-YAWĀQĪT at-TAMĪNA FĪ ṢIFĀT as-SAMĪNA  
by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 192 no. 215.  
\*p. 210-246;CCA 514;Warn.\*

Or. 630(3)

al-YAWĀQĪT WA'ĠAWĀHIR FĪ BAYĀN 'AQĀ'ID al-  
AKĀBIR

by 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Aḥmad as-Ša'rānī (d. 973/1565), G. II,  
336. \*f. 1-293; Cat. Bibl. Acad. Lugd. Bat. vol. XXVII(1935)  
p. 147;H. 1006\*

Hotz 2204(1)

ZABŪR DĀ'ŪD

A collection of 148 'Psalms'. On the authority of Fakhr  
ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī the translation is ascribed to 'Alī b. Abī  
Ṭālib. Copied from a MS. in Mecca dated H. 1277. This  
Meccan MS. is mentioned in Maḡallat al-Maḡma' al-'Ilmī  
al-'Arabī, Vol. XII(1932) p. 630. See E. I. s. v. Zabūr. \*ff. 85;  
H. 1335\*

Or. 6129

ZĀD al-MA'ĀD FĪ HUDĀ KHAIR al-'IBĀD

by Ibn Qayyim al-Ġawziyya (d. 751/1350), G. II, 106. Vol. I,  
said to be copied by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb, and  
vol. II (or III?) dated H. 854. \*ff. 225, 214;Lb. 638\*

Or. 2998a, b

ZAĠR 'ALĀ KHUDĀM al-FĀTIḤA.

Anon. \*f. 38r-55r;CCO 2210;Warn.\*

Or. 774(3)

ZAĠR al-MUĠRIM 'AN SABB al-MUSLIM

by Aḥmad Ibn Ḥaḡar al-'Asqalānī (d. 852/1449), S. II, 76 no.  
86. \*pp. 7;Lb. 67;H. 1189\*

Or. 2443

k. ff.'z-ZĀHIRĀT

by Uqlīdiṣ (Euclid's PHAENOMENA), translated by 'Alī  
b. Yaḡyā b. 'Īsā b. Yaḡyā (3/9th c.), S. I, 369. \*f. 75-99;CCO  
1040;Warn.\*

Or. 1031(3)

- ZAHR al-ĀDĀB WA-ṬAMR al-ALBĀB  
 by Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī al-Huṣrī (d. 453/1061), G. I, 267.  
 Vol. I (of 3 or 4). \*ff. 130;CCO 462;H. 889\* Or. 27  
 Vol. II (of 3). \*ff. 163;CCO 462;H. 610\* Or. 144  
 Vol. II (of 2). \*ff. 269;CCO 462;H. 1137\* Or. 1528
- ZAHR al-BASĀTĪN FĪ 'ILM al-MAŚĀTĪN  
 by Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr az-Zarkhūrī (852/1448), G. II,  
 139. \*p. 38-87;CCO 1235;Gol. \* Or. 119(2)
- az-ZAHR al-BĀSIM FĪ SIYAR ABĪ l-QĀSIM see SĪRAT  
 an-NABĪ.
- ZAHR ar-RABĪ' FĪ ŚAWĀHID al-BADĪ'  
 by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Qurqmās (d. 882/1477), G.  
 II, 139. Or. 875(1)  
 \*f. 2-54;CCA 329;H. 992\* Or. 72(2)  
 \*f. 249-276;CCA 330;Gol. \*  
 Commentary by the author; al-ĠAIT al-MURĪ' 'ALĀ ZAHR  
 ar-RABĪ'. Vol. 2 \*ff. 210;Lb. 408, CCA 331;H. 1283\* Or. 2769
- ZAHRAT an-NĀẒIRĪN WA-NUZHAT an-NĀDIRĪN  
 A collection of letters. 8/14th c. \*ff. 124;CCA 354;Warn. \* Or. 1052
- fī'z-ZAKĀT  
 by Aḥmad b. Sulaimān Ibn Kamāl Pāśā (d. 940/1533), G. II,  
 451. \*f. 49v-51r;CCO 1866;H. 1005\* Or. 981(15)
- az-ZAWRĀ' or RISĀLAT az-ZAWRĀ'  
 by Muḥammad b. As'ad ad-Dawwānī (d. 907/1501), G. II, 218.  
 \*f. 12v-17r;CCO 1578;H. 920\* Or. 179(2)  
 \*f. 10r-12v;CCO 1579;Warn. \* Or. 997(2)  
 \*f. 92v-95v;CCO 1580;Warn. \* Or. 800(11)  
 Commentary by the author: al-ḤAWRĀ' FĪ ŚARḤ az-ZAWRĀ'.  
 \*f. 1v-11;CCO 1581;H. 920\* Or. 179(1)  
 \*f. 12v-19r;CCO 1582;Warn. \* Or. 997(3)  
 \*f. 56v-63v;CCO 1583;Warn. \* Or. 800(5)  
 Gloss by the author. \*f. 17v-21r;CCO 1584;H. 920\* Or. 179(3)  
 Idem. \*f. 101v-105r;CCO 1585;Warn. \* Or. 1048(4)  
 Idem. \*f. 55v-59r;CCO 1586;Warn. \* Or. 958(16)

- RADD 'ALĀ'z-ZAWRĀ' by Maṣṣūr b. Muḥammad aṣ-Šīrāzī  
(d. 949/1542). \*f. 162r-174r;CCO 1587;Warn. \* Or. 759(5)
- aṣ-ŠAWĀRIQ FĪ MUQĀBALAT az-ZAWRĀ' by Muḥammad  
b. Muḥammad al-Kharqānī. \*f. 90v-92r;CCO 1588;Warn. \* Or. 800(10)
- k. az-ZĪBAQ al-ĠARBĪ  
by Ġābir b. Ḥayyān (c. 160/776), G. I, 241, P. Kraus no. 471.  
\*f. 97r-100r;CCO 1266; old\* Or. 440(8)
- k. az-ZĪBAQ aṣ-ŠARQĪ  
by the same, P. Kraus no. 470. \*f. 95v-97r;CCO 1266; old\* Or. 440(8a)
- ZIBL al-KHĀRŪF see HAZZ al-QUHŪF.
- az-ZĪĠ al-ĠĀMI'  
by Kūṣyār b. Labbān al-Ġīlī (c. 350/966), G. I, 222.  
\*f. 124;CCO 1054;H. 634\* Or. 8
- Short abstracts. \*f. 10v-11v;CCO 1055;Warn. \* Or. 1021(3)
- An anon. fragment containing many citations from this  
work. Photographic copy of MS. Princeton 967. \*11 photo-  
stats; orig. dated H. 1068\* Or. 8663(2)
- ZĪĠ IBN aṣ-ŠĀṬIR or (in Or. 65) NUZHAT an-NĀZĪR  
by 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm Ibn aṣ-Šāṭir (d. 777/1375), G. II, 127.  
\*ff. 129;CCO 1113;H. 813\* Or. 65
- A copy collated and added to by Aḥmad b. Ġulām Allāh  
b. Aḥmad al-Kūm ar-Rīṣī (d. 836/1432). \*ff. 172;CCO 1114;  
H. 804\* Or. 530
- (al-Kūm ar-Rīṣī wrote a talkhīṣ of this work entitled:  
NUZHAT al-KHĀṬIR (not an-NĀZĪR as Br. , following Ḥ.  
Kh , has it). Afterwards he abridged it under the title:  
al-LUM'A FĪ ḤALL al-KAWĀKIB as-SAB'A. \*pp. 52;Lb.  
442;H 1271\* Or. 2803
- az-ZĪĠ al-KABĪR al-ḤĀKIMĪ  
by 'Alī b. Abī Sa'īd Ibn Yūnus aṣ-Šafadī (d. 399/1009), G. I,  
224.  
Vol. I. \*pp. 391;CCO 1057;Gol. \* Or. 143
- Fragment. \*ff. 55;Lb. 452;5/11th c. ?\* Or. 2813
- (ZĪĠ aṣ-ŠAFĀ' IH  
by Muḥammad b. Abī'l-Ḥasan al-Khāzin (d. betw. 350/961  
and 360/971), S. I, 387) 405

ISTIDRĀK 'ALĀ MAS'ALA MIN ZĪĠ aṣ-ṢAFĀ'IH by  
Mansūr b. 'Alī Ibn 'Irāq (d. before 427/1036), G. I, 472.  
\*f. 137v-138v; CCO 1062; Gol. \*

Or. 168(17)

Anon. treatise on two problems from ZĪĠ aṣ-ṢAFĀ'IH, fol-  
lowed by citations from Filun ar-Rūmī(?) and Diyūqlīs  
(Diocles), k. fī'l-MARĀYĀ'l-MUḤRIQA. \*p. 294-298; CCO  
992; Gol. \*

Or. 14(13)

(az-ZĪĠ aṣ-ṢĀMIL)

This is the title of an anon. astronomical handbook found  
in MS. Paris ar. 2528. In the Utrecht collection there is a  
MS. which bears a strong resemblance to this ZĪĠ, and is  
possibly composed in Central Asia in Salgūq times or later.  
These particulars are taken from a detailed survey of the  
text by E. S. Kennedy, a copy of which is inserted in the  
MS. Incorporated in the text is a paragraph from a work  
entitled BAYĀN al-ḤAQQ FĪ ḌAMĀN aṣ-ṢIDQ by Abū'l-  
'Abbās al-Lūkazī concerning an instrument which performs  
the same functions as the armillary sphere. \*ff. 47; CCO  
2686, CU 1442; before A. D. 1640\*

Utr. Or. 23

ZĪĠ ULUG'BEG

Astronomical tables composed in the time of Ulug'beg b.  
Šāhrukh b. Tīmūr (d. 853/1449), G. II, 212, by Ġiyāṭ ad-Dīn  
Ġamsīd b. Mas'ūd al-Kāṣī (c. 830/1427), Mūsā b. Muḥam-  
mad Qāḏizāda (d. 815/1412) and 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Qūṣḡī  
(d. 879/1474). \*ff. 34; CCO 1139; Gol. \*

Or. 105

Adaptation: ad-DURR an-NAZĪM FĪ TASHĪL at-TAQWĪM  
in this MS. anon., acc. to other MSS. by Zain ad-Dīn 'Abd  
ar-Raḥmān aṣ-Ṣāliḡī ad-Dimaṣqī or by 'Abd ar-Raḥman  
b. Banafsa al-Ġawharī aṣ-Ṣāliḡī (c. 900/1494), G. I, 129. The  
ascription to Ibn Ma'rūf is impossible, as he was born in  
932 and our MS. is dated H. 948. \*ff. 93; CCO 1140; H. 948\*

Or. 80

Other texts which are apparently derived from the ZĪĠ  
ULUG'BEG are:

A copy inscribed: hāḡihi maqālāt ZĪĠ Ulug'beg nuqilat min  
nuskha qūbilat 'alā nuskhāt ta'rīb Ġamsīd. \*pp. 89;  
Lb. 165; c. H. 1100?\*

Or. 2537

- k. az-ZĪĠ FĪ 'ILM al-FALAK composed in H. 978, acc. to Juynboll by Muḥammad Ibn Abī'l-Faṭḥ aṣ-Ṣūfī. Incomplete. \*pp. 66;Lb. 441; old\* Or. 2802
- ĠADWAL TAQWĪM aṣ-ŚAMS LI-ṬŪL MAKKA by Riḍwān Efendī (ar-Razzāz) al-Miṣrī al-Munagġim (d. 1122/1710), S. II, 487. \*pp. 12;Lb. 166; autogr. \* Or. 2369
- az-ZINĀD al-WĀRĪ FĪ DIKR ABNĀ' as-SARĀRĪ by Muḥammad an-Nu'mān b. Muḥammad Ibn 'Arrāq (end of 10/16th c.), G. II, 285. \*f. 97-157;CCA 518; autogr. \* Or. 1053(2)
- ZIYĀDĀT ŚARḤ al-UṢŪL by an-Nāfiq bi'l-Ḥaqq Abū Ṭālib Yaḥyā b. al-Ḥusain b. Hārūn al-Baṭḥānī (d. 424/1033) and others, S. I, 698; cf. Houtsma, Z. f. Ass. XXVI p. 198n. Additions to ŚARḤ al-UṢŪL by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad Ibn Khallād al-Baṣrī (c. H. 300, S. I, 343). \*pp. 426;Lb. 589;8th c. H. \* Or. 2949
- MUKHTAṢAR FĪ'l-IMĀMA, copied from Or. 2949 f. 204 et sqq. by C. van Arendonk. Or. 8301r
- k. az-ZIYĀRA ILĀ'l-MADĪNA Anon. Or. 7173(3)
- \*f. 10v-16v\* Or. 7173(1)
- The khātima of the same or a similar work. \*f. 1v-5\*
- (k. az-ZUBAD by al-Bārīzī (d. 738/1337), G. II, 96)
- Rhymed version: (ŞAFWAT) az-ZUBAD FĪMĀ 'ALAIHI 'l-MU'TAMAD by Aḥmad Ibn Raslān ar-Ramlī (d. 844/1440). \*f. 21v-59v;CCO 1858;Scal. \* Or. 238(2)
- \*CCO 2759\* Dev. 1834, II (3)
- \*f. 1v-38r;13th c. H. \* Or. 6333(1)
- The muqaddima only, with interlinear translation in Javanese. Javanese paper. \*f. 19v-27r\* Or. 7166(3)
- Commentary: FATH ar-RAḤMĀN BI-ŚARḤ ZUBAD IBN RASLĀN. Acc. to Br. the author is Śihāb ad-Dīn ar-Ramlī (d. 957/1550). Or. 612
- \*ff. 315;CCO 1859;H. 964\*
- Fragment containing only the commentary on the first part of the muqaddima. Javanese paper. \*f. 4v-57v\* Or. 5676

- A citation from this(?) commentary, about ar-rūḥ. With  
 Javanese glosses. \*p. 49-50\* Or. 7030(1b)
- Commentary: MAWĀHIB aṣ-ṢAMAD FĪ ḤALL ALFĀZ  
 ṢAFWAT az-ZUBAD by Aḥmad b. Hāggī (so in this MS.;  
 the printed text has al-Ḥigāzī) al-Faṣnī (2nd half of 10/  
 16th c.), G. II, 305. \*ff. 263;H. 1285\* Or. 6332
- ZUBDAT al-AMTĀL  
 by Mustafā b. Ibrāhīm (d. 1024/1615), G. II, 423. \*ff. 59;Lb.  
 338, CCA 398\* Or. 2703
- ZUBDAT al-ASRĀR FĪ TAḤQĪQ BA'D MASĀRIB al-AKHYĀR  
 by al-Ḥāggī Yūsuf at-Tāg al-mukannā min gānib ṣaikhihi  
 bi-Abī'l-Maḥāsin (d. 1110/1699), G. II, 422.  
 \*f. 10v-33r\* Or. 7025(2)
- Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 101 Arab. p. 30-49, Cat. v. d.  
 Berg p. 91. \*H. 1186\* F. Or. A 13d(2)
- Id. from MS. KBG 108 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg p. 97.  
 \*pp. 37\* F. Or. A 13b(31)
- Id. from MS. KBG 45 Arab. (Cat. Friederich p. 56). With  
 Javanese interlinear translation. \*pp. 223\* F. Or. A 14b(2)
- ZUBDAT al-ḤAQĀ'IQ FĪ 'UMDAT al-WATĀ'IQ  
 by Muḥammad b. Sa'd at-Tamīmī (975/1567), S. II, 693.  
 \*f. 48r-68r;CCO 1852;Warn. \* Or. 493(3)
- ZUBDAT al-LABAN  
 by Ġalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), S. II, 194 no. 261.  
 \*f. 361v-363v;CCA 99;H. 987\* Or. 474(39)
- ZUHRAT al-'UYŪN WA-ĠALĀ' al-QULŪB  
 by al-Miṣrī, cf. S. I, 587. \*pp. 304;Lb. 245, CCA 902;H. 978\* Or. 2610



وَلَا يَسْتَعِينُ فِيهِ  
Nec nomen Dei aliud est  
quam ipsum nomen  
apud populum quoniam  
qui melior est populus

melior populus indiget  
est. ~~est~~ est populus qui  
muhammadem instituta se-  
cutus, nec a concilio sta-  
tis recedit, et oppositus  
hoc modo reliquis sectis  
in quas religio muhammadum  
est distracta. Futuram  
civium dispersionem in  
religione a muhammede  
pronunciatum narrat,  
hoc quoniam ei asserunt traditione.



## II. UNTITLED TEXTS

In this part the texts that have no title and those whose title could not be ascertained are arranged systematically, following the chapters of the old catalogues. These chapters have been numbered for the sake of reference. They are:

1. Encyclopaedia (no untitled texts).
2. Bibliographia.
3. Grammatica.
4. Lexicologia.
5. Ars metrica.
6. Rhetorica.
7. Epistolae.
8. Gnomae et proverbialia.
9. Prosa ornata (no untitled texts).
10. Anthologiae, Eclogae etc.
11. Narrationes fictae etc.
12. Poesis.
13. Cosmographia.
14. Historia.
15. Arithmetica, algebra et geometria.
16. Astronomia, astrologia et calendariographia.
17. Magia, physiognomia et oneirocritica.
18. Alchymia.
19. Historia naturalis et res rustica.
20. Medicina.
21. Ars veterinaria (no untitled texts).
22. Res militaris.
23. Ars falconaria (no untitled texts).
24. Musica (no untitled texts).
25. Philosophia.
26. Koran ejusque lectio et exegesis.
27. Traditio prophetarum ejusque sociorum.
28. Jurisprudentia.
29. Ars politica, ethica.
30. Theologia dogmatica.
31. Paraenesis.
32. Preces.

33. Theologia mystica.

34. Theologia christiana.

34a. Theologia judaica.

35. Collectanea.

In each chapter MSS. described in the old catalogues (CCO, CCA and J.) are mentioned first; then follows a short description of recent additions, including those already catalogued by Landberg (Lb.).

## 2. Bibliographia

(1) List of oriental MSS. in Göttingen, by F. Wüstenfeld. The MSS. mentioned in this list have been catalogued in: Verzeichniss der Handschriften im Preussischen Staate, I, 3, 3, Berlin 1894. \*ff. 5\*

(2) Catalogue of the oriental MSS. in the University Library, Utrecht, by C. J. van der Vlis. This contains the description of 29 MSS., 4 Chinese printed books and 1 Japanese printed book. It gives some details not found in Catalogus Codicum Manu Scriptorum Bibl. Univ. Rheno-trajectinae (auct. P. A. Tiele), 1887 and CCO V p. 263 et sqq. \*ff. 18\*

(3) Catalogue of oriental MSS. in the library of the Athenaeum, Deventer, by J. Verburg. The same MSS. have been described in Catalogus der handschriften berustende op de Athenaeum-bibliotheek te Deventer, 1892, and more fully in CCO V p. 292 et sqq. \*ff. 5; CCA 34\*

Or. 2339

Description of 31 Arabic MSS. in the collection of the Batavia Society of Arts and Sciences, by H. N. van der Tuuk. \*Van Ronkel, Suppl. Cat. Mal. hss. Leiden no. 659; 1850\*

Or. 3343(F, H, J, K)

List of MSS. in the Ḥaram, Mecca. The name of the library is not mentioned, but as the two MSS. from the Maḥmūdiyya mentioned by Spies, ZDMG 90 p. 88, are found as nr. 1 and 3/4 of the chapter Tafsīr it is clear that this library must be meant. Eventually the small collection of the Śirwāniyya may be included. The list comprises the following chapters: Qirā'a 12 nos; tafsīr 110 nos; ḥadīṭ 684 nos; tawḥīd 99 nos; al-fiqh al-ḥanafī 211 nos; al-fiqh al-mālikī 31 nos; al-fiqh

aş-şafi'ī 17 nos; al-fiqh al-ḥanbalī 6 nos; uşūl al-fiqh 34 nos; taşawwuf 154 nos; adab 97 nos; naḥw 91 nos; şarf 21 nos; balāğa 40 nos; mantıq 26 nos; al-ḥikma wa-ādāb al-baḥt wa'l-hai'a wa'l-falsafa 29 nos; ṭıbb 39 nos; ta'bīr ar-ru'yā 8 nos; ta'rıkh 75 nos; luğa 15 nos; khawāşş 12 nos; 'ulūm şattā 7 nos.

Mostly the title only is given, seldom the name of the author. Besides the number of volumes, the date of some MSS. is given, and for a few the kind of writing is mentioned. Lists of remarkable MSS. from some of the chapters have been added by Dr. C. van Arendonk. Sent to the library by Mr. C. Adriaanse, c. 1934. \*95 pp. of exercise-books\*

Or. 6371

List of MSS. in al-Madrassa al-Maḥmūdiyya in Medina.

a. A copy received by Snouck Hurgronje in October 1906 from Tadjoeddin, probably the name of the author of the list.

Or. 7095

b. Another copy of the same list, received from the same 16/5 '07.

Or. 7128

c. A typewritten copy by C. van Arendonk, copied from a with variae lectiones from b. The MSS. in this list amount to 1241; the chapters are: Tafsīr (1-88); 'ilm al-qirā'āt wa't-tagwīd (89-136); ḥadīṭ (137-309); kutub uşūl al-ḥadīṭ wa-kutub al-'ilal wa-asmā' ar-rigāl (310-368); taşawwuf (370-571); al-aḥzāb wa'l-awrād wa'l-adkār wa'ş-şalawāt (572-613); al-fiqh aş-şafi'ī (614-666); fiqh al-ḥanafiyya (667-841); al-'aqā'id al-ḥanafiyya wa-ma'ahā ġairuhā (842-911); uşūl fiqh al-ḥanafiyya wa-ġairuhā (913-938); uşūl fiqh aş-şafi'iyya (939-947); al-fiqh al-mālikī (948-970); fiqh al-ḥanābila (971-993); al-'aqā'id al-ḥanbaliyya (994-1037); 'ilm al-farā'id (1038-1050); 'ilm an-naḥw ma'a'ş-şarf wa'l-ma'ānī wa'l-bayān (1051-1159); ta'rıkh (1160-1241).

Abstracts from these lists have been published by O. Spies in ZDMG 90, p. 99 et sqq.

Or. 6959

At the end the author promises to give a list of works in the library of Şaikḥ al-Islām 'Arif Ḥikmat after having visited Medina once more. This list is contained in a small book-

let, received by Snouck Hurgronje in May 1911. On the first page we find the name: aš-Šaikh Ġamāl Tāġ. Pages 1-5 contain (additional?) titles of books of ḥadīṭ in the Maḥmūdiyya library; on p. 6 there follows: wa-mimmā wuġida bi'l-Madrasa al-ġaliyya li- 'Ārif Ḥikmat min fann al-ḥadīṭ alladī ṭubi'a: . . . No other heading follows, though many of the following titles do not belong to books of ḥadīṭ.

Or. 7069

Preliminary list of Arabic MSS. in the Ambrosiana, Milano, by E. Griffini. Copied by C. van Arendonk. This list comprises the collections C (of which a catalogue has been published by Griffini in RSO) and D (nr. 220-574), of which no catalogue has been published so far.

Or. 8291k

Notes taken from some MSS. in the Bodleian Library by C. van Arendonk.

Or. 8291i

Idem, and notes about MSS. in the British Museum, with a short list of some additional MSS. not mentioned in the printed catalogues.

Or. 8291h

Notes by C. van Arendonk on MSS. in Cairo, some of them not mentioned in the printed catalogues.

Or. 8291g

Notes collected by C. van Arendonk for his article: Legatum Warnerianum. Les manuscrits sémitiques, persans et turques, in: Quatre esquisses détachées relatives aux études orientalistes à Leiden. Leyde (1931).

Or. 8301n

### 3. Grammatica

A treatise by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Maidāni (d. 518/1124, G. I, 289) on the formation of plurals and a second treatise, probably by the same author, on the ḥurūf. \*ff. 9; Lb. 522, CCA 163\*

Or. 2882

Part of an unidentified extensive grammatical work.

\*ff. 375; Lb. 533, CCA 234; 8/14th c. ?\*

Or. 2893

About al-akḥaṣṣiyya, by Muḥammad ar-Rasawī, on the authority of his teachers Khaṭīb-zāde (d. H. 940, G. II, 42<sup>o</sup>) and Husām Efendī Qara Ćelebī (d. H. 965). \*ff. 171-181; CCA 242; Warn. \*

Or. 981(32)

- Fragment of a treatise about ammā ba'du and al-ḥamdu.  
Anon. \*f. 1-10;CCA 243;H. 953\* Or. 248(1)
- Explanation of the words kitāb aṭ-ṭahāra. Anon. \*f. 37-39;  
CCA 257;Warn. \* Or. 981(9)
- On the meaning of 'naḥw' by Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (d. 940/1533),  
G. II, 449, and of 'ilm, anon. \*f. 1;CCO 1380;Warn. \* Or. 945(1)
- Tūmiš : Sinān on the particle fa-. \*p. 20-38;J. 158\* Acad. 207(2)
- Some grammatical notes with Malay glosses. \*p. 200;J. 11;  
19th c. \* Acad. 260(8)
- Grammaire arabe de Monsieur Petis de La Croix Profes-  
seur au College Royal, par sa main propre. 2 vols. Or. 3089
- Paradigms of the Arabic verb with Turkish explanation.  
Fragment. \*ff. 12;CCO 2709\* Gron. 482
- Alphabetical list of words that are feminine by use (bi's-  
samā'). \*p. 69-70;Lb. 462;H. 1094\* Or. 2823(2)
- ALIP-ALIPAN (Javan.), i. e. the Arabic alphabet with the  
3 vowel-signs and the 3 kinds of tanwīn. \*1 fol.; modern\* Or. 7183a
- A small fragment of a commentary on a grammatical treatise  
in prose. \*pp. 3;19th c. \* Or. 7589g
- A grammatical treatise, beginning: I'lam anna'l-wazn  
ḍarbāni ṭulātī wa-rubā'ī. . . Corrupt title in the colophon:  
ASĠĀR al-IKHTIṢĀR. Some Javanese interlinear glosses.  
Strong Javanese paper. \*f. 3v-25v; probably 19th c. \* Or. 3228(1)
- A short treatise on the formation of the infinitive, beginning:  
I'lam anna'l-maṣdar fa'ala yaf'a(u, i)lu fī'l-ḡālib wa-huwa  
fa'lun bi-sukūn al-'ain. \*f. 10v-11v;19th c. \* Or. 6701a(2)
- The beginning of a section on 'ilm al-maf'ūliyya from some  
grammatical work. Javanese paper. \*f. 145r-147v;18th or  
19th c. \* Or. 7061(15)
- A text consisting mainly of paradigms of the Arabic verb,  
explained in Javanese. Jav. paper. \*f. 1-16\* Or. 7039(1)
- A similar text, somewhat shorter. Jav. paper. \*ff. 10;  
19th c. \* Or. 7171

- Still shorter text. Chinese paper. \*f. 17v-21v; 19th c. \* Or. 5717(2)
- A more elaborate copy. Europ. paper. \*p. 29-44; 19th c. \* Or. 3121h(2)
- A copy in which another short tract of the same kind and some abstracts follow the paradigms. From Lěbak (Bantěn); called TASRIPAN (from taṣrīf). Europ. paper. \*ff. 22; 19th c. \* Or. 7214
- A treatise on grammar beginning: al-ḥamdu lillāh muṣarrif al-qulūb . . . wa-ba'du fa'lam anna's-ṣarf umm al-'ulūm wa'n-naḥw abūhā. \*ff. 8; 20th c. \* Amst. I. T. 674/809

#### 4. Lexicologia

- Syriac - Arabic dictionary by Jesus Bar Ali. Copied by J. Scaliger. \*ff. 184; CCO 108; A. D. 1605\* Or. 213
- Another copy. \*pp. 457; J. 7\* Acad. 219
- Fragment of an Arabic dictionary. \*f. 39-42; CCA 93; Warn. \* Or. 644(4)
- Arabic - Persian dictionary. Anon. \*ff. 84; CCA 117; Warn. \* Or. 836
- Vocabulary, Arabic and Turkish. The same as Ahlw. 7004, 7008, 7009. Title probably: MUNTAKHAB. \*pp. 304; Lb. 382, CCA 125\* Or. 2745
- \*f. 1-181; J. 35; H. 974\* Acad. 74(1)
- \*p. 1-322; J. 36; H. 957\* Acad. 75(1)
- Another vocabulary, Arabic and Turkish. \*p. 145-475; J. 37\* Acad. 79(2)
- A third text of this kind. \*f. 233-254; J. 35\* Acad. 74(5)
- A fourth text. \*f. 220v-233v; CCA 127; Warn. \* Or. 500(4)
- Small fragment of a theological lexicon. \*f. 44r-44v; CCO 2010; Warn. \* Or. 644(5c)
- Notes on Golius' Lexicon Arabicum, by H. A. Schultens. \*pp. 1416; CCA 173\* Or. 1455
- Vocabulary by A. Schultens. \*ff. 200; CCO 2532\* Or. 1951
- Lexicographical fragments by A. Schultens. 2 vols. \*ff. 253, 393; CCO 2709\* Or. 1944
- Dictionnaire Français - Arabe, précédé d'un Rudiment de la langue Arabe vivante, à l'usage de la Compagnie de Jésus



- dans l'Orient. The Arabic is romanized. \*pp. 453; J. 38;  
A. D. 1747\* Acad. 67
- Vocabulary, Arabic-Latin-Mandaic-Persian-Turkish,  
and Italian-Turkish. Cf. Pharmacopoea Persica, Lutetiae  
Parisiorum 1681, Introd. p. 54, 59, 63. \*ff. 183; J. 44\* Acad. 222
- Explanation of words from an unidentified treatise. \*p. 308-  
317; J. 128\* Acad. 21(3)
- Vocabularies and a collection of short citations, by Jan  
Theunisz, 1610. \*Cat. Amst. VII Rem. 377\* Amst. C 7-11
- Lexicographical notes by Jac. Amersfoort. \*Cat. Amst.  
II, 44, 45\* Amst. I H 21 and 16
- Index of Arabic words in: E. Boethor, Dictionnaire français-  
arabe, revu et augmenté par A. Caussin de Perceval, 2me  
éd. Paris 1848. Concerning this index, see: Dozy, Sup-  
plément, Préf. p. XI-XII. Or. 2278
- Vocabulary, Arabic and Javanese. Copied by H. N. van  
der Tuuk from a folio MS. in the collection of the Bata-  
viaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen,  
where it was the second item. \*pp. 26; c. 1850\* Or. 3232
- Another vocabulary of the same kind. \*f. 64-67, the first  
part repeated on f. 70; 19th c. \* Or. 7036(6)
- A collection of Arabic words and phrases with Javanese  
translation. \*f. 48v-57v; CCO 2761\* Dev. 1834, XXVI(4)
- Vocabularies, Arabic and Malay.
- I. A list divided into alphabetical bābs; inside each bāb  
there is no alphabetical arrangement. \*f. 101r-63r, with  
some additional words on f. 62\* Or. 3231(6)
- The same without the additions. \*f. 1-29\* Or. 3233(1)
- II. Arranged systematically, in 5 bābs; title: al-ĠUNYA  
FĪ ḤUSŪL al-MUNYA. \*f. 61r-46v with appendix f. 46v-  
45r\* Or. 3231(7)
- III. Arranged systematically, in many unnumbered faṣls.  
Title in the first copy: al-LUGA al-ĠADWAL FĪ KALĀM  
al-'ARAB. \*f. 44v-4r\* Or. 3231(8)
- Copy in which the beginning is missing. \*f. 30-56\* Or. 3233(2)
- II. 4 417

- IV. Supplement to III: LUGĀT al-FIQH. \*f. 4r-1v\* Or. 3231(9)
- V. In alphabetical bābs, subdivided into alphabetical faṣls according to the third radical. Compiled from as-ṢAḤĀḤ, al-QĀMŪS and ar-RIYĀD(FĪ'l-LUGĀ al-'ARABIYYA, q. v.). \*f. 59-181r\* Or. 3233(3)
- Both volumes were copied about the middle of the 19th century, Or. 3233 in Sumatra. This may also be the place of origin of Or. 3231.

#### 5. Ars metrica

- Fragment of a work on metrics by Ṣadr as-Ṣarī'a at-tānī al-Maḥbūbī (d. 747/1347), G. II, 214. \*f. 20; CCA 278; H. 935\* Or. 234(2a)
- Various poems on metrics. \*p. 308-316; CCA 291; Gol.\* Or. 154(7)
- Fragment on metrics by Abū Yūsuf Ya'qūb b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad (a contemporary of at-Ta'ālibī, see Tatimmat al-Yatīma, ed. Iqbāl (1934), II p. 20). \*f. 34; CCA 294; H. 706\* Or. 319(2)
- Table of Arabic metres. \*1 fol.; modern\* Or. 7935d

#### 6. Rhetorica

- Short anon. poem on rhetoric. \*pp. 6; Lb. 551, CCA 341; H. 1129\* Or. 2911
- Fragment of a text on rhetoric with commentary. \*ff. 10+ some damaged leaves with illegible text\* Or. 8522c

#### 7. Epistolae

- A decree of a sultan of Egypt. \*f. 30-31; CCA 360; Warn.\* Or. 951(4)
- Letters to sultan Sulaimān I b. Salīm. \*f. 62-67; CCA 364; Warn.\* Or. 951(9)
- 4 letters from Mawlānā Amīr al-mu'minīn al-Manṣūr billāh al-Ḥusain b. al-Qāsim (Imām of Ṣan'ā' H. 1139-1160). \*pp. 10; Lb. 342, CCA 365\* Or. 2707
- 2 letters from Ibn Hiḡḡa al-Ḥamawī (d. 837/1434) to (Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr) ad-Damāmīnī (d. 827/1424); one from 'Abd al-Hādī Nagā' (al-Abyārī) (d. 1305/1887, G. II, 487)

and one from Muḥammad Qutṭa al-'Adawī (1273/1856).

\*pp. 42;Lb. 424, CC A 366\*

Or. 2785

7 letters from Sa'd b. Muḥammad Ḥaiṣ Baiṣ (d. 574/1178),  
S. I, 441 to the khalif. \*f. 105r-106r;CCA 615;Gol. \*

Or. 121(3a)

A letter from al-Ḥasan to 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz. \*f. 105v-  
106v;H. 1227\*

Or. 6275(19)

A large number of Arabic letters, treatises etc. are kept in the National Archives (Algemeen Rijksarchief) at The Hague. Those from Morocco have been published (but only until 1659) by H. de Castries in *Les sources inédites de l'histoire du Maroc*, I-VI. These are from the archives of the States General. There are also many Arabic documents in the archives of the Consulates General at Smyrna and Tangier, of which lists were published in *Verslagen omtrent 's Rijks Oude Archieven* 1893 p. 37 et sqq. and 1906 p. 37 et sqq., and probably in other parts of the National Archives.

Letter from the Imām of Yemen al-Mahdī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan) to the Góvernór General of the Dutch East Indies J. van Hoorn, received in Batavia 10th Febr. 1709. \*CU 1465\*

Utr. Or. 51

Copy and Dutch translation of a letter from "den kooningh alij Schandoorij" (Catal.: Sultan Ali Sjaçantouri; Arab. text: Sulṭān al-muslimīn aṣ-Ṣaxanṭūr, in which x represents b without point) to the West India Company, dated 5th Sa'bān 1133 (1st June 1721). \*Cat. Amst. II no. 43\*

Amst. VI H 3<sup>u</sup>

3 letters from the sultan of Morocco Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ismā'il to Hendrik Lijnslager. \*CCO 2674, CU 1464;H. 1148(1735)\*

Utr. Or. 11

Letter dated 14 Dū'l-Qa'da (12)25 from the Imām of the Wahhābīs Sa'ūd b. 'Abd al-'Azīz to Sulaimān Pāṣā, wālī of Syria to refute his objections to the Wahhabite doctrine, with affidavits by the Grand-Śarīf Ġālib, the muftī and other scholars in Mecca and Medina. Some of the seals are the same as those reproduced in E. J. s. v. Muhr. 2 sets of 7 photographs each, and 3 copies of a phototype which

- measures 60 × 72 cm. One double foolscap leaf, containing Snouck Hurgronje's collation of the original, and one leaf containing copies of the letters 16-18 in the appendix to vol. 9 of Aḥmed Ġewdet's Ta'rīkh. This letter is a sequel to the correspondence published there. Snouck Hurgronje got the original on loan from Muḥammad Naṣīf of Ġidḍa. Or. 6248
- Text of an address to Muḥammad 'Alī Pāsā by the principal religious authorities in Mecca, dated at the end of the month of Muḥarram, 1226. The seals accompanying the letter have been reproduced in E. I. s. v. Muhr, q. v. Copied by C. Snouck Hurgronje from a reduced photograph in the possession of J. Deny; the original was in the archives of the King of Egypt. \*ff. 2; copied in 1933\* Or. 6339
- Photographic copies of two letters to Sayyid Bargās b. Sa'īd, Sultan of Zanzibar (H. 1287-1305) from his sister Sālīma bint Sa'īd. The photographs were made from handwritten copies of the originals. \*ff. 3\* Or. 6261
- Letter sent to Mecca by some Achehnese teungkus in the time of the concentration-scheme (1884-1896). - A fatwā about holy war, probably sent from Mecca to Acheh. The first piece is accompanied by one, the second by two copies made by Tk. M. Noerdin. Or. 8151
- Letter from 'Abd al-Ġaffār (= C. Snouck Hurgronje) dated Nov. 8th 1913, to Sayyid 'Uṭmān b. 'Abd Allāh b. Yaḥyā to thank him for his pamphlet about the Sarikat Islam. \*1 fol.\* Or. 8543
- Letter from Manṣūr Fahmī to C. Snouck Hurgronje, 25. 7. 25. Or. 7935e
- A modern letter and some articles from daily papers from Egypt. Or. 6130

#### 8. Gnomae et proverbia

- Arabic sentences and proverbs, collected by H. A. Schultens. \*ff. 166; CCO 174\* Or. 1456
- A collection of proverbs with their explanation, partly arranged systematically, partly alphabetically. Especially

in the last part much has been taken from al-Maidānī's MAĠMA' al-AMTĀL. Towards the end some anecdotes have been incorporated. \*f. 64r-98v; c. H. 1100\* Or. 6292(14)

10. Anthologiae, eclogae etc.

Anon. work of adab, the principal source of al-MUKHTĀR FĪ NAWĀDIR al-AKHBĀR by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Anbārī (before 883/1478), S. II, \*ff. 120; CCA 485; H. 964?\*

Or. 495

Anon. anthology. \*ff. 108; CCA 526\*

Or. 1538

Another anon. anthology \*ff. 71; CCA 529\*

Or. 1898

Anon. work of adab in 10 fuṣūl: concerning what is one, what is two, etc. Title in the colophon: ad-DURR al-MANZŪM. \*f. 1-27r; CCA 533; H. 1063\*

Or. 1603(1)

Anon. collection of stories about prophets etc. \*ff. 37; CCA 534\*

Or. 1537

Adversaria. \*ff. 177; J. 65; before A. D. 1673\*

Acad. 203

Dialogues. \*pp. 42; J. 40; A. D. 1753\*

Acad. 94

A scrap-book, written by various hands on various kinds of paper, containing some complete risālas and many abstracts in prose and poetry; a few pages in Persian and Turkish. Some items have been listed separately; a detailed description of the remainder (parts 4, 7, 9, 11, 13, 19) would exceed the limits of this handlist. Many spaces left open by the first scribe have been filled up by a later hand with poems from the dīwān of ('Īsā) al-Ḥāgiri (d. 632/1235, G. I, 249). Most pieces are by much later authors, two of the latest being Šihāb ad-Dīn al-Khafāgī (d. 1069/1659, G. II, 285; a short abstract is given from his KHABĀYĀ'z-ZAWĀYĀ) and al-Muḥibbī (d. 1111/1699, G. II, 293): on f. 21v there is a Silsilat ṭarīq bait Sa'd ad-Dīn al-Ġibāwī taken from his ta'rīkh, i. e. KHULĀṢAT al-AṬAR. This piece is in one of the later handwritings. The last piece but one, RAWḌAT al-FASĀḤA by ar-Rāzī, is dated in Qusṭanṭīniyya Thursday 10th Rabī' II 1030 (?). This was originally a separate booklet; paper and handwriting are different from the rest

of the MS. At the end of the volume there is a note about the birth of a child in H. 1136 and the seal of an owner with the year H. 1155. The main part of this magmū'a may be dated about H. 1100. \*ff. 136\*

Or. 6292

An anthology of prose and poetry, e. g. LĀMIYYAT al-'AĠAM by aṭ-Ṭuġrā'i an BĀNAT SU'ĀD by Ka'b b. Zuhair. Many pieces are taken from al-KANZ al-MADFŪN by Yūnus al-Mā'ī (c. 750/1349, G. II, 75), whose name is mentioned on f. 151v. Incorporated in a magmū'a from Yemen. This part of the MS. is on grey paper, probably late 19th c. \*f. 126-160\*

Or. 6333(10)

11. Narrationes fictae, fabulae milesiae, varia.

Anthology of tales. mostly from the Arabian Nights. Vol. 1-4, 6. \*1: pp. 247; 2: pp. 297; 3: pp. 280; 4: pp. 314; 6: pp. 318; CCA 545\*

Or. 1292a-d, 1251

Two tales. \*f. 134-144; CCA 552\*

Or. 1194(9)

Some anecdotes. \*f. 111-122; CCA 553; H. 1170\*

Or. 1545(7)

A panegyric by Ġalāl ad-Dīn b. Khair ad-Dīn al-Hanafi in honour of the Qāḍī al-'Askar al-Mansūr. \*f. 56-60; CCA 554; Warn. \*

Or. 951(8)

A tale about Hārūn ar-Raṣīd and a Bedouin. \*f. 61v; Lb. 271, CCA 898\*

Or. 2636(2)

Tales copied from a copy from MS. Leipzig, Cat. Fischer no. 296. \*pp. 24; J. 64; A. D. 1746\*

Acad. 198

2 tales. \*pp. 22; J. 67; 18th c. \*

Acad. 201

Some anecdotes and traditions. \*f. 6v infra; Lb. 631; H. 807\* Or. 2991(4)

Incomplete copy of a work containing anecdotes of old philosophers. The beginning is missing; no. 2 is Socrates, no. 20 (the last) is Buzurgmīhr. It is not one of the works mentioned by K. Merkle, Die Sittensprüche der Philosophen, Leipzig 1921, but it belongs to the same class of literature. \*ff. 36; watermark like Heawood no. 2 (early 17th c.)\*

Or. 3072b

Tales and anecdotes in maġribī writing. End missing.

\*f. 55v-62v; 18th c. ?\*

Or. 8519(3)

Several anecdotal tales; one of them is a dispute between the day and the night. Microfilm reproduction from MS.

KBG 655 Arab. f. 197v-201v, Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 554. F. Or. A 34(46)

## 12. Poesis

Anon. commentary on a fragment of a poem by Hātīm aṭ-Ṭā'ī (Ġāhiliyya poet), G. I, 26. \*f. 134-140; CCA 571; Warn. \* Or. 824(8)

A poem in praise of 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain by Hammām b. Ġālib al-Farazdaq (d. 110/728), G. I, 53. \*p. 24; Lb. 459\* Or. 2820(4)

Idem, with a historical commentary. \*pp. 14; Lb. 97, CCA 590; H. 865\* Or. 2470

A poem by Baṣṣār b. Burd (d. 167/783), G. I, 74. \*f. 35v-36; CCA 591; Warn. \* Or. 1021(7)

Some poems by Muḥammad b. Idrīs aṣ-Ṣāfi'ī (d. 204/820), G. I, 179. \*f. 47; CCA 594\* Or. 1890(6)

Fragments by early poets, collected by Muḥammad b. Ziyād Ibn al-A'rābī (d. 231/844), G. I, 117. \*p. 120-177; CCA 607; H. 545\* Or. 901(2)

A satirical poem by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Duraid (d. 321/933), G. I, 111. \*f. 12r-22r; CCA 624; Warn. \* Or. 1021(4)

A poem by Abū Firās al-Ḥamdānī (d. 357/968), G. I, 89. \*f. 69r-70; Lb. 397, CCA 631; 11/17th c. \* Or. 2758(2)

Fragment of an anthology of poetry collected in the 6th c. H. \*f. 46v-103; CCA 673; Gol. \* Or. 89(2)

A poem about the fire in Damascus, H. 740, by Muḥammad b. Yūsuf aḍ-Dafda' (d. 756/1355), G. II, 10. \*f. 26-29; CCA 362; Warn. \* Or. 951(3)

A poem in praise of Tāġ ad-Dīn as-Subkī (d. 771/1370) by Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh al-Qirāṭī (d. 781/1379), G. II, 14. \*f. 62; CCO 2155; Warn. \* Or. 380(2)

Three poems, the last one dated H. 1093. \*ff. 3; Lb. 366, CCA 674\* Or. 2731

- Anon. poems in praise of the Prophet. \*ff. 56; CCA 707; H. 779\* Or. 886
- Anon. collection of poems from Syria, c. 700 H. G. I, 258.  
\*p. 47-179; CCA 729\* Or. 994a(3)
- Two urgūzas by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Abd ar-Razzāq Ibn Makānis (d. 794/1392), G. II, 15. \*f. 124-130; CCA 737\* Or. 1545(8, 9)
- Anthology of poetry collected by 'Alī b. 'Azīm ('Uzaim?) between 793 and 798 H. \*f. 95-117; CCA 738; Gol. \* Or. 30(3)
- Poems collected by a pupil of Ibn Ḥiǧǧa al-Ḥamawī (d. 837/1433), G. II, 15. \*f. 46v-100; CCA 741; H. 1015\* Or. 881(2)
- Poems by Ismā'il Ibn al-Muqri' (d. H. 837/1433) and others. \*f. 7r-16; Lb. 409, CCA 742; 11/17th c. \* Or. 2770(2)
- Anon. anthology of poetry, from Turkey. Many pages are blank. \*ff. 93; CCA 750; Warn. \* Or. 1097
- Some Yemenite poems. \*ff. 18; Lb. 357, CCA 753; c. H. 1200\* Or. 2722
- Five poems by Yemenite authors of the 11/17th c. \*pp. 18; Lb. 371, CCA 754\* Or. 2736
- Six poems, three of them composed in H. 1051 (the author of no. 3: Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Yanbu'ī?), no. 4 by Ġamāl ad-Dīn Ibn Nubāta (d. 768/1366), G. II, 11, no. 5 and 6 by Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn al-Mu'allim (d. 592/1195), G. I, 249. \*ff. 7; Lb. 374, CCA 755\* Or. 2739
- A scrap-book of poetry. CCA mentions: Poems by Fakhr ad-Dīn 'Abd Allāh b. al-Mahdī in praise of the Imām of Šan'ā' al-Mu'ayyad Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim (1029-1054 H.) and his predecessor al-Mansūr; MU'ĀRADAT LĀMIYYAT al-'ĀGAM by Ibn al-Muqri' (d. 837/1433); LĀMIYYAT al-'ARAB by aš-Šanfarā with interlinear glosses. There are also poems by Ibn al-Ḥaǧǧāǧ (S. I, 130), Abū Nuwās, Abū Hilāl al-'Askarī, Abū'l-'Alā' al-Ma'arrī, etc. \*ff. 45; Lb. 330, CCA 757\* Or. 2695
- A poem in praise of 'Abd al-Qādir b. an-Nāšir (d. 1097 H.) by Aḥmad b. Aḥmad al-Ānisī (d. 1119/1707, S. II, 545). \*ff. 3; Lb. 413, CCA 758\* Or. 2774



A poem in praise of the Prophet by Muḥammad al-Maḡribī  
(not in GAL). Fragment. \*f. 125-129; CCA. 764\* Or. 1523(5)

Various poems by Abū'l-Faṭḥ al-Ḥasanī, Muḥammad b. Idrīs  
aṣ-Ṣāfi'ī (d. 204/820), al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī b. al-Mutawakkil  
(early 12th c. H.). \*f. 32v-44r; Lb. 410; CCA. 770\* Or. 2771(3)

Part of an anthology compiled by Ismā'īl b. al-Ḥasan b.  
Aḥmad b. Ḥasan b. Ṣāliḥ b. Muḥammad Ibn Abī'r-Riḡāl  
(grandson of Ibn Abī'r-Riḡāl, G. II, 406, d. 1092/1681?),  
dated H. 1175. \*pp. 24; Lb. 375, CCA. 773\* Or. 2740

Anthology of Yemenite poetry. \*ff. 22; Lb. 372, CCA. 777;  
after H. 1234\* Or. 2737

Poems collected by Sāmī al-Bārūdī (d. 1322/1904), S. III, 7;  
his biography is in 'Umar ad-Dasūqī, Nawābiḡ al-fīkar  
al-'arabī 4, Cairo 1953.

6 vols, most pages blank. \*Written pages; 26, 16, 9, 67, 36,  
10; Lb. 29 and 201, CCA. 781, 782\* Or. 2372, 2406

Idem. \*pp. 22; Lb. 430, CCA. 783\* Or. 2791

Fragment of a collection of modern songs. \*ff. 7; Lb. 422,  
CCA. 784\* Or. 2783

Three poems by Dū'r-Rumma (d. 101/719), G. I, 55. \*p. 84-  
90; J. 52; H. 756\* Acad. 125(2)

29 poems in praise of the wazīr of Ispahan Ḡalāl ad-Dīn  
Tūrānsāh. Probably Ḡalāl ad-Dīn Tūrānsāh, wazīr of the  
Muẓaffarides, is meant. See Index of Ta'rīkh-i Guzīda at  
his name. According to the (unpublished) index of the E. I.  
he died in H. 787. The name of the poet is Aḥmad b. 'Alī ...  
\*pp. 54; J. 98\* Acad. 136

Citations from poems, two of them by aṣ-Ṣāfi'ī. Microfilm  
copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 202r-203v, Suppl. Cat. Batav.  
no. 554. F. Or. A 34(47)

Takhmīs on a qaṣīda beginning: ilā matā anta bi'd-dāti  
maṣḡūlu. \*f. 1-16; c. H. 1227\* Or. 6275(1)

Various poems, one of them called al-QURṬUBIYYA; this  
is followed by a commentary by aṣ-Ṣāikh 'Alī b. Maṭar.

- The last poem is by Abū'l-Faraġ Ibn al-Ġawzī (d. 597/1200), G. I, 500. \*f. 18-36; H. 1227\* Or. 6275(2-5)
- Fragment of an anthology of poetry in zaġal, muwaššah and other metres, by such poets as 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Aḥmad ad-Dīrīnī (d. 697/1297, G. I, 451) and Ibrāhīm b. Sahl al-Isrā'īlī (d. 649/1251, G. I, 273). Poets until c. H. 800 are represented. \*ff. 63; c. H. 850\* Or. 8417
- A scrap-book with various notes in several different handwritings; mostly poetry, e. g. a qaṣīda by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad at-Tanūkhī (7/13th c., S. I, 520), verse written by Šams ad-Dīn al-Ġawharī to Ibn Ḥaġar al-'Asqalānī (d. 852/1449, G. II, 67) etc. \*ff. 26; n. d.\* Or. 8425
- Anthology of religious poetry. The title on the fly-leaf: Dīwān Ibn Aibak aṣ-Šafadī, is erroneous; only the first poem is by aṣ-Šafadī (d. 764/1363), G. II, 31. Some other poets are: Kamāl ad-Dīn Ibn an-Nabīh (d. 619); Ibn Maṭrūḥ (d. 649); Ibn Ġānim al-Maqdisī (d. 678); 'Afīf ad-Dīn at-Tilimsānī (d. 690); Ibn Sayyid an-Nās (d. 734); Šafī ad-Dīn al-Ḥillī (d. 749); Ibn Ḥiġġa (al-Ḥamawī) (d. 837); Ibn Ḥaġar al-'Asqalānī (d. 852); Ibn Qurqmās (d. 882). \*ff. 110; before H. 891\* Or. 8468
- Some verse by Aḥmad (Ibn) Zarrūq (d. 899/1493), G. II, 253. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 76v, Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 645. F. Or. A 34(22)
- A poem addressed to al-Mansūr billāh al-Qāsīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn Rasūl Allāh (d. 1029/1620), S. II, 558. \*f. 213r-215r; last half of 13/19th c.\* Or. 6329(5)
- 6 paraenetical poems with interlinear translation in Malay. Translated in Aceh, H. 1296-97. \*pp. 28\* Or. 7977d(3)
- The first of these poems with interlinear translation in Acheneese. \*f. 1v-5v; CU 1433a; c. 1900?\* Utr. Or. 52a
- Muġassas and other songs from Yemen and elsewhere, apparently written down for Snouck Hurgronje. 133 numbers. \*ff. 21\* Or. 6980

Nazm by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alawī b. 'Abd Allāh al-'Attās. The beginning is the same as in the printed edition (Yap Goan Ho, Betawi, H. 1308) of the author's ad-DURAR al-BAHIYYA FĪ'l-AKHLĀQ al-MARDIYYA, but further on the text is different. The author lived in Batavia about 1890. \*ff. 5\* Or. 7013

A poem in praise of the Prophet, beginning: "ṣabīhuka badru'l-laili bal anta anwaru" is found among some Arabic pieces in an Achehnese MS. Or. 8135

Fragment (the beginning only) of an urgūza in praise of the Prophet. REM 164/15(2)

A short religious poem with interlinear translation in Malay. \*f. 158v-163r in:\* Or. 5741

A poem rhyming in -m. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 36v-37v, Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 646. F. Or. A 34(13)

Some poetical abstracts. \*f. 54-62;Lb. 438\* Or. 2799(4)

Some Arabic verse (together with Turkish and Persian notes). \*ff. 16;H. 1090\* Amst. Cn 12

### 13. Cosmographia

Fragment of an encyclopaedic work on geography. \*pp. 20; CCA 794;Warn. \* Or. 994b

Anon. description of Rūm. \*f. 46v-49r;CCA 809;H. 1021\* Or. 755(3)

Travels of Macarius b. az-Za'īm, patriarch of Antiochia (d. 1672, Graf III, 94 et sqq.) in the years 1652-1659, described by his son Paulus of Aleppo (d. 1669, Graf III, 110). \*ff. 287; CCA 816\* Or. 1602

Collectanea geographica by L. Warner. \*pp. 29;CCO 2432\* Or. 1121

Fragment of a work of which the title may have been FADĀ'IL aš-ŠA'M. \*p. 1-5;Lb. 259\* Or. 2624(1)

Modern copy of a passage from some geographical work. The first part is entitled: Dīkr bad' Iṣbahān wa-'adad mudunihā wa-rasātīqihā. \*pp. 41\* Or. 5574(L)

Table of contents and abstracts from a geographical dictionary. Mağribī writing. \*ff. 25; modern\* Or. 6878

#### 14. Historia

- A very confused work of history, without title or author's name, composed c. H. 1100. \*ff. 168; Lb. 298, CCA 859; H. 1245\*  
Or. 2663
- Fragment containing letters sent by the Prophet. \*pp. 16; Lb. 253, CCA 878; 7/13th c. ?\*  
Or. 2618
- Two fragments about the 'Alides. \*f. 36v-41v; CCA 910; Warn. \*  
Or. 989(3)
- Some notes on the history of the 'Alides. \*ff. 8; Lb. 283, CCA 920; H. 1106\*  
Or. 2648
- Some notes about 'Alī and his descendants by Aḥmad b. Sa'd ad-Dīn (Ismā'il) b. al-Ḥusain al-Miswārī (d. 1079/1668), S. II, 560 \*f. 81v-83v; pp. 12; Lb. 254, CCA 916; H. 1074\*  
Or. 2616(2), 2619
- Anon. narrative of an earthquake near Medina in H. 654. \*f. 104; CCA 615; Gol. \*  
Or. 121(3a)
- Notes about the history of Medina in H. 654, transmitted by Aḥmad b. Mūsā b. 'Alī Ibn 'Uḡail (d. 690/1291), S. I, 461. \*pp. 6; Lb. 297, CCA 933; H. 1064\*  
Or. 2662
- Anon. fragment of a history of Damascus. \*ff. 116; CCA 959\*  
Or. 1516
- History of Damascus H. 1018-1023 by al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad al-Būrīnī (d. 1024/1615), S. II, 401. \*f. 61v-80r; CCA 961\*  
Or. 1515(4)
- Anon. poem on the capture of Aleppo. \*pp. 10; CCA 763; Warn. \*  
Or. 1174
- Fragment about the expedition to Rhodes H. 928. \*f. 156v-161r; CCA 981; Warn. \*  
Or. 644(19)
- Fragment of a popular work on the history of Egypt H. 678-689. \*ff. 93; CCA 984\*  
Or. 1549
- Fragment of a work on the history of Egypt. \*pp. 20; Lb. 660, CCA 985; 11th c. H. \*  
Or. 3020

- Apology of the Emperor of Austria for his war against Napoleon, 1813. \*pp. 39; CCO 285\* Or. 1340
- Various notes; not an autograph of al-Maqrizī, as Landberg and De Goeje thought. \*pp. 6; Lb. 189, CCA 1065\* Or. 2560
- Fragment of a work on names beginning with Ibn. \*pp. 25; Lb. 84, CCA 1096; 9th c. H. \* Or. 2457
- Biographies of theologians and other treatises. \*f. 240r-255r; CCA 1116; Warn. \* Or. 644(29)
- Anon. biography of aṣ-Ṣāfi'ī. \*pp. 19; CCA 1117\* Or. 1284(1)
- Fragment of a history of Islām, mainly about the lifetime of the Prophet. The order of the leaves is hopelessly confused. \*ff. 70; not modern\* Or. 8426
- First part of a work on the life and qualities of the Prophet. The Fatāwī of an-Nawawī (d. 676/1278) are cited. The division is as follows:
- Qism I. Fī talkhiṣ sīratihi ṣm.
- Bāb 1. Fī ṣaraf nasabihi wa-maḥṭidihi ...
2. Fī ta'rīkh mawliidihi ilā nubuwwatihi ...
3. Fī mā kāna min dālika min nubuwwatihi ilā higratihi.
4. Fī higratihi wa-mā ba'dahā ilā wafātihi.
5. Fī ḍikr banihi wa-banātihi ...
6. Fī ḍikr dawābbihi min al-khail ...
- Qism II. Fī asmā'ihī al-karīma wa-khilqatihi al-wasīma ...
- Bāb 1. Fī'l-asmā' ...
2. Fī ṣifat khulqihī'l-wasīm ...
3. Fī'l-khaṣā'iṣ.
4. Fīmā ayyadahu'llāhu bihi min al-mu'gizāt ...
- Qism III. Fī ṣamā'ilihi wa-faḍā'ilihi ...
- Bāb 1. Fī 'ādatihī wa-saḡiyyatihī fī'l-mubāḥāt wa'l-mu'tādāt wa'd-ḍarūriyyāt.
2. Fī'l-akhlāq al-ma'nawiyya allatī gulla 'anhā ḥusn al-khulq.
3. Fī ṣamā'ilihi wa-faḍā'ilihi wa-aqwālihi wa-af'ālihi fī'l-'ibādāt al-mutakarrirāt.
- This copy ends in Qism I bāb 3. \*f. 178v-212; 13th c. H. \* Or. 6329(4)

- Text of a letter from the Prophet Muḥammad to al-Ḥayy b. Akḥṭab, king of the Jews in Khaibar, similar in many respects to the letter to the Jews in Maqṇā. See Sperber in MSOS 19 p. 45 et sqq. Followed by a list of Muḥammad's campaigns and of his ancestors. \*f. 292; Lb. 208; early 8th c. H.\* Or. 2580(6)
- Alphabetical list of the names of the ṣaḥāba in the metre Kāmil, copied by 'Abd al-Bāqī b. Aḥmad al-Qādirī al-Ḥanafī. \*ff. 16; H. 1235\* Or. 8427a
- The story of Fāṭima's marriage. \*f. 42v-45v; 13th c. H.\* Delft  $\frac{240}{280/54}$ (3)
- Biography of Abū Ġa'far 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abbās (the second 'Abbāsīd khalīfa). \*pp. 17; modern\* Or. 7774g
- 3 photostats made for C. van Arendonk, reproducing 6 pages from a historical text. History of Medina about H. 655. Or. 8287b
- Genealogy of H. M. 'Abd al-'Azīz Ibn Sa'ūd. \*1 fol.\* Or. 8259
- Story of the siege of Egri (Sept. 1596, under Muḥammad III, see E. I. s. v.) as told by an eye-witness; translated from the Turkish. \*pp. 14; Lb. 343\* Or. 2708
- A collection of photographs, 'Abklatsch' (paper casts), drawings and maps of Arabic inscriptions on tombs in Pasè (Acheh), Tralaja and Lèran (Res. Surabaja, Java), Bantěn, etc. See Rapporten v. d. Commissie v. oudheidkundig onderzoek 1910 p. 2 (Tralaja, Lèran), Oudheidkundig Verslag 1912-1913 and Verh. Bat. Gen. 46 p. 230. There is a nearly complete set of 'Abklatsch' nos. 552-1062 listed in Oudh. Versl. 1912/13. (The nos. 1806-1838, Oudh. Versl. 1915 p. 131 et sqq., are in the Kern Institute.). In addition there are plaster casts of the 6th line of the inscription of Lèran (see TBG 65 p. 668 et sqq.), some coins and plaster casts of coins, and some letters from J. Moquette to C. Snouck Hurgronje. Or. 8319
- Plaster cast of the inscription on the tomb of Mawlānā Yūsuf Pakalangan, Bantěn. Or. 7939

A photograph of 17 small coins (perhaps deureuham from Acheh?). Or. 7129

Biographies of Yemenite scholars, copied by C. van Arendonk from MS. Berlin no. 9909 f. 80v-94v, and some shorter pieces. \*4 exercise-books\* Or. 8266

A biography of Aḥmad b. Abī'l-Ḥasan ar-Rifā'ī (d. 578/1182). Abstract from a larger work - Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 117 Arab. p. 90-132, Cat. v. d. Berg p. 104 et sq. F. Or. A 28b(4)

### 15. Arithmetica, algebra et geometria

Solution of a geometrical problem. Anon. (4/10th c.) \*f. 95v-101;CCO 1002;Gol. \* Or. 168(11)

Two geometrical problems by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn as-Surā (d. 548/1153), S. I, 857. \*p. 241-245;CCO 1006;Gol. \* Or. 14(10)

Two trigonometrical problems by Manṣūr b. 'Alī Ibn 'Irāq (d. before 427/1036), S. I, 861. \*f. 134r-136r;CCO 1007;Gol. \* Or. 168(15)

Answers given by Muḥammad Ibn al-Laiṭ (c. 400/1009), G. I, 470, to 4 questions put by al-Bīrūnī. \*f. 45r-54r;CCO 1013;Gol. \* Or. 168(4)

Answer by the same to a question put by Abū Ġā'far al-Khāzin (d. betw. 350/961 and 360/971). \*f. 102-108r;CCO 1014;Gol. \* Or. 168(12)

On a geometrical problem put by as-Siğazī and al-Kūhī, by the same. \*f. 108v-115;CCO 1015;Gol. \* Or. 168(13)

Treatise on right-angled triangles by the same. \*f. 116-134r;CCO 1016;Gol. \* Or. 168(14)

3 mathematical problems, perhaps also by Ibn al-Laiṭ. \*f. 89-95r;CCO 1017;Gol. \* Or. 168(10)

A mathematical problem, perhaps by the same. \*f. 85r-88v;CCO 1018;Gol. \* Or. 168(9)

4 problems of mechanics, solved by an author whose name has been erased. \*f. 69-79r;CCO 1019;Gol. \* Or. 168(6)

Anon. urgūza on arithmetic. \*p. 164-165;CCO 1020;Gol. \* Or. 14(1b)

- On the various meanings of the word nuqṭa by Abū'ṣ-Ṣalt Umayya b. Abī'ṣ-Ṣalt al-Andalusī (d. 529/1134), G. I, 487. \*f. 64-67;CCO 1024;Warn. \* Or. 556(5)
- On a geometrical problem, by al-Muẓaffar b. Muḥammad aṭ-Ṭūsī (c. 606/1209), G. I, 472. \*p. 322-327;CCO 1027; Gol. \* Or. 14(17)
- Abstracts from mathematical and astronomical works, probably by Naṣīr ad-Dīn aṭ-Ṭūsī (d. 672/1274), G. I, 508. \*f. 74-77r;CCO 1030;Gol. \* Or. 204(4).
- Notes on the 13th maqāla of a work by Naṣīr ad-Dīn aṭ-Ṭūsī, by Kamāl ad-Dīn Abū'l-Ḥasan al-Fārisī (d. c. 720/1320), S. II, 295. \*p. 298-300;CCO 1031;Gol. \* Or. 14(14)
- Notes on algebra by Ḥamza b. 'Alī al-Baihaqī. \*f. 72r-73v;CCO 1032;H. 840\* Or. 204(3)
- 3 mathematical problems. Anon. \*p. 38-42;CCO 1038;Gol. \* Or. 161(2)
- Mathematical notes by Muḥammad b. Mūsā al-Būsnaẓī (d. 1046/1636, GAL index), partly in comment of a Persian text by Ḥusain b. Mu'īn ad-Dīn al-Maibudī (d. c. 904/1498), G. II, 210. \*f. 10-11;CCO 1380;Warn. \* Or. 945(2)
- Fragment of an unidentified mathematical work. \*f. 1-80; CCO 2646; old\* Or. 123(1)
- 4 leaves from an arithmetical work. Or. 8522j
- A geometrical treatise by Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad b. Abī Ṣukr al-Maġribī (d. c. H. 690); the same as Berlin, Ahlw. 5857. \*p 1-3, 16-22;Lb. 459\* Or. 2820(1)
- Fragment of another geometrical treatise. \*ibid. p. 4-15\* Or. 2820(2)
- A geometrical calculation, in which the ḥāṣiyat al-MUNTAḤĀ is cited. \*f. 47v; c. H. 1227\* Or. 6275(9)
16. Astronomia, astrologia et calendariographia
- Letter from Abū'r-Raiḥān (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Bīrūnī) to Abū Sa'īd (as-Siġazī) on the determination of the qibla. \*f. 136v-137r;CCO 1062;Gol. \* Or. 168(16)



- A faṣl on cosmology by Bahmanyār Ibn al-Marzubān (c. 430/1038), G. I, 458. \*f. 89r; CCO 1065; Gol. \* Or. 184(10a)
- On various kinds of astrolabes by Abū Naṣr Aḥmad Ibn Zarīr. \*p. 32-46; CCO 1075; H. 610\* Or. 591(3)
- Elements of astronomy by Fakhr ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī (d. 606/1209), G. I, 507. Incomplete at the end. \*f. 1-24; CCO 1078\* Or. 1534(1)
- Astrological work, perhaps by the same author. \*f. 25-76; CCO 1079\* Or. 1534(2)
- Fragment of a treatise on the astrolabe. \*ff. 23; CCO 1103; H. 676\* Or. 123(2)
- Various astronomical problems. \*p. 61-87; CCO 1118; Gol. \* Or. 161(4)
- Two treatises: one about ad-dā'ira al-hindiyya (by al-Kan-guwwī? ?) and one about 'awāriḍ al-māhiyya. \*p. 10-22; CCO 1135; H. 911\* Or. 1025(2)
- Anon. treatise on ar-rub' al-muḡayyab. \*f. 35r-37v; CCO 1138; H. 927\* Or. 1001(5)
- Anon. treatise on manāzil al-qamar. \*f. 86-95; CCO 1149; H. 1010\* Or. 1001(11)
- Anon. fragment of an astronomical work. \*ff. 12; CCO 1155; Gol. \* Or. 187a
- Astronomical tables. Anon. \*f. 29-33; CCO 1156; Gol. \* Or. 139(4)
- Anon. treatise about an astronomical instrument invented by 'Umar b. Sahlān as-Sāwī (c. 540/1145), S. I, 830. \*f. 56v-59v; CCO 1163; Gol. \* Or. 187b(2)
- Calendar for the year H. 1023. \*pp. 29; CCO 1170; Gol. \* Or. 26
- Calendar for the year H. 1240. \*Scroll; CCO 1171\* Or. 1569
- Astronomical table. \*f. 83v-84r; CCO 1197; Warn. \* Or. 644(9)
- (Urgūza on chronology by Abū Miqra' al-Baṭṭuwwī (c. 730/1330), G. II, 255)
- Commentary by Abū Zaid 'Abd ar-Raḥman b. Ḡālib al-Ḡādīri (H. 810). \*ff. 36; CCO 2575; H. 1005\* Or. 176

- Commentary on a poem about chronology. Anon. \*f. 10-11;  
CCO 2576;Warn.\* Or. 945(8)
- A short treatise "fī taqwīm al-qamar wa-ḥisāb al-ahilla".  
\*pp. 4;Lb. 456\* Or. 2817
- Disconnected fragments of works on astronomy. \*f. 46-  
107;12/18th c. ?\* Or. 6638(2)
- Astronomical tables. \*ff. 13; on the first page a note dated  
H. 1109\* Or. 8435
- Notes in explanation of an astronomical text used to locate  
the qibla. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 188v-  
189v, Suppl. Cat. Batav. (no. 170). F. Or. A 34(42)
- Tables for chronological computations. \*ff. 10;19th c.\* Or. 8254
- Chronological tables and notes, amulets, etc., partly in  
Arabic, partly in Malay. \*ff. 55;Lb. 444; 12/18th c.\* Or. 2805
- Some abstracts on chronology, one of them by Ibrāhīm b.  
Ḥasan al-Kūrānī (d. 1101/1690). At the end the following  
Malay note: Hidjrat nabi (ḡ) sekarang seribu dua ratus  
tiga (changed into empat) belas tahun jaitu pada masa  
Tuanke di Mensiang mendjelang tempat di Ulakan. \*f. 211v-  
218r\* Or. 7022(17)
- Idem, copied from the preceding. \*f. 93r-95v\* Or. 7059(17)
- A chronological table with explanation. \*p. 131-134; copied  
in 1892 from an original of c. H. 1186\* Or. 7405(11)
- Notes on chronology copied by Tk. Mohd. Noerdin. \*p. 161-  
170\*. Or. 6575a
- Notes, mainly about chronology, in Arabic, Sundanese and  
Javanese. \*f. 1-20r\* Delft  $\frac{240}{280/54}$  (1)

17. Magia, physiognomia et oneirocritica

- Anon. manual of juggling tricks. \*p. 1-20;CCO 1234;Warn.\* Or. 994a(1)
- Various tracts about talismans, incantations etc. \*f. 75v-  
141v;CCO 1237\* Or. 1576(3)

- Anon. treatise about 'ilm al-firāsa. \*f. 131v-132r;CCO 1238;Warn. \* Or. 824(7)
- Unfinished treatise on 'ilm al-firāsa and notes on grammatical and cabbalistic subjects. \*f. 42-75;CCO 1239;Warn. \* Or. 989(4, 5)
- Treatise on 'ilm ar-raml by Mustafā(sic). \*pp. 51;CCO 1240;Gol. \* Or. 175
- Various notes on magic and divination. \*f. 17v-25v;CCO 1243;Warn. \* Or. 710(4)
- Short treatise on ikhtilāḡ. \*f. 129-131r;CCO 1244\* Or. 1523(6)
- A compilation of pieces on soothsaying, amulets, geomancy etc., beginning with a fragment from ad-DĀ'IRA an-NU'-'MĀNIYYA FĪ'd-DAWLA al-'UTMĀNIYYA ascribed to Ibn ai-'Arabī. \*pp. 60;Lb. 477;19th c. \* Or. 2837
- Various fragments on 'ilm ar-raml. \*f. 28-38r;Lb. 438; H. 1263\* Or. 2799(2)
- An allegory by Bahā' ad-Dīn al-'Āmilī, which is explained in an anon. commentary by means of the rules of geomancy. According to Br. the commentary is by the author himself (d. 1030/1621, S. II, 597 no. 32). It has no title but is correctly described by Lb. as: ŠARḤ al-LĀḠZ. \*f. 11v-46;Lb. 474\* Or. 2834(2)
- A short poem fi 'ilm al-ḡurūf. \*p. 14-15;Lb. 568\* Or. 2928(4)
- Two Arabic pieces in a Javanese MS.: p. 49-53 hādā min Ġa'far aṣ-Šādiq (a list of the 30 days of the month, similar to Ahlw. 4252 and 5903(2), cf. J. Ruska, Arabische Alchemisten II, p. 35 et sq.) and p. 54-48 hādā 'l-abwāb fī'khtiyār al-ayyām (by means of the numerical value of the names of the days of the week). \*Suppl. Cat. Juynb. II, 453;H. 1160\* Or. 1977
- Amulet and texts from the Qur'ān, written with ink on a white flag with red border. From Acheh. \*19th c.\* Or. 6872
- Six similar flags from Western Java, and copies on paper of the inscriptions on four of them. One of the flags is dated H. 1304. Or. 7605

- A collection of amulets. Or. 5004
- A magic square. From Aceh. \*f. 22v\* Or. 8162(3)
- A table for the computation of good luck by 'Abd al-Qādir at-Tūnisī. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 2v-3r, Suppl. Cat. Batav. (no. 658). F. Or. A 34(2)
- Fawā'id with cabbalistic signs. Id. f. 30v-31v (no. 634) F. Or. A 34(10)
- Notes about lucky moments. Id. f. 64v. (no. 649) F. Or. A 34(20)
- A vocalized text with magic diagrams. Id. f. 60r-63r (no. 649). F. Or. A 34(18)
- A "Primbon" from Aceh: prayers, amulets, divination (partly Malay). \*ff. 35; modern\* Or. 8523
- List of auspicious names for children born on the various days of the week. \*p. 24-22; Matthes Versl. p. 54; in:\* N. B. 136
- On the choosing of lucky nights for sexual intercourse. With interlinear translation in Malay. \*f. 1v-3r\* Or. 7351a
- An anon. work without title on the interpretation of dreams. \*pp. 26; Lb. 359\* Or. 2724
- A short treatise on the interpretation of dreams. \*p. 86-87; copied in 1892 from an original c. H. 1186\* Or. 7405(8)
- An alphabetical table of the meanings of dreams, with interlinear translation in Javanese. \*f. 43r-44r in:\* Or. 7724

#### 18. Alchymia

- A maḡmū'a mainly about alchemy and divination. Contents:
- (1) f. 1 blank; between 1 and 2 one leaf has been torn out; 2-5 on 'ilm al-ḥurūf and the writing of amulets.
  - (2) f. 6 a fragment on alchemy.
  - (3) f. 7-12v a treatise in 10 bābs; the beginning of the introduction is missing. The titles of the bābs are:
    1. fī kaifiyyat al-'ālam aṣ-ṣaḡīr. 2. fī ma'rifat at-ta'īrāt allatī fī'l-'ālam aṣ-ṣaḡīr. 3. fī ma'rifat kaifiyyat al-qalb wa-ḥaqīqat ma'nāhu. 4. fī ma'rifat kaifiyyat al-'amal wa'l-muḡāhada wa'r-riyāda. 5. fī ma'rifat kaifiyyat an-nafs. 6. fī muḥāfaẓat al-manī. 7. fī ma'rifat kaifiyyat

al-wahm. 8. fī ma'rifat 'alāmat al-mawt wa-kaifiyyat daf'ihā. 9. fī ma'rifat taskhīr ar-rūḥāniyyāt. 10. fī ma'rifat tatimmat al-ḥikāya.

(4) f. 12v-17r. SIRR al-ĠALĪL (q. v.).

(5) f. 17v-33r. ĠAWĀMI' 'ILM an-NUĠŪM (q. v.).

(6) f. 33v-41r. ALWĀḤ al-ĠAWHAR, see KHĀFIYAT AF-LĀTŪN.

(7) f. 41v-47v. Treatise by Abū'l 'Abbās Aḥmad b. Aḥmad (b. Muḥammad) b. 'Isā al-Burnusī al-Fāsī 'urifa bi-(Ibn) Zarrūq (d. 899/1493, G. II, 253) on aṣ-ṣinā'a al-kubrā, i. e. alchemy, without title. The title KAŚF is added by a later hand, but the beginning of the text is different from that of Ibn Zarrūq's KAŚF as mentioned in Cat. Cairo<sup>1</sup> V, 387.

At the end the copyist says that he does not know whether his original was complete.

(8) f. 47v-49r. MAWĀHIB al-MINAN (q. v.).

(9) f. 49r-53r. Various abstracts on alchemy etc.

(10) f. 53v-67v. Treatise on zā'iraġat al-'ālam by Ġamāl ad-Dīn Abū Muḥammad Ibn 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Abd Allāh al-Margānī (cf. S. II, 927), who lived in H. 876, as appears on f. 54r.

(11) f. 67v-68v. URGŪZA FĪ LAFZ ḤURŪF ad-DARB (q. v.).

(12) f. 69v-78, on the same modern paper as (1), of which it seems to be a continuation.

Or. 8418

## 19. Historia naturalis et res rustica

Anon. work on agriculture. \*f. 1-62; CCO 1290; Warn.\*

Or. 1184(1)

Abstracts on zoology from al-Ġāḥiz, k. al-ḤAYAWĀN, al-Mas'ūdī, MURŪĠ ad-DAḤAB, etc. \*pp. 16; Lb. 550\*

Or. 2910

## 20. Medicina

Letter from 'Alī Ibn Riḍwān al-Miṣrī (d. 460/1068) to the Egyptian physicians about his controversy with Ibn Butlān.

\*f. 136r-139r; CCO 1334; H. 953\*

Or. 958(35)

Anon. explanation of some medical terms. \*f. 38v-39v;

CCO 1351; Warn.\*

Or. 945(12)

- A medical treatise by Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm aṣ-Ṣāṭibī (d. 790/1388, S. II, 374), written down by his pupil Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn al-Khaṭīb Lisān ad-Dīn (d. 776/1374), G. II, 358. \*f. 139r-140r; CCO 1367; Warn. \* Or. 331(3b)
- Various abstracts from medical works. \*f. 22r-30r; CCO 1373; H. 840\* Or. 204(2)
- Urgūza on the use of wine. \*f. 175v-176v; CCO 1374; H. 892\* Or. 331(6)
- Anon. fragment on diseases of the stomach and a treatise on medicine by Dā'ūd b. 'Umar al-Anṭākī (d. 1008/1599), G. II, 364. \*f. 8v-9r; 16v-17r; CCO 1380; Warn. \* Or. 945(7, 10)
- Medical treatise (copied?) by Faṭḥ Allāh b. Ṣaffī ad-Dīn al-Hādirī al-Ḥanafī al-Ḥalabī. \*ff. 63; CCO 1381; H. 1008\* Or. 751
- Fragment of a medical work. \*ff. 198; CCO 1383; old\* Or. 350
- Anon. treatise on the use of various kinds of food. \*f. 145v-148; CCO 1384; Warn. \* Or. 551(3)
- The 2nd part (maqāla), having 21 bābs, of a medical work by Aḥmad b. Khālīd b. Ibrāhīm. \*f. 38v-53r; Lb. 438; 13/19th c. \* Or. 2799(3)
- Medical prescriptions etc. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 217r-219r, Suppl. Cat. Batav. (no. 285). F. Or. A 34(52)
- Fragment of an unidentified medical work. Chapter-headings: f. 1v: al-faṣl al-khāmis fī'l-'alāmāt ad-dālla 'alā aḥwāl al-badan 'an ḡihat al-akhlāṭ. f. 2v: al-maqāla ar-rābi'a fī'n-nabḍ. \*pp. 46; Lb. 439; modern\* Or. 2800
- A fragment, damaged and wrongly bound, of a work on materia medica, probably one of the adaptations of Ibn al-Baitār's ĠĀMI' MUFRADĀT al-ADWIYA. \*ff. 114; old\* Or. 3119

## 22. Res militaris

- Various notes and poems about archery. \*f. 168r-175v; CCO 1416; H. 887\* Or. 995(8)
- Treatise on archery by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Khazgī al-Ba'labakkī (beginning of 9/15th c.). \*f. 117v-167v; CCO 1416; H. 887\* Or. 995(7)
- 438

Two short texts about archery. \*f. 193v-212r; CCO 1416;  
c. H. 950\* Or. 995(10)

## 25. Philosophia

Abstracts about the soul, from works of Ibn Sīnā (d. 428/  
1037). \*f. 80v-81v; CCO 1469; H. 926\* Or. 958(26)

Treatise by Ibn Sīnā on two problems of physics. G. I, 457,  
Anawati no. 72 (al-MAŠAFF). \*f. 89v-94v; CCO 1477; H. 515\* Or. 184(11)

Correspondence between Šadr ad-Dīn al-Qūnawī (d. 672/  
1273, G. I, 450, S. I, 808) and Našīr ad-Dīn aṭ-Ṭūsī (d. 672/  
1274). The first letter by Šadr ad-Dīn is different from  
ar-RISĀLA al-MUFSIḤA (Buhar 462, II, Berlin 3274), but the  
second letter (by Našīr ad-Dīn) and the third (by Šadr ad-  
Dīn) are the same as in those MSS. \*ff. 50; CCO 1523; Warn.\* Or. 1133  
Another copy of Našīr ad-Dīn's letter. \*f. 87r-100v; CCO  
1524; H. 926\* Or. 997(6)

Anon. compendium of philosophy. \*f. 26v-140v; CCO 1546;  
H. 727\* Or. 902(2)

Anon. philosophical treatise. \*f. 141v-156r; CCO 1547; H.  
728\* Or. 902(3)

Various citations from philosophical works; the longest  
are by Aḥmad aṭ-Ṭālisī al-Ġilī and Ġalāl ad-Dīn ad-Dawwānī.  
\*f. 85v-89r; CCO 1571; Warn.\* Or. 958(28-30)

Anon. treatise on human knowledge. \*f. 52v-86v; CCO 1591;  
H. 926\* Or. 997(5)

Bāb fī'l-munāzara etc. \*f. 51v-52v; CCO 1351; Warn.\* Or. 945(13)

Anon. compendium of logic. Incl. \*f. 108v-111r; CCO 1604;  
Gol.\* Or. 177(9)

Anon. commentary on the 2nd and 3rd maqāla of a work  
on logic. \*ff. 73; CCO 1605; Gol.\* Or. 189

Anon. philosophical work, originally in three parts:  
logic, physics and theology. The first part is missing.  
\*ff. 15; CCO 1606; Warn.\* Or. 1142

Fragment of similar work. Lb.'s title al-ASRĀR as-SAMĀWIYYA is a misreading of the illegible title on the edge. \*pp. 208; Lb. 662; Lb.'s date (7/13th c.) is too early acc. to Houtsma\*

Or. 3022

A short treatise about 'ilm al-ḥuṣūlī and 'ilm al-ḥuḍūrī.  
\*f. 99v-102v; Warn. \*

Or. 1020b

Anon. treatise on logic divided into a muqaddima and 5 bābs.  
Beginning: Bsml. wabihi nasta'inu. Anwā' maḥāmid 'āliya...

\*f. 1v-30r; n. d. \*

Isl. Inst. 4(1)

Fragment of a work on logic.

Or. 8522d

## 26. Koran ejusque lectio et exegesis

A work on the recitation of the Qur'ān by 'Abd al-Aḥad b. Muḥammad al-Harrānī (787/1385), G. II, 165. \*f. 184v-277v; CCO 1640; Warn. \*

Or. 653(2)

Fragment of a work on the recitation of the Qur'ān. \*f. 33r-48v; CCO 1648\*

Or. 1515(2)

Glosses by Aḥmad b. Muṣṭafā Ṭāškōprüzāde (d. 968/1560; G. II, 426) on a commentary on Sūra 15:4. \*f. 15r-18r; CCO 1701; Warn. \*

Or. 981(2)

Commentary on Sura 5:8, 9 by Šaraf ad-Dīn ad-Dimašqī (first half of 11/17th c.). \*f. 2v-14r; CCO 1705; Warn. \*

Or. 824(1)

Commentary on S. 19:13-15 by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn al-Mallā (H. 1050). \*f. 16v-43r; CCO 1706; autogr. \*

Or. 824(2)

Commentary on S. 3:86 by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Ma'mūnī (d. H. 1079). \*f. 175v-188v; CCO 1707; Warn. \*

Or. 915(15)

Anon. commentary on S. 99:1. \*f. 1-34; CCO 1719\*

Or. 1574(1)

Anon. commentary on S. 89:24 et sqq. \*f. 48v-49r; CCO 1718; Warn. \*

Or. 981(14)

Anon. commentary on S. 48:1-2. \*f. 122v-123r; CCO 1722; Warn. \*

Or. 981(25)

Various abstracts from commentaries on the Qur'ān and other works. \*f. 137r-155r; CCO 1723; Warn. \*

Or. 981(28)



- A treatise on S. 48:2a by Galāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (d. 911/1505), G. II, 146 no. 17. \*f. 180v-181v; CCO 2409; H. 987\* Or. 474(25)
- A treatise on S. 61:10-12. \*p. 50-59; J. 158\* Acad. 207(4)
- Commentary on S. 1 and 2:1 in which (the Tafsīr al-Qur'ān by) Abū'l-Lait as-Samarqandī is cited. \*p. 60-85; J. 158\* Acad. 207(5)
- A note about S. 2:18a, 18:23a. \*p. 98-107; J. 158\* Acad. 207(7)
- Commentary on S. 95 by an author called Sulaimān. \*p. 138-159; J. 158\* Acad. 207(11)
- A treatise on S. 7:188. Anon. \*ff. 5; Lb. 162; modern\* Or. 2534
- Fragment of a work on an-nāsikh wa'l-mansūkh. \*f. 1-25r; Lb 502\* Or. 2862(1)
- Fragment of a work on the recitation of the Qur'ān, and especially on waqf. \*Lb. 502; dated by Lb. 6th c. H., by Houtsma 10th c. H.\* Or. 2862(2)

#### 27. Traditio prophetae ejusque sociorum

- Explanation of obscure traditions, collected from various authorities by an author whose teacher wrote a work entitled IṢLĀḤ at-TAṢḤĪF. \*f. 96v-110r; CCO 1744; Warn.\* Or. 607(4)
- Anon. treatise on famous authors of collections of traditions. \*f. 76v-79v; CCO 1767\* Or. 1890(12)
- Some traditions. \*f. 87-90; CCO 1772; Warn.\* Or. 999(3)
- Treatise on the tradition: Ṣalāt al-lail maṭnā maṭnā, by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrizī (d. 845/1442), G. II, 40. \*f. 80-85; CCO 2408; Warn.\* Or. 560(9)
- A treatise on seemingly contradictory traditions, by Muḥibb ad-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh aṭ-Ṭabarī (d. 684/1295), G. I, 361. \*f. 1-16; Lb. 51; the date given there is erroneous\* Or. 2427(1)
- A collection of traditions arranged according to the subjects of fiqh. The identification by Amīn al-Madanī: hādā kitāb ar-RISĀLA ta'lif al-Imām as-Ṣāfi'ī bi-riwāyat ar-Rabī' b. Sulaimān al-Ġizī (i. e. al-Murādī, d. 270) is erroneous; Lb. 's note (followed by Br. S. II, 965) is nonsensical. \*pp. 380; Lb. 623; 7th c. H.\* Or. 2983

- The last parts of several works of ḥadīṭ collected by Diyā' ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid al-Maqdisī (d. 643/1245, S. I, 690), dictated to his pupil Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm b. Sālim al-Khabbāz in the years 637-641. Old copy from the archetype. \*pp. 520;Lb. 183\* Or. 2554
- Ġuz' fīhi ṭuruq al-ḥadīṭ: man amsaka ṣaiṭānan aw ġinniyyan... , collected by the same scholar, and copied by Aḥmad al-Lubūdī. \*pp. 28;Lb. 93;9/15th c.\* Or. 2466
- Ġuz' fīhi 'an kulli ṣaikh min maṣāyikh aṣ-Ṣaikh Abī 'Alī al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm Ibn Ṣāḡān al-Bazzār (H. 425). \*pp. 46;Lb. 40;c. H. 652\* Or. 2416
- Al-ġuz' fīhi min lafẓ Abī's-Sukain Zakariyyā' b. Yaḥyā al-Kūfī (d. 251/865), cf. al-Khaṭīb al-Baġdādī, Ta'rīkh Baġdād VIII p. 457. Written by Ya'qūb b. Aḥmad Ibn al-Makrī. \*pp. 26;Lb. 52;H. 674\* Or. 2428
- Ġuz' fīhi min ḥadīṭ Abī 'Alī al-Ḥasan Ibn 'Arfa (so, not 'Arafa, in this MS.; H. 297, H. Kh. II, 593 no. 4023), written by Mubārak b. 'Abd Allāh al-Libnānī (c. 700/1300). Cf. Rampur, I p. 78 no. 109, by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ibn Fahd al-Makki (d. 871/1466, S. II, 225). \*pp. 40;Lb. 47\* Or. 2423
- Written by Aḥmad al-Lubūdī (9/15th c.):
- Ġuz' fīhi maġlis min amālī Abī Muḥammad al-Husain b. 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad b. Yūsuf; and: Ġuz' fīhi min ḥadīṭ Abī'l-Ḥasan Muḥammad b. Yazīd b. 'Abd aṣ-Ṣamad. \*pp. 23;Lb. 107\* Or. 2480
- Muntakhab min al-ġuz' at-tāliṭ min ḥadīṭ Abī 'Alī Aḥmad b. al-Faḍl b. Khuzaima; the abstract was made by Ibn Ḥaġar al-'Asqalānī (d. 852/1449). \*pp. 13;Lb. 106\* Or. 2479
- Ġuz' fīhi ḥadīṭ al-Qāḍī Abī 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Ġallābī (towards the end of 8/14th c.). \*pp. 14;Lb. 104\* Or. 2477
- Ġuz' fīhi ḥadīṭ al-muṣāfaḥa. \*pp. 6;Lb. 99;H. 865\* Or. 2472
- al-Ġuz' fīhi min intikhāb Abī 'Abd Allāh aṣ-Ṣūrī (d. H. 441, cf. Ṭabaqāt al-ḥuffāz 14, 1). \*pp. 14;Lb. 92;H. 867\* Or. 2465
- Ġuz' fīhi min al-fawā'id al-muntaqāt ... min ḥadīṭ Abī'l-Qāsim Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad b. Ġa'far al-Khiraqī (H. 274; cf.

Yāqūt IV, 187) wa-fīhi aiḍan amālī (al-Muḥassin b. 'Alī) at-Tanūkhī (d. H. 384). \*pp. 28;Lb. 89;H. 886\* Or. 2462

Ġuz' fīhi aḥādīṭ muwāfiqāt 'awālī. . . collected by al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad b. Yūsuf al-Birzālī (d. 739/1339), G. II, 36. \*pp. 30;Lb. 87;c. H. 866\* Or. 2460

Ġuz' fīhi min ḥadīṭ Abī 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Mukhal-lad b. Ḥafṣ ad-Dūrī (beg. 4/10th c. ). \*pp. 21;Lb. 86;c. H. 866\* Or. 2459

A discussion of the tradition: A'mār ummatī mā baina 's-sittīn ilā's-sab'īn, written by Aḥmad al-Lubūdī as he heard it from his teacher Abū 'Abd Allāh Šams ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Uṭmān b. Ayyūb b. Dā'ūd al-K. . . . ī al-Luluwī as-Šāfi'ī. \*pp. 10;Lb. 111;9/15th c. \* Or. 2484

Written by Muṣṭafā aṭ-Ṭā'ī: Ġuz' al-Mu'ammal b. Ihāb (d. H. 254) wa-fīhi min ḥadīṭ Abī 'Āmir Mūsā b. 'Āmir al-Ġuhanī. \*pp. 14;Lb. 66;H. 1189\* Or. 2442

A small collection of traditions containing:

a. Story of 'Abd Allāh b. Mubārak, who lost his way in the desert when travelling to Mecca on the ḥaġġ, and who met there a human being; in connection with this story Muḥammad's mi'rāġ is told.

b. Bāb munāġāt Mūsā, bāb masā'il at-Tawrāt, bāb fī't-taqarrub ilā Mūsā and bāb fī masā'il al-. . . ?

c. Traditions about ṣalāt.

d. Traditions about resurrection.

\*f. 91-119 in a modern maġmū'a from Yemen\*

Or. 6333(7)

A small fragment of a collection of traditions.

Or. 8522g

Where there was a blank space in a MS. it has often been used to note some traditions. In Indonesian MSS. these are sometimes accompanied by a Malay or Javanese translation. I have not consistently noted all these small pieces; the following are only a few instances: Or. 5734(8) (with Javanese translation); 5735(18); 6097(1); 7446(5); 7462(6) (on the correspondence of ṣalāts, prophets and colours, and the merit of reciting the fātiḥa); Dev. 1834, II(1) \*CCO 2759\*.

An eschatological ḥadīṭ with interlinear translation in Javanese.

\*f. 81v-84r;n. d. \*

Or. 5467(10)

\*f. 64v-66v;H. 1293\*

Or. 7041(8)

A ḥadīṭ about ṣalāt. With interl. Jav. transl. \*f. 67v-72r; H. 1293\*

Or. 7041(9)

Some ḥadīṭ with interl. Jav. transl. \*f. 84v-86r;n. d. \*

Or. 5467(11)

Other ḥadīṭ with interl. Jav. transl. \*f. 73v-77v;n. d. \*

Or. 5734(8)

A collection of ḥadīṭ, probably an incomplete copy of ARBA'ŪN ḤADĪṬAN, with interl. Malay transl. \*f. 52v-78r in:\*

Or. 7331

Ḥadīṭ, on the authority of Moses, about the creation and the duration of the world until Muḥammad. Jav. paper.

\*f. 24r-25v; followed on f. 26r-34r by various citations

from MINHĀĠ al-'ĀBIDĪN, MAFĀTĪḤ, etc. \*

Or. 5734(4)

Ḥadīṭ about the creation, from Ka'b al-Aḥbār. Jav. paper.

\*f. 26r-27v\*

Or. 5735(10)

## 28. Jurisprudentia

Forms to be used in contracts. \*pp. 10;CCO 1877;Gol. \*

Or. 172(1)

A short anon. treatise on fiqh. \*f. 41v-42r;CCO 1883;

H. 1005\*

Or. 981(11)

Anon. work on fiqh (Cf. Bodl. II, p. 83 nr. 56). \*f. 29v-42r;

CCO 1896\*

Or. 1542(2)

The same, abridged. \*f. 138v-150r;CCO 1897;Warn. \*

Or. 957(7)

Treatise on ṣalāt. Anon. \*f. 253v-271v;CCO 1900;Warn. \*

Or. 740(11)

Treatise on forbidden food etc. Anon. \*f. 86r-91;CCO

1902;Warn. \*

Or. 957(3)

Compendium of Ḥanafite fiqh. \*ff. 118;CCO 1904\*

Or. 1530

Maḡmū'a of Ḥanafite fiqh. \*ff. 190;CCO 1905;H. 1104\*

Or. 1548

Anon. treatise on ṭahāra and ṣalāt, the same as Gotha

12(3). \*f. 1-8;CCO 1906;H. 1167\*

Or. 1556(1)

Fragment of a commentary on a work on uṣūl al-fiqh.

\*f. 111v-112r;CCO 1911;Warn. \*

Or. 981(23)

- A collection of various abstracts, mostly on fiqh, especially k. al-ašriba and k. al-bai'. \*ff. 150;CCO 1913;Warn. \* Or. 943
- A treatise on Ḥanafite fiqh. \*p. 40-47;J. 158\* Acad. 207(3)
- Two short treatises on Ḥanafite fiqh by Qāsim ad-Danawšarī (c. 970/1563). \*p. 122-130;J. 158\* Acad. 207(9)
- Various notes about Ḥanafite fiqh. \*p. 204-210;J. 158\* Acad. 207(16)
- Some fragments on fiqh with Malay glosses. \*p. 486-490; J. 11;19th c. \* Acad. 260(13a)
- Fragment of a Ḥanafite work on fiqh: end of k. al-wiṣyā and beginning of k. al-muḥāḍarāt wa's-sigillāt. \*f. 73-82v; Lb. 602;H. 1113\* Or. 2962(2)
- Two photographs of legal documents from Tangier with French translation by C. Snouck Hurgronje. Or. 7935c
- Fragment of a Šāfi'ite work on uṣūl al-fiqh. Tāg ad-Dīn as-Subkī (d. 771/1370) is cited. \*pp. 162;Lb. 610;old\* Or. 2970
- Anon. text on ṭahāra. \*pp. 20;Lb. 652\* Or. 3012
- Fragment of a work on fiqh, received by Snouck Hurgronje from Ḥudaida in 1889. Abū Ḥāmid al-Gazālī is cited. f. 64r; k. al-aimān. \*ff. 71; old\* Or. 7057a(8)
- A gloss with qawluhu on a brief work on fiqh, probably Šāfi'ite. Fragment beginning in k. al-ḥaḡḡ. \*ff. 27;H. 802\* Or. 6636
- A commentary on a work on fiqh, of which the beginning and end are missing. The first chapter-heading is k. az-zinā; the last one: k. aš-šahāda. \*ff. 203;n. d. \* Or. 6336
- A discussion about siḥr, mainly from the Tafsīr of Fakhr ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī (d. 606/1209); also Ibn Hubaira (d. 560/1165), al-Isrāf 'alā maḍāhib al-ašrāf is cited. \*f. 236v-238v;n. d. \* Or. 6355(6)
- A work on hereditary law. \*f. 1r-62r;H. 1017\* Or. 6642(1)
- A question put to 'Abd al-Ġanī an-Nābulusī (d. 1143/1731), and his answer. \*f. 56r;c. H. 1227\* Or. 6275(11)
- Anon. risāla against pagan customs at funerals. \*f. 57v-62v;H. 1225?\* Or. 6275(12)

- A fatwā by Ibn Qudāma al-Maqdisī (d. 620/1223), G. I, 398.  
\*f. 101r-105r; c. H. 1227\* Or. 6275(18)
- A book of Zaidite fiqh; beginning and end are missing.  
\*f. 56v-148v; Lb. 612\* Or. 2972(2)
- Some disconnected fragments of a work on fiqh. \*ff. 9;  
n. d. \* Or. 8436
- Fragment of a work on hereditary and matrimonial law.  
f. 63v; k. aṣ-ṣadāq; 80r; k. an-nikāḥ. \*f. 53-122; old\* Or. 8429(4)
- Fragment of a work on fiqh, about ṣalāt. \*f. 123-128\* Or. 8429(5)
- Fragment of a gloss on a work on fiqh: f. 130; k. aṣ-ṣulḥ;  
133r; k. al-iḡāra ilā'l-luqaṭa; 145r; k. an-nikāḥ ilā'ṭ-ṭalāq.  
\*f. 129-194\* Or. 8429(6)
- Badly damaged fragments of 3 works on fiqh (one an urgūza)  
with commentaries. Or. 8522a, b, e
- A damaged fragment of an urgūza on 'ilm al-farā'id with  
prose commentary. Or. 8522f
- 3 schematical tables of the division of heritages, one by  
'Uṭmān b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Aqīl b. Yaḥyā, Batavia 1312, and  
two by Sālim b. Sa'īd M. q. d, 1312. Or. 7130
- A similar table. Anon. \*CCO 2776\* Dev. 1834, XXX(9)
- Various notes on Sāfi'ite fiqh in Indonesian MSS.:  
With Javanese translation, in: Or. 7437
- In Arabic and Javanese. \*Copied in 1892 from an original  
of c. H. 1186\* Or. 7405(1, 3, 6, 9)
- From al-MUḤARRAR etc., with Javanese translation; both  
Arabic and Javanese written in Jav. char. NBG Jav. 135(4)
- Idem, copied from the preceding. NBG Jav. 184(2)
- With Malay translation, probably from Minangkabau. Delft  $\frac{240}{280/59}$
- With interlinear translation in Malay. \*p. 76-81; H. 1274\* Or. 7355
- A fragment of a commentary; the matn, written with red  
ink, has become illegible. \*p. 1-19\* Or. 5594(1)
- The 13 arkān aṣ-ṣalāt. \*p. 346-347; 19th c. \* Or. 7722(242)
- Fakhr ad-Dīn Abū Bakr ar-Raddād on the number of

persons required for a valid gum'a-service. \*p. 109-113;n. d. \*

Or. 7462(7)

Various notes about the ḥaġġ. \*f. 178r-185v;n. d. \*

Or. 7034(10)

A treatise: RISĀLA(? illegible) FĪ ŠURŪṬ al-ḤAĠĠ WA-ARKĀNIHI by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Qahhār al-Ġawī baladan wa's-Šāfi'i (madhaban) wa's-Šaṭṭārī ṭarīqatan wa'l-Makkī muġāwaratan (H. 1161), divided into a muqaddima, 5 fuṣūl and a khātima. The (complete?) text is found in MS. KBG 133 Arab. (4), Cat. v. d. Berg p. 116; we have a microfilm copy of the beginning only from MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 278r.

F. Or. A 34(59)

A treatise on matrimonial law. With interlinear translation in Javanese. Javanese paper. \*p. 103-113\*

NBG Jav. 342(3)

Another treatise on the same subject, with Malay translation. \*p. 1-3\*

Or. 1969(1)

On the computation of the beginning of the month of Ramaḍān, probably from some work on fiqh. With Malay interlinear translation. \*f. 3v-12r;19th c. \*

Or. 5749(2)

Fragment of a commentary on a book of Šāfi'ite fiqh. In the original work al-Ġazālī is cited, and some Persian words are used. The commentary often cites al-Bulqīnī (d. 805/1403). The work is divided into bābs (the divisions called kitāb in other works here being styled bāb). Badly damaged, probably acquired by S. H. in Indonesia, but without notes in an Indonesian language. \*ff. 154\*

Or. 7045

A piece, called tatimma, of a commentary on a text about ṣalāt. With Javanese notes. \*f. 33v-34v\*

Or. 7608(5)

A list of the 40 great sins (kabā'ir). \*p. 138\*

Or. 7054(26)

Fragment of a commentary on a work on fiqh. Headings: faṣl al-wakāla; k. al-iqrār. From Aceh. \*ff. 10\*

Or. 7073

Two fragments from a work on fiqh; about ṣalāt. Jav. paper. With interlinear translation in Javanese. \*f. 34-41\*

Or. 7170(2)

Bāb al-fiṭra and bāb qismān az-zakāt from a work on fiqh. Jav. paper. Malay interlinear translation. \*p. 146-150\*

Or. 7034(6)

- Various citations from works on fiqh, with Javanese translation. Jav. paper. \*f. 1v-28r\* Or. 7162(1)
- A treatise about ṭahāra, ṣalāt and ṣawm. With interlinear translation in Javanese. Jav. paper. \*f. 62v-76v\* Or. 7172(3)
- Abstracts from books of fiqh, mostly on matrimonial law. Jav. paper. \*f. 148v-153r\* Or. 7164(8)
- Various notes about fiqh, partly in Javanese. \*f. 153v-169v\* Or. 7164(9)
- Various fragments from works on fiqh. \*3 × 1 and 4 ff.\* Or. 5738bis(n)
- Instructions for the performance of ṣalāt. With interlinear translation in Javanese. \*f. 73v-82v\* Or. 5665(3)
- Another copy, incomplete at the end. \*p. 15-24\* Or. 7051(2d)
- Abstracts from books of fiqh, mainly about the pilgrimage. With Javanese interlinear translation and notes in Javanese and Malay \*f. 185-178; n. d.\* Or. 7034(10)
- Two pieces written by the Qāḍī Landraad in Dēmak (Java) H. 1293; with interlinear translation in Javanese:
- A tract on zakāt beginning: I'lam anna zakāt al-ḡasad ṭamāniyat aśyā'. \*f. 62v-63v\* Or. 7041(7)
- Faṣl fī ḥaqq az-zawḡa 'alā'z-zawḡ. \*f. 83v-88v\* Or. 7041(12)
- Fragment of a work on fiqh labelled: al-ĪDĀḤ, but different from al-ĪDĀḤ FĪ'l-FIQH (q. v.). Javanese paper. \*ff. 93 and remnants of more; n. d.\* Or. 5693

## 29. Ars politica, ethica

- The part on al-muhlikāt from an ethical work by Ibrāhīm b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī al-Faraḍī al-Qādirī (718/1318), S. II, 147. \*ff. 104; CCO 2660; H. 1257\* Or. 1924
- Urgūza on the duties of a student, with interlinear translation in Malay. Copied by Tk. Moh. Noerdin from MS. KBG Mal. 341 p. 208-211. See Van Ronkel, Cat. Mal. Hss. Batavia no. DCXLIII. \*p. 1-7\* Or. 7075(1)



### 30. Theologia dogmatica

The Scriptures of the Druses.

Tracts 1-14. \*ff. 116;CCO 1978;Warn.\* Or. 797 W

Tracts 5, 8, 15-40. \*ff. 96;CCO 1978;Warn.\* Or. 735 W

Vol. I-II (tracts 1-40). \*ff. 212;CCO 2661\* Or. 1902

A treatise in verse by Ibn Taimiyya (d. 728/1328) on free will (f. 3v-6v) and 3 poems by as-Sakākīnī, Zaid b. 'Amr Ibn Nufail and Šihāb ad-Dīn b. Fadl Allāh (the last poem in praise of Ibn Taimiyya). \*f. 3r-8r;CCO 2019;Warn.\* Or. 1016(2)

Poem in praise of Ibn Taimiyya by Qāsim al-Qurā ad-Dimaṣqī. \*f. 37v-39v;CCO 2020;Warn.\* Or. 1016(5)

Anon. treatise about the signs of the Day of Judgement. \*f. 75v-85r;CCO 2046\* Or. 1194(5)

Anon. treatise on the basmala. \*f. 28v-31v;CCO 2073;H. 970\* Or. 661(2)

Anon. treatise against dualists. Cf. Gotha 82(5). \*f. 98v-108r;CCO 2085;H. 1064\* Or. 1148(3)

Apology of Islām against the Christians. See Steinschneider, Pol. und apol. Liter. p. 42, Fritsch, Islam und Christentum im Mittelalter p. 36 et sqq. Composed H. 859. (Title: ḤUĠĠĠ al-MILLA al-ḤANĪFIYYA WA-ĠAWĀB KULL SU'ĀL??). Cf. Paris, De Slane 1463. \*ff. 64;CCO 2086; before H. 1043\* Or. 976

Various anon. theological fragments. \*f. 121r-149v;CCO 2091;Warn.\* Or. 786(9)

Anon. treatise on theological terminology. \*f. 47r-57v;CCO 2094;Warn.\* Or. 644(6)

Various notes on theology, partly in Turkish. \*f. 58r-82v;CCO 2094;Warn.\* Or. 644(7, 8)

Anon. stories about some of the prophets. \*f. 1-142v;CCO 2100\* Or. 1646(1)

Various notes on theological subjects collected by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Manīlī. \*f. 79v-87v, 180r-199r;CCO 1765, 2217; autogr. c. H. 1178\* Or. 1526(4c, 16)

- Various anon. notes. \*f. 105r-110v; CCO 2533; Warn. \* Or. 644(13)
- Various notes on theological subjects (the 20 attributes of God, etc.). \*p. 325-332; J. 131\* Acad. 32(4)
- A commentary (with qawluhu) on a treatise about faith. The beginning is missing. \*f. 20r-32v; Lb. 614; H. 1184\* Or. 2974(3)
- Answer of Ibn Taimiyya (d. 728/1328) to the question: what is 'ibāda? \*f. 1-23r; Lb. 632; H. 1246\* Or. 2992(1)
- On the four elements from which Adam was created, by Muḥammad b. 'Umar Baḥraq al-Ḥaḍramī (d. 930/1524), S. II, 554. \*p. 1-7; Lb. 568\* Or. 2928(1)
- Two tracts by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb an-Nagdī (d. 1206/1791), the first about iḡtihād, the second (of which the end is missing) about śirk. Not an autograph, as supposed by Lb. \*pp. 40; Lb. 125; H. 1222? \* Or. 2498
- Fragment of two Zaidite works, one on uṣūl ad-dīn, one on fiqh. \*ff. 49; Lb. 613; 6/12th c. ?\* Or. 2973
- Untitled book of Zaidite dogmatics, fī'ṣ-ṣifāt wa'l-aḥkām, by an anon. author who also wrote: Kitāb at-Tibyān (containing a bāb al-istiḡā'a) and al-Masā'il al-'iṣrūn. He cites some Mu'tazilī authorities, one of the latest being Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad Ibn Mattūya (S. I, 344), a pupil of 'Abd al-Ġabbār (S. I, 343, d. 415 or 416). \*f. 171v-236r; H. 1073\* Or. 6355(5)
- Enumeration of heretics and their teachings with refutation, by Abū'l-Qāsim b. Muḥammad ar-Rāzī (d. 378/988), cf. Publ. De Goeje Fund no. 16 p. 13 et sq. Photographs of MS. Ind. Off. Levy no. 2177. Or. 8516(9)
- Notes about sects (firaq), collected (by De Goeje?) from Or. 335, Or. 776 and other sources. Or. 7017
- Abstracts by C. van Arendonk from MS. Br. Mus. Or. 3959(VI): al-Manṣūr billāh 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥamza b. Sulaimān (d. 614/1217, G. I, 403) against the Mu'tazila. Or. 8300t
- Abstracts by C. van Arendonk from a work on muslim sects. \*pp. 2\* Or. 8300g

Work without title, composed by Mas'ūd b. Ishāq al-Mursidī, 28 Šafar 748, for the amīr 'Alī Beg al-Mā'wardī, fī ma'rifat haqā'iq al-īmān wa-awrāk (l. idrāk) wuġūh al-i'gāz fī nazm al-Qur'ān. The chapters are:

Bāb I: fī'l-īmān billāhi ta'ālā wa-šifātihi.

aşl 1: fī'l-īmān wa'l-islām.

aşl 2: fī dīkr at-tawhīd.

aşl 3: fī dīkr ma'rifat Allāh ta'ālā.

Bāb II: fī dīkr al-īmān bi'n-nubuwwa.

aşl 1: fī dīkr al-īmān bi-faḍā'il rasūlinā şm.

aşl 2: fī dīkr wuġūh al-i'gāz fī'l-Qur'ān al-'aẓīm.

aşl 3: fī dīkr lawāzim an-nubuwwa wa'l-wilāya.

Bāb III: fī dīkr al-īmān bi'l-yawm al-ākhir.

aşl 1: fī dīkr al-īmān bi-aḥwāl al-qiyāma.

aşl 2: fī dīkr al-ġanna wa-na'īmihā.

aşl 3: fī dīkr an-nār wa'aḍābihā.

The MS. ends abruptly in the first aşl of the 2nd bāb.

On f. 99r the author cites another work by himself called Mūlis (l. MU'NIS) al-AḤBĀB. Some Javanese glosses; Javanese paper. \*f. 89v-100r; c. 1800 A. D. \*

Or. 5735(16)

The second half of a short treatise; the title is not mentioned. It may have been: KHAMŞŪN 'AQĪDA (cf. S. II, 153).

These 50 'aqīdas are: the 20 attributes of God; their opposites; that which is possible in God; 4 attributes of the messengers of God; their opposites; the possibility of human accidents in God's messengers. Sa'd ad-Dīn at-Taftāzānī is cited and the author polemizes against as-Sanūsī. Van Ronkel, Cat. Mal. Hss. Batavia p. 416 mentions a Malay work, written in Aceh during the reign of Maḥmūd Şāh (1760-1781), which also contains 50 'aqīdas. Its title is Kifāyat al-mabādī 'alā 'Aqīdat al-mubtadī. This might be a commentary on our text, which would then be entitled: 'AQĪDAT al-MUBTADI'. \*ff. 12; H. 1237\* Or. 7074

Fragment (the end) of a theological text, containing i. a. an enumeration of the şu'ab al-īmān. There is some confusion in the order of the leaves (the text of p. 157 is continued on p. 160, etc.) \*p. 156-165 in a MS. from Java:\*

Or. 7756

A commentary (with qawluhu) on a theological work. The beginning (probably one leaf only) is missing. \*ff. 95;H. 875\*

Or. 6844

Fragment of a theological work. On f. 1r a faṣl begins as follows: Faṣl. Wa-bi-hādā yufhamu ikhtilāf al-maqāṣid bi-ḥasab ḡalabat aṣ-ṣifāt al-maṭwiyya fī'l-akwān kullihā wa-min dālika ikhtilāf maqāṣid naw' al-insān id kunnā qad qulnā anna ḡamī' aṣ-ṣifāt maṭwiyya fīhi. . . . Al-Ġazālī is cited on the first page. Worm-eaten. \*ff. 78 numbered 0-77; 12/18th c. ?\*

Or. 5732

First part (3 pages only) of a dogmatical treatise, beginning: Bsml al-ḥamdu lillāh rabb al-'ālamīn wa'ṣ-ṣalāt wa's-salām 'alā Muḥammad wa-ālihi wa-aṣḥābihi't-ṭ-ṭāhirīn wa'l-ba'du (sic) fa'lam arṣadaka'llāhu ta'ālā fī'd-dārain anna awwal al-wāḡiba 'alā'l-'abd al-mukallaf fī'ṣ-ṣar' an ya'rifa mā yaḡibu fī ḥaqq Mawlānā ḡalla wa-'azza (this beginning is similar to that of BAYĀN at-TAṢDĪQ). Javanese paper. \*f. 84v-85v\*

Or. 7061(3)

A short tract about ṣifāt Allāh, with interlinear translation in Javanese; probably the same as MS. Batavia Suppl. Cat. no. 212. Jav. paper. \*f. 1v-6r\*

Or. 7169(1)

An enumeration of the 20 attributes of God, with a few notes in Malay. From Aceh. \*f. 1v-2r;n. d. \*

Or. 8162(1)

An urgūza, containing a 'aqīda. In the text itself the poem is called a qaṣīda (to rhyme with 'aqīda). With Malay interlinear translation. Copied by Tk. Moh. Noerdin from MS. KBG 341 Mal. p. 212-216; cf. Van Ronkel, Cat. Mal. Hss. Batavia no. DCXLIII. \*p. 9-17\*

Or. 7075(2)

One quire from a commentary on a rhymed 'aqīda.

Or. 8522h

A short treatise about the confession of faith with interlinear translation in Javanese. Beg.: al-Ḥamdu lillāh alladī aḥsana'l-mu'minīn fī 'd-dārain bi-ḥusn al-īmān. Microfilm copy of MS. Hamburg Or. 94., Kat. Brockelmann no. 296, f. 23r-24v. \*17th c. \*

F. Or. C 9(4)

A treatise beginning (after ammā ba'du): Awwal binā' al-islām śahāda. . . \*f. 37v-44v; CCO 2762; H. 1090\* Dev. 1834, XVIII(5)

A short exposition, mainly about faith, beginning: I'lam anna'l-īmān wa'ś-śarī'a yadūrūna 'alā arba'a wa-'isrīna waġhan fa-sitta minhā 'alā'l-qalb wa-sitta minhā 'alā'l-lisān wa-sitta minhā 'alā'l-ġawāriḡ wa-sitta minhā 'alā khāriġ al-ġawāriḡ. Javanese paper. \*f. 145v-147v; n. d.\* Or. 5690(19)

A narrative of the creation of everything from the Light of Prophethood, in the form of traditions. Beg.: al-ḥamdu lillāh rabb al-'ālamīn wa'l-'āqiba li'l-muttaqīn. Ruwiya fī ba'd ar-riwāya: inna'llāha ta'ālā qāla: Yā Muḥammad khalaqtu'l-aśyā' li-aġlika wa-khalaqtuka li-aġlī.

\*p. 168-195; modern\* Or. 7716(2b)

Idem, copied from the preceding. \*p. 168-195\* Or. 6534(2b)

Idem, with interlinear translation in Javanese. Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 31 Arab., Cat. Friederich p. 42.

\*pp. 42; 12/18th c.\* F. Or. A 20d(3)

A Malay version written on tree-bark in Lampung characters has been in the Bodleian Library since 1630 (Bodl. Jav. e 2).

Anon. tract without title on death, punishment in the grave and resurrection. With interlinear translation in Javanese. Beg.: Subḥān min (sic, Jav. saking) ta'azza (sic) bi'l-qudra wa'l-baqā' wa-qahār (sic) al-'abd bi'l-mawt wa'l-fanā'. \*f. 22v-24r\* Or. 7608(3)

A fragment on the task of Isrāfīl. \*p. 116-118 of a Javanese MS.\* Or. 7715

Two pages about śahāda and 6 questions about Iblīs. Javanese paper. \*f. 118v-119v; n. d.\* Or. 5690(15a)

Answers to theological questions, by Ibrāhīm b. Ismā'īl aṣ-Ṣaffār al-Bukhārī (d. 534/1139), G. I, 427. Two fragments, both from Indonesia:

UṢŪL aṣ-Ṣafārī. The beginning is missing. The paragraphs are introduced by: su'ila raḡiya'llāhu 'anhu. . . qāla raḡiya'llāhu 'anhu. . . \*f. 1-13; CCO 2762; H. 1090\* Dev. 1834, XVIII(1)

Some sayings of al-Imām al-aḡall az-zāhid aṣ-Ṣafārī against the Rawāfiḏ etc. \*f. 103v-104v\* Or. 5690(10a)  
G. Vajda informs me that MS. Paris ar. 4808 f. 57-71 contains a similar text (not Fatāwī as stated in his Index).

### 31. Paraenesis

- Anon. treatise about the corruption of the world. \*f. 62v-64r; CCO 1061; H. 684\* Or. 184(8b)
- Sermons by Ibrāhīm ad-Dasūqī (d. 919/1514), G. II, 124. \*f. 16v-35r; CCO 2182\* Or. 1543(2)
- A tract against hypocrisy and other admonitions. Maḡribī writing. \*f. 49-62; 11/17th c.\* Or. 3088(3)
- Traditions from the Prophet and sayings and stories from later authorities, mainly of a paraenetical nature, fill large parts of a maḡmū'a of mixed Arabic and Turkish contents. Beginning on p. 143 there is a fragment, probably the last part, of a work divided into bābs, containing bāb 12 (fī ṣ-ṣadaqa wa mā fihā min al-faḏl) - 26 (fī faḏl iṭ'ām aṭ-ṭa'ām wa ḥusn al-khulq) and one bāb without number fī ṣifat al-ḡanna wa'n-nār. \*p. 35-38, 51-66, 77-194, 225-234; H. 1120 and 1122\* Or. 8431(3, 5, 7, 10)
- A small collection of Bābī writings, received from Mr. Dunlop, Teheran, in 1898.
- A tract on moral instruction, in Arabic. \*ff. 39; 19th c.\* Or. 4969
- A collection of similar tracts, some in Persian, some in Arabic. The title of the first tract is: ḠAWĀHIR al-ASRĀR FĪ MA'ĀRIḠ al-ASFĀR. \*ff. 103; 19th c.\* Or. 4970
- Fragment of a commentary on the Qur'ān, a paraenetical pamphlet, prayers and letters, some of these in Persian. \*6 x 1; 8; 8; 14; 24 ff.; 19th c.\* Or. 4971
- An admonition, probably part of a khuṭba, in which traditions are cited. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 193v-194v, Suppl. Cat. Batav. (no. 170). F. Or. A 34(44)

Admonitions of the Prophet to Fāṭima about the duties  
of a wife. \*f. 45v-47v;n. d. \*

Delft  $\frac{240}{280/54}$  (4)

### 32. Preces

(including ṣalawāt and dīkr; see also s. v. DU'Ā')

- Various fragments: prayers etc. \*f. 178r-224v;CCO 2213;  
Warn. \* Or. 644(23-25)
- Prayer for forgiveness (istiġfār). \*f. 2v-42; before H. 1249\*  
Or. 4976(1)
- Recommendation of certain prayers, from various sources.  
With Javanese interlinear translation. \*f. 52v-55v\* Or. 7036(4)  
Rātīb formulas. \*f. 62r-63r\* Or. 7036(5)
- Ellessings (ṣalawāt) on the Prophet, preceded by a story  
recommending their recitation. \*p. 1-18;19th c. \* Or. 7446(1)  
Idem, without the story. \*f. 70r-74r in:\* Or. 7724  
Idem, incomplete. \*f. 9-15 in:\* Or. 7622b
- A collection of ṣalawāt etc. used in the dabus-performance.  
See Snouck Hurgronje, The Achehnese II, 251. \*ff. 28;  
watermark 1810\* Or. 5757
- Litanies, coarsely written on Javanese paper. \*f 1v-6r,  
53v-71v\* Or. 6591(1, 4)
- A book of prayers and litanies; some parts with Malay  
interlinear translation. Probably from Aceh. With a list  
of contents by Tk. Moh. Noerdin. \*ff. 79;H. 1292\* Or. 8207  
Similar copy. \*ff. 59; before H. 1309\* Or. 7178
- A similar booklet, with Javanese titles. \*ff. 49;19th c. \* Or. 7180  
Another copy containing many of the same pieces. \*ff. 28;  
19th c. \* Or. 7186
- A rhymed prayer. \*ff. 6;19th c. \* Or. 7093a  
A formula of dīkr for a mystical order. \*ff. 6;19th c. \* Or. 7093b
- A prayer for blessing from Aḥmad al-kabīr ar-Rifā'ī,  
Aḥmad Ibn 'Alawān, Aḥmad al-Badawī ar-Rifā'ī, Ibrāhīm  
Aḥmad (l. : b. Muḥammad) al-Dasūqī, Abū Bakr b. 'Abd  
Allāh al-'Aidarūs, as-Sultān Abū'n-Naṣr Muḥammad 'Ārif

Zain al-Āṣiqīn (of Bantěn, 1753-1777) and Khalīfat as-Sultān Abū'l-Mafākhir Muḥammad 'Alī ud-Dīn radiya'llāhu 'anhu (1777-c. 1801). This copy was apparently written after his death. The prayer is followed by mystical poetry and prose in very large writing, such as was used at the Bantěn court. Fragment. \*7 partly disconnected leaves\* Or. 5698

A collection of litanies to be recited on certain specified days for various saints, indicated in Javanese superscriptions, such as: Punika ziyārah ḍatēng Śaikh Sayyid al-'Aidarūs sasih Ramaḍān tanggal ping 25, etc. From Bantěn. Incomplete. \*ff. 68; early 19th c.\* Or. 5729

A collection of poems and litanies in praise of the Prophet and saints. \*ff. 37; c. 1800?\*

Or. 5710

Collections of mystical poetry, and poems in praise of the Prophet and saints, apparently used as textbooks for performances of dīkr. One MS. has the Malay title Surat dikir, i. e. book of dīkr, and another: Dikir Bēsar, i. e. dīkr for the month of Dū'l-Ḥiḡga. The poetry is closely related to that which is found in some rhymed MAWLIDs, and in the collections described under the titles DIKR RIFĀ'Ī and RĀTIB RIFĀ'Ī. The MSS. described here may also have been used by members of the Rifā'iyya order, though there seems also to be some connection with the Qādiriyya, and there is some remote resemblance to the Dīkr Qādirī described by Ahlw. 8256. Most of the poems are in Arabic, but some are in Persian and a few in Urdu, Tamil, Malay, and an unidentified (probably Indian) language. The contents of the various copies are not the same, but many poems are found in several copies, sometimes in the same order. All the poems are anonymous, and mostly introduced by the words: qāla raḥmatu'llāhi 'alaihi, sometimes by the name of the melody. Three copies have an introduction, in which blessings are invoked from the śaikhs: 'Abd al-Hādī as-Sūdī (d. 932/1525, G. II, 407), 'Abd al-Qādir al-Ġilānī (d. 561/1167, G. I, 435), 'Abd Allāh al-Qadīm Bā 'Abbād, and Abū Bakr b. 'Abd Allāh al-'Aidarūs (d. 909/1503, G. II, 181).



Some of as-Sūdī's poems are included in the collections, but he is not the author of all or even most of the verses. L. Massignon has pointed out (in his *Répertoire, al-Andalus* XIV p. 44 et sqq. and *Mélanges William Marçais* p. 264 et sqq.) that some of the poems are by 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh aš-Šuštari (d. 668/1269, G. I, 274). For the names of the melodies cf. E. I. s. v. *Mūsikī*, Ahlw. 8256 and the MS. of 'Cantica ramadhānica' described by Fleischer, *Cat. Leipzig* no. CCCXVII. - All the copies were written in Indonesia, except perhaps K. B. G. 70 Arab., which may have been imported into Indonesia from India.

I. A copy from Bantěn; the second part of the MS. contains the MAWLID ŠARAF al-ANĀM (q. v.). Text in Arabic and Persian, with the introduction. A poem by as-Sūdī (an-Nūr as-sāfir p. 180, first poem) on f. 38r. Many names of melodies: Naḡam sigāh, čahārgāh, panggāh, 'Irāq, Ḥusainī, etc. Neatly written with black and red borderlines; well preserved. \*f. 1-118r; c. 1700 A. D. \*

Or. 5658(1)

II. A copy from Acheh in the Ethnographical Museum, Leiden. With the introduction. Arabic, Persian, an unidentified language (p. 93 et sqq.), and one page of Malay (4 quatrains from the Ša'ir sidang fakir by Hamzah Fansuri, ed. Doorenbos p. 102, 103. The same quatrains are found in the collection of ṣalawāt used in the dabus-performance Or. 5757, see above). The same poem by as-Sūdī occurs here on p. 39. The word akhī (my brother) is used as a refrain throughout the text. For the first 15 pages the text runs parallel to no. III, but after that the arrangement is different. Šaikh min arḍ Miknās by aš-Šuštari is found on p. 80. Many of the same melodies as in I, and also naḡam Hindī. \*pp. 96; *Cat. R. E. M. VI*, 201; early 19th c. ?\* R. E. M. 164/17

III. *Dikir Běsar*, the 'MS. Malais' mentioned by L. Massignon l. c., in the possession of Prof. G. S. Colin, who kindly allowed us to make a microfilm copy of it. The poems in this collection are in Arabic and Persian, not in Malay, but it has some Malay notes, from which it appears that it was used in Western Java (Bantěn and Batavia) in the

middle of the 18th century. On p. 211 I found another poem by as-Sūdī (an-Nūr as-sāfir p. 181, 2nd poem). This copy also has the introduction, but it is only partly legible as the paper is damaged by the acid ink. \*pp. 233, numbered backwards\*

F. Or. A 41b

IV. A fragment of an abridged recension of Dikir Běsar. It contains the first lines only of all the poems found in III p. 176-72. \*f. 18-35 (22 omitted in numbering), 37-47, 49-54 and the lower half of one leaf without a number; c. 1800 A. D. ?\*

Or. 5724

V. Surat dikir. Microfilm copy of a MS. in the possession of Prof. Colin. This is another collection, without the introduction. Arabic and Persian verses only. Many notes and some pieces of text (not connected with the poems) in Malay. \*ff. 71; Batavia early 19th c. \*

F. Or. A 41a

VI. Fragment of a similar collection, written on paper of poor quality by an inexperienced scribe. \*ff. 32; n. d. \*

Or. 5738bis(d)

VII. Some of the MSS. described in the old Batavia catalogue (by L. W. C. van den Berg) p. 72-74 belong to this group.

No. 70 was sent to Leiden for examination. It has 222 ff.

f. 1-43 contain the MAWLID ŠARAF al-ANĀM, f. 143-222 another Arabic MAWLID and some payers. The middle

part, of which we have a microfilm, is comparable to the collections described here. Besides a third Mawlid and

some pieces in prose, partly taken from KHULĀŠAT al-MAFĀKHİR by al-Yāfi'ī, it contains prayers and poetry in

Arabic, Persian, Tamil and Urdu. Several poems are in praise of 'Abd al-Qādir al-Ġilānī.

F. Or. A 45b

VIII. Dikr in verse. From Aceh. \*ff. 16\*

6890(3)

Poems in praise of the Prophet and a litany. Microfilm

copy of MS. KBG 420 Mal. f. 33v-38v; 53v-54r. F. Or. A 59a(10, 11, 14)

Various formulae of dīkr. \*p. 122-137; Cat. Mal. p. 282\* Or. 3370(4-6)

A collection of litanies and prayers, recommended for recitation to reach various ends. The collection includes the 99 names of Allah, the 36th sūr of the Qur'ān, Hizk al-baḥr, Du'ā' kanz al-'arṣ, various short formulae in

Arabic and in Javanese, and ŞIFAT an-NABĪ with an interlinear translation in Javanese. Coarse Javanese paper. \*ff. 132\*

Gron. 473a

### 33. Theologia mystica

A tract in praise of poverty, by Nağm ad-DĪn Aḥmad b. 'Umar al-Kubrā al-Khiwaqī (d. 618/1221), G. I, 440. \*f. 95r-106v; CCO 2229; Warn. \*

Or. 813(2a)

A collection of poems, letters etc. by Aḥmad b. 'Aṭṭāf Ibn 'Alawān (d. 665/1266), G. I, 449. \*f. 54v-191v; CCO 2248; H. 1029\*

Or. 308(2)

Mystical poetry by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn 'Aṭā' Allāh al-Iskandarī (d. 709/1309), G. II, 118. \*f. 68v-71r; CCO 2255; Warn. \*

Or. 329(2)

Description of a vision of Ibn 'Aṭā' Allah. \*f. 94v; CCO 2260; Warn. \*

Or. 329(7a)

Sayings of 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh aš-Şādili. (d. 656/1258), G. I, 449. \*f. 72v-77r; CCO 2256; Warn. \*

Or. 329(3)

Anon. tract about Aḥmad b. 'Alī ar-Rifā'ī. \*f. 22r-30r; CCO 2262\*

Or. 1890(2)

Anon. work on mystical interpretation of the Qur'ān. \*ff. 48; CCO 2284; H. 975\*

Or. 1039

One leaf from a work on mysticism, divided into unnumbered bābs. On the recto: bāb al-'ubūdiyya. Perhaps by al-Quşairī (d. 465/1072), G. I, 432; the author cites as his teacher: Abū 'Alī ad-Daqqāq (d. 404 or 406, v. Tadkirat al-awliyā' II p. 187 et sqq.). \*f. 50; old\*

Or. 8429(2)

Short treatise by Ibrāhīm ar-Raqqī (d. 703/1303), S. II, 26. \*f. 5v-6v; Lb. 631; H. 807\*

Or. 2991(3)

A treatise in which the tradition: man 'arafa nafsahu 'arafa rabbahu is cited. \*f. 105v-107v; Warn. \*

Or. 1020d

Two disconnected leaves from a work on inner and outer duties. On the first leaf are the headings of two faşls: 13

- fī bayān aṭ-ṭahāra, and 14 fī bayān ṣalāt aṣ-ṣarī'a wa'ṭ-  
ṭarīqa. Ṣāhib tafsīr al-Maḡma' is cited. \*f. 51-52\* Or. 8429(3)
- A fragment (one leaf only) of a mystical tā'iyya in basīṭ,  
rhyming in -ātu; 9 lines, with interlinear translation in  
Malay (old orthography with 3 dots under some D's).  
18th c. ?\* Or. 5720b
- One leaf, containing the end of a tract which explains some  
technical terms used in Ṣūfism. \*p. 1-2; modern\* Or. 7051(2a)
- Admonition by 'Abd al-Qādir al-Ġilānī (d. 561/1167), G. I,  
435. Beginning: Ayyuhā'l-ikhwān i'lāmū anna fī ayyām  
al-muḡāhada... Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f.  
219v-220r, Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. (285). F. Or. A 34(53)
- 'Abd al-Karīm b. Ibrāhīm (al-Ġilī?) on the mystical inter-  
pretation of ṭahāra and ṣalāt. \*p. 53-56; modern\* Or. 7032a(4)
- A short treatise about 'iṣq, translated from Persian.  
\*p. 31-33\* Or. 7054(6)  
\*f. 30r-33r\* Or. 7022(2)
- Copied from the preceding. \*f. 20r-21v\* Or. 7059(2)
- A short treatise about the essence of knowledge, ascribed  
to Muḡammad b. Faḡl Allāh (al-Burhānpūrī), but this is  
impossible, as NŪR ad-DAQĀ'IQ (by Ṣams ad-Dīn as-  
Samaṭrā'ī) is cited. The compiler has however used some  
sentences from at-TUḤFA al-MURSALA by Muḡammad b.  
Faḡl Allāh. \*p. 1-2\* Or. 7515a(1)
- Another short treatise beginning: I'lām anna dāt Allāh ta'ālā  
ka-mir'āt. \*p. 3-4\* Or. 7515a(2)
- The last part of a work on mystical theology which I have  
not been able to identify. al-Imām Abū Ḥamid al-Ġazālī is  
cited. The same MS. contains two works by Aḡmad al-  
Quṣāṣī, but I have not found a work by him of which this  
could be a fragment. Some idea of the contents and com-  
position may be given by the following headings:  
Bāb al-ma'rifa, hiya idrāk aṣ-ṣai' fī dātihi wa-ṣifātihi 'alā  
mā huwa bihi.

al-Qism at-tānī min al-kitāb fī šarḥ al-adkār wa-fīhi fuṣūl  
wa-khātima wa-hiya min ġumlat al-uṣūl.

Khātimat al-kitāb wa-hiya mimmā warada min al-adkār  
fī aḥwāl wa-awqāt fī'l-lail wa'n-nahār.

Copied at Bantēn 24 Dū'l-Qa'da 1085 by Abū Bakr b. 'Abd  
Allāh as-Surabāyī. Very badly wormed Javanese paper.

\*f. 1-28\*

Or. 5691(1)

A maġmū'a of ṣūfic texts dated H. 1186, MS. KBG 101 Arab. in the Djakarta collection, of which we have a microfilm copy, contains (besides the tracts that have been entered under their titles) the following pieces:  
(4) p. 65-69. Beginning: Bsml wa-bihi tiqatī lā ġairahu al-ḥamdu lillāh alladī laisa ka-mitlihi šai'. The anonymous author during his travels to Rantau Bētung and bybwl (Pěnyěbul?) in the district Mandāla meets a man called 'Abd al-Ġalīl, a pupil of al-Ḥāġġ 'Abd al-Muḥyī who lives in Karang (ṭawwala'llāhu 'umrahu). (Concerning him, see: Rinkes, TBG 52 (1910) p. 556 et sqq.). This man asks him to explain the true meaning of the traditions: Qalb al-mu'min 'arś Allāh and: Man 'arafa nafsahu faqad 'arafa rabbahu. He does so, citing, besides other well-known ṣūfic authorities, Ġār Allāh Ibn Zuhaira, a Meccan scholar who lived in 960/1553 (G. II, 381). He declares himself incompetent to give a silsila of the Šaṭṭāriyya ṭarīqa. It seems probable that this tract was composed by al-Ḥāġġ Yūsuf at-Tāġ, author of the preceding and the following part of the MS., during his peregrinations in Western Java (cf. Indische Gids 1901, I, p. 500 et sqq.).

F. Or. A 13d(4)

(10) p. 112-114. Beg. Bsml wa's-ṣalāt 'alā sayyidinā Muḥammad wa-ālihi ma'a't-ṭaslīm. On the meaning of lā ilāha illā'llāh, that should be known to the person who practises this dīkr. Anon.

F. Or. A 13d(10)

(14) p. 165-173. Beg.: Bsml wa-bihi iyyāhu nasta'īnu al-ḥamdu lillāh rabb al-'ālamīn ḥamdan kaṭīran ṭayyiban. The author's šaikh was a pupil of Aḥmad b. 'Alī as-Šinnāwī (d. 1028/1619 at Medina, G. II, 391). This šaikh himself died in the year 171 (i. e. 1071) at the age of 81, and can be identified

- as Ahmad al-Qusāṣī, so the author was probably either 'Abd ar-Ra'ūf b. 'Alī al-Ġawī or Ibrāhīm al-Kūrānī (d. 1111/1690, G. II, 385); more probably the latter, as he cites the Futūḥāt of Ibn al-'Arabī with the number of the bāb, just as Ibrāhīm often does. Another work cited is Ġawāhir al-'iqdain by as-Samhūdī (d. 911/1506). F. Or. A 13d(14)
- (15) p. 175-177. Beg.: Bsm̄l al-ḥamdu lillāh alladī laisa ka-miṭlihi ṣai' wa-huwa's-samī' al-'alīm. On the relation between God and the world, especially man. Anon. F. Or. A 13d(15)
- (16) p. 179-181. Beg.: Bsm̄l al-ḥamdu lillāh al-fattāḥ al-'alīm. About the dikr of lā ilāha illā'llāh, Allāh Allāh and hū hū, with a dā'ira representing the heart, with Java-nese inscription. F. Or. A 13d(16)
- (17) p. 183-190. Beg.: Bsm̄l al-ḥamdu lillāh alladī'statara bi-'ain isrāq wuḡūdihi. On wuḡūd maḥḍ and 'adam maḥḍ, as an explanation of lā ilāha illā'llāh. The author, 'Abd aṣ-Ṣakūr 'Alī as-Sāmi' writes this "ziyādatan min 'ibārāt al-mutaqaddimīn min ahl al-Ġawī". It seems possible that the author is the pupil of Ibrāhīm al-Kūrānī, whose name occurs in a silsilah cited by Rinkes, Abdoerraoef p. 95 n. 2 (from Or. 7857; the same silsilah in Or. 6481 p. 125). F. Or. A 13d(17)
- (18) p. 191-192. Beg.: l'lam anna awal al-wāḡib 'alā't-taklīf(sic) an yuwaḥḥida'llāha ta'ālā bi-qawl lā ilāha illā'llāh Muḥammadun rasūl'llāh, etc. F. Or. A 13d(18)
- (19) p. 193-197. Beg.: Bsm̄l al-ḥamdu lillāh rabb al-'ālamīn wa's-ṣalāt wa's-salām 'alā rasūlihi'l-mubīn. Ṣūfic treatise on the 20 attributes of God, according to "our ṣaikh" Ibrāhīm b. Ḥasan al-Kūrānī. F. Or. A 13d(19)
- (20) p. 199-202. Beg.: Bsm̄l al-ḥamdu lillāh alladī kaṣafa's-sirr wa'l-akhfā min sirr. On the meaning of rūḥ and dāt according to Ṣūfic doctrine. F. Or. A 13d(20)
- (21) p. 203-206. Beg.: Bsm̄l al-ḥamdu lillāh alladī iftataḥa(?) bihi'l-qulūb... a. b. fa-hāḍihi waṣiyya allatī 'allamanā rasūl'llāh ṣm fa-qāla: man 'arafa nafsahu faqad 'arafa rabbahu, etc. F. Or. A 13d(21)

A note on sair ilā'llāh, sair ma'a'llāh and sair fī'llāh taken from a book called ĠAWĀHIR. \*f. 79v-80r\* Or. 7025(6)

Diagram of the Ṣūfic hierarchy. \*f. 80v\*

Or. 7025(7)

Fā'ida 'aẓīma: how to recite lā ilāha illā'llāh, Allāh Allāh, and Hū Hū, followed by ṣuġl 'aẓīm min al-aṣġāl akhadnāhu min ba'ḍ maṣā'ikhinā'l-kirām. \*f. 81v-83v\*

Or. 7025(9)

Most of the preceding pieces in this MS. are by Yūsuf at-Tāġ.

A maġmū'a of mystical and ethical works, in a fine Arabic handwriting of Bantěn style, with interlinear translation in Javanese. The Arabic is full of errors. On f. 1r there is an owner's mark: Punika kitab kagungané Radèn Muḥammad Mūsā ibnu's-Sultān Abū'l-Mafāakhir Muḥammad 'Alī ud-Dīn (this sultan reigned 1777-c. 1801). The contents are:

(1) f. 1v-128r a mystical-paraenetical work, anon., without title, beginning: I'lam ayyuhā'ṭ-ṭālib al-ḥarīz as-sālik ilā'llāhi'l-'azīz al-mālik 'allamaka'llāhu minhu wa-faham-maka (sic) 'anhu annahu awwal mā yaġibu 'alaika taṣḥīḥ al-i'tiqādāt wa-min ġumlatihā annahu ta'ālā huwa'l-mawṣūf bi-annahu laisa ka-miṭlihi ṣai'...

(2) see WAṢIYYA.

(3) see ĠAWĀMI' ĀDĀB as-ṢŪFIYYA.

(4) see MARGŪB al-QULŪB.

(5) f. 315v-346v. A Rifā'iyya tract, beginning: Wa-uṣūlu hāḍihi'ṭ-ṭuruq kullihā 'aṣara...

(6) f. 352v-382r. A Qadariyya-tract, dated H. 1186, ending on f. 377 v. At the beginning there is an Igāza from Muḥammad b. 'Alī aṭ-Ṭabrī (l. aṭ-Ṭabarī?) al-Ḥusain(i) aṣ-Ṣāfi'i to Sultān Abū'n-Naṣr Muḥammad 'Ārifīn of Bantěn. f. 378r-379r another igāza of the same. (This ṣaikh lived in Mecca; he was the teacher of 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Qahhār of Bantěn; who resided in Tjiandjur (Western Java), cf. Or. 6586 p. 312). f. 379r-382r the formula of admission into the ṭarīqa. \*CCO 2845\*

Or. 1842

A note, with interlinear translation in Javanese, beginning: I'lam anna ṭarīqat al-ma'rifa ilā dāt al-Ḥaqq wa-ta'ālā (sic) yanqasimu ilā tāsi' al-aṣyā' (sic). Copied for S. H. by Tk. Mhd. Noerdin from a MS. in Pamēkasan. \*p. 81-86 in:\*

Or. 7503

- Two citations from a mystical text with interlinear translation in Javanese. Beginning: I'lam anna ḥaḳīqat al-ma'rifa nafy al-kulliyya 'inda šuhūd al-Ḥaḳq ta'ālā. \*p. 1-4 in: \* Or. 7773
- Anon. treatise on the way to God, beginning (after ammā ba'du): Fa'innī(sic) aṭ-ṭarīq ilā'llāh al-wadūd yanqasimu ilā muqaddima fi'l-īmān wa-qism fi ṭahārat aḏ-ḏāhir wa'l-bāṭin wa's-sirr wa-qism fi zīnat aḏ-ḏāhir wa'l-bāṭin wa's-sirr wa-khātima fi'l-mawt. With interlinear translation in Javanese. \*f. 59v-71r\* Or. 5690(5)
- Anon. treatise beginning (after the basmala): al-ḥamdu lillāh rabb al-'ālamīn wa'l-'ālam ism bi-ḡamī' mā siwā Allāh. With interlinear translation in Javanese. \*f. 79-86r\* Or. 5690(7)
- Anon. treatise beginning (after the basmala): I'lam anna 'ibārat ahl as-sulūk ṭalāṭat aṣyā' awwaluhā al-'iṣq wa't-ṭānī al-'āsiq wa't-tāliṭ al-ma'sūq. On 'iṣq-'āsiq-ma'sūq, see: H. Ritter, Das meer der seele p. 557. \*f. 114v-117r\* Or. 5690(13)
- A treatise beginning (after ammā ba'du): fa'l-'ālam mir'āt ḡair maṣqūla; divided into faṣls without numbers, entitled: f. al-ma'rifa, al-muḡāhada, al-muṣāhada, al-'iṣq, as-samā'. Colophon: tammāt ar-risāla an-nāfi'a al-musammāt bi-ALBĀB(?) al-ḤAQĪQA. Oldish Javanese paper. \*f. 19v-23v\* Or. 5734(3)
- In the same MS. there is the end of a mystical treatise, beginning abruptly: wa'l-'aql li-ahl al-muḡāhid wa'n-nafsānī wa's-šaiṭān li-ahl al-ḡafla. . . In the colophon this piece is called aṣ-ŠARḤ. \*f. 53r-63v\* Or. 5734(6)
- Treatise beginning (after the basmala): al-ḥamdu lillāh rabb al-'ālamīn wa's-ṣalāt wa's-salām 'alā rasūlihi Muḥammad ṣm wa-aṣḥābihi't-ṭāhirin wa'l-'āl kull wa-sā'ir aṣ-ṣālihīn. Wa-ba'du fa'lam as'adaku Allāh fi'd-dārain anna'l-umūr al-maṣrū'a 'inda ahl as-sunna wa'l-ḡamā'a ṭalāṭ marātib 'ibāda wa-'ubūdiyya wa-'ubūda. \*p. 216-218\* Or. 7030(11)
- Another copy, on Javanese paper. \*f. 117v-120v\* Or. 7061(9)
- A mystical-dogmatical treatise, beginning: I'lam anna'l-'ilm huwa'd-ḏāt wa-wuḡūd al-'ilm lā budda an yakūna



- ma'lūman. A work entitled (ad)-DURR al-MANZŪM is cited (possibly the Qaṣīda by al-Ġazālī, mentioned in Suppl. Cat. Batavia no. 856). \*p. 8-15\* Or. 7054(2)
- A tract on pantheistic mysticism beginning: Qāla'n-nabī ṣm yā 'Alī man ya'budu'llāh bi-ġair 'ilm... \*p. 15-18\* Or. 7054(3)
- Some citations about ṣiḥḥat at-tawba, bayān ar-rūḥ, etc. \*p. 59-61\* Or. 7054(11)
- Citations about asceticism etc. \*p. 64-66\* Or. 7054(13a)
- Treatise on pantheistic mysticism, beginning: al-ḥamdu lillāh alladī tanazzahat 'an al-aṣyā' dātuhu. \*p. 114-115\* Or. 7054(20)
- Mystical fragments, at least one of them clearly of Javanese origin, as S. H. remarks. \*p. 116-120\* Or. 7054(22)
- A treatise on taṣbīh and tanzīh, in which ar-Risāla al-ġawṭiyya (by Ibn al-'Arabī) is cited. \*p. 65-70; modern\* Or. 7032a(6)
- A treatise with interlinear translation in Javanese. Beg.: al-ḥamdu lillāhi'l-wāḥid aṣ-ṣamad alladī lam yaḥid walam yūlad walam yakun lahu kufū'an aḥad naẓīr fī wuġūdihi ta'ālā. \*p. 12-41\* Or. 7053(2)
- A short mystical treatise about the ḥadīṭ qudsī "kuntu kanzan makhfiyyan etc.". \*f. 18r-19r\* Or. 5735(6a)
- Definition of taṣawwuf according to al-Ġazālī. \*f. 20r-21r\* Or. 5735(7)
- A passage beginning (without basmala): at-taġallī al-awwal wa-huwa't-taġallī'd-dāt(sic) waḥdahā li-dātihā. \*f. 7v-8r\* Or. 5735(3)
- A fragment, the first part of a collection of mystical sayings in Arabic with Javanese interlinear translation. Beg.: al-Qur'ān nazzala wa-tanazzala fa'n-nuzzulu qad maḍā wa't-tanazzalu bāqin ilā yawm al-qiyāma (sic). \*ff. 8\* Or. 5738bis(q)
- Some mystical fragments (the beginning is missing) with interlinear translation in Javanese. \*p. 106-118\* Or. 7417(11)
- Notebook (primbon) of a Javanese follower of the Ṣaṭṭāriyya order, as appears from the silsilas of this order found on p. 90 et seq. and 272 et seq.. It contains a mixture of Javanese, Arabic, Malay and Sundanese notes. Many of the Arabic pieces have interlinear translations in Javanese.

- Most of the Arabic notes are abstracts from handbooks of fiqh, prayers, formulae of dikr, etc. On p. 151-136 there is a text on the personal qualities of the Prophet (ŞIFAT an-NABĪ). On p. 188-195 we find the well-known ĀYAT LIMA WĒLAS, 15 verses from the Qur'ān, with Javanese sarah (śarḥ), i. e. the merit of their recitation. Javanese paper. \*pp. 392; beginning and end missing; n. d. \* Or. 2469
- Fragment of common worship by the members of a ṭarīqa as described by 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Qusāsī at Medina, H. 1(0)76. \*p. 1-4\* Or. 7462(1)
- The rite of acceptance of a murīd into the Ṣaṭṭāriyya order, and silsilat as-Ṣaṭṭāriyya. Cf. Aḥmad al-Qusāsī, as-Simṭ al-maḡīd, Ḥaidarābād 1325 p. 17. \*p. 61-64; modern\* Or. 7049(5)
- A Qādiriyya silsila by Khalīl al-Qādirī al-Khālīṣī al-Karkūkī al-Baḡdādī. Beginning (after the basmala): Hādihi ṣaḡara aṣluhā ṭābit wa-far'uhā fi's-samā'. Copy with the seal of the author. The seal has the date 1282. \*ff. 6\* Or. 8458
- A copy written with a steel pen. \*ff. 3\* Or. 7043a
- (ṬARĪQAT NAQŞBAND). Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 162v-165r; see Suppl. Cat. Batav. no. 288. F. Or. A 34(34)
- A ṭarīqa manual by Khalīl b. Yaḥyā ad-Dāḡistānī, i. e. Khalīl Paşa. See about this author Snouck Hurgronje, Verspr. Geschr. index s. v. This manuscript was copied from a lithograph dated H. 1300. \*ff. 12\* Or. 7067
- Short explanation of the meaning of the best of dikr, lā ilāha illā'llāh. Jav. paper. \*f. 138v-139r; H. 1236\* Or. 7060(6)
- A small fragment of a mystical work in the style of Aḥmad al-Qusāsī and Ibrāhīm al-Kūrānī. The fragment begins in the middle of a bāb on dikr of the names of God. Then follows: bāb fī ikhtiyār ad-dikr (the 1st-5th dikr); bāb tadrīḡ as-sālik bi'l-aḡkār; bāb fī dikr al-khalwa. \*ff. 8; 18th c. ?\* Or. 5738bis(f)

Treatise on dikr by 'Abd ar-Ra'ūf b. 'Alī al-Ġāwī (11/17th c.). See TBG 85 p. 109.

\*f. 33v-41r; H. 1111\*

Or. 5702(3)

Copied from a MS. in Cheribon. \*pp. 22; A. D. 1889\*

Or. 7179

Treatise on dikr, aṣḡāl Ṣaṭṭāriyya and fanā'. By a pupil of Aḥmad al-Qusāsī (Ḍaw' al-hāla and as-Simṭ al-maḡīd cited with: qāla ṣaikhunā), perhaps Ibrāhīm al-Kūrānī. \*f. 113v-117r\*

Or. 7061(8)

A passage cited from a work by Aḥmad al-Qusāsī (d. 1071/1660, G. II, 392). Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 655 Arab. f. 37v.

F. Or. A 34(14)

A treatise by Yūsuf at-Tāḡ (Ṣaikh Yūsuf Makasar) (d. 1110/1699) on ādāb ad-dikr. \*f. 75v-78v\*

Or. 7025(5)

A treatise by the same on lā ilāha illā'llāh. Microfilm copy from MS. KBG 113 Arab., Cat. v. d. Berg p. 100 et sq.

F. Or. A 20e(2)

Recommendation of dikr lā ilāha illā'llāh with interlinear translation in Javanese. The Arabic is very clumsily spelt.

\*p. 8-19; modern; in:\*

Or. 7727

Opinions of various authorities on verses in the Qur'ān about dikr. \*f. 5v-26v; c. H. 1300\*

Or. 8304(2)

Anon. work on faḍā'il ad-dikr. Only partly legible, as large holes have been eaten by termites right through the pages.

\*f. 125v-152v; H. 1257\*

Or. 5727(6)

The same work, copied for S. H. from a complete MS. (Serang, August 1890). Beg.: Bsmīl al-ḥamdu lillāh al-wāḥid al-aḥad al-fard aṣ-ṣamad al-malik ar-rabb al-ilāh al-ma'būd etc. A note by S. H. mentions that this tract is known in Bantěn as HADIS BARAĀT and is recited there by pious people on the night of 15th Ṣa'bān, accompanied by a literal translation and an explanation of the meaning (in Javanese). \*pp. 45\*

Or. 6993

Tract on dikr with interlinear translation in Malay.

Beginning: Wa-qāla ba'd akābīr hādīhi's-silsila fī ma'nā'l-kalima aṭ-ṭayyiba. Microfilm copy of Ms. S. O. A. S. 11660 f. 24v-27v. \*18th c.\*

F. Or. A 48a(2)

Malay fragments and Arabic traditions with interlinear translation in Malay (the last part in Javanese), partly from TANZĪH-i BAYĀN. \*Id. f. 41-46r\*

F. Or. A 48a(3)

Anon. tract about dikr. Microfilm copy of MS. KBG 113 Arab. (4), Cat. v. d. Berg p. 101.

F. Or. A 20e(4)

Answers of 'Alawī b. Abī Bakr b. Husain Bā Faqīh at-Tarīmī to some questions about ṣūfic doctrine; the silsila of this ṣaikh; a short treatise by him (perhaps entitled: k. MA'RIFAT al-AŚYĀ') and fatwās on his doctrine by Meccan authorities. \*f. 2v-3v; 7v-19r; 48v-50v in:\*

Or. 7325

Another copy of the treatise by Bā Faqīh, with interlinear translation in Malay. Incomplete at the end. No title is mentioned in this copy. \*f. 8v-12v\*

Breda KMA 6557(12)

Copies of a Malay tract by this author are in Djakarta, Cat. Mal. Hss. Batavia p. 402 et sq.; a fragment of this tract is in Breda KMA 6557(12) f. 1r-5r.

#### 34. Theologia christiana

Commentary on the Gospel according to St. Matthew by Abū'l-Farag 'Abd Allāh Ibn at-Ṭayyib al-'Irāqī (d. 435/1043), G. I, 482, Graf II, 168. \*ff. 90; CCO 2375; Warn. \*

Or. 454

Introduction to the Epistles of St. Paul, by Abū Ishāq b. Abī'l-Faḍl Ibn al-'Assāl (13th c. A. D.), Graf II, 412. \*p. 19-187; CCO 2381; Gol. \*

Or. 129(2)

Photostats of texts of Acts of Cyprianus and Justina (Vat. Ar. 696 and Syr. 202) and a prayer of Cyprianus (Vat. Ar. 51). Or. 6244

Abstracts from letters and sermons by Mār Afrām as-Suryānī (d. 373 A. D.), Graf I, 421. \*pp. 174; J. 143; very old\* Acad. 4

Writings of Mār Ishāq (Graf I, 438 et sq.). \*pp. 399; J. 145; old\* Acad. 5

Kitāb Hannā b. Maqdisī(?), cf. Graf IV, 34. \*pp. 106; J. 150; A. D. 1713\* Acad. 9

A manuscript in Latin and Arabic, composed by Johannes Anthonii f. (Jan Theunisz) of Alkmaar in 1610 and offered

by him to the States of Holland as a specimen of his knowledge of Arabic. It contains: an introduction, abstracts from the Qur'ān, Christian and Muslim articles of faith, and a disputation between himself and a Muslim on the Christian religion. See H. F. Wijnman in: *Zeven eeuwen Amsterdam* II, 447. \*75 double pages\* Leiden, Municipal Archives no. 69501

#### 34a. Theologia judaica

A dogmatical text by Muwaffaq ad-Dīn Ṣadaqa (b. Munagā) al-Isrā'īlī (d. shortly after H. 620). \*p. 223-264; J. 27; H. 893\* Acad. 218(4)

#### 35. Collectanea

Abstracts from Arabic works on the manners and customs of the ancient Arabs, collected by L. Warner. \*pp. 427; CCO 2424\* Or. 1114

A similar collection of abstracts; in addition there is a copy of 'UYŪN al-MASĀ'IL by al-Fārābī (copied from Or. 820) and various notes in Arabic and Latin by Warner. \*CCO 2421\* Or. 1107

Abstracts from Arabic MSS. by J. J. Schultens. \*ff. 542; CCO 2505\* Or. 1494

Abstracts from Arabic MSS. in Cambridge and elsewhere by H. A. Schultens. \*ff. 179; CCO 2506\* Or. 1496

Unfinished Arabic grammar by Franciscus Raphelengius. Or. 3041

Lexicographic and grammatical notes by Jan Theunisz, 1610. \*Cat. Amst. VII Rem. 377\* Amst. III C 7-11

Bibliographical notes collected by Golius. Or. 3081

Fragments recovered from the ruins after an explosion in Leiden, 1807. They are probably the remnants of MSS. in the possession of S. F. J. Rau, who was *Interpres Legati Warneriani* at the time. His house was destroyed in the calamity. Or. 6886

Various papers from Snouck Hurgronje, Dozy, Wright etc. Or. 7111

Materials for the study of language and folklore of Ḥaḍramawt collected by Snouck Hurgronje (qaṣīdas, proverbs, etc.)	Or. 7109
Fragmentary texts about disputes in Ḥaḍramawt.	Or. 7005
Some bibliographical notes by <u>Ḥasan Muṣṭafā</u> , Febr. 1890.	Or. 5734a
A few unidentified abstracts by C. van Arendonk, probably from MSS. in the British Museum.	Or. 8298
A brooch with an unidentified inscription in Arabic writing.	Or. 6961
Unidentified photographs of pages from Arabic MSS.	Or. 8317(2)
Photograph of an Arabic inscription written on cloth.	Or. 8318
Various fragments, mostly from discarded bindings.	Or. 6890
Loose fly-leaves etc. from the collection of MSS. sent to the library by Snouck Hurgronje in 1906.	Or. 5738bis(w)
A small collection of unidentified fragments.	Or. 7057a(10)
Various unidentified fragments.	Or. 8522m



### III. INDEX OF PERSONAL NAMES

- al-Abbāsī ('Abd ar-Raḥīm b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān) d. 963/1556; v. Miftāḥ al-'ulūm  
 'Abd al-Aḥad b. Muḥammad al-Harrānī  
'Abd Allāh, Grand Sherif of Mecca d. 1877; v. Qaṣīda 17  
 'Abd Allāh al-Aḥās  
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh at-Targumān  
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-Bakrī (Abū 'Ubaid)  
'Abd Allāh (Šaikḥ) H. 1297; v. Waṣīyyat Rasūl Allāh  
'Abd Allāh al- 'Ārifīn (c. . al- 'Ārif); Baḥr al-lāhūt  
'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Qaḥḥār al-Ġawī 12/18th c. : Fath al-mulūk; Maṣāhid an-nāsik; p. 446, 463  
'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Mūsā H. 1110; al-Muḥaddima al-fakhrīyya  
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān ad-Danawṣarī  
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān ad-Dārimī  
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd az-Zāhir as-Sa'dī  
 'Abd Allāh b. Abī'l-Qāsim Ibn Miftāḥ  
 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd an-Nasafī (Abū'l-Barakāt)  
 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Fākihī  
 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad Ibn al-Knaṣṣāb al-Baġdādī  
 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad Ibn Qudāma al-Maqdisī  
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alawī b. 'Abd Allāh al-Aḥās  
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alawī al-Haddād  
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī Ibn al-Maḥfūf  
'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī al-Makkī H. 1268; v. Ḥizb al-baḥr  
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī al-Qādirī al-Makḥzūmī  
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī al-Wazīr  
 'Abd Allāh b. As'ad al-Yāfī'ī  
 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥamza al-Manṣur billāh  
'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥusain Naġm ad-Dīn b. Šihāb ad-Dīn al-Yazdī d. 1015/1606; v. Tahqīb  
 al-manṭiq wa'l-kalām  
 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥusain an-Nāṣihī (Abū Muḥammad)  
 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥusain al-'Ukbarī  
 'Abd Allāh b. Khalīl al-Māridīnī (Ġamāl ad-Dīn)  
 'Abd Allāh b. al-Mahdī (Fakhr ad-Dīn)  
 'Abd Allāh b. Maḥmūd al-Buldagī  
'Abd Allāh b. Mubārak; p. 443  
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn 'Abd as-Šakūr  
'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abbās (Abū Ġa'far); p. 430  
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad Dāya  
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad ad-Dīnawarī  
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad al-Harawī  
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad Ibn Abī'd-Dunyā (Abū Bakr)  
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad Ibn as-Sīd al-Baḥalyawsī  
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad an-Nagrī  
'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad as-Šarīf; v. Tahbīr al-muwaṣṣṭīn  
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad as-Subrawī  
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad at-Taballabī  
 'Abd Allāh b. Muslim Ibn Qutaiba  
'Abd Allāh b. Salām; v. Masā'il 'Abd Allāh b. Salām  
'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar b. Yaḥyā 13/19th c. : Fatāwī



'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Baidāwī  
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar Ibn aṣ-Ṣaffār an-Naisābūrī  
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Uṭmān b. Mūsā (Masīḥizāda)  
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Uṭmān al-Khazraḡī  
 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf Ibn Hiṣām  
 'Abd Allāh b. Zaid al- 'Ansī (Ḥusām ad-Dīn)  
 'Abd Allāh ad-Dunquzī  
 'Abd Allāh Efendī al-Būsnawī  
 'Abd Allāh Ibn Abī Zaid al-Qairawānī  
 'Abd Allāh Ibn Amāḡūr  
 'Abd Allāh Ibn al-Muqaffa'  
 'Abd Allāh Ibn aṭ-Ṭayyib al-'Irāqī  
 'Abd Allāh an-Nuqraḡār  
 'Abd Allāh al-Qadīm Bā 'Abbād  
 'Abd Allāh aṣ-Ṣiblī: Khawāṣṣ aṭ-ṭahāṭil as-sab'  
 'Abd Allāh aṣ-Ṣimāwī al-Ilāhī  
 'Abd Allāh aṣ-Sinsawrī  
 'Abd Allāh aṣ-Ṣuḡayyīr Suwaidān  
 'Abd Allāh az-Zanāṭī  
 'Abd al- 'Aḡīm al-Mundirī  
 'Abd al- 'Azīz b. Aḡmad al-Bukḡārī  
 'Abd al- 'Azīz b. Aḡmad ad-Dīrīnī  
 'Abd al- 'Azīz b. Muḡammad 1019/1610: v. al-Ḥiṣn al-ḡaṣīn  
 'Abd al- 'Azīz b. Muḡammad b. Ibrāḡīm 'Izz ad-Dīn Ibn ḡamā'a  
 'Abd al- 'Azīz b. Muḡammad al-Wafā'i  
 'Abd al- 'Azīz b. Tammān al-'Irāqī Ibn Abī'l-Iṣba'  
 'Abd al- 'Azīz b. 'Uṭmān b. 'Alī al-Munagḡīm al-Qabīṣī  
 'Abd al- 'Azīz Ibn Sa'ūd  
 'Abd al-ḡāqī b. Aḡmad al-Qādirī al-Ḥanafī; p. 430  
 'Abd aṭ-Da'if (probably not a proper name, but corrupted from al-'abd aḡ-ḡa'if):  
 Inzāl ar-rūḡ I  
 'Abd ad-Dā'im b. Aḡmad b. Salām ar-Raṣīdī  
 'Abd al-Fattāḡ b. Ibrāḡīm al-Lāḡiqī H. 1143(?); Asnā'l-ḡāyāt; Buḡyat aṭ-ṭullāb wa-tuḡfat  
 al-ḡussāb  
 'Abd al-ḡabbār b. 'Abd al-ḡabbār al-Kharaḡī  
 'Abd al-ḡabbar b. Aḡmad al-Hamadānī al-Asadābāḡī d. 415/1025; al-k. al-Muḡnī fī abwāb  
 at-tawḡīd; p. 450  
 'Abd al-ḡaffār = C. Snouck Hurgronje  
 'Abd al-ḡaffār b. 'Abd al-Karīm al-Qazwīnī (Naḡm ad-Dīn)  
 'Abd al-ḡafūr al-Lārī  
 'Abd al-ḡalīl Barāda al-Madanī d. after 1883: Qaṣīda 18  
 'Abd al-ḡalīl of Mandāla: p. 461  
 'Abd al-ḡanī b. 'Abd al-Wāḡīd b. Surūr al-Maqdisī al-ḡammā'īlī  
 'Abd al-ḡanī b. Ismā'il an-Nābulusī  
 'Abd al-Hādī Naḡā' al-Abyārī d. 1305/1887; p. 418  
 'Abd al-ḡakīm as-Siyālkūtī  
 'Abd al-ḡalīm Ibn Taimiyya  
 'Abd al-ḡamīd after H. 500; k. Lawḡ aḡ-ḡahab  
 'Abd al-ḡamīd b. Hibat Allāh Ibn Abī'l-ḡadīd  
 'Abd al-ḡamīd Bey d. 1283/1866; Ta'rīkh 'Abd al-ḡamīd Bey

'Abd al-Ḥaqq b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Azdī Ibn al-Kharrāf  
 'Abd al-Ḥayy v. 'Abd al-Waḥḥāb al-Husainī  
 'Abd al-Karīm b. Hawāzin al-Qusairī  
 'Abd al-Karīm b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḡilī  
 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad ar-Rāfi'ī  
 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥibb ad-Dīn b. 'Alā' ad-Dīn an-Nahrawālī  
 'Abd al-Karīm al-Kilānī v. al-Ḡilī  
 'Abd al-Karīm an-Nizāmī  
 'Abd al-Laṭīf Ānisī v. Ānisī Efendī  
 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. 'Abd al-'Azīz Ibn Firīstā  
 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. 'Alī al-Qaṣī'ī  
 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. Mūsā al-Muṣarri'  
 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. Yūsuf al-Baḡdādī d. 629/1231; v. Taqdimat al-ma'rifa  
 'Abd al-Laṭīf at-Takrītī  
 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf al-Ḡuwainī  
 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad aṣ-Sīrāzī (Abū'l-Ḥusain)  
 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad at-Ta'ālibī (Abū Manṣūr)  
 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad al-Wā'iz al-Kharkūsī  
 'Abū al-Malik Ibn Hiṣām  
 'Abd al-Malik Ibn al-Kardabūs at-Tawzarī (Abū Marwān)  
 'Abd al-Mawlā b. 'Abd Allāh ad-Dimyāṭī 1232/1817; v. Tanwīr al-abṣār  
 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. 'Uṣmān b. Ḡānim at-Tinnīsī (Abū'l-Qāsim) before 483/1090; k. al-Fā'iḳ  
 fī'l-lafẓ ar-rā'iḳ  
 'Abd al-Muḥsin al-Qaiṣarī  
 'Abd al-Muḥyī Karang; p. 461  
 'Abd al-Mu'in b. Aḥmad Ibn al-Bakkā  
 'Abd al-Mu'min b. Yūnus al-Urmawī  
 'Abd al-Mun'im b. Ṣāliḥ b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad at-Taimī  
 'Abd al-Qādir b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḡīlānī d. 561/1167; v. Diḳr Rifā'i; Du'ā (?); Futūḥ al-ḡalib;  
 al-Ḡunya li-ṭālibī ṭarīḳ  
 al-ḥaqq; v. ar-Risāla al-ḡawṭiyya; Tawassul; Waṣṭiyyat; p. 456, 458, 460  
 'Abd al-Qādir b. Abī'l-Ma'ālī b. Abī'l-Mafākhir of Banten, 2nd half of 17th c.; v. Muqaddimat  
 al-fawā'id  
 'Abd al-Qādir b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Qādir; ar-Risāla an-nisbiyya  
 'Abd al-Qādir b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Qādir al-Anṣārī al-Ḡazīrī  
 'Abd al-Qādir b. Muḥammad aṣ-Ṣafadī  
 'Abd al-Qādir b. Muṣṭafā aṣ-Ṣaffūrī ad-Dimisqī  
 'Abd al-Qādir b. an-Nāṣir d. 1097/1686; p. 424  
 'Abd al-Qādir b. Ṣalkh b. 'Alawī al-'Aldarūs  
 'Abd al-Qādir b. Yūsuf Naḡībzāda  
 'Abd al-Qādir b. 'Umar al-Baḡdādī  
 'Abd al-Qādir at-Tūnisī  
 'Abd al-Qāhir b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Ḡurgānī  
 'Abd ar-Raḥīm ('Imād ad-Dīn) 785/1383; v. k. al-Fuṣūl  
 'Abd ar-Raḥīm b. 'Abd al-Karīm aṣ-Sam'ānī  
 'Abd ar-Raḥīm b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-'Abbāsī  
 'Abd ar-Raḥīm b. Ḥasan al-Isnawī  
 'Abd ar-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain al-'Irāqī  
 'Abd ar-Raḥīm Ibn Nubata (Abū Yaḥyā)  
 'Abd ar-Raḥīm al-Muhāḡirī

'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Abd Allāh as-Suḥailī  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Waḥḥāb al-Ḥanbalī H. 1242; v. Igāza  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Abd al-Ġafūr at-Tatmā'i  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Abd ar-Razzāq Ibn Makānis  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr al-Ḥawwāt an-Naḥḥī  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Abī'l-Fawz al-Būlāqī: Marātib aṣ-ṣaḥw  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad al-Ġāmī  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad al-Ḥumaidī  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad Ibn Raḡab al-Baḡdādī  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad al-Īgī  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Alī Ibn Abī Ṣādiq  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Alī Ibn ad-Da'iba'  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Alī Ibn al-Ġawzī  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Ġalīb al-Ġādīrī  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥubāb at-Tamīmī (Abū'l-Qāsim); k-ar-Rūḥ  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Ibrāhīm: v. k. at-Tawḥīd II  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Isā al-Ḥamaḡānī  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Ishāq az-Zaḡḡāgī  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Ismā'il Abū Sāma  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-'Alawī  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Bisṭāmī  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad ad-Dimaṣqī: Mulakhkhaṣ fi ma'rifat an-nāsikh  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad Ibn al-Anbārī  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad Ibn Ḥubais  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad Ibn Khaldūn  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Isfarā'inī  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Manīfī al-Azharī  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad aṣ-Ṣāliḥī al-Ġawharī  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad aṣ-Ṣaqālī  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad at-Tarābulusī  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-'Ulaimī  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad az-Zāhir: Waṣīyyat  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Naṣr aṣ-Ṣaizarī  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Umar al-Ġawbarī  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Yakhlafan al-Fāzāzī  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Baḡdādī  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Ġabartī  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān Ibn Wāfid (Abū'l-Muṭarrif)  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān aṣ-Ṣāliḥī (Zain ad-Dīn)  
 'Abd ar-Raḥmān at-Ta'ālibī  
 'Abd ar-Ra'ūf b. 'Alī al-Ġawī 11/17th c.; Lub al-kaṣf wa'l-bayān; v. Manẓūma fi't-tawḥīd,  
 v. al-Mawā'iz; v. Sakarāt al-mawt; Tanbīh al-māsi; p. 462, 467  
 'Abd ar-Ra'ūf b. Tāḡ al-'Arifīn al-Munāwī  
 'Abd ar-Razzāq: v. Faṭḥ al-khallāq  
 'Abd ar-Razzāq al-Qaṣānī  
 'Abd aṣ-Ṣakūr 'Alī as-Sāmī': p. 462  
 'Abd as-Sa'ām b. Aḥmad Ibn Ḡānim al-Maqdiāī  
 'Abd as-Salām Ibn Mas'ūd  
 'Abd as-Salām Pidiē H. 1212: Ḡawāhir at-tamām  
 'Abd aṣ-Ṣamad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Muqri' al-Lakhmī before H. 709(?); v. Sirāḡ al-mulūk

'Abd aṣ-Ṣamad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Palimbānī end of 12/18th c.; v. Anīs al-muttaqīn; Naṣīhat al-muslimīn  
'Abd aṣ-Ṣamad b. Faqīh Ḥusain b. Faqīh Muḥammad; Anīs al-muttaqīn  
'Abd aṣ-Ṣamad ad-Dāmaḡānī; v. Anīs al-muttaqīn  
'Abd as-Sayyid b. Muḥammad Ibn aṣ-Ṣabbāḡ (Abū Naṣr)  
'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Aḥmad aṣ-Ṣa'rānī  
'Abd al-Wahhāb b. 'Alī Tāḡ ad-Dīn as-Subkī  
'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Muhallabī al-Bahnasī  
'Abd al-Wāḥid b. 'Abd al-Karīm az-Zamlakānī  
'Abd al-Wāḥid b. 'Alī al-Marrākusī  
'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Muḥammad al-Āmidī at-Tamīmī  
'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Muḥammad al-Ġūzḡānī  
al-'Abdarī (Abū Muḥammad) 688/1289; ar-Riḥla al-maḡribiyya  
al-'Abharī (Aṭīr ad-Dīn al-Mufaḡḡal b. 'Umar) d. 663/1265; Hidāyat al-ḥikma; al-Īsāḡūḡī; Mukhtaṣar fī 'ilm al-hai a  
al-'Abī (Maṣṣūr b. al-Ḥusain) d. 421/1030; Naṭr ad-durr  
al-'Abīwardī (Muḥammad b. Abī'l-'Abbās Aḥmad) d. 507/1113; Dīwān  
al-'Abṣīrī (Aḥmad); al-'Umda fī madḡ aṣ-ṣai' wa-ḡiddihi  
Abū 'Abd Allāh b. Abī'l-Ma'ālī Ibn Sammāk al-Mālaḡī  
Abū 'Abd Allāh az-Zanāī  
Abū Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan al-'Askarī  
Abū'l-'Alā' al-Ma'arrī d. 449/1057; Luzūm mā lā yalzamu; Rasā'il; Risālat al-malā'ika; Saḡ az-zand; p. 424  
Abū'l-'Alā' Ṣā'id b. Muḥammad  
Abū 'Alī al-Fārisī  
Abū Bakr; Nūr aṣ-ṣalāt  
Abū Bakr b. al-'Abbās b. 'Alī b. Dā'ūd b. Yūsuf b. 'Umar b. 'Alī Ibn Rasūl Allāh al-Ḡassānī  
Abū Bakr b. 'Abd Allāh al-'Aidarūs  
Abū Bakr b. 'Abd Allāh aa-Surabāyī H. 1085; p. 461  
Abū Bakr b. Aḥmad b. Sulaimān al-Aḡra'i  
Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad al-Bustī  
Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad al-Fārisī  
Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad al-Fuwwī  
Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad al-Ḥiṣnī  
Abū Bakr b. al-Qāḡī Muḡyī'd-Dīn al-Kālīkūtī end of 13/19th c.; Tanwīr at-talqīḡāt  
Abū Bakr al-Haddādī (Sirāḡ ad-Dīn)  
Abū Bakr Ibn Ḥiḡḡa al-Ḥamawī (Taqī ad-Dīn)  
Abū Bakr al-Khwārizmī  
Abū'l-Bsrakāt d. A. D. 1324; v. k. as-Sullam  
Abū Dā'ūd Sulaimān b. 'Uqba  
Abū'l-Faḡl Ibn al-'Amīd  
Abū'l-Faḡl al-Mālikī as-Su'ūdī  
Abū'l-Faiḡ b. al-Mubārak al-Hindī called Faiḡī  
Abū'l-Faḡh Abū'l-Yahyā(sic) 'Abd al-Baṣīr aḡ-Darīrī  
Abū'l-Faḡh b. Sa'id al-Ḥaḡrī; v. Wasīlat aṡ-ṡālib  
Abū'l-Faḡh al-Ḥasanī; p. 425  
Abū'l-Faḡh Kusāḡīm  
Abū'l-Faḡh al-Marāḡī  
Abū'l-Faḡh Muḥammad 'Arif probably an error for Abū'n-Naṣr Muḥammad 'Arif  
Abū'l-Faḡh Muḥammad Sifā Zain al-'Arīfīn

Abū'l-Fidā' Ismā'il b. 'Alī al-Ayyūbī d. 732/1331; Mukhtaṣar ta'rīkh al-baṣar; Taqwīm al-buldān  
Abū Firās al-Ḥamdānī d. 357/968; p. 423  
Abū Ġa'far 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad  
Abū Ġa'far b. Dā'ūd al-Bāḡī  
Abū Ġa'far aṭ-Ṭabīb soon after H. 444; Maqāla fī'l-aṣriba  
Abū'l-Ġaiḡ al-Andalusī (Muḥammad b. Ḥusain) d. 626/1229; 'Arūḍ al-Andalusī  
Abū'l-Ġarīb: Ma'rifat kusūf al-qamar  
Abū'l-Ġāzī Khān Aḥmad Bahādur Khān of Khwārizm, H. 1053-1074; v. Tahḡīb al-manṭiq wa'l-kalām  
Abū Ḥanīfa an-Nu'mān b. Ṭābit d. 150/767; k. al-'Āllim wa'l-muta'allim; 'Aqīda I; al-Fiqh al-  
absaṭ; al-Fiqh al-akbar; v. Manāqib Abī Ḥ.; al-Maqṣūd fī't-taṣrīf; Risāla isa 'Utmān al-  
Baṭṭī; Taḍkirat al-maḡāhib; Waṣāyā li-aṣḡābihi; Waṣiyya li-Abī Yūsuf  
Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ismā'il, sultan of Morocco, 1735; p. 419  
Abū'l-Ḥasan b. Ġanā'im b. al-Ḥakīm an-Nafīs Ibn Kuṭār 15th c. A. D. (?); k. at-Tawba  
Abū'l-Ḥasan al-Muzanī  
Abū'l-Ḥasan aṣ-Ṣaḡīr after 550/1155; v. al-Mudawwana  
Abū Ḥayyān Muḥammad b. Yūsuf al-Ġarnāṭī (Aṭīr ad-Dīn) d. 745/1344; al-Baḥr al-muḥīṭ I;  
v. Fawḥ aṣ-ṣadā  
Abū Ḥayyān at-Tawḥīdī d. 414/1023; k. al-Muqābasāt; Risālat as-saqīfa  
Abū Hllāl al-Ḥasan al-'Askarī  
Abū Hurmus = Hermes (?); k. al-Ḥarf fī ma'rifat al-marīḡ  
Abū'l-Ḥusain Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain al-Ahwāzī  
Abū Ishāq b. Abī'l-Faḡl Ibn al-'Assāl  
Abū Ishāq aṣ-Ṣīrāzī  
Abū Ishāq az-Zaḡḡāḡ  
Abū Kāmil Suḡā' b. Aslam c. 300/912; Ṭarā'if al-ḥisāb  
Abū Khalaf: Ḥīrz al-aqsām  
Abū'l-Laiṭ aa-Samarqandī  
Abū'l-Ma'ālī Aḥmad b. Abī'l-Mafākhīr 'Abd al-Qādir, co-regent of Bantēn, d. c. 1650; v. al-Insān al-kāmil;  
v. Muqaddimat al-fawā'id  
Abū Madyan Šu'alb b. al-Ḥasan al-Maḡribī at-Tilimsānī d. 598/1193; Ġārat Abī Maḡyan  
Abū'l-Mafākhīr, sultan of Bantēn, 1596-1651; v. al-Mawāhib ar-rabbāniyya; v. Muqaddimat  
al-fawā'id  
Abū'l-Mafākhīr Muḥammad 'Alī ad-Dīn  
Abū Makhrama d. 903/1497; Qilādat an nahr  
Abū Manṣūr = Ibn Zailā? d. 440/1048; Talkhīṣ li-ṣifāt wāḡib al-wuḡūd  
Abū Marwān b. 'Abd al-Mallk b. Abī Bakr Ibn Zuhr  
Abū Ma'sar al-Balkhī d. 272/886; al-Madkhal al-kabīr  
Abū'l-Mawāhib Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Zaḡdūn aṣ-Ṣāḡīlī  
Abū Miḡān beg. of H. -era; Diwān  
Abū Miḡnaf Luṭ b. Yaḡyā 2/8th c.; Akḡd aṭ-ṭa'r; al-Maṣra' aṣ-ṣain  
Abū Miqra' al-Baṭṭuwī c. 730/1330; p. 433  
Abū Muḥammad ai-'Abdarī  
Abū'l-Munā b. Abī Naṣr Ibn al-'Aṭṭār al-Isrā'īlī  
Abū Naṣr al-Fārābī  
Abū'n-Naṣr Muḥammad 'Ārif  
Abū'n-Naṣr Muḥammad Ishāq Zainul-Muttaqīn  
Abū Nu'aim Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Iṣfahānī d. 430/1038; Diḡr akḡbār Iṣbahān; Ḥilyat al-  
awliyā'  
Abū Nuwās d. c. 195/806; Diwān; p. 424

Abū'l-Qāsim; k. at-Tuḥaf wa'l-anwār  
Abū'l-Qāsim b. Abī Bakr al-Laiṭī aa-Samarqandī  
Abū'l-Qāsim b. Muḥammad ar-Rāzī  
Abū'l-Qāsim b. Muḥammad as-Ṣafīf(?); v. al-Bakḥr az-zakhkhār  
Abū'l-Qāsim Ibn Riḍwān  
Abū'l-Qāsim Ibn Ḥawqal  
Abū'r-Raiḥān Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Bīrūnī  
Abū'r-Riḍā Ratan  
Abū Sa'd al-'Alā' b. Sahl; v. k. Ṣaḥ'at al-asṭurlāb  
Abū Sahl 'Isā b. Yahyā al-Maṣṭhī d. 401/1010; Arkān al-... lam; v. ff Aṣnāf al-'ulūm; Mabādī'l-  
mawḡūdāt; v. k. as-Samā' wa'l-'āim; k. Uṣūl 'Ilm an-nabḍ.  
Abū Sa'id b. Abī'l-Ḥasan b. Abī Sa'id as-Sāmīrī; v. Biblia  
Abū Sa'id (Pen Dartā?) as-Sāmīrī 10th or 11th c. A. D. (?); Maqāla; Qawānīn al-miqrā  
Abū Sa'id aa-Ṣiḡazī  
Abū Ṣakūr Muḥammad as-Sālimī 2nd half 5th c. H. ; at-Tamhīd fī bayān at-tawḥīd  
Abū's-Ṣalt Umayya al-Andalusī d. 529/1134; Risāla fī'l-'amal bi'l-aaṭurlāb; p. 432  
Abū Ṣāma ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Ismā'il) d. 665/1268; Azhār ar-rawḍa'ain  
Abū Ṣugā'a al-Iṣfahānī d. after 500/1106; at-Taqrīb fī'l-fiqh  
Abū'a-Surūr al-H-w-y; Qaṣīda 10  
Abū's-Su'ūd Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-'Imādī d. 982/1574; Irsād al-'aql  
Abū Ṭālīb v. an-Nāṭiq bi'l-Ḥaqq  
Abū Ṭālīb Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Mahdī  
Abū Tammām Ḥabīb b. Aws d. 231/846; Diwān; al-Ḥamāsa I  
Abū 'Ubaid al-Qāsim b. Sallām d. 223/837; k. Faḍā'il al-qur'ān; Ḡarīb al-ḥadīṭ  
Abū Yahyā Ibn Ḡamā'a at-Tūnīsī  
Abū Zaid al-Qurasī 3d c. H. (?); Ḡamharat as'ār al-'arab  
Abū Zur'a Aḥmad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-'Iraḳī d. 826/1423; Amālī Abī Zur'a; v. al-Lubāb  
fī'l-fiqh  
Abulūniyūs = Apollonius of Perga.  
al-Abyārī ('Abd al-Hādī Naḡā')  
al-'Adawī (Muḥammad Quṭṭa) 1273/1856; p. 419  
al-Adfuwī d. 748/1347; al-Imtā' bi-ahkām as-aamā'  
al-Adra'i (Abū Bakr b. Aḥmad b. Sulaimān); Risāla fī ḥukm man takallama  
Adriaanæ (C.); p. 413  
'Adud ad-Dīn 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad al-Iḡī  
'Affīf ad-Dīn at-Tilimsānī  
Aflātūn = Plato; v. Khāfiyat Aflātūn; k. Mu'āḡalat an-nafs; k. an-Nawāmīs; k. ar-Rawābī'  
Afrām aa-Suryānī (Mār) d. 373 A. D. ; p. 468  
al-Afzarī ('Alī b. Muḥammad); v. at-Taṣrīf al-'Izzī  
al-Āgurri (Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain) d. 36..., Arba'un ḥadīṭan 1  
al-Aḥdal (Ḥātim b. Aḥmad) d. 1013/1604; Diwān  
Aḥmad al-Abṣīrī  
Aḥmad b. 'Abbād al-Qīnā'ī  
Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Ġandārī  
Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ġazā'irī  
Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Zaidūn  
Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Iṣfahānī (Abū Nu'aim)  
Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh at-Ṭabarī (Muḥibb ad-Dīn)  
Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Fattāḥ al-Mollawī  
Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Ġaffār c. 937/1530(?); al-Muḡāz al-murakkab

Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Ḥalīm Ibn Taimiyya  
 Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Mu'min aṣ-Ṣarīṣī  
 Aḥmad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-'Irāqī (Abū Zur'a)  
 Aḥmad b. 'Abd ar-Razzāq aṭ-Tanṭarānī  
 Aḥmad b. 'Abd as-Salām aṣ-Ṣarīf aṣ-Ṣaqalī  
 Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Waḥḥāb an-Nuwalrī  
 Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr ar-Raddād  
 Aḥmad b. Abī'l-Ḥasan aṣ-Sādīlī  
 Aḥmad b. Abī'l-Qāsim Ibn Khalīf  
 Aḥmad b. Abī Sa'īd al-Harawī  
Aḥmad b. Aḥmad al-'Agamī d. 1086/1676; Tabat  
 Aḥmad b. Aḥmad al-Ārīsī  
 Aḥmad b. Aḥmad Ibn Zarrūq  
 Aḥmad b. Aḥmad ar-Ramlī  
 Aḥmad b. Aḥmad aṣ-Sargī  
Aḥmad b. Aḥmad aṣ-Ṣawbarī al-Ḥanafī H. 1032; v. Igāza  
 Aḥmad b. Aḥmad as-Sugā'ī  
 Aḥmad b. 'Alī. . . : p. 425  
 Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Qādir b. Muḥammad al-Maqrīzī  
 Aḥmad b. 'Alī Ibn al-Bawwāb al-Baḡdādī  
 Aḥmad b. 'Alī Ibn Haḡar al-'Asqalānī  
 Aḥmad b. 'Alī Ibn Mas'ūd  
 Aḥmad b. 'Alī Ibn Sa'āda  
 Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Khaṭīb al-Baḡdādī  
 Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Mangūr  
 Aḥmad b. 'Alī aṣ-Ṣan'ānī  
 Aḥmad b. 'Alī aṣ-Sinnāwī  
 Aḥmad b. 'Alī as-Subkī  
 Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-'Uṭmānī al-Manīnī  
 Aḥmad b. 'Atṭāf Ibn 'Alawān  
 Aḥmad b. Dā'ūd ad-Dīnawarī  
Aḥmad b. al-Faḡl b. Khuzaima: p. 442  
 Aḥmad b. Ġa'far Ibn Ṣādān  
 Aḥmad b. Ġulām Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Kūm ar-Rīṣī  
 Aḥmad b. Ḥaḡḡī al-Faṣnī  
 Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alawī b. Muḥammad al-Haddād  
 Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad an-Naḡwī al-Mawṣilī  
 Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan b. Hiṣām al-Lakhmī  
 Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan al-Bayyādī  
 Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan al-Ġarabardī  
 Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain al-Ahwāzī  
Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain b. Ġihān Bukhtār: v. k. ar-Rawābī'  
 Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain al-Baihaqī  
Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain al-Ibbī (or al-Ābī?): Qaṣīda 14  
 Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm al-Birmāwī  
 Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm ad-Dimaṣqī ad-Dlmyāī  
 Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī  
Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥasanī beg. 5/11th c. : al-Maṣābīḥ min akhbār al-muṣṭafā  
 Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm Ibn 'Alān aṣ-Ṣiddīqī  
 Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm al-Wāsiṭī

Aḥmad b. Idrīs al-Qarāfī  
 Aḥmad b. 'Imād ad-Dīn al-Aqfaḥī  
 Aḥmad b. 'Imrān b. al-Faḍl b. 'Alī al-Yāmī  
 Aḥmad b. Ishāq al-Waṭwāṭ  
 Aḥmad b. Jamā'il b. al-Ḥusain al-Miswārī  
Aḥmad b. Khālīd b. Ibrāhīm; p. 438  
 Aḥmad b. Khalīl al-Lubūdī  
 Aḥmad b. Luṭf Allāh Munagḡim Bāsī  
 Aḥmad b. Ma'add al-Uqlīsī  
 Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd al-Harawī  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Andalusī  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Arraḡānī  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Azdī al-Qaṣṣār  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Azharī al-Baḡānikī  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd an-Nabī al-Madanī al-Qusāsī  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Abī'l-Khair al-Marḥūmī  
Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad an-Nakhlī; v. Igāza  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn al-Hā'im  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Hārūn al-Khallāl (Abū Bakr)  
Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Luqmān al-Yamanī 11/17th c.: v. al-Azhār fī fiqh al-a'imma al-aḥbār;  
 v. al-Kāfil bi-nail as-su'ūl  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Ḥamawī al-Ḥanafī  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Harawī  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Ḥiḡāzī  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ḥur'ūr'sāh as-Simāwī  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn Abī'r-Rabī'  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn 'Arabṣāh  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn 'Aṭā' Allāh al-Iskandarī  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn al-Bannā' al-Azdī (Abū'l-'Abbās)  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn Farah al-Isbīlī  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn Hilāl al-Maqdiṣī  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn Kaṭīr al-Farḡānī  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn Khalīkān  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn Miskawāh  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn as-Surā  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Khafāḡī  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Khazḡī al-Ba'labakkī  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Maḥāmīlī  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Maidānī  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Makī al-Ḥamawī  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Manūfī  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Maqqarī al-Maḡribī  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Marzūqī  
Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Muḥālīf(?); ad-Dār al-maknūn  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad an-Nahḡās  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Qas'allānī  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Qudūrī  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad ar-Raṣṣās  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad aṣ-Ṣafadī  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad as-Siḡazī



Aḥmad b. Muḥammad as-Silafī (Abū Ṭāhir)  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad as-Śīrāzī  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad as-Sumunnī  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad at-Ta'labī  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad at-Ṭūsī al-Ġazālī  
Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Yanbu'ī(?): p. 424  
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad az-Zāhid  
 Aḥmad b. Mūsā b. 'Alī Ibn 'Uḡail al-Yamanī  
 Aḥmad b. Mūsā a'-Khayālī  
 Aḥmad b. Muṣliḥ ad-Dīn Muṣṭafā Ṭāsköprüz  
 Aḥmad b. Qāsīm al-'Ibādī  
 Aḥmad b. al-Qāsīm Ibn Abī Uṣaibi'a  
 Aḥmad b. al-Qāsīm al-Qabbāb  
 Aḥmad b. Raḡab Ibn al-Magḍī  
 Aḥmad b. Śā'i' b. Muḥammad ad-Du'āmī  
Aḥmad b. Śaikh al-Islām; v. Ma'rifat al-Islām wa'l-Imān  
 Aḥmad b. Śālīḥ Ibn Abī'r-Riḡāl  
 Aḥmad b. Sālīm an-Nafrāwī  
 Aḥmad b. Šams ad-Dīn al-Āmidī  
 Aḥmad b. Sulalmān Ibn Kamāl Pāsā  
 Aḥmad b. 'Umar al-Kubrā (Naḡm ad-Dīn)  
 Aḥmad b. 'Umar al-Mursī  
 Aḥmad b. 'Umar as-Šaibānī al-Khaṣṣāf  
 Aḥmad b. 'Umar aṣ-Şūlī  
 Aḥmad b. 'Ulmān al-Yaqingī  
 Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā al-Anṭākī  
 Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā al-Balāḡurī  
 Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā Ibn Abī Haḡala at-Tilimsānī  
 Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā Ibn Faḡl Allāh al-'Umarī  
 Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā Ibn Hābis ad-Dawwārī  
 Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā Ibn al-Murtaḡā  
 Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā at-Taftāzānī  
 Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā Ta'lab  
 Aḥmad b. Yūnus Ibn as-Şilbī  
 Aḥmad b. Yūnus al-Khalīfī  
 Aḥmad b. Yūsuf ad-Dimaşqī al-Qaramānī  
 Aḥmad b. Yūsuf Ibn as-Samīn an-Naḡwī  
 Aḥmad b. Yūsuf al-Kawāsī  
 Aḥmad b. Yūsuf at-Tifāşī  
Aḥmad b. Zainī Daḡlān d. 1304/1886; Patāwī; Khulāṣat al-kalām; v. Manā'ih al-karam;  
Risāla; v. Simṭ as-şuḡūr  
 Aḥmad al-Badawī ar-Rifā'ī  
 Aḥmad al-Bāwardī  
 Aḥmad al-Būnī  
 Aḥmad ad-Damanhūrī  
 Aḥmad Ezbekāwī al-Miṣrī  
 Aḥmad al-Ġamrī (Abū'l-'Abbās)  
 Aḥmad al-Ġaznawī ad-Dawlatābādī  
 Aḥmad Ibn Abī Ṭāhir al-Kātib (Abū'l-Faḡl)  
 Aḥmad Ibn Fāris al-Qazwīnī

Aḥmad Ibn Ḥaḡar al-Haiḡamī (Šihāb ad-Dīn)  
Aḥmad Ibn Ḥanbal  
Aḥmad Ibn Raalān ar-Ramlī  
Aḥmad Ibn Zarīr (Abū Naṣr)  
Aḥmad Ibn Zunbul  
Aḥmad al-Marzūqī  
Aḥmad an-Nāṡihī  
Aḥmad al-Qāqī al-Balkhī: v. Durar al-gawwās  
Aḥmad ar-Rifāʿī  
Aḥmad Šāh ('Alā' ad-Dīn), Sultan of Aceh, 1727-1735: v. Qaṡr an-nadā  
Aḥmad Šālih Sams al-Milla wa'd-Dīn, sultan of Bone, 1202/1787: an-Nūr al-hādī  
Aḥmad aa-Sangarī (l. aa-Siḡazī)  
Aḥmad aa-Šuhaimī al-Aḥmadī 19th or 18th c.: Matn aqrab al-adilla  
Aḥmad aṡ-Tālisī al-Ġillī  
al-Aḥwāzī (Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain) (= the following?): v. k. al-Uṡūl I  
al-Aḥwāzī (Abū'l-Ḥusain Muḡammad b. al-Ḥusain) c. 330/841: ad-Durar wa'l-ḡurar;  
 al-Farā'id wa'l-qalā'id; v. k. al-Uṡūl I  
 'Aidamur b. 'Alī al-Ġildakī  
al-'Aidarūa ('Abu al-Qādir b. Saikh b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 1038/1628: an-Nūr aa-aāfir;  
 aṡ-ṡafwa  
al-'Aidarūa (Abū Bakr b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 909/1503: v. Ithāf aa-aā'il; p. 455, 456  
 'Ain al-quḡāt al-Miyānaḡī (Abū'l-Ma'ālī)  
al-'Aini al-Ḥanaḡī (Maḡmūd) d. 855/1451: 'Iqd al-ḡumān  
al-Akfānī (Muḡammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Sa'id) d. 749/1348: Irsād al-qāṡid  
al-Akhḡarī ('Abd ar-Raḡmān) 943/1534: aa-Sullam al-murawniq  
al-Akhḡaṡ (Šalāh b. al-Ḥusain) d. 1142/1729: Nuzhat aṡ-ṡarf  
Akhī Ćelebī d. 905/1499: v. Bidāyat al-mubtadi'  
al-Akḡaikaṡī (Ḥusām ad-Dīn Muḡammad b. Muḡammad) d. 644/1247: al-Muntakhab ff uṡūl  
 al-maḡhab  
 Akmal ad-Dīn al-Bābartī  
al-Akrāḡī (Sulaimān b. Ṭāhā) d. 1199/1785: Tabat IV  
 al-'Alā' b. Sahl (Abū Sa'd)  
 al-'Alā'ī (Khalīl Ibn Kaikalḡī b. 'Abd Allāh)  
Alawān al-Ḥamawī ('Alī b. 'Aṡiyya) d. 936/1530: al-Ćawhar al-masbūk; v. Risālat at-tawḡīd;  
 v. Silk al-'ain; v. at-Tā'iyya al-kubrā  
al-'Alawī (unidentified): v. al-Maqāmāt II  
al-'Alawī ('Abd ar-Raḡmān b. Muḡammad) d. 803/1400: Diwān  
al-'Alawī ('Alī b. Muḡammad b. 'Uḡald Allāh al-'Abbāsī) 3/9th c.: Sīrat al-Hādī  
 Alexander the Great v. Iakandar Dū'l-Qarnāin  
 'Alī b. al-'Abbās Ibn ar-Rūmī  
 'Alī b. al-'Abbās al-Maḡūsī  
 'Alī b. 'Abd al-'Alī firat half of 10/16th c.: v. Šarā'ī' al-Islām  
 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Abī Zar'  
 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh aṡ-Šāḡilī (Abū'l-Ḥasan)  
 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh aṡ-Samḡūdī  
 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh aṡ-Šuṡtarī  
 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Barr al-Wannā'ī  
 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Kāfī aṡ-Subkī (Ṭaqī ad-Dīn)  
 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Qādir al-Ḥusainī aṡ-Ṭabarī  
 'Alī b. Abī Bakr al-Marḡinānī

'Alī b. Abī'l-Ḥazm Ibn an-Nafīs  
 'Alī b. Abī Sa'īd Ibn Yūnus aṣ-Ṣafadī  
'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib d. 40/661: Anwār al-'uqūl; Du'ā'; Ġurar al-ḥikam; Mī'at kalima; Naṭr al-la'ālī; v. Waṣīyyat an-nabī li-'Alī; v. Zabūr Dā'ūd  
 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid al-Maqdisī (Abū'l-Ḥasan)  
'Alī b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad: at-Tafqīl fi'z-zāhir  
 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Kīzawānī  
 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Sa'īd Ibn Ḥazm  
 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Balkhī (Abū'l-Qāsim)  
 'Alī b. Aḥmad Ibn Abī'l-Ḥasan  
 'Alī b. Aḥmad Ibn Hubal  
 'Alī b. Aḥmad Ibn an-Naḥḥās  
 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Mahā'imī  
 'Alī b. Aḥmad an-Nasawī  
 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Qusāṣī  
 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Wāhidī  
 'Alī b. 'Aṭīyya 'Alawān al-Ḥamawī  
 'Alī b. 'Azīm ('Uzaim?) betw. H. 793 and 798; p. 424  
 'Alī b. Bālī Manq  
 'Alī b. Dā'ūd al-Maṭmāṭī aṣ-Ṣarīf al-Bū'Inānī  
 'Alī b. Ġa'far Ibn al-Qaṭṭā'  
 'Alī b. Ḥamza al-Baṣrī  
 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan b. Wahhās al-Khazraḡī  
 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan al-Bākharzī  
 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan Ibn 'Asākir  
 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan Ṣurrdurr  
 'Alī b. Hisām al-Kīlānī (Abū'l-Ḥasan)  
 'Alī b. Ḥubāra(?) (Ṣaraf ad-Dīn Abū'l-Ḥasaan)  
 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain: p. 423  
 'Alī b. Ḥusain al-'Āmīlī  
 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī al-Bāqūlī  
 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain al-Mas'ūdī  
 'Alī b. Ḥusām ad-Dīn al-Muttaḡī  
 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥawfī  
 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm Ibn aṣ-Ṣāṭir  
 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm Nūr ad-Dīn al-Ḥalabī  
'Alī b. 'Īsā d. after 400/1010; Taḍkīrat al-kaḥḥālīn  
 'Alī b. 'Īsā al-Asṭurlābī  
 'Alī b. Iamā'īl al-As'arī  
 'Alī b. Maṭar: p. 425  
'Alī b. Mubārak b. al-Mawḥūb al-Laḥmī al-Adīlī 2nd half of 6/12th c.; v. at-Tibr al-masbūk  
 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Afzarī  
 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Fakhrī  
 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Bukurī  
 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Dihqān 'Alī al-Kabīndī  
'Alī b. Muḥammad b. al-Imām al-Manṣūr al-Yamanī (Abū'l-Ḥasaan) 796/1393; v. al-Kaṣṣāf  
 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Mu'mīn b. 'Uṣfūr al-Iṣbīlī  
 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Ubalid Allāh al-Abbāsī al-'Alawī

- 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Balājunusī  
 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Bistāmī  
 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Bustī  
 'Alī b. Muḥammad aḍ-Darīrī  
 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Gurgānī  
 'Alī b. Muḥammad Ibn Abī Quṣaiba al-Ġazālī  
 'Alī b. Muḥammad Ibn Ġānim al-Maqdisī  
 'Alī b. Muḥammad Ibn al-Walīd  
 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Maḥallī (Nūr ad-Dīn)  
 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Manūfī  
 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Māwardī  
 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Miṣrī  
 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Qurasī  
 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Qūsgī  
 'Alī b. Muḥammad as-Sakhāwī  
 'Alī b. Muḥammad as-Śimsāfī  
 'Alī b. Muḥammad aṣ-Šūfī  
 'Alī b. Muḥammad at-Tihāmī  
 'Alī b. al-Muḥsin b. 'Alī at-Tanūkhī  
 'Alī b. Mūsā Ibn Arfa' ra'sahu as-Šudūrī  
 'Alī b. al-Muṣarraf al-Māridīnī  
 'Alī b. an-Nā'ib; Maṣūbat ṣafā al-'aīṣ  
 'Alī b. Śihāb ad-Dīn al-Hamaḡānī  
 'Alī b. 'Umar al-Kātibī Dabīrān  
 'Alī b. 'Uṭman Ibn al-Qāṣih  
 'Alī b. 'Uṭmān Ibn at-Turkumānī  
 'Alī b. 'Uṭmān al-Ūṣī  
 'Alī b. Yaḥyā b. 'Īsā b. Yaḥyā 3/9th c. : v. k. fī'z-Zāhīrāt  
 'Alī b. Yaḥyā az-Zandawaisīfī  
 'Alī b. Yūsuf al-Qifī  
 'Alī b. Zaid al-Balḥaqī  
 'Alī al-Bayyūmī  
 'Alī Beg al-Mā'wardī  
 'Alī Celebī Qīnālīzāda d. 979/1572: al-Muḥākamāt al-'aliyya; ar-Risāla al-qalamiyya II; ar-Risāla as-saifiyya; Risāla fī bayān ṭabaqāt al-masā'il; Risālat al-la'ā'if al-khams  
 'Alī ad-Darwīṣ  
 'Alī Dede b. Muṣṭafā al-Būsnawī d. 1007/1598: v. k. al-Awā'il; Khawāṭim al-ḥikam; Risāla fī ḥaqq al-qahwa (?)  
 'Alī Ibn Bassām (Abū'I-Ḥasan)  
 'Alī Ibn al-Ġazzār  
 'Alī Ibn Nuṣra b. Dā'ūd  
 'Alī Ibn Riḡwān al-Miṣrī  
 'Alī Khān b. Aḥmad Ibn Ma'šūm  
 'Alī al-Khilla'ī (Abū'I-Ḥusain)  
 'Alī al-Murśidī at-Takrūrī 13/19th c. : v. Fatāwī; v. Risāla (Aḥmad b. Zainī Daḥlān)  
 'Alī as-Sāqilī  
 'Alī Ṣadr ad-Dīn al-Madanī b. Aḥmad Niḡām ad-Dīn al-Ḥusainī al-Ḥasanī = 'Alī Khān b. Aḥmad Ibn Ma'šūm  
 'Alī aṣ-Ša'idī  
 'Alī aṣ-Tūsī

al-'Alīmī al-Ḥimṣī (Yāsīn b. Zain ad-Dīn) d. 1061/1651: v. Miftāḥ al-'ulūm; v. Qaṭr an-nadā  
Amerfoordt (Jac): p. 417  
 al-Āmidī at-Tamīmī ('Abd al-Wāḥid b. Muḥammad) c. 510/1116; Ġurar al-ḥikam  
 al-Āmidī (Aḥmad b. Šams ad-Dīn): v. Miftāḥ al-'ulūm  
 al-Āmidī (al-Khiḍr b. al-Khiḍr): v. Ta'rīkh aṭ-Ṭabarī  
 al-Āmidī (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) d. 615/1218; Mir'āt al-ma'ānī  
 al-Āmīlī ('Alī b. Ḥusain) d. 1068/1657; Manzūma fī'l-manṭiq  
 al-Āmīlī (Bahā' ad-Dīn) d. 1030/1621; Khulāṣat al-ḥisāb; p. 435  
 al-Āmīlī as-Šahīd al-tānī (Zain ad-Dīn b. 'Alī)  
 'Āmir b. Muḥammad d-Du'āmī  
 Amīr Kātib b. Amīr 'Umar al-'Itqānī  
Amīr Pādīsāh (Muḥammad Amīn) d. 987/1579; Risāla fī bayān al-ḥāsīl  
'Amīra as-Šāfi'i (as-Šaikḥ): v. al-Muḥarrar  
 al-'Āmīrī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) 937/1530: v. Miftāḥ al-'ulūm  
Amīrī b. Maḥmūd al-Kāṣānī 948/1541: v. al-Qānūn fī't-ṭibb  
 'Amr b. Baḥr al-Ġāhiz  
 al-Amṣāṭī (Maḥmūd) d. 902/1496: v. al-Qānūn fī't-ṭibb  
 al-'Amūdī ('Uymān b. Abī Bakr b. 'Umar) H. 1047; Naṣb as-šarak  
 al-Anbārī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad; before 883/1478; p. 421  
 al-Andalusī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) 11/17th c.: Hadiyyat al-mahdiyyīn  
 al-Andalusī (Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad) 989/1581; Ġarīb an-nāqillīn; ar-Risāla al-idāriyya  
 al-Andalusī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) d. after 1004/1596; Dakhā'ir al-āfār  
 al-Andalusī (Muḥammad b. Ḥusain Abū'l-Ġaiṣ)  
 al-Anf (Idrīa b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī) 2nd half of 9/15th c.: Rawḍat al-akhbār  
 al-Ānisī (Aḥmad b. Aḥmad) d. 1119/1707; p. 424  
Ānisī Efendī perhaps = 'Abd al-Laṭīf Ānisī, d. H. 1075; Risāla  
 al-Anqirawī (Ismā'il b. Aḥmad) d. 1042/1632; Ḥuḡḡat as-simā'; ar-Risāla at-tanzīhiyya  
 al-Anqirawī (Sugā' b. Nūr Allāh) 994/1586; Ḥall al-muskilāt  
 al-Anṣārī (Muḥammad) 994/1586: as-Sihām al-muḍf'a  
 al-Anṣārī (Zakariyyā' b. Muḥammad) d. 926/1520: al-Futūḥāt al-ilāhiyya; v. al-Isāgūḡī; v.  
 al-Lubāb fī'l-fiqḥ; v. al-Muḥarrar; v. al-Muqaddima al-Ġazariyya; v. al-Mursīd fī'l-waqf;  
 v. al-Qaṣīda al-munfarīḡa; v. Risālat at-tawḥīd; Ta'rīf ḡālib  
 al-'Anṣī (Ḥusām ad-Dīn 'Abd Allāh b. Zaid) c. 630/1233: 'Aqā'id ahl al-bait; al-Irsād ilā  
naḡāt al-'ibād  
 al-Anṭākī (Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā) 852/1448: v. Iḡāza  
 al-Anṭākī (Dā'ūd b. 'Umar) d. 1008/1599: v. Mā lā yasa'u't-ṭabīb ḡahluḥu; an-Nuzḥa al-  
mubḡiḡa; Ṭaḡkirat ūlī'l-albāb; at-Tuḡfa al-bakriyya; p. 438  
 al-Anṭākī (Šāh Ḥusain Efendī) d. 1130/1718; ar-Risāla al-Ḥusainiyya  
'Antar v. Sīrat ...  
Antonius, prior of St. Simeon's in Antiochia: v. k. Risāla ...  
Apollonius of Perga: k. fī'l-Makhrūṭāt  
Apollonius Tyanenais = Balīnūs  
 al-Aqfahī (Aḥmad b. 'Imād ad-Dīn) d. 808/1405: al-Qawl fī tafsīr al-kalimāt aṭ-ṭayyibāt;  
Tashīl al-maqāṣīd  
 al-Āqṣarā'ī (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) d. 779/1378; v. al-Qānūn fī't-ṭibb  
 al-'Aqūlī al-Wāsiṭī (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) d. 797/1394; ad-Dirāya; Kifāyat an-nāsik;  
 v. k. al-Maṣābiḡ  
Archimedes: k. al-ura wa'l-ustuwāna; k. al-Ma'khūḡāt  
 al-Ardabīlī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ġanī) d. 1036/1626: v. al-Unmūḡaḡ fī'n-naḡw  
Arendonk (C. van): p. 14, 16, 18, 29, 38, 39, 40, 42, 47, 73, 87, 91, 105, 108, 111, 122, 133, 135, 136, 144, 151, 155, 177,

178, 197, 242, 246, 253, 255, 259, 265, 274, 284, 287, 307, 321, 326, 329, 332, 338, 340, 343, 351, 372, 373, 393, 407, 413, 414, 430, 431, 450, 470

Aristotle: k. al-Ḥayawān I; v. fī Ḥlaāb al-ǧālib wa'l-maǧlūb; al-Idāh fī'l-khair al-mahḍ; al-Iṣṭuwās(?); Mā ba'd aṭ-ṭabī'a I; as-Samā' aṭ-ṭabī'i; k. as-Samā' wa'l-'ālam; Risālat al-ḥurūf; as-Siyāsa fī tadbīr ar-riyāsa; v. Talkhīṣ al-manṭiq

al-Arraǧānī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 544/1149: Dīwān

al-A'sā beg. H. era: Dīwān

al-As'arī ('Alī b. Ismā'il) d. 324/935: Maqālāt al-islāmiyyīn

al-As'arī (Sulaimān b. Mūsā) d. 652/1254; v. al-Khumarṭāṣīyya

al-Askarī (Abū Hilāl al-Ḥasan) d. after 395/1005: k. al-Awā'il; p. 424

al-Askarī (Abū Aḥmad b. al-Ḥaasan) d. 382/933; k. al-Awā'il; p. 424

al-Aḡrafi al-Yūnānī (Ṭaiboǧā) d. 797/1394(?): Buǧyat al-marām

al-Astarābādī (Rukn ad-Dīn Ḥaasan b. Muḥammad) d. 715/1315: v. Kāfiyat dawī'l-adab

al-Aṣṭurlābī ('Alī b. 'Isā) 3/9th c.: Riālat al-aṣṭurlāb

'Aṭā' Allāh b. Aḥmad b. 'Aṭā Ailāh al-Azharī

'Aṭā' Allāh b. Faḍl Allāh Ḡamāl al-Ḥusainī d. 926/1520: v. 'Umdat al-ansāb

al-Āṭarī (Sa'bān b. Muḥammad) d. 828/1425: Miftāḥ bāb al-farag

Athanasius Dabbās d. 1724: v. ad-Durr al-muntakhab

Aṭṭār: Manṭiq aṭ-ṭair

al-Aṭṭās ('Abd Allāh): v. Mawlid 'Abd Allāh al-'Aṭṭās

al-Aṭṭās ('Abd Allāh b. 'Alawī b. 'Abd Allāh) c. 1890 (= the preceding?); p. 427

al-Aṭṭās (Ismā'il b. 'Abd Allāh) 1918: Du'ā' li'l-malika

Autolykos: k. al-Kura al-mutaḥarrika; aṭ-Ṭulū' wa'l-ǧurūb

al-Awfi (Muḥammad b. Badr ad-Dīn) 883/1478: Tuḥfat al-labīb

al-Azdi (Abū'l-Faṭḥ Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain b. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain) d. 367/977: Ta'miyat man wāfaqa ismuḥ  
iam abīhi

al-Azharī ('Aṭā' Allāh b. Aḥmad b. 'Aṭā' Allāh) 1161/1748: Darwat al-waḍ'; v. Farīd 'Iqd al-ǧumān; Nihāyat  
al-ḡāz

al-Azharī (Khālīd b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 905/1499: v. al-I'rāb 'an qawā'id al-I'rāb; v. al-Muqaddima al-Āǧurrūmiyya  
'Azīz Maḥmūd al-Uskudārī

al-Azīzī (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) H. 1242: v. Ḥāzina

al-Azraq (Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr) after 815/1412: Tashīl al-manāfi'

al-Azraqī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh) d. c. 244/858: Akhbār Makka

Bā 'Abbād ('Abd Allāh, al-Qadīm): p. 456

Ba 'Alawī al-Ḥaḍri (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad as-Sāṭiri): Asrār al-qāfi'

Bā Faqīh (Ibn Aḥmad)

Bā Faqīh at-Tarīmi: ('Alawī b. Abī Bakr b. Ḥusain): p. 467

Bā Ḡamāl (Ma'rūf b. Muḥammad): al-Fawā'id al-muffida

Bā Ḡerād (Sa'id b. 'Alī): Qaṣida III

Bābā b. Ḥāǧǧ Ibrāhīm b. Ḥāǧǧ 'Abd al-Karīm b. 'Uṭmān aṭ-Ṭūal (Ḥāǧǧ) 2nd half of 9/15th c.: v. al-Miṣbāḥ fī'n-naḥ

Bābā Ṭāhir al-Hamadānī c. 400/1009: al-Isārāt al-Hamadāniyya

al-Bābartī (Akmal ad-Dīn) d. 786/1384: v. Bidāyat al-mubtadi'; v. al-Fiqh al-akbar

al-Bābilī (as-Sams) d. 1205/1791: v. al-Murabbā al-Kābulī

al-Badawī ar-Rifā'i (Aḥmad): p. 455

Badī' az-Zamān al-Hamadānī d. 398/1007: al-Maqāmāt I

Badr ar-Rasīd (Muḥammad b. Ismā'il) d. 768/1366: k. Alfāz al-kufr

al-Bāǧandī (Mīrzāǧān Ḥabīb Allāh as-Sīrāzī)

al-Bāǧānikī (Sīḥāb ad-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Azharī): al-Lafz al-muḥarrar

al-Bāǧawī (al-Ḥusain b. Maǧ'ūd) d. 516/1122: Ma'ālim at-tanzīl; k. al-Maṣābiḥ

al-Bāǧdādī ('Abd al-Qādir b. 'Umar) d. 1093/1682: v. as-Sāfiya

al-Bağdādī ('Abd ar-Rahmān) d. 1298/1881: Dīwān  
 al-Bāḡī (Abū Ga'far b. Dā'ūd): v. al-Maqāmāt II  
 al-Bāḡī (Abū'l-Walīd Sulaimān b. Khalaf) d. 474/1081: Risāla fī'l-ḥudūd II; v. Risālat ar-rāhib; Sunan aṣ-ṣāliḥīn;  
 Waṣīyyat al-Bāḡī  
 al-Bāḡūrī (Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad) d. 1276/1860: Risāla fī 'ilm at-tawḥīd  
 Bahā' ad-Dīn b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Aṭā' al-Anṣārī al-Qādirī: ar-Risāla as-Ṣaṭṭārīyya  
 al-Eahā' al-Guḡduwānī(?)  
Bahlūl: Qiṣṣat al-Bahlūl  
 Bahmanyār Ibn al-Marzubān  
 al-Bahnasī ('Abd al-Wahhāb al-Muhallabī) d. 685/1286; v. k. al-Muṭallaḡ  
Bahraq al-Ḥaḍramī or al-Ḥaḍrī (Muḥammad b. 'Umar) d. 930/1524: v. al-Imtā' bi-aḥkām as-samā'; v. Lāmiyyat  
 al-af al; v. Lamiyyat al-aḡam; v. Mulhat al-i rab; Tafair ayat al-kurei; p. 450  
 al-Baiḡāwī ('Abd Allāh b. 'Umar) d. 716/1316(?): Anwār at-tanzīl; v. al-Is'āf; Minhāḡ al-wuṣūl; Miṣbāḡ al-arwāḡ;  
 Ṭawāli' al-anwār  
 al-Baihaqī (Aḡmad b. al-Ḥusain) d. 458/1066: Ḥayāt al-anbiyā' fī qubūrīhim; v. Su'ab al-Imān  
 al-Baihaqī ('Alī b. Zaid) d. 565/1169: Ġurar al-amṭāl (p. XIX); v. Ṣiwan al-ḥikma  
 al-Baihaqī (Ḥamza b. 'Alī): p. 432  
 al-Baihaqī (Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad) c. H. 300; k. al-Mahāsīn wa'l-masā'ī  
 al-Baihaqī (al-Muḥsin, or al-Muḥassin, b. Muḥammad b. Karāma al-Ḡusamī d. 494/1101(?): v. Minhāḡ as-salāma;  
 ar-Risāla fī naṣīḡat al-'amma; at-Tahḡīb fī tafair al-Qur'ān; 'Uyūn al-masā'ī II  
 al-Baiqūnī (Ṭāhā b. Muḥammad b. Fattūḡ ad-Dīmasqī) before 1080/1869: al-Manzūma al-Baiqūniyya  
 al-Bairawī(?) (Ṭāḡ ad-Dīn): Mawāhib al-in'ām  
 al-Bakḡarī (Mugallāy b. Qalīḡ (Qilīc)) d. 762/1361: v. Sīrat an-nabī  
 al-Bākharzī ('Alī b. al-Ḥasan) d. 467/1075: Dumyat al-qaṣr  
 al-Bākharzī (Sa'īd b. Muṭahhar) 7/13th c.: Waḡā'i' al-khalwa  
 al-Bakrī (Abū 'Ubaid 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-'Azīz) d. 487/1094: k. al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik II; Mu'ḡam mā'ata'ḡama  
 al-Bakrī aṣ-Ṣiddīqī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Rahmān) d. 952/1545: Ru'ūa mukātabāt; Taḡhīl as-sabīl  
 al-Bakrī aṣ-Ṣiddīqī (Muṣṭafā b. Kamāl ad-Dīn) d. 1182/1749: aṣ-Ṣalāt al-birriyya  
 al-Bakrī (Raḡī ad-Dīn Abū'l-Qāsim b. al-Ḥusain): v. al-Qaṣīda al-lāmiyya fī't-tawḥīd  
 al-Ba'labakkī (Aḡmad b. Muḥammad al-Khazḡī) beg. of 9/15th c.: p. 436  
 al-Ba'labakkī (Fakhr ad-Dīn) c. 729/1329; v. k. al-Ma'sūq; v. aṭ-Ṭabāt 'inda'l-mamāt; v. at-Tibyān fī ādāb  
 ḡamalāt al-Qur'ān  
 al-Ba'labakkī (Quṣṭā b. Lūḡā)  
 al-Ba'labakkī as-Ṣāmī (as-Ṣaikh) before H. 1088; Qiṣṣat khitbat an-nabī  
 al-Balāḡūrī (Aḡmad b. Yaḡyā) d. 279/892: Futūḡ al-buldān; v. k. aṭ-Ṭabaqāt al-kabīr  
 al-Bal'amī d. 363/972; v. Ta'rīkh aṭ-Ṭabarī  
 al-Balāḡunusī ('Alī b. Muḥammad) d. 936/1529; v. Laḡḡat as-sam'  
 al-Balawī Ibn as-Ṣaikh (Yūsuf b. Muḥammad) d. 604/1207; k. Allif Bā'  
 al-Bālī v. al-Bilālī  
Balīnūs = Apollonia Tyanensis; al-Ḡāmi' li'l-aṣyā  
 al-Balkhī (Abū Ma'sar)  
 al-Balkhī (Aḡmad al-Qāḡī)  
 al-Balkhī (Abū'l-Qāsim 'Alī b. Aḡmad) 8/14th c.(?): al-Madkhal fī 'ilm aḡkām an-nuḡūm  
 al-Balkhī (Muḥammad b. 'Uṭmān) c. 800/1397(?): al-Wāfi  
 al-Bandanīḡī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. al-Mubārak): v. Ḡuz' fī akhbār wa-ḡikāyāt  
 al-Bāḡillānī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd aṭ-Ṭayyīb) d. 403/1013: Tamḡīd ad-dalā'il  
 al-Bāḡūlī al-Ḡāmi' ('Alī b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī) d. 543/1148: al-Ibāna fī tafāīl mā'āt al-Qur'ān; al-Istidrāk 'alā Abi  
 'Alī  
 al-Barda'i (Muḥammad): Risālat al-qalam  
Bargās b. Sa'īd, sultan of Zanzibar H. 1287-1305; p. 420

- Barhebraeus see Yūḥannā Abū'l-Farağ Ibn al-'Ibrī
- Bariyā b. Abī'l-Yusr ar-Riyāqī
- al-Bārīzī d. 738/1337: k. az-Zubad
- al-Bārūdī (Maḥmūd Pāsā Sāmī) d. 1322/1904; v. al-Muqaddima al-Āgurrūmiyya; Risāla fī'l-ṭabī'a; p. 425
- al-Baṣrī ('Alī b. Ḥamza) d. 375/985; at-Tanbīhāt 'alā aḡlāṭ ar-ruwāt
- al-Baṣrī (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) d. 436/1044; v. as-Samā' aṭ-ṭabī'ī
- Baṣṣār b. Burd d. 167/783; p. 423
- Bassus (Cassianus); al-Filāḥa ar-rūmiyya
- al-Baṭṭuwwī (Abū Miqrā')
- al-Bāwardī (Aḥmad); v. Maḡālī' al-anwār II
- al-Bayyādī (Aḥmad b. Ḥasan) d. 1098/1687; Isṣarāt al-marām
- al-Bayyūmī ('Alī) d. 1183/1769; v. al-Ḥikam al-'Aṭā'iyya
- al-Bazzār (Sirāg ad-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Mūsā) before 728/1328; al-A'lām al-'aliyya
- Bedēwī; Qaṣīda 17
- al-Bihīṣī al-Isfarā'inī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) c. 900/1494; v. Risāla fī ādāb al-baḥṭ
- al-Bilālī (Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Ġa'far al-Mawṣilī, or al-'Aḡlūnī) d. H. 812(?); v. Ḥyā' 'ulūm ad-dīn
- Bilderdijk (W.); p. 218
- al-Binbānī; v. al-Faṭḥ ar-rabbānī fī'r-radd 'alā —
- al-Biqā'ī (Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar) d. 885/1480; Fihrist muṣannafāt Ibn Ḥaḡar; v. Fihrist muṣannafāt Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar al-Biqā'ī; Ṣawāb al-ḡawāb; Tanbīh al-ḡabī
- al-Birkawī (Muḥammad b. Pīr 'Alī) d. 981/1573; Ġilā' al-qulūb; al-Irṣād; Risāla fī 'ilm ādāb al-baḥṭ
- al-Birmāwī (Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm) 1096/1685; al-Miṭāq wa'l-'ahd
- al-Birmāwī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd ad-Dā'im) d. 831/1427; v. Lāmiyyat al-af'āl
- al-Birūnī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) d. 440/1048; Fihrist kutub M. b. Zakariyyā' ar-Rāzī, Istī'āb; Istikhrāg al-awṭār; v. Risāla; Risāla fī taṣḥīḥ aṣ-ṣuwar; p. 431, 432
- al-Birzālī (al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad) d. 739/1339; Ta'rīkh al-Birzālī; p. 443
- al-Biṣṭāmī ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad) d. 850/1454; Durar fī'l-ḥawādīṭ; Durrat man ḡahara bi'l-ḡarā'ib; Ḡawāb kitāb karīm; al-Fawā'iḥ al-miskīyya; Irtiyāḍ al-arwāḥ; Kitāb man ḡahara; Lisān ḥāl al-awrāq; Manāḥiḡ at-tawassul; Qiblat ḥudūd al-bawānī; Raṣḥ 'uyūn al-ḡayāt; Ṣawāb al-ḥāl
- al-Biṣṭāmī ('Alī b. Muḥammad) d. 875/1470; v. al-Kawākib ad-durriyya
- Boethor (E.); p. 417
- Borbon (Don Faustino de); Coleccion de voces arabes; Diccionario
- Brockelmann (C.); p. 49
- al-Buḥturī d. 284/897; Dīwān; al-Ḥamāsa II
- al-Bukhārī; v. Mawlid Ṣaraf al-anām
- al-Bukhārī ('Abd al-'Azīz b. Aḥmad) d. 730/1330; v. al-Muntakhab fī uṣūl al-maḡhab
- al-Bukhārī (Muḥammad b. Ismā'il) d. 256/870; aṣ-Ṣaḥīḡ
- al-Bukhārī (Tāḥir b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd ar-Raṣīd) d. 542/1147; Khulāṣat al-fatāwī
- al-Bukurī ('Alī b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) c. 900/1494; v. al-Mu'aṭṭarāt
- al-Buldagī ('Abd Allāh b. Maḥmūd) d. 633/1284; al-Mukhtār li'l-fatwā
- al-Bulqīnī d. 805/1403; p. 447
- al-Būnī (Muḡyī'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Alī) d. 622/1225; Ṣams al-ma'ārif; Tartīb ad-da'awāt
- al-Būnī (Ṣaraf ad-Dīn); v. Qaṣīda 12
- Burhān ad-Dīn az-Zarnūḡī
- al-Būrīnī (Badr ad-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad) d. 1024/1615; v. Dīwān Ibn al-Fāriḡ; p. 428
- al-Burulluṣī (Muḥammad b. al-Khaṭīb); al-Manāsik al-kubrā
- al-Būṣirī (Muḥammad b. Sa'id) d. 694/1294; Dukhr al-ma'ād; al-Kawākib ad-durriyya; v. Mawlid 'Abd Allāh al-'Aṭṭās; al-Qaṣīda al-hamziyya
- al-Būsnawī ('Abd Allāh Efendī) d. 1054/1644; v. al-Qaṣīda at-tā'iyya; Risāla fī tafḡīl al-baṣār
- al-Būsnawī ('Alī Dede b. Muṣṭafā')



- al-Būsnawī (Muḥammad b. Mūsā) d. 1046/1636: p. 432
- al-Bustī(?) (Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad): v. al-Qaṣīda al-lāmiyya fī't-tawḥīd
- al-Bustī ('Alī b. Muḥammad) d. 401/1010: Dīwān; 'Unwān al-ḥillm
- al-Bustī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Ḥibbān) d. 354/965: Mukhtaṣar fī'l-ḥudūd
- al-Būzagānī (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) d. 387/997 or 388/998: Mā yaḥtāḡu llaḥi'l-kuttāb
- Casanova (M.): p. 394
- Caussin de Perceval (A.): p. 15, 417
- Caussin de Perceval Fils: p. 254
- Āwug b. Yūsuf al-Ḥanafī aṣ-Ṣādilī (Murād) d. after 1046/1636: al-Kanz al-mufīd
- Celestinus Carmelitanus = Petrus Goliug
- Christmann (J.) (1554-1613): p. 50, 51, 82, 83, 187, 263
- Crates = Qarāṭis al-Ḥakīm
- Cyprianus: p. 468
- aḡ-Ḍabbī (Abū 'Abd Allāk al-Ḥusain b. Hārūn) 393/1003: Amālī aḡ-Ḍabbī
- aḡ-Ḍafda' (Muḥammad b. Yūsuf) d. 746/1355: p. 423
- aḡ-Ḍahabī (Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Uṭmān) d. 748/1348: v. Akhbār an-naḥwiyyīn; Ḍāt an-niqāb; v. al-Kaināl fī ma'rifat ar-rigāl; Marwiyyāt I; Maṣyakhat al-Ḥāfiṣ Abī'l-Ḥaggāḡ; Maṣyakhat aṣ-Saikh Abī Muḥammad; al-Muṣtabḥ; Ta'riḫ al-islām; v. 'Umdat al-mufīd
- ad-Ḍairī (Sa'd b. Muḥammad) d. 668/1463: as-Sihām al-khāriqa
- ad-Ḍamāmīnī (Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr) d. 827/1424: al-Faṭḥ ar-rabbānī; Izhār at-ta'īl; v. Lāmiyyat al-'aḡam; v. Muḡnī'l-labīb; v. ar-Rāmiza; v. al-Wāfi; p. 418
- ad-Ḍamanḥūrī (Aḥmad) d. 1192/1778: Iqāmat al-ḥuḡḡa; al-Kalām al-yasīr; Muntahā't-taṣrīḥ; an-Naf' al-gazīr; v. as-Sullam al-murawniq
- ad-Ḍamīrī (Muḥammad b. Mūsā) d. 808/1405; Ḥayāt al-Ḥayawān; v. Lāmiyyat al-'aḡam
- ad-Ḍanawṣarī ('Abd Allāh b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān) beg. of 11/17th c.: Bahḡat az-zamān; Qaṣīda 8
- ad-Ḍanawṣarī (Qāsim) c. 970/1563: Ḍaw' aṣ-ṣam'a; p. 445
- ad-Ḍānī (Abū 'Amr 'Uṭmān b. Sa'id) d. 444/1053: al-Muḡni' fī ma'rifat rasm maṣāḥif al-amṣār; k. at-Taisīr fī'l-qirā'at as-sab'
- Dāniyāl as-Suryānī al-Māridīnī = Daniel Syrus 14th c. A. D.: k. al-Isrāq fī'l-uṣūl ad-dīniyya; Sarḥ al-amāna
- ad-Ḍaqqāq (Abū 'Alī) d. 404 or 406 H.: p. 459
- ad-Ḍārimī ('Abd Allāh b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān) d. 255/869: al-Musnad al-ḡāmi'
- ad-Ḍarīrī ('Alī b. Muḥammad) d. 666/1267: Mukhtaṣar an-naḥw
- aḡ-Ḍarīrī (Abū'l-Faṭḥ Abū'l-Yaḥyā (sic) 'Abd al-Baṣīr): Bahḡat at-tanwīr; Daqā'iq al-asrār
- ad-Ḍarwīṣ al-Burullusī (Aḥmad): al-'Aqīda ad-darwīsiyya
- ad-Ḍarwīṣ ('Alī) d. 1268/1851: Asmā' al-khuyūl
- ad-Ḍasūqī (Ibrāhīm) d. 919/1514: p. 454, 455
- Ḍā'ūd (Nabī): Zabūr
- Ḍā'ūd b. Abī'l-Farag (Ġamāl ad-Dīn Abū Sulaimān) before H. 793: aḡ-Ṭīb an-nabawī I
- Ḍā'ūd b. Maḥmūd al-Qaiṣarī
- Ḍā'ūd b. 'Umar al-Anḷakī
- ad-Dawī (Muḥammad b. Yūsuf) see al-Harawī
- ad-Dawlatābādī (Sihāb ad-Dīn Aḥmad al-Ġaznawī) d. 849/1455: al-Isṣād fī'n-naḥw
- ad-Dawwānī (Muḥammad b. As'ad Ġalāl ad-Dīn) d. 907/1501: v. al-'Aqā'id al-'Aḡudiyya; v. Farā'id al-fawā'id; v. Hayākil an-nūr; v. k. al-Mawāqif II; v. al-Qaṣīda al-'ainiyya; Risāla(t) p. 292, 298, 299, 303, 305, 306, 310, 311, 318, 319; v. Tahḡīb al-manṭiq; Unnūḡḡag al-'ulūm; az-Zawra'; p. 439
- Dawwārī (Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā Ibn Ḥābis)
- Dāya ('Abd Allāh Muḥammad) d. 654/1256: Manārāt as-sā'irīn
- Deny (J.): p. 420
- ad-Dīnaṣḡī (Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Abī Ṭālib) d. 727/1327: Ḡawāb risālat ahl ḡazīrat Qubrus; Nukhḥabat ad-dahr
- ad-Dīnaṣḡī (Muḥibb ad-Dīn al-Muḡfī) d. 1016/1608: v. al-Kaṣṣāf

- ad-Dimaşqī (Qāsim al-Qurā); p. 449
- ad-Dimaşqī (Şaraf ad-Dīn) first half of 11/17th c.: p. 440
- Dimirdāğ al-Muḥammadī al-Khalwatī (Şams ad-Dīn Muḥammad) d. 929/1523; v. Manṭiq aṭ-ṭair; al-Qawl al-farīd
- ad-Dimyāhī (Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm ad-Dimaşqī) d. 814/1411; Maşāri' al-aşwāq
- ad-Dimyāhī (Nūr ad-Dīn); Asmā' Allāh al-ḥusnā
- ad-Dinawarī (Aḥmad b. Dā'ūc) d. 282/895; al-Akhbār aṭ-ṭiwāl
- ad-Dinawarī ('Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad) d. 308/920; al-Waḍiḥ
- Dioclea v. Diyūqlīa
- Dionysius Areopagita v. Diyūnāsiyūs
- Dioacurides; k. al-Ḥaşā'is
- ad-Dirīnī ('Abd al-'Azīz b. Aḥmad) d. 697/1297; ar-Rawḍa al-anīqa; p. 426
- ad-Diyārbakrī (Ḥusain b. Muḥammad) d. 990/1582; Ta'rīkh al-khamīs
- Diyūnāsiyūs (Pseudo-Dionysius Areopagita); Ta'ziya
- Diyūqlīa (Diocles); v. Zīğ aṣ-ṣafā'iḥ
- Dorotheos Sidoneos; k. fī Bayān al-ifrādāt
- Dozy (R. P. A.); p. 24, 56, 126, 155, 203, 260, 289, 469
- Dū'l-Bayānain (al-Ḥusain b. Ibrāhīm an Naṭanzī)
- Dū'r-Rumma d. 101/719; Dīwān; p. 425
- ad-Du'āmī al-Lawzī (Aḥmad b. Şā'i' b. Muḥammad) 968/1578; Qaşīda I; ar-Risāla al-wāzi'a li'l-ḡuhhāl
- ad-Du'āmī ('Ānīr b. Muḥammad) 993/1585; ar-Rawḍ al-ḥasan
- Dugat (G.); p. 8, 371
- Dunlop (H.); p. 454
- ad-Dunquzī ('Abd Allāh) before 1038/1628; Binā' al-af'āl
- ad-Dūrī (Muḥammad b. Mukhallad b. Ḥafş) beg. 4/10th c.: p. 443
- Elia III = Abū Ḥalīm Iliyyā b. al-Ḥadīḥī
- Engelmann (W.); p. 260
- Firpenius (Th.) d. 1624; Lexicon Arabicum II
- Euclid see Uqlīdis
- Ezbekāwī al-Miṣrī (Aḥmad) 2nd half of 19th c.: Dīwān
- Faḍl Allāh b. Muḥammad al-Māğawī
- al-Faḍl b. Abī's-Sa'īd al-'Usaifirī
- al-Faḍl b. Ḥātīm an-Nairizī
- Faiḍī = Abū'l-Faiḍ b. al-Mubārak al-Hindī d. 1004/1594; Mawārid al-kalim; Sawāḥi' al-ilhām
- Fakhr ad-Dīn 'Abd Allāh b. al-Mahdī 11/18th c.: p. 424
- Fakhr ad-Dīn al-Ba'labakkī
- Fakhr ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Umar ar-Rāzī d. 606/1209; al-Āyāt al-bayyināt; v. Daqā'iq al-ḥaqā'iq; l'tiqādāt; al-Mahābiṭ al-maṣriqiyya; v. al-Mafātīḥ; al-Maḥsūl; al-Muḥassal; al-Mulakhkhaş; v. al-Qānūn fī't-ṭibb; as-Sirr al-maktūm; v. 'Uyūn al-ḥikma; v. Zabūr; p. 433, 445
- al-Fakhrī ('Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh) 9/15th c.: Talkhīş al-bayān
- al-Fākihī ('Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad) d. 972/1564; Ḥudūd an-naḥw; v. Muḥat al-i'rāb; v. al-Muqaddima al-Āgurrūmiyya; v. Qaṭr an-nadā
- al-Fākihī (Muḥammad b. Işḥāq) 272/885; Ta'rīkh Makka I
- al-Faişī al-Mālikī (Yūsuf) d. 1052/1642; v. al-Muqaddima al-Āgurrūmiyya
- al-Falākī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 1295/1878; Tuḥfat az-zamān
- Fam aḍ-Dahab (Yūḥannā)
- al-Fanārī al-Ḥanafī (Şams ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥamza) d. 834/1431; Fuşūl al-badā'i'; v. al-İsāğūğī; v. Muqaddimat aṣ-şalāt; Şarḥ al-baitain III; Tafsīr al-fātiḥa
- al-Fārābī (Abū Naşr Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) d. 339/950; Aḡrāq 'ilm mā ba'd aṭ-ṭabī'a; al-Fuşūş fī'l-ḥikma; Ḡawāmi' as-siyar; Ittīfāq ra'y al-ḥakīmain; Mā yanbağī an yuqaddama; fī Mabādi' arā' al-madīna al-faḍīla; v. Mabādī'l-mawğūdāt; al-Maqālāt ar-rafi'a; k. al-Mūsīqī; v. an-Nawāmīs; Risāla fī'l-mizāğ; as-Siyāsa al-

- madaniyya; 'Uyūn al-masā'il I; fi Wugūb šinā'at al-kīmiyā; p. 469
- al-Fārābī (Ishāq b. Ibrāhīm) d. 350/961: Dīwān al-adab
- al-Farādī al-Qādirī (Ibrāhīm b. Ḥusain b. 'Alī)
- al-Farāhī (Abū Naṣr) 8/14th c.: Niṣāb-i ṣibyān
- al-Fārānī (Ismā'il) 896/1491: v. al-Fuṣūṣ fī'l-ḥikma
- al-Farazdaq (Hammām b. Ġālib) d. 110/728: p. 423
- al-Farḡānī al-'Ibrī ('Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥammad) d. 743/1342: v. Ṭawāli' al-anwār
- Farḡān b. Aḥmad az-Zangabārī H. 1306; v. al-Aḥādīṭ al-qudāsiyya
- al-Fārīdī (Sams ad-Dīn Muḥammad): Ṣawāb al-muftī
- al-Fārisī (Abū 'Alī) d. 377/987: v. al-Istidrāk
- al-Fārisī (Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad) c. 700/1300: ad-Durra al-muntakhaba
- al-Fārisī (Abū'l-Khair Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) 10/16th c.: Ṭalī'at al-'ulūm
- al-Fārisī (Abū Zaid al-Ḥasan b. 'Ubaid Allāh): al-Masā'il al-ḥisābiyya
- al-Fārisī (Kamāl ad-Dīn Abū'l-Ḥasan) d. c. 720/1320: v. k. al-Manāẓir II; p. 432
- al-Fārisī (Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr) d. 677/1278: v. ad-Durra al-muntakhaba
- al-Farrā (Zain ad-Dīn): Urgūza III
- al-Fārūqī (Khair ad-Dīn b. Aḥmad) d. 1081/1671: Fatāwā
- al-Fāsī (Taqī ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ḥasanī al-Makkī) d. 832/1429: Arba'ūn ḥadīṭan 11; Tuḥfat al-kirām
- Faṣīḥ ad-Dīn: v. at-Taḍkira an-Nāṣiriyya
- al-Faṣnī (Aḥmad b. Ḥāggī) 2nd half of 10/16th c.: v. az-Zubad
- Faṭḥ Allāh b. Ṣafī ad-Dīn al-Hādīrī
- Fāṭima (the Prophet Muḥammad's daughter): p. 430, 455
- al-Fattūḥ b. 'Isā aṣ-Ṣanhāgī
- al-Fawānīsī (Muḥammad b. 'Umar?): k. ar-Raṣd
- al-Fāzāzī (Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Yakhlaftan) d. 627/1230: al-Manzūmāt al-mu'aṣṣarāt
- Fīlun ar-Rūmī: v. Zig aṣ-Ṣafā'īḥ
- al-Fīrūzābādī (Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb) d. 817/1415: al-Qāmūs al-muḥīṭ; Sufar as-sa'āda; Taḥbīr al-muwaṣṣīn
- al-Fulānī (Muḥammad al-Wālī b. Sulaimān): al-Adilla al-ḥisān
- al-Fuwwī (Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad) before 700/1300: ad-Durr al-maknūn fī ḡarā'ib al-funūn
- al-Ġa'barī (Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar) d. 732/1333: v. 'Aqīlat atrāb al-qaṣā'id
- al-Ġabartī ('Abd ar-Raḥmān) d. 1237/1822: 'Aḡā'ib al-ātār
- al-Ġabartī (Ḥasan b. Ibrāhīm b. Ḥasan) d. 1188/1774; al-'Iqd al-īamīn fimā yata'allaqu bi'l-mawāzīn; v. Raqā'iq
- al-ḥaqā'iq
- Ġāblī b. Ḥayyān aṣ-Ṣūfī (Abū Mūsā) c. 160/776: k. al-Adilla; k. al-'Ain I; k. Arḍ al-ḥaḡar; k. al-Buḡya; k. al-Ma-wāzīn aṣ-ṣaḡīr; k. Nār al-ḥaḡar; k. ar-Raḡma; k. at-Taḡmī'; k. az-Zībaq al-ḡarbi; k. az-Zībaq aṣ-ṣarqī
- Ġāblī b. Ibrāhīm aṣ-Ṣābī
- al-Ġaḍanfar at-Tibrizī (Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad) b. 629 or 630/1231: v. Fihrist kutub M. b. Zak. ar-Rāzī; v. Ṣiwān
- al-ḥikma
- al-Ġādīrī (Abū Zaid 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Ġālib) H. 810: p. 433
- Ġa'far b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd at-Taqaḥfī: al-Muntakhab min fawā'id
- Ġa'far b. Aḥmad Ibn 'Abd aṣ-Salām Ibn Abī Yaḥyā
- Ġa'far b. Makī b. Ġa'far al-Mawṣilī (Abū Mūsā) d. 711/1311 or 713/1313: al-Kāmil al-farīd; v. Wird
- Ġa'far b. Muḥammad b. Sa'id al-Ḥillī al-Muḥaqqiq al-awwal
- Ġa'far Ibn Sams al-khilāfa
- Ġa'far b. Maṣṣūr al-Yaman 4/10th c.: k. Ta'wīl az-zakāt
- Ġa'far aṣ-Ṣādiq d. 148/763: Fa'l; Ġadwal fī madkhal as-sinīn; k. al-Hayākil as-sab'a; Ikhtiyārāt ayyām aṣ-ṣaḡr; Qur'a 'aẓīma; p. 435
- al-Ġa'farī (Ṣāliḥ b. al-Ḥusain) c. 618/1221: Takḡīl man ḥarrafa'l-ingīl
- Ġa'farsāh al-Kistālī
- al-Ġāflīqī (Abū Ġa'far Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 560/1165: v. Maqāla fī'l-aṣriba

- al-Gağminī (Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad) d. after 818/1221; al-Mulakhkhaḡ fī'l-hai'a
- al-Gağminī (Maḥmūd b. 'Umar) d. 745/1344; v. al-Qānūn fī't-ṭibb
- al-Gahhāfi (Yaḥyā b. Ibrāhīm) d. 1114/1702; Dīwān
- al-Gāhiz ('Amr b. Baḥr) d. 255/868; k. al-Bayān wa't-tabyīn; k. al-Bukhalā'; k. al-Ḥayawān II; b. al-'Irāfa; al-Maḥāal wa'l-aqdād; Rasā'il; Risāla ilā Faṭḥ ibn Khāqān; k. al-Tāg fī akhlāq al-mulk; Tanbīh al-mulūk; k. al-Tarbī' wa't-tadwīr; p. 437
- Galāl (Mollā) = Galāl ad-Dīn ad-Dawwānī
- Galāl ad-Dīn b. Khair ad-Dīn al-Hanafī
- Galāl ad-Dīn al-Khūḡandī
- Galāl ad-Dīn al-Maḥallī
- Galāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī
- Galāl ad-Dīn Tūrānsāh
- al-Galāl al-Yamanī (al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad) d. 1079/1688; v. al-Azhār fī fiqh al-a'imma; Risālat al-irāda; Risālat al-taḥsīn
- Galen: k. fī'l-Asmā' aṭ-ṭibbiyya; k. Ḥīlat al-bur'; fī'l-Quwā aṭ-ṭabī'iyya; Tadbīr al-aṣḥḥā'
- Gālib, Grand Sherif of Mecca, 1225/1810; p. 419
- al-Gallābī (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) end of 8/14th c.; p. 442
- al-Gamāl al-akhīr (Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Waḍl al-Ḥusainī) c. 1700 A. D.; Bait qaṣīd aṣ-ṣidq; Faiḍ al-aḥad; Manḥal al-aṣṣān; Saḡarat ar-raḥān
- Gamāl ad-Dīn Abū Muḥammad Ibn 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Abd Allāh al-Margānī
- Gamālī Tāg: 414
- Ga'mān (Ismā'il b. al-Ḥusain) d. 1256/1840; as-Simṭ al-ḥawī
- al-Gāmī' v. 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī al-Bāqūlī
- al-Gāmī ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad) d. 898/1492; v. Kāfiyat ḡawī'l-adab; Taḥqīq maḡhab aṣ-ṣūfiyya
- al-Gammā'ilī ('Abd al-Ḡanī b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Surūr al-Maqdisī) d. 600/1203; al-Aḥkām al-kubrā II; al-Kamāl fī ma'rīfat ar-rīḡāl
- al-Gamrī (Abū'l-'Abbās Aḥmad) d. 905/1596; Ḥall aṭ-ṭilsam; as-Sihām al-mārīqa
- al-Gamrī (Muḥammad) after H. 1121; v. Iḡāza
- al-Gamrī (Muḥammad b. 'Umar) d. 849/1445; Qawā'id aṣ-ṣūfiyya
- Gamsīd b. Mas'ūd b. Maḥmūd al-Kāsī
- al-Ganadī (Mu'ayyad) c. 690/1291; v. Sarḥ al-baltain
- al-Ganadī (Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb Bahā' ad-Dīn) d. 732/1332; v. Risāla (Muh Ibn Mālik); as-Sulūk fī ṭabaqāt al-'ulamā'
- al-Gandārī (Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān); v. ar-Risāla an-nāṣiḡa
- Ganizāde d. 1026/1617; v. Miṭtāḡ al-'ulūm
- al-Gannābī d. 999/1590; Ta'rīkh al-Ḡannābī
- al-Gārabardī (Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan) d. 746/1346; al-Muḡnī fī 'ilm an-naḡw
- Garīr d. 110/728; Dīwān
- al-Garnāṭī (Abu Ḥayyan Muḥammad b. Yūsuf)
- al-Garnāṭī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) d. 760/1351; v. ar-Rāmīza
- al-Garrā'ī (Taqī ad-Dīn 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥyī'd-Dīn) d. 1161/1748; Ḥilyat aṭ-ṭirāz
- al-Gassānī al-Khurāsānī (Abū Bakr Yaḥyā b. Khālid); v. k. al-Ḡāmī'
- al-Gawbarī ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Umar) c. 620/1223; al-Mukhtār fī kaṣf al-asrār
- al-Gawharī (Ismā'il b. Ḡunaim) c. 1160/1747; Dībāḡa
- al-Gawharī (Ismā'il b. Ḥammād) d. 393/1003; aṣ-Ṣaḡāḡ
- al-Gawharī (Sams ad-Dīn) 9/15th c.; p. 426
- Gawizāda (Muḥammad b. Ilyā ) d. 954/1547; Risāla fī'l-maṣḡ 'alā'l-khuffain
- al-Gawī al-Hindī (Muḥammad b. Khaṭīr ad-Dīn) d. 970/1562; al-Ḡawāḥir al-khamsa
- al-Gawzī (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) v. al-Ḡazarī
- al-Gazā'irī (Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 898/1497; al-Manzūma al-Ḡazā'iriyya

- Gazāl b. ad-Duwaik 10th or 14th c. A. D. : Maqāla fī mulakhkhaṣ
- al-Gazālī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad aṭ-Ṭūsī) d. 520/1126: Bawāriq al-ilmā'
- al-Gazālī (Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad) d. 505/1111: Ayyuhā'l-walad; Bidāyat al-hidāya; v. Daqā'iq al-ḥaqā'iq; k. Faḍā'ih al-bāṭiniyya; Ġawāhir al-Qur'ān; lhyā' 'ulūm ad-dīn; Ilgām al-'awāmm; al-Kaṣf wa't-tabyīn; k. al-Khātam; al-Maḥnūn bihi; v. al-Mawāhib ar-rabbāniyya; Minhāğ al-'ābidīn; Miškāt al-anwār; al-Munqid min aḍ-ḍalāl; ar-Radd al-ğamil; Risāla fī bayān ma'rifat Allāh; Risāla ilā'l-Hakkārī; Risālat aṭ-ṭair II; Šaraf al-'amāl; at-Tibr al-masbūk; p. 445, 447, 452, 460, 465
- al-Gazarī (Abū Bakr Ismā'īl) 602/1205: fī Ma'rifat al-ḥiyal
- al-Gazarī (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Yūsuf) d. 833/1429: al-Ḥiṣn al-ḥasīn; Mawlid al-baṣīr an-naṣrī; al-Muqaddima al-Ğazariyya; Taḍkirat al-'ulamā'; Ṭayyibat an-naṣr
- al-Gazirī al-Ḥanbalī (Zain ad-Dīn 'Abd al-Qādir b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Qādir al-Anṣārī) c. 960/1553: ad-Durar al-farā'id al-munazẓama
- al-Gaznawī (Šams ad-Dīn Muḥammad): Muqaddimat aṣ-ṣalāt
- al-Gaznawī ('Uṭmān b. Muḥammad) 8/14th c. : al-Maqbūṭ
- al-Gazūlī (Muḥammad b. Sulaimān) d. 870/1465: Dalā'il al-khairāt
- al-Ğazzār (Yahyā b. 'Abd al-'Azīm) d. 669/1270 or 679/1281: al-'Uqūd ad-durriyya
- al-Ğazzī (Muḥammad Šams ad-Dīn b. 'Abd Allāh) H. 1032: v. Igāza
- al-Ğibāwī (Sa'd ad-Dīn): p. 421
- al-Ğildakī (Aidamur b. 'Alī) d. 773/1342 or 762: v. Diwān Suḍūr aḍ-ḍahab; al-Miṣbāḥ fī 'ilm al-miftāḥ; v. al-Muktasab
- al-Ğilī ('Abd al-Karīm b. Ibrāhīm) d. 832/1428: Ḥaqīqat al-yaqīn; al-Insān al-kāmil; Marātib al-wuğūd; an-Nāwūs al-a'zam; p. 460
- al-Ğilī (Kuṣyār b. Labbān) c. 350/966: az-Ziğ al-ğāmi'
- Ğirğīs b. Abī'l-Yasīr al-Makīn b. al-'Amīd
- Ğiyāṭ ad-Dīn (sultan): v. at-Taṣrīf al-'Izzī
- Goeje (M. J. de): p. 1, 3, 24, 42, 149, 158, 200, 235, 339, 348, 373, 450
- Golius (Jac. ): p. 63, 214, 469
- Golius (Petrus) d. 1676: al-Iqtidā' bi'l-Masīḥ
- Gregorius Theologus: v. Amṭāl bi-ma'ānī mulakhkhaṣa; v. Biblia
- Griffini (E. ): p. 414
- al-Ğuğduwānī (Muḥammad b. Abī'l-Ḥusain (Ḥasan?) al-Bahā') H. 687: v. Kāfiyat dawī'l-adab
- al-Ğundī (Khalīl b. Ishāq)
- al-Ğurgānī ('Abd al-Qāhir b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān) d. 471/1078: al-'Awāmil al-mi'a
- al-Ğurgānī (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) H. 713: al-Akhlāq an-naṣiriyya
- al-Ğurgānī (aṣ-Šarīf 'Alī b. Muḥammad) d. 816/1413: v. Ḥikmat al-'ain; v. al-Isārāt wa't-tanbīhāt; v. Kāfiyat dawī'l-adab; v. Maṭāli' al-anwār II; v. k. al-Mawāqif II; v. Miftāḥ al-'ulūm; v. al-Mulakhkhaṣ fī'l-ḥai'a; v. Muṭahā's-su'ūl; v. ar-Risāla al-kubrā fī'l-manṭiq; v. ar-Risāla aṣ-šamsiyya; v. at-Taḍkira an-nāṣiriyya; Ta'rīfāt
- al-Ğurmūzī (al-Muṭahhar b. Muḥammad) d. 1077/1666: al-Ğawhara al-munīra
- al-Ğuwainī (Abū'l-Ma'ālī 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf) d. 478/1085: al-Irsād fī uṣūl al-i'tiqād; Risāla fī iṭbāt al-isliwā'; Waraqāt al-uṣūl
- al-Ğuzğānī ('Abd al-Wāḥid b. Muḥammad) 5/11th c. : Kaifiyyat tarkīb al-aflāk; v. k. aṣ-Šifā'
- Ḥabīb Allāh Mīrzāğān d. 994/1586: v. Ḥikmat al-'ain
- al-Ḥadawī (al-Amīr Badr ad-Dīn al-Ḥusain b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Yahyā): al-'Iqd aṭ-ṭanūn fī ma'rifat rabb al-'ālamīn
- al-Ḥadawī (Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad) d. 915/1508: al-Maqāma al-manẓariyya
- al-Ḥaddād ('Abd Allāh b. 'Alawī) d. 1132/1720: ad-Da'wā at-tamma; lḥāf as-sā'il; an-Naṣā'ih ad-dīniyya; Qaṣīda
- al-Ḥaddād Bā 'Alawī (Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alawī) d. 1204/1790: al-Fawā'id as-saniyya
- al-Ḥaddādī (Sirāğ ad-Dīn Abū Bakr) d. 800/1397: v. Muḥtaṣar al-Qudūrī
- Hādī aṣ-Šarīf Šaraf ad-Dīn al-Qasimī
- al-Hādī ilā'l-Haqq (al-Imām) d. 298/910: Mağmū' al-Hādī

- al-Hādī ilā'l-Haqq ('Izz ad-Dīn b. al-Ḥasan b. Amīr al-Mu'minīn) d. 900/1494: *Kanz ar-raṣād*  
al-Hādira (Quṭba b. Aws), *Ġāhiliyya*: *Dīwān*  
al-Hādīrī al-Ḥanafī al-Ḥalabī (Fath Allāh b. Şaffī ad-Dīn); p. 438  
al-Ḥaggāg b. Yūsuf ibn Maḡar  
Hāggī Khalīfa d. 1067/1657: *Kaṣf az-zunūn*  
Hāggī Pāsā al-Āydīnī (Khīḍr b. 'Alī) d. 820/1417: *Sīfā' al-asqām*  
al-Hāggīrī ('Īsā b. Sangar) d. 632/1236: *Dīwān*; p. 421  
al-Ḥaimī (al-Ḥasan b. Aḡmad) d. 1071/1660: *Sīrat al-Ḥaimī*  
Ḥaiṣ Balṣ (Sa'd b. Muḡammad) d. 674/1178: p. 419  
al-Ḥakīm at-Tirmidī (Muḡammad b. 'Alī)  
al-Hakkārī; v. *Risāla ilā'l-Hakkārī*  
al-Ḥalabī (Aḡmad b. Ibrāhīm) d. 869/1466: *Buġyat aṭ-ṭullāb fī'l-'amal bī-rub' al-aṣṭurlāb*  
al-Ḥalabī ('Alī b. Ibrāhīm Nūr ad-Dīn)  
al-Ḥalabī (?) (al-Ḥasan): v. *al-Qānūn fī'l-ṭibb*  
al-Ḥalabī (Ibrāhīm b. Muḡammad) d. 956/1549: *Multaqā'l-abḡur*; v. *Munyat al-muṣallī*  
al-Ḥalabī (Maḡmūd b. Salmān) d. 725/1325: *Manāzil al-aḡbāb*  
al-Ḥallāg b. Khaṭṭama: k. *al-Bazdara*  
al-Hamaḡānī ('Abd ar-Raḡmān b. 'Īsā) d. 320/932: k. *al-Aifāz al-kitābiyya*  
al-Hamaḡānī ('Alī b. Sīhāb ad-Dīn) d. 788/1383: *Awrād fatḡiyya*  
al-Hamadānī (Bābā Tāhīr)  
al-Hamadānī (Badī' az-Zamān)  
al-Hamadānī (Muḡammad b. as-Sayyid 'Alī al-Ḥusainī); v. *as-Şamma* (?)  
al-Hamaḡānī (Sīrawaih b. Sahrīdār)  
Hamaker (H. A.): p. 87, 88, 155, 177  
al-Ḥamawī ('Alī b. 'Aṭīyya 'Alawān)  
al-Ḥamawī al-Ḥanafī (Aḡmad b. Muḡammad Makī) d. 1098/1687: v. *Kanz ad-daḡā'iq*; v. *al-Manzūma al-Balqūniyya*  
al-Ḥamawī (Muḡammad b. 'Alawān) d. 974/1547: *Tuḡfat al-ḡabīb*  
Ḥamd Allāh b. Khaīr ad-Dīn 948/1541: *'Umdat al-'irfān*  
Ḥamd b. Muḡammad al-Khaṭṭābī  
Ḥamīd b. Aḡmad al-Maḡallī al-Hamdānī  
Ḥamīd b. Muḡammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḡmān al-Hudūrī  
Ḥamīd ad-Dīn Ibn Afḡal ad-Dīn al-Ḥusainī  
al-Hamdānī (al-Ḥasan b. Aḡmad) d. 334/946: *al-Iklīl*  
al-Hamdānī (Muḡammad b. Ḥātim al-Yamanī) c. 694/1296: *as-Simṡ al-ġālī*  
Ḥamīdān b. Yaḡyā b. Ḥamīdān b. al-Qāsim az-Zaidī 7/13th c.: *Tanbīh al-ġāfilīn*  
al-Ḥamīdī (Qara Ḥasan)  
Ḥammād ar-Rāwīya d. 155/771 or 158/774: *al-Mu'allaqāt*  
Hammām b. Ġālib al-Farazdaq  
Ḥamza (Şaikh): v. *Waṣīyyat Rasūl Allāh*  
Ḥamza b. 'Alī al-Baiḡaḡī  
Ḥamza b. al-Ḥasan al-Iṣfahānī  
Ḥamzah Fanṣūrī, 16th c. Malay mystic; p. 457  
al-Ḥanafī (Ġalāl ad-Dīn b. Khaīr ad-Dīn); p. 422  
Ḥanbalīzāda d. 983/1575: *Manāqib Amīr Sulṡān*  
Ḥannā b. Maḡdisī (?); p. 468  
al-Ḥannā'ī an error for al-Ḥinnā'ī q. v.  
al-Ḥarawī (d. 1014/1605): v. *ar-Risāla al-waḡ'iyya*  
al-Ḥarawī ('Abd Allāh b. Muḡammad) d. 481/1088: I. *Manāzil as-sā'irīn*  
 II. *Risāla fī anna k. Uqlīdis...* (probably not by the same author)  
al-Ḥarawī (Aḡmad b. Abī Sa'd) 4/10th c.: v. k. *al-Kuriyyāt*

al-Harawī (Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd): v. Hidāyat al-ḥikma  
 al-Harawī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 401/1010: Ğarībai al-Qur'ān wa'l-ḥadīṯ  
 al-Harawī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 916/1510: v. Miftāḥ al-'ulūm  
 al-Harawī (? MS. ad-Dawī) (Muḥammad b. Yūsuf) 924/1518: al-Ḥarāra al-ġarīziyya  
 al-Harīrī (al-Qāsim b. 'Alī) d. 512/1122: Durrat al-ġawwās; al-Maqāmāt; Muḥat al-l'rāb; ar-Risāla as-sīniyya  
 wa'r-risāla as-sīniyya  
 al-Hārīṯ b. Ka'b, Ġāhiliyya: Waḡiyyat  
 al-Hārīṯī (Ḥusain b. 'Abd aṣ-Ṣamad) d. 984/1576: Nūr al-ḥaqīqa  
 al-Harrānī ('Abd al-Aḥad b. Muḥammad) 787/1385: Nuzhat al-'ālim; p. 440  
Hartmann (M.): p. 339  
Hārūn b. Iṣḥāq b. 'Azrūn (Abū Mūsā): v. Urgūza fi't-ṭibb  
Hārūn ar-Rasīd: p. 422  
Ḥasab Allāh (Muḥammad): Fatāwā; v. Risāla by Aḥmad b. Zainī Daḥlān  
 al-Ḥasan: p. 419  
 al-Ḥasan 'Abd al-Muḡyī b. 'Abd al-Karīm: Asrār aṣ-ṣalāt II  
 al-Ḥasan al-Askarī (Abū Hilālī)  
 al-Ḥasan b. 'Abd Allāh as-Sirāfī  
Ḥasan b. Abī Bakr al-Qudsī al-Ḥanafī d. 836/1432: v. Baḥr al-kalām  
 al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad al-Ġalālī al-Yamānī  
 al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad al-Haimī  
 al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad al-Hamdānī  
 al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad Ibn Amīn ad-Dawla  
 al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm Ibn Sāḡān  
 al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad Ibn Mattūya  
 al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī Ibn Rasīq al-Qairawānī  
 al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī al-Muṭṭawwī  
 Ḥasan b. 'Alī an-Nu'mānī  
 al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī aṭ-Tuġrā  
 Ḥasan b. 'Ammār as-Ṣurunbulālī  
 al-Ḥasan b. al-Ḥasan Ibn al-Ḥaiṭam al-Baṣrī  
 al-Ḥasan b. al-Ḥusain Ibn aṭ-Tūlūnī  
 al-Ḥasan b. al-Ḥusain as-Sukkarī  
 Ḥasan b. Ibrāhīm b. Ḥasan al-Ġabartī  
 al-Ḥasan b. Iṣḥāq b. al-Mahdī li-Dīn Allāh c. 1144/1730: v. as-Ṣamā'il  
 al-Ḥasan b. Khalīl al-Karadīsī  
 Ḥasan b. Muḥammad al-Astarābādī  
 al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad al-Būrīnī (Badr ad-Dīn)  
 al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad an-Nisābūrī  
 al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad ar-Raṣṣās  
 Ḥasan b. al-Qāsim al-Murādī Ibn Umm Qāsim  
 al-Ḥasan b. 'Ubaid Allāh al-Fārisī  
 al-Ḥasan b. 'Umar Ibn Ḥabīb  
 al-Ḥasan b. 'Umar al-Marrākūṣī  
 Ḥasan b. Yūsuf Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī  
Ḥasan al-Baṣrī d. 110/728: v. Faḡā'il Makka; Risāla fi faḡā'il Makka  
 Ḥasan Ćelebī b. Muḥammad Sāh Ibn al-Fanārī  
 Ḥasan al-Halabī  
 al-Ḥasan Ibn 'Arfa  
 al-Ḥasan Ibn Asad al-Fāriqī  
 al-Ḥasan al-Kātī (Ḥusām ad-Dīn)

- Ḥasan Makḥzūm at-Taḥḥān (Badr ad-Dīn)
- Ḥasan Muḥṣafā d. c. 1930: Inḡāz al-wa'd; p. 470
- Ḥasaan Quwaidif al-Khalīlī
- al-Ḥasan at-Tūrapuṣṭī
- Ḥasanuddīn al-Bantanī H. 1093; v. Laṭā'if al-i'lām
- al-Hāṣimī (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) 1004/1595: al-Amal al-qawīm
- al-Hāṣimī (Zaid b. 'Abd Allāh) 5/11th c.; Arba'ūn ḥadīṭan 2
- al-Ḥaṣkafī (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) d. 1088/1677; v. Tanwīr al-abḡār
- Ḥātim b. Aḥmad al-Aḥdal
- Ḥālim at-Tā'ī, Gāhiliyya; p. 423
- al-Ḥaṭṭāb ar-Ru'ainī (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) d. 954/1547; v. al-Muqaddima al-Āgurrūmiyya
- al-Ḥaṭṭāb (Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad ar-Ru'ainī) d. 995/1587: Irṣād as-sālik; Risāla fi 'ilm al-mīqāt; v. Silk ad-durrain; Wasīlat at-ḥullāb
- al-Hawfī an-Naḥwī (Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm (or Faḍḍāl) d. 430/1039; al-Burhān fi 'ulūm al-Qur'ān
- al-Ḥayy b. Akḥṭab; p. 430
- Hermes Trismegistos; v. al-Ġāmi' li'l-aṣyā'; v. k. al-Ḥarf; Masā'il fi aḥkām 'ilm an-nuḡūm; k. Mu'ādalal an-nafs
- Hero; k. fi Ra'f al-aṣyā' at-ṭaqīla
- Heyman (J.): p. 253, 270
- Hibal Allāh Ibn Ġumai'
- Hibat Allāh Ibn Salāma al-Baḡdādī
- Hibat Allāh b. 'Aṭā' al-Mulk b. Ḥamd al-Qarawī
- Hibat Allāh b. Ġa'far Ibn Sanā' al-Mulk
- Hibal ar-Raḥmān b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid al-Qusairī
- al-Ḥiḡāzī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 875/1471: Rawḍ al-ādāb
- Hilāl ar-Ra'y h. Yaḥyā al-Baṣrī d. 245/859: Aḥkām al-waḡf
- al-Ḥilli (Ṣafī ad-Dīn b. Sarāyā) d. 749/1349: Dīwān; al-Kāfiya al-badī'iyya; p. 426
- al-Ḥimyarī (Naṣwan b. Sa'īd)
- al-Hindī (Ibrāhīm b. Ṣāliḥ) d. 1102/1690: Barāhīn al-iḥliḡāḡ
- al-Hindī (aṣ-Saikḥ al-Fāḍil); Risāla fi 'ilm al-khāfiya
- al-Hindī aṣ-Ṣibī ('Umar b. Ishāq) d. 773/1371; v. Badī' an-niḡām; v. al-Muḡnī fi uṣūl al-fiqḥ
- al-Ḥinnā'ī (al-Ḥusain b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm); Fawā'id
- al-Ḥinnā'ī (Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr 'Īsā); v. Risāla fi'l-futuwwa
- Ḥinū (Sulaimān b. Aḥmad b. Ḥasan b. Aḥmad)
- Hippocrates; k. al-Fuṣūl; Taqdimat al-ma'rifa
- al-Ḥiṣnī (Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad) d. 829/1426; v. at-Taqrīb fi'l-fiqḥ
- Hoorn (J. van), Governor General of the Dutch East Indies (1709); p. 419
- Ḥubaiḡ b. al-Ḥasan d. c. 912 A. D.; v. k. fi'l-Asmā' at-ṭibbiyya
- Ḥubaiḡ b. Ibrāhīm at-Tiflīsī
- Ḥudail (tribe); Dīwān Ḥudail
- al-Hudhudī (Muḥammad b. Maṣṣūr) 12th c. H. ?; v. Umm al-barāhīn
- al-Hudūrī (Ḥamīd b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān); al-Fawā'id al-mukhtaṣara
- al-Huḡāwī (Mūsā b. Aḥmad) d. 968/1560; v. al-Muḡnī'
- Ḥumaid b. Aḥmad al-Muḥallī
- al-Ḥumaidī ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad) d. 1005/1596: Tamūḥ al-badī'
- Ḥunain b. Ishāq d. 260/873; k. al-'Ain II; k. al-Fuṣūl; k. Ḥilāt al-bur'; k. al-Kuriyyāt; al-Masā'il fi'l-ṭibb; fi'l-Quwā at-ṭabī'iyya; k. al-Ukar
- Hurgronje (C. Snouck); p. 13, 35, 116, 161, 186, 266, 267, 338, 387, 413, 414, 420, 426, 430, 445, 465, 467, 469, 470
- al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Sīnā
- Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh aṣ-Ṣirwānī
- al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad b. Yūsuf; p. 442



Ḥusain b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān Ḥusām Ćelebī  
 Ḥusain b. 'Abd ar-Raḥman al-Yūnīnī  
 Ḥusain b. 'Abd aṣ-Ṣamad al-Hārīfī  
 al-Ḥusain b. Aḥmad ibn Bukair  
 al-Ḥusain b. Aḥmad b. Ya'qūb 4/10th c. : Sīrat al-Manṣūr billāh  
 al-Ḥusain b. Aḥmad al-Faraḍī aṣ-Ṣaqqāq (Abū 'Abd Allāh)  
 Ḥusain b. Aḥmad al-Mahfanī  
 al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī b. al-Mutawakkil: p. 435  
 al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī az-Zawzanī  
 al-Ḥusain b. Hārūn aḍ-Ḍabbī  
 Ḥusain b. Ḥasan al-Ishāqī (Zain ad-Dīn)  
 al-Ḥusain b. Ibrāhīm an-Naṭanzī Dū'l-Bayānain  
 al-Ḥusain b. Ibrāhīm an-Nātīlī  
 al-Ḥusain b. Ismā'īl al-Ḥasanī (al-Muwaffaq billāh Abū 'Abd Allāh)  
 al-Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd al-Baḡawī  
 al-Ḥusain b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā al-Hadawī  
 al-Ḥusain b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥinnā'ī  
 Ḥusain b. Muḥammad ad-Diyārbakrī  
 al-Ḥusain b. Muḥammad ibn Tabāḷabā  
 al-Ḥusain b. Muḥammad ar-Rāḡīb al-Iṣfahānī  
 Ḥusain b. Mu'īn ad-Dīn al-Maibudī  
 al-Ḥusain b. Naṣr b. Muḥammad al-Ka'bī ibn Khamīs al-Mawṣilī  
 Ḥusain b. Zaid b. 'Alī ibn Ḡaḥḥāf  
 al-Ḥusain b. Zaid b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan al-Yamanī 1165/1752; Qaṣīda 11  
 al-Ḥusain ibn Ayāz (Ḡamāl ad-Dīn Abū Muḥammad)  
 Ḥusain al-Muḥtasib  
 Ḥusain al-Yazdī (Ḥāḡḡī): v. Khulāṣat al-Ḥisāb  
 al-Ḥusainī ('Abd al-Ḥayy b. 'Abd al-Waḥḥāb) c. 930/1524; v. Tahḍīb al-manṭiq  
 Ḥusam Ćelebī (Ḥusain b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān) d. 926/1520; Risāla fī sabb an-nabī  
 Ḥusām ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Akḥsīkaṭī  
 Ḥusām Efendī Qara Ćelebī d. H. 965; p. 414  
 al-Ḥuṣrī (Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī) d. 453/1061: al-Maṣūn; Zahr al-ādāb  
 al-Ḥuṣṭal'a d. 30/650; Dīwān  
 al-Ḥuwaizī (Sīḥāb ad-Dīn al-Mūsawī) d. 1087/1676; Dīwān ma'tūq  
Hypocrites: k. al-Maḷālī'  
 al-Ibādī ('Abbādī or 'Ubādī?) (Aḥmad b. Qāsim) d. 994/1586; v. Ḡam' al-ḡawāmi' fī'l-uṣūl  
Ibbuqrāt = Hippocrates  
Iblīs: p. 453  
ibn 'Abbās (Muḥammad): Qiṣṣat qufl al-Ḥāris  
ibn 'Abd aṣ-Ṣakūr ('Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh) 13/19th c. : Ta'rīkh Makka  
ibn 'Abd as-Salām ibn Abī Yaḥyā (Ḡa'far b. Aḥmad) d. 570/1177; v. Amālī Abī Ṭālib  
ibn 'Abdūn d. 529/1134; al-Qaṣīda al-bassāma  
ibn Abī Bakr as-Siwāsī (?) Muṣṭafā  
ibn Abī Dīnār 1110/1698; al-Mu'nīs fī akḥbār Ifrīqiyyā wa-Tūnis  
ibn Abī'd-Dunyā (Abū Bakr 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad) d. 281/894; fī Faḍā'il 'aṣr dī'l-ḥiḡḡa; k. al-Ḡū'; Qirā'd-dāif;  
Qlḡar al-amal; k. aṣ-Ṣamt; k. aṣ-Ṣukr  
ibn Abī'l-Faḥ aṣ-Ṣūfī (Muḥammad) 10/16th c. : Risālat al-mufaṣṣal; aṣ-Ṣameyya fī a'māl al-ḡaibiyya; v. Ziḡ  
Uluḡbeg  
ibn Abī'l-Ḥadīd ('Abd al-Ḥamīd b. Hibat Allāh) d. 655/1257; v. al-Maḷal as-sā'ir; al-Qaḡā'id as-sab'  
ibn Abī Ḥaḡala at-Tilimsānī (Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā) d. 776/1375; Dīwān aṣ-ṣabāba; Sukkardān

- Ibn Abi'l-Ḥasan ('Alī b. Aḥmad): *Risāla fi'l-'ilm al-ladunī*
- Ibn Abi'l-Iṣḡa' ('Abd al-'Azīz b. Tammām al-'Irāqī): *Qaṣīdat al-ḡurūr*
- Ibn Abī Quṣaiba al-Ġazālī ('Alī b. Muḥammad) 878/1473: *Isti'āf al-marāḥim*
- Ibn Abi'r-Rabī' (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) 655/1256(?): *Sulūk al-mālik fi tadbīr al-mamālik*
- Ibn Abī Randaqa (Muḥammad b. al-Walīd aṭ-Ṭurṭūsī) d. 520/1126: *Sirāḡ al-mulūk*
- Ibn Abi'r-Riḡāl (Aḥmad b. Ṣāliḥ) d. 1092/1681: *Taisīr al-i'lām*; p. 425
- Ibn Abi'r-Riḡāl (Ismā'il b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad b. Ḥasan b. Ṣāliḥ b. Muḥammad); p. 425
- Ibn Abī Ṣādiq ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Alī) d. after 460/1068; v. k. al-Fuṣūl; v. al-Masā'il fi'l-ṭibb
- Ibn Abī Ṣarīf (Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad) d. 923/1517; al-Kalām 'alā amākin min at-tanzīl
- Ibn Abi'ḡ-Ṣarīf al-Aṣ'arī (Muḥammad) d. 906/1500; v. ar-Risāla al-qudsiyya
- Ibn Abi'ḡ-Ṣukr (Yaḥya b. Muḥammad) d. betw. 680/1281 and 690/1291; v. al-Miḡisṭī I; v. al-Ukar
- Ibn Abī Ṭāhir al-Kātib (Abū'l-Faḍl Aḥmad) d. 280/893; k. Baḡdād
- Ibn Abī Uṣaibi'a (Aḥmad b. al-Qāsim) d. 668/1270: 'Uyūn al-anbā'
- Ibn Abī Zaid al-Qairawānī ('Abd Allāh) d. 386/998(?): *Risālat Ibn Abī Zaid*
- Ibn Abī Zar' (Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh) after 726/1326; al-Anīs al-muṭrib
- Ibn 'Ābidīn (Muḥammad Amīn ad-Dimaṣqī) d. 1258/1842: 'Uqūd al-la'ālī
- Ibn al-'Adīm (Kamāl ad-Dīn 'Umar b. Aḥmad) d. 660/1262; *Buḡyat aṭ-ṭalab*
- Ibn Afḡal ad-Dīn al-Ḥusainī (Ḥamīd ad-Dīn) d. 909/1503; v. Ṭawāli' al-anwār min maṭāli' al-anzār
- Ibn al-'Aḡamī ('Umar b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh) H. 626; v. *Musnad aṣ-Ṣāfi'*
- Ibn al-Aḡḡābī (Ibrāhīm b. Ismā'il) d. before 600/1203; *Kifāyat al-mutaḥaffiḡ*
- Ibn Āḡurrūm (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad aṣ-Ṣanhāḡī) d. 723/1323; al-Muqaddima al-Āḡurrūmiyya
- Ibn Aḡmad Bā Faḡh: *Qaṣīda III, 4*
- Ibn 'Alān aṣ-Ṣiddīqī (Muḥammad 'Alī) d. 1057/1648; v. al-Insān al-kāmil; al-Mawāhib ar-rabbāniyya; v. *Riyāḡ aṣ-ṣāliḡhīn I*; v. at-Tibr al-masbūk
- Ibn 'Alān aṣ-Ṣiddīqī al-'Alawī (Ṣihāb ad-Dīn Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm) d. 1033/1624; v. *Naẓm as-sulūk I*
- Ibn 'Alawān (Aḥmad b. 'Aṭṭāf) d. 665/1268; p. 455, 459
- Ibn 'Alī aṣ-Ṣarīf az-Zawāmī(?): *Faḡl aṣ-ṣalāt*
- Ibn Amāḡūr ('Abd Allāh) betw. 272/885 and 321/933; *Ġawāmi' aḡkām al-kuaūfain*
- Ibn al-'Amīd (Abū'l-Faḡl): *Risāla fi'l-ḡumra*
- Ibn Amīn ad-Dawla (al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad) d. 658/1260; v. al-Farā'id aṣ-Sirāḡiyya
- Ibn al-Anbārī ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad) d. 577/1181; al-Inṣāf fi masā'il al-khilāf; *Luma' al-adilla*; 'Umdat al-udabā'
- Ibn al-Anbārī (Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim) d. 328/940; k. al-Aḡḡād
- Ibn al-A'rābī (Muḥammad b. Ziyād) d. 231/844; p. 423
- Ibn al-'Arabī (Muḡyī'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Alī) d. 638/1240; k. al-Alif; 'Anqā' muḡrib; 'Aẓā'im an-naf'; k. fi'l-Azal; k. al-'Aẓama; k. al-Bā'; *Dīwān*; v. *Durar al-fawā'id*; k. al-Fahwāniyya; k. al-Fanā'; *Fuṣūṣ al-ḡikam*; v. al-Futūḡhāt; al-Futūḡhāt al-Makkiyya; k. al-Ġaiāla; al-Ġawāb al-mustaqīm; v. *Ḥall ar-rumūz*; k. al-Ḥaqq; al-Ḥikma al-ilhāmiyya; *Ḥilyat al-abdāl*; k. al-Ḥurūf aṭ-ṭalāṭa; al-'Ilām bi-lsārāt ahl al-ilhām; k. *Insā'* al-ḡadāwll; v. al-'I'rāb; *Isārāt al-Qur'ān*; *Iṣṭilāḡāt aṣ-ṣūfiyya*; *Kunh mā lā budda minhu*; v. *Laṭā'if al-'ilām*; al-Madkhal ilā ma'rifat...; v. k. al-Mafāṭiḡ; *Mafāṭiḡ al-ḡaib*; *Maḡmū' fi't-taṣawwuf*; k. al-Ma'lūmāt I; *Manaak al-qawm*; *Maḡām al-qurba*; *Marātib 'ulūm al-wahb*; *Mawāqī' an-nuḡūm*; *Muḡāḡarat al-abrār*; v. al-Mukhtaṣar al-marḡūm; *Nisbat al-khirqā*; k. an-Nuqabā'; *Qabs al-anwār*; al-Qaṣam al-llāhī; al-Qaṣīda at-tā'iyya; *Risāla fi 'ilm az-zā'irāḡa*; ar-Riāla al-ḡawṭiyya; k. as-Sab'a; v. *Ṣafwat al-'aḡā'id*; aṣ-Ṣaḡara an-Nu'māniyya; v. *Ṣarḡ al-baitain*; at-Tadbirāt al-ilāhiyya; *Tarḡumān al-aṣwāḡ*; 'Uqlat al-mustawfiḡ; *Uṣūl al-'uqūl*; k. al-Yā'; p. 435, 462, 465
- Ibn 'Arabṣāḡ (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad): 'Aḡā'ib al-maḡḡūr; *Fākihāt al-khulafā'*
- Ibn Arfa (al-Ḥasaan): p. 442
- Ibn Arfa' ra'aahu aṣ-Ṣuḡūrī ('Alī b. Mūsā) d. 593/1197; *Dīwān Ṣuḡūr aḡ-ḡahab*
- Ibn 'Arrāḡ (Muḥammad an-Nu'mān b. Muḥammad) end 16th c.; al-ḡawāhir al-muftakhira; az-Zinād al-wārī
- Ibn Asad al-Fāriḡī (al-Ḥasan) d. 467/1074; al-Isṡāḡ fi ṣarḡ al-abyāt
- Ibn 'Asākir ('Alī b. al-Ḥasaan) d. 571/1176; *Tabyīn kaḡib al-muftarī*

- Ibn 'Asākīr al-Burullusī (Muḥammad Abū'l-Barakāt Mar'ī) end of 9/15th c. : Sanad
- Ibn al-'Assāl (Abū Iḥāq b. Abī'l-Faql) 13th c. A. D. : v. Biblia; p. 468
- Ibn 'Aṭā' Allāh al-Iskandarī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 709/1309: al-Ḥikam al-'Aṭā'iyya; Laṭā'if al-mīnan; Miṭṭāḥ al-falāḥ; v. Risāla; at-Taḥwīr fī isqāṭ at-tadbīr; Waṣīyyat Ibn 'Aṭā' Allāh; p. 459
- Ibn al-Aṭīr (Diyā' ad-Dīn Muḥammad) d. 637/1239: al-Ad'iya al-mi'a; al-Maṭal as-aṭ'ir
- Ibn al-Aṭīr al-Ḥalabī (Ismā'īl b. Aḥmad) d. 690/1299; v. al-Aḥkām al-kubrā
- Ibn al-Aṭīr ('Izz ad-Dīn) d. 630/1232: Usd al-ḡāba
- Ibn al-Aṭīr (Maḡd ad-Dīn al-Mubārak) d. 606/1210: Ḡāmi' al-uṣūl; al-Mukhtār fī manāqib al-akhyār
- Ibn al-'Aṭṭār al-Isrā'īlī (Abū'l-Munā b. Abī Naṣr) 658/1260: Minhāḡ ad-dukkān
- Ibn al-'Awwām (Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad) first half of 6/12th c. : k. al-Filāḥa
- Ibn Ayāz (Ḡamāl ad-Dīn Abū Muḥammad Ḥusain) d. 681/1282; v. Fuṣūl khamsīn
- Ibn Bēbaḡād an-Naḥwī al-Ḡawharī (Abū'l-Ḥasaan Ṭāḥīr b. Aḥmad) d. 469/1077; v. al-Ḡumal fī'n-nāḥw; al-Muqaddima al-kāfiya
- Ibn Badrūn ('Abd al-Mallik b. 'Abd Allāh) c. 560/1164: v. al-Qaṣīda al-bassāma
- Ibn Bahrān al-Baḡrī al-Yamanī aṣ-Ṣa'dī (Muḥammad b. Yaḥyā) d. 957/1550: al-Kāfil; al-Mukhtaṣar as-Ṣāfil
- Ibn al-Baiṭār (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) d. 646/1248: Ḡāmi' li-quwā al-adwiya; al-Muḡnī fī'l-adwiya al-mufrada; p. 438
- Ibn al-Bakkā ('Abd al-Mu'in b. Aḥmad) d. 1040/1630: v. al-Kanz al-asmā
- Ibn Bakkār al-Isrā'īlī (Yūnus b. Iḥāq) c. 500/1106: k. al-Musta'inī
- Ibn al-Bannā' al-Azdī (Abū'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 721/1321: Qānūn fī'l-ḡadl; Talkhīṣ fī 'amal al-ḥisāb
- Ibn al-Baqqāl (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad): Urgūza fī'l-'arūd II
- Ibn Barrī d. 582/1187; v. al-Maqāmāt II
- Ibn Bassām (Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī) d. 542/1147: aḡ-Ḍalḥīra fī maḥāsin ahl al-ḡazīra
- Ibn al-Bawwāb al-Baḡdādī (Aḥmad b. 'Alī) 662/1264; k. fī'l-Makhrūṭāt
- Ibn Bint al-Mallaq (Muḥammad b. 'Abd ad-Dā'im) d. 797/1395: al-Anwār al-lā'iḥa; Naẓm as-sulūk I
- Ibn Biṭriq (Yaḥyā) c. 200/815: as-Siyāsa fī tadbīr ar-riyāsa
- Ibn Bokhtyesū' ('Ubaid Allāh b. Ḡibrīl) d. betw. 450/1058 and 460/1068: Risāla fī bayān wuḡūb ḥarakāt an-nafs; Ṭahrīm dafn al-aḥyā'
- Ibn Bukair (Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. Aḥmad) d. 388/998: Faḡā'il man ismuhu Aḥmad aw Muḥammad
- Ibn Buṭlān 5/11th c. : p. 437
- Ibn ad-Daliba' ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Alī) d. 944/1537; v. Ḡāmi' al-uṣūl
- Ibn Daqq al-'Id (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) d. 702/1302; v. al-Aḥkām al-kubrā II
- Ibn Dihya ('Umar b. al-Ḥasan) d. 633/1235; v. Marg al-baḥrain; al-Muṭrib; Tanbīh al-baṣā'ir
- Ibn aḡ-Diyā' aṣ-Ṣāḡānī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) d. 854/1450; al-Baḥr al-'amīq
- Ibn Duraid (Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan) d. 321/933; Ḡamharat al-luḡa; k. al-Iṣtiqāq; k. al-Maqṣūr wa'l-mamdūd; al-Maqṣūra; aa-Sarg wa'l-liḡām; Ṣifat as-sahāb wa'l-ḡalī; p. 423
- Ibn Faql Allāh al-'Umarī (Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā) d. 749/1349; as-Satawīyyāt; at-Ta'rif bi'l-muṣṭalah as-sarīf
- Ibn Fāhd al-Makkī (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) d. 871/1466; p. 442
- Ibn al-Fanārī (Ḥasan Ḍelebī b. Muḥammad Ṣāḥ) d. 886/1481; v. Miṭṭāḥ al-'ulūm; Risāla fī'l-mabda' al-awwal
- Ibn Farah al-Iṣbīlī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 699/1300: Qaṣīda ḡazaliyya
- Ibn Farḥ al-Qurṭubī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) d. 671/1273; Ḡāmi' aḥkām al-Qur'ān; v. Sarḥ aṣ-ṣudūr
- Ibn Farḥūn (Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī) d. 799/1397; Tabṣīrat al-ḥukkām
- Ibn al-Fāriq ('Umar) d. 632/1235; v. Adab al-murīd; Dīwān; al-Mīmiyya al-khamriyya; v. Ṣawāb al-ḡawāb; at-Tā'iyya al-kubrā
- Ibn Fāris al-Qazwīnī (Aḥmad) d. 395/1005; al-Muḡmal fī'l-luḡa
- Ibn Firīṣṭa ('Abd al-Laṭīf b. 'Abd al-'Azīz) d. 799/1396?; Luḡat-i Firīṣṭe Oḡlu; v. Maḡma' al-baḥrain wa-mul-taqā'n-nayyirain
- Ibn al-Firkāḥ (Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān) d. 729/1329; Bā'iṭ an-nufūa
- Ibn Fūrak (Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasaan) d. 406/1015; at-Takallum
- Ibn Ḡābir al-Hawwārī al-Andalusī d. 780/1378; v. al-Aliyya

- Ibn Ġaḥḥār (Ḥusain b. Zaid b. 'Alī): al-Yawāqīt fī ma'rīfat al-mawāqīt
- Ibn Ġamā'a ('Abd al-'Azīz b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm 'Izz ad-Dīn) d. 767/1366: Mukhtaṣar sīrat an-nabī
- Ibn Ġamā'a at-Tūnisī (Abū Yaḥyā): Masā'il fī'l-buyū'
- Ibn Ġamā'a (Ġamāl ad-Dīn) 9/15th c.: Ṭabat III
- Ibn Ġamā'a al-Kinānī (Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm) d. 733/1333; al-Fawā'id al-lā'iḥa; v. Ṭabat III
- Ibn Ġānim al-Maqdisī ('Abd al-Salām b. Aḥmad) d. 678/1279?: Ḥall ar-rumūz; Kaṣf al-asrār 'an ḥikam aṭ-ṭuyūr wa'l-azhār; Ṣarḥ aḥwāl al-awliyā'; Ṭuruq al-wasā'il; p. 426
- Ibn Ġānim al-Maqdisī ('Alī b. Muḥammad) d. 1004/1596: Nūr as-ṣam'a
- Ibn al-Ġawālīqī (Mawḥūb b. Aḥmad) d. 539/1144: v. Luzūm mā lā yalzamu; al-Mu'arrab; v. aṣ-Ṣaḥāḥ
- Ibn al-Ġawzī (Ġamāl ad-Dīn 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Alī) d. 597/1200: v. al-Baḥr az-zakḥkḥār; v. al-Ġumal fī'n-naḥw; v. Ḥilyat al-awliyā'; Kaṣf an-niqāb; Luqaṭ al-amān; al-Maqāmāt III; k. al-Ma'sūq; Mawāsim al-'umr; al-Mudḥis; al-Multaqaṭ; al-Muntaḥam; Nargis al-qulūb; k. al-Quṣṣāṣ; Risāla fī ġawāz al-la'n 'alā Yazīd; k. aṭ-Ṭabāt 'inda'l-mamāt; Ṭabṣirat al-mubtadi'; at-Taḥqīq fī aḥādīṭ at-ta'līq; al-Wafā'; p. 426
- Ibn Ġiāzī al-Miknāsī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) d. 919/1513: Imdād baḥr al-qaṣīd; v. k. at-Taisīr fī'l-qirā'āt as-sab'
- Ibn Ġazālī (Yaḥyā b. 'Isā) d. 493/1100: Minhāġ al-bayān
- Ibn al-Ġazzār ('Alī) end of 10/16th c.: Qam' al-wāṣīr.
- Ibn Ġinnī ('Uymān) d. 392/1002: 'Ilal at-taḥniya; Mukhtaṣar al-qawāfi; Mukhtaṣar at-taṣrīf al-mulūkī; Sīrr aṣ-ṣinā'a I
- Ibn al-Ġiyāṭ (Ḍiyā' ad-Dīn Luḥf Allāh b. Muḥammad) d. 1035/1625: v. Miftāḥ al-'ulūm
- Ibn Ġubair (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) d. 614/1217: ar-Riḥla
- Ibn Ġumalī al-Ġassānī aṣ-Ṣaidāwī (Abū'l-Ḥusain Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) H. 394: al-Mu'ḡam
- Ibn Ġumalī (Ḥibat Allāh) d. 594/1198: v. al-Qānūn fī'l-ṭibb
- Ibn al-Ġunaid ar-Rāzī (Tammām b. Muḥammad) d. 414/1023: Fawā'id al-ḥadīṭ
- Ibn Ġuzayy al-Kalbī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) d. 741/1340: al-Anwār as-saniyya
- Ibn al-Habbāriyya (Muḥammad) d. 509/1105: k. aṣ-Ṣādiḥ wa'l-bāġim
- Ibn Ḥabīb (al-Ḥasan b. 'Umar) d. 779/1377; Durrat al-aslāk; Nasīm aṣ-ṣabā'
- Ibn Ḥabīb (Muḥammad) d. 245/860: v. Diwān Ġarīr; k. al-Qabā'il
- Ibn Ḥābis ad-Dawwārī (Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā) d. 1061/1651: v. al-Azhār fī fiḥ al-a'imma al-aḥḥār; al-Talātūna'l-mas'ala
- Ibn Ḥaġar al-'Asqalānī (Aḥmad b. 'Alī) d. 852/1449: v. Aqṣā'l-amal; Arba'ūn ḥadīṭan 12; Baḍl al-mā'ūn; al-Baṣṭ al-mabṭūṭ; al-Iṣāba fī tamyiz aṣ-ṣaḥāba; Iḥāf al-mahara; Manzūm ad-durar; Munabbihāt 'alā'l-isti'dād; v. Nūr as-ṣāqīq; Raf' al-iṣr; v. at-Taḍkira III; Tawālī't-ta'nīs; Zaġr al-muġrim; p. 426, 442
- Ibn Ḥaġar al-Haiṭamī (Sīnāb ad-Dīn Aḥmad) d. 973/1565: Arba'ūn ḥadīṭan 16; v. Bānat Su'ād; Manāhil al-'aḍba; Manāqib Abī Ḥanīfa; v. al-Muḥarrar; v. al-Qaṣida al-hamziyya; aṣ-Ṣawā'iq al-muḥriqa
- Ibn al-Ḥaġġāġ: p. 424
- Ibn al-Ḥāġīb (Ġamāl ad-Dīn 'Uymān b. 'Umar) d. 646/1249: Kāfiyat dawī'l-adab; al-Maqṣad al-ġalīl; Muntahā's-su'ul; aṣ-Ṣāfiya
- Ibn al-Ḥaiḍarī (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) d. 894/1489: Mawāṭin aṣ-ṣalāt
- Ibn al-Ḥā'īm (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī) d. 815/1412: Ġadāwil 'ilm al-farā'id
- Ibn al-Ḥaiṭam al-Baṣrī (al-Ḥasan b. al-Ḥasan) d. 430/1038: fī Barkār ad-dawā'ir; Ġawāb 'an su'al sā'il; v. k. al-Kura wa'l-uṣṭuwāna; k. al-Manāẓir II; Maqāla fī istikhṛāġ al-quṭb; Maqāla fī'l-marāyā'l-muḥriqa; fī Ma'rīfat irtifā' al-askhāṣ; k. al-Uṣūl I
- Ibn Ḥamidān al-'Irāqī (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) d. 561/1170: aḍ-Ḍaldhira li-ahl al-baṣīra; Ḍikr an-nufūs
- Ibn Ḥamdūn d. after 562/1167: at-Taḍkira II
- Ibn Ḥanbal (Aḥmad) d. 241/855: v. k. al-Ḥajj 'alā 't-tiġāra; v. Manāqib Aḥmad Ibn Ḥanbal; Muṣnad; k. ar-Radd 'alā'z-zanādiqa
- Ibn Ḥasīf (Sulaimān al-Falākī al-Ḥanafī al-'Uymānī b. Ḥamza) c. 990/1582: Wasīlat aṭ-ṭālib
- Ibn al-Ḥasā'a first half of 7/13th c.: Muḥīd al-'ulūm
- Ibn Ḥawqal (Abū'l-Qāsim) 367/977: Ṣūrat al-arḍ
- Ibn Ḥayyān d. 469/1076 (?): k. al-Muqtabis

- Ibn Hazm (Abū Muḥammad 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Sa'id) d. 456/1064: al-Faṣl fi'l-mīal; al-Muḥallā bi'l-āfār; Ṭawq al-ḥamāma
- Ibn Hibbān al-Bustī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad)
- Ibn Hiǧǧa al-Ḥamawī (Taǧī ad-Dīn Abū Bakr) d. 837/1434: Badī'iyat Ibn Hiǧǧa; Dīwān; Kaṣf al-liǧām; Lāmiyyat al-'aǧam; Qahwat al-insā'; p. 418, 424, 426
- Ibn Hiǧāl aṣ-Ṣābī (Abū Jaḥāq Ibrāhīm) d. 384/994: Rasā'il
- Ibn Hiǧāl al-Maqdisī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 705/1364: Muṭīr al-ǧarām
- Ibn Hiǧām ('Abd al-Malik) d. 218/834: Sīrat an-nabī
- Ibn Hiǧām (Ġamāl ad-Dīn 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf) d. 761/1360: v. al-Aifliyya; Fawḥ aṣ-ṣadā; al-I'rāb 'an qawā'id al-I'rāb; Mas'īl fi'n-naḥw; Mas'alat f'tirāq aṣ-ṣarḥ; Muǧnī'l-labīb; v. al-Qaṣīda al-laǧziyya; Qaṭr an-nadā
- Ibn Hubaira d. 560/1165: p. 445
- Ibn Hubaīǧ ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad) d. 584/1188: k. al-Maǧāzī
- Ibn Hubal ('Alī b. Aḥmad) d. 610/1213: al-Mukhtār fi't-ṭibb
- Ibn al-Humām d. 861/1457: v. ar-Risāla al-quḍsiyya
- Ibn al-'Ibrī (Yūhannā Abū'l-Faraǧ) = Barhebraeus d. 1286 A. D.: Mukhtaǧar ad-duwal
- Ibn al-'Idārī end of 7/13th c.: al-Bayān al-muǧrib
- Ibn Idrīs = Muḥammad b. Idrīs aṣ-Ṣāfi'
- Ibn 'Irāq (Maṣṣūr b. 'Alī) d. before 427/1036: v. k. al-Kuriyyāt; v. Zīǧ aṣ-ṣafā'iḥ; p. 431
- Ibn Iyās (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) d. c. 930/1524: Badā'i' az-zuhūr; Naṣq al-azḥār
- Ibn Kaikaldī b. 'Abd Allāh al-'Alā'i (Khalīl): v. Marwiyyāt I
- Ibn Kaisān (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) d. 299/911 or 320/932: Talqīb al-qawāfi
- Ibn Kamāl Aḥmad aṣ-Ṣarīf aṣ-Ṣīrāzī: v. Taǧrīd al-'aqā'id
- Ibn Kamāl Pāsā (Aḥmad b. Sulaimān) d. 940/1533: Arba'ūn ḥadīṭan 13, 14; v. Bidāyat al-mubtadi'; Ġawāhir-i farā'id; fi Kawn nabīyyinā ākḥir al-anbiyā'; v. al-Maqāla al-muqarrara; al-Maqālāt fi bayān ahl al-bida'; Rāḥat al-arwāḥ; Risāla(t) p. 291, 293, 294, 297-300, 302-305, 308, 309, 314-318; Ṭabaqāt al-fuqarā'; Tafsīr al-Qur'ān II; fi Taḥqīq anna'l-Qur'ān kalām Allāh; fi'z-Zakāt; p. 415
- Ibn Kammūna al-Isrā'īlī (Sa'd b. Maṣṣūr) d. 683/1284: v. at-Talwīḥāt
- Ibn Karāma (Muṣṭafā b. Ġamāl ad-Dīn) c. 1015/1606: Ta'līqa
- Ibn al-Kardabūs at-Tawzarī (Abū Marwān 'Abd al-Malik) end of 6/12th c.?: al-Iktifā'
- Ibn Kaṭīr (Ismā'il b. 'Umar) d. 774/1373: al-Bidāya wa'n-nihāya
- Ibn Kaṭīr al-Farǧānī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) c. 200/815: Ġawāmi' 'ilm an-nuǧūm
- Ibn Khālawāḥ d. 370/980: v. al-Maqṣūra
- Ibn Khaldūn ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad) d. 808/1406: k. al-'Ibar
- Ibn Khallād al-Baṣrī (Abū 'Alī Muḥammad) c. H. 300: v. Ziyādāt ṣarḥ al-uṣūl
- Ibn Khalīkān (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 681/1282: Wafayāt al-'ayān
- Ibn Khalīf (Aḥmad b. Abī'l-Qāsim) d. 899/1494: Dīwān
- Ibn Khamīs al-Mawṣilī (al-Ḥusain b. Naṣr b. Muḥammad al-Ka'bi) d. 552/1157: Manāqīb al-abrār
- Ibn Khāqān (al-Faṭḥ) contemporary of al-Ġāḥiṭ; v. Risāla ilā —
- Ibn Khāqān (al-Faṭḥ) d. 529/1134 or 534/1140: Maṭmaḥ al-anfus; Qalā'id al-'iqyān
- Ibn Khāqān (Mūsā b. 'Ubaid Allāh b. Yaḥyā Abū Muzāḥim) d. 325/937: Qaṣīda fi't-tagwīd
- Ibn al-Kharrāf ('Abd al-Ḥaqq b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Azdī) d. 581/1185: al-Aḥkām al-kubrā I; al-'Aqība fi'l-ba't
- Ibn al-Khaṣṣāb al-Baǧdādī ('Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad) d. 567/1172: v. al-Maqāmāt II
- Ibn al-Khaṣṣāb (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) c. 650/1252: ad-Durr an-naẓīm fi faḍā'il al-Qur'ān
- Ibn al-Khaṭīb v. Fakhr ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Umar ar-Rāzī
- Ibn al-Khaṭīb 11th or 12th c. H.: v. Nūr al-Iqāḥ
- Ibn al-Khaṭīb Lisān ad-Dīn (Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 776/1374: 'Amal man ṭabba liman ḥabba; al-Iḥāta fi ta'rīkh Ġarnāṭa; v. Muǧarrabāt fi't-ṭibb II; Raiḥānat al-kuttāb; Uǧūza fi't-ṭibb; p. 438
- Ibn al-Khayyāt (Raḍī ad-Dīn): v. al-Ḥawī aṣ-ṣaǧīr
- Ibn Khumarṭās c. 550/1155: al-Khumarṭāsiyya
- Ibn al-Khuwayyī (Sams ad-Dīn) d. 637/1240: Aqālīm at-ta'ālīm

- Ibn Kuṣār (Kifār?) (Abū'l-Ḥasan b. Ḡanā'im. . .)
- Ibn al-Kutubī (Yūsuf b. Ismā'il) 710/1310: Mā lā yasa'u 't-ṭabīb ḡahluhu
- Ibn al-Laiṭ (Muḥammad) c. 400/1009: p. 431
- Ibn al-Maḡdī (Aḥmad b. Raḡab) d. 850/1447: al-Ḡāmi' al-muffid; Irsād al-ḥā'ir; Khulāṣat al-aqwāl; Risāla fī 'amal al-basīṭa; R. fī'l-'amal bi-kitāb ad-Durr al-yatīm; R. fī'l-'amal bi'r-rub' al-marṣūm 'alaih; Silk ad-durrain
- Ibn al-Maḡribī (Abū'l-Qāsim) d. 418/1027: v. Sīrat an-nabī
- Ibn al-Maḥfūf al-Munagḡim ('Abd Allāh b. 'Alī) d. before 800/1397: al-Muṭallaf fī 'ilm ar-raml
- Ibn Maimūn (Mūsā b. 'Ubaid Allāh) d. 601/1204: Fuṣūl fī 'ilm aṭ-ṭibb
- Ibn Makānis ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Abd ar-Razzāq) d. 794/1392: p. 424
- Ibn al-Makrī (Ya'qūb b. Aḥmad) H. 674: p. 442
- Ibn Maktūm al-Ḥalabī (Yūsuf) c. 1000/1592: Ḡanāḥ an-naḡāḥ; Taḥqīq al-ifāda
- Ibn Mālik aṭ-Ṭā'i (Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) d. 686/1287: Rawḍ al-aḡḥān
- Ibn Mālik (Muḥammad) 5th c. H.: Risāla
- Ibn Mālik aṭ-Ṭā'i (Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 672/1274: al-Aliyya; Lāmiyyat al-af'āl; Tashīl al-fawā'id
- Ibn al-Mallā (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) H. 1050: p. 440
- Ibn Ma'rūf (Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Khālīq) 9/15th c.: Kanz al-luḡa
- Ibn al-Marzubān (Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Khalaf) d. 309/921: k. al-Hadāyā
- Ibn al-Marzubān (Bahmanyār) c. 430/1038: Mā ba'd aṭ-ṭabī'a II; k. al-Muhāḡaṭāt; Risāla fī marātib al-mawḡūdāt; p. 433
- Ibn al-Marzubān (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) 1001/1593: v. al-Maqṣad al-aasmā
- Ibn Marzūq (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) d. 781/1379: v. al-Kawākib ad-durrīyya
- Ibn Māsawāḥ (Yaḡyā) d. 243/857: an-Nawādir aṭ-ṭibbiyya
- Ibn Maḡīṣ ('Abd as-Salām) d. 825/1288: I'ānat ar-rāḡibīn
- Ibn Ma'ūd (Aḥmad b. 'Alī) beg. of 8/14th c.: Marāḥ al-arwāḥ
- Ibn Ma'sūm ('Alī Khān b. Aḥmad) d. 1104/1692: al-Badī'iyya; v. Raiḡānat al-aibbā'
- Ibn Maṭar (al-Ḥaḡḡāḡ b. Yūsuf) 214/829: al-Miḡīṣī I; k. al-Uṣūl I
- Ibn Maṭrūḥ d. 649/1251: p. 426
- Ibn Mattūya (al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad) 5/11th c.: p. 450
- Ibn Miṭṭāḥ ('Abd Allāh b. Abī'l-Qāsim) d. 877/1472: v. al-Azhār fī fiqh al-a'imma al-aṭṭār
- Ibn al-Mīlī ('Umar b. Ḥassān) c. 600/1203: Munqid al-hālik
- Ibn Miskawāḥ (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 421/1030: k. Ādāb al-'arab wa'l-furs; Taḡārib al-umam
- Ibn al-Mu'allim (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) d. 592/1195: p. 424
- Ibn al-Mu'ayyad (Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī) 1030/1620: Rawḍat al-aibāb
- Ibn al-Mu'ayyad billāḥ (Yaḡyā b. al-Ḥusain) d. 1090/1679: Anbā' az-zaman
- Ibn Muḡāhid d. 324/934: v. al-Istidrāk 'alā Abī 'Alī
- Ibn al-Muḡāwir d. 690/1291: Ta'rīkh al-mustabṣir
- Ibn Muḥammad 'Aẓīm: Taḡkirat al-maḡāhib
- Ibn Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ 11/17th c.?: as-Suḡūr aḡ-ḡahabiyya
- Ibn al-Muḡhibb (Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 789/1387: Arba'un ḡadīṭan 10
- Ibn al-Mukarram al-Anṣārī (Muḥammad) d. 711/1311: v. Ta'rīkh Baḡdād
- Ibn al-Mulaqqīn ('Umar b. 'Alī) d. 804/1401: v. al-A'lām al-'aliyya; al-'Iqd al-muḡaḡḡab
- Ibn al-Muqaffa' ('Abd Allāh) d. 142/759: Kalīla wa-Dimna
- Ibn al-Muqri' (Ismā'il b. Abī Bakr) d. 837/1433: v. al-Ḥāwī as-ṣaḡīr; v. Qaṣīda; 'Unwān as-ṣaraf; p. 424
- Ibn al-Murtaḡā (Aḥmad b. Yaḡyā) d. 840/1437: al-Azhār fī fiqh al-a'imma al-aṭṭār; al-Baḡr az-zakhkhār; k. an-Naḡāt
- Ibn al-Murtaḡā (al-Mutawakkil 'alā'llāḥ Ṣaraf ad-Dīn Yaḡyā b. Sams ad-Dīn) d. 965/1557: al-Qaṣaṣ al-ḡaḡq
- Ibn al-Muṭaḡḡar al-Ḥilīlī (al-Ḥaaan b. Yūsuf) d. 726/1325: al-Bāb al-ḡadī 'aṣar; Irsād al-aḡḥān; Khulāṣat al-aq-Qawā'id al-aḡkām; v. ar-Risāla as-Samsiyya
- Ibn al-Mutaqqina v. ar-Raḡbī
- Ibn al-Mu'īfī az-Zawāwī (Yaḡyā) d. 628/1231: ad-Durra al-aliyya; Fuṣūl khamsīn

Ibn an-Nabīh (Kamāl ad-Dīn) d. 619/1222: p. 426

Ibn an-Nadīm (Muḥammad b. Ishāq) 377/987: k. al-Fihrist

Ibn an-Nafīs ('Alī b. Abī'l-Ḥazm) d. 687/1288: v. Masā'il fi't-ṭibb; v. al-Qānūn fi't-ṭibb; v. Taqdimat al-ma'rifa

Ibn an-Nagğār (Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd) d. 643/1245: Ğuz' fi akhbār

Ibn Nağim (Zaib al-'Ābidīn b. Ibrāhīm) d. 970/1563: al-Asbāh wa'n-nağā'ir III; Fatāwī; v. Ğāmi' al-fuṣūlain;

v. Kanz ad-dağā'iq

Ibn an-Nahhās ('Alī b. Aḥmad) H. 852: Igāza

Ibn an-Naqīb al-Ḥalabī (Khalīl b. Aḥmad) d. 971/1563: Risāla 'alā'r-rub' al-muğayyab

Ibn Nāğir ad-Dīn ad-Dimaşqī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 842/1438: Bard al-akbād

Ibn an-Nāğır ('Umar b. Bākīr) H. 1040?: Ta'rīkh filāḥat Mişr

Ibn Nubāta (Abū Yaḥyā 'Abd ar-Raḥīm) d. 374/984: Khuṭab

Ibn Nubāta (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) d. 768/1368: Dīwān; v. ar-Risāla al-hazaliyya; p. 424

Ibn Nufail (Zaid b. 'Amr): p. 449

Ibn Nuşra b. Dā'ūd ('Alī) 843/1439: at-Targumān

Ibn Qāğī Simāwna (Maḥmūd b. Isrā'īl) d. 819/1418: Ğāmi' al-fuṣūlain; al-Wāridāt

Ibn al-Qaisarānī (Abū'l-Fağl Muḥammad b. Ṭāḥir b. 'Alī al-Ḥāfiz al-Maqdisī) d. 507/1113: al-Ansāb al-muttafiqa;

Surūṭ al-kutub as-sitta

Ibn al-Qāşih ('Alī b. 'Uṭmān) d. 801/1399: Qurrat al-'ain fi'l-fath

Ibn al-Qāşim al-Ğazzī (Muḥammad) d. 918/1512: v. at-Taqrīb

Ibn al-Qaṭṭā' ('Alī b. Ğa'far) d. 514/1120: al-'Arūğ al-bārī'

Ibn Qayyim al-Ğawziyya (Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr) d. 751/1350: Badā'i' al-fawā'id; Ğilā' al-afhām; al-Ğuyūs al-

islāmiyya; Hādī'l-arwāḥ; Hidāyat al-ḥayārā; al-Kalim aṭ-ṭayyib; k. ar-Rūḥ I; Sifr al-hiğratāin; v. at-Tadkīra

III; Tuḥfat al-mawdūd; Zād al-ma'ād

Ibn Qayyim as-Şibliyya d. 789/1387: Ākām al-margān

Ibn al-Qifṭī d. 846/1248: Akhbār an-naḥwiyyīn

Ibn Qudāma al-Maqdisī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Hādī) d. 744/1344: Manāqib şalkh al-islām Ibn Taimiyya

Ibn Qudāma al-Maqdisī (Muwaffaq ad-Dīn 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad) d. 620/1233: Ğāyat al-kamāl; Munāğara; al-Muqni';

k. at-Tawḥīd I; k. at-Tawwābīn; p. 446

Ibn Qurqmās (Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 882/1477: Zahr ar-rabī'; p. 426

Ibn Qurğūl (Ibrāhīm b. Yūsuf) d. 569/1173: v. Maşāriq al-anwār

Ibn Qutaiba ('Abd Allāh b. Muşlim) d. 276/889: Adab al-kātib; k. al-Aşriba; k. al-Ma'ārif; Mukhtalif al-ḥadīṭ;

Muşkil al-Qur'ān; k. as-Şi'r wa's-şu'arā'

Ibn al-Quṭiyya d. 367/977: Ta'rīkh iftitāḥ al-Andalus

Ibn Quṭlūbuğā (al-Qāşim b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 879/1474: Fatāwī; Tāğ at-tarāğim

Ibn Quṭrāl (Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh): Marwiyyāt II

Ibn Rağab al-Bağdādī ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad): Laṭā'if al-ma'ārif fīmā li-mawāşim al-'ām min al-wağā'if

Ibn Rāğih (Yaḥyā b. Muşsin b. Aḥmad) H. 1182 or 1282?: Muḥdat as-sā'il

Ibn Raşīğ al-Qairawānī (al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī) d. 456/1064 or 463/1070: al-'Umdu fi maḥāsin as-şi'r

Ibn Raşlān ar-Ramī (Aḥmad) d. 844/1440: v. az-Zubad

Ibn Raşul (Allāh) al-Ğaasānī (Abū Bakr b. al-'Abbāa b. 'Alī d. Dā'ūd b. Yūsuf b. 'Umar b. 'Alī) d. 803/1400:

Muntağā'l-'asğad

Ibn Raşūl Allāh ('İsā b. Luṭf Allāh b. al-Muṭaḥhar) d. 1048/1638: v. ar-Rawğ al-marḥūm; Rawḥ ar-rūḥ

Ibn Raşūl Allāh (al-Manşūr billāh al-Qāşim b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī) d. 1029/1620: k. al-I'tişām; p. 428

Ibn Raşūl Allāh (Muḥammad b. al-Hādī Yaḥyā b. al-Ḥusain) d. 310/922: Risāla ilā ahl Ṭabaristān

Ibn Riğwān (Abū'l-Qāşim) after 600/1203: as-Şuḥub al-lāmi'a

Ibn Riğwān al-Miqrī ('Alī) d. 460/1068: p. 437

Ibn ar-Rūmī ('Alī b. al-'Abbās) d. 283/886?: Dīwān

Ruğd (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) d. 595/1196: v. k. aa-Samā' wa'l-'ālam; v. Mā ba'd aṭ-ṭabī'a I; Talkḥiṣ al-r-anṭiq;

il' .. Urganza fi't-ṭibb

l. .. Sa'āda (Aḥmad b. 'Alī) beg. of 7/13th c.: fi'l-'ilm 'alā'l-iṭlāğ

- Ibn as-Sā' alī (Aḥmad b. 'Alī) d. 696/1296; Badī' an-nizām; Magma' al-bahrain wa-multaqā'n-nayyirain
- Ibn aṣ-Ṣabbāḡ (Abū Naḥr 'Abd as-Sayyid b. Muḥammad) d. 477/1083; aṣ-Ṣāmil fī'l-furū'
- Ibn aṣ-Ṣabbāḡ (Muḥammad b. Abī'l-Qāsim al-Ḥimyarī) beg. of 8/14th c.; Durraṭ al-asrār
- Ibn Sab'in; v. Asrār al-ḥikma al-maṣriqiyya
- Ibn Sa'd (Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad) d. 230/845; k. aṭ-Ṭabaqāt al-kabīr
- Ibn Sādān (Aḥmad b. Ġa'far) before 622/1225; k. Adab al-wurazā'
- Ibn Sādān al-Bazzār (al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm) H. 425; p. 442
- Ibn Sāddād (Yūsuf b. Rāfi') d. 632/1234; Sīrat as-sulṭān Salāh ad-Dīn
- Ibn Sāddād al-Ḥalabī d. 884/1285; Barq aṣ-ṣām
- Ibn Sāddād al-Ḥimyarī; Tuḥfat az-zaman
- Ibn aṣ-Ṣaffār an-Naisābūrī ('Abd Allāh b. 'Umar) 7/13th c.; Arba'ūn ḥadīṭan 8
- Ibn Sa'īd (Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Mūsā) d. 685/1288 or 673/1274; Baṣṭ al-arḍ
- Ibn aṣ-Ṣaikh = Yūsuf b. Muḥammad al-Balawī
- Ibn Šakīr al-Kutubī (Fakhr ad-Dīn Muḥammad) d. 764/1363; 'Uyūn at-tawārīkh
- Ibn as-Sakkākī (Muḥammad); k. Ahl as-sunna wa'l-ḡamā'a
- Ibn aṣ-Ṣalāh aṣ-Ṣahrāzurī d. 643/1243; Aqsā'l-amal wa's-sawq
- Ibn Salāma al-Baḡdādī (Hibat Allāh) d. 410/1019; Nāsikh al-Qur'ān
- Ibn Sallūm (Šālīḡ b. Naṣr Allāh al-Ḥalabī) d. 1081/1670; Ġāyat al-itqān
- Ibn as-Samīn an-Naḥwī (Aḥmad b. Yūsuf) d. 756/1355; ad-Durr al-maṣūn
- Ibn as-Sammāk al-Mālaqī (Abū 'Abd Allāh b. Abī'l-Ma'alī) or
- Ibn as-Sammāk al-'Āmilī; v. al-Ḥulal al-mawṣiyya
- Ibn Sams al-Khlīfā (Ġa'far) d. 622/1225; k. al-Ādāb
- Ibn Sanā' al-Mulk (Hibat Allāh b. Ġa'far) d. 608/1211; Dār aṭ-ṭirāz
- Ibn as-Saqqāt (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) 6/12th c.; Ikhtisār al-'arūḍ
- Ibn Sarābiyūn (Yūḥannā) 3/9th c.; v. 'Aḡā'ib al-aqālīm as-sab'a; al-Kunnās
- Ibn as-Sarrāḡ c. 900/1495; ad-Durr al-ḡarīb
- Ibn as-Sarrāḡ, unidentified; Taḍkirat al-maḡāhib
- Ibn aṣ-Šāḡir ('Alī b. Ibrāhīm) d. 777/1375; Ġadwal li-'arḍ 34 ṣamāl; al-Mukhtaṣara fī'l-ḡāib; Nihāyat as-su'ūl; Risāla fī'l-'amal bi'r-rub at-tāmm; Urgūza fī'l-kawākib; Zīḡ Ibn aṣ-Šāḡir
- Ibn Sa'ūd ('Abd al-'Azīz); p. 430
- Ibn Sayyid an-Nās (Faṭḥ ad-Dīn) d. 734/1334; 'Uyūn al-aṭar; p. 426
- Ibn as-Sīd al-Baṭalyawsī ('Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad) d. 521/1127; v. al-Ġumal fī'n-naḥw; k. al-Ḥadā'iq
- Ibn Sīda d. 458/1066; k. al-Muḥkim
- Ibn aṣ-Sīhna al-Ḥalabī (Muḥammad b. Kamāl ad-Dīn) d. 815/1412; v. Bidāyat al-mubtadi'; Rawḍat al-manāẓir
- Ibn aṣ-Sīhna (Muḥibb ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) d. 890/1485; v. Buḡyat aṭ-ṭalab; Nuzḥat an-nawāẓir
- Ibn as-Sikkīl (Ya'qūb b. Ishāq) d. 243/857; Iṣlāḡ al-manṭiq; k. al-Alfāz; v. at-Tanbihāt 'alā aḡlāṭ ar-ruwāt
- Ibn aṣ-Silbī (Aḥmad b. Yūnus) d. 947/1540; Fatāwī
- Ibn Sīnā (Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 428/1037; al-Adwiya at-qalbiyya; Agwibat al-masā'il; al-Faiḍ al-ilāhī; fī Fā'idat al-manṭiq; al-Isārāt wa't-tanbihāt; v. Kanz al-muḡramīn; v. Khuṭba; Maqāla fī'l-ṭarīq; al-Masā'il bi-ḡawābātihā; k. al-Mubāḡaṭāt; al-Qānūn fī'l-ṭibb; al-Qaṣida al-'ainiyya I; ar-Raḡaz al-manṭiqī; Risāla(t) p. 289, 290, 291, 293, 294, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 305, 310, 314, 316, 317, 318; Šarḡ al-mu'awwid-ḡatain; k. aṣ-Sifā'; Urgūza fī'l-ṭibb I; 'Uyūn al-ḥikma; Waṣiyyat Ibn Sīnā; p. 439
- Ibn as-Sirāḡī (Yūsuf b. al-Ḥasan) d. 385/995; v. Iṣlāḡ al-manṭiq
- Ibn as-Surā (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 548/1153; v. Idāḡ al-burhān; p. 431
- Ibn Ṭabāḡabā (al-Ḥusain b. Muḥammad) 5/11th c.; v. al-Kāmil fī nasab āl Abī Ṭālib
- Ibn Taḡribirdī (Abū'l-Maḡasin Yūsuf) d. 874/1469; Mawrid at-laṭāfa; an-Nuḡūm az-zāhira
- Ibn Taimiyya ('Abd al-Ḥalīm) d. 682/1283; v. al-Qaṣida al-'ainiyya II
- Ibn Taimiyya (Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Ḥalīm) d. 728/1328; v. al-'Alām al-'aliyya; al-Farq al-mubīn; Fatāwī; al-Ḡawāb aṣ-ṣaḡīḡ; v. Manāḡib ṣaikh al-islām; v. Mawāsīm al-'umr; Munāzara ma'a'l-baṭā'iḡiyya; Naqḍ ta'sīs al-ḡah-miyya; Naṣīḡat ahl al-īmān; Qā'ida fī a'māl al-ḡaḡḡ; Qā'ida fī'r-radd 'alā'l-Ḡazālī; Qā'ida fī's-ṣabr; Qā'ida fī



- ziyārət bait al-maqdis; Qā'ida gāmi'a fī lawḥid Allāh; Qiyām ad-dalil; Risāla; v. Riāla fī'l-futuwwa; v. as-Sa-hāda ad-dakiyya; aṣ-Şārim al-maslūl; as-Siyāsa as-şar'iyya; Su'āl wa-gawāb; p. 449, 450
- Ibn aṭ-Ṭayyib al-'Irāqī ('Abd Allāh) d. 435/1043; v. k. Ḥilāt al-bur'; Tadbīr al-aṣiḥḥā; p. 468
- Ibn Tufail (Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Malik) d. 501/1185; Asrār al-ḥikma
- Ibn Tūlūn aṣ-Şāliḥī (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) d. 953/1546: Arba'ūn ḥadīṯan 15; al-As'ila al-mu'tabara; Darb al-ḥūṭa; Faṭḥ al-qadīr; al-Ilmām bi-sarḥ ḥaqīqat al-Islīfḥām; Iḥāf an-nubahā'; al-Masā'il al-mulaqqabāt; Minhāt al-afāḍil; v. k. an-Nuzah; Qā'idat al-'iqyān; v. Qaṣīda 7; v. Riālat al-malā'ika; Tabyīn al-munāaabāt; Talwīḥāt fī'l-wuḡūd; Taṣnīf as-sāmi'; Tuḥfat al-ḥabīb bi-akḥbār al-kaṭīb
- Ibn aṭ-Ṭūlūnī (al-Ḥasan b. al-Ḥusain) after 909/1503; v. Mawrid al-laṭāfa
- Ibn al-Turkumānī ('Alī b. 'Uṭmān) d. 750/1349; v. Talkḥiṣ al-mutaṣābih
- Ibn 'Uḡall al-Yamañī (Aḥmad b. Mūsā b. 'Alī) d. 690/1291; Ġārat Ibn 'Uḡall; p. 428
- Ibn Wāfīd (Abū'l-Muṭarrif 'Abd ar-Raḥmān) d. after 460/1068; at-Tadkira I
- Ibn Waḥṣiyya (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) 3/9th c.: al-Filāḥa an-nabaṭiyya; Kanz al-ḥikma; k. as-Sumūm; k. Tankalūsā; Uṣūl al-ḥikma
- Ibn al-Walīd ('Alī b. Muḥammad) d. 612/1215; Taḥqīq al-adwār
- Ibn al-Walīd al-Quraṣī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī) c. 600/1203; v. al-Iḥāṭa; Minhāḡ as-salāma; Qawā'id al-Imān
- Ibn al-Wardī (Sirāḡ ad-Dīn) c. 850/1446; Kharīdat al-'aḡā'ib
- Ibn al-Warā'ij ('Umar b. al-Muzaḥḥar Zayn ad-Dīn) d. 749/1349; Dīwān; al-Maqāma aṣ-ṣūfiyya
- Ibn al-Wazīr (Şārim ad-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad) d. 914/1508; al-Bassāma aṣ-ṣuḡrā
- Ibn Yakhṣīs see Ibn Ḥasīs
- Ibn Yūnus aṣ-Şafadī ('Alī b. Abī Sa'id) d. 399/1009; az-Zīḡ al-kabīr
- Ibn Zafar (Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 565/1169; Sulwān al-muṭā'
- Ibn Zaḡdūn as-Şāḡīlī (Abū'l-Mawāhib Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) d. 882/1477; Faraḥ al-asmā'; Qawānīn ḥikam al-isrāq
- Ibn Zallā see Abū Manşur
- Ibn Zaldūn (Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 463/1070; ar-Risāla al-ḡiddiyya; ar-Risāla al-hazaliyya
- Ibn Zarīr (Abū Naşr Aḥmad); p. 433
- Ibn az-Zarqāla (Ibrāhīm b. Yaḥyā) d. 493/1100; k. al-'Amal bi'ş-şafiḥa az-zīḡiyya
- Ibn Zar'rūq al-Burnusī (Aḥmad b. Aḥmad) d. 899/1493; v. Asmā' Allāh al-ḥusnā; al-Maqşad al-asmā'; an-Naşīḥa al-kāfiya; al-'Urf fī ta'rīf al-ḥarf; Waṣīfa; p. 426, 437
- Ibn Zuhaira al-Quraṣī (Muḥammad Ġār Allāh b. Amīn) 960/1553; al-Ġāmi' al-laṭīf; p. 461
- Ibn Zuhr (Abū Marwān b. 'Abd al-Malik b. Abī Bakr) d. 557/1162; al-Aḡḍiya
- Ibn Zuhr al-Isbīlī (Zuhr b. 'Abd al-Malik) d. 525/1121; Muḡarrabāt al-khawāşş
- Ibn Zunbul (Aḥmad) d. after 960/1553; Faṭḥ Mişr
- Ibrāhīm 'Abd as-Salām as-Sindiyyūnī
- Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh b. Ismā'īl al-Ḥūfī (?) (Şārim ad-Dīn); Nafaḥāt al-'anbar
- Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh al-Qīrāṭī
- Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr al-'Arraq
- Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān Ibn al-Firkāḥ
- Ibrāhīm b. Abī Bakr as-Şāfi; Tafsīr 'ilm al-yaqīn
- Ibrāhīm b. Abī Bakr aṣ-Şāliḥī
- Ibrāhīm b. Abī'l-Qāsim b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Isā; v. Bānat Su'ād
- Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad b. Ġa'far al-Khiraqī
- Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī al-Ḥuṣrī
- Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī Ibn Farḥūn
- Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī as-Şirāzī
- Ibrāhīm b. Faraḡ b. Mārū' as-Sāmīrī (Abū Ishāq) end of 6/12th c.: at-Tawṭī'a
- Ibrāhīm b. Ḥasan al-Kūrānī
- Ibrāhīm b. Hibat Allāh al-Maḥallī al-Lakhmī
- Ibrāhīm b. Ḥusain b. 'Alī al-Faraḡī al-Qādīrī

Ibrāhīm b. Ismā'il Ibn al-Agdābī  
Ibrāhīm b. Ismā'il aṣ-Ṣaffār al-Bukhārī  
Ibrāhīm b. Khālīd al-'Ulufī (Ṣārīm ad-Dīn) c. 1147/1734; Su'ālāt  
Ibrāhīm b. Maḥmūd al-Āqsarā'i al-Mawāhibī  
Ibrāhīm b. al-Muballīḡ aṣ-Ṣāfi'i H. 977; v. 'Agā'ib az-zamān  
Ibrāhīm b. al-Mufarriq aṣ-Ṣūrī  
Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Andalusī  
Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Bāgūrī  
Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Baihaqī  
Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Ġadanfar at-Tibrizi  
Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Hādawī  
Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Halabī  
Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad Ibn Abī Ṣarīf  
Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Isfarā'īnī  
Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Istakhrī  
Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Maimūnī  
Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Ma'mūnī  
Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Qirāṭī  
Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad as-Suhūlī  
Ibrāhīm b. Sahl al-Isrā'īlī  
Ibrāhīm b. Ṣāliḡ al-Hindī  
Ibrāhīm b. Ṣārīm ad-Dīn aṣ-Ṣaidāwī  
Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar al-Biqā'i  
Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar al-Ġa'barī  
Ibrāhīm b. Yaḥyā Ibn az-Zarqāla  
Ibrāhīm b. Yūsuf Ibn Qurqūl  
Ibrāhīm Ibn Hilāl aṣ-Ṣābī  
Ibrāhīm al-Kisī ('Izz ad-Dīn)  
Ibrāhīm al-Laqānī  
Ibrāhīm ar-Raqql  
Ibrāhīm ar-Rasīdī; Natīḡat al-afkār  
Ibrāhīm aṣ-Ṣāfi'i al-Aṣ'arī aṣ-Ṣaṭṭārī (Faḡīḡ); Ġamī' al-ḡawāmi'  
Ibrāhīm Ṣalāḡ ad-Dīn b. 'Abd Allāh H. 1066; Mamlakat sayyid al-kawnain  
Ibrāhīm aṣ-Ṣāmī  
Ibrāhīm aṣ-Ṣātibī (Abū Ishāq)  
Ibrāhīm aṣ-Ṣūfi  
Ibrāhīm at-Taimī  
Ibrāhīm al-Taqaḡī  
al-Ibsīḡī (Muḥammad b. Aḡmad) d. c. 850/1446; al-Mustaṭraf  
Idrīs; Du'ā'  
Idrīs b. Aḡmad b. Idrīs aṣ-Ṣāfi'i; Fatāwī  
Idrīs b. Baidukīn (?) b. 'Abd Allāh at-Turkmānī c. 800/1397; Risāla fl'l-futuwwa  
Idrīs b. al-Ḥusain al-Anf  
Idrīs b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh b. Sulaimān 'Imād ad-Dīn d. 714/1314; Kanz al-akhyār  
al-Idrīsī (Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad aṣ-Ṣarīf) d. 560/1166; Nuzhat al-mustāq  
Ilīmūn = Polemo; k. fi'l-Firāsa  
al-Ġḡī ('Aḡud ad-Dīn 'Abd ar-Raḡmān b. Aḡmad) d. 756/1356; al-'Aḡā'id al-'Aḡudīyya; al-Maḡāla al-muḡarrara;  
k. al-Mawāqif II; v. Miftāḡ al-'ulūm; v. Muntahā's-su'ūl; ar-Risāla al-waḡḡīyya  
al-Ġḡī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad); v. Ṣu'ab al-īmān  
al-Ġḡī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḡmān) d. 905/1500; Ġamī' al-bayān

Ignatius Capucinus (of Orléans) d. 1638; v. Ittibā' al-masīh  
Iḥeān ad-Dīn b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad as-Samṭarānī (or Samṭārānī): Sayyid al-ma'rifa; Uṣūl al-i'tiqād  
Ikhwān aṣ-ṣafā' 4/10th c.; Rasā'il Ikhwān aṣ-ṣafā'  
 al-Ilāhī ('Abd Allāh aṣ-Ṣimāwī) d. 896/1490; v. al-Wāridāt  
 al-Ilāhī (Ṣaikh): Risāla fī ayyām ad-dāhr  
Il'azar b. Fīnaḥas b. Yūsuf 14th c. A. D. ?; v. at-Tawṭī'a  
Ilīyyā b. al-Ḥadīṭī (Abū Ḥalīm) d. A. D. 1190; k. at-Tarāgīm  
Ilyāsẓāde (Khair ad-Dīn b. Tāg ad-Dīn) H. 1124; Falāḥ al-fallāḥ  
 'Imād ad-Dīn 'Abd ar-Raḥīm  
 al-'Imādī (Abū's-Su'ūd Muḥammad b. Muḥammad)  
Imra' al-Qais, Ġāhiliyya; Dīwān; v. Ġamharat aṣ'ār al-'arab; v. al-Mu'allaqāt  
 al-'Imrānī (Muḥammad) d. 559/1164; k. al-Anbā' fī ta'rīkh al-khulafā'  
'Imrānī (Mu'īn ad-Dīn); v. Miftāḥ al-'ulūm  
 al-'Imrānī (Yaḥyā b. Abī'l-Khair) d. 558/1163; v. k. al-Muḥaddab  
 al-'Irāqī ('Abd ar-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain) d. 806/1404; al-Alfiyya fī's-sīra; v. al-Mustadrak  
 al- Irbilī ('Alī b. 'Isā) d. 892/1293; Ṭaif al-karā  
 al- Irbilī (Sa'd b. 'Alī); v. al-Maqṣūra  
'Isā b. 'Abd ar-Raḥīm c. 1000/1591; v. al-Qāmūs al-muḥīṭ  
'Isā b. Ibrāhīm ar-Raba'i  
'Isā b. Luṭf Allāh b. al-Muṭahhar Ibn Rasūl Allāh  
'Isā b. Saṅgar al-Hāgīrī  
'Isā b. Yaḥyā al-Masīhī (Abū Sahl)  
Isaac Chodja 18th c.; Bayān al-mukālama; al-Mukhāṭaba  
 al-Iṣbīlī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn Farāḥ)  
 al-Iṣbīlī ('Alī b. Muḥammad b. Mu'īn b. 'Uṣfūr) d. 669/1270; v. al-Ġumal fī'n-naḥw  
 al-Iṣfahānī (Ḥamza b. al-Ḥasaan) 350/961; Tawārīkh sinī mulūk al-arq  
 al-Iṣfahānī (Maḥmūd b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān) d. 749/1348; v. Tagrīd al-'aqā'id; v. Ṭawālī' al-anwār  
 al-Iṣfahānī (Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr) d. 581/1185; v. al-Ansāb al-muttafiqa fī'l-khaṭṭ  
 al-Iṣfahānī (Muḥyī'd-Dīn) after A. D. 973; Aṣraf al-ḥadīṭ  
 al-Iṣfahānī ('Umar b. Khiḍr b. 'Umar); al-Qawā'id al-badriyya  
 al-Iṣfarā'inī ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad) 717/1317; Rasā'il an-nūr  
 al-Iṣfarā'inī ('Iṣām ad-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad) d. 944/1537; v. Farā'id al-fawā'id; v. ar-Risāla al-kubrā;  
 v. ar-Risāla al-waḍ'iyya  
 al-Iṣfarā'inī (Tāg ad-Dīn Muḥammad) d. 684/1285; al-Lubāb fī'n-naḥw; v. al-Miṣbāḥ fī'n-naḥw  
Ishāq (Mār); p. 468  
Ishāq b. Ḥunain d. 298/910 or 299; k. al-Manāẓir I; as-Samā' aṭ-ṭabī'ī; v. k. al-Uṣūl I  
Ishāq b. Ibrāhīm 11/17th c.; Miṣbāḥ al-mukhlīṣīn  
Ishāq b. Ibrāhīm al-Fārābī  
Ishāq b. al-Mahdī; v. Iṭḥāf al-anfās  
Ishāq b. Ṣihāb b. Ḍiyā' al-Ḥāfiẓ al-Ġaznawī ad-Dihlawī; al-Ḥuḡgā  
Ishāq b. Sulaimān al-Isrā'īlī  
Ishāq b. Yūsuf Ibn Amīr al-mu'minīn first half of 12/18th c.; v. Rawḍ al-aṣwāq  
Ishāq Gamāl al-Qaramānī  
 al-Ishāqī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Mu'īṭ) c. 1032/1623; Laṭā'if akhbār al-uwal  
 al-Ishāqī (Zain ad-Dīn Ḥusain b. Ḥasan) c. 936/1529; Ġāmi' al-laṭā'if  
Iskandar Dū'l-Qarnain; k. al-Ḥīyal wa'l-ḥurūb; v. Sīrat al-Malik Iskandar; v. as-Siyāsa fī tadbīr ar-riyāsa  
 Ismā'il b. al-'Abbās (al-Malik al-Aṣraf Abū'l-'Abbās)  
 Ismā'il b. 'Abd Allāh al-Aṭṭās  
 Ismā'il b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān aṣ-Ṣābūnī  
 Ismā'il b. Abī Bakr Ibn al-Muqri'

- Ismā'il b. Aḥmad al-Anqirawī
- Ismā'il b. Aḥmad Ibn al-Aḫīr al-Ḥalabī
- Ismā'il b. 'Alī al-Ayyūbī (Abū'l-Fidā')
- Ismā'il b. Ġunaim al-Ġawharī
- Ismā'il b. Ḥammād al-Ġawharī
- Ismā'il b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad b. Ḥasan b. Šāliḥ b. Muḥammad Ibn Abī'r-Riġāl
- Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm b. Sālim al-Khabbāz
- Ismā'il b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b. al-Qāsim d. 1079/1668: Simṭ al-la'āl
- Ismā'il b. Muḥammad b. Ishāq: v. Rawḍ al-aṣwāq
- Ismā'il b. Muḥammad b. Maimūn al-Ḥaḍramī d. 776/1374: al-Šāmil fī'l-furū'
- Ismā'il b. 'Umar Ibn Kaḫīr
- Ismā'il al-Fārānī
- Ismā'il al-Ġazarī (Abū Bakr)
- Ismā'il al-Ḥakīm (?) (as-Sayyid); al-'Illa al-ġā'iba (?)
- Ismā'il al-Muqrī al-Yamanī
- al-Isnawī (Ġamāl ad-Dīn 'Abd ar-Raḥīm b. Ḥasan) d. 772/1370: Ġawāhir al-baḥrain; v. Minhāġ al-wuṣūl; Tīrāz al-maḥāfil
- Isrā'īl: p. 453
- al-Isrā'īlī (Ibrāhīm b. Sahl) d. 649/1251: p. 426
- al-Isrā'īlī (Ishāq b. Sulaimān) d. c. 320/932 (this and not the later date is correct acc. to Plessner RSO 31 (1956) p. 239 et seq.); k. al-Ḥummayāt
- al-Istakhrī (Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad) 4/10th c.: k. al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik I
- al-Itqānī (Amīr Kātib b. Amīr 'Umar) d. 758/1357: Risāla fī raf' al-yad; ar-Risāla al-'Alā'iyya; ar-Risāla faddādat al-bida'; ar-Risāla faddākhāt al-Mu'tazila
- 'Iyād b. Mūsā al-Yaḥsūbī
- al-Iznīqī (Muḥammad b. Quṭb ad-Dīn) d. 885/1480: at-Ta'bīr al-munīf
- 'Izz ad-Dīn 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd as-Salām as-Sulamī
- 'Izz ad-Dīn 'Abd al-Waḥḥāb b. Ibrāhīm az-Zangānī
- 'Izz ad-Dīn Ibn Ġamā'a ('Abd al-'Azīz b. Muḥammad)
- Jarī Theunisz c. 1610: v. al-Ḥiṣn al-ḥaṣīn; v. Lexcicon arabicum I; p. 417, 468, 469
- Jesus bar Ali: p. 418
- Johannes Chrysostomus = Yūḥannā Fam aḍ-Dahab
- Johannes Damascenus Chrysorrhoa = Yūḥannā b. Maṣṣūr b. Sargūn ad-Dimaṣqī Magrā Dahab
- Johannes Scholasticus = Johannes Climacus d. c. 649 A.D.: Sullam al-faqā'īl
- Justina: p. 468
- Ka'b al-Aḥbār: p. 444
- Ka'b b. Zuhair 1st c. H.: Bānat Su'ād; p. 422
- al-Kābindī ('Alī b. Muḥammad b. Dihqān 'Alī) 718/1318; v. Miftāḥ al-'ulūm
- al-Kabindī (Muḥammad b. Dihqān 'Alī) 7/13th c.: v. Nawābiġ al-kalīm
- al-Kaḥḥānī (Muḥammad b. Ismā'il b. Šalāḥ al-Amīr) d. 1182/1789: Dīwān; Ġawāb 'an at-ṭalāt al-masā'il
- al-Kākī (Qiwām ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) d. 749/1348: 'Uyūn al-maḍāhib
- al-Kallā'i (Muḥammad b. Šaraf) d. 777/1375: al-Ġāmi' aṣ-ṣagīr fī'n-naḥw; al-Maġmū' fī'l-farā'id
- Kamāl ad-Dīn Abū'l-Ḥasan al-Fārisī
- Kamāl ad-Dīn Ibn an-Nabīh
- al-Kāmilī (Maṣṣūr b. Ba'ra aḍ-Dahabī) 1135/1722: Kaṣf al-asrār al-'ilmiyya
- al-Kanguwwī (?): p. 433
- al-Kānī (Muḥammad b. Muṣṭafā) first half of 11/17th c.: Buġyat al-kḥāṭir
- al-Karadīsī (al-Ḥasan b. Khalīl) d. 887/1482: v. Waraqāt fī'l-'amal bi-rub' ad-dā'ira
- al-Karkhī ('Ubalīd Allāh b. al-Ḥusain) d. 340/952: v. al-Ġāmi' al-kabīr III
- al-Karmī al-Maqdisī (Mar'ī b. Yūsuf) d. 1033/1624: Aqāwīl at-tiqāt; Badī' al-insā'āt; al-Kalimāt as-saniyyāt;

- as-Şahāda ad-ḡakiyya; Taḥqīq al-burhān
- al-Kāṣḡarī (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad): Ṭalibat aṭ-ṭalaba
- al-Kāṣḡarī (Sadīd ad-Dīn) 7/13th c.: Munyat al-muṣallī
- al-Kāṣī (Gamsīd b. Mas'ūd b. Maḥmūd) c. 830/1427: Miftāḥ al-ḡussāb; Sullam as-samā'; Zīg Uluḡbeg
- al-Kāṣī ('Izz ad-Dīn Maḥmūd) d. 735/1330: v. at-Tā'iyya al-kubrā
- al-Kāṣī (Yaḡyā b. Aḡmad) 10/16th c.: v. Risāla fī ādāb al-baḡṭ I
- al-Kāṭī (Ḥuaām ad-Dīn al-Ḥaaan) d. 760/1379: v. al-Isāḡūḡī
- al-Kātib al-Iṣfahānī (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) d. 597/1201: al-Barq as-ṣa'mī; al-Faḡḡ al-ḡussī; Kharīdat al-qaṣr
- al-Kātibī ('Alī b. 'Umar al-Qazwīnī) d. (675/1276 or) 693/1294: 'Ain al-qawā'id; Ḥikmat al-'ain; v. al-Muḡaṣṣal; v. al-Mulakhkhaṣ fī'l-ḡikma; ar-Risāla as-ṣamsiyya
- al-Kawāḡī ('Alī b. Yūauf) d. 680/1281: Talkḡiṣ fī't-tafsīr
- al-Kāzarūnī (Sadīd ad-Dīn) c. 745/1344: v. al-Qānūn fī't-ṭibb
- al-Khabbāz (Ismā'il b. Ibrāḡīm b. Sālim) c. 640/1242: p. 442
- al-Khabbāzī ('Umar b. Muḥammad) d. 691/1292: al-Muḡnī fī uṣūl al-fiqḡ
- al-Khabīṣī (Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr) d. 801/1398: v. Kāfiyat ḡawī'l-adab
- al-Khabīṣī ('Ubaid Allāḡ b. Faḡl Allāḡ) c. 1050/1640: v. Taḡḡīb al-manṭiq wa'l-kalām
- al-Khafāḡī (Aḡmad b. Muḥammad) d. 1069/1659: v. Durrat al-ḡawwāṣ; al-Maḡāma ar-rūmiyya; Raiḡānat al-alibbā' p. 421
- Khair ad-Dīn b. Aḡmad al-Fārūḡī
- Khair ad-Dīn b. Tāḡ ad-Dīn Ilyāsẓāde
- Khalaf b. 'Abbās az-Zahrāwī al-Andalusī (Abū'l-Qāsim)
- Khālīd b. 'Abd Allāḡ al-Azharī
- Khālīd b. Ṣafwān al-Qannāṣ: Qaṣīdat al-'arūs
- al-Khalīfī (Aḡmad b. Yūnus) d. 1209/1794: v. Farā'id al-fawā'id
- al-Khalīl b. 'Abd Allāḡ al-Khalīlī (Abū Ya'lā)
- al-Khalīlī b. Aḡmad d. 175/791?: Risāla fī ma'nā'l-ḡurūf
- Khalīl b. Aḡmad Ibn an-Naqīb al-Ḥalabī
- Khalīl b. Aibak aṣ-Ṣafadī
- Khalīlī b. Ishāḡ al-Ḡundī d. 767/1365: al-Mukḡtaṣar
- Khalīlī b. Yaḡyā ad-Dāḡistānī 19th c.: p. 466
- Khalīlī b. al-Yazdī H. 950: Risāla fī'l-maḡabba
- Khalīl Ibn Kaikaldī b. 'Abd Allāḡ al-'Alā'ī
- Khalīl Pāsā v. Khalīlī b. Yaḡyā ad-Dāḡistānī
- Khalīlī al-Qādirī al-Khālīṣī al-Karkūkī al-Baḡḡādī H. 1282: p. 466
- al-Khalīlī (Abū Ya'lā al-Khalīl b. 'Abd Allāḡ) d. 446/1054: al-Irsād ilā ma'rīfat 'ulamā' al-ḡadīḡ
- al-Khalīlī (Ḥasan Quwaidir) 2nd half of 19th c.: al-Aḡlāl wa's-salāsīl
- al-Khalīlī (Abū Bakr Aḡmad b. Muḥammad b. Hārūn) d. 311/923: al-Ḥaḡḡ 'alā't-tiḡāra
- al-Kharaḡīfī (Muḥammad b. ḡa'far): Makārim al-akḡlāḡ
- al-Kharaḡī ('Abd al-ḡabbār b. 'Abd al-ḡabbār) d. after 527/1132: at-Tabṣira fī 'ilm al-hai'a
- al-Kharkūṣī ('Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad al-Wā'iz)
- al-Kharpuṭī (Maḡmūd b. Ismā'il) beg. 11/17th c.: v. al-I'rāb
- al-Kharḡānī (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad): v. az-Zawrā'
- al-Khaṣṣāf (Aḡmad b. 'Umar as-Ṣaibānī) d. 261/874: Adab al-qāḡī; Aḡkām al-waqf II
- al-Khaṣīb al-Baḡḡādī (Aḡmad b. 'Alī) d. 463/1071: al-Kifāya fī ma'rīfat 'ilm ar-riwāya; Talkḡiṣ al-mutaṣābil; Ta'rīkh Baḡḡād
- Khaṣīb Dīmaṣḡ (Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḡmān al-Qazwīnī) d. 739/1338: v. Miftāḡ al-'ulūm
- al-Khaṣīb al-'Uṭmānī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḡmān) 780/1378: Raḡmat al-umma
- Khaṣībẓāde = Muḥammad b. al-Khaṣīb Qāsim b. Ya'qūb d. 940/1533: p. 414
- Khaṣībẓāde ar-Rūmī d. 901/1495: v. Ḥikmat al-'ain

- al-Khaṭṭābī (Ḥamd b. Muḥammad) d. 386/996 or 388/998: Bayān l'gāz al-Qur'ān
- al-Khayālī (Aḥmad b. Mūsā) d. after 862/1458; v. al-'Aqā'id
- al-Khayyāmī ('Umar b. Ibrāhīm) d. 526/1132: Maqāla fī'l-ḡabr wa'l-muqābala; v. k. al-Uṣūl I
- al-Khazīn (Abū Ġa'far Muḥammad b. Abī'l-Ḥasan) d. betw. 350/961 and 360/971; v. k. al-Uṣūl I; Zīg aṣ-ṣafā'ih; p. 431
- al-Khazragī ('Abd Allāh b. 'Utmān) c. 650/1252; ar-Rāmiza
- al-Khazragī ('Alī b. al-Ḥasan b. Wahnās) d. 812/1409; al-'Aṣḡad al-masbūk; Ta'rīkh al-kifāya; Tīrāz a'lām az-zaman
- Khidr b. 'Alī Hāggī Pāsā al-Āydīnī
- Khidr b. 'Aṭā' Allāh al-Mawṣilī
- al-Khidr b. al-Khidr al-Āmidī
- al-Khilā'i (Abū'l-Ḥusain 'Alī) d. 448/1056; al-Fawā'id al-muntaqāt
- al-Khilā'i (Abū 'Abd Allāh Kamāl ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abbād) d. 652/1254; v. al-Ġāmi' al-kabīr I
- al-Khiraqī (Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad b. Ġa'far) H. 274; p. 442
- al-Khiraqī ('Umar b. al-Ḥusain) d. 334/945; v. al-Muqni'
- al-Khita'i ('Umar b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī); al-Ġadāwil az-zahriyya
- al-Khuḡandī (Ġalāl ad-Dīn) d. 802/1399; v. al-Kawākib ad-durriyya
- al-Khuṣānī (Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. al-Ḥārīq) d. 371/981; Ta'rīkh quḡāt Qurṭuba
- al-Khuttulī (Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb) c. 251/865; k. al-Baiṭara; k. al-Furūsiyya wa'l-baiṭara
- al-Khuwwī (rūsuf b. Ṭāhir) 532/1137; Farā'id al-kharā'id
- al-Khwārizmī (Abū Bakr) d. 382/993; Rasā'il
- al-Khwārizmī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) betw. 365/975 and 387/997; Maḡātīh al-'ulūm
- al-Khwārizmī (al-Qāsim b. al-Ḥusain) d. 617/1220; v. Saḡ az-zand
- al-Khwārizmī Namadpoš (Garbūs) (Ṭāhir b. Sallām b. Qāsim al-Anṣārī) 771/1369; Ġawāhir al-fiqh
- Kibrī b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusainī (Muḥammad) d. 1070/1659; al-Fuṣūl as-aaniyya; Riḡlat aṣ-ṣitā' wa'a-ṣaiḡ; Sīrr al-ḡalī
- al-Kilābī (Ṭahmān b. 'Amr)
- al-Kilānī (Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Hisām); v. at-Taṣrīf al-'Izzī
- al-Kinānī (Usāma b. Mursīd b. Munḡid)
- al-Kindī (Abū'l-Ġanā'im Sa'id b. Sulaimān) d. 616/1219; Ma'ārif al-qulūb
- al-Kindī (Ya'qūb b. Ishāq) d. soon after 256/870; v. Ġamharat al-islām; Ikhtiyārāt al-ayyām; Risāla fī istikhrāḡ al-ab'ād
- al-Kirmānī (Nafīs b. 'Iwaḡ) d. 853/1449; v. al-Asbāb wa'l-'alāmāt; v. al-Qānūn fī't-ṭibb
- al-Kisā'i (Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Malik (or 'Abd Allāh)) 5/11th c.; 'Aḡā'ib al-malakūt; v. Ma'dīn al-ma'lūm; Qiṣaḡ al-anbiyā'
- al-Kisī ('Izz ad-Dīn Ibrāhīm); v. k. al-Fuṣūl
- al-Klatālī (Ġa'farsāh) 10/16th c.; v. al-'Aqā'id
- al-Kizawānī ('Alī b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 955/1548; Kaṣf al-qīnā'
- Kon'ng (P. de); p. 214, 221
- Kramers (J. H.); p. 87, 347
- Krehl (L.); p. 204
- Krūger (J. C.); p. 177
- al-Kūhī (Walḡan b. Rustam) c. 380/990; fī'l-Barkār at-tāmm; v. k. al-Kura wa'l-ustuwāna; k. Ṣan'at al-aṣṭurlāb; p. 431
- al-Kūhiatānī (Muḥammad) d. c. 950/1534; v. Bidāyat al-mubtadī'
- al-Kūm ar-Risī (Aḥmad b. Ġulām Allāh b. Aḥmad) d. 836/1432; v. Zīg Ibn aṣ-Ṣāṭir
- al-Kumait d. 126/743; v. Ġamharat aṣ'ār al-'arab
- al-Kūrānī (Ibrāhīm b. Ḥasa; ) d. 1101/1690; v. Bayān at-tawḡīd; v. al-Futūḡāt al-Makkiyya; Ġalā' an-naḡar; Igābat as-sā'il; Inbāh al-anbāh; Is'āf al-ḡanīf; Iḡāf al-munīb; v. Manḡūma fī't-tawḡīd; (al-)Maslak al-ḡalī; Maalak al-i'tidāl; Maṣra' al-wurūd; Naṣr az-zahr; Risālat aṣ-ḡu'ūd; Risālat at-tawḡīd al-mukhtār; v. aa-Simḡ

al-mağīd; Tanbīq al-'uqūl; v. at-Tuḥfa al-mursala; p. 434, 462, 466, 467

Kuṣāğīm (Abū'l-Faṭḥ) d. 350/961 or 360/971; Dīwān

Kuṣyār b. Labbān al-Ğīlī

Labīd d. c. 40/860; Dīwān

al-Lahğī (Muslim b. Muḥammad b. Ğa'far) after 627/1230; Ta'rīkh al-Lahğī

al-Lakhmī (Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b. Hiṣām) d. 570/1174; v. al-Maqṣūra

al-Laqānī (Ibrāhīm) d. 1041/1631; Ğawharat at-tawḥīd; Naṣīḥat al-ikhwān

al-Lārī ('Abd al-Ğafūr) d. 912/1508; v. Kāfiyat ḍaw'i'l-adab

al-Lārī (Muḥammad b. Ṣalāḥ) d. 979/1571; Riāāla fī taḥqīq al-ma'ād

al-Laṭīfī (Abū Muḥammad Muṣṭafā) d. 1126/1714; al-Bahğa

Lee (John); p. 15

Lette (G. J.); p. 163

al-Libnānī (Amīn ad-Dīn Mubārak b. 'Abd Allāh) d. after 738/1337; Arba 'ün ḥadiṭan 9; p. 442

al-Lubūdī (Labbūdī?) (Aḥmad b. Khalīl) c. 867/1462; v. Aḥādīṭ wa-akḥbār; v. al-Baṣṭ al-mabṭūṭ; v. Fawā'id;

v. Fīḥrist muṣannafāt. . . ; v. k. al-Hadāyā; v. k. al-Mi'atain; v. Muntakhab min fawā'id; v. aa-Safīna al-bağdādiyya;

v. Tabat III; p. 442

al-Lūkazī (Abū'l-'Abbāa); v. az-Zīğ aṣ-Ṣāmlī

Lūṭ b. Yaḥyā (Abū Mikhnaf)

Luṭf Allāh b. Abī Yūauf Mollā Ğelebī.

Luṭf Allāh b. Ğaḥḡāf al-Yamanī c. 1800; Rawḍ al-aṣwāq

Luṭf Allāh b. Muḥammad Ibn al-Ğiyāṭ (Dīyā' ad-Dīn)

Lutfī (Mollā) d. 900/1494; Mabḥiṭ al-burḥān; Marātib al-mawğūdāt; fī Nafa al-amr; Riāāla p. 295, 301, 302, 306,

314

Lijnalager (Hendrik) 1735; p. 419

Maaten (K. van der); p. 338

Macarius b. az-Za'im d. 1672; p. 427

al-Mağallī (aṣ-Ṣaikh al-Imām al-'Allāma); v. al-Kawākib ad-durriyya

al-Māğawī (Faḍl Allāh b. Muḥammad) d. 716/1318; al-Fatāwī aṣ-ğūfiyya

Mağd ad-Dīn b. Abī Ğarāda; v. k. al-'Alīm wa'l-muta'allim

Mağrā Dahab (Yūḥannā ad-Dimaṣqī)

al-Mağribī (Muḥammad); p. 425

al-Mağribī (Muḥammad (b.)) Sīrīn b. 'Izz ad-Dīn) d. 809/140<sup>6</sup>/<sub>7</sub>; v. Mir'āt al-ḥaqā'iq

al-Mağribī (Maalama b. Aḥmad) d. 398/1007; Ğāyat al-ḥakīm

al-Mağūsī ('Alī b. al-'Abbās) d. 384/994; Kāmil aṣ-ğinā'a aṭ-ṭibbiyya

al-Mahā'imī ('Alī b. Aḥmad) d. 835/1432; v. Bayān at-tawḥīd; v. Mir'āt al-ḥaqā'iq; v. k. an-Nuṣūṣ

al-Mahallī (Ğalāl ad-Dīn) d. 864/1460; v. Ğam' al-ğawāmi' fī'l-uṣūl; v. al-Muḥarrar; v. at-Tadkīra III; Tafsīr al-

Ğalālain; v. Waraqāt al-uṣūl

al-Mahallī al-Lakhmī (Ibrāhīm b. Hibat Allāh) d. 721/1321; v. al-Muṭallāṭ

al-Mahallī (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) d. 673/1275; Sīfā' ad-dalīl; Uṛğūza fī'l-'arūḍ

al-Mahallī (Nūr ad-Dīn 'Alī b. Muḥammad) 9/15th c.; v. Ṣawāb al-ğawāb

al-Mahāmīlī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 416/1024; al-Lubāb fī'l-fīqh

al-Māḥānī (Muḥammad b. 'Isā) d. betw. 260/874 and 270/884; v. k. al-Kura wa'l-ustuwāna

al-Mahdawī aṣ-Ṣanawbarī (Muḥammad)

al-Mahbūbī (Maḥmūd b. Ṣadr aṣ-ṣarī'a al-awwal) 7/13th c.; v. Bidāyat al-mubtadi'

al-Mahbūbī Ṣadr aṣ-ṣarī'a aṭ-ṭānī ('Ubaid Allāh b. Maṣ'ūd)

al-Mahdī (Muḥammad Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 1302/1865; ar-Rātīb al-mubārak

al-Mahdī Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan, imām of Yemen, 1709; p. 419

al-Mahfanī (Ḥusain b. Aḥmad); Arkān an-nikāḥ

Maḥmūd al-'Ainī al-Ḥanafī

Maḥmūd al-Amsāfī

- Maḥmūd b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-İşfahānī
- Maḥmūd b. Abī Bakr al-Urmawī
- Maḥmūd b. İlyās as-Şirāzī
- Maḥmūd b. İsmā'il al-Kharputī
- Maḥmūd b. İsrā'il İbn Qaḍi Şimāwna
- Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd as-Şirāzī
- Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad al-Gağminī
- Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad Maḥmūd; v. Khuḭba
- Maḥmūd b. Şadr as-Şarī'a al-awwal al-Mahbūbī
- Maḥmūd b. Salmān al-Halabī
- Maḥmūd b. 'Umar az-Zamakhşarī
- Maḥmūd al-Kāşī ('İzz ad-Dīn)
- Maḥmūd Pāsā Şamī al-Bārūdī
- Maḥmūd Şāh, sultan of Acheh 1760-1781; p. 451
- al-Mahrī (Sulaimān b. Aḥmad) 10/16th c.; al-Minhāğ al-fākhir; al-'Umda al-Mahriyya
- al-Mabudī (Ḥusain b. Mü'in ad-Dīn) d. c. 904/1498; ar-Risāla as-Şamsiyya; p. 432
- al-Maidānī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 518/1124; al-Hādī li's-Şādī; Mağma' al-amālī; as-Sāmī fi'l-asāmī; p. 414, 421
- al-Maidānī (Sa'd b. Aḥmad) 6/11th c.; v. as-Sānī fi'l-asāmī
- al-Mailānī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-'Umarī) d. 811/1408; v. al-Muğnī fi 'ilm an-naḥw
- Maimūn b. Muḥammad an-Nasafī al-Makhūlī (Abū'l-Mu'in)
- al-Mairūnī (İbrāhīm b. Muḥammad) d. 1079/1668; v. Kāfiyat dawī'l-adab
- al-Makhūlī (Abū'l-Mu'in Maimūn b. Muḥammad) d. 508/1114; Baḥr al-kalām
- Makhzūm al-Tahhān (Badr ad-Dīn Ḥasan); v. al-Kāfiya al-badī'iyya
- al-Makīn İbn al-'Amīd (Girgīs b. Abī'l-Yasīr) d. 672/1273; k. al-Mağmū' al-mubārak
- al-Makkī (Abū Tālib Muḥammad b. 'Alī) d. 386/996; Qūt al-qulūb
- al-Malaibārī (Zain ad-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Alī) d. 928/1522; Hidāyat al-aḍkiyā'
- al-Malaibārī (Zain ad-Dīn b. Gazzāl b. Zain ad-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Alī) c. 1000/1592?; Qurrat al-'ain bi-muhimmāt ad-dīn
- al-Malaḷī (Sarīğa b. Muḥammad) d. 788/1386; Bayān laḡat al-furrāğ
- al-Malik al-aşraf Abū'l-'Abbās İsmā'il b. al-'Abbās d. 803/1400; Fākihāt az-zaman
- al-Malik al-Manşūr (Muḥammad b. 'Uṭmān) d. 617/1221; Aḫbār al-mulūk
- al-Mālīkī (Şaraf ad-Dīn Yūnus) c. 750/1349; al-Kanz al-maḍfūn; p. 422
- al-Ma'mūnī (İbrāhīm b. Muḥammad) d. H. 1079; p. 440
- al-Manğūr (Aḥmad b. 'Alī) d. 995/1587; v. ar-Rāmiza
- al-Manīlī al-Azharī ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad) 1178/1764; Arba'ūn ḥadīṯan 17; v. Ḥilyat al-abrār; v. Manāhiğ asbāb as-sa'āda; v. Masā'il su'ila 'anhā al-İmām as-Şāfi'i; v. Şirāğ al-mulūk; Wird al-falāḥ; p. 449
- al-Manīnī (Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-'Uṭmānī) d. 1172/1759; Urgūzat intizāl an-naşr
- Manğ (?) ('Alī b. Bālī) d. 992/1584; al-'İqd al-manzūm
- al-Manşūr, İmām of San'ā' H. c. 1000-1029; p. 424
- al-Manşūr (Qāḍī al-'Askar); p. 442
- al-Manşūr Abū'l-'Abbās; v. İthāf al-anfās
- Manşūr b. 'Abd al-Wāhid as-Sūsī
- Manşūr b. 'Alī İbn 'Irāq
- Manşūr b. Ba'ra ad-Dahabī al-Kāmīlī
- Manşūr b. al-Ḥusain al-Abī
- Manşūr b. Muḥammad as-Şirāzī (Giyāğ ad-Dīn)
- al-Manşūr billāh d. 393/1003; v. Sīrat al-Manşūr billāh
- al-Manşūr billāh ('Abd Allāh b. Ḥamza) d. 614/1217; Dīwān; v. al-İḥāṭa; al-'İqd al-İmāmīn; Qaşīda; ar-Risāla al-hādiya; ar-Risāla an-nāşiḡa; k. as-Şāfi; p. 450
- al-Manşūr billāh al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad al-Hādawī d. 670/1272; Anwār al-yağīn



al-Mangur billāh al-Ḥusain b. Qāsim (Imām of San'ā' H. 1139-1160); p. 418  
Maṅūr Fahmī 1925; p. 420  
Maṅūr al-Ḥusainī as-Širāzī.  
Maṅūr al-Maṅūrī al-Ḥanafī H. 1110; Risāla fī ḥukm at-tablīg  
 al-Manūfī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 931/1525; v. aḍ-Ḍaw' al-lāmi'  
 al-Manūfī ('Alī b. Muḥammad) d. 939/1532; v. Risālat Ibn Abī Zaid  
 al-Maqbalī (Šālih b. Ḥamd Allāh(?) b. Maḥdī) d. 1108/1696; v. al-Baḥr az-zakhkhār; v. Muntahā's-su'ul wa'l-amal  
 al-Maqdlāī (Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Wāhid) d. 690/1291; v. Arba'un ḥadīṭan 8  
 al-Maqdisī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ibn Hilāl)  
 al-Maqdlāī (Ḍiyā' ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Wāhid) d. 643/1245; v. Arba'un ḥadīṭan 8; Faḍā'il al-Qur'ān; p. 442  
 al-Maqdisī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) 375/985; Aḥṣan at-taqāsim  
 al-Maqqarī al-Maḡribī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 1041/1631; Durar al-fawā'id; Faṭḥ al-muta'al(i); Naḥḥ aṭ-ṭib  
 al-Maqrīzī (Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Qādir b. Muḥammad) d. 885/1442; k. al-Awzān wa'l-akyāl; al-Bayān wa'l-l'rāb; aḍ-Ḍahab al-masbūk; Ḍaw' aa-sārī; Ḍikr mā warada; Durar al-'uqūd; Ḥuṣūl al-in'ām; al-Ilmām bi-akhbār. . . ; Imtā' al-aamā'; al-Isāra wa'l-īmā'; Izālat at-ta'ab; Manāqib Aḥmad Ibn Ḥanbal; Maqāla la'ifa; al-Maqāshid as-saniyya; Ma'rifat mā yaḡlbu; v. Marwīyyāt II; al-Mawā'iz wa'l-i'tibār; al-Muqaffā; Naḥl 'ibar an-naḥl; an-Nizā' wa't-takhāsum; Ṣuḍūr al-'uqūd; aṭ-Ṭurfa al-ḡarība; p. 429, 441  
 al-Marāḡī (Abū'l-Faṭḥ) d. 859/1455; v. al-Muḥarrar  
 al-Margānī (Ḡamāl ad-Dīn Abū Muḥammad Ibn 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Abd Allāh) H. 876; p. 437  
 al-Margīnānī ('Alī b. Abī Bakr) d. 593/1197; Bidāyat al-mubtadi'  
 al-Marḥūmī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Abī'l-Khair) 1188-1774; al-Hadiyya al-marḍiyya; Iḥāf al-'azīz Mar'ī b. Yūauf al-Karmī  
 al-Māridīnī ('Alī b. al-Muṣarraf) c. 836/1432; al-Ḡawhar al-fard  
 al-Māridīnī (Ḡamāl ad-Dīn 'Abd Allāh b. Khalīl) d. 809/1406; ad-Durr al-manṭūr; v. Risāla fī'l-'amal bi'r-rub' al-muḡayyab; Waraqāt fī'l-'amal bi-rub' ad-dā'ira  
 al-Māridīnī (Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm); Risāla fī ḡinā'at aṭ-ṭibb  
 al-Māridīnī ('Uṭmān b. Ibrāhīm) d. 731/1331; v. Risāla fī'l-futuwwa  
 al-Marrākusī ('Abd al-Wāhid b. 'Alī) 621/1224; al-Mu'ḡib  
 al-Marrākusī (al-Ḥasan b. 'Umar) d. c. 660/1262; Ḡāmi' al-mabādi'  
 Ma'rūf b. Muḥammad Bā Ḡamāl  
 al-Marzūqī (Aḥmad) c. 1281/1864; 'Aqīdat al-'awāmm  
 al-Marzūqī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 421/1030; v. al-Ḥamāsa I  
 al-Masīḥī (Abū Sahl 'Isā b. Yahyā)  
Masīḥī Zāda 'Abd Allāh b. 'Uṭmān b. Mūsā; Khilāfiyyāt al-ḥukamā'  
 Maslama b. Aḥmad al-Maḡrīfī  
 Mas'ūd b. Ḥusain as-Širwānī  
 Mas'ūd b. Ishāq al-Mursīdī  
 Mas'ūd b. 'Umar at-Taftāzānī  
 al-Mas'ūdī ('Alī b. al-Ḥusain) d. 345/956; 'Agā'ib az-zamān; Murūḡ aḍ-ḍahab; p. 437  
 al-Maṣmālī as-Šarīf al-Bū-'Inānī ('Alī b. Dā'ūd) after H. 1167; Tanwīr al-baḡā'ir  
Ma'tūq al-Ḥanafī Saikh al-Qarāfatain 11/17th c.; Mā rawāhu'l-asāṭawīn  
 al-Mawāhibī (Ibrāhīm b. Maḥmūd al-Āqsarā'ī) d. 909/1503; at-Tafrīd  
 al-Mawā'ini (Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm) d. 564/1168; Itaiḥān al-albāb  
 al-Māwardī ('Alī b. Muḥammad) d. 450/1058; al-Amṭāl wa'l-ḥikam; al-Aḥkām as-sultāniyya; v. Ḡuz' fī ādāb at-lakallum  
 al-Mā'wardī ('Alī Beg) H. 748/1347; p. 451  
 Mawhūb b. Aḥmad Ibn al-Ḡawālīqī  
Mawlānā (Faqīḥ); v. al-Ḥawāṣī  
Mawqūfālī (Muḥammad) d. 1065/1654; v. Mullaqā'l-abḥur  
 al-Mawṣilī (Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad an-Naḥwī) before H. 673; v. al-Qusṭās fī'l-'arūḍ

- al-Mawṣilī (Khidr b. 'Aṭā' Allāh) d. 1007/1598; al-Is'āf fī ṣarḥ ṣawāhid al-Qāḍī wa'l-Kaṣṣāf  
 al-Mawṣilī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm) H. 744; v. Maṣāriq al-anwār  
 al-Mawṣilī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥuṣain al-Ḥanballī); Qaṣīda fī 'adad āy as-suwar  
 al-Mawṣilī (Muḥammad b. Sa'īd an-Naḥwī) c. 300/912; k. fī'l- 'Arūḍ  
 al-Mayyānīsī ('Umar b. 'Abd al-Magīd) 579/1183; Ma'rifat mā lā yaaa'u'l-muḥaddiḥ gahluhu  
Menelaos; k. al-Kuriyyāt  
 al-Miknāsī (Muḥammad b. Gābir al-Gaṣṣānī) d. 827/1424; Manzūmat ta'bīr ar-ru'yā  
 al-Miqdād b. Galāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūrī  
Mīrak Sama ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Mubārakṣāh al-Bukhārī d. c. 740/1340; v. Ḥikmat al-'ain  
Mīrzā Makhdūm as-Sīrāzī d. c. 995/1587; an-Nawāqīḍ  
 Mīrzāgān Ḥabīb Allāh as-Sīrāzī al-Bāgandī  
 al-Mīqrī before H. 978; Zuhrat al-'uyūn  
 al-Mīqrī ('Alī b. Muḥammad) 11/17th c.; al-Aḡwiba al-ḡaliyya  
 al-Mīlawārī (Aḥmad b. Sa'd ad-Dīn Ismā'īl b. al-Ḥuṣain) d. 1079/1668; v. al-Azhār fī fiqh al-a'imma al-aḥār;  
 p. 428.  
 al-Miyānagī (Abū'l-Ma'ālī 'Ain al-quḍāt) d. 525/1131; k. Ṣakwā'l-ḡarīb  
 al-Mizzī (Ḡamāl ad-Dīn Abū'l-Ḥaḡḡag Yūsuf b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān) d. 742/1341; v. al-Kamāl fī 'ilm ar-rīḡāl;  
Tuḥfat al-aṣrāf  
 al-Mizzī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) d. 750/1349; Kaṣf ar-raib; Mukhtaṣar fī'l-'amal bi-rub' ad-dā'ira; ar-Rawḡāt  
 al-muzhirāt  
Mollā Ćelebī (Luṭf Allāh b. Abī Yūsuf) c. 886/1481; Muṣarriḥat al-aamā'  
 Mollā Ḡāmī = 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad al-Ḡāmī  
Mollā Ḥuṣain b. Iskandar al-Ḥanaffī 1069/1659; v. Umm al-barāhīn  
 Mollā Ibrāhīm = Ibrāhīm b. Ḥasan al-Kūrānī  
Mollā Khoṣraw (Muḥammad b. Farāmurz b. 'Alī) d. 885/1480; Ḡurar al-aḥkām  
 Mollā Luṭfī  
 al-Mollawī (Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Fattāḥ) d. 1181/1767; v. Farā'id al-fawā'id  
 Mollā Zāde (Muḥammad Amīn b. Ṣadr Amīn as-Sīrwānī)  
Moquette (J. M.); p. 430  
 al-Mu'āfā b. lamā'īl as-Ṣaibānī as-Ṣāfī'ī (Abū Muḥammad Ḡamāl ad-Dīn) d. 830/1233; Ins al-munqaṭī'in  
 al-Mu'ammal b. Jhāb d. H. 254; p. 443  
Mu'ayyad ad-Dīn al-Ḡunaidī; v. Ṣarḥ al-baitain  
 Mu'ayyad al-Ḡanadī  
 al-Mu'ayyad Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim, Imām of Ṣan'a' H. 1029-1054; p. 424  
 Mubārak b. 'Abd Allāh al-Lībnānī  
 al-Mubārak Ibn al-Aṭīr (Maḡd ad-Dīn)  
 al-Mubarrad d. 285/898; al-Kāmil fī'l-luḡa; v. at-Tanbīhāt 'alā aḡlāḥ ar-ruwāt  
 Mubaṣṣīr b. Aḥmad ar-Rēzī  
 al-Mubaṣṣīr b. Fātīk al-Qē'id  
Mudjtaba (Hadḡi); v. Mawlid 'Abd Allāh al-'Aṭṭāe; v. Mawlid Muḥammad b. Aḥmad ar-Rifā'ī  
 al-Muḡaḍḍal b. 'Umar al-Abharī (Aṭīr ad-Dīn)  
 al-Muḡīd Ibn al-Mu'allim (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-'Ukbarī) d. 413/1022; al-Irṣād fī ma'rifat ḡuḡag Allāh  
 Muḡalṭāy b. Qillīc al-Baḡḡarī  
 al-Muḡḡīrī ('Abd ar-Raḡīm); Dīwān  
 al-Muḡallab; v. Wafayāt al-a'yān  
 al-Muḡallabī (Zuhair b. Muḥammad) d. 656/1258; Dīwān  
 al-Muḡallī al-Ḥamdānī (Ḥumaid b. Aḥmad) d. 652/1254; al-Ḥadā'iq al-wardiyya; v. Qaṣīda 2  
Muḡammad, the Prophet; Munāḡāt; p. 430, 443, 455  
 Muḡammad III, Sultan; p. 430  
Muḡammad 'Abd al-Ḥaḡḡ al-Ḥaldarābādī 1286/1869; v. Kāfiyat ḡawī'l-adab

Muhammad 'Abid as-Sindī al-Madanī al-Anṣārī d. 1258/1042; v. Tanwīr al-abṣār  
Muhammad Abū'l-Barakāt Mar'ī Ibn 'Asākir al-Burulluṣī  
Muhammad Abū'n-Nagā' aṭ-Ṭantidā'ī 1233/1018; v. al-Muqaddima al-Āgurrūmiyya  
Muhammad Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Mahdī  
Muhammad 'Alī ad-Dīn (Abū'l-Mafākhīr), sultan of Bantēn 1777-c. 1801; v. Ġawāmi' ādāb aṣ-ṣūfiyya; v. Khuṭba;  
p. 458  
Muhammad 'Alī Ibn 'Alān aṣ-Ṣiddīqī  
Muhammad 'Alī Pāsā 1226/1811; p. 420  
Muhammad Amīn Amīr Pādīshāh  
Muhammad Amīn b. Ṣadr Amīn ad-Ṣīrwānī Mollā Zāde  
Muhammad Amīn ad-Dīmaṣqī Ibn 'Abidīn  
Muhammad al-Amīr al-Mālikī d. 1185/1771; v. al-Manẓūma ar-Raḥbiyya  
Muhammad al-Anṣārī  
Muhammad 'Aqīb b. 'Abd al-Ḥamīd H. 1311; v. Mīn al-miḥna wa'l-muṣṭaba  
Muhammad 'Arīf Zaln al-'Āṣiqīn (Abū'n-Naḡr), Sultan of Bantēn 1753-1777; v. Ḥall ar-rumūz; v. Marḡūb al-qulūb;  
v. Waṣṭiyya; p. 455, 463 (Muhammad 'Arīfīn)  
Muhammad Arṣad al-Banḡārī H. 1186; Mas'alat al-qibla fī'l-Batāwī  
Muhammad Ayyāḍ aṭ-Ṭanṭāwī  
Muhammad b. 'Abbād al-Khilāfī  
Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Azraqī  
Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-'Azīz beg. 5/11th c.; k. Khuṭq an-nabī  
Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī b. al-Ḥusaln Ibn al-Mu'ayyad  
Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. al-Mubārak al-Bandanīḡī  
Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muhammad al-Īḡī  
Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Yaḥyā (Ṣaraf ad-Dīn) d. 1011/1601; ar-Rawḍ al-marḥūm  
Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Falakī  
Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Mālik aṭ-Ṭā'ī  
Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn al-Khaṭīb Lisān ad-Dīn  
Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn al-Muḥibb (Abū Bakr)  
Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Naṣīr ad-Dīn ad-Dīmaṣqī  
Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Qurqinās  
Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Zafar  
Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Kisā'ī  
Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh at-Tanaṣī  
Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh at-Ṭimirtāṣī  
Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh az-Zarkaṣī  
Muhammad b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-Ġazūlī ar-Rasmūkī al-Ya'qūbī 1143/1730; Wardat al-guyūb  
Muhammad b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-Warrāḡ al-Lakhmī  
Muhammad b. 'Abd ad-Dā'im al-Birmāwī  
Muhammad b. 'Abd ad-Dā'im Ibn Bint al-Mallaḡ  
Muhammad b. 'Abd al-Ġabbār an-Niffarī  
Muhammad b. 'Abd al-Ġabbār al-Uṭbī  
Muhammad b. 'Abd al-Ġalīl Waṭwāṭ  
Muhammad b. 'Abd al-Ġanī al-Ardabīlī  
Muhammad b. 'Abd al-Hādī al-Muqaddasī  
Muhammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm al-Mawṣilī  
Muhammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm aṣ-Ṣahraṣṭānī  
Muhammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm as-Sammān  
Muhammad b. 'Abd al-Khālīḡ Ibn Ma'rūf  
Muhammad b. 'Abd al-Laṭīf al-Qaṣī'ī

Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Malik Ibn Tufail  
 Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Malik al-Kisā'i  
 Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Mu'ī' al-Ishāqī  
 Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Qādir al-Fāsī d. 1091/1680 or 1116/1704; v. al-Alfiyya  
 Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-'Umarī al-Mallānī  
 Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Bakrī  
 Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Iḡī  
 Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Qazwīnī Khaṭīb Dimasq  
 Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Khaṭīb al-'Uṭmānī  
 Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān as-Sakhāwī  
 Muḥammad b. 'Abd aṣ-Ṣamad as-Sunbātī  
 Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb an-Nagdī d. 1206/1791; v. Fatāwā; Rasā'il; k. at-Tawḥīd II; v. Zād al-ma'ād; p. 450  
 Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid al-Maqdisī (Ḍiyā' ad-Dīn)  
 Muḥammad b. Abī'l- 'Abbās Aḥmad al-Abīwardī  
 Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr ad-Damāmīnī  
 Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Fārisī  
 Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr Ibn Qayyim al-Ḡawziyya  
 Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr 'Isā al-Hinnā'i  
 Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Iṣfahānī  
 Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Khabīṣī  
 Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr ar-Rāzī  
 Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Witrī  
 Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr az-Zarkhūrī  
 Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr az-Zuhrī  
 Muḥammad b. Abī'l-Ḥasan al-Khāzin  
 Muḥammad b. Abī'l-Ḥusain (or Ḥasan) al-Ḡuḡduwānī  
 Muḥammad b. Abī'l-Maḥāsīn aṭ-Ṭībī  
 Muḥammad b. Abī Naṣar b. Ibrāhīm as-Samarqandī (Abū'l-Laiṭ)  
 Muḥammad b. Abī'l-Qāsim al-Ḥimyarī Ibn aṣ-Ṣabbāḡ  
 Muḥammad b. Abī's-Surūr aṣ-Siddīqī  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Āmirī  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Anbārī  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Andalusī  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Andalusī al-Bakrī as-Ṣarīṣī  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Hādī Ibn Qudāma al-Maqdisī  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī Ibn al-Walīd al-Quraṣī  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain al-Ḥanafī al-Mawṣilī  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd b. 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib; Mukhtaṣar fi'l-farā'id  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Ḡumai'  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. Mūsā b. an-Nu'mān al-Anṣārī (Tāḡ ad-Dīn Abū'l-Faḍl); Awḡaḥ  
 al-masālik ilā ma'rifat al-manāsik  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Uṭmān ad-Dahabī (Abū 'Abd Allāh)  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā (Badr ad-Dīn); v. al-Bayān as-sāfī  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Bihisṭī al-Isfarā'nī  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Bīrūnī  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ḡarnāṭī  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ḥasanī al-Makkī al-Fāsī (Taḡī ad-Dīn)  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ḥasanī al-Mukattib  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn al-Baitār  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn aḍ-Ḍiyā' aṣ-Ṣāḡānī

Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Farḥ al-Qurṭubī  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Gāzī al-Miknāsī  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Ġubair  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Ġuzayy al-Kalbī  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Iyās  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Kalān  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn al-Khaṣṣāb  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn al-Mallā  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Marzūq  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Ruṣd  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Zağdūn as-Sāḡilli (Abū'l-Mawāhib)  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ibṣīḥī  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Khwārizmī  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Maqḍī  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Mizzī  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Mustanīr Quṭrub  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad an-Nahrawālī (Quṭb ad-Dīn)  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad an-Nikusārī  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Qummī  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad ar-Rifā'ī  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad as-Sarakhsī  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad as-Sāṭirī Bā 'Alawī al-Ḥaḍrī  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad at-Tiğānī  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad at-Tūnisi  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Wa'izī  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Waṣṣā'  
 Muḥammad b. 'Ā'iq, shaikh of 'Asīr: v. Qaṣīda 14  
 Muḥammad b. 'Alawān al-Ḥamawī  
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Quṭrāl  
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Faḍl al-Ḥusainī al-Ḡamāl al-akhīr  
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. al-Faṭḥ al-'Uṣārī  
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Ġa'far al-Mawṣilī al-Bilālī  
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Yūsuf az-Zuḥāif  
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Baṣrī  
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Ḡallābī  
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Ḡurgānī  
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Ḥakīm at-Tirmidī  
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Ḥaṣkaffī  
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Ḥusainī al-Ḥamadānī  
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn al-'Arabī (Muḥyī'd-Dīn)  
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn Daqīq al-'Id  
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn Ḥamdān al-'Irāqī  
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn al-Mu'allim  
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn as-Saqqāt  
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn Tūlūn  
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn Waḥsiyya  
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Maḥallī  
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Makkī (Abū Ṭālib)  
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī Naḡīb ad-Dīn as-Samarqandī  
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī ar-Raḥbī Ibn al-Mutaqqina

Muḥammad b. 'Alī aṣ-Ṣabbān  
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī aṣ-Ṣaḡūrī  
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī aṣ-Ṣāṭibi  
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī aṣ-Ṣawkānī al-Yamanī  
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī Sipāhizāde  
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī aṣ-Sūdī  
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī aṭ-Ṭabrī  
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī aṭ-Ṭā'ī al-Hamdānī (Abū'l-Futūḥ)  
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī az-Zawzanī  
 Muḥammad b. 'Alī az-Zuhra al-Ḥusainī al-Ḥalabī  
 Muḥammad b. As'ad Ḡalāl ad-Dīn ad-Dawwānī  
 Muḥammad b. Aṣraf aṣ-Samarqandī  
 Muḥammad b. Eadr ad-Dīn al-Awfī  
 Muḥammad b. Dihḡān 'Alī al-Kabīndī  
Muḥammad b. Faḡl Allāh al-Burhānpūrī d. 1029/1620; Qaṭrat al-ḡamām; at-Tuḥfa al-mursala; p. 480  
 Muḥammad b. Farāmurzb. 'Alī Mollā Khosraw  
 Muḥammad b. Ḡāblī al-Ḡaasānī al-Miknāsī  
 Muḥammad b. Ḡa'far al-Kharā'īṭī  
 Muḥammad b. Ḡarīr aṭ-Ṭabarī  
 Muḥammad b. al-Ḥādī Yahyā b. al-Ḥusain Ibn Rasūl Allāh  
 Muḥammad b. al-Ḥāḡḡ 'Anbar al-Musawwidī  
 Muḥammad b. Ḥamza al-Fānārī  
 Muḥammad b. al-Ḥārīṭ al-Khuṣānī  
 Muḥammad b. al-Ḥaaan Ibn Duraid  
 Muḥammad b. al-Ḥaaan Ibn Fūrak  
 Muḥammad b. Ḥasaan Nawāḡī  
 Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasaan aṣ-Ṣaibānī  
 Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasaan al-Urmawī  
 Muḥammad b. Ḥātīm al-Yamanī al-Hamdānī  
 Muḥammad b. Ḥusain Abū'l-Ḡalḡ al-Andalusī  
 Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain al-Āḡurrī (Abū Bakr)  
 Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain al-Aḥwāzī (Abū'l-Ḥusain)  
 Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain ḥ. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain al-Azdī (Abū'l-Faṭḥ)  
Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain c. 580/1184; Riāḡla fī'l-barkār at-tāmm  
 Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain al-Murhibī  
Muḥammad b. Ḥusain Naḡfī: p. 102, 110, 275, 346, 420  
 Muḥammad b. Ḥusain al-Qālī  
 Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain aṣ-Sulamī (Abū 'Abd ar-Raḥmān)  
 Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Sa'id aṭ-Akfānī  
 Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm ad-Dimasḡī  
 Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm Ibn Ḡamā'a al-Kinānī  
 Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Māridīnī  
 Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Mawā'inī  
 Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm an-Nafzī ar-Rundī  
 Muḥammad b. Idrīs aṣ-Sāfi'  
 Muḥammad b. Ilyās Ḡawīzāda  
 Muḥammad b. 'Isā al-Māhānī  
 Muḥammad b. 'Isā at-Tirmidī  
 Muḥammad b. Ishāq al-Fākihī  
 Muḥammad b. Ishāq Ibn an-Nadīm

Muḥammad b. Ishāq al-Qūnawī  
 Muḥammad b. Ismā'īl b. Ṣalāḥ al-Amīr al-Kahhānī  
 Muḥammad b. Ismā'īl Badr ar-Rasīd  
 Muḥammad b. Ismā'īl al-Bukhārī  
 Muḥammad b. Kamāl ad-Dīn Ibn as-Sīhna al-Ḥa'abī  
 Muḥammad b. Khalaf Ibn al-Marzubān (Abū Bakr)  
 Muḥammad b. al-Khaṭīb al-Burullusī  
 Muḥammad b. al-Khaṭīb Qāsim b. Ya'qūb v. Khaṭībzāde  
 Muḥammad b. Khaṭīr ad-Dīn al-Gawṭ al-Hindī  
 Muḥammad b. Lāgīn aṭ-Tarābulusī  
 Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd Ibn an-Nagḡār  
 Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd al-Qūnawī  
 Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd as-Sahrazūrī  
 Muḥammad b. Maṣṣūr al-Hudhudī  
 Muḥammad b. Mubāraksāḥ al-Bukhārī (Mīrak Same ad-Dīn)  
 Muḥammad b. Muflīḥ al-Qāqūnī  
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Akhsikaṭī (Ḥusām ad-Dīn)  
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-'Amīdī  
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Āqsarā'ī  
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Āqūlī  
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-'Azīzī  
Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. 'Ubaīd Allāh b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib 4/10th c. : al-Kāmil fī naaab āl Abī Ṭālib  
Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. . . . al-Mālikī H. 1026: at-Tuḥfa as-saniyya fī siyāsat ar-ra'īyya  
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Hibat Allāh as-Sīrāzī  
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Būzagānī  
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Fārābī (Abū Naṣr)  
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Fārisī (Abū'l-Khāir)  
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Ġazālī (Abū Ḥāmid)  
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Ġawzī v. al-Ġazarī  
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Ġazarī  
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Ġumrī Zain al-'Ābidīn Sibṭ al-Marṣafī  
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Hāsīmī  
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ibn al-Baqḡāl  
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ibn Fahd al-Makkī  
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ibn al-Ḥaiḍarī  
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ibn Mālik (Abū 'Abd Allāh)  
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ibn al-Marzubān  
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ibn Nubāta  
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Ibn as-Sīhna (Muḥibb ad-Dīn)  
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-'Imādī (Abū's-Su'ūd)  
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Kākī  
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Kāṣḡarī  
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Kātib al-Iṣfahānī  
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Kharḡānī  
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Mu'izz  
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad as-Sa'dī  
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad as-Sagāwandī (Sīrāḡ ad-Dīn)  
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad as-Sanhāḡī Ibn Āgurrūm  
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad as-Ṣaqūrī

- Muhammad b. Muhammad as-Sarīf al-Idrīsī
- Muhammad b. Muhammad as-Širbīnī al-Khaṭīb
- Muhammad b. Muhammad at-Taḥṭānī
- Muhammad b. Muhammad at-Tanūkhī (Abū 'Abd Allāh)
- Muhammad b. Muhammad al-'Ukbārī al-Mufīd Ibn al-Mu'allim
- Muhammad b. Muhammad Zīrakzāde
- Muhammad b. Mukhallad b. Ḥafṣ ad-Dūrī
- Muhammad b. Muqbil al-Ḥanbalī: k. Raf' ar-raib
- Muhammad b. Mūsā al-Būsnawī
- Muhammad b. Mūsā ad-Damīrī
- Muhammad b. Muṣṭafā b. Ḥāgg Ḥasan d. 911/1505; v. Anwār at-tanzīl
- Muhammad b. Muṣṭafā al-Kānī
- Muhammad b. Muṣṭafā Saikhzāda
- Muhammad b. Naṣr as-Sigzī
- Muhammad b. Pīr 'Alī al-Birkawī
- Muhammad b. al-Qāsīm Ibn al-Anbārī
- Muhammad b. al-Qāsīm (al-Mu'ayyad)
- Muhammad b. Quṭb ad-Dīn b. 'Alā' ad-Dīn an-Nahrawālī
- Muhammad b. Quṭb ad-Dīn al-Izniqī
- Muhammad b. Sa'd at-Tamīmī
- Muhammad b. Sa'id al-Būšīrī
- Muhammad b. Sa'id an-Naḥwī al-Mawṣilī
- Muhammad b. Sa'id aṣ-Sanhāgī
- Muhammad b. Salāma al-Quḍā'i
- Muhammad b. Šalāḥ al-Lārī
- Muhammad b. Šaraf al-Kallā'i
- Muhammad b. as-Sayyid Ḥasan b. 'Alī d. c. 866/1462; Gāmi' al-luġa
- Muhammad b. Šīrīn b. 'Izz ad-Dīn al-Maġribī
- Muhammad b. Sulaimān al-Ġazūlī
- Muhammad b. Tāhīr b. 'Alī Ibn al-Qaysarānī
- Muhammad b. aṭ-Tāhīr al-Mūsawī (as-Sarīf ar-Rađī)
- Muhammad b. Tāhīr as-Sigazī
- Muhammad b. Ṭalḥa al-Qurašī an-Naṣībī
- Muhammad b. 'Umar b. Ibrāhīm at-Tilimsānī
- Muhammad b. 'Umar b. 'Uzair as-Sigistānī
- Muhammad b. 'Umar Baḥraq al-Ḥaḍramī
- Muhammad b. 'Umar al-Ġaġminī
- Muhammad b. 'Umar Ġamāl ad-Dīn al-Qurašī
- Muhammad b. 'Umar ar-Rāzī (Fakhr ad-Dīn)
- Muhammad b. 'Umar as-Šāgīlī al-Maġribī
- Muhammad b. 'Uṭmān b. Ayyūb b. Dā'ūd al-K. . . . i. al-Luluwī 9/15th c.; p. 443
- Muhammad b. 'Uṭmān al-Balkhī
- Muhammad b. 'Uṭmān al-Malīk al-Manṣūr
- Muhammad b. Wafā' as-Šāgīlī
- Muhammad b. al-Walīd aṭ-Turṭūsī Ibn Abī Randaqa
- Muhammad b. Yaḥyā Ibn Baḥrān al-Baṣrī
- Muhammad b. Yaḥyā aṣ-Šūlī
- Muhammad b. Ya'qūb al-Fīrūzābādī
- Muhammad b. Ya'qūb al-Ġanadī
- Muhammad b. Ya'qūb al-Khuttulī



Muḥammad b. Yazīd b. 'Abd aṣ-Ṣamad: p. 442  
Muḥammad b. Yūsuf ad-Dafda'  
Muḥammad b. Yūsuf ad-Dawī v. al-Ḥarawī  
Muḥammad b. Yūsuf ad-Dimaṣqī aṣ-Ṣāliḥī  
Muḥammad b. Yūsuf al-Ġarnāṭī (Abū Ḥayyān)  
Muḥammad b. Yūsuf al-Ḥarawī(?)  
Muḥammad b. Yūsuf al-Qūnawī  
Muḥammad b. Yūsuf as-Sanūsī  
Muḥammad b. Yūsuf at-Tamīmī (Abū'ṭ-Ṭāhīr)  
Muḥammad b. Zakariyyā' ar-Rāzī  
Muḥammad b. Ziyād Ibn al-A'rābī  
Muḥammad Badr ad-Dīn al-Qawṣunī  
Muḥammad al-Bakrī aṣ-Ṣiddīqī (Abū'l-Ḥasan)  
Muḥammad al-Barda'ī  
Muḥammad Dede: v. Risāla fī ḥaqq al-qahwa  
Muḥammad Dimirdāḡ al-Muḥammadī al-Khalwatī  
Muḥammad al-Fāriqī  
Muḥammad al-Ġamrī  
Muḥammad Ġār Allāh b. Amīn Ibn Zuhāira  
Muḥammad al-Ġaznawī (Sams ad-Dīn)  
Muḥammad Ibn 'Abbās  
Muḥammad Ibn Abī'l-Faḥ aṣ-Ṣūfī  
Muḥammad Ibn Abī's-Ṣarīf al-Aṣ'arī  
Muḥammad Ibn al-Aṭīr (Ḍiyā' ad-Dīn)  
Muḥammad Ibn al-Habbāriyya  
Muḥammad Ibn Ḥabīb  
Muḥammad Ibn Khallād al-Baṣrī  
Muḥammad Ibn al-Laiṭ  
Muḥammad Ibn Mālik  
Muḥammad Ibn al-Mukarram al-Anṣārī  
Muḥammad Ibn al-Qāsim al-Ġazzī  
Muḥammad Ibn Sa'd  
Muḥammad Ibn Ṣākir al-Kutubī  
Muḥammad Ibn as-Sakkākī  
Muḥammad Ibrāhīm al-Iṣfahānī: v. al-Isfārāt wa't-tanbihāt  
Muḥammad al-'Imrānī  
Muḥammad al-Isfarā'inī (Tāḡ ad-Dīn)  
Muḥammad Ishāq Zainul-Muttaqīn (Abū'n-Naṣr), sultan of Bantēn, beg. 19th c.: v. Khuṭab  
Muḥammad Kibrīt b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusainī  
Muḥammad al-Kūhistānī  
Muḥammad Madyan b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Qūṣunī  
Muḥammad al-Maḡribī  
Muḥammad al-Mālikī al-Azharī b. Ṣihāb ad-Dīn al-Burullusī H. 1121: v. Iḡāza  
Muḥammad al-Mahdawī aṣ-Ṣanawharī  
Muḥammad Makī: Waḥdat al-wuḡūd  
Muḥammad Ma'tūq b. 'Alī after 1142/1729: Maḡmū'at adab  
Muḥammad Mawqūfātī  
Muḥammad al-Mubārak (as-Sayyid): v. al-Qaṣā'id as-sab'  
Muḥammad Mu'min al-Ḥusainī at-Tunikābunī  
Muḥammad Mūsā (Radēn) c. 1800: v. Ġawāmi' adāb aṣ-ṣūfiyya; p. 463

- Muḥammad an-Naqābī al-Yamanī  
 Muḥammad Nawawī b. 'Umar al-Ġawī  
 Muḥammad an-Nu'mān b. Muḥammad Ibn 'Arrāq  
Muḥammad Qāhir b. 'Abd al-Fattāḥ: v. Mawlid Saraf al-anām  
 Muḥammad Quṭṭa al-'Adawī  
 Muḥammad ar-Rasawī  
 Muḥammad ar-Rasīdī al-Falakī  
 Muḥammad aṣ-Ṣabbāğ (Abū'l-Qāsim)  
 Muḥammad Sācaqlizāde  
Muḥammad Ṣāh, sultan of Acheh, 1781-1795: v. Qaṭr an-nadā; v. Umm al-barāhīn  
Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ: Manāsik al-ḥağğ  
 Muḥammad Salīm al-Unsi  
 Muḥammad Sams ad-Dīn b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ġazzī  
 Muḥammad Sibt al-Māridīnī  
Muḥammad Sifā Zain al-'Arifīn (Abū'l-Faṭḥ), sultan of Bantēn, 1733-1748: v. k. an-Nuḡūṣ fi taḥqīq aṭ-ṭawr al-makḥṣūf  
 Muḥammad as-Sīrāfī (Quṭb ad-Dīn)  
 Muḥammed aṣ-Ṣūfī ar-Rifā'ī  
 Muḥammad as-Sulamī (Abū 'Abd Allāh)  
Muḥammad Ṭānīr 18th or 19th c. ? : v. I'ānat ar-rāğībīn  
 Muḥammad al-Wagṭh  
 Muḥammad al-Wālī b. Sulaimān al-Fulānī  
 al-Muḥaqqiq al-awwal (Ġa'far b. Muḥammad b. Sa'id al-Ḥillī) d. 676/1277: Sarā'i' al-lalām  
 al-Muḥasain b. al-Ḥasan Abū Ṭālib c. 1140/1727: Dawb ad-dahab  
 al-Muḥassin b. Muḥammad b. Karāma al-Baihaqī  
 Muḥibb ad-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh aṭ-Ṭabarī  
 Muḥibb ad-Dīn al-Muṭī ad-Dimaṣqī  
 al-Muḥibbī d. 1111/1699: p. 421  
 Muḥriz b. Khalaf v. Abū Khalaf  
Muḥain b. al-Ḥasan b. al-Qāsim b. Aḥmad 11/18th c. : Was'y Ṣan'ā'  
 al-Muḥain b. Muḥammad b. Karāma al-Baihaqī  
 al-Muhtadī (Naṣr b. Yahyā al-Muṭabbib): an-Naṣiḥa al-īmāniyya  
 al-Muhtasib (Ḥusain): v. Maṭāli' al-anwār II  
Muḥyī'd-Dīn b. Bahā' ad-Dīn d. 953/1546: Risāla fi'l-wuğūd  
Muḥyī'd-Dīn Ibn al-'Arabī  
Muḥyī'd-Dīn al-Isfahānī  
Muḥyī'd-Dīn at-Tāligī  
 al-Mu'izz (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad): v. Futūḥ al-Bahnasā  
 al-Mu'izz b. Bādīs d. 453/1051: 'Umdat al-kuttāb  
 al-Mukattib (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ḥasanī) H. 883; v. Iğtimā' as-sami  
Munagğim Bāsī al-Mawlawī (Aḥmad b. Luṭf Allāh) d. 1113/1702: Faiḍ al-ḥaram  
 al-Munāwī ('Abd ar-Ra'ūf b. Tāğ al-'Arifīn) d. after 1033/1623; al-Ġawāhir al-muḍī'a; al-Ithāfāt as-sanīyya;  
 an-Nuzha az-zahiyya; v. Qaṣīda 8  
 al-Mundirī ('Abd al-'Aẓīm) d. 656/1258; v. Hidāyat al-insān; Maglis fi ṣawm yawm 'āsūrā'  
 al-Muqaddasī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) see al-Maqdisī  
 al-Muqaddasī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Hādī): v. Qaṣīda ḡazaliyya  
 al-Muqrī al-Yamanī (Ismā'īl): Asmā' Allāh al-ḥuṣnā  
 Murād Ġawuṣ b. Yūsuf al-Ḥanafī as-Sādīlī  
 al-Murādī Ibn Umm Qāsim (Ḥasan b. al-Qāsim) d. 749/1348: Ġumal al-l'rāb  
 al-Murhibī (Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain) d. 1113/1702; Nuzhat al-bağā'ir

al-Muraī (Aḥmad b. 'Umar) d. 686/1287: Ḥizb I  
 al-Murṣīdī (Mas'ūd b. Ishāq) H. 748/1347: p. 451  
 al-Murtaḍā az-Zabīdī (as-Sayyid)  
Mūsā, the Prophet; p. 443, 444  
Mūsā b. Aḥmad al-Huḡāwī  
Mūsā b. 'Amīr al-Ḡuḥanī 3/9th c.; p. 443  
Mūsā b. Ḡa'far (Abū'l-Ḥasan): Wird  
Mūsā b. Muḥammad Qāḏizāde ar-Rūmī  
Mūsā b. 'Ubaid Allāh b. Yaḥyā Abū Muzāḥim Ibn Khāqān  
Mūsā n. 'Ubaid Allāh Ibn Maimūn  
Mūsā aṭ-Tukhalkhī  
 al-Muṣarrī' ('Abd al-Laṭīf b. Mūsā) before H. 1094; al-Muwaṣṣil ilā'l-agrād  
 al-Musawwidī (Muḥammad b. al-Ḥāgg 'Anbar): v. ar-Risāla al-waḍ'īyya  
 Muṣliḥ ad-Dīn as-Ṣa'rānī  
Muslim b. al-Ḥāggāg d. 261/875; aṣ-Ṣaḥīḥ  
 Muslim b. Muḥammad b. Ḡa'far al-Lahḡī  
Muslim b. al-Walīd Ṣarī' al-Ḡawānī d. 208/823: Dīwān  
Muṣṭafā (sic); p. 435  
Muṣṭafā b. Ḡamāl ad-Dīn Ibn Karāma  
Muṣṭafā b. Ibrāhīm d. 1024/1615: Zubdat al-amḡāl  
Muṣṭafā b. Kamāl ad-Dīn al-Bakrī aṣ-Ṣiddīqī  
Muṣṭafā b. Sams ad-Dīn al-Qarahiṣārī al-Akhtarī  
Muṣṭafā al-Badrī ad-Dīmyāḡī d. 1260/1851: Risāla fī ḥukm mā qabla wāw al-ḡamā'a  
Muṣṭafā Bey Wahbī b. Aḥmad al-Uskudārī d. after 1883; al-Iṣāba fī ibdā' tamhīd fann al-kitāba  
Muṣṭafā ad-Dahabī as-Sāfi' d. 1280/1863: Bayān mā qālūhu  
Muṣṭafā al-Laṭīfī (Abū Muḥammad)  
Muṣṭafā al-Qaṭallānī (Muṣliḥ ad-Dīn)  
Muṣṭafā aṣ-Ṣafawī al-Qa'āwī  
Muṣṭafā aṭ-Tā'i H. 1189: p. 443  
 al-Muṣṭa'simī (Yāqūt) d. 698/1298: Akhbār wa-as'ār wa-nawādir  
 al-Muṭahhar b. Muḥammad al-Gurmūzī  
 al-Muṭahhar (al-Mutawakkil 'alā'llāh) d. 879/1474: 'Aqd 'iqyān al-ḥikam  
 al-Mutanabbī d. 354/965: Dīwān  
 al-Muṭarrizī (Nāṣir b. 'Abd as-Sayyid) d. 610/1213; al-Iqnā' limā ḥuwiya taḥt al-qinā'; v. al-Maqāmāt II; al-  
 Miṣbāḥ fī'n-naḥw; al-Muḡrib  
 al-Mutawakkil 'alā'llāh al-Muṭahhar  
 al-Mutawakkil 'alā'llāh Ṣaraf ad-Dīn Yaḥyā b. Sams ad-Dīn Ibn al-Murtaḍā  
 al-Muttaql ('Alī b. Ḥuaām ad-Dīn) d. 975/1567; al-Wasīla al-fākhira  
 al-Muttawwi'i (al-Ḥaaan b. 'Alī); Riyāḍ al-uns  
 al-Muwaffaq billāh Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. Iamā'il al-Ḥasanī d. after H. 420; al-Iḥāṣa  
 Muwaffaq ad-Dīn Ṣadaqa b. Munagā al-Isrā'īlī  
 al-Muwarra'i ('Uṭmān b. Muḥammad); al-Qawā'id al-waḍḍāḥa  
 al-Muzaffar b. al-Ḥuaain b. al-Muzaffar al-Mūsīql al-Ḥiḡnī; al-Kāṣif fī 'ilm al-angām  
 Muṣaffar b. Muḥammad at-Tibrizī  
 al-Muzaffar b. Muḥammad aṭ-Tūsī  
 al-Muzanī (Abū'l-Ḥaaan); k. al-Ḥurūf  
 an-Nābiḡa aḍ-Dubyānī, Ḡāhiliyya; Qaṣīda 1  
 an-Nābulusī ('Abd al-Ḡanī b. Ismā'il) d. 1143/1731; v. Dīwān (Ibn al-Fāriḡ); Iṣtibāk al-aainna; al-Kawkab as-sārī;  
 al-Maqāṣid al-mukhaṣṣaṣa; p. 445  
 Naḥs b. 'Iwaḍ al-Kirmānī

- an-Nafrawī al-Mālikī (Aḥmad b. Sālim) d. 1207/1793: v. Arba'ūn ḥadīṭan 7
- an-Naffī ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr al-Ḥawwāt) 7/13th c.: Madāriḡ as-sālikīn
- Naḡīb ad-Dīn as-Samarqandī (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) d. 619/1222: al-Adwiya al-mufrada; al-Aḡdiya wa'l-aṣriba; Aḡdiyat al-marḡā; al-Asbāb wa'l-'alāmāt; Dīkr al-adwiya al-mushlla; al-Qarābādīn; fī Qawānīn tarkīb al-adwiya; Risāla fī taṣrīḡ al-'ain; Uṣūl at-tarākīb
- Naḡm ad-Dīn b. Abī Bakr an-Nisābūrī
- Naḡm ad-Dīn Šihāb 'Abd Allāh see 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥusain Naḡm ad-Dīn
- Naḡm ad-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Umar al-Kubrā d. 618/1221; Muqaddima mukhtaṣara muḡida; Risāla fī'l-ṭuruq; p. 459
- an-Nagrānī (Taḡī ad-Dīn) betw. H. 500 and 875; al-Kāmil fī'l-istiḡā'
- an-Nagrī (Fakhr ad-Dīn 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad) d. 877/1472; v. al-Baḡr az-zakḡḡār; Mī'yār aḡwār al-aḡḡān
- Šarḡ al-kḡama mi'at āyāt
- an-Nabhās (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 338/950: v. al-Mu'allaqāt
- an-Nahrawālī ('Abd al-Karīm b. Muḡibb ad-Dīn b. 'Alā' ad-Dīn) d. 1014/1606: v. al-I'lām bi-a'lām bait Allāh
- an-Nahrawālī (Muḥammad b. Quṭb ad-Dīn b. 'Alā' ad-Dīn) 1005/1598; Ibtihāḡ al-insān
- an-Nahrawālī (Quṭb ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Alā' ad-Dīn Aḥmad) d. 990/1582; Barq al-Yamānī; al-I'lām bi-a'lām bait Allāh; al-Kanz al-asmā; Ta'rīḡḡ Quṭb ad-Dīn an-Nahrawālī; Tīmṡāl al-amṡāl
- an-Nahrawānī see an-Nahrawālī
- an-Nairīzī (al-Faḡl b. Ḥātīm) d. c. 310/922: v. k. al-Uṣūl I
- an-Naḡḡuwānī 982/1574; v. Lāmiyyat al-'arab
- Naḡībzāda ('Abd al-Qādir b. Yūsuf) d. 1107/1695; Wāḡi'at al-muḡtīn
- an-Naḡībbandī al-Yamanī (Muḥammad); Talkḡīṣ al-ma'ārīf
- an-Nasafī (Abū'l-Barakāt 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Maḡmūd) d. 710/1310; Kanz ad-daḡā'iq; v. al-Manḡūma an-Nasafiyya; 'Umdat 'aqīdat ahl as-sunna
- an-Nasafī (Naḡm ad-Dīn 'Umar b. Muḥammad) d. 537/1142; al-'Aḡ'id; al-Manḡūma an-Nasafiyya
- an-Nasawī ('Alī b. Aḥmad) 5/11th c.: al-Isbā' fī šarḡ aṣ-ṣakl al-qaṡṡā'; al-Muḡnī' fī'l-ḡisāb al-ḡlndī
- an-Naṣībī (Kamāl ad-Dīn Abū Sālim Muḥammad b. Ṭalḡa al-Quraṣī) d. 652/1254; ad-Durr al-munazḡam; Ināa al-ḡikam; v. al-'Iḡd al-farīd; Maḡāllb as-su'l
- an-Nāṣiḡī ('Abd Allāh b. Ḥusain) d. 447/1055; v. Durar al-gawwāṣ
- an-Nāṣiḡī (Aḥmad) 11/17th c.: Durar al-gawwāṣ
- Nāṣir b. 'Abd as-Sayyid al-Muṡarriṣī
- Nāṣir ad-Dīn as-Samarqandī
- Nāṣir ad-Dīn (or Naṣīr ad-Dīn) aṡ-Ṭūsī (d. 672/1274); v. al-Aḡḡlāq an-naṣīriyya; v. al-Isārāt wa't-tanbīhāt; v. k. Kurīyyāt; v. k. al-Mafrūdāt; v. k. fī'l-Maḡhrūṡāt; v. k. al-Ma'ḡḡūdāt; v. k. al-Manāṣir I; v. k. al-Masāḡin; at-Taḡ-kira an-nāṣiriyya; Taḡrīd al-'aḡā'id; v. k. al-Ukar; p. 432, 439
- Naṣr b. Muḥammad b. Aḡmad b. Ibrāḡīm as-Samarqandī (Abū'l-Laiṡ)
- Naṣr b. Yaḡyā al-Muṡabbib al-Muḡtadī
- Naṣwān b. Sa'īd al-ḡimyarī d. 573/1178; al-Qaṣīda an-Naṣwāniyya; k. fī'l-Qawāfī; Risālat al-ḡūr al-'īn
- an-Naṡanzī Dū'l-Bayānain (al-Ḥusain b. Ibrāḡīm) d. 499/1106 or 497/1103; Dustūr al-luḡa
- an-Nāṡīlī (al-Ḥusain b. Ibrāḡīm) 380/999: v. k. al-ḡaṣā'īs
- an-Nāṡīq bi'l-ḡaḡq Abū Ṭālīb Yaḡyā b. al-Ḥusain b. Ḥārūn al-ḡasanī d. 424/1033; Amālī Abī Ṭālīb; al-Ifāda fī ta'rīḡḡ al-a'imma; Ziyādāt šarḡ al-uṣūl
- an-Nawāḡī (Muḥammad b. ḡaaan) d. 859/1455; ḡalbat al-kumalt; al-ḡuḡḡa fī sarīḡāt Ibn ḡlḡḡa; Marāṡī' al-ḡīzlān; aṣ-Šifā' fī badī' al-iktifā'
- an-Nawawī (Yaḡyā b. Šaraf) d. 676/1278; Arba'ūn ḡadīṡan 7; ḡilyat al-abrār; v. al-Muḡarrar; Riyād aṣ-ṣālīḡīn I; Taḡḡīb al-asmā'; at-Tibyān fī ādāb ḡamalāt al-ḡur'ān; p. 429
- Nawawī b. 'Umar al-ḡāwī (Muḥammad) 13/19th c.: v. Munabbihāt 'alā'l-isti'dād
- Naw'ī (Yaḡyā b. 'Alī b. Naṣūḡ) d. 1007/1598; Risāla fī'l-farḡ balna maḡḡab al-Aṣā'ira wa'l-Māturīdiyya
- an-Nāṡirī (Badr ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḡmad); v. Mīṡṡāḡ al-fā'iq
- an-Nīffarī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-ḡabbār) d. after 361/972; k. al-Mawāḡif I

an-Nikuṣārī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad): v. al-Qaṣīda al-lāmiyya fī't-tawḥīd  
Niqūlā b. Yūsuf at-Turk d. 1828; Muḡakkirāt Niqūlā Turk  
 an-Nisābūrī (al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad) 8/14th c.: ar-Risāla as-ṣamsiyya fī'l-ḥisāb; v. at-Tadkira an-nāgiriyya  
 an-Nisābūrī (Naḡm ad-Dīn b. Abī Bakr): al-Furūq fī'l-fiqh  
 an-Nisābūrī (Yūsuf b. Aḥmad) 4/10th c.?: Bulūḡ at-ṭilāb  
 an-Nizāmī ('Abd al-Karīm) c. 850/1448; v. al-Mulakhkhaṣ fī'l-hai'a  
Noerdīn (Teungko Mohamad) p. 106, 207, 267, 420, 434, 448, 452, 455, 463  
 an-Nu'mān b. Muḥammad d. 363/974; Sarḥ al-akhbār  
 an-Nu'mān b. Tābit (Abū Ḥanīfa)  
 an-Nu'mānī (Ḥas. b. 'Alī) before 669/1270; al-Murḡid fī'l-waqf  
 an-Kuqrakār ('Abd Allāh) d. 776/1374; v. 'Unwān al-ḥilm  
Nūr ad-Dīn b. 'Alī ar-Rānīrī  
Nūr ad-Dīn ad-Dīmyāṭī  
Nūr ad-Dīn al-Ḥalabī ('Alī b. Ibrāhīm) d. 1044/1635; v. Ākām al-margān; Inṣān al-'uyūn  
 an-Nuwairī (Abū'l-Qāsim) d. 837/1433; v. Ṭayyibat an-naṣr  
 an-Nuwairī (Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb) d. 732/1332; Nihāyat al-arab  
Ophuljaen (A. H. van) p. 189  
Ostanes; k. al-Ġāmi'  
Paracelsus; v. Ġāyat al-itqān  
Pareau (L. G.): v. Qur'ān  
Paulus of Aleppo d. 1889; p. 427  
Petis de La Croix; p. 415  
Pococke (E.) p. 177  
Polemo = Iḥlīmūn; k. fī'l-Firāsa  
Proclus; al-Īdāḡ fī'l-khair al-maḡḡ  
Ptolemy; Iqtisāṣ ḡumāl ḡālāt al-kawākib; al-Miḡisṭī I  
 al-Qabbāb (Aḥmad b. al-Qāsim) d. 770/1376; v. Masā'il fī'l-buyū'  
 al-Qābiṣī; v. Qaṣīdat al-ḡurūr  
 al-Qabiṣī ('Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Uṭmān b. 'Alī al-Munagḡim) d. 356/967; al-Maḡkhal ilā 'ilm aḡkam an-nuḡūm  
 al-Qādīrī al-Makhzūmī ('Abd Allāh b. 'Alī) c. 840/1436; Siyāsāt al-khalq  
 al-Qādīrī (Ibrāhīm b. Ḥusain b. 'Alī al-Faraḡī) 718/1318; p. 448  
Qāḡīzāda ar-Rūmī (Mūsā b. Muḥammad) d. 815/1412; v. Askāl at-ta'aīs; v. al-Mulakhkhaṣ fī'l-hai'a; v. Zīḡ Uluḡ  
 al-Qahṡānī al-Bisāṭī al-Mālikī (Yūsuf b. Khālīd); v. Bānat Su'ād  
 al-Qā'id (al-Mubasṣīr b. Fātik) 445/1053; Mukhtār al-ḡikam  
 al-Qalrawānī ('Abd Allāh Ibn Abī Zaid)  
 al-Qalrawānī (as-Ṣaikh al-Imām); v. Umm al-barāhīn  
 al-Qaiṣarī ('Abd al-Muḡsin) 759/1358; v. Dīwān (al-Abīwardī)  
 al-Qaiṣarī (Dā'ūd b. Maḡmūd) d. 751/1350; v. Fuṣūṣ al-ḡikam; v. al-Mīmiyya al-khamriyya; Saḡarat al-yaḡīn;  
 v. at-Tā'iyya al-kubrā  
 al-Qal'āwī (Muṣṡafā aḡ-Ṣafawī) d. 1230/1815; Masāhid aḡ-ṣafā  
 al-Qal'ī (Muḡammad b. Ḥusain); v. Kāfiyat dawī'l-adab  
 al-Qannās (Khālīd b. Ṣafwān)  
 al-Qāqūnī al-Ḥanbalī al-Maḡḡisī (Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḡammad b. Muḡliḡ) d. 763/1362; al-Isti'āḡa  
Qara Dā'ūd d. 948/1541; v. ar-Risāla as-ṣamsiyya fī'l-qawā'id al-manṡiqiyya  
Qara Ḥasan al-Ḥamīdī 959/1552; v. Bidāyat al-mubtadi'  
Qara Sinān (Yūsuf b. 'Abd al-Malik) 852/1448; Hazm al-ḡuyūṣ  
Qara Ya'qūb b. Idrīs al-Qaramānī  
 al-Qarāfī (Aḡm. d b. Idrīs) d. 684/1285; al-Aḡwiba al-fākhira  
 al-Qarahīṣārī al-Akhtarī (Muṣṡafā b. Ṣams ad-Dīn) d. 968/1560; al-Akhtarī  
 al-Qaramānī (Aḡmad b. Yūsuf ad-Dimaṣḡī) d. 1019/1611; Akhbār ad-duwal

- al-Qaramānī (Ishāq Ġamāl) H. 957; Munāġāt II
- al-Qaramānī (Qara Ya'qūb b. Idrīs) d. 833/1429; *Isrāq at-tawārikh*
- Qarāfīs al-Ḥakīm = Crates; Kanz al-kunūz
- al-Qarawī (Hibat Allāh b. 'Aṭā' al-Mulk b. Ḥamd); Lubāb al-akhbār
- Qārī al-Hidāya ('Umar b. 'Alī) d. 829/1426; Fatawī
- al-Qasānī ('Abd ar-Razzāq) d. 730/1330; v. Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam; *Laṭā'if al-i'lām*; v. *Manāzil as-sā'irīn*; v. *at-Tā'iyya al-kubrā*
- al-Qaṣī'i ('Abd al-Laṭīf b. 'Alī) c. 950/1543; *as-Sā'iq as-sā'iq*
- al-Qaṣī'i (Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Laṭīf); v. *as-Sā'iq as-sā'iq*
- al-Qāsim b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Quṭlūbugā
- al-Qāsim b. 'Alī al-Ḥarīrī
- al-Qāsim b. Firroh *as-Sāṭibi*
- al-Qāsim b. al-Ḥusain al-Khawārizmī
- al-Qāsim b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥasanī (al-Imām) d. 246/860; *Maġmū'*
- al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ibn Rasūl Allāh
- al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad al-Bīrzālī
- Qāsim b. Šalāḥ ad-Dīn al-Khānī d. 1109/1697; *as-Sair wa's-sulūk*
- Qāsim ad-Danawšarī
- Qāsim al-Qurā ad-Dimaṣqī
- al-Qāsiri (Hādī aṣ-Šarfi Šaraf ad-Dīn); al-Maḥama
- al-Qaṣrānī (Ya'qūb b. 'Alī); k. al-Masā'il fī 'ilm al-aḥkām
- al-Qaṣṣār (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Azdī) d. after 765/1364; v. al-Kawōkib ad-durrīyya
- al-Qasṭallānī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 923/1517; al-Mawāhib al-laduniyya; v. *aṣ-Šaḥīḥ I*
- al-Qasṭallānī (Muṭliḥ ad-Dīn Muṣṭafā) d. 907/1495; v. al-'Aqā'id
- al-Qawṣūnī (Muḥammad Badr ad-Dīn) 974/1566; fī Bayān alḥwāl al-qahwa
- al-Qazwīnī (Naġm ad-Dīn 'Abd al-Ġaffār b. 'Abd al-Karīm) d. 665/1266; al-Ḥawī aṣ-ṣaġīr
- al-Qazwīnī (Zakariyyā' b. Muḥammad) d. 682/1283; 'Aġā'ib al-makhlūqāt
- al-Qifī ('Alī b. Yū'uf); *Ta'riḫ al-ḥukamā'*
- al-Qinā'i (Aḥmad b. 'Abbād) d. 868/1454; al-Kāfī fī 'ilm al-'arūḍ wa'l-qawāfī
- Qinālizāda ('Alī Čelebi)
- al-Qirāṭī (Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 781/1379; *Diwān*; p. 423
- al-Qirmānī (Ġamāl) an error for Qaramānī, q. v.
- al-Quḍā'i (Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Salāma) d. 454/1062; k. *as-Sihāb*
- Quḍam b. Qādim; *Qaṣida* 9
- Quḍama b. Ġa'far al-Kātib d. 310/927; k. al-Kharāġ
- al-Qudūrī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 428/1037; *Mukhtaṣar al-Qudūrī*
- al-Qūġhiṣārī (Yaḥyā); v. *Kanz ad-daqa'iq*
- al-Qummī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) 4/10th c.; v. k. fī'l-Makhrūṭāt
- al-Qunawī (Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Yūsuf) d. 788/1386; *Durar al-biḥār*
- al-Qunawī (Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd) d. 770/1360; v. *Bidāyat al-mubtadi'*
- al-Qunawī (Šadr ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ishāq) d. 672/1273; v. k. al-Aḫlāq wa-maqāmāt al-'arīfīn; *Arba'un ḥadiṭan* 6; *Naṣṣat al-maṣdur*; k. *an-Nuṣūṣ fī taḥqīq aṭ-ṭawr al-makḥṣūṣ*; v. *as-Saġara an-nu'māniyya*; p. 439
- al-Quraṣī ('Alī b. Abī 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad); v. al-Ḥawī
- al-Quraṣī (Muḥammad b. 'Umar Ġamāl ad-Dīn) 681/1282; *aṣ-Šurāḥ*
- al-Qurtubī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Ibn Farḥ)
- al-Qurtubī (Šā'id b. Aḥmad) v. Sā'id b. Aḥmad al-Andalusī
- al-Qusairī ('Abd al-Karīm b. Hawāzin) d. 465/1072; *ar-Risāla al-Qusairiyya*; *at-Taisīr fī 'ilm at-tafaīr*; p. 459
- al-Qusairī (Hibat ar-Raḥmān b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. 'Abd al-Karīm b. Hawāzin); *Arba'un ḥadiṭan* 3
- al-Qusāfī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd an-Nabī al-Madanī) d. 1071/1660; *Ḍaw' al-hāla*; v. al-*Insān al-kāmil*; *Manzūma fī't-tawḥīd*; *as-Simṭ al-maġid*; *Waraqāt al-masā'il*; p. 460, 462, 466, 467

al-Qusāsī ('Alī b. Aḥmad) H. 1076; p. 466  
 al-Qūsḡī ('Alī b. Muḥammad) d. 879/1474; ar-Risāla al-mufradiyya; ar-Risāla al-Muḥammadiyya; v. ar-Risāla al-waḍ'iyya; Risālat al-isti'ārāt; v. Zīg Ulūgbeg  
 al-Qūḡī (as-Saikh) d. 1280/1863; Talkhīṣ at-talkhīṣ  
Qusṡā b. Lūqā al-Ba'labakkī d. c. 300/912; k. fī'l-'Amal bl'l-aṣṡurīāb al-kurī; k. al-Masākin; k. al-Maṡāli'; k. fī Raf' al-aṣyā' aṡ-ṡaqīla; aṡ-ṡulū' wa'l-ḡurūb  
 al-Qūṣūnī (Zain ad-Dīn Muḥammad Maḡyan b. 'Abd ar-Raḡmān) b. 969, d. after 1044/1634; v. ad-Durar al-farā'id; v. an-Nūr aa-sāfir; ar-Rūḡ al-bāṣir  
Quṡb ad-Dīn Muḥammad as-Sīrāfi  
Quṡb ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī at-Taḡṡānī  
Quṡba b. Awa al-Ḥādīra  
Quṡrub (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Mustanīr) d. 206/821; k. al-Muṡallaṡ  
 ar-Raba'ī ('Isā b. Ibrāḡīm) d. 480/1087; Nizām al-ḡarīb  
 ar-Rabī' b. Sulaimān al-Ġizī (i. e. al-Murādī); p. 441  
 ar-Raddād (Aḡmad b. Abī Bakr) d. 821/1418; 'Uddat al-murṡīdīn  
 ar-Raddād (Fakhr ad-Dīn Abū Bakr); p. 446  
 Raḡī ad-Dīn Abū'l-Qāsim b. al-Ḥusain al-Bakrī  
 ar-Raffā' (as-Sarī b. Aḡmad) d. 366/976?; k. al-Muḡhibb wa'l-maḡḡūb  
 ar-Rāfi'ī ('Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad) d. 623/1226; al-Muḡarrar  
 ar-Rāfi'ī (al-Imām); v. k. Maḡnūn Allāḡ  
 ar-Rāḡīb al-Iṡfahānī (al-Ḥusain b. Muḥammad) d. 502/1108; k. al-Muḡḡarāt  
 ar-Raḡbī Ibn al-Mutaqqina (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) d. 579/1183; al-Manṡūma ar-Raḡblyya  
Raiḡān Āḡā d. 1015/1606; v. al-Muḡaddima al-Āḡurrūmiyya  
Ramaḡān b. Muḥammad al-Ḥanafī; v. al-'Aqā'id  
 Ramaḡān b. Ṣāliḡ aṡ-Ṣafatī al-Khawānikī  
 ar-Ramlī (Ṣiḡāb ad-Dīn Abū'l-'Abbās Aḡmad b. Aḡmad) d. 957/1550; v. as-Sittūn mas'ala; v. Waraḡāt al-uṡūl; v. az-Zubad  
 ar-Rānirī (Nūr ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Alī Ḥamīd) c. 1050/1640; Asrār al-insān; Ḥuḡḡat aṡ-ṡiddīq; Mā' al-ḡayāt  
Raphelengius (Fr.); Lexicon Arabicum I; p. 469  
 ar-Raqḡī (Ibrāḡīm) d. 703/1303; p. 459  
 ar-Rasawī (Muḥammad) 10/16th c.; v. Ḥikmat al-'ain; p. 414  
 Raṡīd b. 'Amīra ar-Rustāḡī  
 Raṡīd ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ġalīl Waṡwāi  
 ar-Raṡīdī ('Abd ad-Dā'im b. Aḡmad b. Saṡām); Sanad  
 ar-Raṡīdī al-Falakī (Muḥammad) d. 1295/1878; Risāla fī 'ilm al-firāsa  
Raṡlān b. Ya'qūb b. 'Abd ar-Raḡmān al-Ġābarī ad-Dimaṡḡī d. c. 695/1296; Risālat at-tawḡīd  
 ar-Raṡṡās (Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b. Abī Bakr) d. 584/1188; al-Mu'atṡarāt  
 ar-Raṡṡās al-Ḥafīd (Aḡmad b. Muḥammad) d. 656/1258; aṡ-ṡalāṡūn al-mas'ala  
Ratan (Abū'r-Riqā) d. 632/1234; al-Aḡādīṡ ar-rataniyya  
Rau (S. F. J.); p. 345, 469  
 ar-Rāzī (Abū'l-Qāsim b. Muḥammad) d. 378/988; p. 450  
 ar-Rāzī (Mubaṡṡīr b. Aḡmad) d. 583/1187; ar-Risāla al-amīniyya  
 ar-Rāzī (Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr) last part of 7/13th c.; al-As'illa wa'l-aḡwiba allatī tata'alaqu bi-kitāb Allāḡ; Ḥadā'iḡ al-ḡaqā'iḡ; Rawḡat al-faṡāḡa; Tuḡfat al-mulūk; p. 421  
 ar-Rāzī (Fakhr ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Umar)  
 ar-Rāzī (Muḥammad b. Zakariyyā) d. 311/923 or 320/932; As'ila min aṡ-ṡibb; k. al-Asrār(i); k. al-Bāḡ; k. Bur' as-sā'a; v. Fihrist kutub —; k. al-Fāḡhir; k. al-Ġadarī wa'l-ḡaṡba; k. al-Ḥāwī; Maḡāla fī'l-ḡaṡā; v. Muṡīd al-'ulūm; k. al-Qūlang; aṡ-ṡibb al-Manṡurī; aṡ-ṡibb al-mulūkī  
 ar-Rāzī at-Taḡṡānī (Quṡb ad-Dīn)  
 ar-Razzāz (Riḡwān Efendī al-Falakī) d. 1122/1710; Natīḡat al-askār I; v. Zīg Ulūgbeg

- Reiske (J. J.): p. 70, 163, 330
- Riḍwān Efendī al-Falakī ar-Razzāz
- ar-Rifā'ī (Aḥmad) d. 578/1182: Dīkr Rifā'ī; Hālat ahl al-ḥaḳīqa; v. Margūb al-qulūb; v. Rātib Rifā'ī; v. Tanbūh al-qulūb; p. 431, 455, 459
- ar-Rifā'ī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad): v. Mawlid Sayyid —
- ar-Rifā'ī (Muḥammad aṣ-Ṣūfī): Tanbūh al-qulūb
- ar-Rifā'ī (Yūsuf b. 'Abd ar-Raḥīm al-Ḥusain(i)): Margūb al-qulūb
- ar-Riyāḍī (Barīyya b. 'Alī b. Yuar) before 341/953: Talqīh al-'uqūl
- Rosen (V.): p. 49, 112, 307, 369
- ar-Rūmī al-Ḥanafī (Nūḥ b. Muṣṭafā) d. 1070/1659: aṣ-Ṣalāḥ ar-rabbāniyya
- ar-Rūmī (Qāḍizāda)
- ar-Rundī (Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm an-Nafzī) d. 792/1289: v. al-Ḥikam al-'Aṭā'iyya
- ar-Rundī (Ṣāliḥ b. Abī'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. aṣ-Ṣarīf) before 11/17th c.: al-Wāfi fī naẓm al-qawāfi
- ar-Rustāqī (Raṣīd b. 'Amīra b. Ṭānī b. Khalaf): Maqāṣid ad-dalīl
- Rutgera (A.) p. 330
- Saadia Gaon: v. Biblia
- Sa'bān b. Muḥammad al-Āṭārī
- aṣ-Ṣabbāḡ (Abū'l-Qāsim Muḥammad) v. Muḥammad b. Abī'l-Qāsim al-Ḥimyarī Ibn aṣ-Ṣabbāḡ
- aṣ-Ṣabbān (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) d. 1206/1791: v. Farā'id al-fawā'id
- aṣ-Ṣābī (Ġāblr b. Ibrāhīm) 4/10th c.: Īḍāḥ al-burhān
- aṣ-Ṣābūnī (Abū 'Uymān Ismā'il b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān) d. 449/1057: k. al-Mi'atain
- Sācaqlizāda (Muḥammad) d. 1150/1737: ar-Risāla al-waladiyya
- Sacy (S. de): p. 241
- Sa'd Allāh 'Īsā Sa'dī Efendī
- Sa'd b. Aḥmad al-Maidānī
- Sa'd b. 'Alī al-Irbilī
- Sa'd b. Maṣṣūr Ibn Kammūna al-Isrā'īlī
- Sa'd b. Muḥammad ad-Dairī
- Sa'd b. Muḥammad Ḥaiṣ Balṣ
- Sa'd ad-Dīn al-Ġibāwī
- Sa'd ad-Dīn Mas'ūd b. 'Umar at-Taftāzānī
- Ṣadaqa b. Munagā al-Isrā'īlī (Muwaffaq ad-Dīn) d. shortly after H. 620: p. 469
- Ṣaddād b. al-Ḥādī al-Yamanī: Waṣīyyat Ṣaddād
- as-Sa'dī ('Abd Allāh b. 'Abd aṣ-Ṣāḥir) d. 692/1293: Dīwān
- as-Sa'dī (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) d. 756/1355: Yāni' ar-ruṭab
- Sa'dī Efendī (Sa'd Allāh 'Īsā) d. 945/1538: v. Anwār at-tanzīl
- Sadīd ad-Dīn al-Kāṣṣārī
- Sadīd ad-Dīn al-Kāzarūnī
- Sadīd as-Ṣamnānī (Samgānī, Sam'ānī)
- aṣ-Ṣāḡilī (Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 656/1258: v. Dā'ira; v. Durrat al-asrār; v. Ḥizb al-baḥr; v. Laṭā'if al-minan; as-Sirr al-ḡalīl fī khawāṣṣ āyat...; p. 459
- aṣ-Ṣāḡilī (Aḥmad b. Abī'l-Ḥasan) 7/13th c.: Risāla
- aṣ-Ṣāḡilī ('Alī): v. Ḥizb al-baḥr
- aṣ-Ṣāḡilī al-Maḡribī (Muḥammad b. 'Umar): Adab al-murīd; Risāla
- aṣ-Ṣāḡilī (Muḥammad b. Wafā') d. 765/1363: Dīwān
- Ṣadr ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ishāq al-Qūnawī
- aṣ-Ṣadr aṣ-Ṣahīd al-Bukhārī ('Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz) d. 536/1141: Masā'il ṭabkh al-'aṣīr; 'Umdat al-fatāwī
- Ṣadr aṣ-Ṣarī'a al-ṭānī ('Ubaid Allāh b. Mas'ūd al-Maḥbūb) d. 747/1347: v. Bidāyat al-rūbtadī; Tanqīḥ al-uṣūl; p. 418
- aṣ-Ṣafadī ('Abd al-Qādir b. Muḥammad) d. 915/1509: Silk al-'ain



aṣ-Şafadī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 764/1362; v. al-Qaṣīda al-bassāma.  
 aṣ-Şafadī (Şalāḥ ad-Dīn Khalīl b. Aibak) d. 764/1363; Ġinān al-ġinās; lkhtlirā' al-khira'; Laddat as-sam'; v. Lāmiyya al-'aḡam; v. al-Maṭal as-sā'ir; v. Riḥlat as-sitā' wa's-ṣaif; v. ar-Risāla al-ġiddiyya; v. as-Şagara an-nu'māniyya al-Wāfī bi'l-wafayāt; p. 426  
 aṣ-Şafārī v. aṣ-Şaffār  
 aṣ-Şafatī al-Khawānikī (Ramaḡān b. Şālih) d. 1158/1745; Kifāyat aṭ-ṭālib li-'ilm al-waqt;  
 aṣ-Şaffār al-Bukhārī (Ibrāhīm b. Ismā'il) d. 534/1139; p. 453, 454  
 aṣ-Şaffūrī ad-Dimişqī ('Abd al-Qādir b. Muṣṭafā) d. 1081/1670; Ṭabat  
 Şafī ad-Dīn b. Sarāyā al-Hillī  
 aṣ-Şāfi'i (Muḥammad b. Idrīs) d. 204/820; 'Aqīda III; v. Masā'il su'ila 'anhā; Musnad; Risāla; Şurūṭ al-Imām...; v. Tawālī't-ta'nīs; p. 423, 425, 429, 441  
 aṣ-Şaġānī d. 650/1252; v. Masāriq al-anwār  
 aṣ-Şaġānī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad ibn aḡ-Ḍiyā')  
 as-Şaġāwandī (Sirāġ ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) end of 6/12th c.; al-Farā'id as-sirāġiyya  
 aṣ-Şaġīr (Abū'l-Ḥasan)  
 Şāḥ Ḥusain Efendī al-Anṭākī  
Şahāda al-Yamanī; faṣl fi'l-Hamzatain; Muqaddima wa-aḡkām an-nūn  
 aṣ-Şahīd aṭ-ṭānī (Zain ad-Dīn b. 'Alī al-'Āmilī) d. 966/1558; Kasf ar-rūba; v. Şarā'i' al-islām  
 as-Şājjilī d. 754/1353; v. Qaṣīda  
Şahl b. Bişr al-Isrā'īlī d. betw. 207/822 and 236/850; k. al-Aḡkām  
 Şahl b. Muḥammad as-Şahlī (Abū'l-Ḥasan)  
 as-Şahlī (Abū'l-Ḥasan Şahl b. Muḥammad) 4/10th c.; fi Aṣnāf al-'ulūm  
Şahnūn 'Abd as-Salām b. Sa'id aṭ-Tanūkhī d. 240/854; al-Mudawwana  
 Şahnūn b. 'Uṭmān al-Wansarīṣī  
 aṣ-Şahrastānī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm) d. 548/1153; k. al-Milal wa'n-niḡal I  
 aṣ-Şahrazūrī (Muḥammad b. Maḡmūd) 7/13th c.; Rawḡat al-afrāḡ; aṣ-Şagara al-ilāhiyya  
 aṣ-Şaibānī (Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan) d. 189/804; 'Aqīda II; al-Ġāmi' al-kabīr I; al-Ġāmi' aṣ-ṣaġīr; k. as-Şiyar al-kabīr  
Şā'id b. Aḡmad al-Andalusī d. 462/1070; k. aṭ-Ta'rīf bi'l-ṭabaqāt al-umam  
 Sa'id b. 'Alī Bā Ġerād  
 Sa'id b. Mas'ūd aṣ-Şanhāġī  
Şā'id b. Muḥammad (Abū'l-'Alā'); v. 'Aqīda I  
 Sa'id b. al-Muṭahhar al-Bākhazī  
 Sa'id b. Sulaimān al-Kindī (Abū'l-Ġanā'im)  
 Sa'id al-Ḥakīm (as-Sayyid) v. as-Sayyid Ismā'il al-Ḥakīm  
 aṣ-Şaidāwī (Ibrāhīm b. Şārim ad-Dīn) 926/1520; Qaṣīda 7  
 aṣ-Şa'idī ('Alī); v. ar-Risāla al-waḡ'īyya  
Şaif dū' al-Yazan; v. Sīrat —  
Şaikhzāda (Muḥammad b. Muṣṭafā) d. 951/1544; v. al-Kawākib ad-durriyya  
 aṣ-Şaizarī ('Abd ar-Raḡmān b. Naşr) 6/12th c.; an-Naḡ al-maalūk; Nihāyat ar-rutba  
 aṣ-Şaizarī (Muslim b. Maḡmūd) c. 625/1228; 'Aġā'ib al-as'ār; Ġamharat al-islām  
 as-Şakākīnī; p. 449  
 as-Şakhāwī ('Alī b. Muḥammad) d. 643/1245; al-Kawkab al-waḡqād; v. al-Mufaşşal I; 'Umdat al-mufīd  
 as-Şakhāwī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd ar-Raḡmān) d. 902/1497; aḡ-Ḍaw' al-lāmi'; al-I'lān bi'l-tanbikh; Irsād al-ġāwī  
Sākhiyyūs; v. al-Ġāmi' li'l-as'yā'  
 as-Şakkākī (Yūsuf b. Abī Bakr) d. 626/1229; Miftāḡ al-'ulūm  
 Şalāḡ b. al-Ḥusayn al-Akhfaş  
 as-Salamī v. as-Sulamī  
Şālih b. 'Abd al-Ḥalīm (Abū Muḥammad); al-Anīs al-muṭrib  
Şālih b. Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. aṣ-Şarīf ar-Rundī

- Şālih b. Aḥmad (Saikh); v. Waşlyyat Rasūl Allāh
- Şālih b. Ḥamd Allāh b. Maḥdī al-Maqbalī
- Şālih b. al-Ḥusain al-Ġaʿfarī
- Şālih b. Naşr Allāh al-Ḥalabī Ibn Sallūm
- Şālih Bassām 1885; v. Qaşīda II
- Şālih al-Būd. . I (?); Risāla fī ġamʿ al-aqdād
- aş-Şālihī ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Banafsa al-Ġawharī) c. 900/1494; v. Zīg Uluġbeg
- aş-Şālihī al-Ġawharī ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad); Risālat al-iksīr
- aş-Şālihī (Ibrāhīm b. Abī Bakr) c. H. 1070; Maġma' aţ-ţuruqāt; Naşihat ūlī'l-abşār
- aş-Şālihī (Muḥammad b. Yūsuf ad-Dimaşqī) d. 942/1536; al-Āyāt al-'aẓīma; Subul al-hudā
- aş-Şālihī ad-Dimaşqī (Zain ad-Dīn 'Abd ar-Raḥmān); v. Zīg Uluġbeg
- Sālim b. Sa'īd M. q. d. H. 1312; p. 446
- Sālim b. Samīr al-Ḥaḍrī c. 1277/1860; Nubḡa fī radd aţ-ţarīqa; Safīnat an-nagā'
- Sālima bint Sa'īd; p. 420
- as-Sālimī (Abū Şakūr Muḥammad)
- as-Sam'ānī ('Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad) d. 562/1167; k. al-Ansāb; v. Ta'rīkh Baġdād
- as-Sam'ānī ('Abd ar-Raḥīm b. 'Abd al-Karīm); Aḥādīṭ wa-akḥbār wa-as'ār
- as-Sam'ānī (Sadīd); v. al-Qaşīda al-'ainiyya I
- as-Samarqandī (Abū'l-Laiṭ Muḥammad b. Abī Naşar b. Ibrāhīm); Bayān 'aqīdat al-uşūl
- as-Samarqandī (Abū'l-Laiṭ Naşr b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm) 4/10th c.; v. Bayān 'aqīdat al-uşūl; Bustān al-'arīfīn; v. Mukhtaşar fī'l-ḥudūd; Tafsīr al-Qur'ān I; Tanbīh al-ġāfilīn; p. 440
- as-Samarqandī (Abū'l-Qāsim b. Abī Bakr al-Laiṭī) c. 888/1483; Farā'id al-fawā'id; v. ar-Risāla al-waq'iyya
- as-Samarqandī (Mawlānā Sūfī); Risāla fī radd irādāt Yūsuf al-Qarabāġī
- as-Samarqandī (Muḥammad b. Asraf) c. 690/1291; Askāl at-ta'sīs; Risāla fī ādāb al-baḥī I; aş-Şahā'if al-ilāhiyya
- as-Samarqandī (Muḥammad b. 'Alī Nagīb ad-Dīn)
- as-Samarqandī (Nāşir ad-Dīn) 549/1154; Ma'āl al-fatāwī
- as-Samaw'al b. Yaḥyā al-Maġribī d. 570/1174 or later; fī Kasf 'awār al-munagġimīn
- as-Samġānī (Sadīd); v. al-Qaşīda al-'ainiyya I
- as-Samḥūdī al-Ḥasanī al-Madanī ('Alī b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 911/1506; Dirwat al-wafā'; Durar as-sumūt; Ġawāhir al-'Iqdāin; Şifā' al-aswāq; p. 462
- as-Sāmī (Ibrāhīm); v. Miftāḥ al-'ulūm
- as-Sāmirī (Abū Sa'īd b. Abī'l-Ḥasan b. Abī Sa'īd)
- as-Sammākh b. Dirār 1st c. H.; Dīwān
- as-Sammān (Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm) d. 1189/1775; Rātīb Sammān
- as-Samnānī (Sadīd); v. al-Qaşīda al-'ainiyya I
- Sams ad-Dīn b. (Abī) 'Abd Allāh as-Samaṭrā'ī d. 1039/1630; Ġawhar al-ḥaqā'iq; al-Ḥaraka; Nūr ad-daġā'iq; Risāla tubayyīnu mulāḥazāt al-muwaḥḥid wa'l-mulḥid; Tanbīh aţ-ţullāb; p. 460
- Sams ad-Dīn al-Ġawharī
- Sams ad-Dīn Ibn al-Khuwayyī
- aş-Şan'ānī (Aḥmad b. 'Alī); v. Arba'un ḥadīṭan 2
- aş-Şanawbarī (Muḥammad al-Mahdawī) d. 815/1412; ar-Raḥma fī't-ṭibb
- as-Şanfarā, Ġāhiliyya; Lāmiyyat al-'arab; p. 424
- aş-Şanhāġī (al-Fattūḥ b. 'Isā) 816/1413; v. ar-Rāmiza
- aş-Şanhāġī (Muḥammad b. Sa'īd) first half of 8/14th c.; Kanz al-asrār
- aş-Şanhāġī (Sa'īd b. Mas'ūd) 990/1582; v. Lāmiyyat al-'aġam
- as-Sanūsī (Muḥammad b. Yūsuf) d. 892/1486; Şarḥ ḥadīṭ "al-ma'ida bait ad-dā"; aţ-Ṭibb an-nabawī II; Umm al-barāhīn; p. 451
- aş-Şaqalī (or Şiqillī) ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad); Ġawāhir al-alfāz
- aş-Şaqalī (Aḥmad b. 'Abd aş-Şamad aş-Şarīf) c. 800/1398; k. al-Aṭibbā'
- as-Saqalī al-Ḥiġāzī (Nūr ad-Dīn) 889/1484; v. al-Isārāt al-hamadāniyya

- as-Şaqqāq (Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. Aḥmad al-Faraqī) d. 511/1118; k. al-Farā'iq
- as-Şaqqūrī (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) 749/1348; Muḡarrabāt fi't-ṭibb; Tuḡfat al-mutawassil
- Şaraf ad-Dīn Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ḥubāra (Ḡubāra?): Lubāb al-albāb
- Şaraf ad-Dīn al-Būnī
- Şaraf ad-Dīn ad-Dimaşqī
- as-Sarakḡāī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) d. 495/1101; v. k. as-Siyar al-kabīr
- as-Şarānī ('Abd al-Wahhāb b. Aḥmad) d. 973/1565; al-Baḡr al-mawrūd; v. Dā'ira; v. Iltigā'; Kaşf al-ḡigāb wa'r-rān; Madāriḡ as-sālikīn; Mawāzīn ar-rigāl; v. Targamat as-Şaiḡ 'Abd al-Wahhāb; al-Yawāqit wa'l-ḡawāhir
- as-Şarānī (Muşliḡ ad-Dīn); v. Targamat as-Şalk' 'Abd al-Wahhāb
- as-Şarḡī (Aḥmad b. Aḥmad) d. 893/1488; Ṭabaqāt al-Iḡawāşş
- as-Şarḡī (Muḥammad al-Yamanī) c. 999/1590; Tuḡfat al-aşḡāb
- as-Sarī b. Aḥmad ar-Raffā'
- Şarī' al-ḡawānī (Muslim b. al-Walīd)
- as-Şarīf ar-Raḡī Muḥammad b. aṭ-Ṭāḡir al-Mūsawī d. 406/1016; Dīwān
- Şarīḡa b. Muḥammad al-Malaṭī
- Şarīm ad-Dīn (al-Imām Abū Muḥammad) d. 914/1508; Sīrat —
- as-Şarīsī (Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Mu'min) d. 619/1222; v. al-Maqāmāt II
- as-Şarīsī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Andalusī al-Bakrī) d. 685/1286; v. ad-Durra al-alfiyya
- aḡ-Şarḡarī (Yaḡyā b. Yūsuf) d. 656/1258; v. Dīwān (Ṭahmān); Qaşīda fī taḡwīd al-fātiḡa
- as-Şāṭibī (Abū Işḡāq Ibrāḡīm) d. 790/1388; p. 438
- as-Şāṭibī (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) c. 870/1465; 'Uqūd al-ḡumān
- as-Şāṭibī (al-Qāsīm b. Fīrroh) d. 590/1194; 'Aqīlat atrāb al-qaşā'id; v. at-Talsīr fī'l-qirā'āt as-sab'
- Sa'ūd b. 'Abd al-'Azīz 1225/1810; p. 419
- as-Sāwī ('Umar b. Sahlān) c. 540/1145; p. 433
- as-Şawkānī al-Yamanī (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) d. 1250/1832; ad-Durar al-bahiyya fī'l-masā'il al-fiqhiyya; Faḡḡ al-khallāq; ḡawāb al-muwahḡidīn; v. Muḡnī'l-labīb
- Sayyid Efendī; v. Bidāyat al-mubtadi'
- Scaliger (J.) d. 1609; Thesaurus linguae arabicae; p. 13, 416
- Scheidius (E.): p. 177
- Scheldius (J.): p. 189
- Schlaparelli (C.): p. 346
- Schroeder (J. J.) 1680-1756; p. 141
- Schroeder (N. G. = N. W.) 1721-1798; p. 64, 64, 66, 108, 190, 192, 218, 251
- Schultens (A.): p. 66, 190, 218, 251, 312, 416
- Schultens (H. A.): p. 65, 177, 190, 251, 416, 420, 469
- Schultens (J. J.): p. 190, 251, 469
- Schultz (S.): p. 47
- Sergius b. Ellāa ar-Rūmī c. 212/827; al-Filāḡa ar-rūmiyya
- Sībawahlī d. 177/793?: Kitāb —
- Sibṭ Ibn al-ḡawzī (Yūsuf b. Qizogḡū) d. 654/1257; Mir'āt az-zamān; Taḡkīrat ḡawāşş al-umma
- Sibṭ al-Māridīnī (Badr ad-Dīn Muḥammad) d. after 891/1486; Hidāyat as-sā'il; Işḡār as-sīr al-mawḡū'; Raḡā'iq al-ḡaḡā'iq; Risāla fī'l-'amal bi'r-rub' al-muḡayyab
- Sibṭ al-Marşafī (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-ḡumrī Zain al-'Ābidīn) d. after 970/1562; al-Baḡa al-inaliyya
- Sibṭ an-Nāşīr aṭ-Ṭablāwī
- aḡ-Siddīqī (Abū'l-Ḥasan Muḥammad al-Bakrī) d. betw. 950/1543 and 960/1553; Işṭifā' aḡ-şafwa
- aḡ-Siddīqī (Muḥammad b. Abī's-Surūr) d. c. 1060/1650; v. al-Mawā'iz wa'l-i'tibār
- as-Sigazī (Abū Sa'id Aḡmad b. Muḥammad) 2nd half of 4/10th c.; v. k. fī'l-Makhrūṭāt; Risāla fī qismat az-zāwiya; Risāla fī şan'at āla tu'rafu biḡā'ab'ād; Risāla fī taḡşīl Iqā' an-nisba; Risāla fī waşf al-quṭū' al-makhrūṭiyya; Tarkīb al-aflāk; p. 431, 432
- as-Sigazī (Muḥammad b. Ṭāḡir) c. 370/980; Şīwān al-ḡikma

- as-Sigistānī (Muḥammad b. 'Umar) d. 330/941; Nuzhat al-qulūb
- as-Slgzi (Šams ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. Naṣr); Maḡma' al-baḥrāln
- Šihāb ad-Dīn Aḥmad b. Tāg ad-Dīn 1071/1661; as-Sirāg al-wahhāg
- Šihāb ad-Dīn b. Faḡl Allāh; p. 449
- Šihāb ad-Dīn al-Mūsawī al-Huwaizi
- as-Šihrafi; v. as-Šagara an-nu'māniyya
- as-Silafi (Abū Ṭāhir Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 576/1180; v. al-Irsād ilā ma'rifat al-ḥadiṯ; as-Safīna al-baḡdādiy
- as-Simāwī (Abū'l-Qāsim Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Ḥurūrsāh al-'Irāqī) 7/13th c.; al-Muktasab; 'Uyūn al-ḥaqā'iq
- as-Simsāfi (Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad) c. 377/987; k. an-Nuzali
- as-Sindiyyūnī (Ibrāhīm 'Abd as-Salām Ḥiḡāzī) c. 1210/1795; v. as-Sullam al-murawniq
- as-Singāri 1095/1684; Manā'iq: āl-karam
- as-Sinnāwī (Aḥmad b. 'Alī) d. 1028/1619; p. 461
- as-Šūsawri ('Abd Allāh) d. 999/1580; v. al-Manzūma ar-Raḥbiyya
- aṣ-Šiqillī see aṣ-Šaqalī
- as-Sirāfi (al-Ḥasan b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 368/979; v. al-Maqṣūra
- as-Sirāfi (Quṭb ad-Dīn Muḥammad) 712/1312; v. al-Lubāb fi'n-nahw
- Sirāg ad-Dīn Ibn al-Wardī
- Širawaih b. Šahīdār al-Hamaḡānī d. 509/1115; Firdaws al-akḥbār
- as-Širāzī (Abū'l-Iḡsain 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad) 6/12th c.; v. k. fi'l-Makḥrūṭāt
- as-Širāzī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) 809/1407; v. al-Kawākib ad-durriyya
- as-Širāzī (Ġiyāṯ ad-Dīn Maṣṣūr b. Muḥammad) d. 949/1542; v. Hayākil an-nūr; k. al-Iṣārāt; al-Kifāya fi'l-ḥisāb; Risāla fi'l-hudā; v. Ummūdaḡ al-'ulūm; v. az-Zawra'
- as-Širāzī (Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī) d. 476/1083; Khilāf as-Šāfi'i wa-Abi Ḥanīfa; k. al-Muḥaḡḡab fi'l-maḡḡab; at-Tanbīh fi'l-fiqh
- as-Širāzī (Naḡm ad-Dīn Maḡmūd b. Ḍiyā' ad-Dīn Ilyās) d. 730/1330; al-Ḥawī fi'l-ṭibb
- as-Širāzī (Mīrzā Makhdūm)
- as-Širāzī al-Bāḡandī (Mīrzāḡān Ḥabīb Allāh) d. 994/1585; v. al-Iṣārāt wa't-tanbīḡāt
- as-Širāzī (Maḡmūd b. Mas'ūd) d. 710/1311; v. Ḥikmat al-iṣrāq; Nihāyat al-idrāk; at-Tulfa as-šāhiyya
- as-Širāzī (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Hibat Allāh) 634/1237; Marwiyyā' I
- as-Širbīnī al-Khaṯīb (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) d. 977/1570; Manāsik al-ḡaḡḡ; v. at-Taqrīb fi'l-fiqh
- as-Širbīnī (Yūsuf b. Muḥammad) 1098/1687; Hazz al-quḡūf
- Sirḡis b. Hilīyyā ar-Rūmī v. Sergius b. Elias ar-Rūmī
- as-Širwānī (Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh) 947/1540; al-Aḡkām ad-dīniyya
- as-Širwānī (Mas'ūd b. Ḥusain) d. 905/1409; v. Risāla fi ādāb al-baḡṯ I
- as-Širwānī Mollā Zāda (Muḥammad Amīn b. Šadr Amīn) d. 1036/1626; Nubḡa min al-ḡaḡā'iq
- as-Šiwāsī (?) Muṣṣafā (Ibn Abi Bakr); Mafāṯiḡ ad-durriyya
- as-Šiyālkūtī ('Abd al-Ḥakīm) d. 1067/1657; v. ar-Risāla as-šamsiyya fi'l-qawā'id al-manṯiqiyya
- Stoppelaar (de); p. 4
- Šu'aib b. al-Ḥasan al-Maḡribī at-Tilimsānī Abū Madyan
- as-Subkī (or Ibn as-Subkī) ('Abd al-Wahhāb b. 'Alī Tāg ad-Dīn) d. 771/1370; al-Aṣbāḡ wa'n-naḡā'ir; ḡam' al-ḡawāmi'; Qaṣida 5; Ṭabaḡāt as-Šāfi'iyya; p. 423, 445
- as-Subkī (Aḥmad b. 'Alī) d. 773/1371; v. Miṯṯāḡ al-'ulūm
- as-Subkī (Taqī ad-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Kāfi) d. 756/1355; Faṣl al-maḡāl; Iṣrāq al-maṣṣūbīḡ; Ma'rīfat ad-dīn; as-Saif al-maslūl
- as-Subrāwī ('Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad) d. 1172/1758; 'Arūs al-ādāb; 'Unwān al-bayān
- as-Sūdi (Muḥammad b. 'Alī), called 'Abd al-Ḥādī d. 932/1525; Dīwān; p. 458, 457, 458
- aṣ-Sūfi (Aḥmad b. 'Umar) end of 7/13th c.; Šifā' al-asqām
- aṣ-Sūfi ('Alī b. Muḥammad); Ḥadiṯat aḡḡāq al-ḡidāq
- aṣ-Sūfi (Ibrāhīm); al-Ḥaṣriyyā
- Šuḡā' b. Aslam (Abū Kāmil)

- Sugā' b. Nūr Allāh al-Anqirawī  
 as-Sugā'i (Aḥmad b. Aḥmad) d. 1190/1777; Naẓm dawī'l-arḥām; 'Uqūd al-maqūlāt  
 as-Suhailī ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 581/1185; al-Qaṣīda al-'ainiyya; v. Sīrat an-nabī; at-Ta'rīf wa'l-  
 i'lām
- Suhrāb: 'Agā'ib al-aqālīm as-sab'a  
 as-Suhrawardī ('Imād ad-Dīn): v. Waṣīyyat...  
 as-Suhrawardī (Šihāb ad-Dīn 'Umar b. Muḥammad) d. 832/1234; 'Awārif al-ma'ārif; Waṣīyyat Šihāb ad-Dīn  
 as-Suhrawardī al-Maqtūl (Šihāb ad-Dīn Yaḥyā b. Ḥabaś) d. 587/1191; Hayākil an-nūr; Ḥikmat al-isrāq; al-  
 Lamahāt; al-Maṣāri' wa'l-mutārahāt; at-Talwīḥāt  
 as-Suhūlī (Šārim ad-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad) d. 1060/1650; v. al-Azhār fī fiqh al-a'imma al-aṭḥār  
 Sukaikīr: v. Qaṣīda II  
 as-Sukkarī (al-Ḥasan b. al-Ḥusain) d. 275/888; v. Dīwān (Ḥuṭai'a); v. Dīwān (Imra'al-Qais); v. Dīwān (Ṭalimān);  
 v. Dīwān Ḥudail  
 as-Sukūnī ('Umar b. Muḥammad) d. 707/1307; v. al-Kaśṣāf  
 Sulaimān: p. 440  
 Sulaimān b. Aḥmad b. Ayyūb at-Ṭabarānī  
 Sulaimān b. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad Ḥīnū 1085/1674; v. Kanz ad-daqa'iq  
 Sulaimān b. Aḥmad al-Mahrī  
 Sulaimān b. 'Alī at-Ṭilimsānī ('Afīf ad-Dīn)  
 Sulaimān b. Ḥamza Ibn Ḥaśīś  
 Sulaimān b. Khalaf al-Bāgī  
 Sulaimān b. Mūsā al-Aṣ'arī  
 Sulaimān I b. Salīm: p. 418  
 Sulaimān b. Ṭāhā al-Akrāsī  
 Sulaimān b. 'Uqba or 'Uṣma? (Abū Dā'ūd): v. k. al-Uṣūt I  
 Sulaimān Efendī v. Sulaimān az-Zuhdī an-Naqšibandī al-Khālīdī  
 Sulaimān al-Ġamāl d. 1204/1790; v. Tafsīr al-Ġalālain  
 Sulaimān Pāsā H. 1225/1810; p. 419  
 Sulaimān az-Zuhdī an-Naqšibandī al-Khālīdī c. 1285/1868; Nahgat as-sālikīn; Silsilat al-maṣāyikh  
 as-Sulamī (Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad) d. 803/1400?; Hidāyat al-insān  
 as-Sulamī (Abū 'Abd ar-Raḥmān Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain b. Mūsā) d. 412/1021; Ġawāmi' ādāb aṣ-ṣūfiyya; Nihāyat  
 ar-raġba  
 as-Sulamī ('Izz ad-Dīn 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd as-Salām) d. 660/1262; al-Aḥādīṭ al-wahbiyya; v. Ḥall ar-rumūz;  
 al-Maġāz ilā ḥaqa'iq al-i'ġāz; al-Qawā'id al-kubrā  
 aṣ-Ṣūlī (Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Yaḥyā) d. 335/916; v. Dīwān (Abī Nuwās); v. Dīwān (Abī Ṭammām)  
 aṣ-Ṣumunnī after 888/1483; v. Bidāyat al-mubtadī'  
 aṣ-Ṣumunnī al-Ḥanafī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 872/1467; v. Farā'id al-fawā'id; v. aṣ-Šīfā' bi-ta'rīf ḥuqūq al-  
 muṣṭafā  
 as-Sunbāṭī (Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Ḥaqq) d. 990/1582; v. al-Muḥarrar; v. an-Nuqāya I  
 as-Sunbāṭī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd aṣ-Ṣamad) d. 722/1321; v. Risāla fī'l-futuwwa  
 aṣ-Ṣūrī (Abū 'Abd Allāh) d. 441/1049; p. 442  
 aṣ-Ṣūrī (Ibrāhīm b. al-Mufarriq) c. 900/1495?; Sīrat al-malik al-Iskandar  
 Ṣurrdurrī ('Alī b. al-Ḥasan) d. 465/1073; Dīwān  
 aṣ-Ṣurunbulālī al-Wafā'i (Ḥasan b. 'Ammār) d. 1069/1658; Is'ād āl 'Uṭmān; Nūr al-iḍāḥ  
 as-Sūsī (Manṣūr b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid); v. Faṭḥ al-muta'āl  
 aṣ-Ṣuṣṭarī ('Alī b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 668/1269; Dīwān; p. 457  
 aa-Su'ūdī (Abū'l-Faḍl al-Mālikī) 942/1535; v. Takḥgīl man ḥarrafa'l-ingīl  
 Suwaidān ('Abd Allāh aṣ-Ṣugayyir) c. 1200/1785; v. Umm al-barāhīn  
 aa-Suyūrī (al-Miqdād b. Ġalāl ad-Dīn) c. 800/1397; v. al-Bāb al-ḥādī 'aṣar  
 as-Suyūṭī (Ġalāl ad-Dīn) d. 911/1505; al-Aḥādīṭ al-ḥisān; Aḥkām dukhūl; Ākām al-'iqyān; v. Ākām al-margān;

al-Akhbār al-marwiyya; v. al-Alfiyya; v. k. al-Ansāb; al-Asbāh wa'n-naẓā'ir II; As'illa wa-agwiba; v. k. al-Awā'il; al-Azhār al-mutanā'ira; al-Bāḥa; v. Bānat Su'ād; Buṣrā'l-ka'ib; ad-Durar al-hisān; Faḍl al-ḡalad; al-Fāriq; v. Fihrist muṣannafāt —; Ḡāyat al-lḥaān; Ḡazil al-mawāhib; al-Ḥabā'ik; Ḥuṣn al-muḥāḍara; Ḥuṣūl ar-rifq; v. al-Iḡāba; lkhtilāf an-nās; al-I'lām bi-ḥukm 'Isā; al-Isfār; lḥāf an-nubalā'; al-Itqān; v. al-Kanz al-madfūn; al-Kaṣf 'an muḡawazat ḥādihī'l-umma; v. al-Kawkab al-waqqād; k. al-Lafz al-ḡawharī; v. al-Lū'lu' al-manḡūr; Mā rawāhu'l-asā'in; Mā rawāhu'l-wā'ūn; al-Manḡag as-sawī; al-Maqāmāt IV; al-Maradd; Marāḡid al-maḡāli'; Muḡamāt al-aqrān; Munāsabat tartīb as-suwar; Musāmarat as-sumū'; al-Mutawakkilī; al-Muzḡlir; v. Naṣḡhat ahl al-īmān; Naẓm al-'iqyān; an-Nukat; an-Nuqāya I; Nūr as-ṣāqīq; Nuzhat al-'umr; Qaḡ' al-muḡādala; ar-Radd 'alā man akhlada ilā'l-arḡ; Raṣf az-zullāl; Risālat as-sulāla; Riyāḡ aṣ-ṣāliḡīn II; v. k. as-Samḡ; Ṣāqā'iq al-utruḡ; Ṣarḡ aṣ-ṣudūr; Ṭabaqāt al-mufasssīrīn; Tabyīḡ aṣ-ṣaḡīfa; Tafsīr al-Ḡalālāin; fi't-ḡadduḡ bi-ni'mat Allāh; Taḡḡir al-khawāṣṣ; at-Takḡbir; Tanbīḡ al-ḡabī; Tanwīr al-ḡalak; Taṣnīf as-sam'; Tuḡfat al-muḡtaḡīn; Tuḡfat aṣ-ṣurafā'; aḡ-Ṭurḡūḡ; al-Wadīk; al-Waḡfz; al-Wisāḡ; Wuṣūl al-amānī; al-Yawāḡit aḡ-ḡamīna; Zubdat al-laban; p. 440

as-Suyūḡī (Sams ad-Dīn) d. after 896/1491; Iḡbāf al-akḡiṣṣā'; v. Tuḡfat aṣ-ṣurafā'

aḡ-Ta'ālibī ('Abd ar-Raḡmān) d. 873/1468; Ru'yat sayyidī

aḡ-Ta'ālibī (Abū Maṣḡūr 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḡammad) d. 429/1038; Aḡāsīn kalim an-nabī; Laḡā'if al-ma'ārif; Laḡā'if aṣ-ṣaḡāba; Naḡr an-naẓm; Siḡr al-balāḡa; at-Taḡaḡḡul wa'l-muḡāḡara; Yatīmat ad-dahr; Yawāḡit al-mawāḡit

aḡ-Taballabī ('Abd Allāh b. Muḡammad) d. 962/1555; v. al-Maqāmāt II

aḡ-Tabarānī (Abū'l-Qāsim Sulaimān b. Aḡmad b. Ayyūb) d. 360/971; al-Mu'ḡam al-kabīr

aḡ-Tabarī (Abū'l-ḡasan); k. al-Uḡūl

aḡ-Tabarī ('Alī b. 'Abd al-Qāḡir al-ḡusainī); v. at-Tuḡfa al-ḡmursala

aḡ-Tabarī (Muḡammad b. ḡarīr) d. 310/923; Ta'riḡh aḡ-ḡabarī

aḡ-Tabarī (Muḡhibb ad-Dīn Aḡmad b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 694/1295; ḡuḡūq al-awlād; v. al-Qīrā li-qāṣid Umm al-qurā; ar-Riyāḡ an-nāḡira; Taḡḡiq maṣ'alat aṣ-ṣawm; p. 441

Tābit b. Qurra d. 288/901; fi'l-'illa allatī lahā rattaba Uqlīdiē askāl kitābihī; k. fi lqḡlṣāṣ ḡumal ḡalāt al-kawākib; k. fi'l-Makḡrūḡāt; v. k. ar-Rawābī'

aḡ-ḡablāwī (Sibḡ an-Nāṣir) d. 1014/1606; Manḡūma fi'l-istī'ārāt

aḡ-ḡabrī (Muḡammad b. 'Alī) (aḡ-ḡabarī?); p. 463

Tadjoeddin; p. 413

at-Taftāzānī (Aḡmad b. Yaḡyā) d. 916/1510; v. Taḡḡib al-manḡiq

at-Taftāzānī (Sa'd ad-Dīn Mas'ūd b. 'Umar) d. 792/1390; v. al-'Aqā'id; v. al-Kaṣṣāf; v. al-Maqāmāt II; v. Miḡtāḡ al-'ulūm; v. Muntahā's-su'ūl; v. Nawābiḡ al-kalim; Taḡḡib al-manḡiq; v. Tanḡiḡ al-uṣūl; v. at-Taḡrīf al-'Izzī; p. 451

Tāḡ ad-Dīn b. Aḡmad b. Ibrāḡīm al-Makkī d. 1066/1655; Tāḡ al-maḡāmi'; Taḡbīḡ al-maḡw

Tāḡ ad-Dīn b. Zakarīyyā'; Risālat al-wuḡū'

Tāḡ ad-Dīn al-Balrawī

ḡāḡā b. Muḡammad b. Faḡḡūḡ ad-Dimaṣḡī al-Balḡūnī

ḡāḡir b. Aḡmad b. 'Abd ar-Raṣīd al-Buḡḡarī

ḡāḡir b. Aḡmad Ibn Bābaṣād (Abū'l-ḡasan)

ḡāḡir b. Sallām b. Qāsim al-Anḡarī al-Kḡwārizmī

aḡ-ḡaḡlāwī ('Umar b. 'Alī) 1126/1714; Risāla fi tafsīr S. IX; 18

ḡāḡmān b. 'Amr al-Killābī 2nd half of 1st c. H.; Dīwān

at-ḡaḡtānī (Quḡb ad-Dīn Muḡammad b. Muḡammad ar-Rāzī) d. 766/1364; v. al-Isfārāt wa't-tanbīḡāt; v. al-Kaṣṣāf; v. Maḡāli' al-anwār I; Risāla fi't-taṣawwur; Risāla fi'l-kulliyāt; Risāla fi'n-nafa an-nāḡiqa; v. ar-Risāla as-samsīyya fi'l-qawā'id al-manḡiqlīyya

aḡ-ḡaḡwā'ī (Yūsuf); al-Asrār fi dawā'ir dārāt al-anwār

aḡ-ḡā'ī al-Hamdānī (Abū'l-Fuḡūḡ Muḡammad b. 'Alī) d. 555/1160; Arba'ūn ḡadīḡan 4

ḡaḡbogā al-Aḡraḡī al-Yūnānī

at-ḡaimī ('Abd al-Mun'īm b. Ṣāliḡ b. Aḡmad) d. 633/1236; Tuḡfat al-mu'rīb

- at-Talmī (Ibrāhīm): al-Musabba'āt
- at-Takrīfī ('Abd al-Laṭīf): Dīwān
- Ta'lab (Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā) d. 291/904; k. al-Faṣīḥ; v. at-Tanbīhāt 'alā aḡlāṭ ar-ruwāt
- at-Ta'labī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 427/1035; 'Arā'is al-maḡālis; al-Kaṣf wa'l-bayān; k. Mubārak yudkaru fihi...; Nafā'ia al-'arā'ia
- at-Tālawī (Yūsuf): Abwāb al-ḡinān
- at-Tāliḡī (Muḥyī'd-Dīn): v. al-Īsāḡūḡī
- at-Tālisī al-Ġīlī (Aḥmad): p. 439
- Tamīm b. al-Mu'izz d. 374/984: Dīwān
- at-Tamīmī (Abū'l-Ḥāhir Muḥammad b. Yūnus) d. 538/1143; k. al-Muaalaal
- at-Tamīmī (Muḥammad b. Sa'd) 975/1567; Zubdat al-ḥaqā'iq
- Tammām b. Muḥammad ibn al-Ḡunaid ar-Rāzī
- at-Tanaṣī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 899/1493; Naẓm ad-durar
- Tankalūsā al-Bābilī; k. Tankalūsā
- at-Tanṭarānī (Aḥmad b. 'Abd ar-Razzāq) c. 485/1092; al-Qaṣīda at-tarḡī'iyya
- at-Tanṭāwī (Muḥammad 'Ayyād) d. 1861; al-'lām fimā yata'allaqu bi'l-'a'lām
- at-Tanūkhī (Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad) 7/13th c.: p. 426
- at-Tanūkhī (al-Muḥassin b. 'Alī) d. 384/994; al-Faraḡ ba'd as-sīdda; p. 443
- at-Taqaffī (Ibrāhīm): v. Akḥd at-'a'r
- at-Tarābulusī ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad) 944/1537; v. Risāla fi'l-'amal bi'r-rub' al-muḡayyab
- at-Tarābulusī (Muḥammad b. Lāḡīn) c. 700/1379; Bugyat al-qāṣīdīn; k. Mubārak yaṣtamliu 'alā bunūd ar-rumḥ
- at-Tarabzānī ('Uṭmān b. Ḥasan): v. Risāla fi 'ilm ādāb al-baḡṭ II
- Taqī ad-Dīn 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥyī'd-Dīn al-Ḡarrā'ī
- Taqī ad-Dīn an-Naḡrānī
- at-Tarḡumān ('Abd Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh) 823/1420; Tuḥfat al-arīb
- Tādkōprūzāda (Abū'l-Khair Aḥmad b. Muṣṭafā ad-Dīn Muṣṭafā) d. 968/1560; Risāla fi 'ilm ādāb al-baḡṭ I; Rīālat as-sīfā'; as-Ṣaqā'iq an-nu'māniyya; p. 440
- at-Tatmā'ī ('Abd ar-Raṣīd b. 'Abd al-Ḡaḡūr) d. 1068/1667; Ḡāmi' (-i) luḡāt
- at-Tawḥīdī (Abū Ḥayyān)
- at-Tawzarī (Yūsuf b. Muḥammad) d. 505/1111 or 513/1119; al-Qaṣīda al-munfarīḡa
- Teungku Makuta Keumangan; v. Silsilat as-sultān
- Theodosios; k. al-Masākīn; k. al-Ukar
- Thomas a Kempis: al-Iqtīdā' bi'l-masīḥ; Ittibā' al-masīḥ
- at-Tībī (Muḥammad b. Abī'l-Maḡāsin) c. 715/1315; v. al-Maqṣad al-ḡalīl
- at-Tibrīzī (Muḡaffar b. Muḥammad) d. 621/1224; al-Mukhtaṣar fi'l-furū'
- at-Tibrīzī (Yaḥyā b. 'Alī) d. 502/1100; v. k. al-Alfāz; v. Bānat Su'ād; v. Dīwān (Abī Tammām); v. al-Ḥamāsa I; v. Iṣlāḥ al-mantiq; v. al-Mu'allaqāt; v. Saqṭ az-zand
- at-Tifāsī (Aḥmad b. Yūsuf) d. 651/1253; Azhār al-afkār
- at-Tiflīsī (Ḥubaiṣ b. Ibrāhīm) c. 600/1203; Taqwīm al-adwiya
- at-Tiḡānī (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) c. 710/1310; Tuḥfat al-'arūs
- at-Tihāmī ('Alī b. Muḥammad) d. 416/1025; Dīwān
- at-Tilīmsānī ('Aff ad-Dīn Sulaimān b. 'Alī) d. 690/1291; v. k. al-Mawāqif; p. 426
- at-Tilīmsānī (Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Ibrāhīm) 897/1492; v. Umm al-barāhīn
- at-Timirtāsī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 1004/1595 v. at-Taḡkira III; Tanwīr al-abṣār
- at-Tinnīsī ('Abd al-Muḡain b. 'Uṭmān b. Ḡānim)
- at-Tirmidī (Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Ḥakīm) d. 205/890?; 'Arṣ al-muḡaḥḥīdīn I; v. al-Ḡawāb al-mustaḡīm
- at-Tirmidī (Muḥammad b. 'Isā) d. 279/892; al-Ḡāmi' al-kabīr II; al-Ḡāmi' al-mukhtaṣar al-musnad; as-Ṣamā'īl
- Tuanku di Mensiang; p. 434
- at-Tuḡrā'ī (al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī) d. 515/1121; Ḥaqā'iq al-iatīshād; Lāmiyyat al-'aḡam; p. 422
- at-Tukhaikhī (Mūsā) d. 947/1530; v. al-Mukhtaṣar

- Tūmis b. Sinān; p. 415
- Tumtum al-failasūf al-Hindī; Kitāb —
- al-Tunikābūnī (Muḥammad Mu'min al-Ḥusainī) c. 1100/1688; Tuḥfat al-mu'minīn
- at-Tūnisī ('Abd al-Qādir); p. 436
- Tūransāh see Tūrānsāh
- Tūrānsāh (Galāl ad-Dīn) d. 787/1385; p. 425
- at-Tūrapuṣṭī (al-Ḥasan) d. 661/1263; Maṭlab an-nāsik
- at-Turkmānī (Iḍrīs b. Baidukīn b. 'Abd Allāh)
- aṭ-Turṭūsī Ibn Abī Randaqa (Muḥammad b. al-Walīd)
- aṭ-Tūsī ('Alī) d. 887/1482; v. Maṭāli' al-anwār II
- aṭ-Tūsī (al-Muzaḥḥar b. Muḥammad) c. 606/1209; k. fī Ma'rifat al-aṣṭurlāb al-musaṭṭah; p. 432
- aṭ-Tūsī (Naṣīr ad-Dīn)
- Tuuk (H. N. van der); p. 412, 417
- 'Ubaid Allāh b. Faḍl Allāh al-Khabīṣī
- 'Ubaid Allāh b. Gibrīl Ibn Bokhtyeṣū'
- 'Ubaid Allāh b. al-Ḥusain al-Karkhī
- 'Ubaid Allāh b. Mas'ūd al-Maḥbūbī Ṣadr aṣ-ṣarī'a aṭ-ṭānī
- 'Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥammad al-Fargānī
- 'Ubaid b. Raṣīd; Qaṣīda
- al-Ukbarī ('Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥusain) d. 616/1219; v. Khuṭab (Ibn Nubāta); v. Lāmiyyat al-'aḡam; at-Talqīn fī'n-nahy
- al-Ukbarī al-Mufīd (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad)
- al-Ulaimī ('Abd ar-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad) d. 927/1521; al-Ins al-ḡalīl
- Ulughbeg b. Šāhrukh b. Timūr d. 853/1449; Zīg —
- 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz; p. 419
- 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz aṣ-Ṣadr aṣ-Šahīd al-Bukhārī
- 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Maḡīd al-Mayyānīsī
- 'Umar b. Abī Rabī'a d. 93/712 or 101/719?; Dīwān
- 'Umar b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Khiṭā'i
- 'Umar b. Aḥmad b. al-Khiḍr 854/1450; k. al-Yawāqīt fī 'ilm al-mawāqīt
- 'Umar b. Aḥmad Ibn al-'Adīm (Kamāl ad-Dīn)
- 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Mūsā al-Bazzār
- 'Umar b. 'Alī Ḥabsī; p. 97
- 'Umar b. 'Alī Ibn al-Mulaqqin
- 'Umar b. 'Alī Qārī al-Hidāya
- 'Umar b. 'Alī aṭ-Ṭahlāwī
- 'Umar b. Bākīr Ibn an-Nāẓir
- 'Umar b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Dihya
- 'Umar b. Ḥassān Ibn al-Mīlī
- 'Umar b. al-Ḥusain al-Khiraqī
- 'Umar b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn al-'Aḡamī
- 'Umar b. Ibrāhīm al-Khayyāmī
- 'Umar b. Ibrāhīm al-Waṭwāṭ
- 'Umar b. Ishāq al-Hindī aṣ-Šiblī
- 'Umar b. al-Khaṭṭāb d. 23/644; v. Guz fīhi ṣurūṭ — 'alā'n-naṣārā
- 'Umar b. Khīḍr b. 'Umar al-Iṣfahānī
- 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad aṣ-Suhrawardī
- 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Kāfī c. 400/1009; fī 'Adad suwar al-Qur'ān
- 'Umar b. Muḥammad al-Khabbāzī
- 'Umar b. Muḥammad an-Nasafī



'Umar b. Muḥammad as-Sukūnī

'Umar b. al-Muḥaffar Zain ad-Dīn Ibn al-Wardī

'Umar b. Sahlān as-Sāwī

'Umar b. 'Uṭmān 13/19th c. ?; Kanz al-ḥaqā'iq

'Umar Ibn al-Fāriq

Umayya al-Andalusī (Abū'ṣ-Ṣalt)

al-Unsi (Muḥammad Salīm) 1914 A. D.: Fatāwī

Uqlīdis = Euclid; v. fi'l- Illa. . . ; k. al-Manāzir; k. al-Mu'tayāt; k. al-Uqūl I; k. fi'z-Zāhirāt

al-Uqlīḍī (Ahmad b. Ma'add) d. 549/1154; al-Kawkab ad-durri

al-Urmawī ('Abd al-Mu'min b. Yūnus) d. 693/1294; k. al-Adwār

al-Urmawī (Sirāg ad-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Abī Bakr) d. 682/1283; Maḥāli' al-anwār

al-Urmawī (Tāg ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan) d. 656/1258; v. al-Maḥāṭ

al-Usaifirī (al-Faql b. Abī's-Sa'd) d. 600/1203; Miftāḥ al-fā'iḍ

Usāma b. Murṣīd b. Munqid al-Kinānī d. 584/1188; k. al-'Aṣā; k. al-Badī' fi'l-badī'; k. al-Manāzil wa'd-diyār

al-Uṣārī (Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. al-Faql) d. 441/1049; v. 'Aqīda III

al-Uṣṣī ('Alī b. 'Uṭmān) c. 569/1173; al-Qaṣīda al-lāmiyya fi't-tawḥīd

al-Ukudārī ('Azīz Maḥmūd) d. 1038/1628; Khulāṣat al-akḥbār

al-Uṭbī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ḡabbār) d. 413/1022; al-k. al-Yamīnī

'Uṭmān b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Aqīl al-'Alawī born Batavia 7 Rabī'ī 1238, d. ibid. 21 Ṣafar 1332 = 19 Jan. 1914:

al-Aḡwiba 'alā masā'il al-gum'a; v. Fatāwī; v. Ingāz al-wa'd; Min al-miḥna; v. Qaṣīda; v. Risāla (Ahmad b. Zainī Daḥlān); Simṭ as-ṣudūr; p. 420, 446

'Uṭmān b. Abī Bakr b. 'Umar al-'Amūdī

'Uṭmān b. Ḥasan aṭ-Tarabzānī

'Uṭmān b. Ibrāhīm al-Māridīnī

'Uṭmān b. Muḥammad al-Ḡaznawī

'Uṭmān b. Muḥammad al-Muwarra'ī

'Uṭmān b. Sa'id ad-Dānī

'Uṭmān b. Sīhāb ad-Dīn Pontianak; v. Munabbihāt 'alā'l-isti'dād

'Uṭmān b. 'Umar Ibn al-Ḥāḡib (Ḡamāl ad-Dīn)

'Uṭmān al-Battī; v. Risāla ilā —

'Uṭmān Ibn Ḡinnī

Verburg (J.): p. 412

Veth (P. J.): p. 15

Vlis (C. J. van der): p. 212

Vloten (G. van): p. 49, 54, 112, 176, 179, 283, 284, 307, 308, 354, 364, 369

Vorstman (M. A. G.): p. 205, 241

Vossius (Dionysius) d. 1641; p. 13

al-Wafā'ī ('Abd al-'Azīz b. Muḥammad) d. 874/1469; an-Nuḡūm aḡ-zāhirāt; Nuzhat an-naḡar; Risāla fī dā'irat al-mu'addal

al-Wagīh (Muḥammad) d. 701/1302; v. Kanz al-yawāqīt

al-Wāhidī ('Alī b. Aḡmad) d. 468/1075; Asbāb nuzūl al-Qur'ān; v. Diwān (al-Mutanabbī); v. Qaṣīda I; Tafsīr al-Qur'ān al-waḡīz

Waḡan b. Rustam al-Kūhī

al-Wā'iḡ al-Kharkūsī ('Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad) d. 406/1015 or 407/1016; al-Bisāra wa'n-niqāra

al-Wā'iḡī (Muḥammad b. Aḡmad); Qaṣīda 12

al-Wannā'ī ('Alī b. 'Abd al-Barr) d. 1212/1797; v. Naẓm dawī'l-arḡām; al-Kunūz al-bahiyya

al-Wansarīḡī (Saḡnūn b. 'Uṭmān) before 1167/1753; Sīhām ar-rabṭ

al-Wānūḡī (Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm) H. 838; v. Fuṣūl al-badā'i'

al-Wāḡidī (pseudo-); Futūḥ al-Bahnasā; Futūḥ al-Ifrīḡiya; Futūḥ al-'Irāq; Futūḥ Miṣr; Futūḥ as-Ṣa'm

Warner (L.): p. 427, 469

- al-Warrāq al-Lakhmī (Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Azīz) d. 680/1281; v. Bustān al-'ārifīn
- Wāṣil ad-Dimaṣqī; v. Guz' fihl surūṭ
- al-Wāsiṭī (Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm) d. 711/1311; v. Sirat an-nabī
- al-Wasṣā' (Muḥammad b. Aḥmad) d. 325/936; al-Muwasṣā'
- al-Waṭwāt (Raṣīd ad-Dīn Aḥmad b. Ishāq) d. 573/1177 or 578/1182; v. Ml'at kalīma; Ṣarḥ kalīmāt al-khulafā' ar-rāsīdīn
- al-Waṭwāt ('Umar b. Ibrāhīm) d. 718/1318; Manāhig al-fikar
- al-Wazīr ('Abd Allāh b. 'Alī) beg. 12/18th c.; Aqrāṭ ad-dahab; Gawāris al-afrāḥ; Naṣr al-'abīr; Ṭabaq al-ḥalwā
- al-Wazīrī (Diyā' ad-Dīn al-Hādī b. Ibrāhīm) 791/1389; Kāṣifat al-ḡumma
- Wensinck (A. J. ): p. 217, 234, 294
- Wetzstein (J. G. ): p. 266
- Weyers (H. E. ): p. 9, 88, 155, 306, 402
- Willmet (J. ): p. 218
- al-Witrī (Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr) d. 662/1264; Bustān al-'ārifīn fī ma'rīfat ad-dunyā wa'd-dīn
- Woltersdorf (A. F. ): p. 47, 226
- Wright (W. ): p. 240, 244, 373, 469
- Wüstenfeld (F. ): p. 15, 412
- al-Yāfi'ī ('Abd Allāh b. As'ad) d. 768/1367; 'Aqīda IV; v. ad-Durr an-naẓīm fī faḍā'il al-Qur'ān; Khulāṣat al-mafākhīr; Manẓūma fī muqtaḍā' ṣuhūr ar-Rūm; Naṣr al-mahāsīn, Rawḍ ar-rayāḥīn; aṣ-Ṣāṣ al-mu'lam
- al-Yahṣūbī ('Iyāḍ b. Mūsā) d. 544/1149; Maṣāriq al-anwār; aṣ-Ṣifā' bi-ta'rīf ḥuqūq al-muṣṭafā
- Yahyā b. 'Abd al-'Azīm al-Gazzār
- Yahyā b. Abī'l-Khair al-Imrānī
- Yahyā b. Aḥmad b. Muẓaffar ('Imād ad-Dīn) 9/15th c.; al-Bayān aṣ-ṣāfi
- Yahyā b. Aḥmad al-Kāṣī
- Yahyā b. 'Alī b. Naṣūḥ Naw'ī
- Yahyā b. 'Alī at-Tibrīzī
- Yahyā b. Ḥabaṣ as-Suhrawardī al-Maqtūl (Sīhāb ad-Dīn)
- Yahyā b. Ḥamza ('Imād ad-Dīn) d. 749/1348; v. Kāfiyat dawī'ī-adab
- Yahyā b. al-Ḥuaain b. Hārūn al-Ḥasanī (an-Nāṭiq bi'l-Ḥaqq)
- Yahyā b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḡaḥḥāfi
- Yahyā b. 'Isā Ibn Ḡazla
- Yahyā b. Khālīd al-Ḡassānī (Abū Bakr)
- Yahyā b. Maṣūūr b. 'Affī b. al-Mufaḍḍal al-Yamanī
- Yahyā b. Muḥammad b. Abī Sukr al-Maḡribī d. c. H. 680; p. 432
- Yahyā b. Muḥammad b. Ḥamīd d. after 972/1564; Nuzhat al-anẓār
- Yahyā b. Muḥammad Ibn Abī's-Sukr
- Yahyā b. Muḥammad Ibn al-'Awāmm
- Yahyā b. Muḥammad ar-Ru'ainī al-Ḥaṭṭāb
- Yahyā b. Muḥsin b. Aḥmad Ibn Rāḡiḥ
- Yahyā b. Naṣūḥ b. Isrā'īl c. 950/1542; v. Luḡat-i Fīrīste Oḡlu
- Yahyā b. Ṣaraf an-Nawawī
- Yahyā b. 'Uṭmān H. 1316; v. Fatāwī
- Yahyā b. Yūsuf aṣ-Ṣarṣarī
- Yahyā b. Zakariyyā' H. 1006; Fatwā
- Yahyā Ibn Bīrīq
- Yahyā Ibn Māsawaih
- Yahyā Ibn al-Mu'ī
- Yahyā al-Qūḡhiṣārī
- Yahyā Ṣaraf ad-Dīn (al-Imām) d. H. 965; v. Sirat al-Yamanī (al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad al-Ḡalāl)

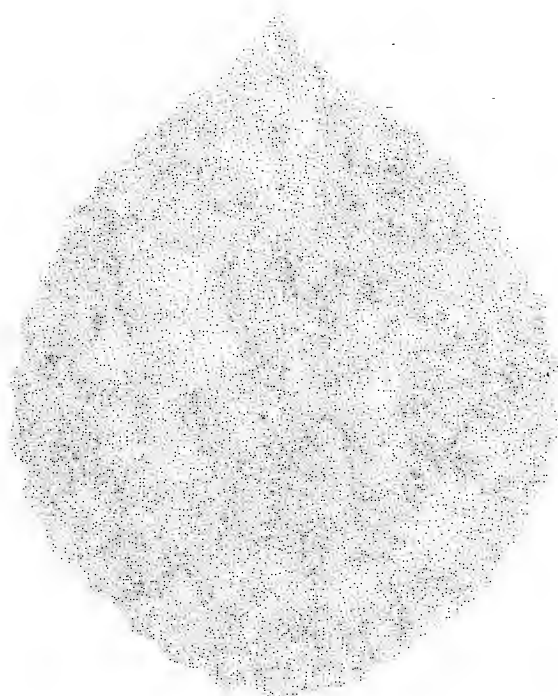
al-Yamanī (Yaḥyā b. Maṣṣūr b. 'Affī b. al-Mufaḍḍal); v. Ğumal al-Islām  
 al-Yamanī (Yūsuf b. Aḥmad) d. 832/1428; at-Ṭamarāt al-yāni'a  
 al-Yāmī (Aḥmad b. 'Imrān b. al-Faḍl b. 'Alī); Mukhtaṣar al-ma'ārīf  
 al-Yaḡīnī (Aḥmad b. 'Uṣmān); Qawā'id al-adilla  
 Ya'qūb b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad (Abū Yūsuf) c. 400/1009; p. 418  
 Ya'qūb b. Aḥmad Ibn al-Makrī  
 Ya'qūb b. 'Alī al-Qaṣrānī  
 Ya'qūb b. Ishāq Ibn as-Sikkīt  
 Ya'qūb b. Ishāq al-Kindī  
Yāqūt b. 'Abd Allāh ar-Rūmī d. 626/1229; v. Mu'ḡam al-buldān; al-Muṣṭarīk  
Yāqūt al-Musta'ṣimī  
 Yāsīn b. Zayn ad-Dīn al-'Alīmī al-Ḥimṣī  
 Yūḥannā Abū'l-Faraḡ Ibn al-'Ibrī  
Yūḥannā b. Maṣṣūr b. Sargūn ad-Dimaṣqī al-mukannā bi-Maḡrā Dahab d. 749 A. D. ?; de Fide orthodoxa; k. Risāla  
Yūḥannā Fam ad-Dahab d. 407 A. D. : v. Biblia; ad-Durr al-muntakhab; Mukhtaṣar fuṣūl maḡmū'a  
Yūḥannā Ibn Sarābiyūn  
Yūḥān al-Hindī; v. Khabar —  
 al-Yūnīnī (al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān) 676/1277; an-Nihāya fī 'ilm ar-rimāya; Urgūza  
Yūnus b. Ḥallāḡ al-Ḥasanī H. 926; Asānīd al-muḥaddīṭīn  
Yūnus b. Ishāq Ibn Baklārās al-Isrā'īlī  
Yūnus al-Mālikī (Saraf ad-Dīn)  
Yūsa' b. Nūn; v. Sifr —  
Yūsuf (Mawlānā); (1) Bayān al-asrār li'l-ṭālibīn. (2) burried in Pakalangan, Bantēn; p. 430  
Yūsuf b. 'Abd al-Malik Qara Sinān  
Yūsuf b. 'Abd ar-Raḥīm al-Ḥusainī(I) ar-Rifā'ī  
Yūsuf b. 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Mizzī  
Yūsuf b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥammad Ḥusain ar-Rān. rī c. 1079/1668; v. aṣ-Ṣaḥīḥ I  
Yūsuf b. Abī Bakr as-Sakkākī  
Yūsuf b. Aḥmad an-Nisābūrī  
Yūsuf b. Aḥmad al-Yamanī  
Yūsuf b. al-Ḥasan Ibn as-Sīrāfī  
Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm al-Wānūḡī  
Yūsuf b. Ismā'īl Ibn al-Kutubī  
Yūsuf b. Khalīl al-Qaḥṭānī al-Bisāṭī al-Mālikī  
Yūsuf b. Khalīl (Abū'l-Ḥaḡḡāḡ); v. Maṣyakhat al-Ḥāfiṣ —  
Yūsuf b. Muḥammad al-Balawī Ibn as-Ṣaikh  
Yūsuf b. Muḥammad Makkiyya; b. Bayān Allāh  
Yūsuf b. Muḥammad as-Širbīnī  
Yūsuf b. Qizoglu Sibī Ibn al-Ġawzī  
Yūsuf b. Rāfi' Ibn Ṣaddād  
Yūsuf b. Sāhīn al-'Asqalānī d. 899/1493; v. Iḥāf al-mahara  
Yūsuf b. Ṭāhir al-Khuwwī  
Yūsuf al-Falsī al-Mālikī  
Yūsuf Ibn Maktūm al-Ḥalabī  
Yūsuf Ibn Taḡribardī (Abū'l-Maḡāsīn)  
Yūsuf an-Naḥwī (Ġamāl ad-Dīn); v. al-Muqaddima al-Ġurrūmiyya  
Yūsuf al-Qarabāḡī d. c. 1034/1624?; v. Risāla fī radd Irādāt...  
Yūsuf at-Tāḡ (Abū'l-Maḡāsīn) d. 1110/1699 = Ṣaikh Yūsuf Makasar; al-Baraka as-sailāniyya; Bidāyat al-mubtadī;  
 al-Fawā'id al-Yūsufiyya; v. Inbāh al anbāh; v. Kaifiyyat al-munḡī; Maṭālib as-sālikīn; v. an-Nafḥa as-sailāniyya;  
 Qurrat al-'ain; Sirr al-asrār I; Sūrat (Ṣaikh Yūsuf at-Tāḡ); Tāḡ al-asrār; Zubdat al-asrār; p. 461, 463, 467

- Yūsuf aṭ-Tahwā'i  
 Yūsuf aṭ-Tālawī  
 az-Zabīdī (as-Sayyid Murtaḍā) d. 1205/1791: al-Murabbā al-kābulī  
 az-Zaggāg (Abū Ishāq) d. 311/923; v. k. fī'l- 'Arūd  
 az-Zaggāgī ('Abd ar-Rahmān b. Ishāq) d. 337/949; k. al-Ġumal fī'n-naḥw  
 az-Zāhid (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad) d. 819/1416: as-Sittūn al-mas'ala  
 az-Zahrāwī al-Andalusī (Abū'l-Qāsim Khalaf b. 'Abbās) d. 404/1013: at-Taṣrīf liman 'aḡīza 'an at-ta'ālīf  
 Zaid b. 'Abd Allāh al-Hāsimī  
 Zaid b. 'Amr Ibn Nufail  
Zaidān, sultan of Morocco H. 1016-1039; p. 36  
 Zain al- 'Ābidīn b. Ibrāhīm Ibn Naḡīm  
Zain al- 'Ābidīn b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Qāri': Tagwīd al-fātiḥa  
Zain al- 'Ābidīn b. Walī Ḥāggī: al-Manzūma al-badī'a  
 Zain ad-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Alī al-Malaibārī  
 Zain ad-Dīn b. 'Alī al- 'Āmilī as-Sahīd aṭ-tānī  
 Zain ad-Dīn b. Ġazzāl b. Zain ad-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Alī al-Malaibārī  
 Zain ad-Dīn al-Farrā  
 Zakariyyā' b. Muḥammad al-Anṣārī  
 Zakariyyā' b. Muḥammad al-Qazwīnī  
Zakariyyā' b. Yaḥyā al-Kūfī d. 251/865; p. 442  
 az-Zamakhṣarī (Maḥmūd b. 'Umar) d. 538/1144: Asās al-balāga; Aṭwāq ad-ḍahab; al-Fā'iq fī ḡarīb al-ḥadīṡ;  
 k. al-Ġibāl; v. al-Is'āf fī ṣarḥ ṣawāhid al-Kaṣṣāf; al-Kaṣṣāf; al-Minhāg fī uṣūl ad-dīn; al-Mufaṣṣal; Muqaddima  
 al-adab; al-Mustaḡṣā; an-Naṣā'ih aṣ-ṣiḡār; Nawābiḡ al-kalim; al-Quṣṭās fī'l-'arūd; Rabī' al-abrār; al-Unmū-  
 ḡaḡ  
 az-Zamlakānī ('Abd al-Wāhid b. 'Abd al-Karīm) d. 651/1253; Qaṣīda 3  
 az-Zanālī ((Abū) 'Abd Allāh): fī 'Ilm ar-raml  
 az-Zandawaisitī ('Alī b. Yaḥyā) end of 4/10th c.: Rawḍat al-'ulamā'  
 az-Zangānī ('Izz ad-Dīn 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Ibrāhīm) c. 655/1257: at-Taṣrīf al-'Izzī; Muḥktaṣar fī isti'māl al-  
 aṣṭurīlab  
 az-Zar'ī (Diyā'ad-Dīn Muḥammad): at-Tadkīra III  
 az-Zarkaṣī (Badr ad-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh) d. 794/1392: al-Burhān fī 'ulūm al-Qur'ān; al-Ġurar as-  
 sawāfir  
 az-Zarkhūrī (Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr) 852/1448; Zahr al-basātīn  
 az-Zarnūgī (Burhān ad-Dīn) c. 600/1203; Ta'līm al-muta'allim  
 az-Zarrūq v. Ibn Zarrūq  
 az-Zawzanī (al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī) d. 486/1093; k. al-Maṣādir; v. al-Mu'allaqāt  
 az-Zawzanī (Muḥammad b. 'Alī) 647/1249; v. Ta'rīkh al-ḥukamā'  
Zeki Bey (A.): p. 4, 223  
Zirakzāde (Muḥammad b. Muḥammad): v. Irṣād al-'aql as-salīm  
 az-Zubair b. Aḥmad az-Zubairī  
 az-Zubairī (az-Zubair b. Aḥmad) d. before 320/932; Ṣarḥ al-imān wa'l-islām  
 ez-Zuḥaif (Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Yūnus) 916/1510; v. al-Bassāma aṣ-ṣuḡrā  
 Zuhair b. Muḥammad al-Muhallabī Bahā' ad-Dīn al-Kātib  
 Zuhr b. 'Abd al-Malik Ibn Zuhr al-Isbīlī  
 az-Zuhra al-Ḥusainī al-Ḥalabī (Muḥammad b. 'Alī): Ġuz' fī ādāb at-takallum  
 az-Zuhrī (Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr) c. 532/1137; al-Ġaḡrāfiyya

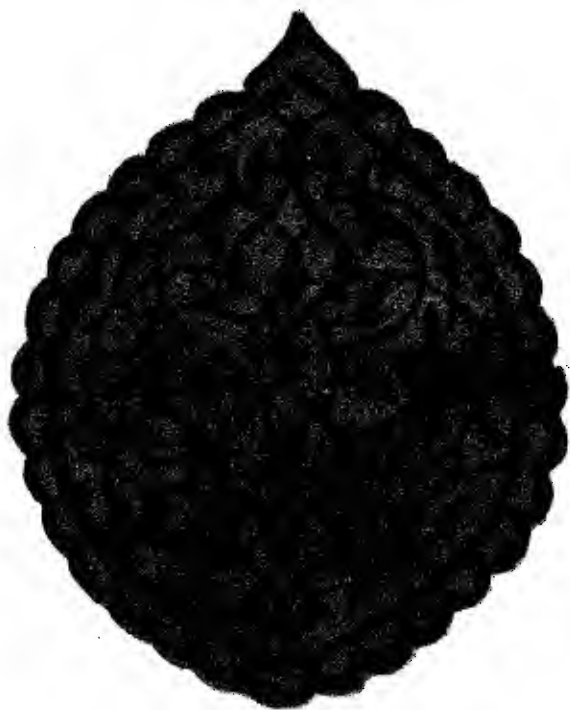
Ne: page: Leather filigree on blue background on the inside of the flap of Or. 270  
 (Ġāmi' al-bayān fī tafsīr al-Qur'ān).

## CORRECTION

al-Kaḥḥānī (page 64 line 11, 96 line 2, 508 line 40 and 519 line 2) is an error for al-Kuḥlānī.



Next page: Leather filigree on blue background on the inside of the flap of Or. 270  
(Cāmi' al-bayān fī tafsīr al-Qur'ān).



مركز الخدمات والأبحاث الثقافية

صندوق البريد ٥٠٨٣ / ١٤

بيروت - لبنان

(٨٥/١٨)

سلسلة فهارس المكتبات الخطية النادرة

فهرست المخطوطات العربية بمكتبة جامعة ليدن

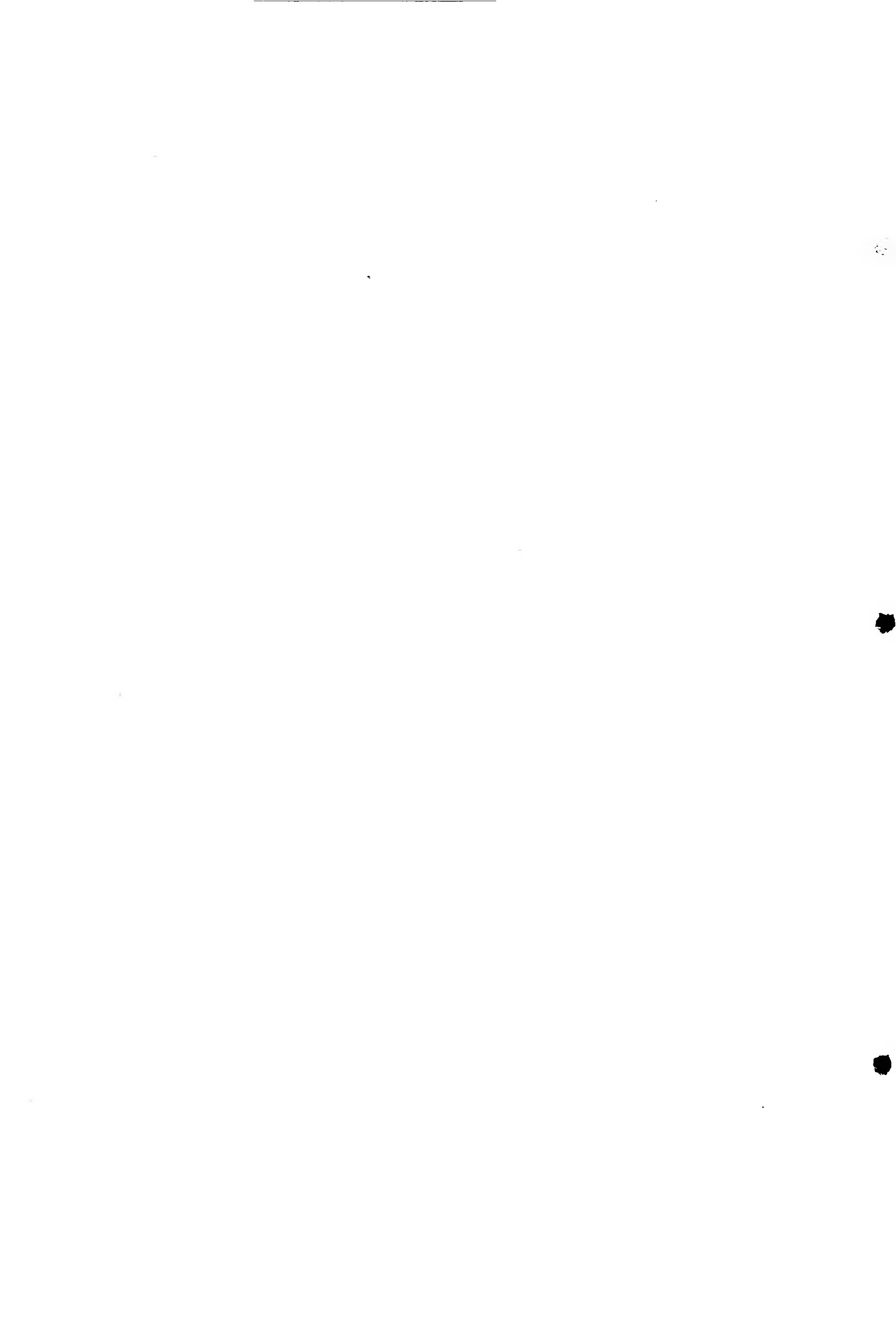
و بمجاميع اخرى في هولندا

اعداد

فور هوف

لوجدوني - باتافيا

١٩٥٧





BIBLIOTHECA UNIVERSITATIS LEIDENSIS

---

CODICES MANUSCRIPTI

VII

HANDBLIST  
OF  
ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF LEIDEN  
AND OTHER COLLECTIONS IN THE NETHERLANDS

COMPILED BY P. VOORHOEVE



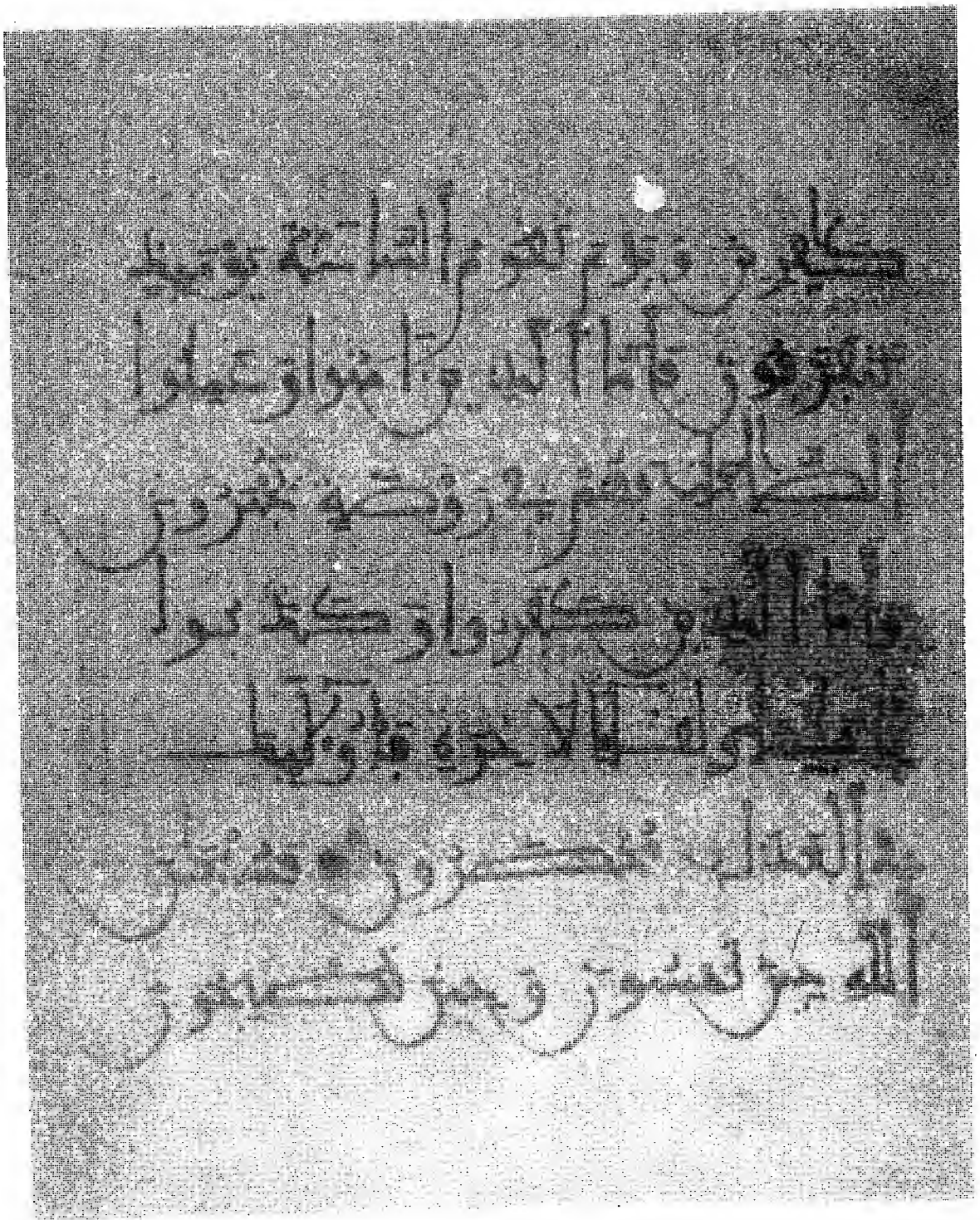
IN BIBLIOTHECA UNIVERSITATIS  
LUGDUNI BATAVORUM

1957

1911







Or. 251 f. 25v: Qur'ān S. 30:12-16, written on vellum in magribī script; according to Nöldeke, *Geschichte des Qurāns* (1st ed.) p. 346 not much later than 6/12th century.

## FOREWORD

By publishing this handlist on the occasion of the Snouck Hurgronje centenary commemoration the Leyden University Library wishes to express its deep-felt gratitude to that great Arabist and Islamic scholar who directed our Oriental Library Department as *Interpres* for nearly 30 years and greatly enriched its collections by leaving us his books and manuscripts. Up to now only Snouck Hurgronje's Malay manuscripts were accessible through a printed catalogue made by Prof. dr. Ph. S. van Ronkel. Now the Arabic manuscripts belonging to his collection and numbering nearly three hundred, are being made known for the first time through this list.

This is the first catalogue of oriental manuscripts made by a member of our library staff. Formerly the task of describing the oriental manuscripts was entrusted to the *Interpres Legati Warneriani* and his helpers, or to specialists among the teaching staff of the Leyden University or elsewhere.

In 1919 the adiutor *Interpretis* Dr. C. van Arendonk became a member of the library staff. He had a profound knowledge of Arabic literature but, for reasons set forth in the introduction to this work, he never published a catalogue of the Arabic manuscripts in his keeping. However, the notes left by him are an important contribution towards a new catalogue. They have been extensively used by his successor in compiling this handlist.

Van Arendonk's successor, Dr. P. Voorhoeve, is a distinguished specialist of Sumatran languages, but he began his oriental studies by learning Arabic from the late Professor Snouck Hurgronje. Because a practical and complete handlist of Arabic manuscripts was most urgently needed, he has compiled this list from the printed catalogues and from written notes found in the library, and completed it by his own research.

I thank my colleagues and some private owners of Arabic MSS. in our country for giving Dr. Voorhoeve access to their collections and permitting him to include their MSS. in this list. Thanks to their kind co-operation this handlist now gives - as far as possible - a complete survey of Arabic manuscripts in the Netherlands.

This work, though not a full-grown catalogue, surpasses the scope of the *Catalogus Compendarius*, published by our library in 1932-1937. Although the last volume, planned to contain the oriental MSS., was still due, we have decided not to revive that series, but to publish this handlist as Vol. VII of the series "*Codices Manuscripti*", in which it is the first volume dealing with oriental manuscripts.

Leyden, 8th February 1957

A. KESSEN  
Chief-Librarian.

## CONTENTS

Foreword by Dr. A. Kessen	V
Introduction	VII
List of abbreviations	XIV
Corrections and additions	XIX
I. Titled texts	1
II. Untitled texts	411
III. Index of personal names	472

### Facsimiles (all actual size)

Or. 2549 part of f. 2v: Basmala from a 12/18th century maġribi MS. (see p. 80, Faṭḥ al-muta'āl)	I
Or. 251 f. 25v: Qur'ān S. 30:12-16, c. 600/1203	II
Or. 298 part of f. 241v: Ġarīb al-ḥadīṭ, H. 252 (A. D. 866)	XX
Or. 1125 f. 5v: al-Qaṣīda al-lāmiyya fī't-tawḥīd with Latin translation and notes by L. Warner, between 1645 and 1665	409
Or. 5675 part of f. 154v: Maṣra' al-khuṣūṣ, Bantěn (Java), H. 1142 (A. D. 1730)	410
Or. 231 f. 109r col. 2: Glossarium latino-arabicum. Spain, 4/10th c.	471

## INTRODUCTION

The legacy of about 1000 Arabic, Persian, Turkish and Hebrew manuscripts bequeathed by Levinus Warner to the University of Leiden in 1665 made the library of this university one of the important depositories of oriental manuscripts in Europe. For this reason the oriental collections of our library have been known until the present day under the name of *Legatum Warnerianum*, even though manuscripts of other provenance now far surpass in number those given by Warner.

Since 1729 the task of making these treasures accessible to scholars has been confided to one of the professors of oriental languages in our University with the title of *Interpres Legati Warneriani*. In the 19th century he had, as assistants, one or sometimes two orientalist with the title *adiutor Interpretis*. At present these assistants belong to the library staff and the *Legatum Warnerianum* no longer has a separate administration, but in matters of scholarship the direction of affairs still rests with the *Interpres*, who since 1954 has been Dr. G. W. J. Drewes, professor of Islamic studies.

The idea of publishing a handlist of Arabic manuscripts was first conceived by the late Prof. dr. J. H. Kramers, who was *Interpres Legati Warneriani* from 1940 until his death in December 1951. The main work in cataloguing the Leiden collection of oriental manuscripts had been done by Dozy and De Goeje. Their *Catalogus Codicum Orientalium* (CCO) was finished in 1873 and completed by an index volume by Houtsma in 1877<sup>1)</sup>. In 1883 the important collection of Arabic manuscripts brought to Holland by Amīn al-Madanī was acquired for the library from the house of Brill. It had been quickly but inadequately catalogued for this firm by C. Landberg (Lb.). De Goeje found it necessary to publish a new edition of the parts of CCO dealing with Arabic manuscripts, including the Amīn collection and minor accessions. Together with his *adiutor* Houtsma, he published the first volume of the *Catalogus Codicum Arabicorum* (CCA) in 1888; the first half of the second volume followed in 1907, this time by De Goeje and the *adiutor* Th. W. Juynboll. De Goeje died in 1909 and in 1917 Juynboll was appointed professor in Utrecht. De Goeje's successor as *Interpres* was C. Snouck Hurgronje, a man of genius and wide learning. He collected manuscripts on a large scale, but he valued them primarily as human documents, not as historical treasures. Islam as a living force in the life of today was first disclosed by him to Dutch orientalist; the problems it put were so numerous and so urgent that the publication of philological work had to wait.

In 1917 C. van Arendonk was appointed *adiutor Interpretis Legati Warneriani*. Soon he had the collection at his finger-tips. His profound learning and thorough philological and historical training would doubtlessly have enabled him to finish the Arabic Catalogue. But there were several reasons for not doing this. The growth of oriental studies made the task of keeping the collection of printed books up to par more and more laborious. The *Encyclopaedia of Islam* took much of Van

<sup>1)</sup> The second part of this sixth volume was never published; it was planned to contain the description of the Indonesian MSS. Most of these have been described afterwards in separate catalogues in Dutch (not in Latin).

Arendonk's time. His intimate knowledge of the Leiden collections to a certain degree replaced a printed catalogue, and scholars abroad soon knew that they would never apply to him in vain for help and information. Apart from the fact that Van Arendonk did not urgently feel the need of a catalogue and Snouck Hurgronje did not encourage him, there was also the circumstance that Houtsma and Juynboll after their move to Utrecht did not give up the idea of finishing the new edition. It was only in 1940 that Juynboll sent their collected notes to Leiden.

In the mean time Snouck Hurgronje had died in 1936 and left his oriental manuscripts to our library. Some parts of his collection, mainly manuscripts in Indonesian languages, had been transferred to the library before as loan collections, but the Arabic MSS. came to the library only after his death. The great majority of these MSS. had also been collected in Indonesia and are documents of Indonesian Islam. A similar collection had been sent to the library by Snouck Hurgronje in 1906 just before he moved from Batavia to Leiden. This collection came, with a few exceptions, from Bantén (W. Java). It was received in Leiden by Juynboll, who sorted it into Indonesian and Arabic MSS., and saw to it that the volumes, mostly damaged by bookworms, were carefully wrapped in brown paper, numbered and listed. After that, the Arabic part of this Bantén collection was almost forgotten. When Snouck Hurgronje and his pupil H. Kraemer needed Abū Sakur as-Salimī's Tamhīd, they did not turn to the copy in this collection, but borrowed one from the India Office Library. Notes in Van Arendonk's handwriting were found on slips put into some of these MSS., but it seems probable to me that he made these after his interest in Indonesian-Arabic literature had been aroused by the MSS. bequeathed by Snouck Hurgronje in 1936. The Bantén collection of 1906, together with Snouck Hurgronje's MSS. of 1936 have made the Leiden library second in importance for Arabic literature in Indonesia, surpassed only by the Djakarta collection.

These collections and several minor accessions had made the task of completing the catalogue beyond the capacity of one man who could only give a small part of his time to this work. During the war, when other work slowed down, Van Arendonk made many notes about the contents of MSS., but his health deteriorated and it was apparent that the completion of the catalogue could not be expected from him. At the same time it became questionable whether the catalogue should be continued in its old form at all. Latin was no longer familiar to many of the younger generation of Arabists, and the second edition of Brockelmann's *Geschichte der Arabischen Litteratur* that was nearing its completion, would make most of the bibliographical references added by Houtsma and Juynboll superfluous. So Kramers conceived the plan of publishing a very brief reference list, giving little more than titles, names of authors, dates and references to Brockelmann's GAL. Slips for this list were made under Van Arendonk's guidance by Mr. A. J. W. Huisman, cand. litt. semit., from 1944-1946. Huisman worked from the printed catalogues with Van Arendonk's pencil notes in the margin; generally he had no access to the MSS. or to the notes by Houtsma and Juynboll. His task was nearly completed when he left the library in 1946.

Van Arendonk retired from active service at the library in September of the same year. During one month he initiated me into the secrets of the oriental department, which were kept well arranged and readily accessible in his memory, but scantily recorded on paper. My hope to get his advice from time to time was soon frustrated by his



illness which ended in his death in December. During that first year at the library I could do very little for the Arabic catalogue, and in 1947 I had to return to Indonesia to finish my task as a government linguist in Sumatra. I continued to keep in touch with Kramers by correspondence, and when I came back to Holland and was appointed Kramers' adiutor in 1950, we had agreed that the first thing to be done was to arrange and complete Van Arendonk's notes about all those manuscripts that had been added to the collection after the publication of the printed catalogues. After all, the old collection was to a large degree accessible through the catalogues, and through the information that had passed from the catalogues into Brockelmann's GAL, whereas for the accessions there was absolutely nothing, not even a list of titles in the library. But during the work this "Handlist of additional Arabic Manuscripts" kept on growing. First we decided to include the MSS. described only in CCA and not in CCO (and so not to be found in the index of CCO), then the whole of the Amin collection (from Landberg's catalogue with numerous emendations by Houtsma and Juynboll). I was working according to this scheme when the sudden and early death of Kramers in December 1951 left me at a loss as to how to finish the work without his steady advise and competent control, which was by no means superfluous, as my own Arabic studies had been interrupted by an Indonesian career of more than 20 years. But when Prof. dr. J. Schacht was appointed to the chair of Arabic I was encouraged to continue the work and to include mention of the manuscripts of the Royal Academy, on loan in our library for more than 100 years and described in a catalogue by P. de Jong, published in 1882 (J.). Then the most important and fundamental part of our collection, the Legatum Warnerianum proper and other old collections described in CCO, still remained outside the planned handlist. In connection with the growing demand for microfilm reproductions of oriental manuscripts the publication of a complete handlist became ever more urgent. So at last it was decided to work up Huisman's slips for the CCO manuscripts into the card-index for the handlist.

In 1954 Huisman returned to the library and relieved me of practically the whole care of the printed books, thus enabling me to finish the complete handlist. He has also read through the whole list, corrected a number of errors and solved many puzzles that had defied my patience, and assisted me in the proof-reading. I am indebted to my colleague G. Schofield of the School of Oriental and African Studies, London, for the careful revision of my English.

The reason for relating the genesis of this handlist at such great length is to make clear to what extent I have profited by the work of my predecessors; how most of what may be valuable in this list must be credited to them, most of the unevenness in treatment debited to the gradual growth of the plan, and most of the factual errors to me. It is impossible to mention the names of all those scholars who in letters or during their visits to our library gave me some information that has been used in this list. I feel greatly indebted to them. My special thanks go to Dr. S. M. Stern, who did much to open my eyes to the value of Arabic manuscripts not merely as sources for the knowledge of texts but also as individual objects of art and learning.

As Holland in the last half century has not produced a single Arabist qualified and at the same time willing to complete De Goeje's catalogue, I am afraid that this handlist, intended as a makeshift, will have to serve for a considerable time. It should however be clearly stated here, that this list can *not* replace the old catalogues; wherever

it refers to them they should be consulted if available. Neither can this list replace a new catalogue, which still remains an unpaid debt of Leiden University to its tradition of orientalism.

The division of this handlist is as follows:

- I. Titled texts, arranged in alphabetical order.
- II. Untitled texts, arranged in order of subject.
- III. Index of proper names.

Ad I. The entries contain the following data:

- a. Title (transliterated) in CAPITALS. I have avoided as much as possible giving fictitious titles and have tried to find the true title, even when this was not mentioned in the MS. Sometimes if there is no title but the subject of the work is clearly stated in a few words in the introduction I have taken these as a title, and in a very few cases I have collected a number of texts under a general catchword such as BIBLIA, DU'Ā, FATWĀ, QAṢĪDA. *Commentaries, glosses, rhymed versions, abridgements, paraphrases etc. have always been listed under the title of the original work*, with cross-references under their own titles, if any. Only direct commentaries on the text of the Qur'ān have been listed under their own title, not under QUR'ĀN. If we have no copy of the original text, its title is put between brackets. The same has sometimes been done when we have only a very small fragment of a text. Sometimes the complete text of the original work may be found in a commentary, although its title has been put between brackets.
- b. Name of the author Well-known names and the names of authors of texts previously described in the printed catalogues have mostly been made uniform in accordance with the catalogue of printed books in our library. For MSS. not previously described I have given the exact form of the name as mentioned in the MS. if there could be any doubt about the identity of the author. The part of the author's name under which the main entry in the index of proper names has been listed is underlined.
- c. The date of the author, i. e. either the year of his death preceded by d. or, if this is unknown, some year in which it is known that he was alive, otherwise an approximate date.
- d. A reference to C. Brockelmann's *Geschichte der Arabischen Literatur*. The references are to the pages of the first edition of the main work (G, Grundwerk), although the second edition has been used. This has been done because these page-numbers are also found in the 2nd ed. in the margin and in the Supplement (S.) at the top of the pages. Sometimes other bibliographical references have been given. For works not found in GAL and not previously described in the catalogues some note about the contents is mostly added.

After these data about the text there follow some particulars about the copy in hand:

- e. Where necessary an indication of the part of the text found in the MS. (e. g. fragment, vol. II only, etc.), the number of volumes, and for MSS. not previously described sometimes a few particulars about the state of preservation, kind of paper 1), handwriting etc.

1) By 'Javanese paper' I meant to indicate paper made in Java from the beaten bark of *Broussonetia papyrifera* Vent. When I discovered that some of the paper I had called 'Javanese' was almost certainly made with a mould and not by beating, it was too late to examine these papers anew. I am, however, fairly sure that all the MSS. I have described as written on 'Javanese paper' were copied in Indonesia.

- f. Between two asterisks: the number of folios or pages; a reference to the printed catalogue where the MS. has been described; date of the MS.

The number of folios or pages has often been taken as it stood from the printed catalogues or from pencil notes in the library copies of these catalogues. Where I have ascertained the number from the MS. itself I have followed these rules:

ff. means the number of folios of a volume containing a single text, when the folios has been numbered in the MS. and also when there was no numbering at all 1).

f. Xr or v - Yr or v means the folios (recto or verso) where a work begins and ends in a manuscript with folio-numbering.

pp. means the number of pages of a volume containing a single text, when the pages had been numbered in the manuscript.

p. X - Y means the pages where a work begins and ends in a MS. with page-numbering.

For MSS. described first in CCO and afterwards in CCA, a reference to CCA only has been given. For MSS. described first in Lb. and afterwards in CCA, both references have been given.

In the case of MSS. previously described, dates have been taken from the printed catalogues (with corrections found in the library copies of these catalogues). Where I wished expressly to leave the responsibility for a conjectured date to the author of the catalogue, I have put a colon instead of a semicolon between the reference to the catalogue and the conjectured date. For undated MSS. from the three 17th century collections the name of the collection is mentioned as a terminus ad quem: Scal. = Scaliger (d. 1609), Warn. = Warner (d. 1665) and Gol. = Golius (d. 1667).

Where no date is given in this list the MS. is undated and the catalogues do not give an approximate dating. Not being a specialist of Arabic palaeography I have strictly refrained from trying to date undated MSS., except in the case of Indonesian MSS., where I have sometimes tentatively ascribed some MS. to the 18th or 17th century; generally these MSS. are 19th century copies.

- g. To the right of the page: the class-mark of the MS. If a volume contains more than one text the number of the part is added between brackets 2). All the Oriental manuscripts that are the property of Leiden University Library have consecutive numbers (indicated by Or.) in a handwritten list made by Th. W. Juynboll at the beginning of this century, to which accessions have since been added. For the oldest part of the collection, the number of the MS. in this accession-list is mostly the same as the shelf-mark (indicated by Ar.); for later accessions the figures are always different. In the old catalogues numbers from this list - here called class-marks - and shelf-marks have been used indiscriminately without the indication Or. or Ar. In this handlist *Or. -numbers only have been used*. When referring to the MSS. these numbers should always be used. In GAL, Leiden MSS. are mostly cited by catalogue numbers; the same MS. is sometimes found twice under its CCO

1) After the completion of this list the folios of all Arabic MSS. have been numbered, but when this work was finished the figures given in the handlist could no longer be changed. I hope the small differences between the numbers in this list and those in some MSS. will not cause much inconvenience

2) Sometimes it was not possible to number the parts in a volume of mixed Arabic and Indonesian contents because the text has not been completely analysed. In that case I have used the formula: \*p. x-y in: \* followed by the class-mark of the volume.

and CCA or Lb. and CCA number. To prevent any further confusion that would arise from the introduction of a new set of numbers, the entries in this list have not been numbered.

Class-marks preceded by an abbreviation other than Or. indicate MSS. belonging to a loan-collection in Leiden University Library or MSS. in other libraries in the Netherlands, as explained in the list of abbreviations.

Information about MSS. in other collections should not be sought from the Leiden Library but from the library or museum where they are kept.

The MSS. of the Zeeuwsch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen, Middelburg, described in CCO V p. 312-315, were destroyed during the last war and have not been mentioned in this list.

I have not made a systematical search for MSS. in private possession, but mentioned a few copies that came to my notice. Their number is probably very small in Holland.

*Transliteration.* The system of transliteration is that which has been introduced by Van Arendonk into the catalogue of printed books of our library. It is a compromise between the system applied in the 2nd ed. of GAL and that of the 1st ed. of the Encyclopaedia of Islām. The departures from Brockelmann's system are:

kh instead of ḫ (in the catalogue of printed books kh is used, but I have omitted the underlining as I have not found a single instance in my list where this could cause confusion).

For technical reasons ć, ġ and ś have been used instead of č, ģ and š. Tašdīd is always expressed by doubling the consonant (iyy, not iy; ayy, not aiy; uww, not ūw).

The diphthongs are written ai and aw as in the first edition of E. I. (the second edition has ay and aw, Brockelmann has ai and au).

In Arabic words the vowels a, i, u, ā, ī, ū only have been used ('Umar, not 'Omar etc.); e, o (and the consonants , g, p) have occasionally been used in foreign names.

Short vowels written with matres lectionis have been transliterated as long: fī'l-'ālam, not fi'l- etc.

as a sign of elision is distinguished from ' for hamza.

*Alphabetical order.* This is strictly mechanical; t, ṭ and ṭ, d, ḍ, d etc. are not kept apart. The only element that has been disregarded for the alphabetical order is the article al- In a context of capital letters this has been written with small letters, but it has never been omitted or represented by a hyphen. All other words, including prepositions and elements of names like Abū, b., Ibn etc. are in their proper places in the alphabetical order. The disregarding of the article is one of two deviations from the system of our catalogue of printed books which I have introduced. The other one is, that I have taken into account separate words as opposed to a series of letters, so MĀ BA'D... comes before al-MA'ĀB. In titles of books kitāb has been abbreviated k.; k., bāb, faṣl and fī at the beginning of a title are written in small letters and are disregarded as far as the alphabetical order is concerned.

Ad II. The untitled texts are arranged in order of subjects, strictly according to the chapters of the old catalogues. The titles of these chapters have been left in Latin and are here used as paragraph headings. References to this part of the handlist are made by II followed by the number of the paragraph. In this part a short indication of the contents of the text has mostly been given, also for the MSS. already

described in the catalogues. Sometimes, especially in the description of Indonesian šūfiċ works, I have succumbed to the temptation of giving a few more particulars.

Ad III. Index of personal names. Under the main entry one finds: 1. the name. 2. date. 3. abbreviated titles of the works in section I of which this person is the author or (with v.) under which he is mentioned in any other capacity (commentator, etc.). 4. the pages in section II where he is mentioned. For European scholars page-numbers have been given. This has also been done to abbreviate lists of titles beginning with risāla(t).

*Provenance of the manuscripts.* The history of the Leiden collection has been written by Dozy in the introduction to CCO. It was reprinted and brought up to date (1888) by De Goeje in CCA. The reader is referred to these introductions for a detailed survey of the provenance of the earlier parts of the collection. Here I mention only that nos. Or. 1-211 are the collection of Golius, 212-264 of Scaliger and 269-1182 of Warner.

Among the large collections that came to the library during the last 70 years only that of C. Snouck Hurgronje was rich in Arabic manuscripts. The 'Bantĕn collection' given by him in 1906 comprised 83 Arabic MSS. (Or. 5656-5738), 65 Indonesian MSS. (Or. 5591-5655) and one Urdu Ms. (Or. 5739). The total number of manuscripts in his bequest (1936) is 1233, of which 210 are Arabic (Or. 6977-7121, 7128-7132, 7161-7214, 8318, 8319, 8387, 8471, 8472, 8781) and 1023 in other languages, mostly Indonesian (Javanese, Malay, Sundanese, Achehnese, Gayo): Or. 6910, 6954-6956, 7229-7939, 7949-7951, 7953-8236, 8241-8252, 8340, 8343, 8365, 8370, 8372, 8400, 8403-8405. Among the manuscripts listed as Indonesian, both in the Bantĕn collection and in the bequest, there are many volumes of mixed contents that also contain Arabic texts. The great majority of Arabic manuscripts in Snouck Hurgronje's collection is of Indonesian origin; some of these also contain texts in Indonesian languages, and many have notes or interlinear translations in Malay or Javanese.

Nos. Or. 6326-6337, 6348-6370, 6632-6643, 6695-6700 and 6760-6761 were bought for the library by Mr. C. Adriaanse, chargé d'affaires of the Netherlands at Djidda, in 1932-1936. Nearly all these manuscripts come from Yemen. Nos. 8261-8304 are notes, abstracts, photographs of MSS. etc. collected by my predecessor C. van Arendonk.

The provenance of other accessions, mostly purchased from book-sellers, needs no mention here.

P. V.

## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS 1)

### a. Abbreviations used in class-marks

(MSS. in the Museum Princessehof, Leeuwarden, have been listed without class-marks, and no abbreviations have been used for the Municipal Archives at Leiden and the National Archives at The Hague. All other collections from which MSS. have been listed are mentioned here.)

Acad. = Manuscript of the Royal Academy, Amsterdam, since February 1856 on permanent loan in the University Library, Leiden. Catalogue: J.

Amst. = University Library, Amsterdam. Catalogues: CCO V p. 308-310 and Cat. Amst.

Amst. I. T. = Koninklijk Instituut voor de Tropen (Royal Institute for the Tropics), Amsterdam. Catalogue by Ph. S. van Ronkel in: Mededeeling No. XXXVI van het Koninklijk Koloniaal Instituut, 1935, p. 145 et sqq.

Amst. Polak = a loan-collection in the University Library, Amsterdam.

Berg = a loan-collection in the University Library, Leiden.

Breda KMA or K. M. A. = Library of the Koninklijke Militaire Academie (Royal Military Academy), Breda.

Breda Mus. = Ethnographical Museum, Breda (formerly affiliated to the Royal Military Academy, now a branch of the National Museum of Ethnography).

Delft = MSS. belonging to the Municipal Museum of Ethnography, Delft, on loan in the University Library, Leiden.

Dev. = Athenaeum-bibliotheek, Deventer (including the library of the former Provincial Academy of Gelderland, Harderwijk). Catalogues: CCO V p. 292-304 and see below p. 412.

F. Or. = collection of microfilms of oriental MSS. in the University Library, Leiden. (A: 35 mm films; C: sheet-films and filmstrips).

Gron. = University Library, Groningen. Catalogues: CCO V p. 279-292 and Catalogus codicum manu scriptorum Universitatis Groninganae Bibliothecae, auct. H. Brugmans, 1898, nos. 458-478. (The numbers cited are those of the latter catalogue).

Hotz = the collection of A. Hotz in the Leiden University Library. Catalogue: Cat. Bibl. Acad. Lugd. Bat. vol. XXVII.

Isl. Inst. = Institute of Islamic Studies, Rapenburg 61, Leiden.

KITLV = Koninklijk Instituut voor Taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde (Royal Institute of Linguistics, Geography and Ethnology), The Hague.

Leov. = Provincial Library of Friesland, Leeuwarden. Catalogues: CCO V p. 305-308 and Systematische Catalogus der Provinciale Bibliotheek van Friesland, V (1881) p. 1764 et sq.

N. B. = the Bugis and Makasar MSS. collected by B. F. Matthes, belonging to the Netherlands Bible Society and on permanent loan in the University Library, Leiden. Catalogue: Matthes, Verslag.

N. B. G. or NBG Jav. = the collection of Javanese MSS. belonging to

1) I must apologize for some inconsistency in the use of abbreviations and I hope this list will clear up any doubts about their meaning.

the Netherlands Bible Society, on permanent loan in the University Library, Leiden. Catalogue: Juynboll, Suppl. Cat.

Or. = Oriental MS. of Leiden University Library. Catalogues: CCO, Lb., CCA.

R. E. M. or REM = National Museum of Ethnography, Leiden (and 2 MSS. in Breda).

Rott. Gem. = Municipal Library, Rotterdam.

Utr. Or. = Oriental MS. of the University Library, Utrecht. Catalogues: CCO V p. 263-275, CU p. 338 et sqq., and see below p. 412.

Westhr. = Museum Meermanno-Westhrenianum (affiliated to the Royal Library), The Hague. Catalogue: CCO V p. 310-311.

#### b. Other abbreviations

Ahlw. = W. Ahlwardt, Verzeichniss der arabischen Handschriften der Königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin. 1887-1899.

Alex. = Alexandria, al-Maktaba al-baladiyya.

Am. J. Sem. L. = The American Journal of Semitic Languages and Literature.

Ambr. = Biblioteca Ambrosiana, Milan.

Anawati = G. C. Anawati, Essai de bibliographie avicennienne. 1950.

As. Mus. = Asiatic Museum, Leningrad.

As. Soc. Beng. = Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta.

Bat. Cat. = Codicum Arabicorum in Bibl. Soc. Artium et Scientiarum quae Bataviae floret Catalogus (auct.) R. Friederich (et) L. W. C. van den Berg. 1873.

Bat. Suppl. or Batav. Suppl. = Ph. S. van Ronkel, Supplement to the Catalogue of the Arabic MSS. preserved in the Museum of the Batavia Society of Arts and Sciences. 1913.

Berl. = Berlin.

Bibl. Geogr. Arab. = Bibliotheca Geographorum Arabicorum ed. M. J. De Goeje, 1870-1894.

Bibl. Isl. = Bibliotheca Islamica.

Bibl. Nat. = Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris.

BKI = Bijdragen tot de Taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde (v. Ned. Indië).

Bodl. = Bodleian Library, Oxford.

Br. = C. Brockelmann.

Br. Mus. = British Museum, London.

BSOAS = Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies.

Bull. Fac. Arts = Bulletin of the Faculty of Arts, University of Egypt, Giza.

C. v. A. = C. van Arendonk.

Carmody = F. J. Carmody, Arabic astronomical and astrological sciences in Latin translation. 1956.

Cat. Amst. = Catalogus der handschriften (in de) Bibliotheek der Universiteit van Amsterdam. II. De handschriften der Stedelijke Bibliotheek (Gem.). 1902. VII. 1. De hss. v. d. Remonstrantsche Kerk (Rem.). 1923.

Cat. Aumer = J. Aumer, Die arabischen Handschriften der K. Hof- und Staatsbibliothek in Muenchen. 1866.

Cat. Bibl. Acad. Lugd. Bat. vol. XXVII = the catalogue of the Hotz collection in the Leiden University Library.

Cat. Blochet = E. Blochet, Catalogue des manuscrits arabes des nouvelles acquisitions. Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris. 1925.

- Cat. Escorial = Les manuscrits arabes de l'Escorial décrits par H. Derenbourg. Paris 1884-1941.
- Cat. Friederich = the first half of Bat. Cat. (no. I-XLV).
- Cat. (Ivanow-) Hidayat Husain = Catalogue of the Arabic MSS. in the collection of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal prepared by W. Ivanow and rev. and ed. by M. Hidayat Hosain. Calcutta 1939.
- Cat. Jb. = H. H. Juynboll, Supplement op den catalogus van de Javaansche en Madoereesche handschriften. Leiden 1907-1911.
- Cat. Mal. Hss. Bat. = Ph. S. van Ronkel, Catalogus der Maleische handschriften in het Museum van het Bataviaasch Genootschap. Verh. Bat. Gen. 57(1909).
- Cat. Mal. hss. Juynboll = H. H. Juynboll, Catalogus der Maleische en Sundaneesche handschriften. Leiden 1899.
- Cat. R. E. M. = Catalogus van 's Rijks Ethnographisch Museum, Leiden.
- Cat. v. d. Berg = the second half of Bat. Cat. (no. XLVI-CLIX).
- CB = Chester Beatty Arabic MS. (Handlist by J. Arberry, Dublin 1955).
- CCA = Catalogus Codicum Arabicorum Bibl. Acad. Lugd. Ed. 2a. Vol. I auct. M. J. De Goeje et M. Th. Houtsma. 1888 (no. 1-785). Vol. II, 1 auct. M. J. De Goeje et Th. W. Juynboll: 1907 (no. 786-1029).
- CCO = Catalogus Codicum Orientalium Bibl. Acad. Lugd. Vol. I, II auct. R. P. A. Dozy. 1851 (no. 1-507, 508-905). Vol. III, IV auct. P. de Jong et M. J. De Goeje. 1865 (no. 906-1607), 1866 (no. 1608-2222). Vol. V auct. M. J. De Goeje. 1873 (no. 2223-2835). Vol. VI, 1 auct. M. Th. Houtsma. 1877 (no. 2836-2850).
- Chauvin = V. Chauvin, Bibliographie des ouvrages arabes. comm. = commentary.
- CU = Catalogus codicum manusccriptorum Bibliothecae Universitatis rheno-trajectinae (auct. P. Tiele). I. 1887.
- d. G. = M. J. de Goeje.
- E. I. = The Encyclopaedia of Islām.
- Elenco = G. Levi Della Vida, Elenco dei manoscritti arabi islamici della Biblioteca Vaticana. 1935 (Studi e testi 67).
- Enc. v. Ned. Indië = Encyclopaedie van Nederlandsch-Indië. (2nd ed.) Esc. 2 = Cat. Escorial.
- Friederich-v. d. B. = Bat. Cat.
- G = Grundwerk, the main work of GAL.
- GAL = C. Brockelmann, Geschichte der arabischen Litteratur.
- Gol. = Golius manuscript (before 1667).
- Graf = G. Graf, Geschichte der christlichen arabischen Literatur.
- Griffini = E. Griffini, Catalogo dei manoscritti arabi di nuovo fondo della Biblioteca Ambrosiana di Milano. RSO 1910-1919.
- H. = A. H., anno Hegirae.
- Havn. = Copenhagen.
- Heawood = Edw. Heawood, Watermarks. 1950.
- H. Kh. = Ḥāggī Khalifa ed. Flügel.
- Ind. Off. (Libr.) = India Office Library, London.
- Isl. = Der Islam.
- J. = Catalogus Codicum Orientalium Bibl. Acad. Reg. Scientiarum quem, a Weyersio inchoatum, ed. P. de Jong. Lugd. Bat. 1862.
- Jav. = Javanese.
- JRAS or J. R. A. S. = Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society. London.
- JRASB = Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal.
- Juynboll, Cat. Mal. (Hss.) = Cat. Mal. hss. Juynboll.



- Juynboll, Suppl. Cat. (Jav. hss.) = Cat. Jb.  
 k. = kitāb.  
 Kat. Aumer = Cat. Aumer.  
 Kat. Brockelmann = C. Brockelmann, Katalog der orientalischen Handschriften der Stadtbibliothek zu Hamburg. 1908.  
 KBG = class-mark of a MS. (Arab. = Arabic or Mal. = Malay) belonging to the Lembaga Kedubajaan Indonesia KBG, Djakarta.  
 Kl. = H. C. Klinkert.  
 Kraus (P.) = Jābir ibn Ḥayyān vol. I: Bibliographie critique.  
 Lb. = C. Landberg, Catalogue de manuscrits arabes provenant d'une bibliothèque privée à El-Medīna et appartenant à la maison E. J. Brill. Leide 1883.  
 Matthes, Versl. = B. F. Matthes, Kort verslag aangaande alle mij in Europa bekende Makassaarsche en Boeginesche handschriften. Amsterdam 1875.  
 MSOS = Mitteilungen des Seminars für orientalische Sprachen, West-asiatische Studien.  
 Muh. Stud. = I. Goldziher, Muhammedanische Studien. Halle 1888-1890.  
 NGW = Nachrichten der Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften, Göttingen.  
 Not. Bat. Gen. = Notulen van de Algemeene en Directievergaderingen van het Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen.  
 Opkomst = C. van Arendonk, Opkomst van het Zaidietische Imamaat in Yemen. Uitg. Stichting De Goeje 5.  
 Petrop. = Leningrad.  
 Publ. De Goeje Fund = Uitg. Stichting De Goeje.  
 REI = Revue des études islamiques.  
 Rosen, Not. Somm. = V. Rosen, Notices sommaires des manuscrits arabes du Musée Asiatique. St. -Pétersb. 1881.  
 RSO = Rivista degli studi orientali.  
 S. = GAL, Supplement.  
 Scal. = Scaliger manuscript (before 1609).  
 SH, S. H. or Sn. H. = C. Snouck Hurgronje.  
 Siggel, Gotha = A. Siggel, Katalog der arabischen alchemistischen Handschriften Deutschlands. Handschr. der... Bibl. zu Gotha. 1950.  
 S. N. = GAL, the corrections and additions to vol. I-III in S. III p. 1191 et sqq.  
 SOAS or S. O. A. S. = School of Oriental and African Studies, London.  
 Suppl. Cat. Batav(ia), Batavia Suppl. Cat., Suppl. Cat. Ar. MSS. Batavia, Suppl. Cat. v. R., Suppl. van Ronkel = Bat. Suppl.  
 Suppl. Cat. (Br. Mus.) = C. Rieu, Supplement to the catalogue of the Arabic manuscripts in the British Museum. 1894.  
 Suter = H. Suter, Die Mathematiker und Astronomen der Araber und ihre Werke. 1900.  
 TBG = Tijdschrift voor Indische Taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde uitgegeven door het Bataviaasch Genootschap.  
 thesis (of C. A. O. van Nieuwenhuijze) = Šamsu'l-Dīn van Pasai. 1945.  
 TTKB = Türk Tarih Kurumu Belleten.  
 Uit. Stichting De Goeje 13 = Ibn al-Mugāwir, Descriptio Arabiae meridionalis ed. O. Löfgren.  
 15 = Een Javaansche primbon ed. G. W. J. Drewes.  
 16 = Twee Maleise geschriften van Nūrūd-dīn ar-Rānīrī ed. P. Voorhoeve.  
 v. A. or vA = C. van Arendonk.  
 Van Ronkel, Suppl. Cat. Mal. (hss.) = Ph. S. van Ronkel, Supplement-

catalogus der Maleische en Minangkabausche handschriften. Leiden 1921.

Vat. = Biblioteca Vaticana.

Verh. Bat. Gen. = Verhandelingen van het Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen.

Verh. Kon. Inst. = Verhandelingen van het Koninklijk Instituut voor Taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde.

Versl. Congres Oost. Gen. = Verslag van het (9de) congres van het Oostersch Genootschap in Nederland.

Versl. en Med. Kon. Akad. Afd. Lett. = Verslagen en Mededeelingen van de Koninklijke Nederlandsche Akademie van Wetenschappen. Afdeling Letterkunde.

Verspr. Geschr. = V. G.

V. G. = C. Snouck Hurgronje, Verspreide geschriften.

Warn. = Warner manuscript (before 1665).

WZKM = Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes.

Zayyāt (H.) = Khazā'in al-kutub fī Dimašq. 1907.

ZDMG = Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft.

Z. f. Ass. = Zeitschrift für Assyriologie.

## CORRECTIONS

Page 5 line 24 read 632/1234; 6, 6 WA't-TĀBI'ĪN; 8, 11 Suyūṭī; 9, 24 'AGĀ'IB; 12, 28 Nāṭiq; 12, 31 NĀṬIQ; 17, 11 badly damaged; 18, 10 'IQYĀN; 18, 15 Or. 2764; 20, 35 at-TĀ'Ī; 21, 14 MASĀYIKH; 23, 16 al-Ḥakīm at-Tirmidī; 28, 4 wa-ta'ālā; 28, 32 as-Šāṭirī; 36, 14 KBG 108 Arab.; 36, 18 H. 1016-1039; 41, 15 1102/1690; 51, 24 al-Margīnānī; 60, 15 II. 32, 33; 69, 5 ĠAWWĀŞ; 70, 2 Fuwwī; 73, 15 interlinear translation; 84, 4 CCO 1283; 87, 10 FUTŪḤ al-BULDĀN; 107, 12 994/1586; 108, 14 RASĀ'IL; 109, 17 HAYŪLĀ; 119, 12 del. "or after 341/953"; 136, 27 HUĠĠĀĠ; 146, 36 Yahyā; 164, 11 del. "Am"; 176, 3-7 MAFĀTĪḤ a) 'ULŪM should come after MAFĀTĪḤ ar-RUMŪZ; 281, 25 KHIDĀB; 370, 14-16 read: at-TA'RĪF BI-ṬABAQĀT al-UMAM by Sā'id b. Aḥmad al-Andalusī (d. 462/1070), G. I, 344. Abstracts (ta'līqāt), ending abruptly at the beginning of the 8th umma (Banū Isrā'īl). \*f. 231r-247r; CCA 832; before H. 1009\* Or. 159(2).

27, 30 ŠARAFĀI; 41, 28 and 31 and 293, 6 BARKĀR, though from Persian parkār, should be BIRKĀR according to the Arabic dictionaries; 55, 7 COLECCION; 90, 24 az-ZAKHKHĀR; 129, 13 1101/1690; 295, 24 al-Hinnā'ī; 341, 9 al-QASS; 362, 13 TALQĪB al-QAWĀFĪ; 399, 20 MADARRAT; 429, 31-32 FĪ'l-akhlāq al-ma'nawīyyāt(sic) allatī gummā'uhā ḥusn al-khulq.

## ADDITIONS

### AMTĀL

Whilst this list was in the press, Dr. E. Sellheim examined the first MS. mentioned under this heading (p. 13, Or. 1044) and found that it should be listed as follows:

ĠURAR al-AMTĀL WA-DURAR al-AQWĀL

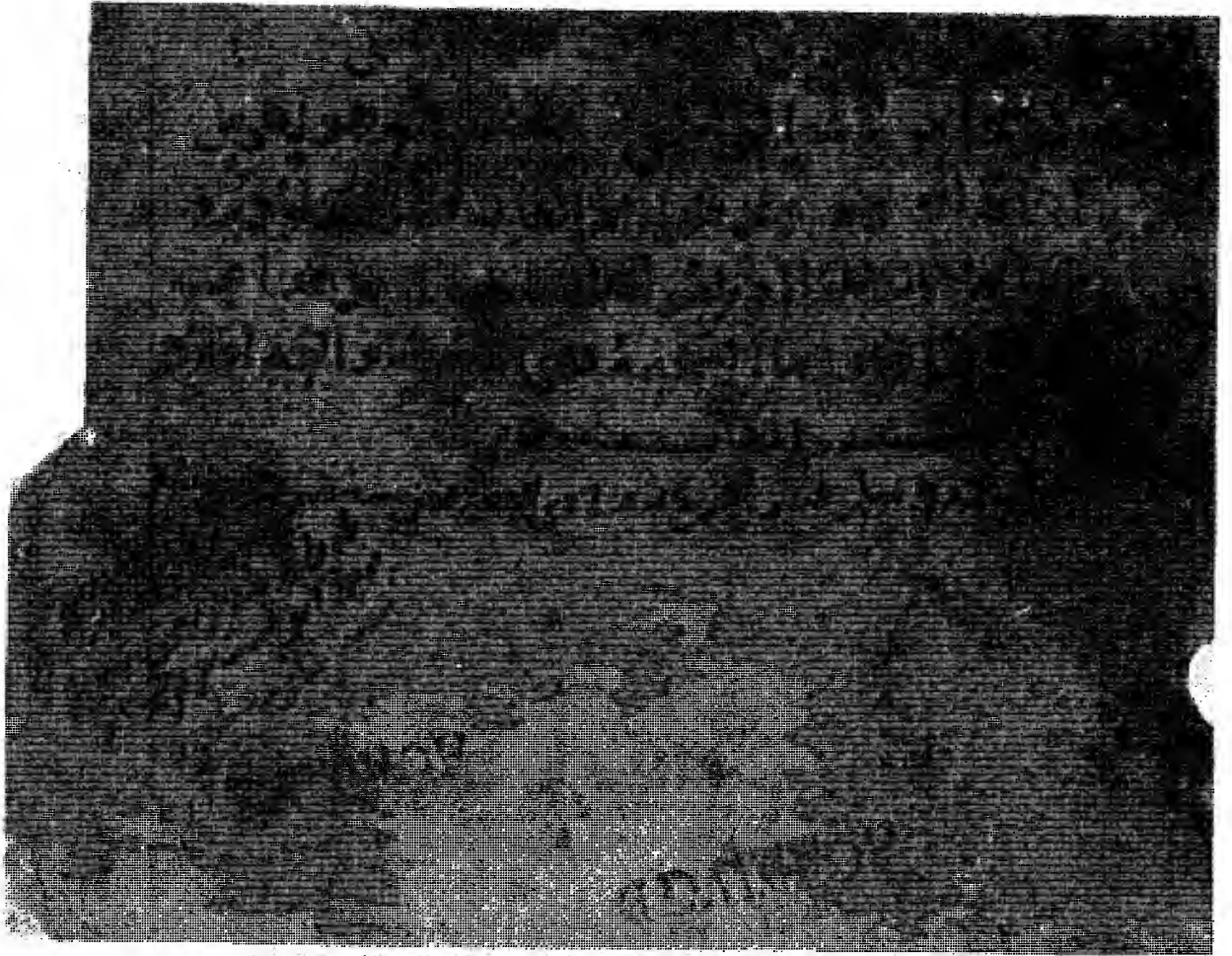
by 'Alī b. Zaid al-Baihaqī (d. 565/1169), G. I, 324, H. Kh. s. v., Yāqūt V, 211. This work is not mentioned in GAL. Probably two leaves are missing at the beginning and two leaves at the end. The MS. seems to be an old copy from the autograph. \*ff. 253; CCA 390; Warn. \*

Or. 1044

ĠAIT al-MAWĀHIB al-'ALIYYA see al-HIKAM al-'ATA'IYYA.

al-KAŚŚĀF

Cf. al-IS'ĀF FĪ ŠARḤ SAWĀHID al-KAŚŚĀF.



Or.298 part of f.241v: *Ġarīb al-ḥadīṭ*. Colophon with the date:  
Du'l-Qa'da 252 (= Nov.-Dec.866). Apparently the earliest dated  
paper codex in Europe.